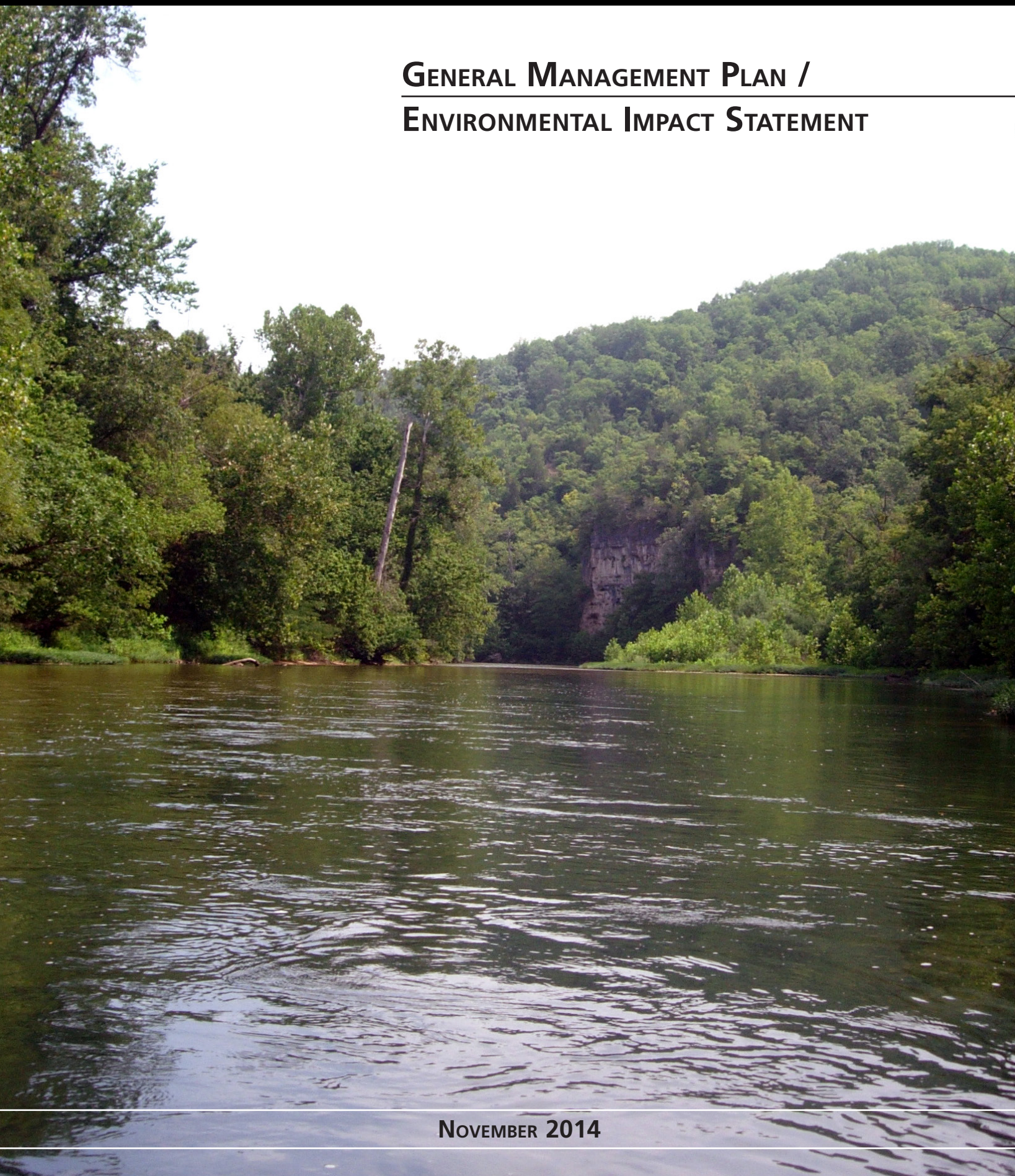
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior

General Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement



November 2014

Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement

Ozark National Scenic Riverways

Texas, Dent, Shannon, and Carter Counties, Missouri

Ozark National Scenic Riverways was created through congressional legislation on August 24, 1964 (by Public Law 88-492) to conserve and interpret the scenic, natural, scientific, ecological, and historic values and resources within the National Riverways, and to provide for public outdoor recreational use and enjoyment of those resources. The National Riverways include portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, providing 134 miles of clear, free-flowing, spring-fed waterways. The impressive hydrogeologic character of the National Riverways' karst landscape supports an amazing variety of natural features, including a spring system unparalleled in North America. The cave system is equally impressive with one of the highest densities of caves in any national park.

The National Riverways lie within the Ozark Highlands, an important center of biodiversity in North America. The Ozark Highland is home to a rich array of wildlife and plants, including endemic species that exist nowhere else in the world. These two rivers have been designated as Outstanding National Resource Waters in Missouri. The National Riverways also feature archeological and historic structures, landscapes, and objects, reflecting ancient life in the Ozark Highlands. The extraordinary resources of the National Riverways provide outstanding recreational opportunities and experiences on and along free-flowing rivers.

The National Riverways are managed by the National Park Service (NPS). The adjacent state and federal lands are managed by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Missouri Department of Conservation, and the U.S. Forest Service. This final general management plan is needed because the last comprehensive planning effort for the National Riverways was completed in 1984. Much has occurred since then: patterns and types of visitor use have changed, as well as understanding of resources and resource threats within the National Riverways. Each of these changes affects how visitors access and use the park unit and associated facilities, resources are managed, and the National Park Service conducts its operations. The approved general management plan will provide comprehensive guidance for perpetuating natural systems, preserving cultural resources, and providing opportunities for quality visitor experiences at Ozark National Scenic Riverways for the next 15 or 20 years. This document examines the impacts of implementing one no-action and three action alternatives for managing the National Riverways. The no-action alternative would continue current management and provides a basis for determining the impacts of the other alternatives. The three action alternatives (alternative A, alternative B [NPS preferred], and alternative C) present a spectrum of visitor opportunities, visitor facilities, and natural and historic enhancements.

The document also includes a wilderness study for the Big Spring Area of the National Riverways. A study is required by the Wilderness Act of 1964, Secretarial Order 2920, and NPS *Management Policies 2006*. They stipulate that the National Park Service must study roadless and undeveloped areas within the national park system, including new areas or expanded boundaries, to determine whether they should be recommended for designation as wilderness.

The completion and approval of the general management plan is the culmination of a great deal of time, energy, and input from members of the public, other agencies, and the National Park Service. The National Park Service values the public's interest in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and we look forward to implementing this plan with your support and collaboration.

This page is intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

Ozark National Scenic Riverways (the Riverways, National Riverways, or the park unit) was established as a unit of the national park system by the U.S. Congress in 1964. The first general management plan for the National Riverways was completed in 1984, and this plan served the park unit well for many years. However, the 1984 plan is outdated and the Riverways is now facing an increasing array of issues that require guidance through an updated, approved general management plan. A new plan is needed for the following reasons:

- Confirm the purpose, significance, and special mandates of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.
- Clearly define resource conditions and visitor experiences to be achieved at Ozark National Scenic Riverways.
- Provide a framework for National Park Service (NPS) managers to use when making decisions about how to best protect the Riverways' resources, provide a diverse range of visitor experience opportunities, and manage visitor use, and what kinds of facilities, if any, to develop in the National Riverways.
- Ensure that this framework for decision making has been developed in consultation with interested stakeholders and adopted by NPS leadership after adequate analysis of the benefits, impacts, and economic costs of alternative courses of action.

THE ALTERNATIVES

This *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* (general management plan) presents four alternatives for the future management of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Based on the purpose and significance of the Riverways, the alternatives provide different ways to manage resources and visitor use and improve facilities and infrastructure.

The four alternatives are the no-action alternative (continuation of current management) and three action alternatives, designated alternative A, alternative B (NPS preferred), and alternative C. The action alternatives include management zones, which only apply to land areas for which the National Park Service has fee title land ownership. Management zones do not apply to private lands within park boundaries, including private lands with overlaying scenic or conservation easements.

Additional actions and alternatives were considered and dismissed from further analysis. Dismissed actions and the supporting rationale are included in "Chapter 2: Alternatives, Including the Preferred Alternative."

No-action Alternative

The no-action alternative describes how Ozark National Scenic Riverways has been and would continue to be managed without the implementation of an action alternative. It reflects current resource conditions and trends, existing recreational opportunities, types of development, and levels of service. The no-action alternative also describes ongoing management issues, such as resource degradation and visitor conflicts. The primary purpose of the no-action alternative is to establish a baseline for determining the impacts of the action alternatives.

The no-action alternative is a description of current management conditions rather than a reiteration of existing planning documents for the National Riverways. The 1984 general management plan, 1989 river use management plan, and 1992 statement for management all provide a basis for understanding the current management approach.

Under the no-action alternative, the National Park Service would continue to maintain the Big Spring tract's primitive, natural character to maintain its wilderness eligibility.

Alternative A

Under alternative A, management would focus on creating visitor experiences and providing resource conditions that help visitors better understand the riverways of the past, including traditional river recreation activities reminiscent of those that occurred when the National Riverways were established. Management would emphasize greater opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter, less crowded, and slower paced. Management would also focus on protecting natural resources and systems. Under this alternative, most of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation.

Management would strive to provide more secluded visitor experiences and more awareness of, and opportunities for, historical cultural connections. Emphasis would be placed on restoring natural resources to more natural conditions and limiting development. Visitor services and facilities would be retained only to provide access for specific recreational activities and administrative activities. For example, roads and trails that have been illegally developed would be closed and rehabilitated with native vegetation. Some commercial services may be limited to achieve desired resource and visitor experience conditions.

This alternative would provide a comprehensive Riverways-wide approach to resource and visitor use management. Specific management zones detailing acceptable resource conditions, visitor experience and use levels, and appropriate activities and development would be applied to National Riverways lands consistent with this concept.

Alternative B (NPS Preferred)

Under this alternative, management would enhance opportunities for visitors to discover and learn about the natural wonders and Ozark heritage of the National Riverways, while maintaining a mix of traditional recreational and commercial activities. Emphasis would be placed on increasing opportunities for visitor education and connections to natural resources and cultural landscapes.

This alternative would focus on providing a balance of diverse recreational opportunities and visitor experiences along with increasing visitor education and appreciation of natural and cultural resources of the park unit. For example, a mix of private and guided traditional recreational activities like boating, floating, and horseback riding would occur under this alternative. Additional trails and a small learning center at a rehabilitated Powder Mill would be developed to better orient and inform visitors. Natural resources would be restored to more natural conditions, while maintaining greater opportunities for visitor access than under alternative A. Most of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation.

Elements of this alternative would support the resilience of the Riverways to expected impacts from climate change, such as warmer temperatures, an extended fire

season, and changes to water flow regimes, all of which may affect cultural and natural resources and visitor experience at the Riverways. Some of the strategies for climate change adaptation and sustainability in the preferred alternative include restoring key ecosystem features and processes, protecting cultural resources to increase their resilience to climate change, and providing additional opportunities for nonmotorized recreation during the peak use season.

This alternative would provide a comprehensive Riverways-wide approach to resource and visitor use management. Specific management zones detailing acceptable resource conditions, visitor experience and use levels, and appropriate activities and development would be applied to Riverways lands consistent with this concept.

Alternative C

Under alternative C, management would primarily seek to provide a diversity of outdoor recreational opportunities and experiences while maintaining the highly scenic natural setting and cultural resources. The National Riverways would be managed to support higher levels and diverse types of recreational opportunities, with a focus on more intensive management to ensure that excessive impacts on resources or public safety would not occur. In addition, land-based recreational opportunities would be increased.

Visitors would experience higher levels of social interaction with other visitors, especially during the peak season, which is generally defined as March 15 through Labor Day. Additional facilities such as campgrounds and trails would be developed to accommodate increased levels and different types of visitor use.

To support these recreational conditions, there would be a higher tolerance for resource impacts on more heavily used areas. Monitoring efforts would be emphasized to track natural resource conditions so unacceptable impacts from recreational activities did not occur. Interpretive and education programs would focus on expanding visitor connection with natural and cultural resources while improving their knowledge of low-impact recreational uses. The goal of such programs would be to encourage resource stewardship. Under this alternative, approximately half of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. This alternative would provide a comprehensive Riverways-wide approach to resource and visitor use management. Specific management zones detailing acceptable resource conditions, visitor experience and use levels, and appropriate activities and development would be applied to Riverways lands consistent with this concept.

NEXT STEPS

Following distribution of the final general management plan and a 30-day no-action period, a record of decision approving a final plan will be prepared for signature by the NPS regional director. The record of decision documents the NPS selection of an alternative for implementation. The plan will then be implemented, depending on funding and staffing. A record of decision does not guarantee funds and staff for implementing the approved plan.

This page is intentionally left blank

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY I

GUIDE TO THIS DOCUMENT XV

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION 1

INTRODUCTION 3
- Background on Plan Development 3
- Brief Description of the Park 4
- Brief Description of Wilderness Study 5
- Establishment of Ozark National Scenic Riverways 7
- Purpose of the Plan 8
- Need for the Plan 8
- Purpose of and Need for the Wilderness Study 9
- The Next Steps in the Planning Process 10
- Implementation of the Plan 10

FOUNDATION FOR PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT 12
- Park Purpose 12
- Park Significance 12
- Fundamental Resources and Values 13
- Primary Interpretive Themes 14
- Special Mandates and Administrative Commitments 16
- Servicewide Laws and Policies 19
- Implementation of Law and Policy Guidance 22

RELATIONSHIP OF THE GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN TO OTHER PLANNING EFFORTS 23
- Management Plans and Studies of the National Park Service 23
- County and Regional Plans 24
- Planning Issues and Opportunities 24

IDENTIFICATION OF IMPACT TOPICS 29
- Impact Topics Considered, but not Analyzed in Detail 29

CHAPTER 2: ALTERNATIVES, INCLUDING THE PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE 35

INTRODUCTION 37
- Relationship of Management Zones and Alternatives 37
- Development of the Alternatives 38
- Identification of the National Park Service Preferred Alternative 40
- Potential Boundary Adjustments 43

MANAGEMENT ZONES 45
- Descriptions of Management Zones 45
- Management Zone Comparison 47
- Horsepower Limits 51
- Recreation Opportunities 51
- Land Acreage and River Mile Comparisons by Alternatives 54

THE ALTERNATIVES 58
- Organization of Alternatives 58
- Alternative Concepts 58

THE NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE CONTINUATION OF CURRENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES 60
- Zoning 60
- Visitor Experiences and Activities 60

Contents (continued)

Visitor Services and Facilities 61
Interpretation and Education 62
Natural Resource Management 62
Cultural Resource Management 62
Wilderness 63
Park Operations 63
Partnerships 63

ALTERNATIVE A 67
Zoning 67
Visitor Experiences and Activities 67
Visitor Services and Facilities 68
Interpretation and Education 69
Natural Resource Management 69
Cultural Resource Management 69
Wilderness 70
Park Operations 70
Partnerships 70

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED) 73
Zoning 73
Visitor Experiences and Activities 73
Visitor Services and Facilities 75
Interpretation and Education 75
Natural Resource Management 76
Cultural Resource Management 76
Wilderness 77
Park Operations 77
Partnerships 78

ALTERNATIVE C 81
Zoning 81
Visitor Experiences and Activities 81
Visitor Services and Facilities 82
Interpretation and Education 83
Natural Resource Management 83
Cultural Resource Management 83
Wilderness 84
Park Operations 84
Partnerships 84

MITIGATION MEASURES COMMON TO THE ACTION ALTERNATIVES 89
Natural Resources 89
Cultural Resources 94
Visitor Safety and Experience 96
Hazardous Materials 96
Scenic Resources 96
Socioeconomic Environment 96
Sustainable Design and Aesthetics 97

VISITOR USE MANAGEMENT AND VISITOR CAPACITY 98
Visitor Experience Indicators and Standards 99
Resource Indicators and Standards 108
Long-term Monitoring 110

Contents (continued)

MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS CLIMATE CHANGE 112
Climate Change and Ozark National Scenic Riverways 112
Strategy 113
Management Approach 114

FUTURE STUDIES AND IMPLEMENTATION PLANS NEEDED 115
Introduction 115

STAFFING AND COST ESTIMATES 118
Staffing 119
Climate Change 123

ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE ALTERNATIVE 125

CONSISTENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVES WITH THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT SECTION 101(B) 126
Criterion 1: Fulfill the Responsibilities of Each Generation as Trustee of the Environment for Succeeding Generations 126
Criterion 2: Assure for All Americans Safe, Healthful, Productive, and Aesthetically and Culturally Pleasing Surroundings 127
Criterion 3: Attain the Widest Range of Beneficial Uses of the Environment without Degradation, Risk to Health or Safety, or other Undesirable and Unintended Consequences 127
Criterion 4: Preserve Important Historic, Cultural, and Natural Aspects of Our National Heritage; and Maintain, wherever Possible, an Environment which Supports Diversity and a Variety of Individual Choices 127
Criterion 5: Achieve a Balance between Population and Resource Use Which Would Permit High Standards of Living and a Wide Sharing of Life's Amenities 128
Criterion 6: Enhance the Quality of Renewable Resources and Approach the Maximum Attainable Recycling of Depletable Resources 128
Conclusion 128

ALTERNATIVE AND ACTIONS CONSIDERED BUT DISMISSED FROM FURTHER ANALYSIS 129
Alternative Dismissed 129

SUMMARY OF KEY DIFFERENCES AMONG THE ALTERNATIVES AND SUMMARY OF THE IMPACTS OF THE ALTERNATIVES 130

CHAPTER 3: WILDERNESS STUDY 139

INTRODUCTION 141
Wilderness Definition 141
Description of the Study Area 142

WILDERNESS STUDY 146
Wilderness Eligibility 146
Wilderness Study 146
Public Involvement Regarding Big Spring Wilderness 152
Wilderness Proposal 156
Wilderness Study Review Process 156

IMPLICATIONS OF MANAGING LANDS PROPOSED FOR WILDERNESS 157
Planning and Management 157
Private Rights 157
Recreational Use 157
Emergency Services 157
Resource Management and Research 157
Conclusion 158

Contents (continued)

CHAPTER 4: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT 159

INTRODUCTION 161
In General 161
Climate Change 161

NATURAL RESOURCES 164
Physiography 164
Climate 164
Geologic Resources and Soils 164
Water Resources 166
Vegetation 171
Fish and Wildlife 174
Natural Soundscape 181

CULTURAL RESOURCES 187
Historic Overview 187
Archeological Resources 195
Historic Buildings, Structures, and Cultural Landscapes 198
Ethnographic Resources 202
Museum Collections 205

VISITOR USE AND EXPERIENCE 207
Visitor Use Trends 207
Visitor Characteristics, Perceptions, and Opinions 208
Ability to Access the National Riverways 209
River-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences 210
Land-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences 212
Opportunities to Understand the Significant Stories 216
Visitor Safety 217

PARK OPERATIONS 219
Park Organization 219
Staffing 219
Park Operations 219
Park Facilities and Infrastructure 221
Volunteers and Partners 223

SOCIOECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT 225
Description of Socioeconomic Study Area 225
Demographics 226
Economic Characteristics 229
Economic Contribution of Visitation to the Local Economy 233
Fiscal Conditions 234
Housing 236
Highway Traffic and Local Transportation Corridors 237
Law Enforcement 238

Contents (continued)

CHAPTER 5: ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES 239

INTRODUCTION 241
Overview 241
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 242
Cumulative Impacts 243

GEOLOGIC RESOURCES AND SOILS 246
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 246
No-action Alternative 246
Alternative A 248
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 251
Alternative C 254

WATER RESOURCES 257
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 257
No-action Alternative 257
Alternative A 260
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 263
Alternative C 266

VEGETATION 269
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 269
No-action Alternative 269
Alternative A 271
Alternative B (NPS PreferreD) 273
Alternative C 277

FISH AND WILDLIFE 280
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 280
No-action Alternative 282
Alternative A 287
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 292
Alternative C 298

NATURAL SOUNDSCAPES 304
Introduction 304
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 304
No-action Alternative 304
Alternative A 307
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 308
Alternative C 310

CULTURAL RESOURCES 313
Introduction 313
Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and Impacts to Cultural Resources 313
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 314
Archeological Resources: Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 314
No-action Alternative 315
Alternative A 316
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 317
Alternative C 318
Historic Buildings, Structures, and Cultural Landscapes: Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 319
No-action Alternative 320
Alternative A 322
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 324

Contents (continued)

Alternative C 326
Ethnographic Resources: Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 328
No-action Alternative 328
Alternative A 330
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 331
Alternative C 332
Museum Collections: Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 333
No-action Alternative 333
Alternative A 334
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 334
Alternative C 335

VISITOR USE AND EXPERIENCE 336
Introduction 336
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 336
No-action Alternative 338
Alternative A 341
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 345
Alternative C 351

PARK OPERATIONS 358
Introduction 358
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 358
No-action Alternative 359
Alternative A 362
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 364
Alternative C 367

SOCIOECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT 371
Introduction 371
Methods and Assumptions for Analyzing Impacts 371
No-action Alternative 371
Alternative A 374
Alternative B (NPS Preferred) 376
Alternative C 378

CHAPTER 6: CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION 381

PUBLIC AND AGENCY INVOLVEMENT 383
Public Scoping Meetings 383
Newsletters 383
Workshop 384
Public Meetings Following Release of the Draft General Management Plan / Environmental Impact Staement 384

CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES, OFFICES, AND TRIBES 385
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Section 7 Consultation 385
Section 106 Consultation 386
Consultation with American Indian Tribes 387

AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS, AND INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING A COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT 389
Federal Agencies 389
U.S. Senators and Representatives 389
Missouri State Agencies 389
State Officials 389
American Indian Tribes 389

Contents (continued)

Local and Regional Government Agencies 389
Organizations and Businesses 389
Newspapers and Magazines 390
Radio and Television Stations 390
Individuals 390

COMMENTS AND RESPONSES ON THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS DRAFT GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT 391
Introduction 391
Methodology 391
Guide to this Report 392

CONTENT ANALYSIS REPORT 394

CONCERN RESPONSE REPORT 398
Alternatives 398
Recreational Opportunity and Experience 400
Park Resources 422
Park Operations 432
Wilderness 437
Local Communities/Economies 440
General Comments 443

APPENDIXES, REFERENCES, PREPARERS AND CONSULTANTS 451

APPENDIX A: SERVICEWIDE MANDATES AND POLICIES PERTAINING TO OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS 453

APPENDIX B: ENABLING LEGISLATION 475

APPENDIX C: PARK REGULATIONS 489

APPENDIX D: MANAGEMENT ZONES OVERVIEW TABLES 493

APPENDIX E: CONSULTATION LETTERS 501

APPENDIX F: FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES 593

REFERENCES 601

PREPARERS AND CONSULTANTS 611
Preparers 611
Consultants 612

INDEX 615

Contents (continued)

FIGURES

Figure 1. Proportion of Management Zones for All Federally Owned National Riverways Lands under Alternative A 55
Figure 2. Proportion of Management Zones for All National Riverways Waters Under Alternative A 55
Figure 3. Proportion of Management Zones for All Federally Owned National Riverways Lands Under Alternative B 56
Figure 4. Proportion of Management Zones for All National Riverways Waters Under Alternative B 56
Figure 5. Proportion of Management Zones for All Federally Owned National Riverways Lands Under Alternative C 57
Figure 6. Proportion of Management Zones for All National Riverways Waters Under Alternative C 57
Figure 7. Visitor Use Management Framework 100
Figure 8. Barn and NPS Training Range 145
Figure 9. Fire Tower 145
Figure 10. Annual Recreation Visits, 1979–2009 207
Figure 11. Monthly Recreation Visits, 2005–2009 208
Figure 12. Motorboater Preferences about Inter-group Encounter Numbers 213
Figure 13. Nonmotorized Watercraft User Preferences about Inter-group Encounter Numbers 213
Figure 14. Dominant Informal Trail Use Types 215
Figure 15. Percentage of Ozark National Scenic Riverways Violations 2005 through 2010 218
Figure 16. Population Trends for Carter and Shannon Counties 227
Figure 17. 2001 to 2010 Real Per Capita Personal Income 232
Figure 18. 2000 to 2011 Unemployment Rates in Carter County, Shannon County, State of Missouri, and United States 235
Figure 19. Sales Tax Disbursements from the State to Local Governments from 2005 to 2009 236

Contents (continued)

TABLES

Table 1. Impact Topics 30
Table 2. Ozark National Scenic Riverways Land-based Management Zones 49
Table 3. Ozark National Scenic Riverways River-based Management Zones (includes rivers up to the ordinary high-water mark) 50
Table 4. Motorboat Horsepower (hp) Limits by Alternative 52
Table 5. Recreation Activities by Management Zone 53
Table 6. Federally Owned Acres within Each Land-based Management Zone for Each Action Alternative 54
Table 7. River Miles within Each River-based Management Zone for Each Action Alternative 54
Table 8. Visitor Use Indicators and Standards 105
Table 9. Cost Estimates and Staffing for Full Implementation of the Action Alternatives 120
Table 10. Estimated Staffing Levels (FTEs) to Implement the Alternatives 120
Table 11. Estimated Deferred Maintenance Addressed by One-time Facility Costs 122
Table 12. Estimated One-time Facility Costs to Implement the Alternatives 122
Table 13. Summary of Key Differences Among the Alternatives 131
Table 14. Summary of the Impacts of the Alternatives 138
Table 15. Wilderness Alternatives Summary 151
Table 16. Rare Natural Communities 174
Table 17. Federally and State-listed Species Known to Be Present within Ozark National Scenic Riverways 178
Table 18. Examples of Sound Levels 182
Table 19. Natural and Existing Ambient Sound Levels for Ozark National Scenic Riverways 184
Table 20. Nonmotorized watercraft Launch Locations and Frequency during the May–August Peak Season 210
Table 21. Per Hour Maximum by Monitoring Site and Activity 212
Table 22. Activities at the National Riverways 212
Table 23. Informal Horse Trail Extents by Condition Class 214
Table 24. Six-year Annual Average for the National Riverways Violations 2005 through 2010 218
Table 25. Riverways Facility-related Assets 222
Table 26. 2007 Land Cover/Use in the State of Missouri and Study Area 226
Table 27. Projected Populations in the State of Missouri and Study Area: 2020 and 2030 228
Table 28. 2010 Racial and Ethnic Composition of the Various Geographies 228
Table 29. Age Characteristics for the United States, Missouri, Study Area, and Eminence 229
Table 30. Carter County, Shannon County, and State of Missouri Employment 230
Table 31. 2008 Employment and Earnings by Industry in the Study Area 231
Table 32. 2008 Average Earnings by Industry in the Study Area 232
Table 33. 2009 Poverty Rates in the United States, State of Missouri, Carter County, Shannon County, and Eminence, Missouri 233
Table 34. Taxes Dispersed from the State to Local Governments, 2009 235
Table 35. 2009 Housing Value Ranges and Median Housing Value for United States, Missouri, Carter County, Shannon County, and Eminence 236
Table 36. Housing Stock: United States, State of Missouri, Carter County, Shannon County, and Eminence, Missouri 237
Table 37. Correspondence Distribution by Code 394
Table 38. Correspondence Distribution by Type 395
Table 39. Correspondences by Organization Type 395
Table 40. Correspondence Distribution by State 396

Contents (continued)

MAPS

Ozark National Scenic Riverways Overview Map 6
Ozark National Scenic Riverways Scenic Easements Map 17
No-action Alternative Map 65
Alternative A Map 71
Alternative B. Preferred Alternative Map 79
Alternative C Map 87
River Sections Map 107
Wilderness Study Area Map 144
Big Spring Pines Fire Tower Viewshed Map 149
Alternative A Proposed Wilderness Map 153
Alternative B Proposed Wilderness Map 154
Alternative C Proposed Wilderness Map 155
Acoustic Monitoring Sites Map 186

GUIDE TO THIS DOCUMENT

This *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* is organized in accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality's implementing regulations for the National Environmental Policy Act, the NPS Director's Order 12: *Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision-making*, and the NPS *General Management Planning Dynamic Sourcebook*.

Chapter 1: Introduction sets the framework for the document. It describes why the plan is being prepared and what needs it addresses based on the Ozark National Scenic Riverways' legislated mission, its purpose, the significance of its resources, special mandates and administrative commitments, servicewide mandates and policies, and other planning efforts in the area.

The chapter also details the planning opportunities and issues that were raised during public scoping meetings and initial planning team efforts. The alternatives developed and presented in the next chapter address these issues and concerns to varying degrees. This chapter concludes with a statement of the scope of the environmental impact analysis, including what impact topics were retained or dismissed from detailed analysis and why.

Chapter 2: Alternatives, Including the Preferred Alternative begins with an explanation of how the alternatives were formulated and how the preferred alternative was identified. A comparison of costs for implementing the alternatives is included. The four alternatives (including continuation of current management) are then presented. Mitigation measures to minimize or eliminate the impacts of some proposed actions are described just before the discussion of future studies and/or implementation plans that would be needed. The evaluation of the environmentally preferable alternative is followed by summary tables of the environmental consequences of implementing the alternative actions.

Chapter 3: Wilderness Study begins with an explanation of how the study was completed and a description and map of the study area. This section explains the wilderness eligibility process and how this relates to areas of the National Riverways. Public comments regarding wilderness designation are summarized in this chapter. A comparison of alternatives analyzed for the wilderness study is then presented. The wilderness proposal process is explained as well as how managing for wilderness may affect planning and management of services, resources, and uses of the wilderness area.

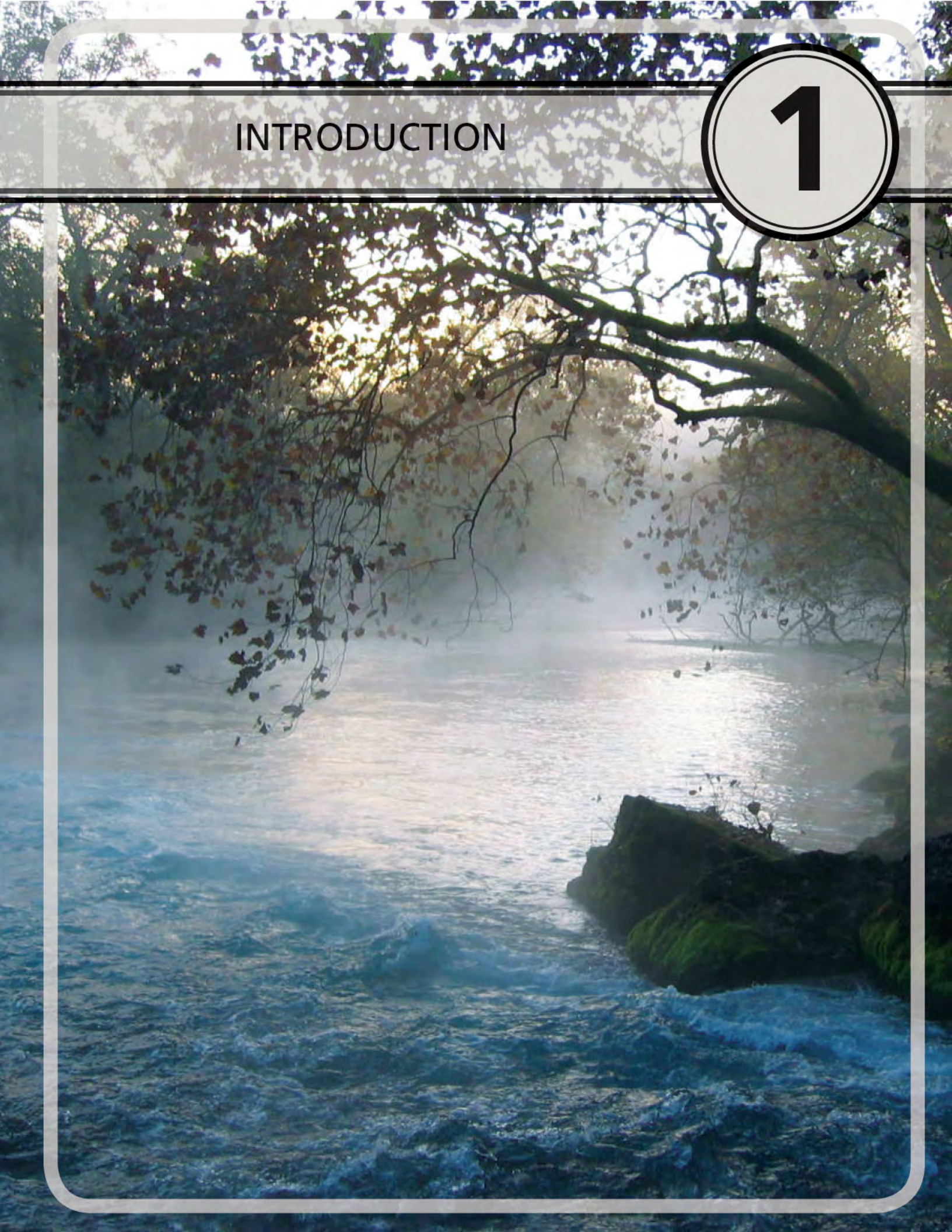
Chapter 4: Affected Environment describes those areas and resources that would be affected by implementing actions in the various alternatives. Included are natural resources, cultural resources, visitor use and experience, soundscapes, park operations, and the socioeconomic environment.

Chapter 5: Environmental Consequences analyzes the impacts of implementing the alternatives on topics described in "Chapter 4: Affected Environment." Methods that were used for assessing the impacts in terms of the locality, intensity, type, and duration of impacts are outlined at the beginning of the chapter.

Chapter 6: Consultation and Coordination describes the history of public and agency coordination during the planning effort and any future compliance requirements. It also lists agencies and organizations that will be receiving copies of the document, and NPS responses to comments received on the draft plan.

Appendixes, References, Preparers and Consultants presents supporting information for the document.

1 INTRODUCTION



This page is intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTION

Planning for Ozark National Scenic Riverways (the Riverways, National Riverways, or the park unit) is a decision-making process, and general management planning is the first and broadest level of decision making for national park system units. General management plans are intended to establish the future management direction of a park. General management planning focuses on why the park unit was established (purpose), why it is special (its significance and its fundamental resources and values), and what resource conditions and visitor experiences should be achieved and maintained (desired future conditions).

General management plans are intended to be long-term documents that look years into the future to establish a management philosophy and framework for decision making and problem solving in units of the national park system. General management plans usually provide guidance for approximately 20 years. The plan does not provide specific, detailed answers to every issue facing the National Riverways, but rather is a framework to assist National Park Service (NPS) managers in making decisions today and in the future.

Actions directed by general management plans or in subsequent implementation plans are accomplished over time. Although a general management plan provides the analysis and justification for future funding, the plan in no way guarantees that money will be forthcoming. Budget restrictions, requirements for additional data or regulatory compliance, and competing national park system priorities prevent immediate implementation of many actions.

The *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* was developed by an interdisciplinary team in consultation with NPS offices; tribes; federal, state, and local agencies; organizations; and other interested parties. Preparation also included substantial input and participation from the general public.

This plan presents and analyzes four alternative future directions for the management and use of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The potential environmental impacts of the alternatives have been identified and assessed.

BACKGROUND ON PLAN DEVELOPMENT

Developing a vision for the park's future (and identifying the management direction that would help create that future) is the primary role of the general management plan. However, before a particular vision is decided upon, several possible visions and management directions are developed and analyzed. These different possibilities are called alternatives. Each alternative includes a variety of potential strategies that fit together in a unified management direction. The development of alternatives included a wide range of input from the public, NPS staff, and other agencies.

Evaluating alternatives enables planners and the public to compare and contrast the advantages and disadvantages of one course of action over another. Such comparison is a requirement of the National Environmental Policy Act and is at the core of the NPS general management plan process. In order to organize information and formulate alternatives appropriate for the entire area included in the National Riverways, extensive consultation was sought with other agencies, tribes, offices, and the general public.

Management Zones

The development of management zones is an important tool used by planners in the general management planning process. These zones tell how areas of the National Riverways would be managed in the future. Management zones describe desired conditions for the National Riverways' cultural and natural resources and for visitor experiences. The conditions are different in each zone and are intended to represent the widest possible range of conditions that would be appropriate to the National Riverways' purpose and significance.

Seven management zones were developed for the National Riverways, based on ideas from public comments and from the park's staff. For Ozark National Scenic Riverways, zones would only be applied to the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers and those land areas for which the National Park Service has fee title ownership. Lands with timber or scenic easements and private lands within the Riverways' boundary are not zoned. There are no proposed management zones for the no-action alternative, since that alternative projects current, on-the-ground management conditions into the future.

Exploration of Alternatives

This general management plan presents a no-action alternative and three action alternatives for future management for Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The no-action alternative describes continuation of current park management practices and provides a baseline for comparison of the three action alternatives.

For each action alternative, which are designated A, B, and C, a set of maps has been prepared showing the application of management zones based on the alternative concepts. For example, the Riverways could be managed under a concept emphasizing high recreational activity and visitor interaction, a concept emphasizing primitive natural resource values, or a concept emphasizing remote recreation and visitor solitude. While these concepts would overlap in some ways, these different emphases would require various areas of the Riverways to be managed differently. These kinds of differences between the concepts of the alternative can be seen on the maps presented in "Chapter 2: Alternatives, Including the Preferred Alternative."

Public comments on the alternatives during the scoping period helped the National Park Service refine the alternatives and management zones. Those alternatives are presented in this *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement*.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PARK

Ozark National Scenic Riverways was established by an Act of Congress in 1964 (Public Law 88-492) to protect 134 miles of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers in the Ozark Highlands of southeastern Missouri. As stated in the enabling legislation, the purpose of the National Riverways is:

> . . . conserving and interpreting unique scenic and other natural values and objects of historic interest, including preservation of portions of the Current River and the Jacks Fork River in Missouri as free-flowing streams, preservation of springs and caves, management of wildlife, and provisions for use and enjoyment of the outdoor recreation resource thereof by the people of the United States . . .

Appendix B provides the full text of the enabling legislation for Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

The National Riverways are in southern Missouri, in Shannon, Carter, Dent, and Texas counties (see the Ozark National Scenic Riverways Overview Map). Within its boundaries are approximately 80,785 acres of river, forest, open field, and glade environments. Of that, 51,654 acres are federal and 29,131acres are in nonfederal ownership.

The National Riverways' headquarters is in Van Buren, Missouri, which is about 190 driving miles south of St. Louis, Missouri and 148 miles east of Springfield, Missouri. The free-flowing rivers of the National Riverways run through the Courtois Hills, which is one of the most rugged areas of the Missouri Ozarks.

The hills rise abruptly from the valley floors and narrow hollows that meander between the steep ridges. The landscape is predominantly rural, with dense deciduous forests and occasional open fields that are often the remnants of former farms. Much of the area is underlain by soluble limestone and dolomite that has given rise to numerous sinkholes, caves, and springs representative of classical karst topography. Up to 90% of the combined flow of the Current River and Jacks Fork comes from the more than 400 springs in the drainage basin (Mugel *et al*. 2009). Big Spring, one of the largest springs in the United States, has an average flow of approximately 287 million gallons of water per day.

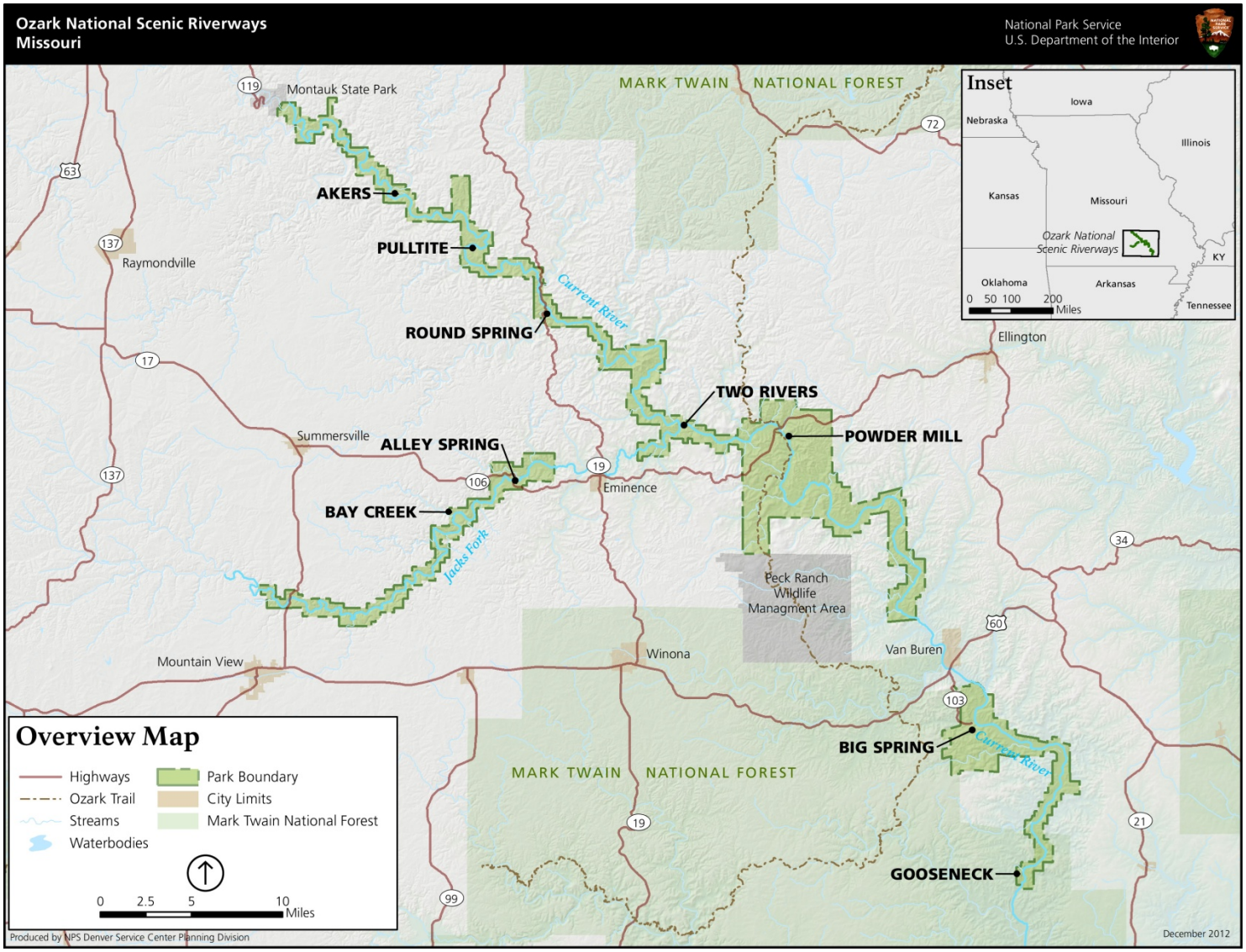
In addition to a wide diversity of fish, bird, and mammal species, the Riverways contains hundreds of plant species ranging from rare wild orchids to abundant goldenrod and coneflowers. Some dry hilltops feature desert-like glades where collared lizards, tarantulas, cacti, and other species more typical of the Southwest may be found. Several areas in the park unit are designated "Missouri Natural Areas," because of their unique scenic beauty or scientific value.

The Riverways also contains a broad range of cultural resources, including prehistoric sites associated with thousands of years of American Indian use and occupation of the area, and later 19th century structures and sites such as mills and farms that reflect the patterns of settlement and the economic activities of early European American pioneers. The Riverways also preserves significant examples of buildings and structures built by the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s. Several of the Riverways' historic properties are listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers provide excellent recreational opportunities that include, but are not limited to, boating, canoeing, tubing, swimming, fishing, and sightseeing. Visitors also enjoy hiking, backpacking, hunting, and horseback riding.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF WILDERNESS STUDY

The National Park Service is required to study the suitability of lands within the national park system for preservation as wilderness. Lands designated by Congress as wilderness are permanently set aside in a natural condition to provide outstanding opportunities for solitude or primitive and unconfined recreation. A wilderness study evaluates if lands and waters in areas managed by the National Park Service are appropriate for designation as wilderness. The inclusion of a wilderness evaluation in the current planning effort is to fulfill the NPS commitment in the 1984 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan* to initiate a formal wilderness study should "conditions precluding legislative wilderness designation change in the future." The study is supported by documented analysis in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and the National Historic Preservation Act.


Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri
National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior
Montauk State Park
MARK TWAIN NATIONAL FOREST
AKERS
PULLTITE
ROUND SPRING
Current River
Raymondville
Summersville
ALLEY SPRING
BAY CREEK
Jacks Fork
Eminence
TWO RIVERS
POWDER MILL
Ellington
Peck Ranch Wildlife Managment Area
Winona
Van Buren
Mountain View
BIG SPRING
GOOSENECK
Inset
Iowa
Nebraska
Illinois
Kansas
Missouri
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
KY
Oklahoma
Arkansas
Tennessee
0 50 100 200 Miles
Overview Map
Highways
Ozark Trail
Streams
Waterbodies
Park Boundary
City Limits
Mark Twain National Forest
0 2.5 5 10 Miles
Produced by NPS Denver Service Center Planning Division
December 2012

ESTABLISHMENT OF OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

Efforts to protect the scenic and recreational values of the area now included in Ozark National Scenic Riverways began in the latter 19th century. After the Civil War, large corporate lumber operations cleared much of the pine stands along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, which resulted in widespread environmental damage. Despite the adverse effects of the lumber operations, the area nevertheless became a popular recreation destination for sportsmen by the turn of the 20th century. Hunting and fishing clubs and cabin retreats provided recreational opportunities for wealthy urban businessmen, and floating the rivers on johnboats became a popular activity. The area's scenic beauty received national attention following a float trip and visit to Alley Spring in 1909 by Missouri Governor Herbert S. Hadley. A private company later purchased the mill hamlet of Alley and promoted it as a "pleasure resort."

By the 1920s, auto-touring became a popular recreational activity, and the demand for better roads in the Current River area prompted highway and bridge construction projects. To complement the road improvements, Missouri State Parks established Big Spring, Alley Spring, and Round Spring State Parks in 1924. The parks became popular destinations for motoring visitors. Site development projects and enhanced visitor facilities were constructed at these parks and other regional locations by the Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) during the Great Depression of the 1930s. In addition to the state parks, several private recreational resorts, health spas, and river guide/outfitting services emerged along the Current River during the 1920s and 1930s.

Proposals to dam the Current River for commercial hydroelectric power and recreational development became topics of heated political debate after 1930. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers was authorized by Congress to construct 50 dams in Missouri during the decade. Opposition to damming the Current River emerged among a coalition of conservation groups and local citizens. World War II delayed the construction plans as federal funding priorities were focused on the war effort.

In 1949, Missouri Governor Forrest Smith voiced strong support for maintaining the Current River in its free-flowing natural condition. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers withdrew its plans to dam the river the following year.

In 1956, a joint state and federal agency report called for the creation of a national recreation area for the Current, Jacks Fork, and Eleven Point Rivers. This was followed by a study undertaken in 1960 by the National Park Service that assessed the feasibility of adding the rivers to the national park system. The broad coalition that had earlier formed to preserve the Current River divided between those who favored NPS management to preserve natural values and promote tourism and those who favored the more multiple-use approach of the U.S. Forest Service. The latter approach promoted scenic easements (rather than outright federal acquisition) to regulate private farming and timber lands along the rivers.

A series of bills were introduced in Congress between 1960 and 1964 to preserve the Ozark riverways. However, the factional differences that had emerged between those with different visions for management of the riverways contributed to the bills' defeat. Despite these setbacks, strong backing for federal management came from Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall (who floated the Current River in 1961) and President John F. Kennedy who endorsed the establishment of what was then envisioned as "Ozark National Monument."

In 1963, Missouri's congressional delegation united in drafting a revised bill that retained provisions for scenic easements and allowed hunting and fishing according to state regulations. The Eleven Point River and the lower section of the Current River were dropped from the final legislation.

In 1964, President Lyndon Johnson signed the legislation establishing Ozark National Scenic Riverways, and a formal dedication ceremony was held eight years later, in 1972, at Big Spring. The Riverways became the first federally protected national rivers and provided the impetus for subsequent enactment of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968.

PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

The approved general management plan will be the basic document for managing Ozark National Scenic Riverways for the next 20 years or until a new plan replaces it. The purposes of this general management plan are as follows:

- Clearly define resource conditions and visitor experiences to be achieved in Ozark National Scenic Riverways.
- Provide a framework for National Riverways managers to use when making decisions about such issues as how to best protect National Riverways resources, provide a quality visitor experience, and manage visitor use, and what kinds of facilities, if any, to develop in the National Riverways.
- Ensure that this foundation for decision making has been developed in consultation with interested stakeholders and adopted by the NPS leadership after an adequate analysis of the benefits, impacts, and economic costs of alternative courses of action.

Legislation establishing the National Park Service as an agency and governing its management provides the fundamental direction for the administration of Ozark National Scenic Riverways (and other units and programs of the national park system). As discussed later in this chapter under "Servicewide Mandates and Policies," management of the National Riverways also must comply with many other federal laws. This general management plan will build on this large body of legislation plus the laws that established Ozark National Scenic Riverways to provide a vision for the National Riverways' future. The alternatives in this general management plan address the desired future conditions that are not mandated by law and policy and must be determined through a planning process.

NEED FOR THE PLAN

This new management plan for Ozark National Scenic Riverways is needed because the last comprehensive planning effort for the National Riverways was completed in 1984. Much has occurred since then:

- Patterns and types of visitor use have changed and technology has introduced opportunities for recreational activities and access not envisioned in the past.
- The National Park Service is continually learning more about the riverways' diverse natural and cultural resources and the challenges involved in protecting them.
- Existing uses have changed, providing opportunities to recommend some of the Riverways' lands for designation as potential wilderness.

Each of these changes has major implications for how visitors access and use the National Riverways, the facilities needed to support those uses, how resources are managed, and how the National Park Service manages its operations.

The general management plan represents a commitment by the National Park Service to the public on how the National Riverways will be used and managed. As such, it is intended to

- confirm the purpose and significance of the National Riverways
- determine the best mix of resource protection and visitor experiences beyond what is prescribed by law and policy, based on the purpose and significance statements for the National Riverways; the range of public expectations and concerns; the natural and cultural resources in the National Riverways; the impacts of the alternatives on natural, cultural, and socioeconomic conditions; impacts on visitor use and experience; and long-term economic considerations and costs
- define management zones that implement the goals of the National Park Service and the public with regard to natural and cultural resource management and protection and visitor use and experience—facilities that are appropriate within each management zone are also identified
- assist NPS staff in determining whether actions proposed by the National Park Service or others are consistent with the goals embodied in the approved general management plan
- serve as the basis for more detailed management documents, such as five-year strategic plans and implementation plans such as resource stewardship plans and visitor use plans

Implementation funding is not automatically forthcoming once the general management plan is approved. The National Riverways must compete with other units in the national park system for funding.

The general management plan does not describe how particular programs or projects should be prioritized or implemented. Those decisions will be addressed during the more detailed planning in strategic and implementation plans. All of those plans depend on subsequent funding and will be based on the goals, future conditions, and appropriate types of activities established in the approved general management plan.

The general management plan is also needed to meet the requirements of the National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 and NPS policy. These mandate development of a general management plan for each unit in the national park system.

PURPOSE OF AND NEED FOR THE WILDERNESS STUDY

The National Park Service is required to study the suitability of lands within the national park system for preservation as wilderness. Lands designated by Congress as wilderness are permanently set aside in a natural condition to provide outstanding opportunities for solitude or primitive and unconfined recreation. A wilderness study evaluates if lands and waters in areas managed by the National Park Service are appropriate for designation as wilderness. The inclusion of a wilderness evaluation in the current planning effort is to fulfill the NPS commitment in the 1984 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General*

Management Plan to initiate a formal wilderness study should "conditions precluding legislative wilderness designation change in the future." The study is supported by documented analysis in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and the National Historic Preservation Act.

The 1984 planning effort evaluated the entire Ozark National Scenic Riverways for wilderness suitability. Three potential wilderness areas were identified: the Upper Jacks Fork, Big Spring, and Cardareva. Due to land ownership and uses in those areas which did not conform to wilderness, the plan correctly noted that a legislative wilderness designation would be precluded at that time. The plan did, however, recognize the wilderness qualities of these areas and stated the agency's commitment to take another look at the same areas in the future when circumstances surrounding land ownership and use changed.

The Upper Jacks Fork and Cardareva areas still do not meet the congressional wilderness requirement for federal land ownership, and the Upper Jacks Fork area still has nonconforming uses that prevent the National Park Service from proposing the area for wilderness. However, the Big Spring area now does warrant further study. The nonconforming conditions at Big Spring have been resolved, and there has been ongoing public interest in seeing the Big Spring tract (3,434 acres) managed for wilderness qualities. This public interest is also focused on the contiguous U.S. Forest Service Big Spring tract (3,518 acres).

This wilderness study evaluates the Big Spring area within Ozark National Scenic Riverways for possible recommendation to Congress for inclusion in the national wilderness preservation system. All three action alternatives of the general management plan explore a wilderness option for the Big Spring area. The outcome of this planning process may result in a wilderness recommendation to Congress.

THE NEXT STEPS IN THE PLANNING PROCESS

Following distribution of the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* and a 30-day no-action period, a record of decision approving the final plan will be prepared for signature by the NPS regional director. The record of decision will document the NPS selection of an alternative for implementation. With the signing of the record of decision, implementation of the plan can begin.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

Implementation of the approved plan will depend on future funding. The approval of a plan does not guarantee that the funding and staffing needed to implement the plan would be forthcoming. Full implementation of the approved plan could be many years in the future. The implementation of the approved plan could also be affected by other factors such as changes in NPS funding, visitor use patterns, requirements for additional data or regulatory compliance, competing national park system priorities, and uncontrollable environmental changes.

Once the general management plan has been approved, additional feasibility studies and more detailed planning and environmental documentation would be completed, as appropriate, before any proposed actions can be carried out, as in the following examples:

- Appropriate permits would be obtained before implementing actions that would impact wetlands.

- Appropriate federal and state agencies would be consulted concerning actions that could affect threatened and endangered species.
- American Indian tribes, the state historic preservation officer, local governments, and the public would be consulted.

The general management plan does not prescribe how particular programs or projects should be implemented. Those decisions would be addressed during more detailed planning efforts associated with the development of future strategic and implementation plans. All future plans would tier from the approved general management plan and would be based on the goals, future conditions, and appropriate types of activities that it established.

FOUNDATION FOR PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

PARK PURPOSE

Purpose statements convey the reasons for which the national park unit was set aside as part of the national park system. Grounded in an analysis of park legislation and legislative history, purpose statements also provide primary criteria against which the appropriateness of plan recommendations, operational decisions, and actions are tested. A park unit's purpose statement focuses the NPS' management role at a particular park unit but does not supersede the NPS Organic Act (see "Servicewide Laws and Policies" section later in this chapter).

The purpose of Ozark National Scenic Riverways is to

- preserve and protect in an unimpaired condition the unique scenic and natural values, processes, and unspoiled setting derived from the clean, free-flowing Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, springs, caves, and their karst origins
- provide for and promote opportunities for the scientific and public understanding of the natural and cultural resources
- offer opportunities for understanding and appreciating the human experience associated with the Ozark Highlands landscape
- provide for uses and enjoyment of the outdoor recreation opportunities consistent with the preservation of the park unit's resources

PARK SIGNIFICANCE

Significance statements capture the essence of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways' importance to our country's natural, cultural, and recreational heritage. Significance statements do not inventory resources; rather they describe the Riverways' distinctiveness and help to place the park unit within its regional, national, and international contexts. Significance statements answer questions such as why the Ozark National Scenic Riverways' resources are distinctive and what they contribute to our natural, cultural, and recreational heritage. Defining the National Riverways' significance helps managers make decisions that preserve the resources and values necessary to accomplish the park unit's purpose.

The significance statements are as follows:

- The impressive hydrogeologic character of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways' karst landscape supports an amazing variety of natural features, including a spring system that is world-class and unparalleled in North America. The park unit features the largest spring in the national park system, 5 first-magnitude (discharge rate of 100 cubic feet of water per second) springs and spring complexes, and over 350 springs parkwide. The cave system is equally impressive, with 402 documented caves within the park unit boundary—one of the highest densities of any national park system unit.
- Ozark National Scenic Riverways contains 134 miles of clear, free-flowing, spring-fed rivers. These include the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers, which are two of only three

Outstanding National Resource Waters in Missouri.

- The ancient Ozark Highlands is an important center of biodiversity in North America, including numerous endemic species that are found nowhere else in the world. The large variety of species found within Ozark National Scenic Riverways is due to the rich array of aquatic, terrestrial, and subterranean habitats concentrated within its river corridors.
- Ozark National Scenic Riverways features archeological sites, historic structures, objects, and landscapes that reflect more than 12,000 years of people living along, adapting to, and interacting with these Ozark Highland rivers.
- The complex and dynamic natural resources and systems of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways provide for outstanding, high-quality recreational experiences on and along free-flowing rivers.

FUNDAMENTAL RESOURCES AND VALUES

Fundamental resources and values are systems, processes, features, visitor experiences, stories, and scenes that deserve primary consideration in planning and management because they are critical to maintaining the park unit's purpose and significance. Fundamental resources and values are subject to periodic review and updates based on new information or changing conditions.

The planning team, with assistance from other resource experts and the public, has identified the following fundamental resources and values for Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The fundamental resources and values listed below are only a portion of the National Riverways' total resources and values; all resources and values were considered in this planning effort.

Natural Resources

Karst-based Hydrogeological System. The Ozark National Scenic Riverways is situated in a geologically and hydrologically complex area along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The geology of these two watersheds is composed primarily of rock formations of soluble limestone and dolomite, which produced an intricate karst landscape of disappearing streams, underground rivers, sinkholes, caves, and springs. The hydrogeologic processes of this karst landscape have also created an unusually high density of extraordinary caves and springs. Big Spring is the largest freshwater spring in the national park system. At least 90% of the combined flow of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers is from springs, which account for their year-round, sustained flows.

Free-flowing River Water Quality. Exceptionally high water quality and clarity of the free-flowing Current and Jacks Fork Rivers has led to designation of these rivers as two of only three Outstanding National Resource Waters in Missouri. This designation has national, recreational, and ecological significance. Ozark National Scenic Riverways contains 134 miles of exceptionally clear, free-flowing rivers. This remarkable water clarity is primarily because most of the water that flows into the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers is spring fed.

High-quality Ecosystems. The Ozark National Scenic Riverways has a diversity of rare, high-quality ecosystems that support an assemblage of unique plants and animals. This rich biological diversity has evolved in response to the hydrogeologic processes of the area's

ancient karst landscape. Simultaneously, the lack of glaciation or inundation of the Ozark physiographic province allowed the region to serve as lasting refuge for species colonization and adaptation. This combination of factors fostered an interconnected system of terrestrial, aquatic, and subterranean microhabitats that contributes to the park unit's high biological diversity and has made the Ozarks an important North American region of endemism where many species exclusively occur.

Cultural Resources

Human Occupation of and Enduring Connection to the Ozark Highlands. The rich cultural history of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers is manifested in several ways including the archeological record that documents thousands of years of human presence, surviving historic structures, museum collection items, and the customs and stories that have been passed on from generation to generation. Throughout this long, interconnected history, the rivers have remained a primary focus of a landscape that has sustained prehistoric and historic populations, and helped shape their cultural identities. Archeological and ethnographic resources, historic structures, cultural landscapes, and museum collections combine to help tell the story of humans' occupation of and enduring connection to the Ozark Highlands. A relatively complete record of prehistoric American Indian occupation is represented in a variety of archeological habitation sites, ranging from simple campsites to more elaborate base camps and villages. These sites reflect changes in the human adaptation, settlement, and subsistence strategies practiced through time. The National Riverways also contain outstanding examples of traditional Ozark domestic and industrial architecture as well as Civilian Conservation Corps-constructed timbered stone structures.

Visitor Experience Values

Outstanding, High-quality Recreational Experiences on and along Free-flowing Rivers. The essence of an Ozark National Scenic Riverways visitor experience includes enjoying clear, free-flowing water in a tree-covered valley with a chance to observe native wildlife, explore along a hiking trail, or ponder the size of a spring flow. It is nationally recognized as one of the most scenic float trips in America, offering an experience that can be both invigorating and reflective. There are few opportunities for such high-quality recreation experiences in a natural river environment.

PRIMARY INTERPRETIVE THEMES

Primary interpretive themes are the most important ideas and concepts communicated to the public about the park unit. They are the core of all interpretive programs and media provided to park unit visitors. The following primary interpretive themes are the most important ideas or concepts to be communicated to the public about the Riverways:

Karst

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers arise from an extensive karst geomorphology consisting of massive water conduits that remain tantalizingly hidden from view on the surface. Discovery, exploration, and scientific understanding of this complex natural system continue to take place.

Natural Resource

Ozark National Scenic Riverways preserves ecological processes and systems that sustain a high-quality example of an Ozark riparian landscape and its natural communities. This oldest continuously exposed land mass in North America

features a subtle, fragile collection of diverse and relict species and special environments that stimulate wonder, curiosity, and a zeal for discovery in all who experience its meaning.

Water Quality

The relatively undeveloped nature of the watershed directly contributes to the outstanding water quality and clarity in the riverways. However, the rivers and springs remain highly susceptible to pollution far beyond the boundaries of the National Riverways because of the nature of the karst environment. Karst factors that influence water quality include high porosity of aquifers and rapid rates of groundwater movement and recharge. These features of a karst system can create direct pathways for surface contaminants to quickly enter the groundwater system where remediation is difficult. Since local communities depend on groundwater for their survival, scientists strive to expand their limited knowledge and understanding of the natural consequences of potential developments within the watershed.

Archeology

During the past 12,000 years, prehistoric peoples have benefited from the diverse natural resources available on the eastern slope of the Ozark Highland. The Ozark riverine environment offered abundant foodstuffs exploited by a subsistence strategy based on movement of prehistoric groups from place to place throughout the seasons. Locations of primary camps were along the major streams in the same locations where people like to camp today. Archeological materials from these prehistoric peoples are well represented in the Riverways and provide significant insights into their adaptations to the Ozark environment.

Historical archeological resources have also been identified and recorded associated primarily with 19th and early 20th century farmsteads, town and mill sites, extractive industries, and other settlement activities.

Ozark Culture

The Ozark region features a currently viable culture, making conscious choices in its way of life. This pragmatic lifestyle respects loyalty to clan and kin, values personal independence, and ensures survival through interaction with local resources. Local residents have traditionally been fiercely independent and self-sufficient. They continue to engage in traditional forms of practical recreation such as hunting, fishing, picnicking, and family reunions while seeking personal renewal and rejuvenation within the river corridor.

History

An Ozark culture evolved from the early 19th century settlement of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers by mostly Scots-Irish families from the highlands of Kentucky and Tennessee. The Ozarkers relied on close family ties along the streams and lived off small patches of corn, hogs raised on the open range, the abundant springs, and plants and animals found in the forest. They often gathered and hunted the latter for trade goods.

After the Civil War, major corporations entered the region and engaged in the large-scale extraction of the timber. The highland culture experienced significant change but characteristically adapted and continued. This included the introduction of a recreational float-fishing and hunting industry on and along the rivers.

State and federal governments addressed the damage to natural resources with the

restoration of the forest and establishment of state parks and a national forest. Later, the rivers became an early example of a shift in public interest to protecting the value of free-flowing rivers, resulting in the first federally protected river system.

Recreation

The resources of the Riverways provide a wide variety of appropriate and relatively safe recreational opportunities and experiences. The compelling sensory experience of traveling on clear, flowing water through a tree-covered valley, with the chance to observe native wildlife, explore along a hiking trail, or ponder the size of a spring flow, serves as the essence of a National Riverways experience. Personal rejuvenation may result from following a recreational ethic of respect for resources and visitors, engaging in sustainable practices of hunting and fishing, or fulfilling a desire to have fun.

SPECIAL MANDATES AND ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITMENTS

Special mandates are legislative or judicial requirements that are specific to a particular unit of the national park system. They are typically mandated by Congress or by the courts. Administrative commitments are agreements that have been reached through formal, documented processes. These requirements are not open for reevaluation as part of the general management plan; instead, they serve as guidelines with which planning proposals must be consistent. Mandates and administrative commitments that influence the general management plan are listed here.

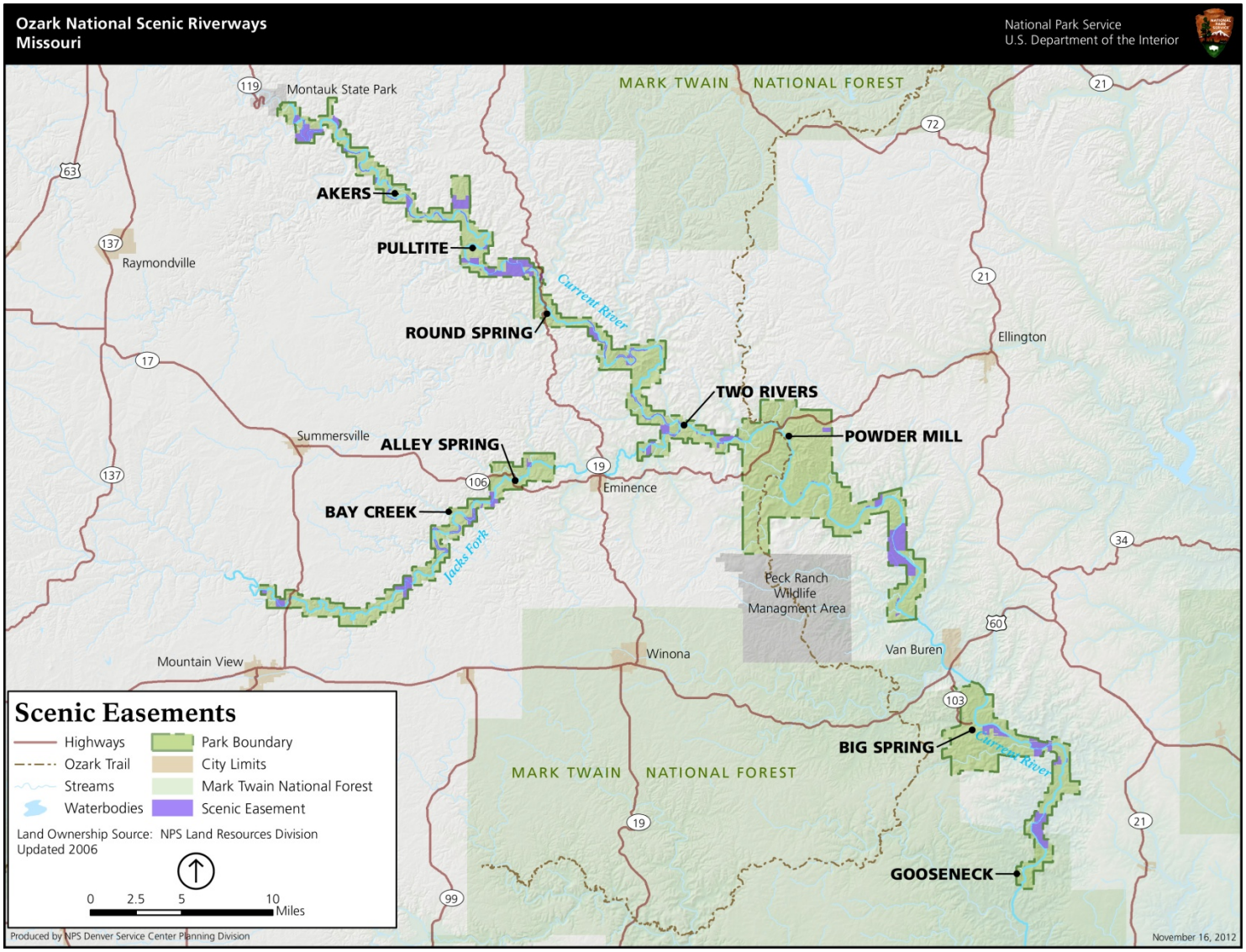
Scenic Easements in Perpetuity

The establishment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (Public Law 88-492, section 2) authorized the Secretary of the Interior to acquire interests, including scenic easements, on lands within the boundary of the Riverways (see the Ozark National Scenic Riverways Scenic Easements Map). Scenic easements account for 9,257 acres, which are managed to maintain the natural environment and scenery for the benefit of the visiting public. Easements are designed to ensure that developments do not degrade the scenic and natural quality of private lands within the boundary of the Riverways. Scenic easements retain a 300 foot wide strip along the riverbanks which remains open to public use. Use is typically limited to boat landings, sightseeing, and resting. Any additional use of the 300-foot strip is regulated by the landowner.

A number of scenic easements are also covered by timber management agreements and mineral reservations. Any request to modify existing easement restrictions that would affect either the land or structures must be evaluated by the National Park Service before approval. Please refer to the scenic easements map for the location of easements within the boundaries of the Riverways.

Private Ownership

Establishing legislation for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways states that the federal government can acquire no more than 65,000 acres of private land. In addition to the private land with scenic easements, there are approximately 5,400 acres of other private land with timber plans that are within the congressional boundary. Only a limited number of the regulations in 36 *Code of Federal Regulation*s (CFR) apply to these lands.


Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri
National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior
Montauk State Park
MARK TWAIN NATIONAL FOREST
AKERS
PULLTITE
ROUND SPRING
Current River
Raymondville
Ellington
TWO RIVERS
POWDER MILL
Summersville
ALLEY SPRING
Eminence
BAY CREEK
Jacks Fork
Peck Ranch Wildlife Managment Area
Winona
Van Buren
Mountain View
BIG SPRING
GOOSENECK
Scenic Easements
Highways
Ozark Trail
Streams
Waterbodies
Park Boundary
City Limits
Mark Twain National Forest
Scenic Easement
Land Ownership Source: NPS Land Resources Division
Updated 2006
0 2.5 5 10 Miles
Produced by NPS Denver Service Center Planning Division
November 16, 2012

Free-roaming Horses

By legislation, H.R. 238, S. 796–Ozark Wild Horse Protection Act, and under agreement with the National Park Service, the Wild Horse League has authority and responsibility to manage free-roaming horses within the National Riverways.

Hunting, Trapping, and Fishing

Hunting, trapping, and fishing within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways is authorized in accordance with federal and state laws through its establishing legislation. Public Law 88-492, section 5a states that "the Secretary may designate zones where, and establish periods when, no hunting shall be permitted, for reasons of public safety, administration, or public use and enjoyment and shall issue regulations after consultation with the Conservation Commission of the State of Missouri." A 1987 district court decision stated that the framers of the establishing legislation meant to include trapping as a part of hunting.

Restrictions on Motorized Vessels

Title 36 CFR 7.83 states that "On waters situated within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways, the use of a motorized vessel is limited to a vessel equipped with an outboard motor only."

Off Road Vehicles

Per 36 C.F.R. 4.10, the National Park Service does not have legal authority to designate all-terrain vehicle (ATV) and utility terrain vehicle (UTV) trails within the National Riverways. ATV and UTV use will continue to be allowed on county roads within the park, as regulated by state statute.

Scuba Diving

Scuba diving is prohibited within all springs and spring branches on federally owned land within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways without a written permit from the superintendent, in accordance with 36 CFR 7.83.

Working with Missouri Department of Conservation

Legislation authorizes the National Park Service to consult with the Missouri Department of Conservation on hunting and related issues within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The legislation also authorizes the National Park Service to work with other federal and state agencies on the preservation and enhancement of the area's natural beauty and other resources.

Van Buren and Eminence Gaps

The gaps are defined by the National Riverways' enabling legislation, Public Law 88-492 section 1, as "no lands shall be designated within two miles of the present boundaries of the municipalities of Eminence and Van Buren, Missouri." The Riverways has no authority in the gaps for managing resources, visitor use, visitor activities, or free-flowing values unless activities within the gaps cause a direct adverse impact on National Riverways resources. There is potential that activities in the gaps may impact resources downstream or within the National Riverways.

Wilderness Study Requirements

The 1984 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan* states that three potential wilderness areas (Big Spring, Cardareva, and Upper Jacks Fork) were evaluated for wilderness qualities, but

factors such as land ownership patterns and existing uses, many of which are beyond NPS control, precluded legislative wilderness designation. The 1984 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan* further states that, should these conditions change in the future, a formal wilderness study would be initiated. Upper Jacks Fork and Cardareva still do not meet wilderness suitability requirements due to existing ownership and nonconforming uses. However, nonconforming uses were removed from the Big Spring tract in the early 1990s, making it eligible for wilderness study.

SERVICEWIDE LAWS AND POLICIES

This section identifies what must be done at Ozark National Scenic Riverways to comply with federal laws and NPS policies. Many park management directives are specified in laws and policies guiding the National Park Service and, therefore, are not subject to alternative approaches. For example, there are laws and policies about managing environmental quality (such as the Clean Air Act, the Endangered Species Act, and Executive Order 11990 "Protection of Wetlands"), laws governing the preservation of cultural resources (such as the National Historic Preservation Act and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act), and laws about providing public services (such as the American with Disabilities Act). A general management plan is not needed to decide, for instance, that it is appropriate to protect endangered species, control nonnative species, protect archeological sites, conserve artifacts, or provide for universal access. Laws and policies have already decided those and many other things for us. The National Park Service will continue to strive to implement these requirements with or without a new general management plan.

Some of these laws and executive orders are applicable solely or primarily to units of the national park system. Laws and policies applicable to Ozark National Scenic Riverways include the following.

National Park Service Organic Act

The National Park Service and its mandates are authorized under its Organic Act (16 *United States Code* [USC] 1, 2–4) and the General Authorities Act (16 USC 1a-8). These acts direct the agency to conserve the scenery, the natural and historic objects, and the wild life, and to provide for the enjoyment of those resources in such a manner as to leave them unimpaired for future generations. Amending the Organic Act, the Redwood Act (March 27, 1978, 16 USC 1a-1) further defines that the National Park Service may not allow degradation of the values and purposes for which the various areas were established unless authorized by Congress. This act also affirms that if a conflict occurs between visitor use and protection of resources, the intent of Congress is to favor resource protection.

National Historic Preservation Act

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 USC 470 *et sequens*), establishes as federal policy that the historical and cultural foundations of the nation's heritage be preserved. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act requires that federal agencies that have direct or indirect jurisdiction over actions take into account the effect of those actions on cultural resources eligible for or included in the National Register of Historic Places. This section also provides the opportunity for the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, state historic preservation officer, American Indian tribes traditionally associated with park lands, other interested agencies or organizations, and the general public to comment on the action.

National Environmental Policy Act

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires federal agencies to integrate environmental values into their decision-making processes by considering the environmental impacts of their proposed actions and reasonable alternatives to those actions.

National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998

This act outlines a strategy to improve the ability of the National Park Service to provide high-quality resource management, protection, interpretation, and research in the national park system.

Safe Drinking Water Act

Safe Drinking Water Act (42 USC 3001 *et seq*.) applies to developed public drinking water supplies. It sets national minimum water quality standards and requires testing of drinking water.

Clean Water Act

The 1972 Clean Water Act strives to restore and maintain the integrity of U.S. waters. The Clean Water Act grants authority to the states to implement water quality protection through best management practices and water quality standards. The concepts of Outstanding National Resource Waters and anti-degradation are established in the discussion of water quality standards.

Architectural Barriers Act of 1968

The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 requires physical access to facilities designed, built, altered, or leased with federal funds. The *Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards* are the design guidelines used as the basis for enforcement of the law. Four federal agencies are responsible for the standards: the Department of Defense, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, the General Services Administration, and the U.S. Postal Service.

Rehabilitation Act of 1973 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 applies to departments and agencies of the federal government and requires the application of stringent access standards to new construction and the alteration of existing facilities, and also requires affected entities to consider the accessibility of programs, services, and activities.

Federal Cave Resources Protection Act of 1988

Federal Cave Resources Protection Act of 1988 requires protection of "significant caves" on federal lands and fosters increased cooperation and exchange of information between governmental authorities and those who use caves on federal lands for scientific, education, or recreational purposes. Significant caves possess one or more of the following features, characteristics, or values: 1) biota, 2) cultural, 3) geologic/mineralogic/paleontologic, 4) hydrologic, 5) recreational, and 6) educational or scientific. However, all caves on NPS-administered lands are deemed to fall within the definition of "significant caves."

Clean Air Act

The Clean Air Act of 1970 (as amended in 1990) regulates airborne emissions of a variety of pollutants from area, stationary, and mobile sources. The amendments to the act were added primarily to fill gaps in earlier regulations pertaining to acid rain, ground level ozone, stratospheric ozone

depletion, and air toxics. Also, it identified 189 hazardous air pollutants. The act directs the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to study these pollutants, identify their sources, determine the need for emissions standards, and develop and enforce appropriate regulations.

Endangered Species Act

The Endangered Species Act of 1973 requires the National Park Service to identify all federally listed endangered, threatened, and candidate species that occur within each park unit and promote their conservation and recovery. The act requires that any activity funded by federal monies that has the potential to impact endangered biota must involve consultation through the secretary of interior. It requires agencies to protect designated critical habitats upon which endangered and threatened species depend. Although not required by law, it also is NPS policy to identify, preserve, and restore state and locally listed species of concern and their habitats.

Archaeological Resources Protection Act

Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, as amended, defines archeological resources as any material remains of past human life that are at least 100 years old and are of scientific interest. With penalties for violators, it requires federal permits for the excavation and removal of artifacts on federal lands. It provides for the custody and preservation of excavated artifacts and materials and related data having to do with archeological survey and excavation records. It provides for the confidentiality within the federal agency of archeological site locations, so that information is not shared with the public. It encourages cooperation with other parties to improve and increase the protection of archeological resources. Amended in 1988, it requires the development of plans for surveying public lands and for recording and reporting incidents of suspected violations.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990

The Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act assigns ownership or control of American Indian human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, and objects of cultural patrimony that are excavated or discovered on federal or tribal lands to lineal descendants, affiliated Indian tribes, or Native Hawaiian organizations. Among its provisions, the act establishes criminal penalties for trafficking in human remains or cultural objects and requires federal agencies and museums receiving federal funding to inventory American Indian human remains and associated funerary objects in their possession or control and to identify their cultural and geographical affiliations.

The Wilderness Act

The Wilderness Act of 1964 requires that all federal lands be evaluated for their eligibility for inclusion within the national wilderness preservation system. For those lands that possess wilderness characteristics, no action that would diminish their wilderness eligibility will be taken until after Congress and the president have taken final action.

Executive Order 11990: Wetlands Protection

This executive order requires the National Park Service to (1) exhibit leadership and act to minimize the destruction, loss, or degradation of wetlands; (2) protect and improve wetlands and their natural and beneficial values; and (3) refrain from direct or indirect assistance of new

construction projects in wetlands unless there are no feasible alternative to such construction and the proposed action includes all feasible measures to minimize damage to wetlands.

Executive Order 11988: Floodplain Management

This executive order has a primary objective "to avoid to the extent possible the long- and short-term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains and to avoid direct and indirect support of floodplain development wherever there is a practicable alternative." For nonrecurring actions, the order requires that all proposed facilities must be located outside the boundary of the 100-year floodplain. Barring any feasible alternatives to construction within the floodplain, adverse impacts are to be minimized during the design phase of project planning. NPS guidance for this executive order can be found in Director's Order 77-2.

Executive Order 13112: Invasive Species

This executive order enhances and furthers the existing authority of the federal government to assist in preventing and controlling the spread of invasive species.

IMPLEMENTATION OF LAW AND POLICY GUIDANCE

Please refer to appendix A for a description of some of the most pertinent servicewide mandates and policy topics related to planning and managing Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The table includes a statement of desired conditions along with management strategies that may be implemented to achieve these conditions and to meet requirements. Although desired conditions are written in present tense, these are not necessarily conditions that exist currently. The strategies in the table are examples and are not intended to be all-inclusive. Specific strategies, management actions, and prioritization of these actions may be addressed in future implementation plans. Funding and staffing constraints may also affect the implementation of strategies.

RELATIONSHIP OF THE GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN TO OTHER PLANNING EFFORTS

Ozark National Scenic Riverways is part of larger environmental and political settings. Planning efforts for areas within or near the Riverways could influence or be influenced by actions presented in this *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* and must be considered. These relevant plans and studies are listed below. This section is limited to the current or recent plans of the National Riverways and its neighbors that are directly relevant to general management planning topics. In addition, the National Riverways has numerous implementation-level plans in all divisional areas that govern day-to-day park management.

MANAGEMENT PLANS AND STUDIES OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The National Park Service will ensure that all existing and future plans are consistent with the general management plan. In cases where the implementation of an existing plan would conflict with the general management plan, then the particular plan would be revisited to determine ways to assure compatibility.

Chilton Creek Area Boat Ramp and Parking (2009)

This study analyzed a proposal to construct a stabilized boat ramp and accompanying parking area to accommodate approximately 10 vehicles with boat trailers upstream from the Van Buren gap in the general area of Chilton Creek. This project was completed.

Flying W Environmental Assessment (2007)

This action would modify the site to protect resources from degradation while providing for recreational opportunities. The environmental assessment was completed but the project has not been implemented.

Broadfoot/Shawnee Horse Staging Area Environmental Assessment (2006)

The proposed action would involve construction, maintenance, and ongoing use of the staging areas. The environmental assessment identified modifications for protection and mitigation of potential impacts to natural and cultural resources.

Big Spring Divisional Storage Building (ongoing)

There is a need in the Riverways to have a storage facility to house supplies and materials. Planning currently is in the preliminary stages for how to best address these issues.

Cedargrove and Rhymer Ridge Repeater Sites (2011)

A repeater site at Rhymer Ridge was recently completed. A new repeater site at Cedargrove is needed and would be developed within park unit boundaries as part of the proposed upgrade of the Riverways' radio system. The Cedargrove tower and equipment enclosure would be within the clearing where the former ranger station was located. The site would be surrounded by a 6-foot-high, chain-link security fence with a vehicle gate at the entrance. The surface in the enclosure and extending a few feet beyond the fence

would have aggregate rock installed over a weed barrier mat.

COUNTY AND REGIONAL PLANS

Elk Reintroduction

The Missouri Department of Conservation has developed a plan for and has begun to reintroduce elk in an area near the National Riverways. The plan calls for releasing up to 150 elk into a 346-square-mile "restoration zone" in and around the Peck Ranch Conservation Area in Shannon, Carter, and Reynolds counties (MDC 2011e).

Completion of the Old Tram Road Trail

Efforts are underway to complete the Old Tram Road Trail, which would run from Van Buren to Big Spring. Several miles of the trail would be in the National Riverways. If completed, the trail would become part of the larger Ozark Trail.

Van Buren Economic Development Plan

The Town of Van Buren is developing an economic development plan for the town that, in part, may focus on increasing tourism in and around the town.

Bridge Replacements

Bridge replacements over the Current River, Sinking Creek, and Spring Valley are anticipated to occur during the 20-year life of this general management plan. A bridge to replace the Cedargrove low-water crossing may also be considered. A bridge may also be considered to replace the ferry at Akers. Any future bridge work would include NPS involvement and require environmental compliance and a public involvement process.

PLANNING ISSUES AND OPPORTUNITIES

During the scoping period (early information gathering) for this general management plan, issues and concerns were identified by the general public; NPS staff; county, state, and other federal agency representatives; Riverways' partners; resource experts; and representatives from organizations. An issue is defined as an opportunity, conflict, or problem regarding the use or management of public lands. Comments were solicited at public meetings, workshops, and open houses; through planning newsletters; and on the Riverways' website (see "Chapter 6: Consultation and Coordination").

Comments received during the scoping process and during the extended 90-day public comment period following release of the *Draft Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* demonstrated there is much the public values about the National Riverways, especially their protection of scenery and water quality, interpretation of local history and heritage, and access to trails. Issues and concerns expressed during scoping generally focused on balancing appropriate visitor use, types and levels of facilities, services, and activities with desired resource conditions. The general management plan alternatives provide strategies for addressing the issues in the context of the National Riverways' purpose, significance, and special mandates.

The following text presents the issues and concerns identified during scoping for the general management plan, as well as how the plan seeks to address these issues.

Additionally, the effects of climate change on national park units are beginning to emerge as an important park management issue. Therefore, climate change is addressed in this document in recognitions of its role in the changing environment of the Riverways.

Kinds and Amounts of Recreational Use

A wide range of recreational activities and experiences were identified during scoping as important to visitors of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Some of these include river sports (canoeing, floating, tubing, boating, rafting, and fishing), hiking and walking, horseback riding, driving ATVs and off-road vehicles, wildlife viewing and bird watching, and camping. Of these recreational activities and experiences, public comments mainly centered on river sports, horseback riding, and the use of all-terrain vehicles and off-road vehicles.

There was no consensus as to how recreation on the river should be managed. Although most commenters on river sports felt the rivers were too crowded, they did not agree on how to reduce river user numbers. Some people encouraged further use of the existing permit system or creating management zones to reduce the number of parties on the National Riverways. Other commenters suggested reducing vehicle access along the rivers. Increased visitor education on the use of and operation of both motorized and nonmotorized watercraft was also suggested to address this issue. Similar strategies for restricting the use of all-terrain vehicles and off-road vehicles were also discussed.

Respondents were divided on horseback riding in the National Riverways. There were differences on what constitutes appropriate camping in the National Riverways and what types of facilities should accompany the different styles of camping. Other National Riverways users wanted more hiking trails, and several requested improved signs along trails.

This plan explores different options for providing a range of recreational use opportunities on and along the riverways, including the preservation of traditional uses, exploring additional uses, reducing or increasing uses, and modifying existing recreational use opportunities and/or use limitations. This plan also determines the kinds and amounts of recreational use for Riverways' areas consistent with the protection and enhancement of the Riverways' values. All options would ensure the protection and enhancement of the National Riverways' values while minimizing conflicts and crowding among visitors.

Boating Regulations

During the development of alternatives for this general management plan, questions arose regarding the NPS' authority to allow 60/40 horsepower (hp) motors based on the park unit's existing regulation (36 CFR 7.83(a)(2)), which is included in appendix C. This regulation prohibits the use of motors that are rated higher than 40 hp by the manufacturer. Through research and consultation with the Department of Interior Regional Solicitor's Office, the National Park Service has learned that allowing retrofitted 60/40 hp jet motors is in violation of the regulation, because the National Park Service is bound by the manufacturer's rating of the horsepower.

The National Park Service is committed to comply with the newly clarified limitations on its authority to allow 60/40 hp motors under the existing regulation, while considering the impact of reversing the park unit's longstanding interpretation of the regulation. The National Park Service has developed the following course of

action to address this issue as part of this general management plan:

The no-action alternative describes the continuation of NPS current management to allow 60/40 hp motorboats on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. As noted above, continuation of this approach is in violation with the existing regulation. The no-action alternative is characterized this way to provide a baseline for comparison in evaluating the changes and impacts of the other alternatives. The action alternatives (A, B, and C) explore different options for compliance, including (1) enforce the existing regulation, and (2) pursue rule-making to change the existing regulation to allow 60/40 hp and/or 150 hp motors in specified locations.

Analysis within the general management plan is based upon the assumption that such a rule-making change could or would be achieved.

Visitor Behavior

By far the most commonly expressed concerns in public scoping were related to visitor behavior. The National Riverways were designated to create a special experience for visitors, so people may observe native wildlife, explore along a hiking trail, or ponder the size of a spring flow. This invigorating and reflective scenic experience serves as the essence of an Ozark National Scenic Riverways experience. A recurring complaint by commenters was the growing amount of disrespectful and vulgar visitor behavior. Most commenters stated concerns about drug and alcohol use, and trash and litter along the rivers and surrounding lands. Many families stated they will no longer visit the National Riverways due to growth of inappropriate visitor behavior. Currently, visitors recreating in the National Riverways may consume alcohol. Three general types of sentiments were expressed over visitor behavior. One sentiment suggested completely banning alcohol on the riverways. Other commenters stated having alcohol on the riverways was fine. Opinions which fell into the middle advocated that alcohol should be allowed, but abusers should be dealt with sternly and existing laws should be more consistently and forcefully enforced. Education, interpretation, partnerships with special interest groups and concessioners, and increased law enforcement were suggested as ways to reduce conflicts and increase respectful behavior.

This plan determines different options and strategies for addressing inappropriate visitor behavior and ways to strengthen ongoing management and law enforcement efforts. All options would ensure visitor safety while avoiding conflicts among visitors.

Natural Resources

Under the provisions of the National Riverways' establishing legislation, the National Park Service is responsible for conserving, interpreting, and exhibiting the unique natural and cultural resources of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers and surrounding areas. Riverways' lands contain a rich array of wildlife and plants, including endemic species that exist nowhere else in the world. The Ozark Plateau is one of the oldest continuously exposed land masses in the world and, as a result, is home to a unique ecosystem.

Ozark National Scenic Riverways contains 134 miles of exceptionally clear, free-flowing rivers, which is unprecedented anywhere else in the United States. This remarkable water clarity is primarily because most of the water that flows into the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers is filtered through the karst groundwater system. The hydrogeologic processes of

this karst landscape have also created an unusually high density of extraordinary caves and springs.

Natural resources-related comments that were received during scoping most often mentioned the effects of recreation equipment and animals on water quality, wildlife habitat fragmentation, invasive nonnative species, declining fish populations, and management of songbird populations.

This plan determines appropriate management strategies to protect and enhance natural resources within the National Riverways, particularly the maintenance and restoration of native species and their habitats and the ecological processes that sustain them. This plan explores ways to mitigate human-caused impacts to river-related natural resources.

Cultural Resources and Interpretation

Comments emphasized the importance of Ozark cultural heritage. Many people were adamant that the interpretive program should continue to focus on the area's prehistory, history, and heritage demonstrations. Others expressed the need to provide more interpretive displays, kiosks. Commenters also expressed concern for vandalism and disturbance to historic structures and archeological sites, and illegal removal of artifacts from these areas.

This plan explores options for the development of and ways to improve education and interpretation of cultural resources and to protect these resources within the Riverways.

Park Management and Operations

Commenters held varying views on park management and operations topics, including whether park management was doing enough to protect resources in accordance with the National Riverways' mission, the effectiveness of law enforcement, the enforcement of scenic easements, and community relations. This plan explores different staffing levels and operational costs to provide an appropriate standard for managing the park unit.

Types and Levels of Development

Several comments emphasized that the types and levels of development within the National Riverways should be *appropriate*. That is, the commenters felt that appropriate facilities should be located at appropriate locations, consistent with the needs of users and the setting in which the facilities were located. In some cases, upgrading or enhancing existing campgrounds and landings were recommended to handle the volume of current use. Other commenters felt development of facilities should be kept to a minimum so the National Riverways would maintain a more "primitive" feel.

Some respondents advocated for wilderness designation of the Big Spring tract. Other people felt wilderness designation would be too restrictive, and many were unclear of the implications of wilderness designation.

This plan determines what types of facilities are needed and where they should be located within the Riverways, including access. It also determines which areas should be free of developments. It evaluates the compatibility of existing and/or new developments to protect and enhance the National Riverways' values and determines appropriate management strategies to achieve park unit goals.

Climate Change

Climate change refers to any substantial changes in average climatic conditions (such as average temperature, precipitation, or wind) or climatic variability (such as seasonality or storm frequencies) lasting for an extended period of time (decades or longer). Recent reports by the U.S. Climate Change Science Program, the National Academy of Sciences, and the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC 2007) provide clear evidence that climate change is occurring and will accelerate in the coming decades. The effects of climate change on national parks are beginning to emerge as both science and impacts become clearer; however, it is difficult to predict the full extent of the changes that are expected under an altered climate regime.

The National Park Service recognizes that the major drivers of climate change are outside the control of the agency. However, climate change is a phenomenon whose impacts throughout the national park system cannot be discounted. The National Park Service has identified climate change as one of the major threats to national park system units, and has developed a Climate Change Response Strategy (NPS 2010) that focuses on science, adaptation, mitigation, and communication.

Climate change is included in this document to recognize its role in the changing environment of the Riverways and to provide an understanding of its impact. Other factors driving environmental change include population growth in the area (subsidence of water table, increased visitation, pollution), shifts in visitor use patterns, and land-use change and development around the Riverways.

Although climate change is a global phenomenon, it manifests differently depending on regional and local factors. According to a report prepared for the National Park Service on historic and projected climate trends for Ozark National Scenic Riverways, climate of the Midwest Region of the United States is anticipated to become warmer and slightly wetter, resulting in a wide range of impacts on plants, wildlife, water flow regimes, and people over the next century. Climate models indicate the Midwest states, including Missouri, will likely experience great variability in precipitation. Overall, annual precipitation may increase slightly due to warmer and wetter winters, but rain is projected to decrease during the summers with longer periods in between rain events (NPS 2013).

These types of projected changes are important because climate is a dominant factor affecting the physical and ecological processes of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and the Midwest region as a whole. For example, the Riverways is home to some of the largest freshwater springs in the country and the world. These springs are a major driver of the terrestrial and aquatic systems of the area. The magnitude, duration, and timing of precipitation changes could affect the groundwater recharge regime that powers these springs.

Questions to be addressed are as follows:

- What is the contribution of the proposed project to climate change such as green-house gas emissions and the “carbon footprint”?
- What are the anticipated effects of climate change on the Riverways’ resources and visitors that are affected by the management alternatives?

Because the contribution of the proposed project to climate change is negligible under any alternative, the former issue has been dismissed. The latter issue, a discussion of the anticipated effects of climate change on the Riverways, has been carried forward.

IDENTIFICATION OF IMPACT TOPICS

An important part of planning is seeking to understand the consequences of making one decision over another. To this end, this general management plan is accompanied by an environmental impact statement, which identifies the anticipated impacts of possible actions on the Riverways' resources and on visitors and neighbors. Impacts are organized by topic, such as "impacts on the visitor experience" or "impacts on vegetation." Impact topics focus the environmental analysis and ensure the relevance of impact evaluation.

Impact topics for this document were identified based on federal laws and other legal requirements, Council on Environmental Quality regulations for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act, NPS management policies, staff subject-matter expertise, and issues and concerns expressed by the public and other agencies early in the planning process.

The interdisciplinary planning team conducted a preliminary analysis to determine the anticipated context, duration, and intensity of effects on resources from implementing the alternatives. As a result, some impact topics have been eliminated from further analysis because these resources do not occur within the designated river corridors or because the anticipated impacts would have no effect, negligible effect, or possibly a minor effect on resources.

The impact topics are described in "Chapter 4: Affected Environment." These descriptions of the Riverways' environment establish the basis for the impact analysis in "Chapter 5: Environmental Consequences." Table 1 provides a summary of the impact topics analyzed in detail or dismissed from detailed analysis.

IMPACT TOPICS CONSIDERED, BUT NOT ANALYZED IN DETAIL

Some impact topics that commonly are considered during the planning process were not relevant to the development of this general management plan because either the management alternatives would have no effect, a negligible effect, or a minor effect on the resource, or because the resource does not occur within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The following explains why these impact topics were dismissed from detailed analysis.

Indian Trust Resources

The federal Indian trust responsibility is a legally enforceable fiduciary obligation on the part of the United States to protect tribal lands, assets, resources, and treaty rights, and it represents a duty to carry out the mandates of federal law with respect to American Indian and Alaska Native tribes. Secretarial Order 3175 requires that any anticipated impacts to Indian trust resources from a proposed project or action by U.S. Department of the Interior agencies must explicitly be addressed in environmental documents.

There are no Indian trust resources within the Riverways. The lands in the park unit are not held in trust by the Secretary of the Interior for the benefit of Indians due to their status as Indians. Therefore, Indian Trust resources were dismissed as an impact topic.

TABLE 1. IMPACT TOPICS

Impact topics analyzed in this plan	Impact topics eliminated from detailed analysis in this plan
Alternatives in this plan have potential to affect these resources or topics.	These resources or topics are important, but alternatives in this plan would have only positive impacts on them, and/or any adverse impacts would be negligible or minor.
Natural resources	Indian trust resources
• Geologic resources and soils	Visual resources
• Water resources	Air quality
• Vegetation	Water quantity
• Fish and wildlife	Prime or unique farmland
• Federally and state-listed species	Natural or depletable resource requirements and conservation potential
Cultural resources	Energy requirements and conservation Potential
• Archeological resources	Carbon footprint
• Historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes	Environmental justice
• Ethnographic resources	
Museum collections	
Visitor use and experience	
Soundscapes	
Park operations	
Socioeconomic environment	

Visual Resources

Visual resources of the Riverways are primarily protected through scenic easements and special mandates. No changes to scenic easements are being proposed in this plan. Scenic easements are discussed in more detail in the Special Mandates and Administrative Commitments section of chapter 1.

Crowding and congestion are perceived by visitors visually and through noise. Therefore, these visual aspects of park management are analyzed in detail in the visitor use and experience section of this document.

Due to reasons presented above, and because none of the alternatives in this plan propose any new substantial development that would alter the National Riverways' visual character, this topic was dismissed from detailed analysis.

Air Quality

The Clean Air Act of 1970, (42 USC 7401 *et seq.*) was established to promote the public health and welfare by protecting and enhancing the nation's air quality. The act established specific programs that provide special protection for air resources and air quality-related values associated with NPS units. Section 118 of the Clean Air Act requires park units to meet all state, federal, and local air pollution standards. NPS *Management Policies 2006* addresses the need to analyze potential impacts on air quality during park planning.

The Clean Air Act and pursuant regulations classified areas of the country by existing and desired air quality

conditions. Ozark National Scenic Riverways is listed as a Class II area by Congress. Class II areas of the country are protected under the act, but less stringently than Class I areas, which include a limited number of specially designated wilderness areas and national parks (such as the Grand Canyon) where outstanding visibility is critical.

Although the National Park Service does not have air quality monitoring stations within Ozark National Scenic Riverways, monitoring data are available for Buffalo National River. Because this park unit is located approximately 175 miles southwest of Ozark National Scenic Riverways, their monitoring results are useful in understanding air quality conditions and trends for the National Riverways and the region as a whole.

The National Park Service strives to perpetuate the best possible air quality, because air pollution, even at relatively low levels, affects ecological and human health, scenic views, and visitor enjoyment. Progress toward this goal is measured by examining current conditions and trends for key air quality indicators, including ozone, visibility, and atmospheric deposition. These indicators for Buffalo River and the area in the vicinity of Ozark National Scenic Riverways show stable trends, with slight improvement in atmospheric deposition (NPS 2009b).

Air quality would be largely unaffected by the management alternatives considered in this general management plan. None of the actions considered would violate any air quality standard or result in a cumulative net increase of any criteria pollutant under federal or state ambient air quality standards. Implementation of any of the alternatives described in this general management plan would have negligible effects on air quality, and the Riverways' Class II air quality would be unaffected. Therefore, air quality was dismissed as an impact topic.

Water Quantity

Because no water withdrawals, diversions, or other activities are proposed in the alternatives that would affect water quantity in the Riverways, this topic was dismissed from detailed analysis.

In addition, consumptive uses, such as park facilities, would be coordinated with Missouri State based in-stream water rights requirements.

Prime or Unique Farmland

In 1980, the Council on Environmental Quality directed that federal agencies must assess the effects of their actions on farmland soils classified by the Natural Resources Conservation Service as prime or unique. Prime farmland is defined as soil that produces general crops such as common foods, forage, fiber, and oil seed. Unique farmland produces specialty crops such as fruits, vegetables, and nuts.

Some prime and unique farmlands exist in the National Riverways, but since the establishment of the park unit these are no longer managed for the purpose of agricultural production. The National Park Service does manage open fields throughout the park unit using agricultural leases, but does so to maintain the cultural significance of these areas, not for agricultural production. The alternative management strategies presented in this plan would not affect the management of open fields that may contain prime or unique farmlands; therefore this topic was dismissed from detailed analysis.

Natural and Depletable Resource Requirements and Conservation Potential

None of the alternatives being considered in this plan would result in the extraction of natural or depletable resources from the

National Riverways. The use and consumption of fuel and other nonrenewable resources for NPS operations, activities, and development associated with the alternatives is very small in comparison to that of the region.

The National Park Service strives to use sustainable practices and technology and reduce its impact on natural or depletable resources. In all of the alternatives, ecological principles would be applied to ensure that the Riverways' natural resources were maintained and protected. Also, agricultural leases would continue to include annual harvesting of hay, mowing, and grazing on various small agricultural tracts to maintain the cultural landscapes of the National Riverways. These areas would continue to be managed sustainably to ensure the long-term viability of these resources and would result in only negligible effects on this topic.

As a result of the above, this impact topic has been dismissed from further consideration.

Energy Requirements and Conservation Potential

The implementing regulations of the National Environmental Policy Act require that energy requirements, natural or depletable resource requirements, and conservation potential be analyzed. Any differences between the alternatives in terms of these factors would be localized and negligible. Therefore, this topic was dismissed from detailed analysis.

Carbon Footprint

For the purpose of this planning effort, "carbon footprint" is defined as the sum of all emissions of carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases (for example, methane and ozone) that would result from implementation of any of the management alternatives. Understanding the carbon footprint of each alternative is important to determine its potential to contribute to climate change.

The action alternatives described in this document would result in a negligible change in the amount of greenhouse gases that contribute to climate change. Therefore, this impact topic has been dismissed from detailed analysis in this plan. The reasons for dismissing this impact topic are that (1) no notable road construction is proposed under the action alternatives, (2) modest reductions in motorized vehicle and motorboat use could occur under the action alternatives due to proposed closures of unofficial roads and traces and the proposed nonmotorized boating areas, and (3) changes to facilities are largely in-kind and should have overall small benefit due to newer sustainable building practices. Because of the negligible amount of change in greenhouse gas emissions that would result from each action alternative, a quantitative measurement of their carbon footprint was determined by the planning team not to be practical.

Environmental Justice

Presidential Executive Order 12898, "General Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," requires all federal agencies to incorporate environmental justice into their missions by identifying and addressing the disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs and policies on minorities and low-income populations and communities.

According to the Environmental Protection Agency (1998), environmental justice is the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people, regardless of race, color, national origin, or income, with

respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Fair treatment means that no group of people, including a racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic group, should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, municipal, and commercial operations or the execution of federal, state, local, and tribal programs and policies.

Carter and Shannon counties contain a relatively low percentage of the population considered minority compared to the population throughout the state. However, these counties do contain a high percentage of individuals that are living below the poverty threshold as defined by the U.S. Census. During the consideration of this impact topic, of most concern were possible changes in horse power regulations that may limit the size of boat motors and areas where certain motors may be used within the riverways. Analysis of this topic illustrated no evidence that this would cause disproportional impact on minorities and low-income populations and communities. For further information on the economic effects of horsepower regulations, please refer to the socioeconomics section of chapter 5.

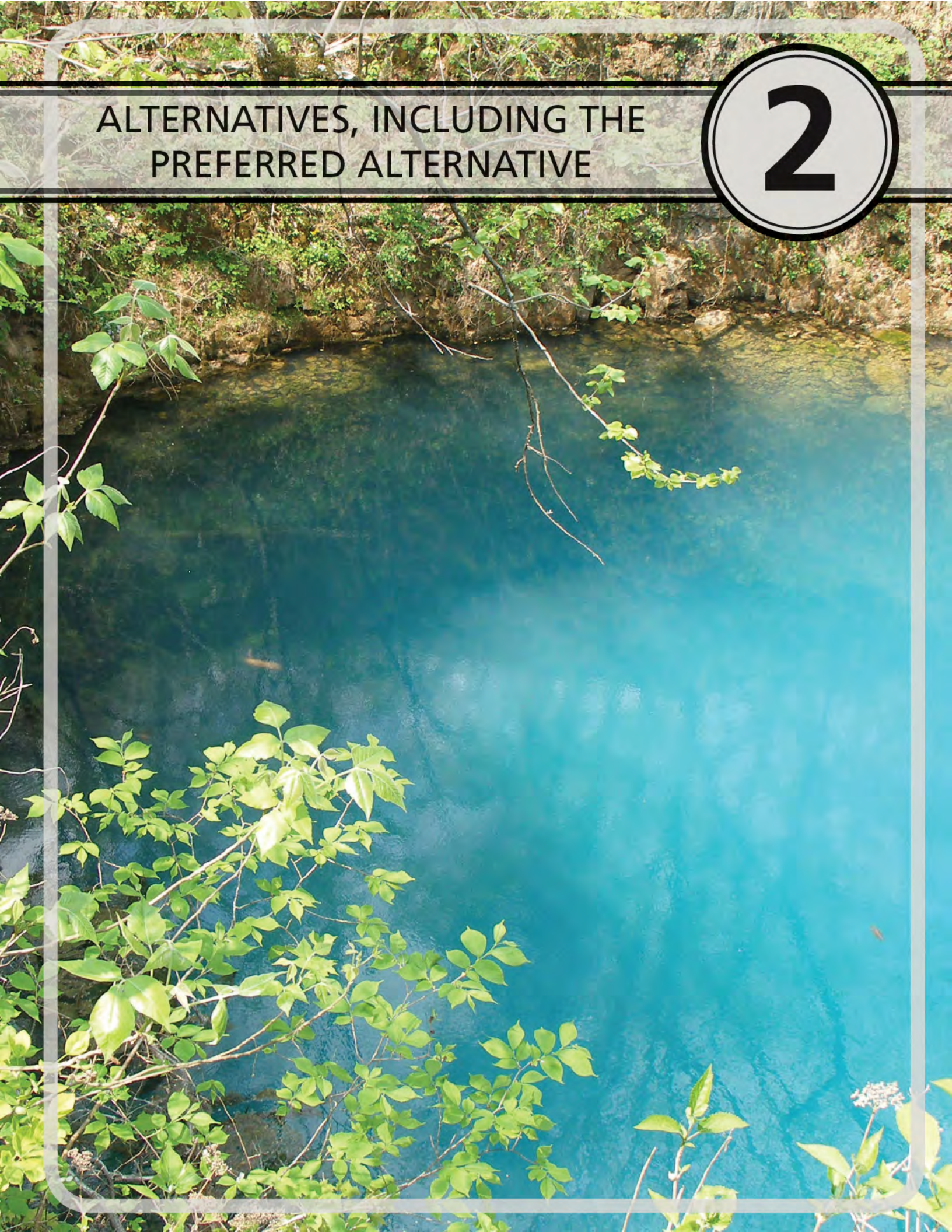
Therefore, environmental justice is dismissed as an impact topic for the following reasons:

- The NPS staff and planning team actively solicited public participation as part of the planning process and gave equal consideration to input from all persons regardless of age, race, income status, or other socioeconomic or demographic factors.
- Implementation of any of the alternatives would not result in any disproportionate human health or environmental effects on minorities or low-income populations and communities.
- The impacts associated with implementation of the alternatives would not result in any effects that would be specific to any minority or low-income community. Any anticipated impacts, such as traffic, would not disproportionately affect minority or low-income populations.
- Impacts would not occur all at one time but would be spread over a number of years.

This page is intentionally left blank

ALTERNATIVES, INCLUDING THE PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

2



INTRODUCTION

The purpose of developing alternatives is to provide a clear basis for choice among a diverse set of options for the future management of the Riverways.

Many aspects of the desired future condition of the National Riverways are defined in the establishing legislation, the Riverways' purpose and significance statements, and the servicewide mandates and policies described earlier. Within these parameters, the National Park Service solicited input from the public, NPS staff, government agencies, tribal officials, and other organizations regarding issues and desired conditions for the National Riverways. The planning team also gathered information about existing visitor use and conditions of the Riverways' facilities and resources. The team then considered which areas of the Riverways attract visitors and the locations of highly sensitive resources.

Using this information, the planning team developed seven designated management zones (four land-based and three river-based), and four sets of alternative future management strategies to reflect the range of ideas proposed by National Riverways staff, other agencies, and the public. The alternatives were developed through a lengthy, collaborative process that is described in more detail later. The management zones are graphically shown on the maps for alternatives A, B, and C to reflect the management concept proposed for each alternative.

This chapter describes the alternatives for managing the Ozark National Scenic Riverways for the next 20 years or more. The chapter includes tables summarizing the key differences in management strategies among the alternatives, management zones, and expected impacts from implementing the alternatives (based on the analysis in "Chapter 5: Environmental Consequences"). This chapter also describes identification of the NPS preferred alternative, potential boundary adjustments, and mitigation measures that would lessen or avoid impacts; defines strategies to address visitor use management and climate change; identifies future studies and implementation plans needed; provides staffing and cost estimates; and establishes the environmentally preferable alternative.

RELATIONSHIP OF MANAGEMENT ZONES AND ALTERNATIVES

The primary building blocks for reaching an approved management plan for a national park system unit are the management zones and the alternatives. All are developed within the scope of the park unit's purpose, significance, mandates, and legislation.

The NPS planning process requires that planning alternatives propose management zones for areas within the National Riverways boundary. Zones would be applied only to the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers and those land areas for which the National Park Service has fee title ownership within the park unit's authorized boundary. Lands with timber or scenic easements are managed by the legal requirements of the easement and are not zoned. Private lands within the boundary are not zoned.

Management zones tell how areas of the National Riverways would be managed in the future. Management zones prescribe a range of desired resource conditions and visitor experiences and include statements about the appropriate kinds and levels of management, use, and facilities in each zone. The management zones provide primary guidance for subsequent decision making at the National Riverways and are the core of the general management plan. Management zones are combined in different ways to reflect the concept proposed for each alternative.

Each of the alternatives in this general management plan presents an overall management concept and proposals about how different Riverways programs and areas could be managed through the application of the management zones and other strategies. The concept for each alternative gives planners and park unit staff the idea for what the alternative would look like. For example, perhaps one management zone is called natural and another zone is called recreation. An alternative whose concept is to keep most of a park unit area in an undeveloped condition would have more of the natural zone applied than the recreation zone. Both zones would also be larger or smaller or in different locations, depending on the overall concept for each alternative.

This *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* presents four alternatives for the future management of the Riverways. The no-action alternative would continue current management; the development and discussion of a no-action alternative is required by law. The current management direction for the Riverways is not based on management zones. Thus, it serves most importantly as a baseline for comparing the action alternatives, which are designated A, B, and C.

The action alternatives present alternative approaches to the park unit's current management direction, including different ways to manage natural and cultural resources, visitor use, operations, and the facilities and other infrastructure of the Riverways. Many aspects of current management may have merit; in those cases, the action alternatives may embrace or build on that current direction.

The four alternatives embody the range of what the public and National Park Service desire to see accomplished with regard to natural and cultural resource conditions, scenery conservation, land protection, water resource protection, visitor opportunities and experience, transportation, concessions, and other services. All of the alternatives considered in this general management plan would allow the National Park Service to continue to follow existing agreements and servicewide mandates, laws, and policies that were presented in chapter 1. In some instances, rule making would also be pursued to establish motorboat horsepower limitations.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE ALTERNATIVES

The alternatives focus on what resource conditions, visitor uses, experiences, and opportunities should be provided at the Riverways rather than on details of how these conditions and uses or experiences should be achieved. Thus, the alternatives do not include many details on the implementation of resource and visitor use management objectives. More detailed implementation plans would be developed following approval of the general management plan.

Alternative visions for managing the Riverways were developed by identifying different ways to address the planning issues identified in chapter 1, in context with the Riverways' purpose and significance. In developing this range of alternatives, the National Park Service adhered to the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act, while giving careful consideration to the National Riverways' enabling legislation.

In addition, two specific topics with legal requirements (motorboat horsepower limits and potential wilderness recommendation) were incorporated to align with the range of management concepts, strategies, and zones during the development of the alternatives. The alternative approaches to address these topics are summarized below.

Public scoping meetings were held in 2006 and a second set of public meetings were held during the summer of 2009. In addition, the National Park Service prepared and mailed

three newsletters between 2006 and 2009 to update the public on planning progress. A preliminary version of the alternatives was presented to the public in *Newsletter 3: Preliminary Alternatives* in May of 2009. A major stakeholder meeting was held in February 2010. Public comments received from meetings and newsletters have been instrumental in the formulation of alternatives within this plan.

Based on an evaluation of public comments received on the *Draft Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement*, the National Park Service made changes to the preferred alternative. These changes are reflected this final plan.

Motorboat Horsepower Limits

During public scoping meetings it became apparent a major topic of public interest was in the size of motors currently allowed on the rivers. Existing park regulations (36 CFR 7.83(a) (2), see appendix C) prohibits the use of motors rated higher than 40 hp by the manufacturer from Big Springs upriver to Alley Springs and Round Springs. However, for many years the National Riverways has interpreted the regulations as allowing, and the public has been using motors rated up to 60 hp if they were equipped with a jet powered prop that effectively lowered the usable horsepower to 40 hp. The National Park Service has recently been advised that this interpretation of the regulations is in variance with the Code of Federal Regulations. This issue has been included in this comprehensive planning process because the discussion of motor size could logically include a range of alternatives for how the public recreates on and uses the rivers. Any alternative that proposed the continued use of 60/40 hp motors would require rule-making to change the existing regulation.

Alternative B, which is the preferred alternative, would continue to allow the use of these 60/40 hp jet motors (or 40 hp without the jet) on the waters where they are currently allowed as shown in the no-action alternative. Alternative A would limit the use of motors to no more than 40 hp with or without jet attachments. Alternative C would allow the use of 60/40 motors.

Potential Wilderness Recommendation

In 1984, the National Park Service evaluated Ozark National Scenic Riverways for wilderness suitability. One of the areas recognized for its wilderness qualities was the Big Spring tract near the lower Current River and adjacent to Mark Twain National Forest. At that time there were nonconforming uses occurring there that prevented wilderness designation. In the final 1984 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan*, the National Park Service committed to do a formal wilderness study should those conditions or uses change. In the early 1990s, the nonconforming uses at Big Spring were resolved. As a result, the National Park Service included a wilderness study as part of this general management plan (see chapter 3).

A formal wilderness study is undertaken by policy to develop the recommendation to Congress for wilderness designation. The recommendation pathway flows through the NPS director, and Secretary of the Interior to the president. The president then formally transmits this recommendation to both houses of Congress for action. Regardless of what the Study recommends, ultimately it is up to Congress to enact the legislation necessary to designate an area as wilderness. A wilderness study may propose that all or some of the suitable lands be recommended as wilderness. In extraordinary circumstances, a wilderness study may result in a proposal that none of the suitable areas be recommended as wilderness.

The no-action alternative describes the continuation of NPS current management, such that the National Park Service would continue to maintain the Big Spring tract's primitive, natural character in order to

maintain its wilderness eligibility. The action alternatives explore different options for wilderness recommendations, based on the results of the wilderness study:

- Alternative A recommends 3,424 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area for wilderness designation (99% of the total wilderness study area).
- Alternative B recommends 3,430 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area for wilderness designation.
- Alternative C recommends 1,779 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area, south of Chilton Creek, for wilderness designation (52% of the total wilderness study area).

IDENTIFICATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

Identification of the NPS' preferred alternative involved evaluating the alternatives using an objective analysis process called "Choosing By Advantages." This process included a 3-day workshop held in 2011, during which staff members representing all divisions of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways worked together to develop the preferred alternative. Through this process, the planning team identified and compared the relative advantages of each alternative according to a set of factors that were based on the benefits or advantages of each alternative to fulfill the purpose of the plan, while addressing the planning issues identified in chapter 1. These factors include the following:

Factor 1: Protect and improve cultural resources (historic structures, cultural landscapes, ethnography, and archeology).

Factor 2: Protect and improve natural resources (land management zoning, river zoning, soundscapes, free-flow protection, water quality, wildlife, and habitat fragmentation).

Factor 3: Provide desirable visitor experiences and services (river-based recreation zones / social interaction, land-based recreation / social interaction, user conflicts / visitor safety, scenic experience, interpretation/education, designated access and circulation, and visitor facilities).

Factor 4: Provide necessary and appropriate commercial services (commercial recreation–boat and shuttle, new commercial opportunities–river, and other commercial opportunities–land).

Factor 5: Improve park operations (staffing, operational facilities, wilderness, partnerships, agricultural leases, scenic easements, and housing).

Recommendations made during the "Choosing by Advantages" process were based on the importance of advantages between the alternatives. This involved the identification of the attributes or characteristics of each alternative relative to the factors, a determination of the advantages for each alternative for each factor, and then weighing the importance of each advantage. The relationship between the advantages and costs of each alternative were also established. This information was used to identify the alternative that provides the National Park Service and the public the greatest advantage for the most reasonable cost.

The results of the Choosing by Advantages process identified alternative B as the agency's preferred alternative. This alternative provides the best combination of strategies to protect the park unit's unique natural and cultural resources and visitor experience, while improving the park unit's operational effectiveness and sustainability. It also provides other advantages to the Riverways, regional communities, partners, and stakeholders. A brief description of the key differences among the alternatives as they relate to each factor is provided below, along with a rationale as to why alternative B would provide the greatest advantage.

Factor 1: Protect and Improve Cultural Resources

All three action alternatives would include the following:

- Restore additional historic structures and make them available/accessible to the public as interpretive exhibits.
- Introduce management zoning.
- Implement visitor use management strategies.

Alternative C would include two actions not shared by the other action alternatives:

- Provide more intensive management for some historic structures and sites to protect resources to accommodate more visitors.
- Monitor resource conditions so that unacceptable impacts do not occur.

Alternative A and alternative B would both include reestablishment of select pastoral landscapes.

Alternative B would include several actions, beyond those shared with the other action alternatives:

- Restart oral history program.
- Enhance archive and museum collections program.
- Expand curatorial facility to provide additional archeological storage space for smaller national park units in the region.
- Develop the Riverways as a regional curatorial hub.
- Include monitoring, research, and preservation projects that would actively support and strengthen management capabilities and ensure accurate visitor information.

As a result of these additional actions, alternative B was determined to provide the greatest advantages with respect to protecting and improving cultural resources.

Factor 2: Protect and Improve Natural Resources

All three action alternatives would involve the following actions:

- Introduce management zoning.
- Implement visitor use management strategies.
- Implement ecological restoration projects, such as closing, stabilizing, and revegetating undesignated roads, traces, trails, river crossings, and access points.
- Partner with the state to enhance healthy native game fish populations.

Alternative C would include two actions not shared by the other action alternatives:

- Manage natural resources to provide high-quality scenery and have a higher tolerance for resource impacts in heavily used areas.
- Monitor resource conditions so that unacceptable impacts do not occur.

Alternative B would include several actions beyond those shared with the other action alternatives:

- Research effects of visitor use on river and karst habitats.
- Partner with the county and state to replace Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge and construct a new bridge at Akers.
- Improve park unit waste systems and partner with the community about waste systems adjacent to the riverways.

As a result of these additional actions, alternative B was determined to provide the greatest advantages with respect to protecting and improving natural resources.

Factor 3: Provide Desirable Visitor Experiences and Services

All three action alternatives would share the following actions:

- Introduce management zoning.
- Implement visitor use management strategies.
- Close and restore some undesignated roads, traces, trails, river crossings, and access points.
- Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be distributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects.
- Improve and lengthen the designated horse trail system.
- Possibly establish a permitting system to manage horse use.
- Allow mountain biking as a new trail use, but only on designated trails.
- Open additional trails for persons with disabilities and the elderly.

Alternative C would include two actions not shared by the other action alternatives.

- Maintain current motorboat horsepower limits.
- Coordinate with local caving clubs to provide caving safety training and cave visits.

Alternative A would increase the percentage of the river zoned for nonmotorized recreation.
Alternative B and alternative C would share five actions:

- Establish a 25-campsite horse campground.
- Allow vehicle access to gravel bars.
- Increase law enforcement.
- Provide two additional developed campgrounds.
- Pursue a rule-making to change the existing regulation to allow 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

Alternative B would include several actions not shared by other action alternatives:

- Establish a learning center at Powder Mill and develop a school curriculum.
- Visitors utilizing motorized and nonmotorized watercraft could continue to camp on gravel bars. Designated campsites may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles. Provide guided tours to additional discovery sites.
- Allow visitors to access designated remote sites.
- Establish Junior Rangers and Discovery Rangers programs.
- Allow for nonmotorized boating during the peak season (April 1 through September 14) and use of motorboats equipped with engines rated 25 hp or less at the powerhead during the off-peak season (September 15 or the first day of gigging season for nongame fish in streams, through the end of trapping season, as established by the Missouri Department of Conservation).
- Pursue a rule-making to establish the use of motorboats equipped with 150 hp or less between Big Spring and the southern boundary of the park.

As a result of these additional actions, alternative B was determined to provide the

greatest advantages with respect to providing desirable visitor experiences and services.

Factor 4: Provide Necessary and Appropriate Commercial Services

All three action alternatives would include potential opportunities for new concessions for overnight activities such as guided float trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones.

Alternative B and alternative C would include potential opportunities for new concessions. These and higher concentrations of visitors in developed zones may create the need for an additional camp store.

As a result of the similarity between alternative B and alternative C, they were both determined to provide equal advantages with respect to providing necessary and appropriate commercial services, and had advantages greater than alternative A.

Factor 5: Improve Park Operations

All three action alternatives would include these actions:

- Organize a park advocacy group.
- Establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures.
- Continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies.
- Continue to have a cooperating association provide bookstore services at park unit visitor contact facilities, such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill. The Ozark National Scenic Riverways would continue to participate as part of a national cooperative agreement with a cooperating association.
- Provide replacement housing units to support the need for temporary, term, or volunteer staff.
- Construct three multioperational facilities, one for each management district in alternatives A and C. Under the preferred alternative one multioperational facility would be constructed.

The primary difference among the alternatives is that alternative C would increase staffing levels the most (primarily in law enforcement). Alternative A would also result in considerable staffing increases.

The additional staff associated with alternative C was determined to provide the greatest advantages with respect to improving park operations. While alternative B has just over half the level of staffing increases associated with alternative C, it still offers significant advantages.

POTENTIAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS

The National Park and Recreation Act of 1978 requires general management plans to address whether boundary modifications should be made to park units. Boundary adjustments may be recommended for the following reasons:

- Protect significant resources and values or enhance opportunities for public enjoyment related to park unit purposes.
- Address operational and management issues, such as the need for access or the need for boundaries to correspond to logical boundary delineations such as topographic or other natural features or roads.
- Otherwise protect park unit resources critical to fulfilling park unit purposes.

No specific boundary adjustments were identified as needed for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Thus, none of the alternatives in this general management plan propose changes to the park unit boundary. This plan does not preclude future consideration of boundary adjustments should needs or conditions change. The boundary may be adjusted in the future where opportunities arise. The park unit would continue to consider these opportunities on a case-by-case basis.

MANAGEMENT ZONES

Management zones define specific resource conditions, visitor experiences, appropriate recreational activities, and levels and types of development to be achieved and maintained in different areas of the Riverways for each action alternative. In formulating the three action alternatives, the management zones were placed in different locations in the Riverways according to the concept of each alternative.

There are no proposed management zone maps for the no-action alternative. Although some management zones were developed for the 1984 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan*, these are not presented because the NPS approach to zoning has changed significantly and an updated management zoning approach is required. Also different from the 1984 plan, this planning effort will not apply any management zones to easements or private lands.

Proposed management zones for the Riverways were presented to the public in Newsletter 3: Preliminary Alternatives (spring/summer 2009). They were then modified in response to public comments.

DESCRIPTIONS OF MANAGEMENT ZONES

There are seven designated management zones, including four land-based zones and three river-based zones, for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. River-based zones include the area up to the ordinary high-water mark.

Developed

The developed zone represents areas that would support moderate to high levels of development and visitor services to accommodate concentrated visitor use and diverse recreational, educational, and interpretive opportunities. Most of the administrative facilities for operations and maintenance would be in this zone.

Resource-based Recreation

The resource-based recreation zone represents areas that would support moderate levels of visitor use to

accommodate a wide range of recreational, educational, and interpretive opportunities. Although some resource modifications could occur, natural and cultural resources would remain largely intact.

Natural

The natural zone represents areas that would support the broader ecological integrity of the National Riverways. Natural processes would dominate and only low-impact recreational activities would be allowed. Visitors would be immersed in nature with opportunities to enjoy solitude and natural sights and sounds.

Primitive

The primitive zone represents areas that would retain their wild, natural character. Natural resources and processes would be preserved to maintain their natural conditions and ecological integrity. Opportunities would be provided for visitors to experience backcountry challenges and solitude.

Mixed-use River

The mixed-use river zone represents sections of the rivers that would support a mix of motorized and nonmotorized boating opportunities. Visitor encounters would typically be moderate to high, especially during peak use. The natural setting would predominate, but the sights and sounds of human activity would be prevalent.

Seasonal Mixed-use River

The seasonal mixed-use zone represents sections of the rivers that would support a

mix of nonmotorized and lower-horsepower motorized boating opportunities during the off-peak season. The rest of the year, only nonmotorized boating would be allowed. The natural setting would predominate, but the social setting would vary seasonally with the types of allowable activities and levels of use.

Nonmotorized River

The nonmotorized river zone represents sections of the rivers that accommodate year-round, nonmotorized boating opportunities. Visitors would experience an unaltered river system where natural sights and sounds would predominate, except during peak use when recreational activity would be more apparent.

MANAGEMENT ZONE COMPARISON

Tables 2 and 3 give an overview of each management zone and describe the desired conditions for resources within each zone. Table 2 provides information about the four land-based management zones. Table 3 provides information about the three river-based management zones. The tables allow comparison of the differences between zones—some slight, some major—in the tolerance for resource impacts, appropriate management activities, visitor use levels, and appropriate recreational activities. For a more detailed overview of the management zones see appendix D.

This page is intentionally left blank

Table 2. Ozark National Scenic Riverways Land-based Management Zones

	Developed	Resource-based recreation	Natural	Primitive
Zone concept	Areas support moderate to high levels of development and visitor services to accommodate concentrated visitor use and diverse recreational, educational, and interpretive opportunities. Most of the administrative facilities for operations and maintenance would be in this zone.	Areas support moderate levels of visitor use to accommodate a wide range of recreational, educational, and interpretive opportunities. Although some resource modifications could occur, natural and cultural resources would remain largely intact.	Areas support the broader ecological integrity of the national riverways. Natural processes would dominate and only low-impact recreational activities would be allowed. Visitors would be immersed in nature with opportunities to enjoy solitude and natural sights and sounds.	Areas retain their wild, natural character. Natural resources and processes would be preserved to maintain their pristine conditions and ecological integrity. Opportunities would be provided for visitors to experience backcountry challenges and solitude.
Levels of development	Moderate to high levels of development to meet visitor use and park administrative needs.	Moderate levels of development for the purpose of directing visitor use, enhancing recreational opportunities, and protecting resources.	Developments would be limited to those essential for resource protection, research, monitoring, and basic visitor services.	Minimal development would be allowed for the protection of natural resources and to allow for dispersed, low-impact visitor use.
Visitor experience	Visitors would have opportunities to better understand the riverways' significant resources and values through a wide range of interpretive facilities and services, interact with other visitors and park staff, and recreate in an environment that is supported by a variety of visitor services. Visitors would experience a modified natural environment with developed visitor facilities for orientation; day and overnight use would concentrate most of the park's visitors in these areas. They also would have a high expectation for quality services and facilities.	Visitors would have opportunities to participate in a range of recreational, interpretive, and educational opportunities. Visitors would experience a mostly natural setting where some visitor services are available.	Visitors would encounter intact natural resources, features, and systems for personal inspiration, education, and recreation. Experiences could include opportunities for solitude, contemplation, and self-reliance. Evidence of human use would be limited.	Visitors would be immersed in a primitive, wild setting with opportunities to experience backcountry challenges, solitude, and self-reliance. Visitors would have a sense of remoteness, isolated from the sights and sounds of other people.
Visitor services	Moderate to high level of visitor services could include one or more of the following: orientation and interpretive programs, signs, wayside exhibits, developed campgrounds, contact stations, commercial operations, convenience stores, dining, and shuttle services.	Moderate levels of visitor services would be provided, such as orientation and interpretive programs, signs and wayside exhibits, backcountry campgrounds, and commercial services if compatible with the desired resource conditions and visitor experiences.	Low levels of visitor services would be provided, such as informational signs, wayside exhibits, and primitive campsites.	Directional signs would be provided at trailheads. Limited interpretive materials might be available to promote safe and responsible recreation.
Natural resource condition	Natural resources would be managed to accommodate facilities for NPS operations and concentrated visitor use. The effects of developments and visitor use on the natural surroundings would be minimized through planning and design efforts.	Resources would be maintained in their natural condition, yet modified where necessary to provide distinct visitor opportunities and experiences. Modifications would be aesthetically blended with the environment as much as possible.	Ecological integrity would be maintained by preserving and restoring natural resources and processes through an integrated natural resource management approach. Emphasis would be placed on protecting and restoring outstanding natural features and habitats for rare and endangered species.	Natural systems and processes would function independent of human intervention. Natural conditions would be restored when disturbed by human activity, but only if degraded sites are not expected to recover in a timely manner without human intervention. No development would occur.
Cultural resource condition	Cultural resources eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places would be protected and managed consistent with NPS policies and the standards published by the secretary of the interior. All other cultural resources would be evaluated to determine if they should be preserved, stabilized, restored, or left unmaintained.	Same as Developed	Same as Developed	Same as Developed

Table 3. Ozark National Scenic Riverways River-based Management Zones (includes rivers up to the ordinary high-water mark)

	Mixed-use	Seasonal mixed-use	Nonmotorized
Zone concept	The river supports a mix of motorized and nonmotorized boating opportunities. The natural setting would predominate, but the sights and sounds of human activity would be prevalent.	The river supports a mix of nonmotorized and lower-horsepower motorized boating during the off-peak season, which varies by alternative (please refer to table 4 for a detailed description of the peak and off-peak season for each alternative). The rest of the year, only nonmotorized boating would be allowed. The natural setting would predominate, but the social setting would vary seasonally with the types of allowable activities and levels of use.	The river supports year-round, nonmotorized boating opportunities. Visitors would experience an unaltered river system where natural sights and sounds would predominate, except during peak use when recreational activity would be more apparent.
Levels of development	Low to moderate levels of development would be provided to accommodate launching and retrieving motorized and nonmotorized watercraft on the river. Locating new developments or improvements in the floodplain would be avoided where possible.	Same as Mixed-Use	Low levels of development could be provided to accommodate launching and retrieving only nonmotorized watercraft on the river. Locating new development or improvements in the floodplain would be avoided.
Visitor experience	Visitors would have opportunities to engage in a diverse mix of motorized and nonmotorized boating experiences.	Visitors would have the opportunity to float the river without the presence of motorized boats during the peak season, which varies by alternative (please refer to table 4 for a detailed description of the peak and off-peak season for each alternative). During the off-season, visitors would have opportunities to engage in a mix of lower-horsepower motorized and nonmotorized boating experiences.	Visitors would have the opportunity to float the river without the presence of motorized boats year-round.
Natural resource condition	The natural resource conditions in the river corridor would be managed to ensure that the free-flowing clear, clean water of the river was not degraded.	Same as Mixed-Use	Same as Mixed-Use
Cultural resource condition	Cultural resources eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places would be protected and managed consistent with NPS policies and the standards published by the secretary of the interior. All other cultural resources would be evaluated to determine if they should be preserved, stabilized, restored, or left unmaintained. Cultural resources that are subject to bank erosion, slumping, subsidence, or other natural deterioration would be stabilized using best management practices.	Same as Mixed-Use	Same as Mixed-Use

HORSEPOWER LIMITS

Table 4 describes the horsepower limits under each alternative. The color codes correspond to the river-based management zones described in table 3.

During public scoping meetings it became apparent a major topic of public interest was in the size of motors currently allowed on the rivers. Existing park regulations (36 CFR 7.83(a) (2), see appendix C) prohibits the use of motors rated higher than 40 hp by the manufacturer from Big Springs upriver to Alley Springs and Round Springs. However, for many years the National Riverways has interpreted the regulations as allowing (and the public has been using) motors rated up to 60 hp if they were equipped with a jet powered prop that effectively lowered the usable horsepower to 40 hp. The National Park Service has recently been advised that this interpretation of the regulations is in variance with the *Code of Federal Regulations*. This issue has been included in this comprehensive planning process because the discussion of motor size could logically include a range of alternatives for how the public recreates on and uses the rivers.

Alternative B, which is the preferred alternative, would continue to allow the use of these 60/40 hp jet motors (or 40 hp without the jet) on the waters where they are currently allowed as shown in the no-action alternative. Alternative A would limit the use of motors to no more than 40 hp with or without jet attachments. Alternative C would allow the use of 60/40 hp motors. Any alternative that proposed the continued use of 60/40 hp motors would require rule-making to change the existing regulation. Rule making would also be pursued to establish 150 hp limit from Big Spring to the southern boundary of the park for alternative B

RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES

Table 5 summarizes recreation activities that are allowed in each management zone. Collectively, the management zones provide the full suite of recreation opportunities that will be allowed in Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

Participation in some activities, including picnicking, scenic viewing, nature observation, and interpretive talks and demonstrations, will be allowed in all management zones in Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Activities such as hiking or fishing, which respectively can occur only on land or in water, are restricted to land-based or river-based management zones. In some cases, zoning is used to manage for desired conditions. For example, bicycling is not included in the primitive zone because it is not consistent with this zone's wild, natural character.

TABLE 4. MOTORBOAT HORSEPOWER (HP) LIMITS BY ALTERNATIVE

		No-action alternative		Alternative A		Alternative B (NPS preferred)		Alternative C	
		Peak season	Off-peak season	Peak season	Off-peak season	Peak season	Off-peak season	Peak season	Off-peak season
Current River	Northern boundary to Akers	10 hp	25 hp	No motorboats		No motorboats	25 hp	No motorboats	
	Akers to Pulltite	10 hp	25 hp					No motorboats	25 hp
	Pulltite to Round Spring								
	Round Spring to Two Rivers	60/40 hp		No motorboats	25 hp	60/40 hp		60/40 hp	
	Two Rivers to Van Buren			40 hp					
	Van Buren to Big Spring							No hp limits	
	Big Spring to southern boundary	No hp limits				150 hp			
Jacks Fork	Western boundary to Rymers	10 hp	25 hp	No motorboats		No motorboats	25 hp	No motorboats	
	Rymers to Bay Creek							No motorboats	25 hp
	Bay Creek to Alley Spring	25 hp						25 hp	
	Alley Spring to West Eminence	25 hp							
	East Eminence to Two Rivers	60/40 hp				60/40 hp		60/40 hp	

General notes:
- For the No-action alternative, Alternative A, and Alternative C, the Peak season is defined as March 15 through Labor Day.
- For the preferred alternative, peak season is defined as the day after the end of trapping season through the day before the start of gigging season, as established by the Missouri Department of Conservation. Currently those dates would be April 1-September 14.
- Seasonal/mixed use zoning permits use of 25 hp motorboats during the off-peak season.
- The designation of 60/40 hp and 150 hp assume a regulation change. Boat motor horsepower is measured at the powerhead.
- The color codes correspond to the river-based management zones described in table 3:

Mixed-use	Seasonal mixed-use	Nonmotorized

TABLE 5. RECREATION ACTIVITIES BY MANAGEMENT ZONE

Activity	Land-based management zones				River-based management zones		
	Developed	Resource-based recreation	Natural	Primitive	Mixed-use river	Seasonal mixed-use river	Nonmotorized river
Picnicking	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Camping, amenities provided	●	●					
Camping, no amenities			●	●			
Camping on gravel bars[1]	●	●	●	●			
Lodging/dining	●						
Hiking	●	●	●	●			
Horseback riding		On designated trails			At designated fords		
Bicycling on roads	●	●	●	●			
Bicycling on trails	●	●	●				
Scenic viewing / nature observation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Interpretive talks, demonstrations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hunting and trapping		●	●	●	●	●	●
Fishing (not in springs)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Caving	Guided	Guided	Guided	Guided			
Off road all-terrain vehicle[1]	●						
Swimming[2]					●	●	●
Canoeing, kayaking, rafting, tubing					●	●	●
Motorized boating					Motorboats year-round. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits by alternative.	Peak season: No motorboats. Off-peak season 25 hp maximum.	No motorboats.

[1] Off-road all-terrain vehicles and utility terrain vehicles would only be allowed on designated roads, in accordance with state law.

[2] Swimming is not allowed in springs or spring branches.

LAND ACREAGE AND RIVER MILE COMPARISONS BY ALTERNATIVES

The no-action alternative is the continuation of current management practices. There are no proposed management zone maps for the no-action alternative. Some management zones were developed for the 1984 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan*, but these are not presented because the NPS approach to zoning has changed significantly and an updated management zoning approach is required.

Mapping of the management zones for alternatives A, B, and C, was respectively provided in each alternative map. For each alternative, the number of federally owned acres that would be within each land-based management zone is shown in table 6. Visual representations of the same data, as percentages of the Riverways' land area, are provided in figures 1, 3, and 5 for alternatives A, B, and C, respectively.

Table 7 presents the river miles within each river-based management zone for each action alternatives. Visual representations of the same data, as percentages of the Riverways' river miles, are provided in figures 2, 4, and 6 for alternatives A, B, and C, respectively.

Inspection of the tables and graphs demonstrate that there are substantial differences in the acreages and river miles assigned to the various land- and water-based management zones among the action alternatives. This demonstrates that the process for developing alternatives was successful in meeting the requirement to consider the full range of reasonable alternatives that is included in guidance from the Council on Environmental Quality and NPS Director's Order 12.

TABLE 6. FEDERALLY OWNED ACRES WITHIN EACH LAND-BASED MANAGEMENT ZONE FOR EACH ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Zone	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Developed	739	1,436	2,958
Resource-based recreation	1,671	4,534	30,822
Natural	35,411	37,204	14,542
Primitive	13,833	8,480	3,332
Total	51,654	51,654	51,654

TABLE 7. RIVER MILES WITHIN EACH RIVER-BASED MANAGEMENT ZONE FOR EACH ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Zone	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Mixed-use river	48	71	79
Seasonal mixed-use river	18	63	27
Nonmotorized river	68	0	28

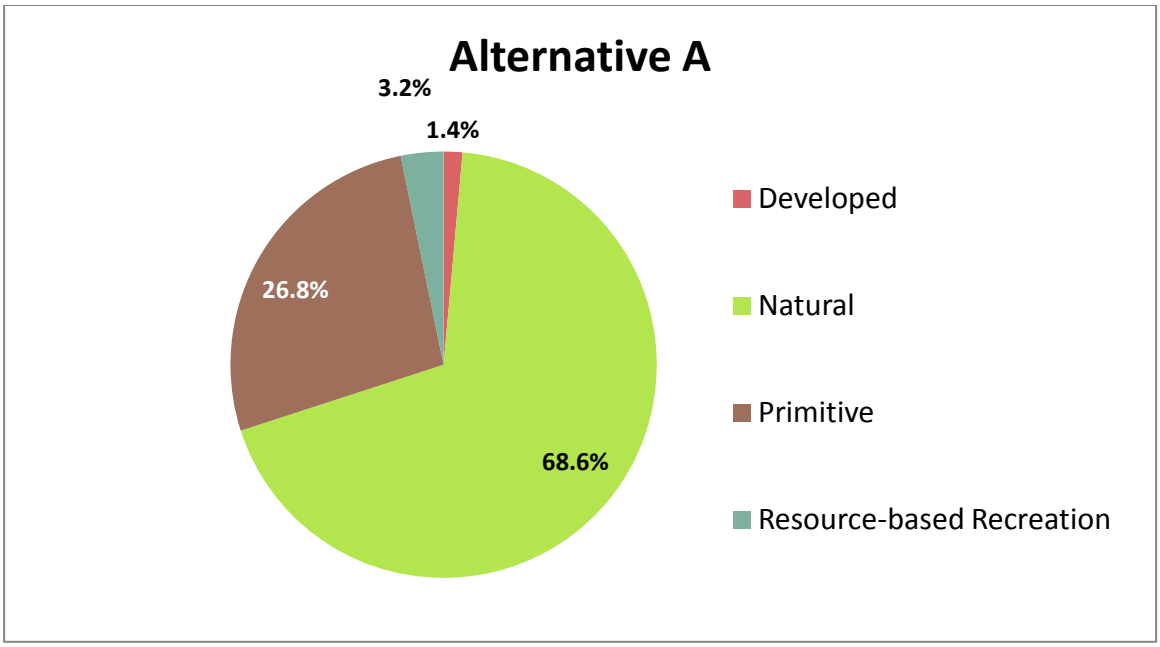


FIGURE 1. PROPORTION OF MANAGEMENT ZONES FOR ALL FEDERALLY OWNED NATIONAL RIVERWAYS LANDS UNDER ALTERNATIVE A

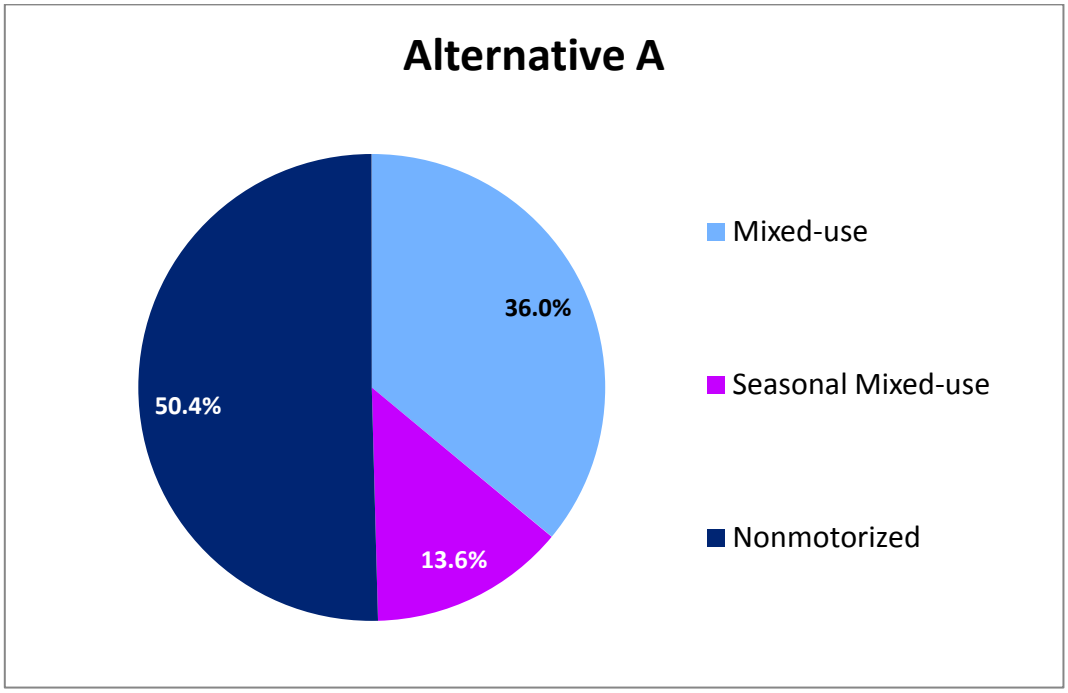


FIGURE 2. PROPORTION OF MANAGEMENT ZONES FOR ALL NATIONAL RIVERWAYS WATERS UNDER ALTERNATIVE A

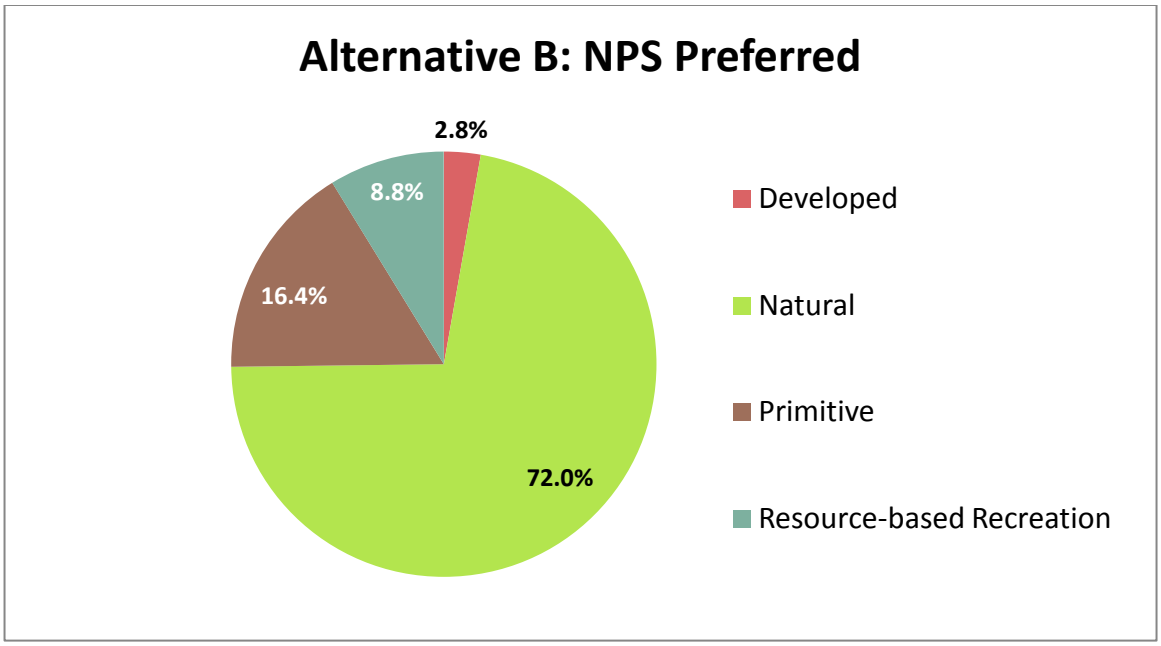


FIGURE 3. PROPORTION OF MANAGEMENT ZONES FOR ALL FEDERALLY OWNED NATIONAL RIVERWAYS LANDS UNDER ALTERNATIVE B

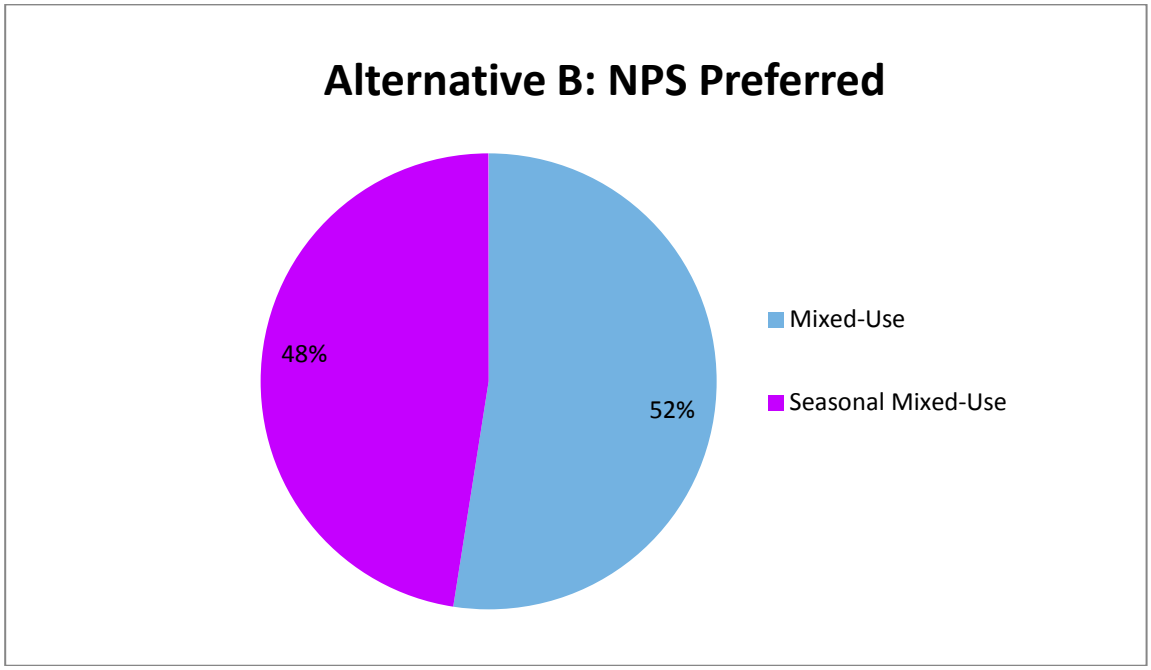


FIGURE 4. PROPORTION OF MANAGEMENT ZONES FOR ALL NATIONAL RIVERWAYS WATERS UNDER ALTERNATIVE B

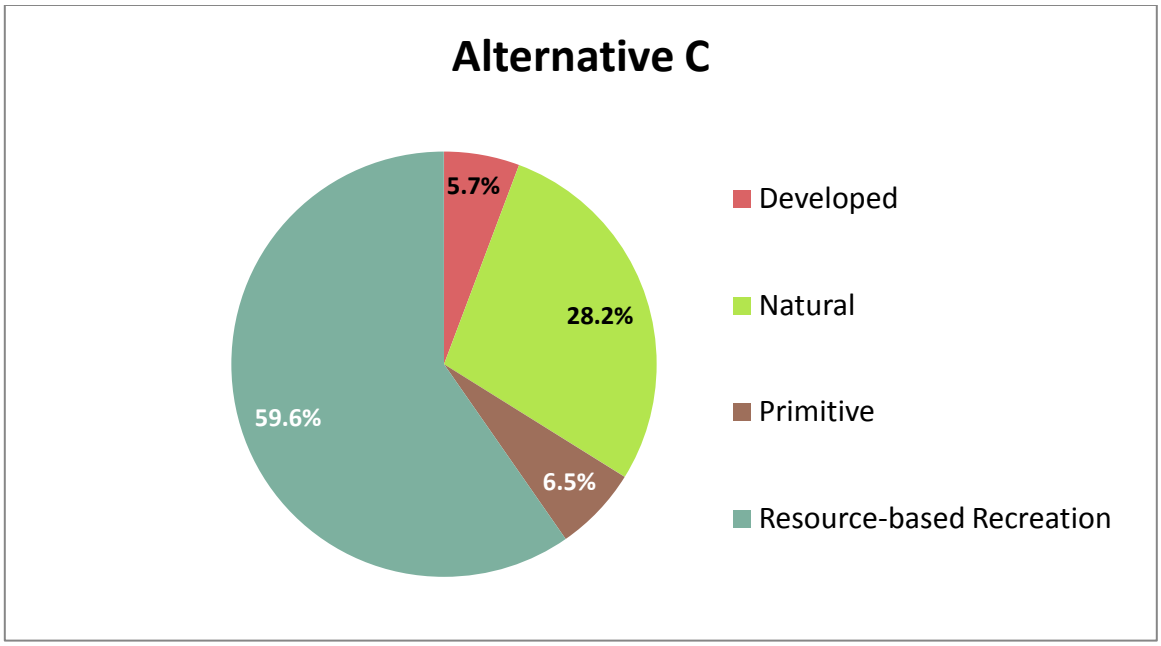


FIGURE 5. PROPORTION OF MANAGEMENT ZONES FOR ALL FEDERALLY OWNED NATIONAL RIVERWAYS LANDS UNDER ALTERNATIVE C

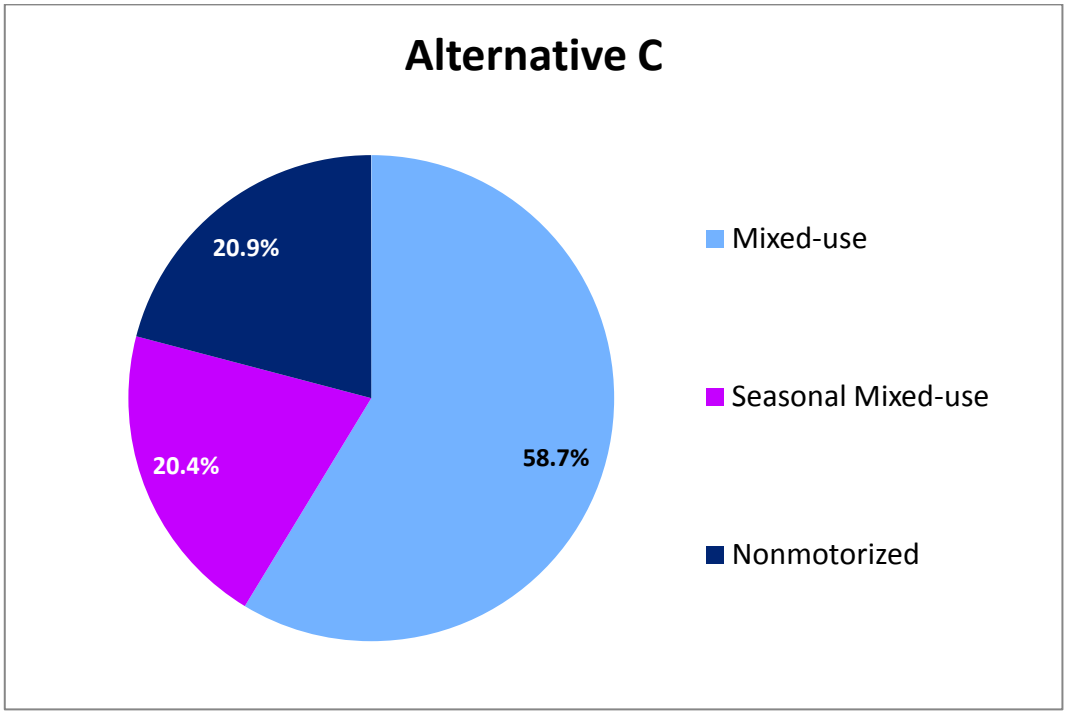


FIGURE 6. PROPORTION OF MANAGEMENT ZONES FOR ALL NATIONAL RIVERWAYS WATERS UNDER ALTERNATIVE C

THE ALTERNATIVES

ORGANIZATION OF ALTERNATIVES

The overall concepts for each alternative are presented followed by management strategies that would guide Riverways' programs, activities, or resources. These strategies are organized by the following nine management categories:

- zoning
- visitor experiences and activities
- visitor services and facilities
- interpretation and education
- natural resource management
- cultural resource management
- wilderness
- park operations
- partnerships

For the no-action alternative, information is presented that helps identify current Riverways activities and programs, as well as some of the ongoing issues and concerns that the proposals for alternatives A, B, and C may address.

ALTERNATIVE CONCEPTS

No-action Alternative: Continuation of Current Management Practices

The no-action alternative is depicted on the No Action map following the alternative description. This alternative describes how Ozark National Scenic Riverways has been and would continue to be managed. It reflects current resource conditions and trends, existing recreational opportunities, types of development, and levels of service. The primary purpose of describing the no-action alternative is to provide a baseline for comparing the other management alternatives.

The no-action alternative is a description of on-the-ground management conditions rather than a reiteration of existing planning documents for the National Riverways. The 1984 general management plan, 1989 river use management plan, and 1992 statement for management all provide a basis for understanding the current management approach. However, these documents are not always an accurate reflection of adaptive management approaches taken by NPS staff to address unforeseen or emerging issues.

Alternative A

Alternative A is depicted on the alternative A map following the alternative description. Management would focus on creating visitor experiences and providing resource conditions that help visitors better understand the riverways of the past, including the traditional river recreation activities reminiscent of those that occurred when the National Riverways were established. Alternative A would emphasize greater opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter, less crowded, and slower paced.

Alternative B (NPS Preferred)

Alternative B is depicted on the alternative B map following the alternative description. Management would provide a high level of protection of natural and cultural resources while expanding ways for visitors to experience and learn about these resources in interesting and enjoyable ways. This alternative strives to improve visitors' connection to the natural, cultural, and scenic elements of the Riverways with the major goal of helping improve visitor appreciation of its resources. Visitors would have enhanced opportunities to discover and learn about

the Riverways' natural wonders and Ozark heritage. Management would seek to provide a diversity of outdoor recreational opportunities and experiences while maintaining the highly scenic natural setting and cultural resources.

Alternative C

Alternative C is depicted on the alternative C map following the alternative description. Management would primarily seek to provide a diversity of outdoor recreational opportunities and experiences while maintaining the highly scenic natural setting and cultural resources. This alternative's diverse river recreational opportunities and experiences would be similar to what is included in the no-action alternative. Alternative C also would offer additional land-based recreational opportunities. This is reflected in the increased amount of acreage in the resource-based recreation zone and the developed zone.

THE NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE
CONTINUATION OF CURRENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

ZONING

The no-action alternative management zoning is limited to river use management zones set forth in the 1989 river use management plan.

VISITOR EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES

The current, wide variety of visitor experiences and recreational activities would continue to occur. These include river-based recreational opportunities such as canoeing, kayaking, tubing, rafting, johnboating, and fishing. Different stretches of the river would continue to be managed for different boating experiences. The current variety of land-based recreational opportunities would also continue to be offered to visitors, including hiking, horseback riding, hunting, picnicking, and camping.

River-based Recreation

All sections of the Riverways would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round.

Management would continue to provide for visitor opportunities and experiences that result in high-density canoe use in the upper Current River. The frequency of river access points along this stretch would continue to allow for float trips of one day or less. Tube use has grown in popularity in many sections of the Riverways, especially along the lower Current River. These high-density river sections would likely continue to increase in use.

Management would continue to allow boats to use 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. As noted previously, this approach is in violation with the existing regulation. Nonetheless, this situation cannot continue indefinitely, the no-action alternative is characterized this way to provide a baseline for comparison in evaluating the changes and impacts of the other alternatives. The no-action alternative is characterized this way to provide a baseline for comparison in evaluating the changes and impacts of the other alternatives. River use management zones from 1989 that set horsepower limits on motorboats and maximum numbers for canoes within the National Riverways would continue. See specific motorboat horsepower limits by alternative. Concessioners would continue to be required to limit canoe rentals to adhere to the 1989 river management plan.

The no-action alternative reflects current management practices. The Park staff is tasked with protecting the resource and may exercise adaptive management approaches on an as needed basis to address unforeseen or emerging issues in accordance with law and policy.

The riverways would continue to be available for fishing and gigging activities, consistent with applicable restrictions set forth by the park unit or state. For example, fishing by motorized boat would be allowable in areas zoned by the park unit for motorized boating. The National Park Service would continue to partner with the state to enhance healthy native game fish populations.

Land-based Recreation

Forty nine miles of designated hiking trails, ranging in length from less than a mile to more than thirteen miles, would continue to be provided. Some developed-area paved trails would continue to be

accessible and two campgrounds would continue to provide accessible campsites. Trails would continue to be off-limits to mountain bikes.

The current, designated horse trail system of 23 miles of designated horse trails would continue to be provided, with seven designated stream crossings for horse riders. At least 90 miles of undesignated horse trails, with 24 undesignated stream crossings used by horse riders and 38 undesignated access points could continue to be utilized. Horse camping would continue to not be allowed.

Developed fee campgrounds with at Big Spring, Alley Spring, Round Spring, Two Rivers, Pulltite, and Powder Mill would continue to provide approximately 450 sites.

Vehicular access to gravel bars for day use and overnight camping would continue to be allowed unless negative resource or visitor experience impacts are identified. This includes those with existing designated sites. Gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.

Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways and would require a fee. Some backcountry sites would continue to have basic amenities, such as restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts.

Primitive campsites would continue to be provided throughout the Riverways and would not require a fee. Primitive sites would have no amenities. Some primitive sites are accessible by vehicles.

Currently all caves in the National Riverways, other than Round Spring cave, are closed in attempt to limit the spread of white-nose syndrome amongst bats. Guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue to be provided unless resource impacts were identified.

VISITOR SERVICES AND FACILITIES

Visitor orientation and information services would continue to be available at NPS headquarters in Van Buren, at the multiagency visitor center in Salem, and at a few contact points and ranger stations throughout the National Riverways.

Major recreation sites would continue to be found at Akers, Pulltite, Round Spring, Alley Spring, Two Rivers, Powder Mill, and Big Spring. These areas would include visitor facilities for day use and overnight camping. Existing visitor services would also continue, which include equipment rentals, restrooms, and concession stores and food services. Rental cabins would continue to be available at Big Spring. Smaller recreation sites with facilities for day and overnight use would continue to include Cedargrove, Jerktail, Blue Spring, Log Yard, and Gooseneck. River access, primitive camping, restrooms, and parking would continue to be provided at various sites along the rivers.

There are currently 23 concession contracts that provide services to visitors. These businesses would continue to operate under their existing contracts to provide visitor support and river recreational services (canoe, tube, and raft rentals and shuttle services), cabin rentals and a restaurant at Big Spring, and five camp stores near the campgrounds.

There are approximately 350 miles of roads in the National Riverways. Included in this figure are more than 50 miles of paved roads, more than 120 miles of graded

roads, and more than 150 miles of two-track dirt roads.

There are 72 miles of trails designated for hiking and/or horseback riding. Different segments of the road and trail networks would continue to be managed by the National Park Service or state or county agencies.

The following visitor entry services and information conditions would continue:

- no entrance station or entrance fees
- no traditional NPS year-round visitor center
- primary use of the website and printed materials to provide visitor information
- use of seasonal visitor contact locations
- use of the off-site, multiagency information facility in Salem, Missouri, to provide visitor information

Existing NPS roads and river access points that are currently open and accessible would continue to be managed and patrolled. Management would continue to strive for closure of roads, traces, crossings, and river access points that are not part of the NPS-designated system. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.

INTERPRETATION AND EDUCATION

The current variety of interpretive and educational programs would continue to be provided for visitors. The goal of these programs is to ensure that visitors have all of the information they need to fully enjoy and experience the National Riverways by

- promoting awareness about the facilities, features, and activities available
- interpreting the cultural and natural features of the area
- educating visitors on the safe and proper use of National Riverways resources

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Natural resource management would continue to preserve and protect the natural resources, processes, systems, and values of the National Riverways in accordance with NPS policies. In particular, programs would emphasize protection of outstanding natural features, including sites that encompass geological, scientific, and ecological characteristics that warrant special protection. Examples include caves, springs, and other rare habitats that support threatened and endangered species. Ongoing monitoring of listed species (e.g., Indiana bat, gray bat, and Ozark hellbender) would continue, along with involvement in associated interagency research efforts. Ongoing programs also would include the administration of scenic easements on privately owned tracts, collaborative management efforts on state-owned lands, and management of agricultural leases to preserve certain pastoral landscapes within the National Riverways' boundary.

CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Cultural resource management would continue to include efforts to preserve historic structures, archeological resources, and cultural landscapes in accordance with NPS policies. Cultural resource programs would also include adaptive reuse of some historic structures; management of some historic cemeteries (that is, to provide appropriate access); the study of Ozark folklife; and the preservation and cataloging of historic objects, documents, and other collections.

While there are currently 249 structures on the List of Classified Structures, the number will change as cultural landscapes are reevaluated and individual federal properties pass the 50-year historic benchmark, or when structures that do not receive adequate maintenance deteriorate to a point that they are removed from the list. Some of these structures have been restored and are available as interpretive exhibits. Others would continue to be adaptively used for other park operations and maintenance purposes. Cemeteries would continue to be maintained. More than 400 archeological sites would continue to be monitored.

In addition, the use of prescribed fire may be considered for managing vegetation associated with historic sites and cultural landscapes in a fashion that preserves the character of historic settings and landscapes.

A cultural affiliation landscape plan for pastoral areas would be completed and implemented. This would increase areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites that were once part of Ozark farms and settlement areas.

The park unit's certified curatorial facility would continue to be managed for park resource collections only.

WILDERNESS

Under the no-action alternative, the National Park Service would continue to maintain the Big Spring tract's primitive, natural character in order to maintain its wilderness eligibility. See chapter 3 for details about the wilderness study and proposed zoning, management of structures, roads, and utilities within the Big Spring tract.

PARK OPERATIONS

Park maintenance operations would continue to be managed out of current facilities, including several structures built by the Civilian Conservation Corps that do not meet health or safety requirements.

Staff housing units would continue to be provided at current operating levels throughout the waterways.

Water systems and waste water systems would continue to be provided at current levels within the waterways.

PARTNERSHIPS

Currently, there are few partnerships. Unlike most national park units, the Riverways do not have a friends group. Management is currently working to develop a friends group.

The park unit would continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies.

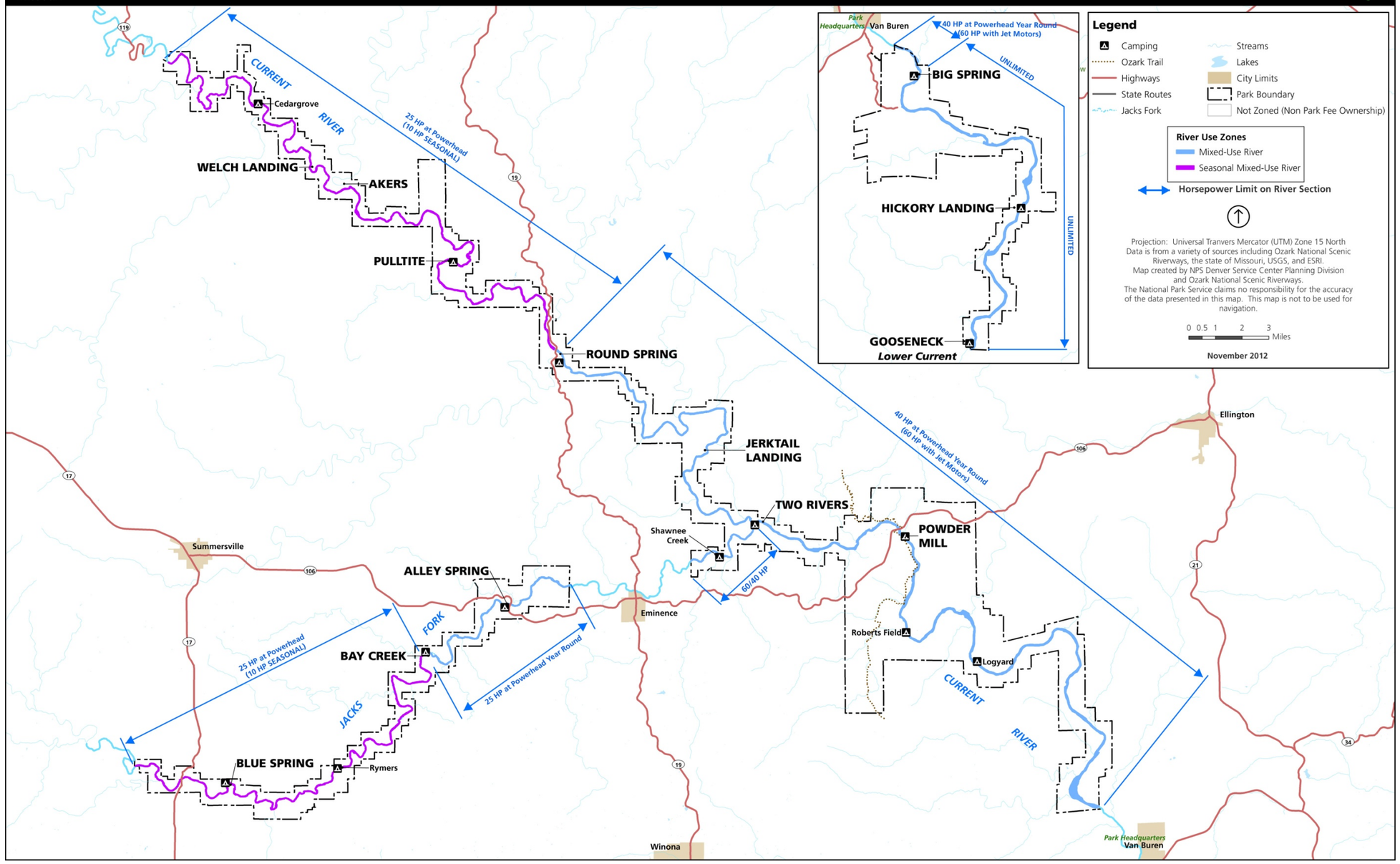
A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill.

This page is intentionally left blank

No Action

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



This page intentionally left blank

ALTERNATIVE A

ZONING

See the alternative A map for a depiction of management zones within the Riverways under this alternative. See table 6 for numbers of acres in each land-based management zone and figure 1 for the percentages of the Riverways' land in each land-based management zone. See table 7 for numbers of river miles in each river-based management zone and figure 2 for the percentages of the Riverways' river miles in each river-based management zone.

VISITOR EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES

Visitors would have opportunities to float secluded stretches of the river where they would not experience the sights and sounds of motorized boats or vehicles. Along other stretches of the river, visitors would encounter low to moderate densities of lower-horsepower motorboats that evoke the traditional johnboat river experience. Family-friendly recreation and experiences would also be emphasized, including activities such as guided float trips, gravel bar camping, and fishing. Motorized forms of recreation would be deemphasized. A family-friendly atmosphere refers to safe experiences appropriate for groups with young children, seniors, or any group members who desire experiences free of disruptive behaviors.

River-based Recreation

All sections of the riverways would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round. The percentage of the rivers zoned for nonmotorized recreation would increase, including specific areas for low-density nonmotorized use, even during the peak-use season, which is defined as March 15 through Labor Day. Concession dropoff and pickup locations for nonmotorized watercraft users would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects and to protect river resources in response to potential changes in river flow conditions. This would require closure and restoration of about 20 access points. Some new access may be needed; however, total designated access points would decrease.

Existing regulation that prohibits the use of motors that are rated higher than 40 hp by the manufacturer on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would be enforced and 60/40 hp motors would not be allowed. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits by alternative.

The riverways would continue to be available for fishing and gigging activities, consistent with applicable restrictions set forth by the park unit or state. For example, fishing by motorized boat would be allowable in areas zoned by alternative A for motorized boating. The National Park Service would continue to partner with the state to sustain healthy native fish populations.

Land-based Recreation

The location of primitive and natural zoning would increase the amount of hiking trail access compared to current conditions. About 15 miles of roads in primitive zones would be removed and replaced with hiking trails. Additional accessible trails would be created. Mountain biking may become a new, allowable trail use, but only on designated trails if determined to be appropriate. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones.

A recreational horse use and trail management plan would be prepared.

Approximately 25 miles of additional designated horse trails would be provided, but there would be no new stream crossings. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored. Design of the designated, approximately 23-mile-long horse trail system would be improved to discourage creation of social trails; decrease impacts of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas; reduce conflicts with other users; and reduce trail damage, erosion, and manure pollution. A permitting system would be established, as necessary, to manage impacts of horse use. Horse camping may be allowed in designated sites. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.

Vehicular access to all gravel bars would be eliminated. Gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.

Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways and would require a fee. Backcountry campsites would be removed from primitive zones. Backcountry sites may have some basic amenities, such as restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts.

Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. Roads to primitive sites would be removed. Primitive sites would have no amenities and can be accessed by foot or watercraft only.

Currently all caves in the National Riverways, other than Round Spring cave, are closed in attempt to limit the spread of white-nose syndrome amongst bats. Guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue to be provided unless resource impacts were identified. The caves are home to a wide variety of unique and important natural resource species. Depending upon the notable effects on the natural resource species, the park unit may continue to keep other caves closed or determine certain caves may be reopened in the future depending upon impact to the natural resources.

VISITOR SERVICES AND FACILITIES

Only a network of designated roads, trails, and river crossings would be retained to provide access for specific recreational activities and administrative purposes. Roads and trails that have been illegally developed would be closed. Native vegetation impacted by these unauthorized routes may be rehabilitated. Commercial services may be limited or modified along different portions of the rivers to achieve desired visitor experiences and resource conditions.

The visitor entry services and information conditions that were described for the no-action alternative would continue. No additional contact locations would be provided.

NPS roads and river access points would be managed by zoning prescriptions. Management would seek to establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures. Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 50 miles of roads. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.

There would be potential opportunities for new concessions for overnight river activities such as guided float trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones. New concessions would require a feasibility study.

INTERPRETATION AND EDUCATION

The focus would be on enhancing visitor awareness of the continuum of people's cultural connections to the area that spans thousands of years. Living history programs would be emphasized to provide visitors with a better understanding of traditional, subsistence ways of life in the Ozarks. For example, an interpretive "float camp" would be developed to let visitors experience what river recreation was like in the past.

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Natural resources would be maintained or restored to more natural conditions that lack signs of substantial development or use. The emphasis would be on restoring degraded biological communities and improving the natural setting.

Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 50 miles of roads.

The National Park Service would work closely with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to conduct a programmatic consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act for the general management plan. The National Park Service would also work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to develop and implement conservation plans and strategies to protect all federal listed species in the Riverways to fulfill the intent of section 7(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act. Ongoing monitoring of listed species (e.g., Indiana bat, gray bat, and Ozark hellbender) would continue, along with involvement in associated interagency research efforts.

The National Park Service would seek to partner with the county and state to replace Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge. It also would seek to partner with communities about waste systems to improve water quality.

CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Alternative A would emphasize the protection and preservation of archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes, including the restoration of select open fields to preserve pastoral scenes. Management would seek to partner with volunteers and others to accomplish cultural resource stewardship projects.

Additional historic structures would be restored and made available to the public as interpretive exhibits. These additional structures and associated landscapes would complete the historic representation of the continuum of Ozark cultural history in this region. Approximately five additional cemeteries would be maintained (i.e. remove undergrowth, tree trimming, repair fences, etc.). The more than 400 known archeological sites would continue to be monitored. Appropriate protection measures, such as riverbank stabilization or trail rerouting, would be taken where archeological sites are threatened by erosion, visitor use, or other impacts.

A cultural affiliation landscape plan for pastoral areas would be completed and implemented according to the management zones. This would increase areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites that were once part of Ozark farms and settlement areas.

The park unit's certified curatorial facility would continue to be managed for park resource collections only.

WILDERNESS

Under this alternative, 3,424 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. This amount is 99% of the total wilderness study area. Ten acres in a small developed area and its narrow access corridor would be excluded from the proposed wilderness designation to allow for continued administrative use of the access roads, barn, NPS training range, and utility corridor.

Most of the wilderness study area would be zoned primitive with the exception of the access road, barn, NPS training range, and utility corridor. These areas would be zoned natural.

The fire tower, incinerator, barn, NPS training range, and camp from the Civilian Conservation Corps era would be retained. The barn and NPS training range would be excluded (approximately 6 acres) from the recommended wilderness designation and would continue to be maintained for administrative use. The access road to these facilities would not be open to visitors.

Motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower would be prohibited. This road may be restored to a Civilian Conservation Corps era condition.

The corridor for the buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be excluded from the proposed wilderness designation (approximately 4 acres) and maintained.

PARK OPERATIONS

Three multioperational facilities, one for each management district, would be constructed. Each facility would be 4,500 square feet. Maintenance and field staff offices would be consolidated into these facilities and removed from Civilian Conservation Corps structures. Approximately ten obsolete structures that are part of the deferred maintenance backlog and pose health and safety concerns would be removed and their sites would be restored.

Approximately four new housing duplex units to support additional need for seasonal or term staff would be provided.

No additional wastewater management systems are proposed.

PARTNERSHIPS

The National Park Service would seek to develop a friends group.

The park unit would continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies.

A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park unit visitor contact facilities, including the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill.

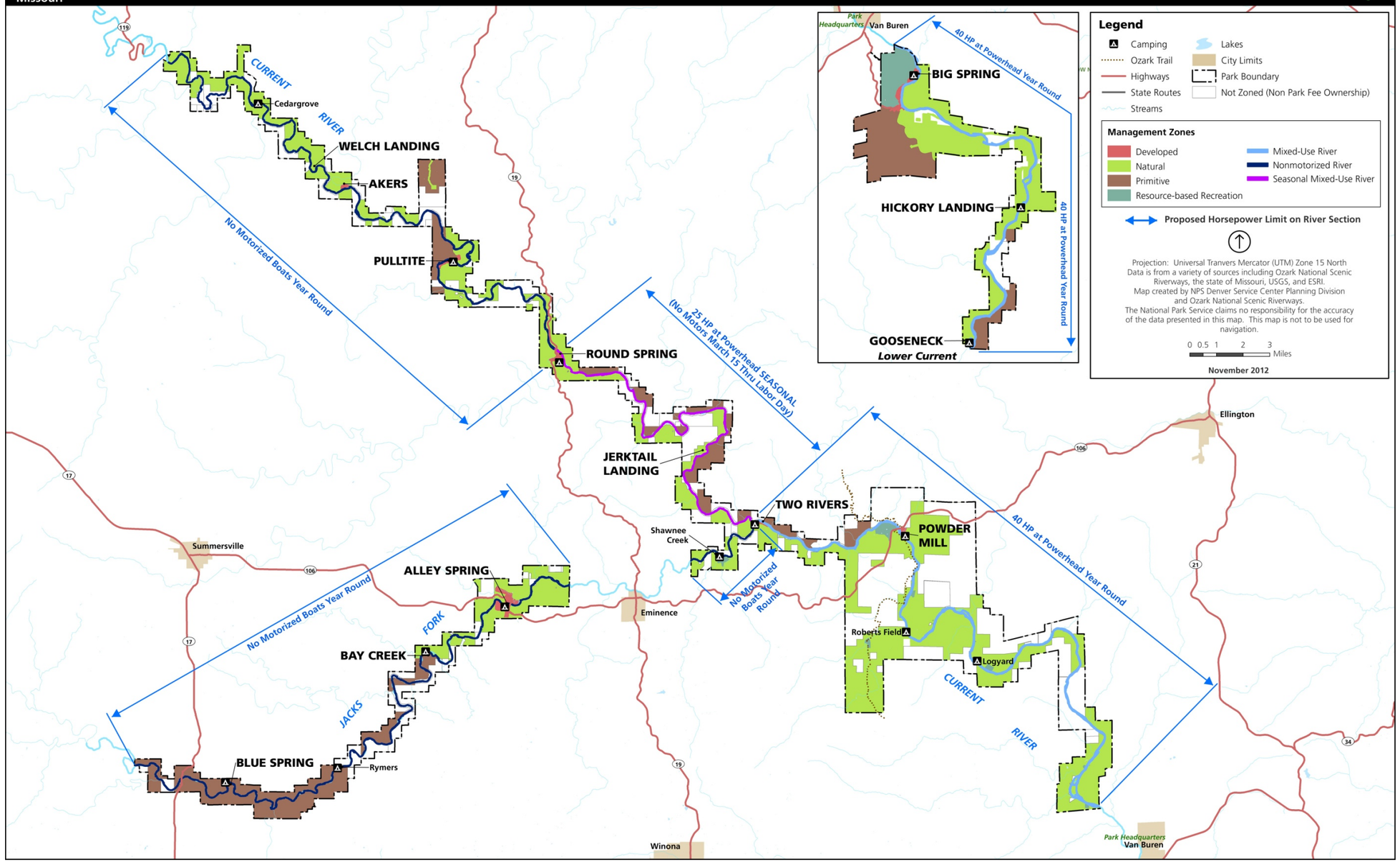
The National Park Service would seek to partner with volunteers and others to accomplish cultural and natural resource stewardship projects.

Alternative A would include establishing a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures. This would include partnering with county and state to replace Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge. Partnering also would be sought with communities about waste systems to improve water quality. Partnering with the state to enhance healthy native game fish populations would continue.

Alternative A

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



This page intentionally left blank

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

ZONING

See the alternative B map for a depiction of management zones within the Riverways under this alternative. See table 6 for numbers of acres in each land-based management zone and figure 3 for the percentages of the Riverways' land in each land-based management zone. See table 7 for numbers of river miles in each river-based management zone and figure 4 for the percentages of the Riverways' river miles in each river-based management zone.

VISITOR EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES

Traditional recreational activities, such as floating, boating, hunting, fishing, and horseback riding, would still be provided. Also, a variety of guided and self-guided activities would be offered to help visitors discover the array of natural and cultural resource-based opportunities available and increase visitor awareness of the many special resources and values.

River-based Recreation

All sections of the riverways would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round. Opportunities for nonmotorized recreation would increase, including specific areas for low-density nonmotorized use, during the peak-use season, which is defined as April 1 through September 14. During the off-peak season (which extends from September 15 or the first day of gigging season for nongame fish in streams, through the end of trapping season, as established by the Missouri Department of Conservation), motorboats equipped with engines rated 25 hp or less at the powerhead would be permitted on the Current River between the northern boundary to Round Spring, and on the Jacks Fork River between the western boundary to west Eminence.

See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits. The National Park Service would pursue rule-making for changes in motorboat regulations. This would include rule-making to change the existing 40 hp regulation to allow the use of engines rated 60 hp at the powerhead, as long as they are equipped with a jet unit.

Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users utilizing non-motorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources, if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations. This could require closure and restoration of up to 20 access points and the careful design and opening of up to 20 new designated access points. Total designated access points would remain constant or decrease.

The riverways would continue to be available for fishing and gigging activities, consistent with applicable regulations set forth by the park unit or state. The National Park Service would continue to partner with the state to sustain healthy native fish populations.

Land-based Recreation

The location of primitive and natural zoning would increase the amount of hiking trail access compared to current conditions. Approximately 10 miles of park-owned roads and traces in primitive zones would be removed and replaced with hiking trails. When needed, trails would be developed to access some discovery sites. Some of these trails may link to the Ozark Trail. Additional accessible trails would be opened. Mountain biking would be a new, allowable trail use, but only on designated trails, as determined through development of a roads and trails management plan and

subsequent rulemaking. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones. The National Park Service would also support the county, state, and federal highways programs when opportunities arise that could allow widening of road shoulders for bicycle use.

The existing designated, approximately 23-mile long horse trail system would continue to be provided. Additional equestrian trails would be designated. As part of the roads and trails management plan, the National Park Service would consider designating some of the existing, unauthorized trails by incorporating about 25 to 45 miles of these trails into the existing Riverways' trail system, as well as some of the associated stream crossings. The remaining 45 to 65 miles of unauthorized horse trails and associated stream crossings would be restored to their natural condition. The roads and trails management plan would clearly identify authorized trails and corresponding trail uses, where trails should be redesigned or improved to reduce trail user impacts, and suitable locations for improved trail signage to more clearly delineate authorized trails and orient trail users. All horse trails would be designed to discourage creation of social trails; decrease impacts of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas; reduce conflicts with other users; and reduce trail damage, erosion, and manure pollution. In the interim, until a roads and trails management plan is completed, unauthorized trails that pose the greatest threat to park resources and visitor safety could be closed on a case-by-case basis. An approximate 25-campsite horse campground may be established. A permitting system could be established, as necessary, to manage impacts of horse use. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.

Two additional developed campgrounds would be provided: Upper Current River (Akers) and Upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring). The existing campsite on the river at Upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring) may also be expanded and improved. Additional amenities and improvements, such as additional electric sites, may be made at developed campgrounds, but would be fully dependent on future funding.

Visitors utilizing motorized and non-motorized watercraft could continue to camp on gravel bars, as long as the location of that campsite was 0.5 mile away from any designated camping area and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. Designated campsites or camping areas may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles in order to reduce crowding, improve safety, and enhance visitor experience. On these gravel bars, all camping would be limited to the designated camping areas. These locations would be identified in a subsequent planning process.

Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways and may require a fee. Backcountry campsites would be removed from primitive zones. Some backcountry sites would continue to have some basic amenities, such as restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts.

Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. In some cases, roads or parking areas to primitive sites would stop slightly short of the campsite. The National Park Service would incorporate universal design principals to the extent practicable and some primitive sites would be accessible to persons with mobility impairments. No decision has been made about which primitive campsites this would affect. Primitive sites would have no amenities.

Currently all caves in the Riverways, other than Round Spring cave, are closed in an attempt to slow the spread of white-nose syndrome amongst bats. Guided cave tours

at Round Spring may continue to be provided, unless resource impacts are identified. The caves are home to a wide variety of unique and important natural resource species. Depending upon the notable effects on the natural resource species the Park may continue to keep other caves closed or determine certain caves may be reopened in the future depending upon impact to the natural resources.

VISITOR SERVICES AND FACILITIES

Additional trails (some with universal accessibility) would be developed for visitors to access a network of discovery sites. A small learning center at Powder Mill with educational and interpretive programs and exhibits may be developed to better orient and inform visitors. This facility may include classrooms and might provide some limited quarters for visiting experts.

The visitor entry services and information conditions that were described for the no-action alternative would continue. In addition, one additional visitor contact location may be provided as part of the learning center at Powder Mill.

NPS roads and river access points would be managed by zoning prescriptions. Management would seek to establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures and maintenance. For some discovery sites, old access roads would be reopened to enable vehicular access. Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in a subsequent plan and may either be closed or designated for authorized use. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 45 miles of roads and traces. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.

There would be potential opportunities for new concessions for overnight activities such as guided float trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones, along with shuttle services for these activities. New campgrounds and higher concentrations of visitors in developed zones may create the need for an additional camp store. Any new concessions would require a feasibility study, and would expand commercial activities not associated with existing concessions in the park.

The National Park Service would strive to make all proposed facilities (whether new or rehabilitated) and services accessible to all people, including those with disabilities, in compliance with existing laws and NPS policies.

INTERPRETATION AND EDUCATION

Self-guided interpretive opportunities would provide visitors with a sense of being the first to discover remote, hard-to-find places, such as an old cabin or a secluded spring. Guided opportunities would include ranger-led tours of special features, such as old settlements, springs, and river environments. This would help reach visitors who are looking for different or additional activities to the traditional float trip. Resource management staff would develop opportunities for visitors and volunteers to engage in hands-on resource management projects. A learning center would be established at Powder Mill and a school curriculum would be developed. Learning center programs could provide more structured environmental education opportunities, especially for school groups.

Cultural demonstrations of traditional crafts, as well as special events, would continue to be offered throughout the year. Events such as the Haunting in the Hills, An Ozark Christmas, Ozark Heritage Day, the Alley Spring Independence Day

Celebration, and the Ozark Dinner Theater would provide visitors with unique opportunities to learn about the natural and cultural history of the Riverways.

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Natural resources would be maintained or restored to more natural conditions that lack signs of substantial development or use. Restoring degraded biological communities and improving the natural setting would be emphasized. A focused program of resource monitoring, research, and preservation projects would actively support and strengthen management capabilities and ensure accurate visitor information.

Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 45 miles of roads. Effects of visitor use on river/karst habitats would be evaluated.

A fisheries management plan would be developed and implemented. This plan would assess the effects of nonnative game fish stocking and the timing / locations of fishing activities on native aquatic species. The plan would be developed by the National Park Service in cooperation with the Missouri Department of Conservation, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and other appropriate partners.

The National Park Service would work closely with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding programmatic consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act for the general management plan and would continue to consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on all applicable phases of the plan's implementation. The National Park Service would also work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to develop and implement conservation plans and strategies to protect all federal listed species in the Riverways to fulfill the intent of section 7(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act. Ongoing monitoring of listed species (e.g., Indiana bat, gray bat, and Ozark hellbender) would continue, along with involvement in associated interagency research efforts.

The National Park Service would strive to partner with surrounding communities about wastewater to improve water quality in the riverways. It would also strive to work within a regional context to protect the night sky quality from light pollution and continue to foster partnerships for natural resource stewardship.

The National Park Service would seek to partner with the county and state to replace Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge. The National Park Service would also seek to partner with the county to construct a new bridge at Akers, a crossing currently served by a concessioner-run ferry. Installation of these bridges would restore more natural conditions and provide better emergency access for this area of the county.

CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Alternative B would continue to protect and preserve archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes. Selected structures and sites may receive special attention to support Ozark heritage educational programs. A focused program of resource monitoring, research, and preservation projects would actively support and strengthen management capabilities and ensure accurate visitor information.

An oral history program would be restarted and the archive/collections program would be enhanced. Efforts to coordinate cultural resource education, interpretation, and protection activities across management divisions would be enhanced. This would include ensuring that cultural resource

information was accurately conveyed to the public. The National Park Service would seek to partner with volunteers and others to accomplish cultural resource stewardship projects.

Additional historic structures would be restored and made available to the public as interpretive exhibits. These additional structures and associated landscapes would complement the historic representation of the continuum of Ozark cultural history in this region. Approximately five additional cemeteries would be maintained. The more than 400 known archeological sites would continue to be monitored. Appropriate protection measures such as riverbank stabilization or trail rerouting would be taken where archeological sites are threatened by erosion, visitor use, or other impacts.

A cultural affiliation landscape plan for pastoral areas would be completed and implemented according to the management zones. This would increase areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites that were once part of Ozark farms and settlement areas.

The park unit's curatorial facility would be expanded to provide additional archeological storage space for smaller national park units in the region. The park unit would become a regional curatorial hub.

WILDERNESS

This alternative would recommend wilderness designation for 3,430 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area. The entire Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be zoned primitive.

The fire tower, incinerator, barn, and Civilian Conservation Corps era camp would be retained. The NPS training range would be removed and the area would be restored.

Alternative B would eliminate current administrative vehicle use of the access roads to the fire tower, NPS training range, and barn. The roads could be evaluated to determine the feasibility of restoring them to a Civilian Conservation Corps era condition for possible use as hiking trails.

The area above the buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be proposed as potential wilderness addition and would be maintained for its current use until the cable failed or until another utility route outside the wilderness was designated. Once the cable was decommissioned (it could be removed or left in place), the area would be evaluated to determine the feasibility of administratively converting it to wilderness.

In accordance with NPS policies, park unit managers would employ the "minimum requirements" concept to ensure that non-mechanized equipment is used in wilderness to the greatest extent possible. In particular, emergency situations such as wildfire suppression would continue as they are today. Fire suppression activities would be conducted in ways that minimize the lasting impacts of suppression actions.

PARK OPERATIONS

One multioperational facility would be constructed. The maintenance and field staff offices would be consolidated into this facility. Approximately 10 obsolete structures that are part of the deferred maintenance backlog and pose health and safety concerns would be removed and their sites would be restored.

Two sustainable (current technology) sanitary systems would be installed at

Akers and Pulltite to improve water quality.

PARTNERSHIPS

Park staff would promote measures that foster a spirit of cooperation with neighbors and stakeholders. Various strategies would be undertaken to encourage compatible adjacent land uses and provide landowners, land managers, local governments, and the public with important information about NPS management activities. Collaborative partnerships would assist efforts to proactively anticipate, avoid, and resolve potential conflicts to protect the National Riverways' resources, provide quality visitor experiences, and preserve the quality of life for community residents. Partnerships with local community organizations and chambers of commerce for park cultural demonstrations and special events could help generate additional business opportunities in local communities. Regional cooperation would involve federal, state, and local agencies, associated tribes, neighboring landowners, and all other concerned parties.

In efforts to improve communications, the park would develop a communication plan to facilitate and expand communications, provide opportunities for more direct input with park staff, and help promote awareness and understanding of park issues. The plan would propose measures for regularly gathering and distributing information to the public, responding to concerns about park operations, and encouraging feedback on park issues.

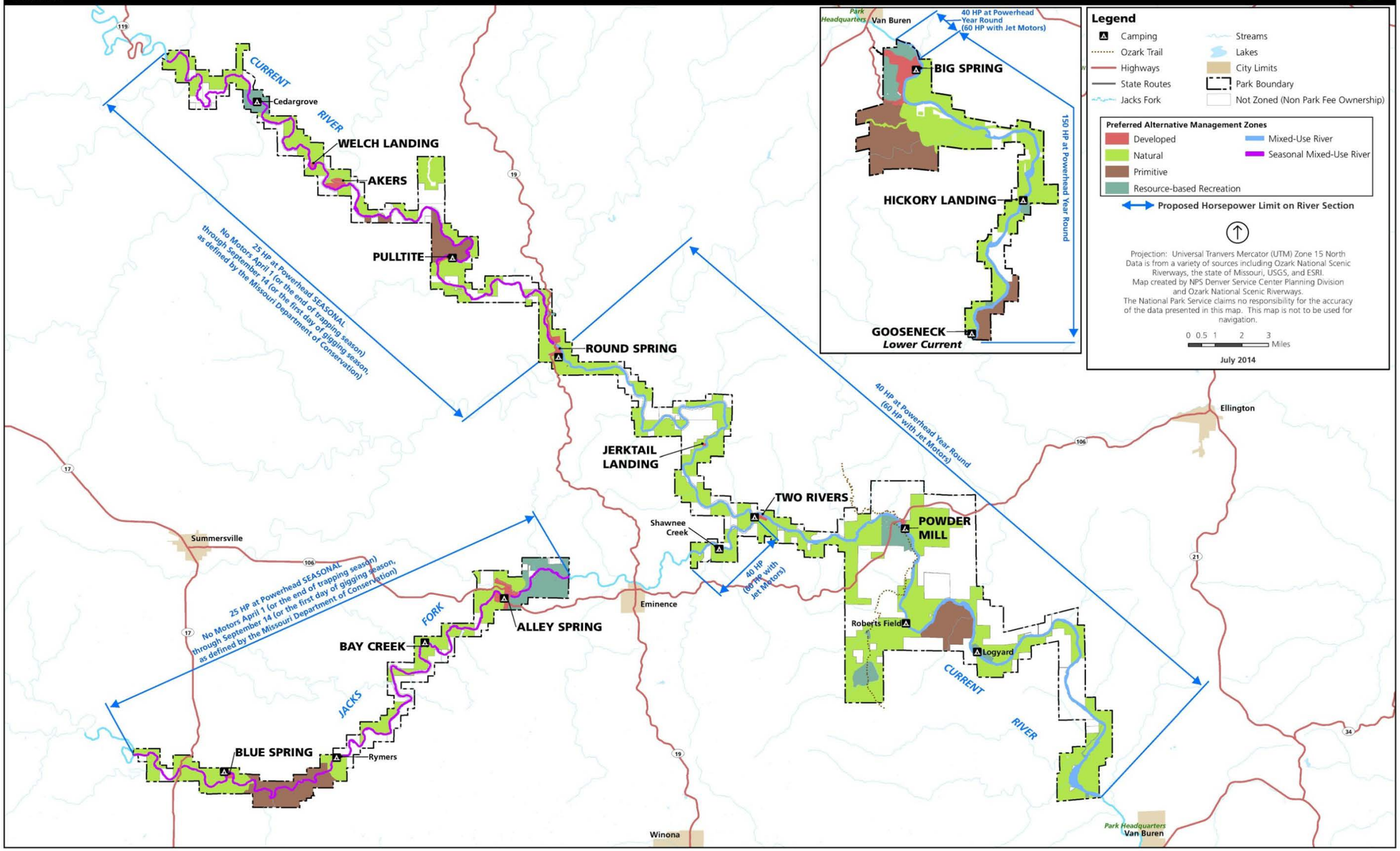
Under alternative B, in addition to the above partnership initiatives, Ozark National Scenic Riverways would

- seek to establish a friends group
- continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies
- continue to use the services of a cooperating association to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities, such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill
- seek to partner with volunteers and others to accomplish cultural and natural resource stewardship projects
- seek to establish partnership agreements regarding road management, including closures and maintenance
- seek to partner with the county and state to replace the Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge and construct a new bridge at Akers
- seek to partner with communities about waste systems to improve water quality
- work within a regional context to protect the night sky quality and natural lightscape by partnering with communities and participating in planning meetings at the state and county level to promote the protection of the night sky from light from new developments adjacent to the Riverways continue to partner with the state to enhance healthy native game fish populations
- continue to regularly share information (such as a "Riverways Reflections" column) about park events and important issues (available on the park website, distributed to local and regional media outlets, and accessible via social media)

Alternative B: Preferred Alternative

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



This page intentionally left blank

ALTERNATIVE C

ZONING

See the alternative C map for a depiction of management zones within the Riverways under this alternative. See table 6 for numbers of acres in each land-based management zone and figure 5 for the percentage of the Riverways' land in each land-based management zone. See table 7 for numbers of river miles in each river-based management zone and figure 6 for the percentages of the Riverways' river miles in each river-based management zone.

VISITOR EXPERIENCES AND ACTIVITIES

Visitors could experience a diverse range of motorized and nonmotorized recreational activities in a variety of outdoor settings. Visitors would encounter more intensive management to ensure that the greater levels and types of visitor use do not cause excessive impacts on National Riverways resources or diminish public safety. Visitors would experience higher levels of social interaction, especially during the peak season, which is defined as March 15 through Labor Day. Opportunities for community and family gatherings would be emphasized.

River-based Recreation

All sections of the riverways would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round. Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects and to protect river resources in response to potential changes in river flow conditions. This would require closure and restoration of about 20 access points and the careful design and opening of 20 new designated access points. Total designated access points would remain constant or decrease.

The National Park Service would pursue a change in the existing regulations to allow 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits by alternative.

The riverways would continue to be available for fishing and gigging activities, consistent with applicable restrictions set forth by the park unit or state. For example, fishing by motorized boat would be allowable in areas zoned by alternative C for motorized boating. The National Park Service would continue to partner with the state to sustain healthy native fish populations.

Land-based Recreation

Additional walking and hiking trails would be opened over time. About 5 miles of roads in primitive zones would be removed and replaced with hiking trails. Additional accessible trails would be opened. Mountain biking would be a new, allowable trail use, but only on designated trails. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones.

A recreational horse use and trail management plan would be prepared. Approximately 45 miles of additional designated horse trails would be provided to allow for longer distance riding, including some new stream crossings. An approximate 25-campsite horse campground along the Jacks Fork may be established. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored. Design of the designated approximately 23-mile-long horse trail system would be improved to discourage creation of social trails; decrease impact of horses on sensitive areas, including streams

and riparian areas; reduce conflicts with other users; and reduce trail damage, erosion, and manure pollution. A permitting system would be established, as necessary, to manage impacts of horse use. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.

Two additional developed campgrounds would be provided: Upper Current River (Akers) and Upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring).

Currently, and under alternative C, gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite was 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. For some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles, alternative C would propose designated gravel bar camping areas and/or campsites.

Some number of gravel bars would continue to be accessible to licensed vehicles. The number of gravel bars accessible to vehicles and associated designated camping areas and/or campsites would be identified in a subsequent planning process.

Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided throughout the Riverways and would require a fee. The total number of backcountry campsites may increase, but backcountry campsites would be removed from primitive zones. Some backcountry sites would continue to have some basic amenities, such as restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts.

Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. The total number of primitive campsites may be increased, but roads to primitive sites would be removed. Primitive sites would have no amenities.

Currently all caves in the National Riverways, other than Round Spring cave, are closed in attempt to limit the spread of white-nose syndrome amongst bats. Guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue to be provided unless resource impacts were identified. The caves are home to a wide variety of unique and important natural resource species. Depending upon the notable effects on the natural resource species the Park may continue to keep other caves closed or determine certain caves may be reopened in the future depending upon impact to the natural resources.

VISITOR SERVICES AND FACILITIES

Additional facilities would be necessary to accommodate higher levels and different types of visitor use. There would be more types of designated camping opportunities, including primitive, semiprimitive, semideveloped, and developed sites. There would also be more trails for hiking and horseback riding.

The visitor entry services and information conditions that were described for the no-action alternative would continue. However, the size of current visitor contact locations at some sites may be expanded based on demand. One or two additional visitor contact locations may be provided.

NPS roads and river access points would be managed by zoning prescriptions. The National Park Service would seek to establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures. Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 40 miles of roads. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.

There would be potential opportunities for new concessions to provide shuttle services for river users using nonmotorized

watercraft and overnight activities such as guided float trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones. New concessions would require a feasibility study. New campgrounds and higher concentrations of visitors in developed zones may create the need for an additional camp store.

INTERPRETATION AND EDUCATION

Interpretive and educational opportunities would expand for visitors to connect with the natural and cultural resources while improving their outdoor recreation skills. The goal of such programs would be to encourage resource stewardship and low-impact recreational uses. Example activities could include boating safety, safe hunting and fishing practices, and traditional Ozark lifeway skills.

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Natural resources would be managed to provide high-quality scenery. There would be a higher tolerance for resource impacts in more heavily used areas. Impacted environments would be stabilized or restored to retain the natural settings. Monitoring efforts would be emphasized to track natural resource conditions so that unacceptable impacts from recreational activities do not occur.

Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed.

The National Park Service would work closely with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to conduct a programmatic consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act for the general management plan. The National Park Service would also work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to develop and implement conservation plans and strategies to protect all federal listed species in the Riverways to fulfill the intent of section 7(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act.

The National Park Service would work closely with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to conduct a programmatic consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act for the general management plan. The National Park Service would also work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to develop and implement conservation plans and strategies to protect all federal listed species in the Riverways to fulfill the intent of section 7(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act. Ongoing monitoring of listed species (e.g., Indiana bat, gray bat, and Ozark hellbender) would continue, along with associated involvement in interagency research efforts.

CULTURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Alternative C would continue to protect and preserve archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes. Opportunities would be expanded for visitors to access and experience historic structures and cultural landscapes throughout the National Riverways.

To accommodate more visitors, some historic structures and sites may require more intensive management actions to protect resource integrity. Efforts to track cultural resource conditions would be emphasized so that unacceptable conditions do not occur.

Additional historic structures would be restored and made available to the public as interpretive exhibits. These additional structures and associated landscapes would complement the historic representation of the continuum of Ozark cultural history in this region. Approximately five additional cemeteries would be maintained. The more than 400

known archeological sites would continue to be monitored. Appropriate protection measures, such as riverbank stabilization or trail rerouting would be taken where archeological sites are threatened by erosion, visitor use, or other impacts.

A cultural affiliation landscape plan for pastoral areas would be completed and implemented according to the management zones. This would increase areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites that were once part of Ozark farms and settlement areas.

The park unit's certified curatorial facility would continue to be managed for park unit resource collections only.

WILDERNESS

Under this alternative, 1,779 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area, consisting of the area south of Chilton Creek, would be recommended for wilderness designation. This amount is 52% of the total wilderness study area. The area recommended for wilderness designation would be zoned primitive. The remaining area would be zoned natural.

The fire tower, incinerator, barn, NPS training range, and Civilian Conservation Corps era camp would be outside the area proposed for wilderness designation and would continue to be retained. The fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be used for administrative purposes. The access roads to these facilities would continue to be maintained for Riverways administration.

The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be maintained.

PARK OPERATIONS

Three multioperational facilities, one for each management district, would be constructed. Each facility would be 4,500 square feet. Maintenance and field staff offices would be consolidated into these facilities and removed from Civilian Conservation Corps structures. Approximately 10 obsolete structures that are part of the deferred maintenance backlog and pose health and safety concerns would be removed and their sites would be restored.

Approximately four new housing duplex units to support additional need for seasonal or term staff would be provided.

No additional water systems are proposed.

PARTNERSHIPS

The National Park Service would seek to develop a friends group.
The park unit would continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies.

A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities, including the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill. When the Big Spring contact facility is opened, A cooperating association may provide services there.

Under alternative C, the National Park Service would

- seek to partner with volunteers and others to accomplish cultural and natural resource stewardship projects
- seek to establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures
- seek to partner with the county and state to replace Cedargrove low-

water bridge with a high-water bridge

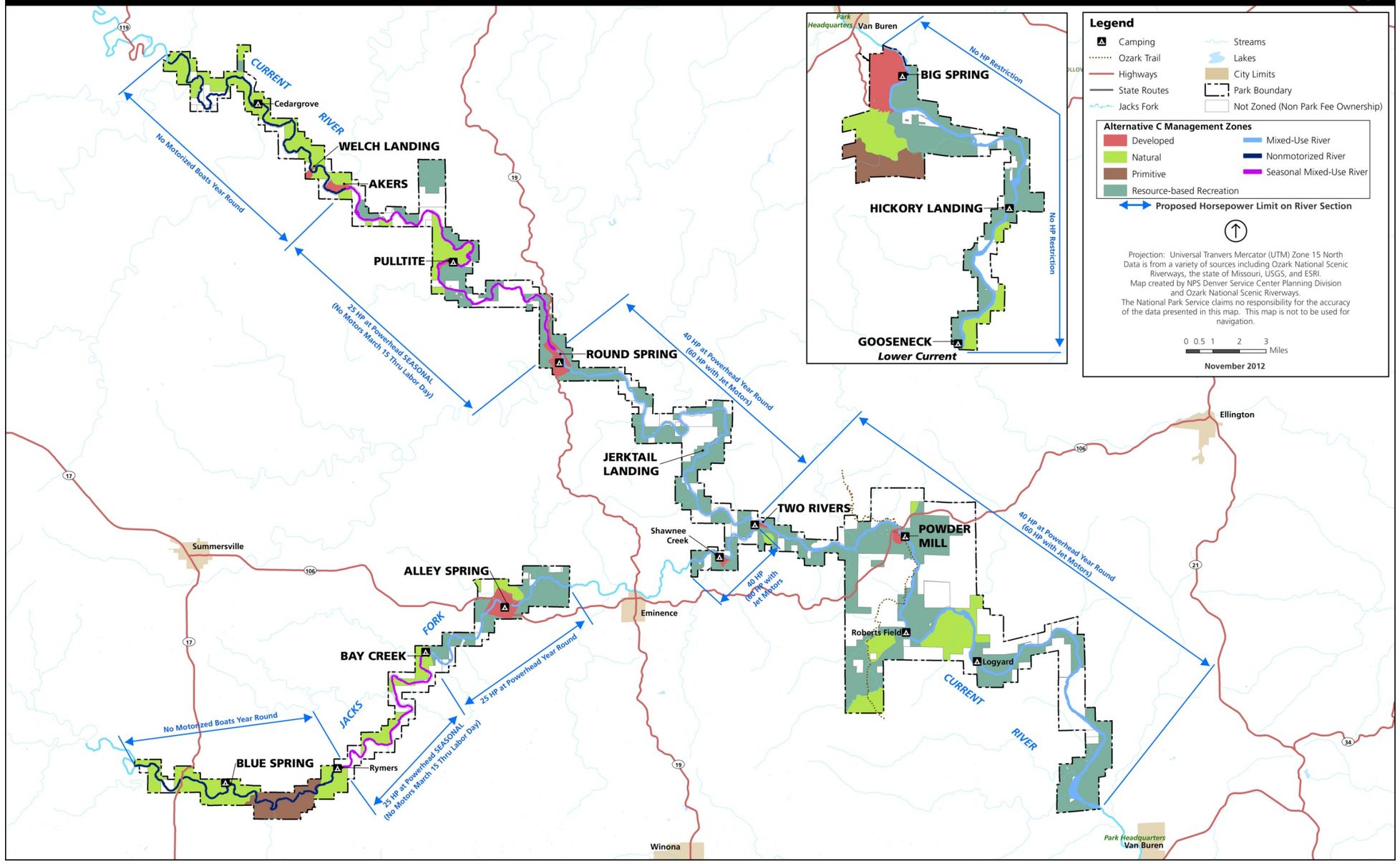
- seek to partner with communities about waste systems to improve water quality
- continue to partner with the state to enhance healthy native game fish populations

This page is intentionally left blank

Alternative C

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



This page intentionally left blank

MITIGATION MEASURES COMMON TO THE ACTION ALTERNATIVES

Congress has charged the National Park Service with managing the lands under its stewardship "in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations" (NPS Organic Act, 16 USC 1). As a result, the National Park Service routinely evaluates and implements mitigation whenever conditions occur that could adversely affect the sustainability of national park system resources.

To ensure that implementation of the final selected management alternative protects natural and cultural resources unimpaired for future generations and provides for a high-quality visitor experience, a consistent set of mitigation measures would be applied to all alternatives.

As global and regional climates continue to change, a management approach that enhances the protection and resilience of climate-sensitive resources will become increasingly important.

For all future actions that resulted from the implementation of this plan, the National Park Service would prepare appropriate environmental compliance reviews, such as those required by the National Environmental Policy Act, National Historic Preservation Act's sections 106 and 110, Archaeological Resources Protection Act, Endangered Species Act, Clean Water Act, and other relevant legislation. As part of the environmental review, the National Park Service would avoid, minimize, and mitigate adverse impacts. The park unit could consider implementing a compliance monitoring program that would apply these mitigation measures and also include reporting protocols.

The following mitigation measures and best management practices would be applied to avoid or minimize potential adverse impacts from implementation of the general management plan.

NATURAL RESOURCES

General

- Periodically inventory and monitor the Riverways' resources, including air, water, soils, vegetation, and wildlife, to provide information needed to avoid or minimize impacts of future development.
- Manage any museum collections related to natural resources generated by such activities according to NPS policies.
- Whenever possible, build new facilities in previously disturbed areas or in carefully selected sites with as small a construction footprint as possible and with sustainable design. During design and construction periods, use NPS natural and cultural resource staff to identify areas to be avoided and monitor activities.
- Use fencing or other means to protect sensitive resources adjacent to construction areas.
- Keep construction materials in work areas, especially if the construction takes place near streams, springs, natural drainages, or other water bodies.
- Inform visitors of the importance of protecting the Riverways' natural resources and leaving these undisturbed for the enjoyment of future generations.

Vegetation

- Monitor areas used by visitors (for example, trails) for signs of native

vegetation disturbance. Use public education, revegetation of disturbed areas using native plant species, erosion control, and barriers to control potential impacts on plants from trail erosion or social trail creation.

- Develop revegetation plans for disturbed areas and require the use of native species. Revegetation plans should specify features such as seed/plant source, seed/plant mixes, and soil preparation. Salvage vegetation should be used to the extent possible.
- Survey proposed sites for new trails and other facilities for sensitive species before construction. If sensitive species were present, relocate new developments to avoid impacts.

Wildlife

- Employ techniques to reduce impacts on wildlife, including visitor education programs, restrictions on visitor activities, and park ranger patrols.
- Reduce the potential for wildlife to get food from humans. Require wildlife-proof garbage containers in developed areas, such as visitor centers, picnic areas, trails, and interpretive waysides. Educate visitors about the need to refrain from feeding wildlife.
- Site new or rehabilitated facilities, to the extent possible, to avoid sensitive wildlife habitats, including feeding and resting areas, major travel corridors, nesting areas, and other sensitive habitats.
- Restrict visitor use and NPS operational activities if their potential level of damage or disturbance warrants such restrictions.
- Implement a natural resource protection program that includes standard measures such as the following:
  - Schedule construction during seasons that are best for wildlife.
  - Monitor for adverse impacts.
  - Implement best management practices to prevent and reduce erosion and sediment.
  - Install and maintain fences or other barriers to protect sensitive resources adjacent to construction sites.
  - Remove all food-related items to reduce or prevent bear intrusion.
  - Salvage topsoil.
  - Replant with native vegetation.
  - Provide periodic monitoring by resource management specialists or other park staff who would provide treatment and status reports.

Invasive Species

- Apply an integrated pest management approach to comprehensively address invasive, nonnative plants and animals, in terrestrial, aquatic, and subterranean environments. Implement integrated pest management at existing, developed park sites, at proposed future sites, and other areas in need of pest management. Standard measures could include the following elements:
  - Ensure construction- and maintenance-related equipment arrives onsite free of mud or seed-bearing material.
  - Use only seeds and straw material certified as weed-free.
  - Identify areas of noxious weeds before construction.

  - Use registered herbicides, where applicable (and low-toxicity applications in areas with sensitive resources).
  - Treat noxious weeds or noxious weed topsoil before construction (for example, using topsoil segregation, storage, or herbicide treatment).
  - Revegetate with appropriate native species.
  - Consider use of other management techniques such as mechanical removal, biological controls, or prescribed fire.
- Implement an abatement program for nonnative, invasive wildlife, such as the feral hogs and Asiatic clam.
- Address nonnative animals with direct, species-specific control methods. In many cases, NPS control methods would be in cooperation with other agencies, such as the Missouri Department of Conservation.

Threatened and Endangered Species and Species of Concern

Mitigation actions would occur during normal park operations as well as before, during, and after construction to minimize immediate and long-term impacts on rare, threatened, and endangered species. These actions would vary, depending on the type of project and its location. These mitigation measures would be incorporated, as necessary, into each specific action as the general management plan is implemented.

These measures may vary slightly for each specific project and for each affected area of the Riverways. Many of the measures listed previously for vegetation and wildlife would also benefit rare, threatened, and endangered species by helping to preserve habitat. Mitigation actions specific to rare, threatened, and endangered species would include the following:

- Conduct surveys for rare, threatened, and endangered species before deciding to take any action that may cause harm or disturb habitat value. To provide baseline data, conduct surveys before any introduced action or disturbance, including recreational facilities and uses. In consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and/or the Missouri Department of Conservation, take appropriate measures to protect any sensitive species whether identified through surveys or presumed to occur.
- If breeding or nesting areas for threatened and endangered species were observed in the Riverways, protect these areas from human disturbance to the greatest extent possible, in accordance with the guidelines and recommendations of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and/or Missouri Department of Conservation.
- Locate and design new facilities and management actions to avoid adverse effects on habitat for rare, threatened, and endangered species. If avoidance of adverse effects on rare, threatened, and endangered species is not possible, take appropriate conservation measures in consultation with the appropriate resource agencies.
- Develop and implement a special status species education plan that targets all human occupants of the park unit (including NPS staff, contractors, concessioners, and the public). The plan would aim at providing important information about the various species in an attempt to minimize or eliminate avoidable habitat disturbances from human activity.

- Develop and implement restoration or monitoring plans in accordance with the recommendation and standards of the appropriate resource agencies. Plans would include methods for implementation, performance standards, monitoring criteria, and adaptive management techniques. The plans would include scheduling future surveys of special status species, which would be used to assess the impact of management actions and public uses on the various species.
- Take measures to reduce adverse effects of nonnative plants and wildlife on habitat for rare, threatened, and endangered species.

Water Resources

- Establish effective water quality best management practices to prevent offsite soil erosion and sedimentation into creeks, rivers, and other water bodies (including measures such as silt fences, geotech fabric, or coconut fiber matting). Apply on all construction projects on Riverways lands.
- Use erosion control measures in accordance with best management practices, minimize discharge to water bodies, and regularly inspect construction equipment for leaks of petroleum and other chemicals to prevent water pollution during construction.
- Design, build, and/or maintain all trails and traces that would receive motorized vehicle, hiking, biking, or equestrian use (for NPS operations or public use) to prevent disruption of natural surface water flows. Keep trail surfaces at the natural grade of the surrounding landscape. Mitigate trail rutting that could otherwise occur in wet areas through "at-grade" maintenance, trail stabilization with aggregate material, the use of culverts, and/or low-water crossings. Preserve the natural sheet flow across the landscape. If trail conditions eventually become degraded in areas and surface flow becomes altered, apply an indicator and standards monitoring program to remedy the situation and restore surface water flows.
- Exercise caution to protect water resources from activities with the potential to damage water resources, including damage caused by construction equipment, erosion, and siltation. Take measures to keep fill material from escaping work areas, especially near rivers, streams, springs, natural drainages, and wetlands.
- Implement storm water management measures for new facilities, and to the extent practicable for existing facilities, to reduce nonpoint source pollution discharge from parking lots and other impervious surfaces. Such actions could include use of oil/sediment separators, street sweeping, infiltration beds, permeable surfaces, and vegetated or natural filters to trap or filter storm water runoff.
- As per NPS policy (Director's Order 77-2), develop a "floodplain management statement of findings", which identifies and analyzes all park development and uses in floodplain areas and the associated effects, implications, and risks.

Wetlands

- Avoid wetlands if possible, and apply protection measures during construction. Wetlands would be delineated by qualified NPS staff or certified wetland specialists and clearly marked before construction work. Perform construction activities

in a cautious manner to prevent damage caused by equipment, erosion, or siltation.

- Conduct additional future wetland impact and mitigation analysis, in accordance with NPS policy and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (as administered by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). NPS policy requires the development of a "Wetlands statement of findings," which identifies and analyzes all wetland functions and values affected by NPS actions in a park unit. Although section 404 of the Clean Water Act pertains only to wetland filling and dredging, the NPS statement of findings policy addresses the impacts on several other wetland values, such as wildlife habitat, soils, vegetation communities, surface hydrology, aesthetics, and cultural values. The detailed functional analysis of wetland impacts and the development of wetland avoidance and mitigative measures would be completed as part of the wetlands statement of findings.

Soils

- Build new facilities on soils suitable for development.
- Minimize soil erosion by limiting the time that soil is left exposed and by applying other erosion control measures, such as erosion matting, silt fencing, and sedimentation basins in construction areas to reduce erosion, surface scouring, and discharge to water bodies. Once work is completed, revegetate construction areas with native plants in a timely period.
- Use best management practices for trail construction to minimize soil erosion on new trails, including installing water bars, check dams, and retaining walls; providing contouring to avoid erosion; and minimizing soil disturbance.
- Identify potential acid-bearing rocks prior to construction activities and take proper precautions to prevent acid drainage from rocks exposed during construction.

Air Quality

- Implement a dust abatement program. Standard dust abatement measures could include the following elements: water or otherwise stabilize soils, cover haul trucks, employ speed limits on unpaved roads, minimize vegetation clearing, and revegetate after construction.

Soundscape (Noise Abatement)

- Implement standard noise abatement measures during park operations. Standard noise abatement measures could include the following elements: a schedule that minimizes impacts on adjacent noise-sensitive uses, use of the best available noise control techniques wherever feasible, use of hydraulically or electrically powered impact tools when feasible, and location of stationary noise sources as far from sensitive uses as possible.
- Site and design facilities to minimize objectionable noise.
- Explore options to reduce the noise levels from vehicular traffic, including motorcycles.

Lightscape and Natural Night Skies

- Seek to minimize the intrusion of artificial light into the night scene. In natural areas, limit artificial outdoor lighting to meet basic safety requirements and provide proper

shielding to prevent light pollution into the night sky, where possible.

- Site and design facilities to minimize unnecessary light pollution into surrounding areas and skies.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

In general, all reasonable measures would be taken to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects in consultation with the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office, traditionally associated tribes, local governments, and other concerned parties as appropriate, in accordance with 36 CFR 800 and the 2008 Programmatic Agreement Among the National Park Service (U.S. Department of the Interior), Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers for Compliance with section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

General

- Survey all areas selected for construction (including any trail improvements) to ensure that cultural resources (that is, archeological, historic, ethnographic, and cultural landscape resources) in the area of potential effects are adequately identified and protected by avoidance or, if necessary, that appropriate mitigation measures are completed prior to construction disturbance.

Archeology

- Follow the mitigation measures concerning archeological resources in Director's Order 28A for archeological management and *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Archeology and Historic Preservation* (1983, as amended and annotated). Curate archeological collections in accordance with the regulations in 36 CFR 79.
- Wherever possible, construct new facilities in previously disturbed areas where archeological resources are not likely to occur. Archeological surveys would precede any ground disturbance of undisturbed or unsurveyed lands. National register-listed or -eligible archeological resources would be avoided during construction activities. Mitigation activities associated with invasive species may also require cultural resource compliance to ensure that ground-disturbing activities such as collecting soil samples, installing data collection devices have minimal impact and avoid archeological resources or other cultural resources.
- If previously unknown archeological resources are discovered during construction, halt all work in the immediate vicinity of the discovery until the resources could be assessed and documented. If the resources cannot be avoided or preserved in situ, an appropriate mitigation strategy would be developed, following prompt notification and consultation with the state historic preservation officer, American Indian tribes traditionally associated with park lands, and other concerned parties, as necessary.
- In the unlikely event that human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony are discovered during construction, follow provisions outlined in the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (25 USC 3001). If non-Indian human remains were discovered, standard reporting procedures to notify the proper authorities would be followed, as would all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

Cultural Landscapes

- Undertake the preservation and rehabilitation of cultural landscapes in accordance with The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes.
- Rehabilitate and/or restore cultural landscape resources to the extent feasible. This could entail restoring important historic viewsheds through manual thinning, rehabilitating agricultural fields and orchards, removing noncontributing and incompatible structures, and incorporating new additions using compatible design.
- Whenever possible, modify project design elements to avoid adversely affecting cultural landscapes. Careful design would ensure that new construction would minimally affect the scale and visual relationships among significant landscape features. The topography, vegetation, circulation features, and land use patterns of the cultural landscape would be minimally affected. If necessary, use vegetative screening, as appropriate, to minimize visual impacts on cultural landscapes.

Ethnography

- Protect ethnographic resources by identifying and maintaining access for recognized and associated groups to traditional, spiritual/ceremonial, resource gathering, and other activity areas. As practical, screen new developments from these areas, and relocate or time conflicting uses to minimize disruptions.
- Accommodate and facilitate access to and ceremonial use of sites and resources of significance to American Indians or other associated individuals and groups in a manner that is consistent with the park unit purposes, and avoids adversely affecting the physical integrity of these sites and resources.
- Document cultural and ethnographic landscapes and other resources in the park unit and identify treatments to ensure their preservation.

Historic Structures

- Undertake the preservation and rehabilitation of National register-listed or -eligible structures in accordance with *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties (1995)* to ensure that the character defining features and integrity of the structures are minimally affected.
- Evaluate any materials removed during rehabilitation efforts to determine their value to the park unit's museum collections and/or for their comparative use in future preservation work at the sites.
- Perform further background research, resource inventories, and National Register of Historic Places evaluation of historic properties wherever management information is lacking. The surveys and research necessary to determine the eligibility of a structure, district, or cultural landscape for listing in the national register are a prerequisite for understanding the resource's significance, as well as the basis of informed decision making in the future regarding how the resource should be managed. The results of these efforts would be incorporated into site-specific planning and compliance documents.
- Do not allow any National Register of Historic Places-listed or -eligible property to decay naturally ("molder") without prior review by

NPS cultural resource specialists and consultation with the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office. Before a national register-listed or -eligible property is allowed to molder, appropriate documentation recording the property would be prepared in accordance with section 110 (b) of the National Historic Preservation Act and the documentation submitted, as appropriate, to the Historic American Buildings Survey / Historic American Engineering Record / Historic American Landscapes Survey Program.

- Educate visitors on the importance of protecting the Riverways' historic properties and leaving them undisturbed for the enjoyment of future visitors.

Museum Collections

- Protect museum collections in accordance with all approved NPS curatorial policies and guidelines.
- Collections items would be professionally and securely handled and packaged for temporary storage in the event that a new/expanded collections storage facility is constructed at the park unit.

VISITOR SAFETY AND EXPERIENCE

- Implement Riverways-wide or site-specific traffic control plans, as warranted. Standard measures include strategies to maintain safe and efficient traffic flow during the construction period.
- Implement measures to reduce adverse effects of construction on visitor safety and experience, including project scheduling.
- Implement an interpretation and education program that integrates visitor safety concerns. Continue directional signs and education programs to promote understanding among Riverways visitors.
- Conduct an accessibility study to understand barriers to Riverways programs and facilities. Based on this study, implement a strategy to provide the maximum level of accessibility.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- Follow and update the NPS spill prevention and pollution control program for hazardous materials. Standard measures could include hazardous materials storage and handling procedures; spill containment, cleanup, and reporting procedures; and limitation of limitations on where refueling and other hazardous activities can be performed.

SCENIC RESOURCES

- Where appropriate, use facilities such as boardwalks and fences to route people away from sensitive natural and cultural resources while still permitting access to important viewpoints.
- Design, site, and construct facilities to avoid or minimize visual intrusion into the natural environment or landscape.
- Provide vegetative screening, where appropriate.

SOCIOECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

- During the future planning and implementation of the approved general management plan, work with local communities and county governments to further identify

potential impacts and mitigation measures that would best serve the interests and concerns of both the National Park Service and the local communities.

- Pursue partnerships to improve the quality and diversity of community amenities and services.

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN AND AESTHETICS

Sustainable Development

- Design projects so that they will avoid or minimize adverse impacts on natural and cultural resources.
- Design development projects, such as buildings, utilities, roads, and bridges, and reconstruction projects, such as road reconstruction, building rehabilitation, and utility upgrade, to work in harmony with the surroundings, particularly in historic districts.
- Encourage projects that would reduce, minimize, or eliminate air and water pollution.
- Make projects sustainable whenever practicable by recycling and reusing materials, minimizing materials, minimizing energy consumption during the project, and minimizing water and energy consumption throughout the lifespan of the project.

Sustainable Trails

- Design and construct trails in a sustainable manner so they minimize natural and cultural resource damage, including erosion; accommodate appropriate uses; require minimum maintenance while providing maximum ecological variety; and minimize conflict between trail users.
- Conduct archeological investigations on a site-specific basis to ensure that there is no impact to cultural or historic resources before trail alignments are considered.
- Where possible, align trails to conform with the following characteristics:
  - Follow the natural contour.
  - Incorporate drainage to prevent erosion.
  - Have a durable tread.
  - Maintain a grade of less than 10%.
  - Avoid environmentally sensitive areas, including wetlands and habitat for species of concern.
  - Avoid wildlife migration routes.
- Choose trail construction materials, grades, and trail clearances to reflect sustainability goals, based on the type and volume of use anticipated, stability of native materials, and type of terrain along the route. Choose surface treatments on some trails to provide accessibility in compliance with the *Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards* and the *Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and Rehabilitation Act of 1973 Guidelines*. Treatments could include crushed gravel, asphalt, and appropriate grading.

VISITOR USE MANAGEMENT AND VISITOR CAPACITY

General management plans for national park system units, including the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, must address visitor use management and visitor capacity. The National Park Service defines visitor use management as the proactive and adaptive process of planning for and managing characteristics of visitor use and the physical, social, and managerial setting through a variety of strategies and tools to sustain desired resource conditions and visitor experiences. In short, visitor use management strives to maximize the benefits of visitor use while meeting resource and experiential protection goals. This planning and management process provides the framework within which visitor capacity should be addressed, where it is necessary. As part of the visitor use management process, visitor capacity is the maximum amount and type of visitor use that an area can accommodate while sustaining desired resource conditions and visitor experiences consistent with the values for which the area was established.

Managing visitor use in national parks is inherently complex and depends not only on the number of visitors, but also on where the visitors go, what they do, and the "footprints" they leave behind. In managing visitor use, the park staff and partners rely on a variety of management tools and strategies rather than relying solely on regulating the number of people in a park area. In addition, the ever-changing nature of visitor use in park units requires a deliberate and adaptive approach to visitor capacity and visitor use management.

The foundations for making visitor use management decisions in this general management plan are the purpose, significance, special mandates, and management zones associated with the Riverways. The purpose, significance, and special mandates define why the park unit was established and identify the most important resources, values, and visitor opportunities that would be protected and provided. The management zones in each action alternative describe the desired resource conditions and visitor experiences, including appropriate types of activities and general use levels, for different locations throughout the Riverways. The zones, as applied in the alternatives, are consistent with, and help the National Park Service achieve the Riverways' specific purpose, significance, and special mandates. As part of the National Park Service's commitment to implement visitor use management, the Riverways staff would abide by these directives for guiding the types and levels of visitor use that would be accommodated while sustaining the quality of Riverways resources and visitor experiences consistent with the purposes of the Riverways.

In addition to these important directives, this plan includes indicators and standards. Indicators and standards are measureable variables that would be monitored to track changes in resource conditions and visitor experiences. Indicators and standards are important feedback mechanisms that help the National Park Service make decisions about managing all aspects of visitor use to ensure desired conditions are attained and that Riverways' legislative and policy mandates are fulfilled. The general management plan also identifies the types of management actions that would be taken to achieve desired conditions and related legislative and policy mandates.

Table 8 includes the indicators, standards, and potential future management strategies, allocated by management zones that would be implemented as a result of this planning effort. The planning team considered many potential issues and related indicators that would identify impacts of concern, but those described below were considered the most significant, given the importance and vulnerability of the resource or visitor experience affected by visitor use. The

planning team also reviewed the experiences of other park units with similar issues to help identify meaningful indicators. Standards that represent the minimum acceptable condition for each indicator were then assigned, taking into consideration the qualitative descriptions of the desired conditions, data on existing conditions, relevant research studies, staff management experience, and scoping on public preferences. Some management strategies in table 8 vary across alternatives and would be implemented upon completion of the plan. The rest of the strategies represent a range of strategies that could be used if needed to ensure standards are maintained and desired conditions are achieved. Several of these strategies are currently in use within the Riverways to varying degrees, and may be increased in response to changing conditions. If new strategies are needed, an analysis will be done to identify the most effective and feasible action for implementation. Implementation of some of these management strategies in the future may require additional compliance and public involvement.

Some of the indicators and standards are more directly tied to helping the National Park Service address visitor capacity. These indicators include numbers of campers on gravel bars designated for camping, density of parked cars at visitor-created river crossings and access points, and number of watercraft on the riverways. These indicators and standards directly inform management of the kinds and amounts of use that can be accommodated in different areas of the park while maintaining desired conditions. Further guidance for addressing visitor capacity will be found in subsequent implementation level plans that have a significant visitor use management component. These types of plans may include trails and camping management plans, site plans, and commercial services plan, amongst others.

Visitor use management is a form of adaptive management (see figure 7) in that it is an iterative process in which management decisions are continuously informed and improved. Indicators are monitored, and adjustments are made as appropriate. As monitoring of conditions continues, managers may decide to modify or add indicators if better ways are found to measure important changes in resource and social conditions. Monitoring indicators help the National Park Service determine the most effective way to manage kinds and amounts of visitor use in order to attain desired visitor experience and resource conditions. Information on the NPS monitoring efforts, related visitor use management actions, and any changes to the indicators and standards would be available to the public.

VISITOR EXPERIENCE INDICATORS AND STANDARDS

The priority *visitor experience* indicators for Ozark National Scenic Riverways are associated with the following topics:

- percent of facilitated interpretive contacts per year regarding programs, demonstrations, and activities
- number of campers on gravel bars designated for camping
- density of parked cars at visitor-created river crossings and access points
- number of watercraft on the riverways
- number of citations related to inappropriate behavior

Percent of Annual Visitors with Facilitated Interpretive Contacts as a Result of Programs, Demonstrations, and Activities

The Riverways staff puts a great deal of time and energy into NPS interpretive and outreach programs. These programs aim to educate visitors and local community members about what makes Ozark National Scenic Riverways unique and worthy of

conservation. The number of visitors participating in interpretive programs and the time Riverways staff members spend participating in outreach activities are part of existing monitoring protocols. The standard would be no less than 8% of total visitors per year participating in interpretive programs and activities at the Riverways, which is consistent with current participation rates. If participation rates begin to trend downward, then Riverways staff would evaluate the effectiveness of current program offerings, provide more opportunities for outreach and interpretation, increase community engagement programs, or bring on additional interpretive staff to reach more visitors.

Number of Campers at One Time at Designated Campsites on Gravel Bars Designated for Camping

Gravel bars along and within the rivers are a popular place for visitors to relax during the day and camp at night. Currently, camping is allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.

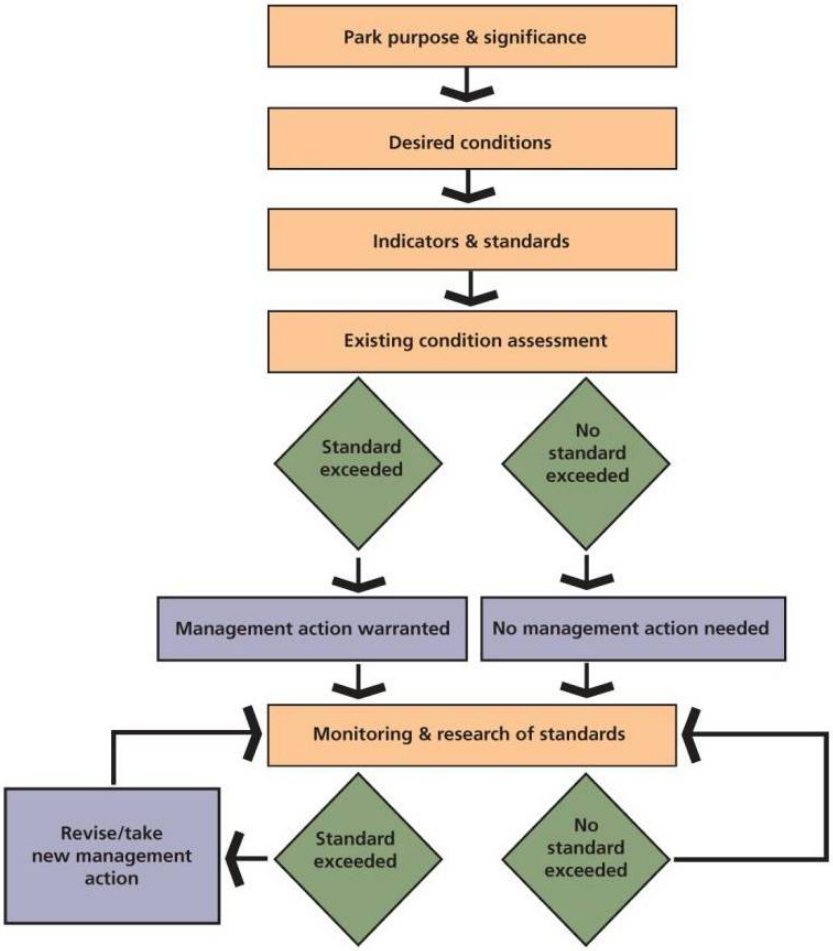


FIGURE 7. VISITOR USE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

On the designated gravel bars accessible by motorized vehicles (for example, cars and recreational vehicles), there are limited designated sites for camping and high demand for these sites. Increasing demand for these sites often leads to crowded conditions along the gravel bars that may detract from visitors' experiences on the riverways and may also impact natural resources such as vegetation and soundscapes of the Riverways. The gathering of several vehicles on the gravel bars along the river can also detract from the scenic experience of those visitors floating on the river.

To address the issues related to visitor experience and the density of vehicles parked (camping) next to the river, an indicator measuring the number of campers on the designated gravel bars was developed. The standard was set at no more than 6 campers per designated site on gravel bars within 50 feet of the river. This standard would provide more space between campers and manage the total number of people on the gravel bars.

If this standard begins to trend upward or is exceeded, Riverways managers may incorporate this standard into the superintendent's compendium, add signage at campsites, and require permits to camp on the gravel bars. If the standard is repeatedly exceeded, the National Park Service may consider temporary or permanent closure of the gravel bars to camping.

Density of Parked Cars at Visitor-created Access Points and River Crossings Outside Designated Parking Areas and Designated Campsites

The riverways have many designated river access points and crossings for visitors to enjoy. However, there are also many undesignated, visitor-created river crossings and river access points that have become popular areas for visitors to congregate. When visitors begin to cluster around undesignated river crossings and access points, the noise level is typically high. This congestion along the river also has a negative impact on those visitors who are floating the river, looking for a primitive experience and solitude.

Due to the potential for visitors to impact the natural qualities of the Riverways through congestion at visitor-created river crossings and access points, the density of parked cars at these areas was developed as an indicator. To emphasize existing management direction that visitors use only designated river crossings and access points, the standard was established as no parked vehicles in these areas.

Due to the zero tolerance nature of this standard, many potential management strategies may need to be implemented immediately. This includes increasing the amount of education related to regulations associated with visitors' use of designated and nondesignated river crossings and access points.

In addition to visitors accessing undesignated river access points, visitors will sometimes park outside the established parking areas at designated river crossings and access points. Parking outside designated areas often leads to congestion at the river crossing and access points and can also impact natural and cultural resources. In order to achieve the standard of no parked vehicles outside designated parking areas, managers might need to implement management strategies including better signage for designated river crossing and access points to delineate appropriate use areas, creating new parking areas, expanding existing parking areas, and providing better delineation of current parking areas, if appropriate.

Number of Watercraft per River Mile at Specified Locations

A popular activity and means of travel on the riverways is through the use of motorboats. Motorboats are used to access fishing areas, cruise the river, and take families out on the weekends to enjoy scenic views. Motorboat use is currently managed with horsepower regulations based on river sections. In addition to these existing regulations, there are concerns about the volume of motorboat use in certain sections of river. One concern is the effect of noise on those visitors seeking a quiet experience (for example, visitors in canoes). Also, on busy weekends during the summer, the total number of motorboats on certain sections of the riverways can pose a safety hazard due to conflicts between visitors.

Weekends during the summer season also bring many different types of nonmotorized use to the riverways. Many access points along the river have become popular areas for concessioners and private users to launch their nonmotorized watercraft (for example, tubes, rafts, canoes, and kayaks). Often, several different groups enter the river at the same place and time, which can lead to congestion and conflicts.

Most visitors to the Riverways rent their nonmotorized watercraft from Riverways-approved concessioners and then return them at the end of their trip. However, over the past 20 years, the number of nonmotorized river users bringing their own equipment has steadily increased. If the number of private nonmotorized users on the river continues to increase at a similar rate, issues related to crowding and conflicts would also likely increase. On some river sections most popular with nonmotorized users, motorized boat use is also occurring, increasing the potential for conflict among users and creating potentially dangerous situations, such as people in tubes, rafts, kayaks, and canoes being overwhelmed by waves.

The need to manage the number of motorized and nonmotorized users on the river to promote high quality visitor experiences, minimize conflicts among the different users groups, and promote a safer environment was recognized in the 1989 river use management plan. At that time the dominant nonmotorized watercraft used in the Riverways were canoes. The 1989 plan developed standards for the maximum number of canoes by river section and provided for monitoring and review of concession operations in order to achieve canoe standards. These standards were characterized as ranges for three types of use levels (low, medium, and high) in order to provide a variety of high quality river experiences. The 1989 plan also designated zones of motorboat operation and maximum horsepower, and provided for monitoring of impacts to natural resources. The 1989 river use management plan acknowledged there may be concerns with current and future use levels by motorboats and tubes, but the plan did not propose maximum use levels for these types of uses.

To better reflect changing watercraft use patterns on the riverways, particularly the greater diversity of watercraft, this general management plan applies the standards set in the 1989 plan for canoes to include all watercraft (motorized and nonmotorized). The indicators and standards for watercraft included in this plan are important tools for continuing to alleviate crowding in certain areas during times of high use, as well as to address potential resource and safety concerns of multiple uses in one area. Research conducted in 2010 (Park 2011) was compared to past research (Brown and Chilman 1999; Chilman and Vogel 2001; and Brown and Chilman 2002) and the 1989 river use management plan to help confirm that these indicators and standards are still effective and valid. For more specific information on these research studies, see the "Visitor Use and Experience" section in chapter 4. Some of these river sections overlap with areas outside the park unit boundary. Standards for number of

watercraft per mile would not apply to any area outside of the park unit boundary.

Use patterns at the Riverways have changed over the past 30 years, but overall use levels have not varied dramatically (NPS 2011a Public Use Statistics), with the exception of the section of river from Chilton Creek to the park unit boundary north of Watercress. Most of the current watercraft use levels (such as for canoes, kayaks, motorboats, and tubes) for the majority of river sections are within the use levels established by the 1989 plan (Park 2011). The Chilton Creek to Watercress section (within park unit boundaries) is above the use levels established in the 1989 plan. Other exceptions exist along the riverways, but they are few and occur only on weekends during peak season.

The only changes in application of the standards set in the 1989 river use management plan is to apply the standards to all watercraft and to amend the direction for the river section from Chilton Creek to the park unit boundary north of Watercress. The 1989 plan identified this section as medium use, but did not account for other river use besides canoes. Tube use has grown dramatically in this particular river section. This general management plan would reassign this section of river from a medium use to high use section, as defined in the 1989 plan. That plan defined high use zones as social park settings with moderate to high development and visitation and allowed up to 70 canoes per mile. Converting this section of river to a high use zone is more consistent with the desired conditions established for this area in the general management plan. This standard will apply to all watercraft and will allow for a higher level of use than the 1989 plan, but is below current use levels in this section of river. This reduction in use from current levels is needed to ensure ranger patrols are able to navigate river traffic and respond to emergencies safely and appropriately, as well as help minimize visitor use conflicts and crowding.

If use levels are nearing or exceed the standards for a section of river, management actions would be needed. The standards allow for some flexibility to accommodate high-use times on the riverways by assigning a percentage to the amount of time the river section will need to be within standard. For example, there would be no more than 70 watercraft per mile from Akers to Pulltite for 85% of the summer season (see table 8).

To ensure compliance with the standards, staff at the Riverways may develop an education outreach program to encourage voluntary dispersal of use on the rivers to reduce the number of watercraft in certain popular areas. Also, current concessioner contracts or operating plans may be evaluated and modified to better distribute and manage the number of watercraft, both across times of day and by physical location. Riverways staff may also consider a shuttle system to further disperse use on the rivers. Finally, if needed to ensure compliance with standards, watercraft permits may also be required. Implementation of some of these management strategies may require additional compliance and public involvement.

Number of Citations or Documented Warnings Related to Inappropriate Behavior

The Riverways attracts a wide variety of visitors from different parts of the country. Many come to enjoy the peace and serenity the Riverways has to offer, while others come to unwind and be outdoors with their friends and family. There are times when the social atmosphere of the river leads to inappropriate activities (e.g., disorderly conduct, alcohol, and drug violations) and related conflicts between user groups. These conflicts can detract from the family-friendly atmosphere of the Riverways. Law enforcement personnel respond to many incidents of inappropriate behavior on the river, along the banks of the river, and in the campgrounds.

Although Riverways managers have been working toward minimizing the incidences of these behaviors, an indicator measuring the number of citations related to inappropriate behaviors would be used to ensure protection of resources and high-quality visitor experiences. The case records at the Riverways shows that incidents related to alcohol, drugs, and disorderly conduct are the most frequent and disruptive.

For this reason, the standard would be that no more than 120 citations or documented warnings per month would be related to drugs, alcohol, or disorderly conduct. To ensure that this standard is not violated and the number of citations related to inappropriate behavior improves, Riverways managers may institute an educational program in partnership with other agencies and local media outlets. Increasing the number of interpretive contacts and potentially instituting a gravel bar greeter program might be appropriate. Increased law enforcement presence on the riverways might help to increase the family-friendly atmosphere, as well as possibly offering alcohol-free zones on the rivers. If this standard is repeatedly violated, managers might consider temporarily or permanently closing areas of concern.

TABLE 8. VISITOR USE INDICATORS AND STANDARDS

	Indicator	Zone	Standard	Potential management strategies[1]
Visitor experience indicators and standards	Percent of annual visitors with facilitated interpretative contacts as a result of programs, demonstrations, and activities.	Parkwide	At least 8% of annual visitors would participate in facilitated interpretive programs, demonstrations, and activities	• Increase interpretation contacts from law enforcement and maintenance. • Create new programs to reach a more diverse audience. • Seek out funding for additional programming. • Increase interpretive staff to reach more visitors.
	Number of campers at one time at designated campsites on gravel bars designated for camping.	Parkwide	No more than 6 campers per designated site on gravel bars within 50 feet of the river	• Provide education related to the sensitive nature of the river and gravel bar environment. • Post signs. • Designate campsites on the gravel bars. • Establish a pay station for campers. • Require permits to camp on gravel bars. • Implement temporary or permanent closure of gravel bars to camping.
	Density of parked cars at visitor-created access points and river crossings outside designated parking areas and designated campsites.	Parkwide	Zero vehicles parked at visitor-vehicle-created access points and crossings outside designated parking and designated campsites	• Provide education programs directed at resource damage caused by visitor-created access points. • Use signs to direct visitors to designated access points. • Designate and delineate parking, such as with barriers or boulders. • Create parking areas.
	Number of watercraft per river mile at specified locations. *Note: The term "watercraft" applies to all forms of watercraft, motorized and nonmotorized, allowed within a particular section of river.*	Parkwide (based on 1989 river use management plan zoning protocol)	The numbers of watercraft per river mile at specified locations listed below will not be exceeded for 85% of the peak season	• Educate visitors to encourage voluntary dispersal of use and off-peak times on the riverways. Modify concession contracts/operating plans to better distribute and manage the number of nonmotorized watercraft across areas of the riverways and throughout various times of the day. • Require motorboats to have quieter engines. • Use a shuttle system to better distribute watercraft. • Implement seasonal, temporary, or permanent closures. • Implement a permit system for watercraft use.

River section	Weekends and holidays (number of watercraft per mile)	Weekdays (number of watercraft per mile)
Upper Current		
Cedargrove to Akers	up to 70	up to 40
Akers to Pulltite	up to 70	up to 40
Pulltite to Round Springs	up to 40	up to 40
Round Spring to Two Rivers	up to 10	up to 10
Lower Current		
Two Rivers to Powder Mill	up to 10	up to 10
Powder Mill to Chilton Creek	up to 10	up to 10
Chilton Creek to Big Spring[2]	up to 70	up to 40
Big Spring to Gooseneck (previously Hawes)	up to 10	up to 10
Jacks Fork		
Prongs to Alley Spring[2]	up to 40	up to 40
Alley Spring to Two Rivers[2]	up to 40	up to 40

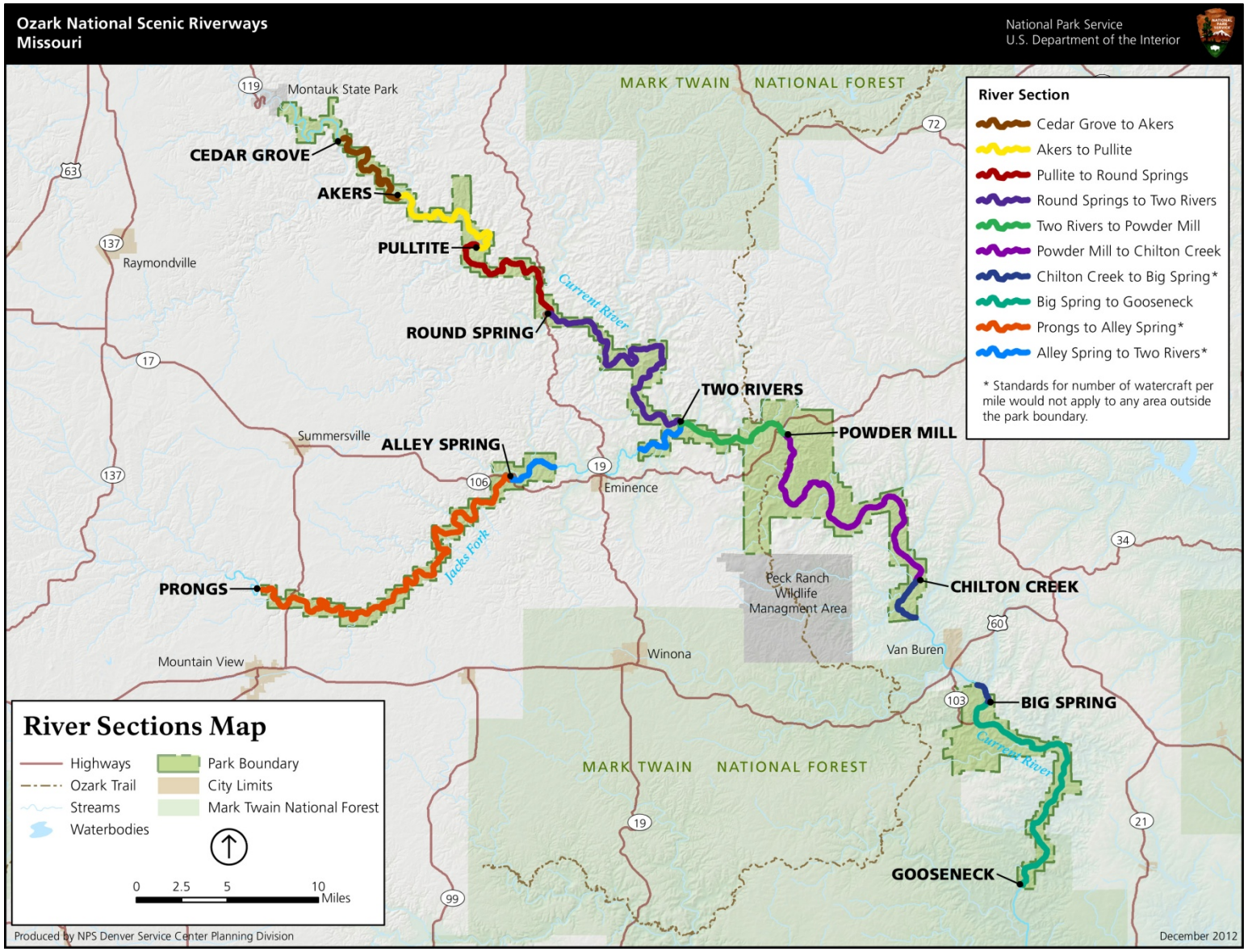
	Number of citations or documented warnings related to inappropriate behavior.	Parkwide	There would be no more than 120 citations or documented warnings per month related to disorderly conduct and alcohol/drug-related activity.	• Provide education through the media outlets. • Work with other agencies to cut down on inappropriate behavior. • Increase interpretive contacts. • Institute gravel bar greeters. • Provide more uniformed presence at river. • Designate family-friendly zones. • Prohibit public intoxications beyond a preset limit (per Missouri State Statutes and 36 CFR). • Ban alcohol at trouble spots.

TABLE 8. VISITOR USE INDICATORS AND STANDARDS (CONTINUED)

	Indicator	Zone	Standard	Potential management strategies[1]
Resource indicators and standards	Number of incidents of reported intentional vandalism.	Parkwide	There would be no more than six incidents of intentional vandalism per year to park unit facilities. There would be no more than one incident of intentional vandalism to cultural resources per year.	• Take appropriate law enforcement action. • Provide visitor education. • Use community outreach. • Post signs. • Partner with local law enforcement for community patrols. • Increase ranger patrols. • Increase surveillance. • Rehabilitate affected sites. • Limit access. • Closure sites.
	Number of times bacteria in the rivers exceed existing state of Missouri standard.	Parkwide	There would be zero tolerance for violations during the recreational season of the Missouri standard for *Escherichia coli*.	• Increase education and awareness. • Continue to monitor to detect changes in water quality, especially during high-use periods. • Continue immediate temporary closures when water quality standards are exceeded. • Increase regulation of events and activities, such as requiring permits for horse use. • Increase regulation of use levels and/or group sizes with a goal of dispersing visitors to lesser-used areas or limiting group sizes. • Initiate permanent site closures and/or relocations, such as specific trails and crossings; consider closures during rain events. • Other mitigation techniques as appropriate.
	Number of visitor-created roads and campsites.	Parkwide	There would be zero tolerance for visitor created roads, camping areas, and traces leaving designated county, state, or NPS roads per year (over baseline).	• Provide education and awareness on low-impact practices. • Increase enforcement of off-road and off-trail travel. • Institute a trail permit system. • Promptly close visitor-created roads. • Provide better signage and delineation of designated trail and road system. • If appropriate, designate additional trails. • Better delineation of roads. • Increase road maintenance techniques, such as installing water bars. • Harden road to better accommodate use type and levels. • Reduce use levels. • Reroute roads. • Implement temporary or permanent road closure.
	Number of horse crossings.	Parkwide	There would be no new equestrian crossings other than those associated with a designated trail.	• Use education to increase awareness. • Convert crossing to an access point with associated parking and trail access to the river. • Close and rehabilitate unauthorized crossings.
	Number of crossings associated with motorized vehicles.	Parkwide	There would be no motorized crossings other than those associated with a county road.	• Use education to increase awareness. • Convert crossing to an access point with associated parking and trail access to the river. • Close and rehabilitate unauthorized crossings.
	Number of incidents of reported intentional vandalism in caves.	Parkwide	There would be no more than four incidents of intentional vandalism per year in caves.	• Investigate and report all cases to establish an accurate incident count. • Continue immediate treatment of impacts. • Implement temporary or permanent closure via gating caves.

1 Some management strategies vary across alternatives and would be implemented upon completion of the plan. The rest of the strategies represent a range of strategies that could be used if needed to ensure that standards are maintained and desired conditions are achieved. Several of these strategies are currently in use within the Riverways to varying degrees, and may be increased in response to changing conditions. If a new strategy is needed, the National Park Service will evaluate if the strategy requires additional compliance and public involvement in order to implement.

2 River sections are based off the 1989 river use management plan (see the River Sections Map). These sections were used in further research by both Chilman (1999, 2001, and 2002) and Park (2010) for consistency when collecting data. Standards for number of watercraft per mile would not apply to any area outside the Riverways boundary.


Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri
National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior
River Section
Cedar Grove to Akers
Akers to Pullite
Pullite to Round Springs
Round Springs to Two Rivers
Two Rivers to Powder Mill
Powder Mill to Chilton Creek
Chilton Creek to Big Spring*
Big Spring to Gooseneck
Prongs to Alley Spring*
Alley Spring to Two Rivers*
* Standards for number of watercraft per mile would not apply to any area outside the park boundary.
River Sections Map
Highways
Ozark Trail
Streams
Waterbodies
Park Boundary
City Limits
Mark Twain National Forest
0 2.5 5 10 Miles
Montauk State Park
CEDAR GROVE
AKERS
PULLTITE
ROUND SPRING
TWO RIVERS
POWDER MILL
ALLEY SPRING
PRONGS
CHILTON CREEK
BIG SPRING
GOOSENECK
Raymondville
Summersville
Eminence
Winona
Van Buren
Mountain View
Peck Ranch Wildlife Managment Area
MARK TWAIN NATIONAL FOREST
MARK TWAIN NATIONAL FOREST
Current River
Jacks Fork
Current River
119
63
137
17
137
106
19
72
34
60
103
19
21
99
Produced by NPS Denver Service Center Planning Division
December 2012

RESOURCE INDICATORS AND STANDARDS

The priority *resource* indicators for Ozark National Scenic Riverways are associated with the following topics:

- number of incidents of reported intentional vandalism
- number of times bacteria in the rivers exceed the state of Missouri standard
- number of visitor-created roads and campsites
- number of horse crossings
- number of crossings associated with motorized vehicles
- number of incidents of intentional vandalism in caves

Number of Incidents of Reported Intentional Vandalism

Visitor use impacts include unintentional wear and disturbances to park unit facilities, infrastructure, and other resources, along with intentional vandalism. In order to maintain park unit facilities and continue to provide high quality visitor experiences and services, the Riverways created an indicator for intentional visitor caused vandalism to park unit facilities. The proposed standard is no more than six incidents of intentional vandalism to park unit facilities per year.

The Riverways also created an indicator and standard for vandalism to cultural resources within the park unit. Cultural resources are nonrenewable, so vandalism must be minimized to the greatest extent possible. The Riverways staff is already using internal guidelines to monitor these resources. The indicator for human impacts to cultural resources and sites is based on this existing monitoring protocol. Management efforts would be focused on maintaining the integrity and condition of all sites, with the proposed standard being no more than one incident of intentional vandalism per year. To ensure that both standards on vandalism are met, visitor education and enforcement of park regulations would be continued, and closures of particularly vulnerable areas would be considered, if needed.

Number of Times Bacteria in the Rivers Exceed the Existing State Standard

In locations of high recreational use, bacterial counts can be elevated. The presence of bacteria in the water is a threat to human health and safety as well as the health of the aquatic communities.

The Riverways already has a monitoring program in place to determine the levels of *Escherichia coli* in the water column. This monitoring protocol is based on water quality standards developed by the state of Missouri. The standard would be zero tolerance for violations of the Missouri standard during the recreational season.

To ensure that this standard is not violated, the Riverways managers might consider increasing educational efforts to raise awareness of the impacts that river users can have on water quality. Increased monitoring efforts, especially during periods of high use, may be needed to remain within standard. If conditions are trending toward the standards, management actions such as moving trails farther from the river could be considered.

Number of Visitor-created Roads and Campsites

Visitors leaving designated roads with their vehicles can lead to impacts to areas adjacent to the road, such as erosion, compaction of soils, loss of vegetation, and the creation of disturbed areas that become prime habitat for invasive plant species. Visitor-created roads leading to precarious

overlooks, areas of loose rock, and sensitive cultural and natural areas are also a concern due to safety and potential resource impact issues. These roads often lead to visitor-created camping areas that have the potential for similar impacts on natural and cultural resources.

Monitoring the number of visitor-created roads, traces, and camping areas per year would allow Riverways staff to ensure that the resources adjacent to these areas are not being adversely impacted. Monitoring would also allow the Riverways to close visitor-created roads and rehabilitate visitor-created camping areas. To emphasize existing management direction that visitors use only designated roads and campsites, the standard was established as zero new visitor-created roads and camping areas per year compared to baseline conditions.

If the standard for this indicator was exceeded and if it was determined that unauthorized roads and camping areas were caused by visitor use, initial management strategies may include visitor education, increased enforcement, and installation of temporary or permanent signs. If the standard is continually violated, increased law enforcement patrols may be necessary. Riverways staff may also consider official designation of certain visitor-created roads, traces, or camping areas, if they meet the criteria for a suitable site.

Number of Horse Crossings

Horseback riding is a popular activity at the Riverways and is enjoyed by many visitors throughout the year. The Riverways has 23 miles of designated trails with seven designated river crossings for visitors to use. However, miles and miles of undesignated trails have developed over time, with 24 identified undesignated river crossings associated with these trails (Park 2011).

The undesignated trails and crossings are not designed to withstand the use they receive or control potential impacts to natural resources. Typically, undesignated trails and crossings are susceptible to erosion and a loss of vegetation, which can lead to impacts on wildlife habitat, hydrologic processes, and water quality, including increased turbidity. These sites also become prime habitat for invasive plant species. Water quality can also be impacted by the horses entering the water at the unplanned crossings. A decrease in water quality, the physical disturbance to the river bed, and a proliferation of horse river crossings can also impact wildlife at the site of the crossing as well as down river of the crossing.

There are significant resource concerns associated with the use of undesignated river crossings and the connection of these crossings to informal trail proliferation. Following completion of a roads and trails management plan, which would designate horse trails and crossings, undesignated horse river crossings would be restored to their natural condition. However, to ensure that further crossings are not created, an indicator measuring the number of new horse river crossings was developed. The standard would be no new horse river crossings that are not associated with a designated trail.

Law enforcement would be increased for compliance. In addition, the NPS staff would need to implement an education and awareness plan to help visitors understand regulations associated with the use of designated trails and river crossings, along with raised awareness on the impacts associated with undesignated crossings.

Number of Crossings Associated with Motorized Vehicles

Vehicles crossing the rivers can also cause a variety of resource concerns. These include, but are not limited to, vegetation loss, wildlife disturbances (in and adjacent to the rivers), erosion, and water quality degradation directly associated with vehicles crossing the rivers.

The indicator and standard for the number of vehicle crossings is based on the existing Riverways management policy, which does not allow river crossings except at designated areas associated with a designated county or state road. The standard of zero motorized crossings not associated with a designated county or state road would help strengthen the existing policy.

This indicator and standard would require the Riverways staff to begin closing and rehabilitating undesignated river crossings immediately. In the future, the Riverways staff would use visitor education to encourage the use of designated crossings and inform visitors of the resource damage caused by visitor-created crossings. If the standard has been violated on several occasions and other management strategies have not been successful, the Riverways staff may consider converting undesignated crossings to a river access point with associated parking and trail access to the river.

Number of Incidents of Reported Intentional Vandalism in Caves

Karst resources, especially caves, are vulnerable to intentional acts of vandalism such as graffiti on cave walls and floors, trash dumping or littering, digging, and building campfires. These behaviors impact the aesthetics of the cave, but more importantly may impact sensitive, cave-adapted species such as bats and salamanders. The National Park Service is already monitoring these impacts to cave resources. The indicator for vandalism is based on the existing monitoring protocol.

Management efforts would be focused on maintaining the integrity and condition of caves by not allowing more than four incidences of intentional vandalism per year. To ensure that this standard is maintained, visitor education and enforcement of park unit regulations would be continued. A possible increase in surveillance and closure of particularly vulnerable areas would be considered. (Note: All of the caves at the Riverways, with the exception of Round Spring cave, are currently closed due to white-nose syndrome.)

LONG-TERM MONITORING

The National Park Service would continue to monitor visitor use levels and patterns throughout the Riverways. In addition, it would monitor the visitor use indicators. The rigor of monitoring the indicators, such as the frequency of monitoring cycles, and area monitored, may vary considerably depending on how close existing conditions are to the standards. If the existing conditions are far from exceeding the standard, the rigor of monitoring would be less than if the existing conditions were close to or trending toward the standard.

Initial monitoring of the indicators would determine if the indicators were accurately measuring the conditions of concern and if the standards truly represented the minimally acceptable condition of the indicator. The National Park Service may decide to modify the indicators or standards and revise the monitoring program if better ways are found to measure changes caused by visitor use. Most of these types of changes should be made within the first several years of initiating monitoring. After this initial

testing period, adjustments would be less likely to occur.

If use levels and patterns change appreciably, the National Park Service would need to identify new indicators to ensure that desired conditions are achieved and maintained. This iterative learning and refining process, a form of adaptive management, is a strength of the NPS visitor use management program.

MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS CLIMATE CHANGE

CLIMATE CHANGE AND OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

Climate change has the potential to adversely affect the future resource conditions of the Riverways. As global and regional climates continue to change, a management approach that enhances the protection and resilience of climate-sensitive resources is becoming increasingly important. The following outlines such a strategy that adapts to the growing understanding of climate change influences and the effectiveness of management to contend with them.

Climate change science is a rapidly advancing field and new information is continually being collected and released. However, the full extent of climate change impacts on resource conditions is unknown. As such, park unit managers and policy makers have not determined the most effective response mechanisms for minimizing impacts and adapting to change. Because of this, the proposed management strategies in this section do not provide definitive solutions or directions; rather they provide science-based and scholarship-based management principles to consider when implementing the broader management direction of the Riverways.

Climate change presents considerable threats and challenges to park unit natural and cultural resources, infrastructure, and visitor experience. While some effects of climate change are known and are already visible on the landscape, many are just beginning to be understood. Most climate change impacts are complex and far-reaching. Some of the known and future effects that may directly or indirectly affect the Riverways include

- warming temperatures
- changing weather patterns
- accelerated melting of sea ice (which can further alter global weather patterns)
- expanded fire seasons
- species range and migration shifts
- more frequent precursor conditions for pests, pathogens, disease, and nonnative species invasion
- potential for river flows to be affected by altered precipitation regimes (due to climate change) which may affect surface flows as well as aquifer recharge

Most notably, climate change has the greatest potential to alter ecological systems in the Riverways. Changes to the frequency and degree of weather patterns, temperature ranges, extreme events, and other climate-related variables may alter one or several components of the park unit's ecological system. Given the direct ecological connectivity of hydrology, plant communities, wildlife, and other building blocks of a healthy ecological system, even a small change in one or two of these components could potentially have "domino effects" through the overall system. Surface water and groundwater flow quantities and water quality and plant and animal species composition (e.g., biodiversity) are just two examples of park unit resources that may change as a result of climate change.

Climate change is also anticipated to have an overall adverse effect on the park unit's cultural resources, primarily as a result of the increased intensity and frequency of severe storm activity contributing to damaging winds and erosion. Heavy, prolonged, and/or frequent rainstorms could result in rising river levels and swifter currents, potentially resulting in the erosional disturbance of archeological sites located along riverbank terraces. Many archeological sites also retain ethnographic importance for traditionally associated tribes and other groups. Site disturbances would diminish the cultural connections that many have for traditional

use areas and sites, and possibly impede their ability to access these areas.

Historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features may also be adversely impacted by increased storm-related weathering, high winds, drought, and fire that could result in the loss or damage of historic fabric and other character-defining features.

STRATEGY

To effectively respond to the challenge of rapid climate change and its impacts, the National Park Service is undertaking a collective and coordinated strategy that involves park units, regions, national program offices, and external partners including universities, nonprofit organizations, and other federal agencies. The Climate Change Response Program is providing guidance, recommendations, and information that support NPS actions to preserve the natural and cultural resources and values of the National Park System from detrimental impacts due to rapid climate change.

The NPS Climate Change Response Program aims to prepare the agency and its park units for the anticipated management needs that result from climate change. To help park units cope with the uncertainty in future climate conditions, this program helps park managers determine the extent to which they can and should act to protect the park units' current resources while allowing the park units' ecosystems to adapt to new conditions. Strategies of the NPS Climate Change Response Program are outlined below.

Science

- Conduct scientific research and vulnerability assessments necessary to support NPS adaptation, mitigation, and communication efforts.
- Collaborate with scientific agencies and institutions to meet the specific needs of management as it confronts the challenges of climate change.
- Learn from and apply the best available climate change science.

Mitigation

- Reduce the carbon footprint of the National Park Service.
- Promote energy efficient practices, such as alternative transportation.
- Integrate mitigation into all business practices, planning, and the NPS culture.

Adaptation

- Develop the adaptive capacity for managing natural and cultural resources and infrastructure under a changing climate.
- Inventory resources at risk and conduct vulnerability assessments.
- Prioritize and implement actions, and monitor the results.
- Explore scenarios, associated risks, and possible management options.
- Integrate climate change impacts into facilities management.

Communication

- Provide effective communications to the public about climate change and impacts.
- Train park staff and managers in the science of climate change and decision tools for coping with change.
- Lead by example.

MANAGEMENT APPROACH

With the guidance of the above strategies, the Riverways would use the following management approach to address climate change throughout the implementation of this plan. Many of these specific management strategies are adopted from "Some Guidelines for Helping Natural Resources Adapt to Climate Change" (Baron et al. 2008). Further elaboration and adaption of these are anticipated as implementation of the plan proceeds.

- Through targeted vulnerability assessments, identify key natural and cultural resources and processes that are at risk from climate change; establish baseline conditions for these resources, identify their thresholds, and monitor for change. Increase reliance on adaptive management to minimize risks.
- Restore key ecosystem features and processes, protect cultural resources to increase their resilience to climate change, and examine the potential for Riverways to provide climate refugia for sensitive species. Use best management practices to reduce human-caused stresses (that is, park unit infrastructure and visitor-related disturbances) that hinder the ability of species or ecosystems to withstand climatic events.
- Form partnerships with other resource management entities to maintain regional habitat connectivity and refugia that allow species dependent on Riverways resources to better adapt to changing conditions.
- Reduce or mitigate greenhouse gas emissions associated with Riverways operations and visitor use, such as alternative transportation options (for example, using shuttles and employing low-emission vehicles in the park unit's fleet) and biofuels and other renewable energy sources for contact stations, administrative buildings, and campgrounds.
- Use the fragile environments of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways as an opportunity to educate visitors about the effects of climate change on the resources they are enjoying. Inspire visitors to take action through leadership and education.
- Manage Riverways facilities and infrastructure, such as structures, trails, roads, and drainage systems, in a way that prepares for and adapts to the effects of climate change.

FUTURE STUDIES AND IMPLEMENTATION PLANS NEEDED

INTRODUCTION

After completion and approval of this general management plan, other more detailed studies and plans would be needed before certain actions could be implemented. Some of these actions would require additional environmental compliance, public involvement, and consultation. The extent of further public input and environmental analysis would vary, depending on the impacts anticipated from a proposed action. Appropriate permits may also be needed for certain actions.

Implementation of these studies and plans would also depend on future funding and staffing levels. The approval of this general management plan does not guarantee that the funding needed for implementation would be forthcoming.

This section identifies future studies (including inventories, evaluations, and condition assessments) and plans (including strategies) that would likely be needed to implement the action alternatives. If a particular study or plan is only associated with one of the action alternatives, that is noted in the list. The list is organized by Riverways-wide management strategies presented earlier in this chapter.

Please note that certain plans and studies that are similar in nature may be combined for efficiency.

Natural Resources

- Update the fire management plan.
- Develop an open fields management plan.
- Update the land protection plan.
- Develop a resource stewardship strategy that provides comprehensive, long-range direction for natural resource management (NPS policy now requires that a resource stewardship strategy be completed to replace the resource management plan). This strategy would establish a multiyear, ecosystem-based planning process for the natural resource program to implement inventories, condition assessments, monitoring, and restoration projects for the following:
  - vegetation, including both native and invasive species
  - wildlife, including mammals, birds, reptiles, fish, and amphibians
  - wetlands, including bogs, springs, seeps, and riparian areas
  - ecologically sensitive areas, including globally imperiled habitats, state natural heritage areas, conservation sites, and critical habitat for endangered species
  - special status species, including federally and state-listed plants and animals
- Develop a water quality and air quality monitoring plan.
- Develop a restoration plan or plans that provide guidance for restoring rare habitats and special status species.

Climate Change

- Develop a climate change action plan that builds on the NPS' approach to addressing climate change outlined in this general management plan, including strategies to reduce the Riverways' carbon footprint and an analysis to determine the effects of climate change on park resources, values, facilities, and visitor services.

- Pursue data collection and research that addresses climate change effects on natural and cultural resources, as well as human dimensions. These efforts could include scenario planning with the assistance of the Climate Change Response Program and partnership research efforts with other agencies or institutions.
- Pursue climate change adaptation planning as a part of all other planning processes included in this section (e.g. RSS, river use management plan, etc.). Climate change will affect all aspects of park stewardship and operations and therefore should be considered as part of any park strategic planning effort.
- Pursue studies concerning the relationship between projected climate changes, output from the natural springs, river flows and an examination of potential future fire regimes.

Cultural Resources

- Develop a resource stewardship strategy that provides comprehensive, long-range direction for cultural resource management, including the establishment of a multiyear planning process for resource inventory, assessment, research, interpretation, and protection. Cultural resources such as archeological sites, historic structures, and cultural landscapes would continue to be inventoried and assessed Riverways-wide.
- Update the collection and archive management plan, integrated pest management plan for collections, and scope of collections, as needed.
- Develop a Riverways-wide strategy to identify, monitor, and mitigate the impacts of climate change on cultural resources.
- Develop treatment plans for special cultural resource areas and cultural landscapes.
- Develop treatment plans for cultural resources in need of rehabilitation and stabilization.
- Develop a cultural affiliation landscape plan (pastoral areas).This would increase areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites that were once part of Ozark farms and settlement areas.

Visitor Use and Interpretation

- Develop a roads and trails plan.
- Develop development concept plans for Akers, Alley Spring, Big Spring, Round Spring, Pulltite, Two Rivers, and Powder Mill.
- Develop an implementation plan or plans to upgrade campgrounds.
- Update the river use management plan, which was published in 1989.
- Develop a horse use management plan.
- Develop a right-of-way management plan.
- Develop a sign plan.
- Rewrite the long-range interpretation plan.
- Develop a visitor use management plan.
- Develop an implementation plan or plans to substantially increase the number of visitors contacted over current levels, such as by improving visitor orientation services.
- Develop a visitor use management strategy for the Riverways consistent with the visitor use management framework presented in this general management plan.
- Update visitor use and analysis data to serve as a foundation for a variety of

other implementation studies and plans.

- Develop new methods to reach a wider variety of audiences using available new technologies.
- Develop a new commercial services plan to provide viable concession services at all locations to ensure the long-term availability of watercraft rentals, lodging, food, and other services. An implementation plan would be developed if either upgrades to infrastructure or the addition of new facilities is appropriate.

Partnerships

- Incorporate strategies to enhance existing partnerships or actively pursue new ones with public and private entities into the future studies and plans listed previously.
- Develop a communication plan to facilitate and expand communications, provide opportunities for more direct input with park staff, and help promote awareness and understanding of park issues. The plan would propose measures for regularly gathering and distributing information to the public, responding to concerns about park operations, and encouraging feedback on park issues.

STAFFING AND COST ESTIMATES

National Park Service decision makers and the public must consider the costs and advantages of various alternatives, including the no-action alternative, to make relevant comparison among the alternatives.

The costs presented here are estimates for comparison purposes only and are not to be used for budgetary purposes or implementation funding requests. If and when the actions are implemented, actual costs would vary. Specific costs would be determined in subsequent, more detailed planning and design efforts.

Presentation of costs in this plan does not guarantee future NPS funding. Project funding would not come all at once; it would likely take many years to secure, and some could be provided by partners, donations, or other nonfederal sources. Although Ozark National Scenic Riverways hopes to secure this funding and would prepare itself accordingly, the Riverways might not receive enough funding to achieve all desired conditions within the timeframe of the general management plan (the next 20 or more years).

The estimates in this section include annual operating, staffing, deferred maintenance, one-time facility and nonfacility, and other costs. These are defined as follows:

- ***Annual Operating Costs*** are the total costs per year for operations and maintenance associated with each alternative, including utilities, supplies, staff salaries and benefits, leasing, and other materials. Cost and staffing estimates assume that the alternative is fully implemented as described.
- ***Staffing*** is the total number of person-years of staff required to maintain the assets of the park unit at an acceptable level, provide visitor services, protect resources, and generally support the park's operations. The full-time equivalency (FTE) number indicates NPS staffing levels, including seasonal staff, but not volunteer positions or positions funded by partners. Full-time equivalency salaries and benefits are included in the annual operating costs.
- ***Deferred Maintenance Costs*** include costs related to maintenance that was not performed when it was scheduled. A lack of funding is the primary reason for delays in addressing maintenance needs.
- ***One-time Facility Costs*** include costs for the design, construction, rehabilitation, upgrades, or adaptive reuse of visitor centers, campgrounds, picnic areas, roads, parking areas, administrative facilities, comfort stations, educational facilities, maintenance facilities, trails, and other visitor and management facilities.
- ***One-time Nonfacility Costs*** include actions for the preservation of cultural or natural resources not related to facilities, the development of visitor use or management tools, and other park management activities that would require substantial funding above annual operating costs.
- ***Other Costs*** are identified separately for projects that are wholly or partially funded from other sources.

Staffing and annual operating cost estimates for the action alternatives are calculated by adding additional staffing and annual operating costs associated with the implementation of each action alternative to the staffing and annual operating costs under the no-action alternative.

Table 9 provides cost estimates and staffing levels for implementing the four alternatives.

STAFFING

Staffing levels expressed as full-time equivalents (FTEs) shown under the no-action alternative in table 10 (72 total), indicate the actual number of positions funded in fiscal year 2011. Due to current funding limitations the authorized funding level (of 95) has not been reached and 23 full-time positions are currently vacant in various divisions at the Riverways.

Table 10 also shows the total number of proposed additional staff required above the 2011 funded staffing levels to implement the management strategies described under alternatives A, B, and C. The 2011 staffing levels are identified for the no-action alternative and serve as a baseline for comparison against the action alternatives. The increase in annual operating cost above the no-action alternative is mainly the result of the increased number of staff proposed to fully implement each action alternative.

Volunteers would continue to be key contributors to NPS operations under all of the alternatives. In 2011, the National Riverways had 214 volunteers working in the following categories:

- Interpretation: 6,534 hours
- Maintenance: 2,677 hours
- Natural Resource Management: 416 hours
- Protection / Operations / Law Enforcement: 60 hours
- Campground Hosts: 6,840 hours

These volunteer contributed a total of about 16,500 hours, which is equivalent to eight full-time positions. Volunteers (and future partners) would continue to be an important part of ongoing management and a vital component of the Riverways' efforts to implement any of the action alternatives.

Staffing for each of the alternatives is described below. The Interpretation and Education Division and Resource Management and Science Division are discussed in more detail because the substantial number of additional personnel that would be needed in these divisions to fully implement alternative A, B, or C.

No-action Alternative

The NPS staffing level under this alternative would remain at the Operation of the National Park Service currently authorized level of 95 full-time equivalent positions.

The Interpretation and Education Division is the only park unit division that relies on Operation of the National Park Service base-funded seasonal positions to carry out its program from year to year. For consistent comparison purposes, only permanent and seasonal full-time equivalent positions are reflected in these general management plan staffing estimates.

Alternative A

The NPS staffing level under alternative A would require additional employees, 34 full-time equivalent positions, relative to the no-action alternative and current funding levels. The proposed additional 34 full-time positions equates to an additional 11 staff over the current authorized funding level of 95 full time positions.

The Interpretation and Education Division would use the additional 12 full-time equivalent positions to improve informational services, educational services, and orientation services along the riverways. This alternative emphasizes visitor awareness of the historical human presence in the Ozark region, and includes regularly scheduled cultural demonstrations as well as guided hikes and float trips.

TABLE 9. COST ESTIMATES AND STAFFING FOR FULL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE ACTION ALTERNATIVES

Cost type	No-action	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Staffing (full-time equivalency)	72	34 (106 total)	26 (98 total)	47 (119 total)
Annual operating costs	$6,582,000	$9,304,000	$8,821,000	$10,072,000
One-time facility costs	$0	$7,498,000	$6,703,000	$12,259,000
Deferred maintenance	$27,083,000	$23,062,000	$23,803,000	$23,228,000

TABLE 10. ESTIMATED STAFFING LEVELS (FTES) TO IMPLEMENT THE ALTERNATIVES

Division	No - action	Alternative A		Alternative B (NPS preferred)		Alternative C	
	Funded	New FTEs	Total FTEs	New FTEs	Total FTEs	New FTEs	Total FTEs
Total FTEs	72	34	106	26	98	47	119
Superintendent's Office	5	0	5	0	5	0	5
Administration	5	2	9	2	7	2	7
Maintenance and Engineering	28	7	35	12.5	40.5	10	38
Interpretation and Education	10	12	22	3	13	13	23
Resource Management and Science	7.5	8	15.5	0	7.5	10	17.5
Law Enforcement, Safety and Emergency Services	16.5	5	21.5	8.5	25	12	28.5

The Resource Management and Science Division would significantly expand resource monitoring, including aquatic resources, karst systems, and threatened species. The additional 8 full-time equivalent positions would also support restoration of environmentally degraded park unit lands and facilities.

The Law Enforcement, Safety, and Emergency Services Division would require an additional 5 full-time equivalent positions to improve protection and monitoring of cultural and natural resources in key areas of the park unit.

The Maintenance and Engineering Division would use the additional 7 full-time equivalent positions to help close unofficial accesses, crossings, and trails and to rehabilitate accesses, crossings, roads, and facilities that would remain in use. This additional staff also would work to restore and protect degraded surface and karst communities and ensure water quality in the Riverways. The relatively small increase in this division's staff relate to the no-action alternative is the result of rehabilitation and making improvements to existing developments, rather than adding substantial new infrastructure to the Riverways.

Alternative B (NPS Preferred)

The NPS staffing level under this alternative would increase by 26 full-time equivalent positions relative to the no-action alternative and current funding levels. The proposed additional 26 full-time positions equates to 3 additional staff over the current authorized funding level of 95 full time positions.

The Interpretation and Education Division would use the additional 3 full-time equivalent positions to expand visitor services at key locations along the riverways to meet visitor needs. The additional staff would increase visitor contacts over current staffing levels; improve information, education, and orientation services; and provide indirect monitoring along the river and its adjacent lands.

Alternative B proposes a more comprehensive approach to Resource Management; however, this approach would not require additional full-time equivalent positions in the Resource Management and Science Divisions to implement the natural and cultural resource protection components of the preferred alternative. The proposed management strategies are not about doing substantially more; but rather are more about managing differently, in a more proactive way that is in accordance with the purpose of the park. Strategies would include monitoring of aquatic resources, karst systems, and threatened species. They would also help restore environmentally degraded park unit lands and facilities.

In the Maintenance and Engineering Division, the additional 12.5 full-time equivalent positions would assist with the coordination of upgrades to campgrounds, picnic areas, trail systems, wastewater treatment, maintenance, and visitor service facilities.

In the Law Enforcement, Safety, and Emergency Services Division, the additional 8.5 full-time equivalent positions would help improve protection and monitoring of cultural and natural resources in key areas of the Riverways.

Alternative C

The NPS staffing level under this alternative would include an additional 47 full-time equivalent positions relative to the no-action alternative and current funding levels. The proposed additional 47 full-time positions equates to 24 additional staff over the current authorized funding level of 95 full time positions.

The Interpretation and Education Division would use the additional 13 full-time equivalent positions to expand visitor services at key locations along the riverways, partially due to the switch from a six-month to a nine-month season, and the ensuing switch from seasonal to permanent staff. Furthermore, visitor services would be expanded to a 12-month visitor season at several other locations along the National Riverways. This division would also improve information and orientation services at the north and south entrances to the National Riverways and in several major access points for visitors to the Riverways. The goal would be to substantially increase visitor contacts over current levels. Staff increases would also improve interpretive media and educational programs.

The Resource Management and Science Division would gain 10 full-time equivalent positions to implement the natural and cultural resource protection components of alternative C that would result from the increase in river activities. The additional staff would allow the Riverways to pursue a comprehensive, ecosystem-based approach to natural resource management and to improve management of historic settlement sites as cultural landscapes.

The Maintenance and Engineering Division would use the additional 10 full-time equivalent positions to assist with the coordination of upgrades to campgrounds, picnic areas, trail systems, and other visitor service facilities, and to perform maintenance.

The additional 12 full-time equivalent positions in the Law Enforcement, Safety, and Emergency Services Division would improve protection and monitoring of cultural and natural resources in key areas of the park unit.

Deferred Maintenance

The deferred maintenance backlog is the same for all of the action alternatives. As shown in table 9, accumulated operational deficiencies have led to a $27 million deferred maintenance backlog at the Riverways. This backlog represents 9.4% of the Riverways' $288 million asset current replacement value (CRV).

All three action alternatives would address this deferred maintenance backlog. As shown in table 11, the $3.2 million budgeted in alternative B would address approximately 12% of the backlog.

One-time Facility Costs

One-time facility costs are included in table 12, followed by a more detailed description of each cost category.

TABLE 11. ESTIMATED DEFERRED MAINTENANCE ADDRESSED BY ONE-TIME FACILITY COSTS

Type of deferred maintenance	Deferred maintenance	Targeted project funds in alternative B
Trails	$1,600,764	$353,796
Landscapes	$1,684,232	$263,896
Buildings[1]	$5,091,146	$2,154,660
Wastewater systems	$1,571,729	$507,780
Total DM Targeted	**$9,947,871**	**$3,280,132**
Total DM Backlog in Riverways	**$27,082,740**	**$23,802,608**

[1] Includes only structures, not associated infrastructure and utilities.

TABLE 12. ESTIMATED ONE-TIME FACILITY COSTS TO IMPLEMENT THE ALTERNATIVES

Cost type	No-action	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Upgrade selected campgrounds and picnic areas	$0	$166,205	$91,576	$166,205
Upgrade selected visitor service facilities	$0	$423,521	$480,000	$1,230,000
Upgrade selected maintenance facilities	$0	$3,117,500	$1,600,000	$3,117,500
Improve trail systems and access points	$0	$1,553,136	$2,594,136	$3,384,784
Other one-time facility costs	$0	$521,300	$1,085,210	$521,300
Total one-time facility costs	**$0**	**$5,781,662**	**$5,850,922**	**$8,419,789**

Upgrade Selected Campgrounds and Picnic Areas. Estimated one-time facility costs to upgrade selected campgrounds and picnic areas shown in table 12 are $166,205 in alternative A and C while the cost of upgrades in alternatives B is approximately 40% less, at $91,576. All three action alternatives would bring primitive sites up to

standards. Alternatives A and C would address 15 sites each, while alternative B would address eight. Each action alternative would also include restoration of 20 acres of disturbed areas.

Upgrade Selected Visitor Service Facilities. Alternative A would add a boathouse at Big Spring with an estimated one-time facility cost of $424,000. Alternative B would add an estimated one-time facility cost of $480,000 for adaptive reuse of the existing Powder Mill building, which would be rehabilitated and used as a visitor learning center. Alternative C one-time facility costs are approximately $1.2 million, reflecting the higher cost for the addition of the new Ozarks Highland Institute Center and the open-air exhibit Living History Farm.

Upgrade Selected Maintenance Facilities. All three action alternatives would add new multioperational facilities; alternatives A and C would add three of these facilities at a cost of $3.1 million, while alternative B would add one at a cost of $1.6 million.

The combined visitor service and maintenance facility upgrades specified in alternative B would direct $2.15 million toward the building-related deferred maintenance backlog of $5.09 million, contributing 42% of the total deferred maintenance in the riverways related to buildings.

Improve Trail Systems and Access Points. Table 12 shows one-time facility costs to improve selected trail systems and access points. The total estimated costs are approximately $790,000 lower under alternative B than under alternative C. The one-time cost in alternative B of $2.59 million to fully implement upgrades and enhancement to trails and access points includes funds to address the $1.6 million in trail-related deferred maintenance, which accounts for about 6% of the total deferred maintenance backlog in the Riverways. In addition, all action alternatives include $50,000 for restoration of five historic cemeteries, $123,000 to stabilize archaeological sites, $20,000 to restore disturbed areas, $212,000 for historic landscape restoration, and $75,000 for removal of 10 obsolete structures and site reclamation.

One-time Nonfacility Costs

Estimated one-time nonfacility costs under all action alternatives include the restoration of damaged cultural and other archeological sites and the preservation of historical cemeteries within Riverways lands. Additional improvements under alternative A are approximately two times higher than improvements under alternative B, the preferred alternative. Improvements under alternative C are approximately five times higher than alternative B. The additional cost allocated in alternative A and alternative C are associated with a more comprehensive and extensive interpretative and resource protection approach requiring more management tools.

Other Costs

Other costs include the removal and replacement of the bridge at Cedargrove and construction of a new bridge at Akers. The National Park Service would need to pursue other funding sources for such construction. These bridge replacements could be funded partly or in full through a combination of federal highway and/or state highway improvement design and construction funding.

CLIMATE CHANGE

The National Park Service will evaluate proposed facility investments prior to project approvals using the best scientific

information available and the climate change strategies described within this plan to ensure the long-term sustainability of these investments. It is feasible that the National Park Service may conclude that such financial investments for facilities would be unwise and that other options would be considered or potentially the project would not be pursued or implemented. Additional adaptation strategies will be developed relevant to climate change projections and scenarios as part of general management plan implementation.

ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE ALTERNATIVE

The National Park Service is required to identify the environmentally preferable alternative in its NEPA documents for public review and comment. Guidance from the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) defines the environmentally preferable alternative as the alternative that causes the least damage to the biological and physical environment; it also means the alternative which best protects, preserves, and enhances historical, cultural, and natural resources" (46 *Federal Register* 18026, Q6a). It should be noted there is no requirement that the environmentally preferable alternative and the NPS preferred alternative be the same.

The National Park Service has identified alternative A as the environmentally preferable alternative. Alternative A would best protect the biological and physical environment by zoning larger portions of the Riverways as primitive, natural, and nonmotorized when compared to the other alternatives. Although alternatives A and B contain similar strategies to meet the goal that identifies the environmentally preferable alternative, alternative A was selected primarily because its greater ability to protect geologic resources and soils and water resources. The no-action alternative and alternative C would protect natural and cultural resources in accordance with NPS policies, but provide for more recreation and place less emphasis on biological and physical resource protection than alternatives A and B. All action alternatives would clarify desired conditions and provide more comprehensive direction to manage for these conditions than framework currently provided through the no-action alternative.

Alternative A would use management zones to place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the Riverways. Negative effects to water and geologic resources and soils would be reduced from greater limits on development, more closure and restoration of undesignated horse stream crossings, roads and traces, and prohibition of vehicular access to all gravel bars. Geologic resources and soils would benefit most under alternative A from reduction in karst degradation, erosion, sedimentation, and compaction. Out of all the alternatives, alternative A would manage the greatest portion of the riverways as nonmotorized. This would substantially reduce riverbed disturbances, minimize and control wake disturbances and associated erosion along riverbanks, and reduce petroleum-based pollutants from motorboats in nonmotorized areas and downstream. Other benefits to water resources from management strategies under alternative A include, reduced sedimentation and erosion, reduction in levels of nutrient loading in waterways from horse manure, and minimization of negative effects from facility development and park operations.

Each of the action alternatives, as well as the no-action alternative, would have similar minimal impacts on cultural resources. The action alternatives (A, B, and C) would enhance preservation of Riverways cultural resources through the introduction of land and river management zones and implementation of additional cultural resource protection, restoration, and interpretation strategies. For example, under alternative A, protection and preservation of cultural landscapes, including open fields to preserve pastoral scenes would be emphasized. Under alternative B, selected structures and sites may receive special attention to support Ozark heritage educational programs. An oral history program would be restarted and the archive and collections program would be expanded to provide additional archeological storage space. Under alternative C, monitoring of cultural resource conditions would be emphasized in order to achieve desired conditions while allowing for expanded visitor access to historic structures and cultural landscapes.

CONSISTENCY OF THE ALTERNATIVES WITH THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT SECTION 101(B)

The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended requires an analysis of how each alternative meets or achieves the purposes of the act, as stated in section 101(b). Each alternative analyzed in a NEPA document must be assessed as to how it meets the following purposes:

1. Fulfill the responsibilities of each generation as trustee of the environment for succeeding generations.
2. Assure for all Americans safe, healthful, productive, and aesthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings.
3. Attain the widest range of beneficial uses of the environment without degradation, risk to health or safety, or other undesirable and unintended consequences.
4. Preserve important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our national heritage, and maintain, wherever possible, an environment that supports diversity and variety of individual choice.
5. Achieve a balance between population and resource use that would permit high standards of living and a wide sharing of life's amenities.
6. Enhance the quality of renewable resources and approach the maximum attainable recycling of depletable resources.

The Council on Environmental Quality has promulgated regulations for federal agencies' implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act (40 CFR Parts 1500–1508). Section 1500.2 states that federal agencies shall, to the fullest extent possible, interpret and administer the policies, regulations, and public laws of the United States in accordance with the policies set forth in the act (sections 101[b] and 102[1]); therefore, other acts and NPS *Management Policies 2006* are referenced, where applicable, in the following discussion.

CRITERION 1: FULFILL THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF EACH GENERATION AS TRUSTEE OF THE ENVIRONMENT FOR SUCCEEDING GENERATIONS

All alternatives considered in this plan, including the no-action alternative, must comply with law and NPS policy requiring the agency to manage parks by such means and in such a manner "that will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations." While each alternative, including the no-action alternative meets this criterion, the action alternatives (A, B, and C) would enhance stewardship of the Riverways' resources through the introduction of zoning for land management and river management. Management zones would provide the Riverways with a comprehensive vision for broad resource management objectives, as well as a clear direction on desired types and levels of recreational activity and visitor services. The zoning approach, along with other management strategies proposed in this general management plan, would help to achieve desired conditions within each zone.

Alternatives A and B would place stronger emphasis on managing for natural resources, while alternative C would place stronger emphasis on monitoring water quality, aquatic ecology, and terrestrial ecology to keep track of and mitigate impacts from increased recreation. Each action alternative includes some ecological restoration. In addition, alternative B would increase opportunities for volunteer stewardship projects and information sharing.

CRITERION 2: ASSURE FOR ALL AMERICANS SAFE, HEALTHFUL, PRODUCTIVE, AND AESTHETICALLY AND CULTURALLY PLEASING SURROUNDINGS

Under all alternatives, including the no-action, the National Park Service would strive to provide for safe, healthful, productive, and aesthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings. The ability of the Riverways to achieve this purpose would be enhanced under all action alternatives. Each action alternative provides greater opportunities for Riverways visitors to learn about the natural and cultural resources of the Riverways and enjoy a variety of outdoor recreation activities in settings that are safe and aesthetically and culturally rich. It is important to note that judgment about whether or not surroundings are "aesthetically and culturally pleasing" is subjective. As such, surroundings that are pleasing to one person may not be pleasing to another person. Therefore, the Riverways aim to provide for appropriate experiences that can effectively meet a broad spectrum of visitor interests and expectations (that is, for "all Americans") without impairing the Riverways' fundamental resources and values.

Each of the action alternatives has been designed to provide high-quality visitor experiences and include improved visitor contact facilities and interpretation. Alternatives A and B would reduce congestion and disperse use across the Riverways, which would help alleviate crowding, reduce user conflicts, and ultimately improve public safety. While alternative C would reduce congestion in some areas, overall levels of recreation could increase.

CRITERION 3: ATTAIN THE WIDEST RANGE OF BENEFICIAL USES OF THE ENVIRONMENT WITHOUT DEGRADATION, RISK TO HEALTH OR SAFETY, OR OTHER UNDESIRABLE AND UNINTENDED CONSEQUENCES

Each of the alternatives has been designed to provide a varying degree of high-quality recreation opportunities while providing additional resource protection. Among the alternatives, there are some differences in the amounts of opportunities provided for each use, including reductions in some types of recreation specifically in order to expand opportunities for other types of recreation. For example, alternative A would favor nonmotorized recreation at the expense of motorized recreation. Alternative C would expand motorized and nonmotorized river use, thereby possibly limiting opportunities for a slow paced river experience for other visitors.

Alternative B would provide a balanced and wide range of visitor use opportunities, while reducing crowding and enhancing resource protection. This alternative would strive to provide a manageable mix of recreational opportunities, while also increasing visitor awareness of the Riverways' special resources and values. Restoration of biological communities and resource monitoring would actively support achieving desired conditions and avoiding undesirable consequences.

CRITERION 4: PRESERVE IMPORTANT HISTORIC, CULTURAL, AND NATURAL ASPECTS OF OUR NATIONAL HERITAGE; AND MAINTAIN, WHEREVER POSSIBLE, AN ENVIRONMENT WHICH SUPPORTS DIVERSITY AND A VARIETY OF INDIVIDUAL CHOICES

The preservation of important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our national heritage would be maintained under the implementation of all alternatives. In addition, mitigation measures common to all

action alternatives, defined earlier in this chapter, would be implemented to minimize adverse effects to resources. Ozark National Scenic Riverways is a large park unit with diverse resources and diverse opportunities for visitors. As such, all three action alternatives also support a variety of choices, including many self-directed activities. While alternative A would provide greatest protection of natural resources, all alternatives would have similar minimal impacts on cultural resources. Alternative B would support a larger variety of individual choices by providing a mix of traditional recreational activities, an assortment of guided and self-guided activities, and expanded educational and interpretive opportunities.

CRITERION 5: ACHIEVE A BALANCE BETWEEN POPULATION AND RESOURCE USE WHICH WOULD PERMIT HIGH STANDARDS OF LIVING AND A WIDE SHARING OF LIFE'S AMENITIES

All alternatives provide appropriate resource protection while accommodating use of resources by providing river- and land-based recreation opportunities. Each action alternative would enhance river- or land-based recreation opportunities, but in different ways, as discussed under criterion 3.

CRITERION 6: ENHANCE THE QUALITY OF RENEWABLE RESOURCES AND APPROACH THE MAXIMUM ATTAINABLE RECYCLING OF DEPLETABLE RESOURCES

In accordance with NPS *Management Policies 2006*, all action alternatives incorporate measures to ensure actions are conducted in an environmentally responsible and sustainable manner. Conservation and recycling of resources is encouraged throughout the National Park Service and, therefore, would be implemented under any alternative.

CONCLUSION

After evaluation of alternatives in this general management plan, each alternative in this plan meets the National Environmental Policy Act section 101 criterion.

ALTERNATIVE AND ACTIONS CONSIDERED BUT DISMISSED FROM FURTHER ANALYSIS

The management alternatives and actions in this document were developed over several years through an iterative process that incorporated public input and new information at every step. This process is described in detail in the "Introduction" at the beginning of this chapter.

ALTERNATIVE DISMISSED

Public scoping identified a desire by some members of the public to eliminate the use of alcohol on the river. The planning team determined that it would be infeasible to enforce a ban on alcohol due to the high levels of law enforcement that would be required. In addition, the National Park Service already has specific regulations to limit problems associated with alcohol use and other, sometimes-related, dangerous behavior:

- Volume-drinking devices are regulated by Missouri State Statutes within the park unit boundary.
- Excessively loud sound systems (such as stereos or boom boxes) that intrude on an area's enjoyment by family-friendly groups with young children, seniors, or any group members who desire experiences free of disruptive behaviors, are not allowed. Visitors also cannot use air horns and other loud-noise-producing devices. Rangers use audio decibel readers to enforce NPS regulations on noise.
- Glass containers are regulated by Missouri State Statute on the rivers within the park unit boundary and there is active enforcement against the use of dry-ice bombs. Jumping from some cliffs and bluffs and the use of rope swings are prohibited. Cliff jumping is a serious safety issue that also impacts fragile vegetation growing in thin soils on the cliffs.

In addition, requirements in 36 CFR, along with applicable state and local laws, prohibit the following types of alcohol uses:

- It is prohibited for a person to be publicly intoxicated in regards to aberrant behavior or endangerment to oneself, another person, or damage to property or park resources.
- Carrying or storing a bottle, can, or other receptacle containing an alcoholic beverage that is open or seal is broken, or the contents of which have been partially removed, within a motor vehicle in a park unit is also prohibited.
- Operating a bicycle while consuming an alcoholic beverage or carrying in hand an open container of an alcoholic beverage is prohibited.
- It is prohibited for a minor to be in possession of alcohol (under 21 years of age) as well as any type of sale or gift of alcohol to a minor.
- It is also prohibited to operate or be in actual physical control of a vehicle/ vessel while under the influence of alcohol or a drug, or drugs, or any combination thereof, to a degree that renders the operator incapable of safe operation, or if the alcohol concentration in the operator's blood or breath is 0.08 or greater.

Finally, further limiting or attempting to eliminate alcohol use on part or all of the riverways is an action that can be considered separately from the general management plan in the future.

SUMMARY OF KEY DIFFERENCES AMONG THE ALTERNATIVES AND SUMMARY OF THE IMPACTS OF THE ALTERNATIVES

Table 13 provides a summary of key differences among the alternatives. The table is organized by the following topics:

- concept
- zoning
- visitor experiences and activities
- visitor services and facilities
- interpretation and education
- natural resource management
- cultural resource management
- wilderness
- park operations
- partnerships

Table 14 summarizes the environmental consequences that would result from each alternative. A more detailed explanation of the impacts is presented in "Chapter 5: Environmental Consequences."

TABLE 13. SUMMARY OF KEY DIFFERENCES AMONG THE ALTERNATIVES

Topic	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Concept	The no-action alternative describes how Ozark National Scenic Riverways has been and continues to be managed. It reflects current resource conditions and trends, existing recreational opportunities, types of development, and levels of service. The primary purpose of describing the no-action alternative is to provide a baseline for comparing the other management alternatives.	Management would focus on creating visitor experiences and providing resource conditions that help visitors better understand the riverways of the past, including the traditional river recreation activities reminiscent of those that occurred when the National Riverways was established. Management would emphasize greater opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter, less crowded, and slower paced.	Management would provide a high level of protection of natural and cultural resources, while expanding ways for visitors to experience and learn about these resources in interesting and enjoyable ways. Management would strive to improve visitors' connection to the natural, cultural, and scenic elements of the National Riverways with the major goal of helping improve visitor appreciation of its resources. Management would enhance visitor opportunities to discover and learn about the National Riverways' natural wonders and Ozark heritage. Management would seek to provide a diversity of outdoor recreational opportunities and experiences while maintaining the highly scenic natural setting and cultural resources.	Management would primarily seek to provide a diversity of outdoor recreational opportunities and experiences while maintaining the highly scenic natural setting and cultural resources. Management would provide a diversity of river recreational opportunities and experiences similar to that provided in the no-action alternative. In addition, management would offer land-based recreational opportunities. This is reflected in the increased amount of acreage for the resource-based recreation zone and the developed zone.
Zoning	The no-action alternative does not include management zones, but would continue to use river use management zones set forth in the 1989 river use management plan.	Land-based zone: • developed: 1.4% • resource-based recreation: 3.2% • natural: 68.6% • primitive: 26.8% River-based Zone: • mixed-use river: 36% • seasonal mixed-use river: 13% • nonmotorized river: 51%	Land-based zone: • developed: 2.8% • resource-based recreation: 8.8% • natural: 72% • primitive: 16.4% River-based zone: • mixed-use river: 52% • seasonal mixed-use river: 48%	Land-based zone: • developed: 5.7% • resource-based recreation: 59.6% • natural: 28.2% • primitive: 6.5% River-based zone: • mixed-use river: 59% • seasonal mixed-use river: 20% • nonmotorized river: 21%
Visitor experiences and activities	The current wide variety of visitor experiences and recreational activities would continue to occur. River-based recreational opportunities would continue to include canoeing, kayaking, tubing, rafting, johnboating, and fishing. Different stretches of the river would continue to be managed for different boating experiences. The current variety of land-based recreational opportunities would also continue to be offered, including hiking, horseback riding, hunting, picnicking, and camping.	Visitors would have opportunities to float secluded stretches of the river where they would not experience the sights and sounds of motorized boats or vehicles. Along other stretches of the river, visitors would encounter low to moderate densities of lower-horsepower motorboats that evoke the traditional johnboat river experience. Family-friendly recreation would also be emphasized, including activities such as guided float trips, gravel bar camping, and fishing. Motorized forms of recreation would be deemphasized.	A manageable mix of traditional recreational activities, such as floating, boating, and horseback riding, would still be provided. Also, a variety of guided and self-guided activities would be offered to help visitors discover the array of natural and cultural resource-based opportunities available and increase visitor awareness of the Riverways' many special resources and values.	Visitors would have opportunities to experience a diverse range of motorized and nonmotorized recreational activities in a variety of outdoor settings. Visitors would encounter more intensive management to ensure that greater levels and types of visitor use do not cause excessive impacts on National Riverways resources or diminish public safety. Visitors would experience higher levels of social interaction, especially during the peak season. Opportunities for community and family gatherings would be emphasized.
Nonmotorized watercraft	All sections of the riverways would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round. Management would continue to provide for visitor opportunities and experiences that result in high-density canoe use in the upper Current River. The frequency of river access points along this stretch would continue to allow for float trips of one day or less.	The percentage of the rivers zoned for nonmotorized recreation would increase, including specific areas for low-density nonmotorized use, even during the peak-use season. Concession dropoff and pickup locations for visitors using nonmotorized watercraft would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects.	All sections of the riverways would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round. The percentage of the rivers zoned for nonmotorized recreation would increase during the peak-use season. Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations	All sections of the riverways would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round. Concession dropoff and pickup locations for visitors using nonmotorized watercraft would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects.
Code of Federal Regulations *motorboat horsepower limits*	Management would continue to allow boats to use 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. It is recognized that continuation of this approach is in violation with the existing regulation. The no-action alternative is characterized this way to provide a baseline for comparison in evaluating the changes and impacts of the other alternatives. The 1989 river use management zones that set horsepower limits on motorboats and maximum numbers for canoes within the National Riverways would continue. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits by alternative.	Existing regulation that prohibits the use of motors that are rated higher than 40 hp by the manufacturer on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would be enforced. Enforcement of this regulation would prohibit 60/40 hp motors. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits by alternative.	See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits. The National Park Service would pursue rule-making for changes in motorboat regulations. This would include rule-making to change the existing 40 hp regulation to allow the use of engines rated 60 at the powerhead, as long as they are equipped with a jet unit. Rule making would also be pursued to establish a 150 hp limit from Big Spring to the southern boundary of the park.	The National Park Service would pursue a rule-making to change the existing regulation to allow 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits by alternative.
Motorboat horsepower limits	See table 4 for motorboat horsepower limits by alternative.			

Table 13. Summary of Key Differences Among the Alternatives (continued)

Topic	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Concession floating	Concessioners would continue to be required to limit nonmotorized watercraft rentals to adhere to the 1989 river management plan.	Concession dropoff and pickup locations for visitors using nonmotorized watercraft would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects. This would require closure and restoration of about 20 access points. Some new access may be needed; however, total designated access points would decrease.	Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations.	Concession dropoff and pickup locations for visitors using nonmotorized watercraft would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects. This would require closure and restoration of up to 20 access points and the careful design and opening of up to 20 new designated access points. Total designated access points would remain constant or decrease.
Fishing/ gigging	The Riverways would continue to be available for fishing and gigging activities, consistent with applicable restrictions set forth by the park unit or state. The National Park Service would continue to partner with the state to enhance healthy, native game fish populations.			
Hiking trails	Designated trails totaling 49 miles and ranging in length from less than a mile to over 13 miles would continue to be provided.	The location of primitive and natural zoning would increase the amount of hiking trails compared to the no-action alternative. About 15 miles of roads in primitive zones would be removed and replaced with hiking trails.	The location of primitive and natural zoning would increase the amount of hiking trail access compared to the no-action alternative. Approximately 10 miles of park-owned roads and traces in primitive zones would be removed and replaced with hiking trails. When needed, trails would be developed to access some discovery sites. Some of these trails may link to the Ozark Trail.	Additional walking and hiking trails would be opened over time. And about 5 miles of roads in primitive zones would be removed and replaced with hiking trails.
Accessible trails	Some developed area paved trails would continue to be accessible and two campgrounds would continue to provide accessible campsites.	Additional accessible trails would be established.		
Mountain bike trails	All trails would continue to be off limits to mountain bikes.	Mountain biking may become an allowable trail use, but only on designated trails. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones.	Mountain biking may become an allowable trail use, but only on designated trails, as determined through development of a roads and trails management plan and subsequent rulemaking. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones.	Mountain biking may become an allowable trail use, but only on designated trails. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones.
Horse riding and camping	The current horse trail system of 23 miles of designated horse trails would continue to be provided, with seven designated stream crossings for horse riders. At least 90 miles of undesignated horse trails, with 24 undesignated stream crossings used by horse riders and 38 undesignated access points could continue to be utilized. Horse camping would continue to not be allowed.	A recreational horse use and trail management plan would be prepared. Approximately 25 miles of additional, designated horse trails would be provided, but no new stream crossings. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored. Design of the existing, approximately 23-mile-long horse trail system would be improved to discourage creation of social trails; decrease the impact of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas; reduce conflicts with other users; and reduce trail damage, erosion, and manure pollution. A permitting system would be established, as necessary, to manage impacts of horse use. Horse camping may be allowed in designated sites.	The existing designated, approximately 23-mile long horse trail system would continue to be provided. Additional equestrian trails would be designated. As part of the roads and trails management plan, the National Park Service would consider designating some of the existing, unauthorized trails by incorporating about 25 to 45 miles of these trails into the existing Riverways' trail system, as well as some of the associated stream crossings. The remaining 45 to 65 miles of unauthorized horse trails and associated stream crossings would be restored to their natural condition. The roads and trails management plan would clearly identify authorized trails and corresponding trail uses, where trails should be redesigned or improved to reduce trail user impacts, and suitable locations for improved trail signage to more clearly delineate authorized trails and orient trail users. All horse trails would be designed to discourage creation of social trails; decrease impacts of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas; reduce conflicts with other users; and reduce trail damage, erosion, and manure pollution. In the interim, until a roads and trails management plan was completed, unauthorized trails that pose the greatest threat to park resources and visitor safety could be closed on a case-by-case basis. An approximate 25-campsite horse campground may be established. A permitting system could be established, as necessary, to manage impacts of horse use. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.	A recreational horse use and trail management plan would be prepared. Approximately 45 miles of additional designated horse trails would be provided to allow for longer distance riding, including some new stream crossings. An approximate 25-campsite horse campground along the Jacks Fork may be established. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored. Design of the existing, approximately 23-mile-long horse trail system would be improved to discourage creation of social trails; decrease the impact of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas; reduce conflicts with other users; and reduce trail damage, erosion, and manure pollution. A permitting system would be established, as necessary, to manage impacts of horse use.
Developed camping	Six developed fee campgrounds at Big Spring, Powder Mill, Two Rivers, Alley Spring, Round Spring, and Pulltite would continue to provide approximately 450 sites.		Two additional developed campgrounds may be provided: Upper Current River (Akers) and Upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring).	

Table 13. Summary of Key Differences Among the Alternatives (continued)

Topic	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Gravel bar access	Vehicular access to gravel bars for day use and overnight camping would continue to be allowed. This includes those with existing designated sites.	Vehicular access to all gravel bars would be eliminated. Gravel bar access would be by float-in or walk-in only.	Designated campsites or camping areas may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles in order to reduce crowding, improve safety, and enhance visitor experience. On these gravel bars, all camping would be limited to the designated camping areas. These locations would be identified in a subsequent planning process.	Some number of gravel bars would continue to be accessible to vehicles. The number of gravel bars accessible to vehicles and associated designated camping areas and/or campsites would be identified in a subsequent planning process.
Gravel bar camping	Gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.	Gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.	Visitors utilizing motorized and non-motorized watercraft could continue to camp on gravel bars, as long as the location of that campsite was 0.5 mile away from any designated camping area and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.	Gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. For some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles, alternative C proposes designated gravel bar camping areas and/or campsites.
Backcountry camping	Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided throughout the Riverways and would require a fee. Backcountry sites may have some basic amenities (restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts).	Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways and may require a fee. Backcountry campsites would be removed from primitive zones. Backcountry sites may have some basic amenities (restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts).		Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways and would require a fee. The total number of backcountry campsites may be increased, but backcountry campsites would be removed from the primitive zones. Backcountry sites may have some basic amenities (restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts).
Primitive camping	Primitive campsites would continue to be provided throughout the Riverways and would not require a fee. Primitive sites would have no amenities. Some primitive sites are accessible by vehicles.	Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. Roads to primitive campsites would be removed. Primitive campsites would have no amenities.	Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. In some cases, roads or parking areas to primitive sites would stop slightly short of the campsite. The National Park Service would incorporate universal design principals to the extent practicable and some primitive sites would be accessible to persons with mobility impairments. No decision has been made about which primitive campsites this would affect. Primitive sites would have no amenities.	Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. The total number of primitive campsites may be increased, but roads to primitive campsites would be removed. Primitive campsites would have no amenities.
Caving	Guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue to be provided unless resource impacts were identified.			
Visitor services & facilities	Visitor orientation and information services would continue to be available at NPS headquarters in Van Buren, at the multiagency visitor center in Salem, and at a few contact points and ranger stations throughout the National Riverways. Major recreation sites would continue to be found at Akers, Pulltite, Round Spring, Alley Spring, Two Rivers, Powder Mill, and Big Spring. These areas would include visitor facilities for day use and overnight camping. Existing visitor services would also continue, which include equipment rentals, restrooms, and in some cases concession stores and food services. Rental cabins would also continue to be available at Big Spring. Smaller recreation sites with facilities for day and overnight use would continue to include Cedargrove, Jerktail, Blue Spring, Log Yard, and Gooseneck. River access, primitive camping, restrooms, and parking would continue to be provided at various sites along the rivers. There are approximately 350 miles of roads in the National Riverways—50 miles are paved, 120 miles are graded, and 150 miles are two-track dirt roads. There are 72 miles of trails designated for hiking and/or horseback riding. Different segments of the road and trail networks would continue to be managed by the National Park Service or state or county agencies.	Only a network of designated roads, trails, and river crossings would be retained to provide access for specific recreational activities and administrative purposes. Management would close roads and trails that have been illegally developed. Native vegetation impacted by these unauthorized routes may be rehabilitated. Commercial services may be limited or modified along different portions of the rivers to achieve desired visitor experiences and resource conditions.	Additional trails (some with universal accessibility) would be developed for visitors to access a network of discovery sites. A small learning center at Powder Mill, with educational and interpretive programs and exhibits, would be developed to better orient and inform visitors. This facility may include classrooms and may provide some limited quarters for visiting experts.	Additional facilities would be necessary to accommodate higher levels and different types of visitor use. There would be more types of designated camping opportunities, including primitive, semiprimitive, semideveloped, and developed sites. There would also be more trails for hiking and horseback riding.

Table 13. Summary of Key Differences Among the Alternatives (continued)

Topic	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Additional contact locations	No additional contact locations would be provided.		One additional visitor contact location may be provided as part of the learning center at Powder Mill.	The sizes of current visitor contact locations at some sites may be expanded based on demand. One or two additional visitor contact locations may be provided.
NPS roads and river access points	NPS roads and river access points that are currently open and accessible would continue to be managed and patrolled.	NPS roads and river access points would be managed by zoning prescriptions. The National Park Service would seek to establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.	NPS roads and river access points would be managed by zoning prescriptions. The National Park Service would seek to establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures. For some discovery sites, old access roads would be reopened to provide vehicular access.	NPS roads and river access points would be managed by zoning prescriptions. The National Park Service would seek to establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures. Law enforcement would be increased for compliance.
Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points	The National Park Service would continue to strive for closure of NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points that are not part of the NPS designated system.	Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 50 miles of roads. Law enforcement for compliance would be increased.	Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in a subsequent plan and may either be closed or designated for authorized use. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 45 miles of roads and traces. Law enforcement for compliance would be increased.	Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 40 miles of roads. Law enforcement for compliance would be increased.
Concessions	There are currently 23 concession contracts that provide services to visitors. These businesses would continue to operate under their existing contracts to provide visitor support and river recreational services (canoe, tube, and raft rentals and shuttle services), cabin rentals and a restaurant at Big Spring, and five camp stores near the campgrounds.	There would be potential opportunities for new concessions for overnight river activities such as guided float trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones. New concessions would require a feasibility study.	There would be potential opportunities for new concessions for overnight activities such as guided float trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones, along with shuttle services for these activities. New campgrounds and higher concentrations of visitors in developed zones may create the need for an additional camp store. Any new concessions would require a feasibility study and would expand commercial activities not associated with existing concessions operations in the park.	There would be potential opportunities for new concessions to provide shuttle services for visitors using nonmotorized watercraft and overnight river activities such as guided float trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones. New concessions would require a feasibility study. New campgrounds and higher concentrations of visitors in developed zones may create the need for an additional camp store.
Interpretation and education	A variety of interpretive and educational programs would continue to be provided for visitors. The goal of these programs is to ensure that visitors have all the information needed to fully enjoy and experience the National Riverways through (1) promoting individual awareness about the facilities, features, and activities available to them, (2) interpreting the cultural and natural features of the area, and (3) educating visitors on the safe and proper use of National Riverways resources.	Interpretation and education would strive to enhance visitor awareness of the continuum of people's cultural connections to the area that spans thousands of years. Living history programs would be emphasized to provide visitors with a better understanding of traditional, subsistence ways of life in the Ozarks. For example, an interpretive "float camp" would be developed to let visitors experience what river recreation was like in the past.	Self-guided interpretive opportunities would provide visitors with a sense of being the first to discover remote, hard-to-find places, such as an old cabin or a secluded spring. Guided opportunities would include ranger-led tours of special features, such as old settlements, springs, and river environments. This would help reach visitors who are looking for different or additional activities to the traditional float trip. Resource management staff would develop opportunities for visitors and volunteers to engage in hands-on resource management projects. A learning center would be established at Powder Mill and a school curriculum would be developed. Learning center programs could provide more structured environmental education opportunities, especially for school groups.	Interpretive and educational opportunities would expand for visitors to connect with the natural and cultural resources while improving their outdoor recreation skills. The goal of such programs would be to encourage resource stewardship and low-impact recreational uses. Example activities could include boating safety, safe hunting and fishing practices, and traditional Ozark lifeway skills.

Table 13. Summary of Key Differences Among the Alternatives (continued)

Topic	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Natural resource management	Natural resource management would continue to preserve and protect the natural resources, processes, systems, and values of the National Riverways in accordance with NPS policies. In particular, programs would emphasize protection of outstanding natural features, including sites that encompass geological, scientific, and ecological characteristics that warrant special protection. Examples include caves, springs, and other rare habitats that support threatened and endangered species. Ongoing programs also would include the administration of scenic easements on privately owned tracts, collaborative management efforts on state-owned lands, and management of agricultural leases to preserve certain pastoral landscapes within the National Riverways' boundary.	Natural resources would be maintained or restored to more natural conditions that lack signs of substantial development or use. The emphasis would be on restoring degraded biological communities and improving the overall natural setting. Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 50 miles of roads. The National Park Service would seek to partner with the county and state to replace Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge. The National Park Service would seek to partner with communities about waste systems to improve water quality.	Natural resources would be maintained or restored to more natural conditions that lack signs of substantial development or use. Restoring degraded biological communities and improving the overall natural setting would be emphasized. A focused program of resource monitoring, research, and preservation projects would actively support and strengthen management capabilities and ensure accurate visitor information. Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in a subsequent plan and may either be closed or designated for authorized use. Natural conditions would be restored to approximately 45 miles of roads. Effects of visitor use on river/karst habitats would be investigated. The National Park Service would seek to partner with the county and state to replace Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge. The National Park Service would also seek to partner with the county to construct a bridge at Akers, a crossing currently served by a concession-run ferry. Installation of these bridges would restore more natural conditions and provide better emergency access for this area of the county. The National Park Service would seek to partner with communities about waste systems to improve water quality. The National Park Service would also strive to work within a regional context to protect the night sky quality from light pollution and continue to foster partnerships for natural resource stewardship.	Natural resources would be managed to provide high-quality scenery. There would be a higher tolerance for resource impacts in more heavily used areas. Impacted environments would be stabilized or restored to retain the natural settings. Monitoring efforts would be emphasized to track natural resource conditions so that unacceptable impacts from recreational activities do not occur. Undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and river access points would be closed. The National Park Service would seek to partner with the county and state to replace Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge. The National Park Service would seek to partner with communities about waste systems to improve water quality.
Cultural resource management	Cultural resource management would continue to include efforts to preserve historic structures, archeological resources, and cultural landscapes in accordance with NPS policies. Cultural resource programs would also include adaptive reuse of some historic structures; management of some historic cemeteries (that is, provide appropriate access); the study of Ozark folklife; and the preservation and cataloging of historic objects, documents, and other collections.	The protection and preservation of archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes, including the restoration of selected open fields to preserve pastoral scenes, would be emphasized. Management would seek to partner with volunteers and others to accomplish cultural resource stewardship projects.	Management actions would protect and preserve archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes. Selected structures and sites may receive special management attention to support Ozark heritage educational programs. A focused program of resource monitoring, research, and preservation projects would actively support and strengthen management capabilities and ensure accurate visitor information. An oral history program would be restarted. The archive/ collections program would be enhanced. Efforts to coordinate cultural resource education, interpretation, and protection activities across management divisions would be enhanced. Management would ensure that cultural resource information is accurately conveyed to the public. Partnerships with volunteers and others would be sought to accomplish cultural resource stewardship projects.	Management actions would protect and preserve archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes. Opportunities would be expanded for visitors to access and experience historic structures and cultural landscapes throughout the National Riverways. To accommodate more visitors, some historic structures and sites may require more intensive management actions to protect resource integrity. Efforts to track cultural resource conditions would be emphasized so that unacceptable conditions do not occur.
Historic structures	The 249 structures on the List of Classified Structures would continue to be stabilized and maintained; many of these are listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. Some of these structures have been restored and are available as interpretive exhibits. Others would continue to be adaptively used for other park operations and maintenance uses.	Additional historic structures would be restored and made available to the public as interpretive exhibits. These additional structures and associated landscapes would complement the historic representation of the continuum of Ozark cultural history in this region.	Additional historic structures would be restored and made available to the public as interpretive exhibits. These additional structures and associated landscapes would complement the historic representation of the continuum of Ozark cultural history in this region. These could include structures such as the Civilian Conservation Corps shower house and park entry station near Big Spring.	Additional historic structures would be restored and made available to the public as interpretive exhibits. These additional structures and associated landscapes would complement the historic representation of the continuum of Ozark cultural history in this region.
Cemeteries	Cemeteries would continue to be maintained.	Five additional cemeteries would be maintained.		
Archeological sites	The Riverways' more than 400 known archeological sites would continue to be monitored.	The Riverways' more than 400 known archeological sites would continue to be monitored. Appropriate protection measures, such as riverbank stabilization or trail rerouting would be taken where archeological sites are threatened by erosion, visitor use, or other impacts.		

Table 13. Summary of Key Differences Among the Alternatives (continued)

Topic	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Cultural landscapes	A cultural affiliation landscape plan for pastoral areas would be completed and implemented. This would increase areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites that were once part of Ozark farms and settlement areas.	A cultural affiliation landscape plan for pastoral areas would be completed and implemented according to the management zones. This would increase areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites that were once part of Ozark farms and settlement areas.		
Curatorial facility	The National Riverways' certified curatorial facility would continue to be managed for park resource collections only.		The Riverways' curatorial facility would be expanded to provide additional archeological storage space for smaller national park units in the region. The Riverways would become a regional curatorial hub.	The Riverways' certified curatorial facility would continue to be managed for park resource collections only.
Wilderness	The National Park Service would continue to maintain the Big Spring tract's primitive, natural character to maintain its wilderness eligibility. See chapter 3 for details about the wilderness study and proposed zoning, management of structures, roads, and utilities within the Big Spring tract.	Under this alternative, 3,424 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. This amount is 99% of the total wilderness study area. Ten acres would be excluded as a small developed area and its narrow access corridor from the proposed wilderness designation to allow for continued administrative use of the access roads, barn, NPS training range, and utility corridor. Most of the wilderness study area would be zoned primitive with the exception of the access road, barn, NPS training range, and utility corridor. These areas would be zoned natural. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, NPS training range, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be retained. The barn and NPS training range would be excluded (approximately 6 acres) from the recommended wilderness designation and would continue to be maintained for administrative use. Motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower would be prohibited. This road may be restored to a Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. The access road to the barn and NPS training range would be excluded from the proposed wilderness designation and maintained for administrative access. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be excluded from the proposed wilderness designation (approximately 4 acres) and maintained.	Under this alternative, 3,430 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. The entire Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be zoned primitive. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, and Civilian Conservation-era camp would be retained. The NPS training range would be removed and the area restored. Administrative vehicle use of the access roads to the fire tower, NPS training range, and barn would be prohibited. The roads would be evaluated to determine the feasibility of restoring them to a Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be proposed as potential wilderness addition and would remain in use until it failed, or until another utility route outside the wilderness was designated. Once decommissioned, it would be evaluated to determine the feasibility of administratively converting it to wilderness. Once the nonconforming use was extinguished, the utility corridor would be administratively converted to wilderness. In accordance with NPS policies, park unit managers would employ the "minimum requirements" concept to ensure that non-mechanized equipment is used in wilderness to the greatest extent possible. In particular, emergency situations such as wildfire suppression would continue as they are today. Fire suppression activities would be conducted in ways that minimize the lasting impacts of suppression actions.	Under this alternative, 1,779 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area, consisting of the area south of Chilton Creek, would be recommended for wilderness designation. This amount is 52% of the total wilderness study area. The area recommended for wilderness designation would be zoned primitive. The remaining area would be zoned natural. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, NPS training range, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be outside the wilderness study area and would continue to be retained. The fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be used for administrative purposes. The access roads to the fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be maintained for administrative uses. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be maintained.
Park operations	Park maintenance operations would continue to be managed out of current facilities, including several Civilian Conservation Corps structures that do not meet health or safety requirements. Twenty two staff housing units would continue to be provided throughout the waterways. Twenty water systems and 23 waste water systems would continue to be provided within the waterways.	Three multioperational facilities would be constructed, one for each management district (4,500 square feet each). Maintenance and field staff offices would be consolidated into these facilities and removed from Civilian Conservation Corps structures. Approximately ten obsolete structures that are part of the deferred maintenance backlog and pose health and safety concerns would be removed and sites would be restored. Approximately four new housing duplex units to support the additional need for seasonal or term staff would be provided. No additional water systems are proposed.	One multioperational facility would be constructed. Maintenance and field staff offices would be consolidated into this facility. Approximately ten obsolete structures that are part of the deferred maintenance backlog and pose health and safety concerns would be removed and sites would be restored. Two sustainable (current technology) sanitary systems would be installed at Akers and Pulltite to improve water quality.	Three multioperational facilities would be constructed, one for each management district (4,500 square feet each). Maintenance and field staff offices would be consolidated into these facilities and removed from Civilian Conservation Corps structures. Approximately ten obsolete structures that are part of the deferred maintenance backlog and pose health and safety concerns would be removed and sites would be restored. Approximately four new housing duplex units to support additional need for seasonal or term staff would be provided. No additional water systems are proposed.

Table 13. Summary of Key Differences Among the Alternatives (continued)

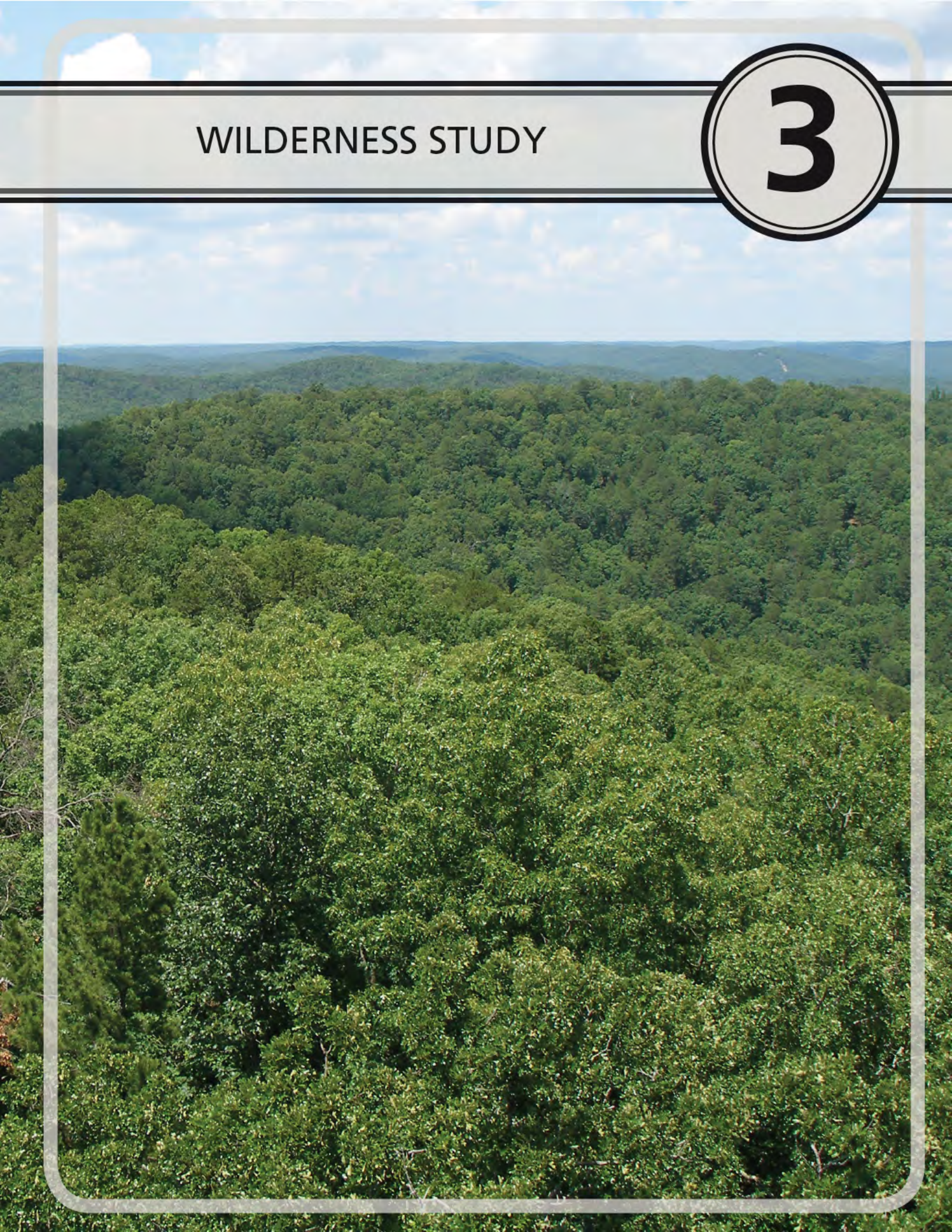
Topic	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Partnerships	Currently, there are few partnerships. Unlike most national park units, the Riverways do not have a friends group. Management is currently working to develop a friends group. The park unit would continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies. A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities, such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill.	The National Park Service would seek to develop a friends group. The park unit would continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies. A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities, such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill. When the Big Spring contact facility is opened, a cooperating association may also provide services there. The National Park Service would pursue partnerships with • volunteers and others to accomplish cultural and natural resource stewardship projects • the counties regarding road management, including closures • the county and state to replace the Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge • communities about waste systems to improve water quality • the State of Missouri to enhance healthy native game fish populations	Park staff would promote measures that foster a spirit of cooperation with neighbors and stakeholders. Various strategies would be undertaken to encourage compatible adjacent land uses, and provide landowners, land managers, local governments and the public with important information about NPS management activities. The park would develop a communication plan to facilitate and expand communications, provide opportunities for more direct input with park staff, and help promote awareness and understanding of park issues. The National Park Service would seek to develop a friends group. The park unit would continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies. A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities, such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill. The park would also continue to regularly share information about park events and important issues. The National Park Service would pursue partnerships with • local community organizations and chambers of commerce for park cultural demonstrations and special events to help generate additional business opportunities in local communities • volunteers and others to accomplish cultural and natural resource stewardship projects • the counties regarding road management, including closures • the county and state to replace the Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge • Shannon County to construct a bridge at Akers • communities about waste systems to improve water quality • communities, the state, and federal agencies in a regional context to protect the night sky quality and natural lightscape from the effects of artificial lighting • the State of Missouri to enhance healthy native game fish populations	The National Park Service would seek to develop a friends group. The park unit would continue to share office space at the Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies. A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities, such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill. When the Big Spring contact facility is opened, a cooperating association may also provide services there. The National Park Service would pursue partnerships with • volunteers and others to accomplish cultural and natural resource stewardship projects • the counties regarding road management, including closures • the county and state to replace the Cedargrove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge • communities about waste systems to improve water quality • the State of Missouri to enhance healthy native game fish populations

TABLE 14. SUMMARY OF THE IMPACTS OF THE ALTERNATIVES
(see Chapter 5: Environmental Consequences for details)

		No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Natural resources	*Geologic resources & soils*	Long-term, moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional impacts; and long-term, minor, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized adverse impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.
	Water resources	Long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and regional impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, moderate, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional beneficial impacts; and short- to long-term, moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.
	Vegetation	Long-term, moderate, adverse, and regional impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and long-term, minor, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized impacts.	long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.
	Fish & wildlife habitat	Long-term, moderate, adverse local to regional impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.
	Natural soundscapes	Long-term, moderate, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term, moderate, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, moderate, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, moderate, beneficial, and localized impacts.
Cultural resources	*Archeological resources*	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.
	Historic buildings, structures, & cultural landscapes	Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.	Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.	Long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.
	Ethnographic resources	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.	Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized impacts. Section 106 summary: no adverse effect.
	Museum collections	Long-term, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, beneficial, and localized impacts.
Visitor use & experience		Long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized impacts; and Long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized impacts.
Park operations		Long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized impacts.	Long-term, moderate, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized impacts.	Long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized impacts.
Socioeconomic environment		Long-term, moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts.	Long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.	Long-term, negligible, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts; and short- to long-term, negligible to minor, adverse, and localized to regional impacts.	Long-term, negligible to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional impacts.

WILDERNESS STUDY

3



INTRODUCTION

The purpose of wilderness designation, which is accomplished solely through congressional action, is to preserve wilderness characteristics and protect lands in their natural condition in order to provide opportunities for solitude or an unconfined form of recreation. With passage of the 1964 Wilderness Act (16 USC 1131 et seq.), Congress declared that it is national policy to secure for present and future generations the benefits of an enduring wilderness resource. This eligibility assessment and wilderness study may lead to a wilderness proposal from the NPS director to the Secretary of the Interior, who may then make a recommendation to the president and finally Congress. Only Congress has the authority to designate federal land as wilderness.

The 1984 general management plan for the Riverways identified three areas (Cardareva, Upper Jacks Fork, and Big Spring) within the park unit for assessment of their suitability as wilderness. All three areas were determined to have wilderness characteristics, but land ownership and nonconforming conditions made these areas unsuitable for wilderness designation at that time. The Big Spring tract contained an actively used road and a fire tower used for radio communication. Conditions at Cardareva and the Upper Jacks Fork continue to preclude these areas from being studied for wilderness, but the nonconforming conditions at Big Spring have been resolved, so the Big Spring tract is being reconsidered for its potential management as wilderness. As stated before, the National Park Service would review the other areas for designation when and if the current nonconforming conditions are resolved.

The 1984 general management plan committed the National Riverways to conducting a formal study if the nonconforming conditions changed such that the area became suitable for wilderness designation. Because the fire tower is no longer used for communications equipment and the road is no longer needed for maintaining the equipment, this new eligibility assessment and wilderness study are part of this general management plan.

This analysis combines a wilderness eligibility assessment with a wilderness study. The first step is to determine which lands within the park unit are eligible for wilderness based on their characteristics and values, and then to study those lands to determine if they are suitable for inclusion in the national wilderness preservation system. If determined to be suitable, those lands would be proposed for wilderness designation, including alternative treatments for nonconforming uses within the study area.

WILDERNESS DEFINITION

The Wilderness Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-577) describes and defines a wilderness area as follows:

> A wilderness, in contrast with those areas where man and his own works dominate the landscape, is hereby recognized as an area where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by man, where man himself is a visitor who does not remain. An area of wilderness is further defined to mean in the Act an area of undeveloped Federal land retaining its primeval character and influence, without permanent improvements or human habitation, which is protected and managed so as to preserve its natural conditions and which
>
> - generally appears to have been affected primarily by the forces of nature, with the imprint of man's work substantially unnoticeable

- has outstanding opportunities for solitude or a primitive and unconfined type of recreation
- has at least five thousand acres of land or is of sufficient size as to make practicable its preservation and use in an unimpaired condition
- may also contain ecological, geological, or other features of scientific, educational, scenic, or historical value

DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY AREA

The wilderness study area is shown in wilderness study area map. It consists of approximately 3,434 acres of hilly, largely undisturbed land within the Big Spring tract of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The Big Spring Wilderness Study Area is located southwest of the Town of Van Buren in Carter County, Missouri.

The landscape of the Ozarks, characterized by steep slopes and narrow valleys, thick forests, and meandering streams, is replicated here at Big Spring. The terrain is rugged with forested ridges sharply rising above a maze of deeply cut narrow valleys.

The Missouri Natural Area Committee designated Big Spring Pines Natural Area, which is included in the study area. Big Spring Pines is one of the most outstanding mature pine-oak forests in the lower Ozarks section. Shortleaf pine and scarlet and white oaks dominate the canopy, while sassafras, black cherry, flowering dogwood, and black gum occur in the mid-canopy. The forest floor is rich with sedges, grasses, and wildflowers. Several small springs in Chubb Hollow maintain the rare heart-leaf plantain and petaltail stonefly.

The study area lies adjacent to, but does not include the Current River. Most of the river's water supply comes from hundreds of springs that discharge continuously. The largest of these is Big Spring, which supplies the Current River with an average of 276 million gallons a day.

Chilton Creek, which is on the list of Missouri Aquatic Conservation Opportunity Areas (ACOA), flows through the study area. ACOA designation is applied to areas deemed desirable to conserve as prime representative segments of the Missouri riverine ecosystem.

The study area is within the state's original Big Spring Wildlife Refuge. It has been managed as a no-hunting zone since before the creation of the Riverways when it was a state park.

The Big Spring Historic District (315 acres) was listed in the National Register of Historic Places on March 17, 1981, at a state level of significance. It is an excellent example of naturalistic style landscape design and the rustic architectural style that is associated with Civilian Conservation Corps-era park construction. The area, originally designated as a historic district, was incorporated into the Big Spring State Park in 1925, and was eventually acquired by the National Park Service in 1972. The historic district included the dining lodge, recreational cabins, picnic shelters, and foot trails.

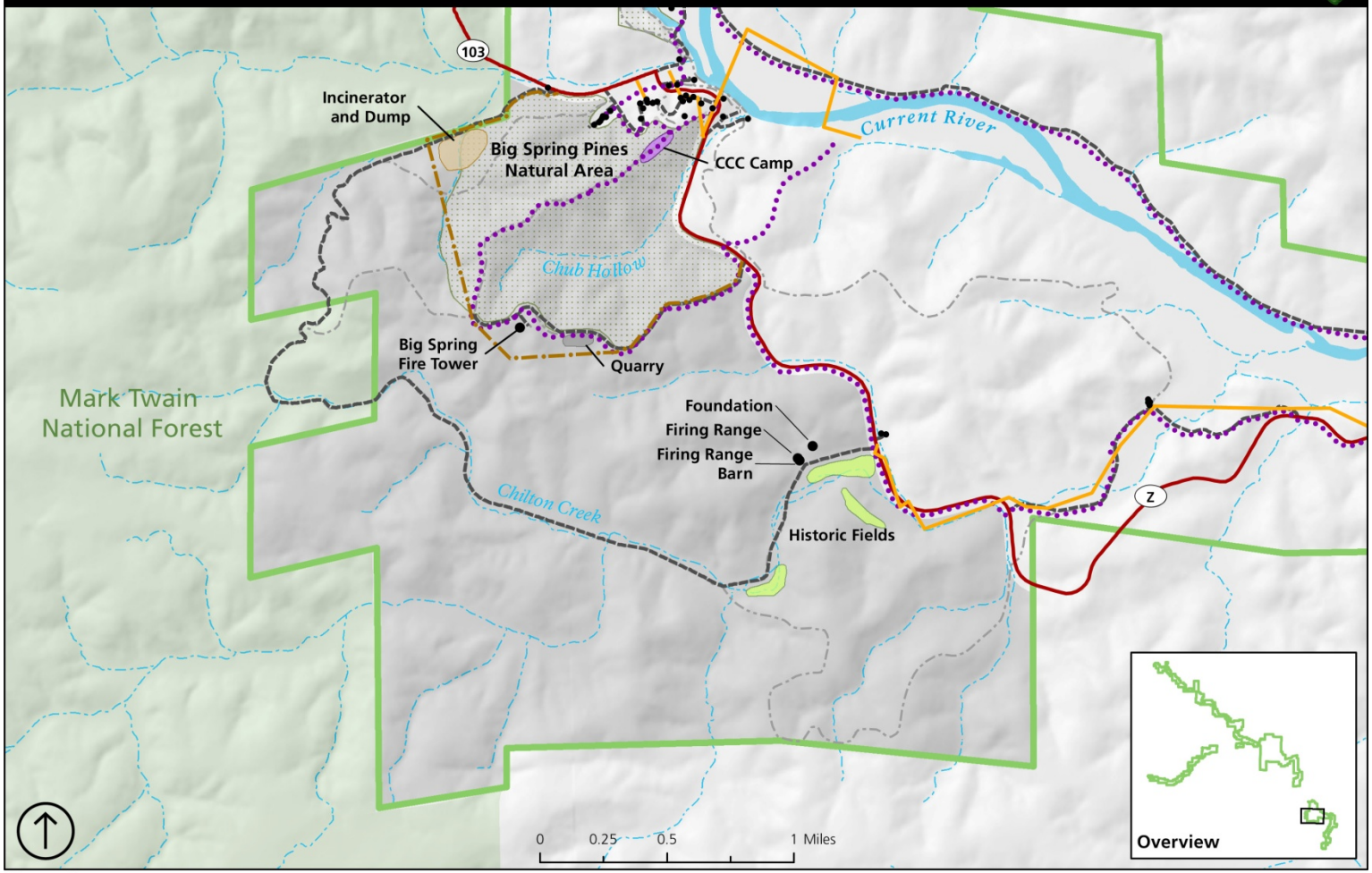
A 2009 cultural landscape inventory determined the established historic district did not sufficiently include all of the significant contributing features historically associated with the Civilian Conservation Corps and suggested that the boundary be expanded to an area of 3,456 acres in order to include additional features such as the Big Spring Fire Tower, the Camp ruins (stone and mortar incinerator and large-scale limestone quarry), and an extensive network of hiking trails. A determination of eligibility (DOE) issued by the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office concurred with the findings of the cultural landscape inventory. Approximately 554.7 acres of the Big Spring Historic District overlap with the wilderness study area.

The study area includes several nonconforming uses: a utility right-of-way consisting of a buried telephone line serving the Big Spring cabins and residents further down the line; a barn and NPS training range NPS training range (see figure 8); a state park-era road leading to the barn, NPS training range, and a fire tower (see figure 9) and access road identified in the 1984 general management plan.

The adjacent Big Spring parcel of the Mark Twain National Forest is not a designated wilderness area. However, the U.S. Forest Service currently manages it for nonmotorized, semiprimitive, dispersed recreation (Management Prescription 6.1 as described in the 2005 Mark Twain National Forest Plan).

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



Legend

- Structures
- Electric Lines
- Telephone Lines
- Trails
- Park Road
- State Road
- Historic District Boundary
- Park Boundary
- CCC Camp
- Historic Fields
- Incinerator and Dump
- Quarry
- Big Spring Pines Natural Area
- National Forest
- Wilderness Study Area

Wilderness Study Area

NPS Denver Service Center Planning Division
November 2012

FIGURE 8. BARN AND NPS TRAINING RANGE

FIGURE 9. FIRE TOWER

WILDERNESS STUDY

WILDERNESS ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility refers to an objective assessment of the qualities of wilderness character that make an area of federal land eligible for inclusion in the national wilderness preservation system.

The first phase of a wilderness study is to conduct an initial determination of wilderness eligibility, which is a factual determination of whether a park contains lands that possess wilderness character. The Wilderness Act, departmental regulations at 43 CFR 19, secretarial orders, and NPS management policies prescribe the criteria that are used to make an objective determination of whether wilderness-eligible lands exist in the subject area. In general, roadless areas exhibiting characteristics described in the Wilderness Act and that are at least 5,000 acres in size (or of sufficient size to make management as wilderness practicable) are considered eligible for wilderness.

Using these criteria, an evaluation of the study area was conducted by the National Park Service. The evaluation concludes that approximately 3,434 acres of National Park Service land within the study area are eligible for inclusion in the national wilderness preservation system.

The Big Spring Study Area possesses wilderness characteristics, where:

- The earth and its community of life are untrammeled by humans, where humans are visitors and do not remain.
- The area is undeveloped and retains its primeval character and influence without permanent improvements or human habitations.
- The area generally appears to have been affected primarily by the forces of nature, with the imprint of humans' work substantially unnoticeable.
- The area is protected and managed so as to preserve its natural conditions.
- The area offers outstanding opportunities for solitude or a primitive and unconfined type of recreation.

A wilderness area may also contain significant ecological, geological, or other features of scientific, educational, scenic, or historical value; although it does not need these things to be considered eligible for wilderness designation.

The Wilderness Act of 1964 and NPS policies affirm that "NPS lands will be considered eligible for wilderness if they are at least 5,000 acres or of sufficient size to make practicable their preservation and use in an unimpaired condition" (NPS *Management Policies 2006*). Although the Big Spring Study Area is smaller than 5,000 acres, it satisfies the criteria for wilderness eligibility and practicability.

WILDERNESS STUDY

A wilderness study refers to a process whereby a determination is made if eligible federal lands are suitable for inclusion in the national wilderness preservation system. While the Secretary of the Interior makes this determination, staff members completed the following assessment for his consideration.

The study area is adjacent to, and contiguous with, 3,518 acres of the Mark Twain National Forest. In 2005, the U.S. Forest Service completed a plan which did not include proposing wilderness for the Mark Twain National Forest's Big Spring parcel. The U.S. Forest Service currently manages this area in a way that is compatible with wilderness designation of the Big Spring Study Area.

The study area includes several nonconforming uses, including two roads, a utility right-of-way, a barn, the NPS training range, a maintenance facility, and a fire tower.

The Big Spring Historic overlaps the study area. Included in the study area are several miles of trails and roads constructed by the Civilian Conservation Corps, the quarry they mined for limestone blocks, the ruins of a camp they occupied, and a fire tower. Also included in the district, but outside the wilderness study area, are several features associated with the Civilian Conservation Corps-era construction and state park, including rental cabins, a lodge, infrastructure associated with the former state park recreation facilities, and the home of the refuge manager who managed the reintroduction of deer into the region.

The camp ruins, quarry, and trails are substantially unnoticed within the context of the natural landscape, and contribute to the integrity of the historic landscape and district, some of which is outside the study area. The natural landscape appears to be affected primarily by the forces of nature with humans as visitors who do not remain.

Considering these Civilian Conservation Corps-era features, the area is generally undeveloped and provides an opportunity for solitude and unconfined recreation, while supporting the greater context of the historic landscape within and outside the study area. These features of historic value enhance the wilderness character of the area by providing a modest representation of the historic period of development within the context of natural surroundings.

The fire tower and road are also associated with the Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp and developments, and are within the study area. While the fire tower is historic like the other Civilian Conservation Corps-era features, unlike the other features, its stature over the landscape makes the structure a more noticeable development, which conflicts somewhat with the undeveloped quality of wilderness. The viewshed from which the fire tower is visible is shown on the Big Spring Pines Fire Tower viewshed map. The fire tower is no longer used or equipped for radio communications, and the access road is closed to the public and is no longer needed to maintain radio equipment. The fire tower itself does not prohibit the area from being eligible for designation as wilderness. It does, however, bring into question the balance between preservation of historic resources and protection of wilderness character, specifically the undeveloped quality.

The historic Civilian Conservation Corps projects at Big Spring reflect a trend toward providing recreational facilities in a pastoral, naturalistic environment. The types of facilities reflect the active recreation uses that brought the visitor in contact with nature. The buildings (outside the study area) were designed to fit within the natural landscape, instead of simply imposing upon it.

As a Civilian Conservation Corps project and campsite, Big Spring Historic District represents historically important federal policies and periods of public works, has a direct association with events that promoted the betterment of society, and is associated with national trends in the development of outdoor recreation. By October 1936, over 2,000 camps were established, with 346 of them occupied in state parks such as Big Spring (NPS 1991a).

Wilderness designation today would represent a continuum connecting federal policies of the past with a modern interpretation of wilderness in the present concerning recreation in the environment, environmental protection, and the experience of wilderness character. The Historic District and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp are enhancing qualities in the Big Spring study area, affording the opportunity to embrace the historic values of the study area rather than simply tolerate them. The Wilderness Act, when describing a

wilderness area, includes the passage: *may also contain ecological, geological, or other features of scientific, educational, scenic, or historical value*. In the case of the Big Spring study area, these historic features are recognized as part of the wilderness character to be managed and preserved.

Within the study area, 3,434 acres of land are found to possess the characteristics and values of wilderness as defined in the Act of 1964, and are considered suitable for inclusion in the national wilderness preservation system because the area is, or appears to be; untrammeled, without long-term human occupation, undeveloped, without permanent improvements; natural and physical processes occur without contemporary human manipulation, the area is federally owned so that resources are protected, and there are opportunities for solitude, with primitive and unconfined forms of recreation.

Nonconforming Uses

The Big Spring barn, NPS training range, maintenance area, and associated roads are located together as one site. The barn is presumed to have been built in the 1930s or 1940s and is known to have existed in 1950.

Because of its age and potential association with Big Spring State Park operations, the barn, shown in figure 8, may be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. NPS cultural resource specialists intend to evaluate it for such eligibility. National register status influences, but is not the sole criterion for deciding, whether cultural resources in wilderness are actively preserved. If it is determined to be eligible, the park may elect to actively preserve it in a way consistent with wilderness character preservation, and historic preservation treatments would be carried out in accordance with *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. The barn could also be recorded and dismantled and the area restored to a more natural condition. Proposed actions affecting the structure would be carried out in consultation with the state historic preservation officer and others in accordance with section 106 requirements.

As a constructed feature, the barn somewhat conflicts with the undeveloped quality of wilderness character. The barn is potentially associated with the gamekeeper who raised and reintroduced deer into the area, and may have been used to store hay grown on the adjacent open fields. The barn and fields do not preclude the area from being proposed as wilderness, though a balance must be struck along the spectrum of historic resource management and wilderness character preservation.

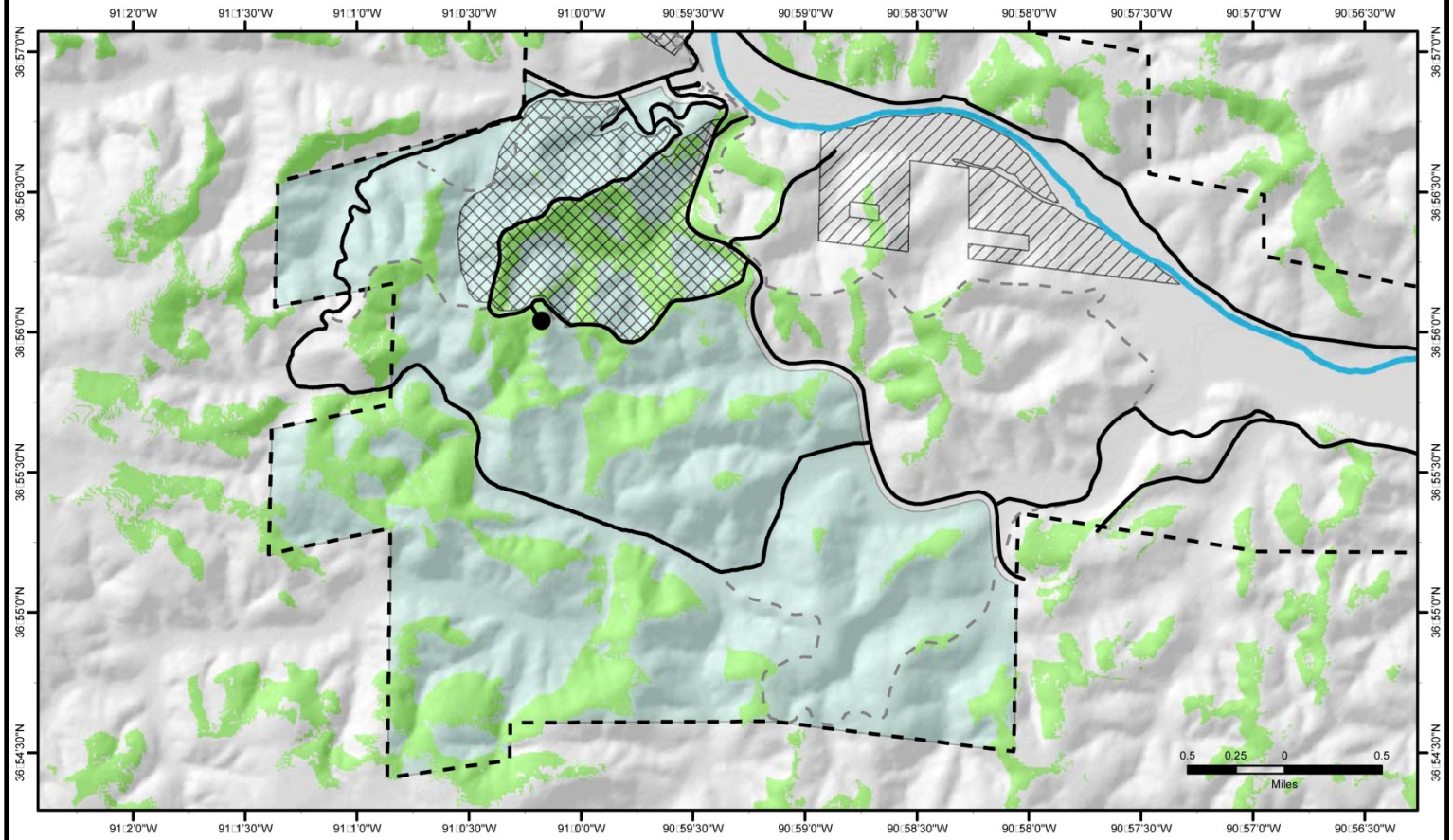
An NPS training range is located adjacent to the barn, as shown in figure 8. The NPS training range is used periodically by the park's law enforcement staff to fulfill requirements for firearms training and qualification. Park rangers would cease using the NPS training range and would consolidate use at one of the two other ranges. The site would be rehabilitated and lead contamination mitigated.

There is a gated service road within the wilderness study area that links the barn and NPS training range to Highway 103. This road is minimally maintained by the National Riverways, but can still accommodate automobiles as far as the barn. If the area were proposed as wilderness, the road would cease to be maintained.

Big Spring Fire Tower Viewshed

Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri

Midwest Region
National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



Legend

- Big Spring Fire Tower
- Trails
- Roads
- River Centerline
- Park Boundary
- Visible Area
- Scenic Easment
- Big Spring Natural Area
- Wilderness Study Area

Tower height used in model: 95 ft
Elevation model resolution: 10m
Tree heights were used in analysis.
Tree heights derived from Ozark National Scenic Riverway vegetation data.

PROJECTION: UTM Zone 15 / NAD83
DRAWING NO. :
DATE: July, 2012
FILE: O:\OZAR\Viewshed\OZAR_View_VS_BigSpring.mxd
PRODUCED BY: Midwest Region Geospatial Support

An NPS-administered utility easement including, a buried telephone line serving the Big Spring cabins concession and residents located further down the line, is located in the northeast section of the study area. If the area were proposed as wilderness, the National Park Service would seek to vacate the utility easement, close off the telephone lines, and rehabilitate and restore to natural conditions the surface of the easement. The utility corridor would be proposed as a potential wilderness addition until such time as the utility right of way was extinguished and the area rehabilitated.

A fire tower and road identified in the 1984 general management plan are found at the southern edge of the Big Spring Historic District. The fire tower, which is shown in figure 9, is a Civilian Conservation Corps-era structure that has received a determination of eligibility from the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office at a state level of significance.

Wilderness Alternatives

Options for wilderness were created by the planning team and aligned with each alternative using the overall vision for each action alternative and public comment. Each wilderness alternative is included as part of one of the action alternatives discussed in "Chapter 2: Alternatives, Including the Preferred Alternative."

The options for wilderness that are associated with each alternative are described below and summarized in table 15. The consequences of these alternatives are analyzed in "Chapter 5: Environmental Consequences."

No-action Alternative

Under the no-action alternative (see no-action map in chapter 2), the National Park Service would continue to manage the Big Spring study area's primitive, natural character to maintain its wilderness eligibility.

Zoning. There are no proposed management zones for the no-action alternative.

Structures. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, NPS training range, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be retained. The fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be used for administrative purposes.

Roads. The access roads to the fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be maintained for administrative use.

Utilities. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be maintained.

Alternative A

The proposed wilderness under alternative A is depicted on the alternative A proposed wilderness map. Under this alternative, 3,424 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. This amount is 99% of the total wilderness study area. Ten acres would be excluded in a cherry-stem configuration from the proposed wilderness designation to allow for continued administrative use of the access roads, barn, NPS training range, and utility corridor.

Zoning. Most of the wilderness study area would be zoned primitive. The access road, barn, NPS training range, and utility corridor areas would be zoned natural.

Roads. Motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower would be prohibited.

This road may be restored to a Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. The access road to the barn and NPS training range would be excluded from the proposed wilderness designation and maintained for administrative access.

Utilities. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be excluded from the proposed wilderness designation (approximately 4 acres) and maintained.

Alternative B (NPS Preferred)

The proposed wilderness under alternative B is depicted on the alternative B proposed wilderness map. Under this alternative, 3,430 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation.

Zoning. The entire Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be zoned primitive.

Structures. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be retained. The NPS training range would be removed and the area restored.

Roads. This alternative would prohibit motorized vehicle use of the access roads to the fire tower, NPS training range, storage area, and barn. The roads would be evaluated to determine the feasibility of restoring them to a Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition, allowing them to melt away or eliminating them altogether.

TABLE 15. WILDERNESS ALTERNATIVES SUMMARY

Feature	No-action alternative	Alternative A	Alternative B (NPS preferred)	Alternative C
Proposal	No wilderness designation	3,424 acres recommended for wilderness designation, 10 acres excluded in a cherry-stem configuration	3,430 acres recommended for wilderness designation	1,779 acres recommended for wilderness designation (south of Chilton Creek)
Management zoning	No zones—continue managing for primitive character under 1984 general management plan	Most would be zoned primitive with some areas zoned natural	The entire area would be zoned primitive	The area south of Chilton Creek would be zoned primitive; the remaining area would be zoned natural
Fire tower plus road (5 acres)	Retain	Retain tower and restore road to Civilian Conservation Corps-era facilities	Retain tower, rehabilitate road	Outside study area
Barn plus road (5 acres)	Retain	Retain in a cherry-stem configuration	Retain barn and road	Outside study area
Utility cable (4 acres)	Retain	Retain in a cherry-stem configuration	Potential wilderness addition	Outside study area
NPS training range (1 acre)	Retain	Retain in a cherry-stem configuration	Remove	Outside study area
Civilian Conservation Corps camp	Retain	Retain	Retain	Outside study area

Utilities. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be proposed as potential wilderness addition and would remain in use until it fails, or until another utility route outside the wilderness was designated. Once decommissioned, it would be evaluated to determine the feasibility of removing the cable and restoring the area. Once the nonconforming use was extinguished, the utility corridor would be administratively converted to wilderness.

Alternative C

The proposed wilderness under alternative C is depicted on the alternative C proposed wilderness map. Under this alternative, 1,779 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area, south of Chilton Creek, would be recommended for wilderness designation. This amount is 52% of the total wilderness study area.

Zoning. The area recommended for wilderness designation, located south of Chilton Creek, would be zoned primitive. The remaining area would be zoned natural.

Structures. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, NPS training range, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be outside the area proposed for wilderness designation and would be retained. The fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be used for administrative purposes.

Roads. The access roads to the fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be maintained for administrative uses.

Utilities. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be maintained.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT REGARDING BIG SPRING WILDERNESS

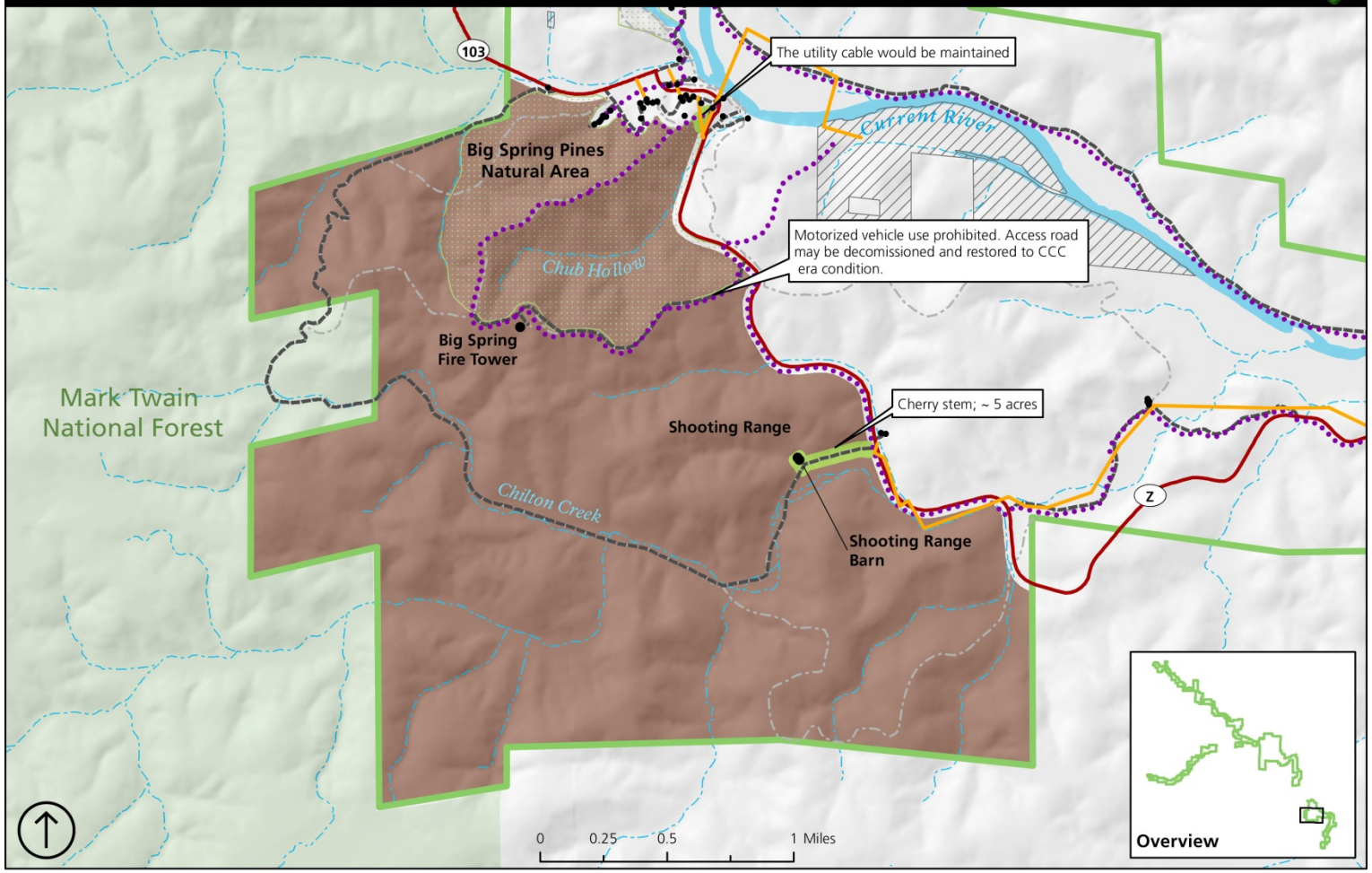
In summer 2006, the National Park Service distributed Newsletter #1, which informed the public that the Riverways was beginning a general management plan and wilderness study. The newsletter requested public input on a comment form contained in the newsletter, by internet, and at public meetings.

Newsletter 3, issued in spring/summer 2009, presented four preliminary alternatives for management that were developed with public input and represented different ways to manage the Riverways. Two of these management alternatives included proposing 3,434 acres of the Big Spring tract for wilderness designation. The remaining two alternatives would continue to protect the area as primitive, but not as wilderness.

Public comments from meetings and written submissions were fairly evenly divided between those that favored wilderness designation for the Big Spring tract and those that were opposed to such designation. For example, responses both supported wilderness designation to increase and preserve roadless areas and opposed such designation as being too restrictive, or favored a roadless area that is not designated as wilderness. Most comments were in favor of an area where motorized vehicles are prohibited, but were not necessarily in favor of a wilderness designation to achieve that condition. The public will have another opportunity for further input during the wilderness study formal public hearing process held in conjunction with the environmental impact statement public meetings. The times, dates and location of the public meetings will be announced in the media following release of this document.

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



Legend

- Structures
- Electric Lines
- Telephone Lines
- Trails
- Park Road
- State Road
- Park Boundary
- Scenic Easement
- Big Spring Pines Natural Area
- National Forest

Zoning

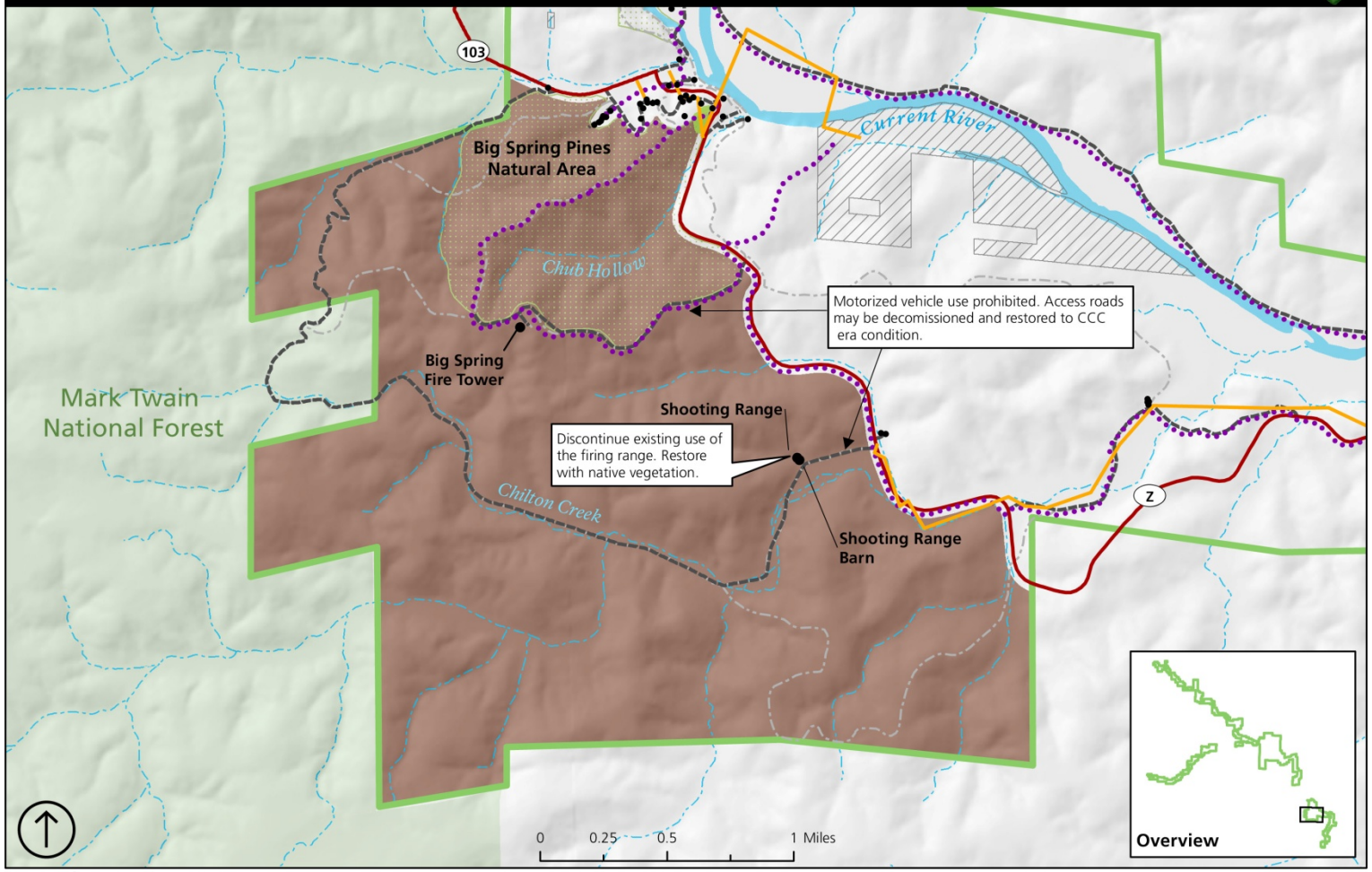
- Primitive (Proposed for Wilderness)
- Natural (Not Proposed for Wilderness)

Alternative A
Proposed Wilderness

NPS Denver Service Center Planning Division
November 2012

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



Legend

- Structures
- Electric Lines
- Telephone Lines
- Trails
- Park Road
- State Road
- Park Boundary
- Big Spring Natural Area
- Scenic Easement
- National Forest

Zoning

- Primitive (Proposed for Wilderness)
- Natural (Not Proposed for Wilderness)

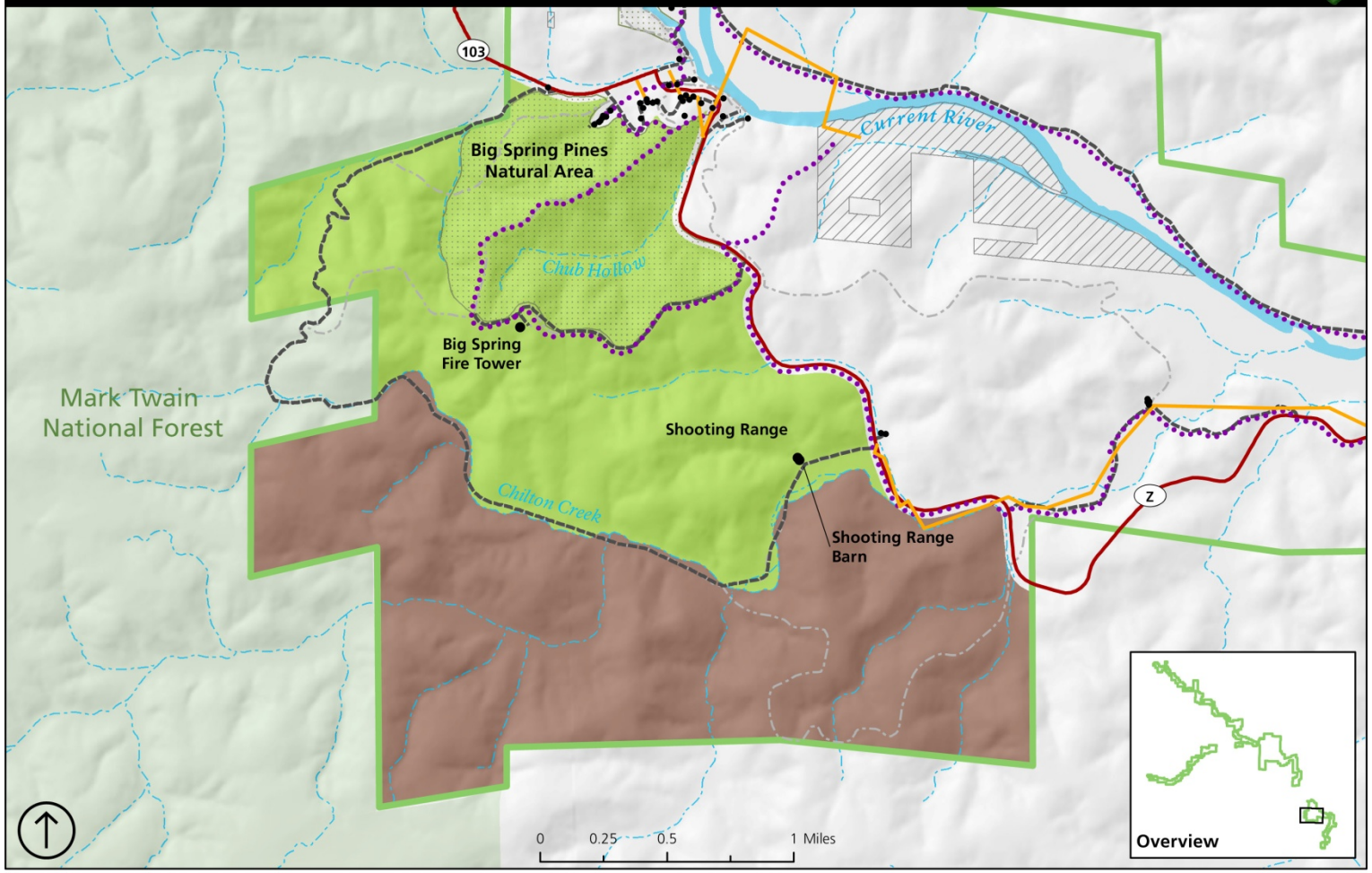
Alternative B

Proposed Wilderness

NPS Denver Service Center Planning Division
November 2012

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



Legend

- Structures
- Electric Lines
- Telephone Lines
- Trails
- Park Road
- State Road
- Park Boundary
- Scenic Easement
- Big Spring Pines Natural Area
- National Forest

Zoning

- Primitive (Proposed for Wilderness)
- Natural (Not Proposed for Wilderness)

Alternative C
Proposed Wilderness

NPS Denver Service Center Planning Division
November 2012

WILDERNESS PROPOSAL

A wilderness proposal may include two categories: (1) lands proposed for immediate wilderness designation and (2) potential wilderness additions. The former are lands that are wholly federally owned and are fully qualified to become wilderness. The latter are lands that are surrounded by or adjacent to lands proposed for wilderness designation, but that do not qualify for immediate designation due to temporary, nonconforming, or incompatible conditions. Potential wilderness additions, if so authorized by Congress, will become designated wilderness upon the Secretary of the Interior's determination that the nonconforming use has ended.

This study recommends that approximately 3,434 acres of the Big Spring study area within Ozark National Scenic Riverways be proposed for wilderness designation, including 4 acres of potential wilderness additions.

WILDERNESS STUDY REVIEW PROCESS

The findings and conclusions of this wilderness study will be forwarded to the director of the National Park Service. If the director concurs, the proposal will be sent to the Secretary of the Interior. The secretary will then review the proposal and may forward his recommendation to the president. The president then formally transmits his recommendation to both houses of Congress for action. It is up to Congress to enact the legislation necessary to designate the area as wilderness.

The final study could also recommend that certain nonconforming uses be recommended as potential wilderness additions, because of current, temporary conditions that are not compatible with wilderness. The wilderness study may recommend lands as potential wilderness, because of certain temporary conditions that are not compatible with immediate wilderness designation. In this circumstance, the National Park Service would have the responsibility to remove or rectify those noncompatible conditions and convert the area to wilderness as soon as practicable.

IMPLICATIONS OF MANAGING LANDS PROPOSED FOR WILDERNESS

PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

If wilderness is designated, a wilderness stewardship plan would be developed to guide preservation, management, and use of NPS wilderness areas. Such a plan is developed with public involvement and contains specific, measurable objectives for preservation of wilderness characteristics and values as specified in the Wilderness Act and NPS management policies. Wilderness stewardship plans integrate wilderness planning, management, and monitoring and articulate management actions that preserve or enhance wilderness character.

Management decisions affecting wilderness would be consistent with the "minimum requirements" concept. Parks are to complete this documented process to determine whether administrative activities affecting wilderness resources or visitor experiences are necessary in wilderness, and if so, how to minimize impacts from such activities.

Where practical alternatives do not exist, maintenance or other park activities may occasionally be accomplished through the use of motorized equipment. The use of motorized equipment should be based on the minimum requirements concept. Motorized equipment need not be allowed for park operations that can reasonably be accomplished using nonmotorized means, and exceptions are never for ease or comfort, but for the purpose of administering wilderness for the purpose of the act.

PRIVATE RIGHTS

Wilderness designation does not extinguish valid existing private rights, such as land or right-of-way ownership or valid mineral interests. Valid private rights in wilderness are administered in keeping with the specific terms and conditions of each right. At the Riverways, the utility company has an easement allowing access to its buried cables for inspection and maintenance. Designation as wilderness would not extinguish this right.

RECREATIONAL USE

Recreational uses of NPS wilderness areas are to be of a type and nature that enable the areas to retain their undeveloped primeval character and influence, protect and preserve natural conditions, leave the imprint of man's work substantially unnoticeable, provide outstanding opportunities for solitude or primitive and unconfined types of recreation, and preserve wilderness in an unimpaired condition. Public use of motorized equipment or any form of mechanical transport is not allowed, except as provided for in specific legislation. Operating a motor vehicle or possessing a bicycle in wilderness is not allowed. The use of a wheelchair, as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, is allowed in wilderness.

EMERGENCY SERVICES

In emergency situations involving the health and safety of persons, the use of aircraft and other motorized or mechanical equipment is allowed. Wildfires would be controlled as necessary to prevent loss of life, damage to property, the spread of wildfire to lands outside wilderness, or unacceptable loss of wilderness values. The minimum requirements concept would be followed for all emergency activities in wilderness.

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND RESEARCH

Wilderness designation does not prevent the National Park Service from actively managing natural, cultural, physical, or experiential resources, or protecting and maintaining historic and prehistoric resources located within wilderness areas. Using the minimum

requirements concept, these resources would be protected and maintained according to the pertinent laws and policies. Resource management activities would generally be undertaken to provide information that better informs the management and protection of wilderness resources, or that addresses the impacts of past and current use or influences on wilderness character. Natural processes would be allowed, insofar as possible, to shape and control wilderness ecosystems.

Scientific activities are appropriate in wilderness. Even scientific activities that involve a potential impact to wilderness resources or character are allowed when the benefits of what can be learned outweigh the impacts on wilderness character, resources, or values. However, all such activities must be evaluated using the minimum requirements concept, keeping in mind that the impacting activity must be for the purpose of wilderness.

CULTURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

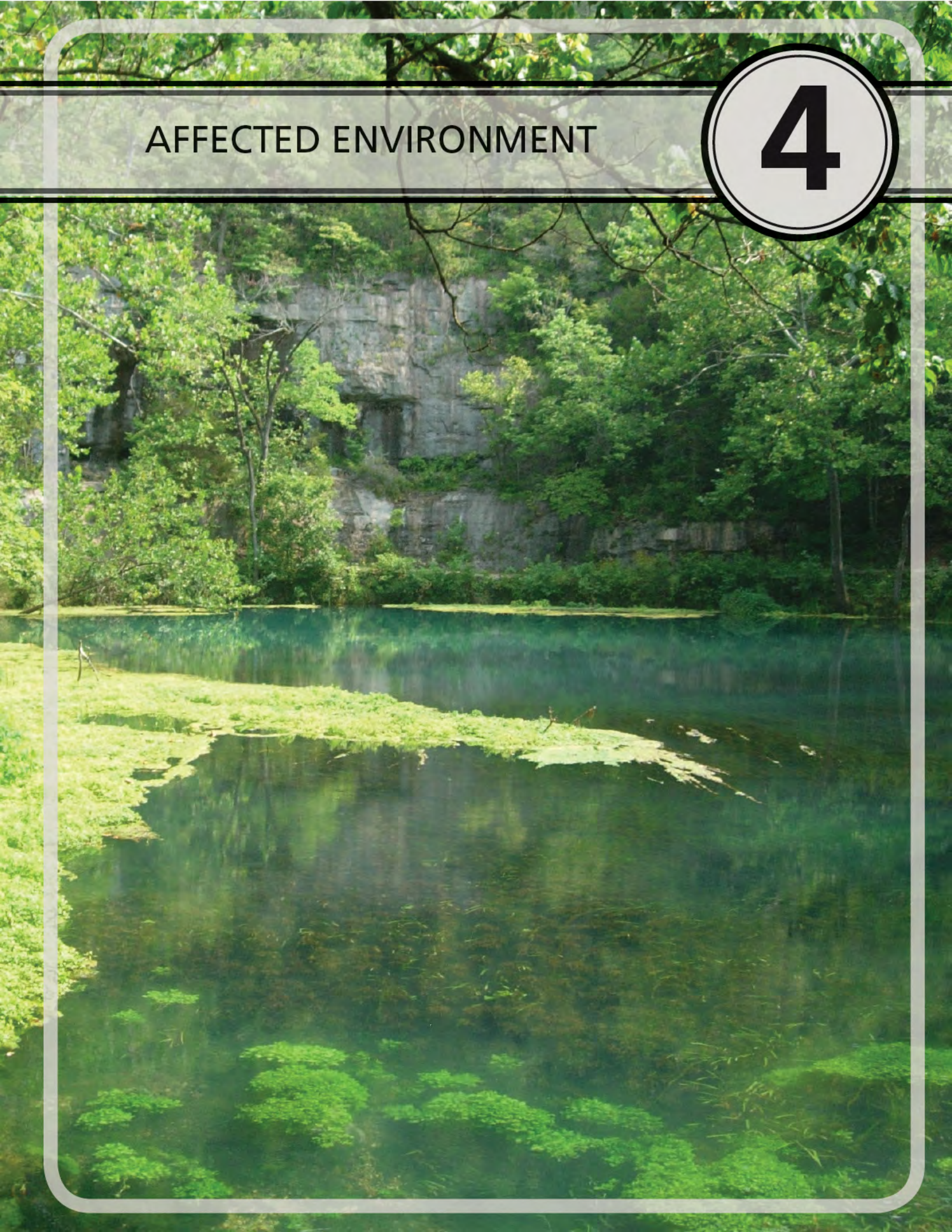
As noted above, proposed wilderness designation of the Big Spring study area would not alter the National Park Service's responsibility to manage and protect cultural resources located in this area. Under the NPS preferred alternative, the Civilian Conservation Corps-constructed fire lookout tower and associated cultural landscape features; a wood frame barn; and the site of Civilian Conservation Corps camp 1710 would be preserved. The fire tower and Civilian Conservation Corps camp have been determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, although the eligibility of the barn has not yet been formally assessed. Consistent with NPS *Management Policies 2006* (6.3.8) and *Director's Order #41* (6.9), these and other potential cultural resources in the study area would continue to be managed in accordance with the laws pertaining to the preservation of the nation's cultural heritage (e.g., National Historic Preservation Act, Archaeological Resources Protection Act). *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation* would continue to provide guidance for the protection and treatment of historic properties. Although these laws and policies remain applicable within wilderness, preservation treatments and other management actions would employ the "minimum requirements" concept to ensure that techniques, tools, and equipment do not adversely affect or diminish wilderness character and values.

CONCLUSION

Approximately 3,434 acres of Ozark National Scenic Riverways, in the Big Spring study area are determined suitable for inclusion in the national wilderness preservation system because they possess wilderness characteristics and values. Of the wilderness-suitable land, all are proposed for wilderness in the NPS preferred alternative. This includes 3,430 acres (99%) proposed for immediate wilderness designation, and 4 acres (1%) proposed for potential wilderness addition.

AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

4



INTRODUCTION

IN GENERAL

This chapter describes the existing environment of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and the surrounding region. It is focused on key natural and cultural resources, visitor uses and experiences, soundscapes, park operations, and socioeconomic characteristics that have the potential to be affected if any of the alternatives were implemented. Some features, such as threatened and endangered species, are discussed because they provide context or must be considered in an environmental impact statement.

This chapter does not provide an exhaustive description of these resources; but rather enough detail to understand the impacts of implementing the alternatives. These impact topics were selected on the basis of federal law, regulations, executive orders, NPS expertise, and concerns expressed by other agencies or members of the public during project scoping. The conditions described in this chapter establish the baseline for "Chapter 5: Environmental Consequences."

During scoping, the planning team conducted preliminary analysis of resources to determine the context, duration, and intensity of effects that the alternatives may have on the Riverways' environment. If the magnitude of effects was determined to be negligible or minor, then there would be no potential for substantial impact and further impact analysis is unnecessary. Therefore, the resource was dismissed as an impact topic. However, if resource effects could be greater than a minor level of intensity, then the impact topic was retained for detailed analysis. This chapter discusses the impact topics that have been retained and analyzed in detail.

Please refer to the impact topics section at the end of chapter 1 for a summary of impact topics retained or dismissed and an explanation for why certain impact topics were eliminated from detailed analysis.

For additional information on Ozark National Scenic Riverways, see the official website (http://www.nps.gov/ozar).

The effects of climate change on the Riverways environment are also included as part of the introduction of this chapter.

CLIMATE CHANGE

To understand future trends in the condition of the Riverways environment, a summary of projected regional climate changes and their potential influences on the Riverways' resources and visitor experience are provided. Rather than incorporate these potential effects throughout the various impact topics discussed in this chapter, the following provides a synopsis.

According to a report prepared for the National Park Service on historic and projected climate trends for Ozark National Scenic Riverways, climate of the Midwest Region of the United States is anticipated to become warmer and slightly wetter, resulting in a wide range of impacts on plants, wildlife, water flow regimes, and people over the next century. Climate models indicate the Midwest states, including Missouri, will likely experience great variability in precipitation. Overall, annual precipitation may increase slightly due to warmer and wetter winters, but rain is projected to decrease during the summers with longer periods in between rain events (NPS 2013).

Models indicate average temperatures in the Midwestern U.S. are expected to rise roughly 4.1 to 5.3 degrees Fahrenheit by mid-century, based on carbon dioxide emission levels from the A2 scenarios published by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in 2007 (NPS 2013). The number of very hot days (above 95 degrees Fahrenheit)

and the number of days above freezing during the winter are both expected to increase. More variability is also likely, resulting in extreme weather events and more frequent droughts (IPCC 2007).

These types of projected changes are important because climate is a dominant factor affecting the physical and ecological processes of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and the Midwest region as a whole. For example, the Riverways is home to some of the largest freshwater springs in the country and the world. These springs are a major driver of the terrestrial and aquatic systems of the area. The magnitude, duration, and timing of precipitation changes could affect the groundwater recharge regime that powers these springs.

Changes to the frequency and degree of weather patterns, temperature ranges, extreme events, and other climate-related variables may alter one or several components of the park unit's ecological system. Given the direct ecological connectivity of hydrology, plant communities, wildlife, and other building blocks of a healthy ecological system, even a small change in one or two of these components could potentially have "domino effects" through the overall system. Surface water and groundwater flow quantities and water quality and plant and animal species composition (e.g., biodiversity) are just two examples of park unit resources that may change as a result of climate change.

Long-term patterns in temperature and precipitation are some of the primary climate variables that affect ecosystem structure and function. However, secondary climate variables such as the frequency, duration, and intensity of weather events and seasonal variability (such as first and last frosts), can also have profound effects on soil-water relationships, plant development processes, the reproductive success of wildlife, nutrient cycling, natural disturbance regimes (such as wildfires), nonnative species infestations, and the spread of pathogens. As a result, small changes in climate can affect the overall health and resilience of entire ecosystems. And once again, given the ecological connectivity between the Riverways' hydrology and its natural communities, small changes can reverberate through the Riverways' entire ecological system.

With surface and subsurface water being such a key component of the Riverways' natural system, climate change also brings serious concerns for changes in water quality and water quantity. For example, severe droughts (in duration, intensity, or both) would decrease stream flows and groundwater recharge into the Riverways' karst subsurface geology. This would have profound effects on the regions plant and animal communities. In addition, low water flows in streams and groundwater, compounded with higher temperatures, could also lead to water quality degradation. Conversely, the increased frequency and intensity of flash flooding (brought on by extreme weather events) would result in more runoff that would increase soil erosion and river water turbidity and would wash pesticides, fertilizers, and other toxins into the Riverways' rivers and streams.

Since many of the Riverways' sensitive wildlife species are dependent on high water quality and sustained surface flows for reproduction and foraging, increases in the frequency, intensity, and duration of floods and droughts could also have detrimental effects on some already imperiled species such as the Ozark hellbender. It is not yet known how such species will respond when the existing effects of regional land use and human activities are compounded by additional ecological stressors from climate change.

Likewise, at a larger scale, climate change also has the potential to cause considerable shifts in the overall ranges and distributions of many plant and animal species due to rising temperatures and changes in precipitation patterns. For example, as average temperatures increase, species are expected

to move northward or seek higher elevations in search of cooler climates. Over time, considerable changes to the Riverways' forests, and the wildlife species that inhabit them, would likely occur. In addition, invasive plants and animal species that currently thrive in warmer climates to the south could eventually pose new threats to the Riverways' ecology.

Climate change is also anticipated to have an overall adverse effect on the park unit's cultural resources, primarily as a result of the increased intensity and frequency of severe storm activity contributing to damaging winds and erosion. Periodically heavy, prolonged, and/or frequent rainstorms could result in rising river levels and swifter currents. Increased storm activity, punctuated by periods of drought, could destabilize the riverbank terraces resulting in the potential erosion of buried archeological sites (NPS 2013). Archeological sites and resources exposed by erosion would be at risk of further disturbance by illegal collection or looting. Many archeological sites also retain ethnographic importance for traditionally associated tribes and other groups. Site disturbances could diminish the cultural connections that many have for traditional use areas and sites, and possibly impede their ability to access these areas.

Historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features may also be adversely impacted by increased storm-related weathering, high winds, drought, and fire that could result in the loss or damage of historic fabric and other character-defining features. Wide temperature and humidity fluctuations would present preservation challenges as predominantly wood and other historic building materials deteriorate at accelerated rates. The cultural landscapes associated with historic farms and other sites may be affected by climate-related changes to the distribution and composition of vegetation, along with potential alteration of land forms and other features that existed during the periods of historical significance.

By altering natural and cultural resources, climate change also poses potential impacts to visitor use and experience at the Riverways. The majority of visitors come to the area to float the rivers, but others come to camp, hike, tour historic sites, examine springs, horseback ride, and fish or hunt, amongst other activities. Potential fluctuations or reductions in river flows may cause temporary closures of various river sections limiting motorized and nonmotorized watercraft access at certain times. Lower river flows are also causing more river users to utilize downstream sections of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers for river-based recreational activities. If low flows continue or worsen, the migration of upstream river users to downstream areas may increase crowding and conflicts amongst user groups. Potential destabilization of riverbanks from increased erosion could cause deterioration of certain river access points, river-trail crossings, and campsites adjacent to the river affecting visitors' ability to use these sites. Impacts to historic sites from climate change may limit visitors' abilities to explore and learn about these sites.

The full extent of climate change impacts on resource conditions is unknown, and new information is continually being collected and relapsed. Potential management strategies for the Riverways are outlined in the "Management Strategies to Address Climate Change," in chapter 2.

NATURAL RESOURCES

The natural resource sections describe the natural resource components of the National Riverways' environment that could be affected by the management alternatives. It does not provide an exhaustive explanation of these resources; rather, only enough detail is provided to understand the effects of the alternatives. These descriptions are concise summaries organized by the resource topics listed below, which match the impact topics analyzed in "Chapter 5, Environmental Consequences"

- geologic resources and soils
- water resources
- vegetation
- fish and wildlife (including federally and state-listed species)

A brief overview of the National Riverways' physiography and climate is also provided.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

Ozark National Scenic Riverways is located in the Ozark Plateau's physiographic province in southeastern Missouri. The underlying geology consists of a large, igneous dome that covers an area of approximately 40,000 square miles and includes parts of four states. Sedimentary rocks dip away from the center of the dome and form three distinct physiographic sections: the Springfield Plateau, the Salem Plateau, and the Boston Mountains.

The National Riverways is located on the Salem Plateau, which is a dissected karst terrain consisting of rolling uplands and rugged hills with deeply entrenched stream valleys. The rivers and streams in this subprovince follow a dendritic (tree-like) pattern and there are abundant sinkholes, caves, springs, and losing streams (NPS 2007).

Elevations of the National Riverways vary from about 510 feet above mean sea level on the Current River to 1,273 feet on Wildcat Mountain. The channel gradient on the Current River ranges from 8.3 feet per mile in the upper reaches to 3.2 feet per mile near the downstream end of the park unit. The upper Jacks Fork has a slightly steeper gradient of 8.6 feet per mile and falls to 5.6 feet per mile near its confluence with the Current River (Fenneman 1938).

CLIMATE

South-central Missouri has a temperate climate due to its mid-latitude, interior-continental location. Long summers and relatively short winters are characteristic for the area. January is the coldest month with mean minimum and maximum temperatures of 19 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) and 44°F, respectively. July is the warmest month with mean minimum temperatures of 65°F and mean maximum temperatures of 92°F.

Annual precipitation in the Current River basin is approximately 42 to 47 inches. March is the wettest month, with approximately 5 inches of precipitation, and January and February are the driest with less than 3 inches. March through June is the wettest period of the year (MDC 1982).

GEOLOGIC RESOURCES AND SOILS

The Ozark National Scenic Riverways is situated in a geologically complex area along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The geology of these two watersheds is primarily composed of soluble dolomite rock formations of Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician age, dating back 520 million years. In addition to dolomite, other predominant rock components of the Riverways are sandstone, rhyolite, and chert. Exposures of older rock are mainly from erosion and down-cutting associated with the

major stream valleys. The bedrock is Precambrian, dating back 1.5 billion years, which consists of igneous rocks with some granite.

The dolomite rock formations in the Riverways may be as thick as 1,800 feet and often contain chert, sandstone, and orthoquartzite. This sedimentary carbonate rock, in combination with over 40 inches of annual precipitation, dissolves to form an intricate karst landscape of losing streams, sinkholes, springs, caves, and subterranean passages, all of which are prevalent throughout the Riverways.

The geology of the area is a major contributing factor to the National Riverways' high biological diversity. It is perhaps the oldest continuously exposed land mass in North America, providing refuge for plants and animals for the last 230 million years. In particular, none of the four major continental glaciations of the past two million years have extended into the Ozarks. The resulting biodiversity of plants and animals is described in detail in the vegetation and wildlife sections.

Today, the karst landscape and its associated hydrogeologic processes are fundamental to maintaining the ecological health and biodiversity of the Riverways. In particular, caves and springs are the most visible expressions of the karst landscape and, as such, are good indicators of changing environmental conditions. They are also highly susceptible to human impact and require a high degree of management attention. Because infiltration into groundwater is rapid in karst terrain, the National Riverways and its spring systems are more sensitive to land use practices than other geologic regions. Chemicals and waste products deposited on the land can wash rapidly into losing streams, sinkholes, and other conduits, polluting springs and rivers in the park unit (NPS 2007). These hydrologic features and processes are described in greater detail under the water resources section below.

Caves and Subterranean Passages

There are 402 known caves within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways boundaries. This is the highest density of caves in the national park system, and second only to the Grand Canyon in total number of caves in a park unit. Of these, 60 caves have perennial streams, 33 caves have intermittent water sources, and seven caves have lakes. The largest of these lakes is in Devils Well Cave. This is one of the largest cave lakes known in the United States, and it is about 400 feet long, up to 50 feet wide, and up to 200 feet deep. Round Spring Cave, Jam Up Cave, and Meeting House Cave are other equally impressive karst features of the National Riverways and are popular visitor attractions. Many of the caves within the National Riverways also provide important habitat for rare and endemic species.

Subterranean aquatic karst passages may be more widespread at Ozark National Scenic Riverways than air-filled cave passages. Nevertheless, there is a greater diversity of terrestrial cave fauna than aquatic, in part because the water-filled passages are generally inaccessible. It is currently unknown how subsurface drainage patterns or surface topography affects the distribution of these cave species.

Soils

The Ozark National Scenic Riverways is located within the Current River Hills Subsection of the Ozark Highlands. Soils in this area are derived from the geologic formations and associated landforms described above. As such, they are rocky and formed mainly from carbonate and sandstone bedrock. Most of the soils are classified as either alfisols or ultisols soil orders. These orders are characteristic of forested mineral soils with a horizon of clays or sodium. Alfisols have greater base saturation and are generally more fertile than the more weathered ultisols (NRCS 2003).

Upland soils are moderate to well drained, dominated by gravelly silt overlying gravelly clay. Depth of these soils ranges from very deep (>60 inches) to very shallow (<10 inches). Soils found on river terraces range from poor to well-drained, loamy alluvium. Floodplain soils are dominated by sandy and gravelly alluvium and range from well- to excessively well-drained (NPS 2007). The following four major soil types are found within the National Riverways (NPS 1991b).

Poynor Cherty Silt Loam. The Poynor soils consist of deep, well-drained, moderately permeable soils of the uplands. These soils are found on narrow ridge tops and steep-sided slopes. They exhibit medium to rapid runoff. More than half of these soils underlie second-growth forests of oak, hickory, ash, maple, dogwood, and pine within the National Riverways. Glades are found on about 25% of these soils.

Clarksville Very Cherty Silt Loam and Clarksville Stony Silt Loam. The Clarksville soils consist of deep, excessively well-drained soils on steep-sided slopes and narrow ridge tops. Runoff is medium to rapid with moderately rapid permeability. Most of these soils are located within native forest of black oak, white oak, blackjack oak, post oak, hickory, ash, sugar maple, and dogwood.

Wideman Fine Sandy Loam. The Wideman soils consist of deep, excessively drained, moderately permeable soils formed in sandy alluvium. These soils are on floodplains and natural levees along streams that flood occasionally. Most of these soils are used for pasture. Native trees found within this soil type include eastern cottonwood, American sycamore, sweetgum, and other bottomland hardwoods.

Gladden Loam. This soil type consists of deep, well-drained soils formed in acidic alluvium in the floodplains of narrow upland valleys. Permeability is moderate in the upper part of these valleys and rapid or very rapid in the lower part. Runoff is slow and, as a result, this type of soil is subject to occasional flooding. This soil is commonly used in the region for cultivated crops, such as corn, small grains, and hay. Native vegetation consists of mixed hardwoods and shortleaf pine.

WATER RESOURCES

Ozark National Scenic Riverways contains 134 miles of exceptionally clear, free-flowing rivers. This remarkable water clarity is primarily because most of the water that flows into the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers is filtered through the karst groundwater system.

Interactions between surface water and groundwater processes are greatly enhanced in karst terrain due to a complex network of surface and subterranean features, including losing streams, sinkholes, springs, and seeps. Losing streams represent one of the ways that surface water is transported or lost to the groundwater system in karst landscapes. This occurs when a stream's surface water flows through permeable geologic materials into an underground aquifer or conduit, causing it to lose water as it flows downstream. Sinkholes provide another point for surface water to enter the groundwater system. Sinkholes are natural depressions or holes in the surface topography caused by the removal of soil or bedrock by water runoff. In contrast, springs and seeps are the naturally occurring outlets of groundwater systems.

Another karstic feature of the National Riverways is that its surface watershed boundary does not match with its subsurface watershed. In fact, its subsurface watershed (1.43 million acres) adds 23 % to the size of its surface watershed (1.1 million acres). To explain, rainfall or snowmelt that occurs within the surface watershed (or drainage basin) will either: (1) flow along the surface via tributaries and eventually drain into the

Jacks Fork and Current Rivers, or (2) recharge the groundwater by flowing into the subsurface watershed via losing streams, sinkholes, or filtering though soil strata in wetlands. Given the karst geology, once surface water enters the groundwater system, it may flow underground well beyond the surface drainage basin on the surface and in often unpredictable routes. This makes for interesting natural phenomena, such as water entering the ground at one location and then discharging from multiple springs that are miles apart from one another (NPS 2007). Conversely, springs and seeps located within the Current and Jacks Fork surface watersheds may actually be discharging water that originated from well beyond the boundary of the two respective surface watersheds of these rivers. The National Park Service Inventory and Monitoring Program has conducted "vital signs" monitoring of fish and large springs within the Riverways in recent years. Some preliminary indications based on the initial monitoring years suggest the following conditions:

- The high numbers of fish species and sensitive taxa, high Index of Biotic Integrity scores, and low occurrences of tolerant taxa indicate a highly diverse and healthy fish community.
- The invertebrate fauna occurring in all of the large springs was dominated by environmentally sensitive taxa—the dominance of intolerant taxa, and mainly representatives of the caddisfly genus, Lepidostoma, occurring in the springs indicates their respective water quality conditions are good.

Plant community structure in the springs has changed little since Steyermark studied them in the 1940s, although some species were not observed while others were documented for the first time.

Subterranean Passages and Springs

The hydrogeologic processes of the Riverways' karst landscape have created a complex, subterranean aquatic system with a dendritic (tree-like) drainage network that resembles surface stream systems. The flow of water through this ancient groundwater system is generally concentrated in large conduits that discharge through several major springs at high flow rates. Big Spring, located in the lower portion of the National Riverways, produces an average flow of approximately 287 million gallons of water per day and has a measured peak flow of 800 million gallons per day. Big Spring is the largest freshwater spring in the national park system.

The National Riverways also has an unusually high density of springs. Within the Current River watershed, more than 400 springs have been identified, with combined discharges that account for up to 90 % of the combined flow of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers (Mugel et al. 2009).

Another interesting aspect of the springs in the National Riverways is that they have a uniform water temperature that is equal to the mean annual air temperature of the region. Springs maintain a water temperature in a narrower, year-round range than that of runoff-based streams. As a result, relict species may have used these constant conditions to survive periods of extreme climatic change. Springs also cause localized changes in water temperature, flow regime, and substrate where they enter the river channels, further diversifying the aquatic habitat of the National Riverways. As a result, a number of specialized aquatic species have adapted to these conditions. The use of these springs as refugia may once again increase as recent and projected climate change restricts species to the cool waters and consistent flows near springs within the National Riverways.

Rivers and Streams

Much of the aquatic biodiversity of rivers and streams in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways has resulted from the complex stream channel conditions. A mosaic of aquatic habitats have established from various combinations of channel depth, stream velocity, substrate types, and cover, which are typified by the variety of pool, edge-water, and riffle habitats throughout the park unit. This variety of habitats is reflected in the diversity of aquatic species. For instance, 125 fish species have been documented within the National Riverways, almost one-half of all fish species that occur in the entire Mississippi River basin.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers are also ideal for recreation, because their gradients are steeper than other Missouri rivers, which allows for leisurely float trips. The rivers have large spring inflows to maintain stable flows and keep the water cool, even during the hottest, driest months of the year.

August through October is considered to be the normal flow season of the National Riverways, with average flows of about 1,000 cubic feet per second on the Current River. From November through April, average flows increase from about 1,700 to 3,400 cubic feet per second. They then gradually decease from May through July, dropping to about 1,300 cubic feet per second. The average river flow at Van Buren is approximately 2,000 cubic feet per second. The highest recorded flow at this site was 72,000 cubic feet per second on November 15, 1993, and the lowest was 476 cubic feet per second on October 8, 1956 (NPS 2007).

With soils rich in chert, the historic changes in land use, such as logging booms, clearing of riparian forests, and grazing, may have allowed large amounts of chert gravel to erode into the river channels (NPS 2007). This past disturbance is still having an effect on channel instability within the National Riverways. Today, these chert gravels are slowly moving downstream, infilling pools and riffle habitat. This causes stream channels to become more uniform, reducing their structural complexity and biological productivity. Currently, this wave of gravel is primarily in the middle portion of rivers and streams in the park unit. The upper sections are recovering and lower sections of the Current River are in the early stages of being impacted.

Wetlands

The Ozark National Scenic Riverways include a variety of different wetland types, including seeps, fens, sinkholes, and seasonally flooded riparian areas. Seeps are numerous and most common along the base of hillsides in the Ozarks. Seeps formed from alkaline groundwater are known as fens, and they are relatively rare. Because of their cool and wet microclimate, fens often contain plants typical of more northern states, many of which are rare or endangered in Missouri.

Riparian areas are some of the most diverse, dynamic, and complex habitats in the National Riverways. They are also some of the most disturbed ecosystems in the park unit due to historic land uses, such as logging. The accelerated rate of channel movement and deposition that resulted from clearing bottomland forests caused excessive bank erosion and channel migration. These disturbed sites have substantially lower species composition and richness compared to undisturbed areas (NPS 2007).

Today, wetlands exist throughout the riparian forests and bottomlands along the rivers, but little is known about their current species composition or condition. Wetland maps of the Riverways are available online through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's National Wetlands Inventory at http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/Mapper.html. This broad-level analysis has classified wetlands along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers into two major types: riverine and palustrine. Riverine wetlands are contained within a channel that periodically

or continuously contains moving water. Palustrine wetlands include inland marshes, swamps, bogs, and small ponds that lack flowing water. This wetland type occurs along the outer fringes of the river channel in the adjacent riparian area of the floodplain. Riverine wetlands are further classified by the permanence of water and the substrate composition of the river bottom and shoreline. Based on this classification system, the riverine wetlands of the National Riverways are defined as lower perennial (some water flows throughout the year) with an unconsolidated bottom and shoreline of cobble, gravel, sand, mud, and organic material.

Palustrine wetlands in the National Riverways are further subdivided into three types, based on dominant vegetation. They include scrub-shrub and forested wetlands. Scrub-shrub wetlands are dominated by woody vegetation less than 20 feet tall, such as true shrubs and young trees. Scrub-shrub wetlands may also represent a successional stage that eventually leads to a forested wetland. Forested wetlands of the area are dominated by broad-leaved deciduous trees.

The riverine and palustrine wetland types described above can be further classified by their water regimes, which depend on the duration and timing of surface inundation and fluctuations in groundwater levels. Wetlands found along the rivers are considered to be either temporarily, seasonally, intermittently, or permanently flooded, depending on minor variations in topography, rainfall patterns, vegetation composition, and other local environmental conditions.

Because the wetland mapping data are based on high-altitude photography, the National Wetlands Inventory tends to overlook smaller wetlands with forest cover, such as oxbows and sloughs that are known to occur within the National Riverways. Additional inventory and monitoring data are needed to more accurately determine the type, size, and distribution of riparian wetlands in the park unit. To provide a general idea of the extent of wetlands found within the vicinity of the National Riverways, the Missouri natural heritage database identifies 30 fens, seven oxbows and sloughs, two deep muck fens, and one pond marsh within the Current River and Jacks Fork watersheds (NPS 2007).

Floodplains

Floodplains and associated riparian areas are the most diverse, dynamic, and complex terrestrial environments in the National Riverways. This is due in part to the high frequency of flooding, which is an important force in shaping the physical and biological features of the park unit. Flooding also represents a hazard, and past flooding in the National Riverways has damaged park infrastructure and threatened the lives of visitors.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers typically rise 6 to 10 feet above the average low-water mark during the rainy season, from March to May. These rivers can be expected to rise 19 feet once every 10 years and over 30 feet during a 100-year flood event. Because many of the Riverways' popular recreation areas and facilities are in flat, low-lying areas, this large increase in river height during flood events places many of these facilities and high use areas in the floodplain risk zone. The frequency of flooding and the rapid rise that occurs during flash flood events have prompted the Riverways to relocate certain facilities and establish closures based on river levels.

Water Quality

The Jacks Fork and Current Rivers within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways are designated as Outstanding National Resource Waters because of their exceptional water quality. This designation has national, recreational, and ecological significance. Both rivers are also classified as Tier Three Waters by the State of Missouri. These

stringent federal and state standards are designed to protect against any degradation in the water quality of these rivers.

The National Riverways' water resources are of exceptional quality; however, they are also highly susceptible to pollution. This is because karst terrain does not allow for effective filtration and absorption of pollutants from surface water as it travels into the groundwater system. Also, faster travel rates provide less time for bacteria and viruses to die. Polluted water that may have been on the surface yesterday could be in the groundwater system today and then discharged into the rivers from one of the major springs within a week. In fact, groundwater can travel up to 3 miles per day in the Current River watershed.

Because the karst system of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways extends well beyond the boundary of the park unit, adjacent land use practices can directly affect its water quality. For example, animal and human waste can be rapidly washed into sinkholes and conduits, and then quickly pollute springs and rivers downstream. The flow regime of the rivers in the park unit can also be altered by adjacent land use practices and infrastructure. Bridges, culverts, river access points, and bank hardening can alter the hydrologic regime downstream, as well as cause scouring, sedimentation, and bank instability.

Gravel mining in the Current River watershed and Jacks Fork watershed can alter channel structure and influence the volumes and timing of flow patterns. Gravel mining operations can increase stream gradient, relocate channels, and cause scouring and bank erosion. Removal of larger-sized gravel can also release fine sediments into the stream system, which degrade the habitat for species requiring a variety of substrate particle sizes. As of 2003, the Missouri Department of Conservation (MDC) tracked 41 active mines in the Current River basin. All but one of these active mines were sand and gravel operations (MDC 2003, MDC 2011d). Much of the permitted sand and gravel removal activity has occurred on the lower Current River below Doniphan and on Big Creek. Since 1998, there have been four permitted gravel removal operations in the Jacks Fork watershed (MDC 2011a).

Urban encroachment, larger-scale industrial or agricultural development, and new mining operations are other examples of land uses that can potentially threaten karst landscapes. One of the greatest issues facing park resource management is dealing with the threat of adjacent mineral development and its potential effects on the karst system of the National Riverways. The world's largest lead-zinc mining district, the Viburnum Trend, extends into the Current River watershed, and exploration for similar mineral deposits has also occurred on the southeastern edge of the river basin in the Mark Twain National Forest. In 2000, the Ozark National Scenic Riverways was listed as one of the top ten most endangered parks by the National Parks and Conservation Association, because of concerns about lead mining.

Other adjacent land uses that have the potential to threaten the water quality and clarity of the streams and rivers in the National Riverways include the following:

- poor agricultural and forestry practices
- faulty sewage disposal facilities, including municipal treatment plants
- garbage dumps, and salvage yards
- industrial runoff sites
- transportation routes, including new road building and maintenance
- pipelines
- petroleum and other chemical storage sites

Recreation activities also have the potential to threaten the water quality of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways if they are not

managed properly. For example, manure from horses and petroleum byproducts from gas-powered motorboats can contaminate river water. In their 2006 study, Davis and Barr reported elevated bacteria levels within the lower Jacks Fork River that exceeded the existing Missouri single sample standard, and was attributed to horses and other land uses. More recently, the Missouri bacteria standard was changed, eliminating the single sample limit, and utilizing the seasonal mean (Davis & Barr 2006).

Monitoring data suggests that water quality has declined over the years in certain areas of the Riverways. Statistical analyses of water quality data collected from 1973 to 1998 determined the following trends:

- Nutrient levels are generally low throughout the park unit. However, springs generally have higher total nitrogen levels when compared to rivers and tributaries. In addition, the upper Current River showed higher levels of total nitrogen than other river stretches.
- Total phosphorus is generally at low levels throughout the National Riverways and there was no evidence of an increasing trend at any monitoring site. An analysis of nitrogen to phosphorus ratios suggests that phosphorus is probably the limiting nutrient for algal growth.
- Alkalinity, pH, and specific conductance (ability of water to conduct an electrical current) increased in the downstream direction.
- Bacteria densities were generally below the state criterion for swimmable waters. The highest bacteria densities were consistently observed in the lower Jacks Fork.

VEGETATION

Major Vegetation Communities

The Ozark National Scenic Riverways lies within the oak/hickory forest region of the eastern deciduous forest. Four major vegetation communities with 12 vegetation associations are found within the National Riverways. These vegetation communities, which are described below, and associations are composed predominately of forest, except for some open areas and cultivated sites.

Upland Plant Community

The upland plant community is found on the Riverways' upper slopes and ridges. This community type contains four different climax forests and two distinct types of open upland sites (NPS 1991b).

The most common upland association in the park unit is the oak/hickory forest, found on dryer upper slopes and ridges. This association includes black, white, and red oak; Ozark pignut; and shagbark and mockernut hickory. Understory plants include high and low-bush huckleberry, smooth sumac, sassafras, cinquefoil, and dwarf iris.

The sugar maple / white oak association dominates west- and south-facing slopes due to intense solar radiation. On the wetter east- and north-facing slopes, this association also includes northern red oak and red ash. Understory species include paw-paw, bladdernut, flowering dogwood, and wild geranium.

The oak/pine association is found on narrower ridges with acidic soils, derived from sandstone, chert, and felsite. Understory vegetation is dominated by low-bush huckleberry and farkleberry.

In upper slopes of hills and ravines, the white oak / red maple association is found. This

association also includes winged elm and mockernut hickory.

The rock ledge association is one of two open upland plant associations found scattered throughout the park unit. Common species include red cedar, blue ash, chinquapin oak, poison ivy, and golden current.

The open glades or "barrens" association is found on felsite rock exposures and ridges. Characteristic species include hairy lip fern, spikemoss, early saxifrage, pine weed, and woodrush.

Streambank Community (riparian areas)

The streambank community is one of the most diverse, dynamic, and complex terrestrial habitats in the park unit. These riparian areas are divided into three vegetation associations, including silver maple / cottonwood, American elm / green ash, and sugar maple / bitternut hickory.

The silver maple / cottonwood association occurs on stabilized gravel bars with deeper alluvial deposits. It supports a number of herbaceous species, such as clearweed, greenheaded cone flower, and leatherwood.

The American elm / green ash association is found on richer soils that receive less frequent flooding. Understory plants include trumpet creeper, spice bush, blackbrush, poison ivy, and blue phlox.

The sugar maple / bitternut hickory association is the climax forest of the streambank community. Herbaceous species consist of wild ginger, bloodroot, wood nettle, and maidenhair fern.

Flooding is an important factor in the formation and maintenance of the National Riverways' riparian environments. Not only does it shape the physical landscape, but flooding can also aid in the dispersal and propagation of plant seeds and distribute nutrients. In turn, riparian areas perform a range of important ecological functions, such as stabilizing streambanks, regulating stream temperatures, filtering pollutants, retaining nutrients, and providing habitat for numerous wildlife species.

In addition to the streambank vegetation communities described above, riparian areas of the Riverways are also classified based on variations in physical landform characteristics. These include active channels, active low floodplains, stable floodplains, and terraces.

- Active channels are characterized by proximity to the river where frequent flooding occurs. Vegetation development is limited and coarse materials such as gravel and sand are common.
- Active low floodplains are slightly elevated above active channels and typically receive several seasonal floods each year. Soils are relatively sandy and vegetation is characteristic of frequently flooded riverfront forests of sycamore, elm, ash, and hackberry.
- Stable floodplains are higher in elevation and are subject to only occasional flooding by the highest seasonal floods. Flood disturbance is minimal, resulting in more developed, silty soils that support less flood-tolerant plant species such as oaks, maple, and hickory.
- Terraces are remnants of former floodplains and rarely flood except during the most extreme storm events. Soils are well-developed, loamy and silty alfisols that support flood-intolerant species, such as mesic forest shrubs and herbs. Most terraces in the National Riverways have been cleared in the past for agricultural use (USGS and MDC 2000).

Gravel Bar Community

The gravel bar community consists of the Ward's willow / witch-hazel association, which is commonly found with alder and sycamore trees. These trees help to stabilize gravel bars and allow other plants to become established, such as swamp dogwood, water willow, and chairmaker's rush.

Agricultural Land

The last vegetation community of the park unit is made up of cultivated agricultural lands. Approximately 2,800 acres of these open areas are maintained through a long-standing agricultural special use permit program administered by the National Park Service to preserve certain pastoral scenes and improve wildlife habitat. These areas are maintained by local farmers through haying operations. When left uncultivated for extended periods of time, honey locust, bitterweed, dwarf fleabane, yarrow, crabgrass, and horseweed typically become established.

Rare Natural Communities

In addition to the broad vegetation communities described above, a number of rare natural communities occur within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. These rare communities are interrelated assemblages of unique plants, animals, and other living organisms that are shaped by their physical surroundings, climate, and other natural processes. These natural communities provide essential habitat for a number of federally and state-listed species found within the National Riverways.

The Missouri Natural Heritage Program, which is managed by the Missouri Department of Conservation, has ranked these community types based primarily on the number of occurrences found within the state. Other factors considered for state ranking include total acres, distribution, number of protected sites, and degree of threats. This same classification system is used to determine species of conservation concern listed in the federally and state-listed species section below. The following paragraphs describe the state rankings established for the natural communities that occur within the National Riverways. Table 16 lists the rare natural communities of the park unit and their associated state rank (MDC 2009a).

S2: Imperiled. Imperiled in the nation or state because of rarity or because of some factor(s) making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state. Typically 6 to 20 occurrences are remaining.

S3: Vulnerable. Vulnerable in the nation or state either because rare and uncommon, or found only in a restricted range (even if abundant at some locations), or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation. Typically 21 to 100 occurrences are remaining.

S4: Apparently Secure. Uncommon, but not rare and usually widespread in the nation or state. Possibly cause of long-term concern. Usually more than 100 occurrences are remaining.

S5: Secure. Common, widespread, and abundant in the nation or state. Essentially ineradicable under present conditions. Typically with considerably more than 100 occurrences and more than 10,000 individuals.

Information about these rare natural communities can be found on the Missouri Department of Conservation's online library at http://mdc4.mdc.mo.gov/applications/MDCLibrary/MDCLibrary2.aspx?NodeID=169.

Global rarity rankings are not used by the Missouri Department of Conservation due to the difficulty in reconciling Missouri's state ranking system with this more widely used classification system. One rare community type not specifically mentioned on the state ranking is canebrakes. These dense thickets of giant cane (*Arundinaria gigantea)* form in the alluvial floodplains of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Canebrakes are considered critically endangered habitats that have been reduced to less than 2 % of their former range. This substantial reduction in habitat primarily resulted from overuse of the giant cane for livestock feed by early European settlers. Canebrakes provide important habitat for a number of rare species, including the Swainson's warbler, which is a Missouri state listed endangered species. Canebrakes are also important habitat for black bears, spotted skunks, golden mice, swamp rabbits, white-tailed deer, and gray squirrels.

TABLE 16. RARE NATURAL COMMUNITIES

Community type	State rank
Forests	
Mesic bottomland forest	S2
Dry-mesic chert forest	S4
Mesic limestone/dolomite forest	S3
Riverfront forest	S4
Woodlands	
Dry igneous woodland	S4
Dry-mesic chert woodland	S4
Dry-mesic igneous woodland	S4
Dry chert woodland	S4
Glades	
Dolomite glade	S3
Igneous glade	S3
Wetlands	
Ozark fen	S2
Stream Edge	
Gravel wash	S3
Caves	
Cave	S4
Cave spring	S4
Springs and spring branches	S4
Cliffs	
Dry igneous cliff	S4
Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4
Dry limestone/dolomite cliff	S5

FISH AND WILDLIFE

The National Riverways' widely varied aquatic, terrestrial, and subterranean habitats support a diversity of animals, including endemic species (species that exist nowhere else in the world). This is due in part to its location in the south-central part of the continent, which served a refuge for species escaping major continental glacial and geologic events.

The Ozark Plateau is perhaps the oldest continuously exposed land mass in North America and one of the oldest on earth, dating back 230 million years. At various times in the past, the mid-continental location of this uplifted region placed it at a crossroads of boreal, prairie, desert, deciduous forest, and alluvial floodplain ecosystems. Continental climate fluctuations then encouraged species movements to and from the surrounding regions. Simultaneously, the lack of glaciation or inundation of the plateau allowed the region to serve as lasting refuge for species colonization and adaptation. During this time, the soluble geologic material of the plateau was developing the complex karst terrain of springs, losing streams, caves, and seeps, which further diversified habitats available to animals. In particular, the National Riverways' numerous caves and springs likely provided stable environments for species to survive during these climatic events (Nature Conservancy 2003).

The influx of plants and animals from different regions, combined with the sustained remnant populations of native plants and animals in this ancient landscape,

allowed for the evolution of new species, making the Ozark Plateau a unique and important region of North America. Combined with the high quality of the Current River watershed, the Ozark National Scenic Riverways continues to provide an important center for conservation of the ecological systems and processes that are unique to the Ozark Plateau.

This combination of factors has created an interconnected system of aquatic, terrestrial, and subterranean habitats that contribute to the National Riverways' high biological diversity. The following describes the broad range of animals associated with these major ecosystems of the park unit (NPS 1979).

Aquatic Species

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers support a diversity of aquatic fauna, including 125 of the approximately 260 fish species that are found in the entire Mississippi River valley. This diversity results from a unique combination of aquatic habitat conditions characteristic of upland, lowland, and large rivers.

Upland stream fish species are the most common and include minnows, shiners, suckers, sunfish, and darters. Of these, six species are endemic to the Ozark Uplands. They include the bleeding shiner, wedgespot shiner, Ozark shiner, checkered madtom, Ozark madtom, and Arkansas saddled darter.

The large, sustained flows of the Current River provide habitat suitable for fish species normally found in much larger rivers. This is due to the abundance of large springs that provide 90% of the flow of the river. Such species include paddlefish, shovelnose sturgeon, American eel, gar, skipjack herring, and blue sucker. The Current River and adjacent drainages also support fish species that are widely separated from the remainder of their species' populations, providing evidence of changes in fish distribution caused by the last ice age. These species include the least brook lamprey, Ozark chub, whitetail shiner, southern cavefish, and barred fantail darter.

Sport fishing is popular in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and smallmouth bass is the most commonly sought-after species by anglers. Rock bass, largemouth bass, green sunfish, longear sunfish, spotted bass, bluegill, catfish, and walleye are also part of the hook-and-line catch. Suckers are another important part of the fishery, and they are mostly caught by gigging, which is a traditional method of night fishing with spears, called "gigs," used during the fall season in the Ozarks.

Rainbow and brown trout, nonnative species to Missouri, is present in the upper Current River and is periodically stocked by the Missouri Department of Conservation. The stretch of river between Baptist and Cedargrove is designated by the state as a blue ribbon trout area and the stretch between Cedargrove and Akers Ferry is designated as a white ribbon trout area (MDC 2009b).

The National Riverways' aquatic habitats also support a variety of nonfish species, such as amphibians, mussels, snails, crayfish, and insects. Many of these are species of conservation concern. One is the Ozark hellbender, the largest salamander in North America. It lives exclusively in the water of the Black and White River drainages in Arkansas and Missouri, including the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. It is believed to be declining throughout its range and no populations appear to be stable. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service recently listed the Ozark hellbender as endangered under the Endangered Species Act.

A total of 43 species and subspecies of mussels occur in the Current watershed. Of these, the Curtis pearlymussel and pink mucket are federally and state-listed as endangered. An additional eight species are listed as species of conservation concern. Nineteen species of mussel occur in the Jacks

Fork watershed, including a number of species of conservation concern.

Fourteen species of crayfish occur in the Current River watershed and five are in the Jacks Fork watershed. Of these, the Salem cave crayfish is listed as a species of conservation concern. The nonnative northern crayfish (*Orconectes virilis*) has also been found in the upper Current River. The Black River drainage, which includes the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers, is listed as one of the top conservation priorities in the Ozark Plateau because of the taxonomic richness and diverse habitat requirements of its crayfish species.

The National Riverways' numerous springs provide important aquatic habitat for crenobionts (species confined to springs). The constant environmental conditions of these waters have allowed many of these species to occur far outside their normal geographic ranges. At least 38 animal species are found only in Ozark springs and subterranean waters (NPS 2007).

Terrestrial and Avian Species

The terrestrial and avian species of the Riverways is characteristic of the Ozarks and contains animals common to both eastern deciduous forests and prairies to the west. Common wildlife observed in the National Riverways includes the white-tailed deer, gray and fox squirrel, eastern chipmunk, muskrat, beaver, cottontail rabbit, raccoon, coyote, striped skunk, and wild turkey. Less conspicuous mammals include black bears, river otters, mountain lions, shrews, weasels, bats, and mice. Also, an elk reintroduction program was initiated by the Missouri Department of Conservation in the spring of 2011. The initial reintroduction effort took place in Peck Ranch Conservation Area, state land that abuts the National Riverways southeast of Eminence. In addition, amphibian and reptile species include 30 snakes, eight lizards, 18 turtles, 16 salamanders and newts, and 15 frogs and toads. Of the snakes recorded in the park unit, four are pit vipers, with the copperhead being relatively common.

Numerous bird species are frequently seen along the riverways, such as the belted kingfisher, great blue heron, Louisiana waterthrush, red-eyed vireo, red-tailed hawk, and red-bellied woodpecker. Resident birds of prey include six species of hawks and six species of owls. Many species of songbirds migrate through the area, including warblers, sparrow, grosbeaks, and finches. Other noteworthy bird species include the pileated woodpecker, osprey, and bald eagle.

Hunting and trapping are allowed within the National Riverways and are popular activities, especially amongst local residents in the region. Common game species include the white-tailed deer, squirrel, fox, raccoon, coyote, mink, skunk, bobcat, opossum, beaver, and muskrat. Gamebirds that include turkey, various species of waterfowl, doves, and quail are hunted within the park unit during various open seasons.

A number of mammals and birds were historically present in the area of the National Riverways but have been extirpated. They include bison, elk, red and gray wolves, Carolina parakeet, passenger pigeon, ivory-billed woodpecker, red-cockaded woodpecker, and ruffed grouse. Of these, the Carolina parakeet and passenger pigeon are now extinct.

At least nine nonnative animal species have been introduced by humans into the park unit. These include the house sparrow, European starling, Norway rat, feral hog, and horse. These species compete with native wildlife for food resources and nesting sites, and they can damage vegetation and other natural resources.

Subterranean Species

Many of the caves and subterranean passages within the National Riverways provide

important habitat for rare and endemic aquatic species, including troglobitic crayfish, cavefish, and various invertebrates. Two federally endangered bat species, the gray bat and Indiana bat, also reside in numerous caves in the park unit. The rare grotto salamander, also known as the Ozark blind salamander, is found in several of the Riverways' caves that contain streams or pools. This salamander is listed as a species of conservation concern in Missouri.

Subterranean aquatic karst passages are more typical at Ozark National Scenic Riverways than emergent cave passages. This is reflected in a greater diversity of aquatic cave fauna (46 total species) than terrestrial cave fauna (31 total species) in the region. The distribution patterns of these animal species are related more so to subsurface bedrock and aquifer patterns than to surface topography.

Federally and State -listed Species

The Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, requires that federal agencies consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service before taking any action that could jeopardize the continued existence of any federally listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species. As a result, the National Park Service must consider potential effects that any proposed action may have on these species. NPS policy also requires the protection of all federal candidate species, as well as state listed special status species.

In a letter dated March 22, 2011, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service provided information about federally listed species that may potentially exist in the National Riverways. The Missouri Department of Conservation, through the state's Natural Heritage Program, was also consulted regarding state listed species that may occur within the park unit. In a letter dated January 26, 2011, the department provided a list of special status species that may occur in this area. Both letters are included in appendix E.

Table F-1 in appendix F includes a full list of federally and state-listed species that may exist in Ozark National Scenic Riverways, based on the above-referenced information provided by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the Missouri Department of Conservation. These determinations are also based on the NPS' certified species list from the Integration of Resource Management Applications program (2009a).

Table F-2 in appendix F includes federally and state-listed species that historically occurred with the Ozark National Scenic Riverways vicinity, but have since been extirpated. This information is based on Missouri Natural Heritage database of historic listings. These species are not included in the impact analysis (chapter 5), because they no longer occur within the National Riverways, and they would not be affected by the management alternatives. However, they are included as part of this chapter to document their historic presence.

The narrative discussions of special status species in this chapter focus on species that are federally and state-listed as *endangered* (there are no state or federal *threatened* species in the park unit). Table 17 identifies this subset of species found in the park unit that are federally or state listed as being threatened or endangered.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service use the following categories to determine the federal status of species that are included in table 17.

E: Endangered. A species that is in danger of extinction throughout all, or a significant portion, of its range.

PE: Proposed Endangered. A species officially proposed for listing as endangered. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has not yet issued final rule on determination.

The Missouri Department of Conservation uses the following categories to determine

the state status and rank of species that are included in table 17.

E: Endangered. A species that is in danger of extinction within the State of Missouri.

TABLE 17. FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES KNOWN TO BE PRESENT WITHIN OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
Mammals				
Gray bat	*Myotis grisescens*	E	E	S3
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*	E	E	S1
Northern long-eared bat (Northern myotis)	*Myotis septentrionalis*	PE	n/a	S3
Plains spotted skunk	*Spilogale putorius interrupta*		E	S1
Birds				
Northern harrier	*Circus cyaneus*		E	S2
Swainson's warbler	*Limnothlypis swainsonii*		E	S2
Amphibians				
Ozark hellbender	*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi*	E	E	S1

S1: Critically Imperiled. Critically imperiled in the nation or state because of extreme rarity or because of some factor(s) making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state. Typically 5 or fewer occurrences or very few remaining individuals (<1,000).

S2: Imperiled. Imperiled in the nation or state because of rarity or because of some factor(s) making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state. Typically 6 to 20 occurrences or few remaining individuals (1,000 to 3,000).

S3: Vulnerable. Vulnerable in the nation or state either because rare and uncommon, or found only in a restricted range (even if abundant at some locations), or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation. Typically 21 to 100 occurrences or between 3,000 and 10,000 individuals.

The following narratives provide brief descriptions of each state and federal listed endangered species that could occur in the National Riverways. A detailed description and regulatory profile of all federal listed species can be found at http://www.fws.gov/species/#endangered. Information about Missouri state listed species can be found at http://mdc.mo.gov/nathis/heritage/, which provides summaries for species of conservation concern by county.

Gray Bat. The gray bat's range is generally limited to the limestone karst areas of the southeastern United States. Gray bats usually live in caves year-round. In summer, they typically roost in caves near streams or rivers. During this time, they forage for flying insects above streams, riparian vegetation, and lakes. In winter, they hibernate in deep, vertical caves. Gray bats are listed as endangered at a state and federal level largely because they live in very large numbers in a very limited number of caves, which makes them highly vulnerable to human disturbance. In hibernacula, human disturbance causes the bats to use vital fat reserves, their only source

of energy throughout winter. In maternity caves, pregnant females may abort unborn young or panicked mothers may drop babies to their deaths if they are forced to flee from intruders. Severe or repeated disturbance may cause reproductive failure of an entire colony.

Gray bats have been recorded in the National Riverways and are known to forage along streams, rivers, and reservoirs in this part of Missouri. While loss of habitat and suitable trees are threats to this species, current National Riverways practices of protecting riparian areas, not cutting hazard trees during certain times of year, and inspecting trees that might be used by these bats are important for the protection of gray bats. A fungus called white-nose syndrome is an ongoing potential threat to the population of gray bats in the park unit.

Indiana Bat. Indiana bats are small, migratory bats that roost together in large groups in caves and mines, typically in the vicinity of water sources. Each fall, these bats migrate to the caves and mines in their home territory to hibernate in large clusters. Only seven hibernacula locations have been identified in the United States. Through spring and summer, most males use caves to roost, while females and young often roost under loose bark and in tree hollows of hickory and oak in riparian areas. The Indiana bat is nocturnal, primarily feeding on flies, moths, and other insects flying above streams and riparian trees.

Indiana bat populations were first surveyed in the late 1950s. More recent surveys concluded that while many Missouri hibernacula populations have decreased, Indiana bats occur in or within a half-mile of the Riverways. They have been found hibernating during the winter in the southern half of Missouri, and are found during the summer months primarily north of the Missouri River, roosting and raising their young.

Indiana bats are highly vulnerable to disturbance, habitat change, and environmental contamination, and are at particular risk because of their very concentrated and very limited hibernation sites. While loss of habitat and suitable trees are threats to the Indiana bat, current park practices of protecting riparian areas, not cutting hazard trees during certain times of year, and inspecting trees that might be used by these bats are important for the protection of Indiana bats. As with the gray bat, white-nose syndrome is an ongoing potential threat to the population of Indiana bats in the National Riverways.

Northern Long-Eared Bat (or Northern Myotis). Northern long-eared bats are medium-sized bats with noticeably long ears relative to other bats in the same genus. They are most common in the eastern U.S. and the Atlantic coast states, but also occur as far west as Oklahoma, Wyoming, and Montana. They typically spend winters hibernating in large, abandoned mines and caves with large entrances, constant temperatures, and high humidity. In summer months, northern long-eared bats roost in colonies or individually in tree cavities and underneath bark, and occasionally in mines.

The northern long-eared bat is a nocturnal feeder in forest understories of hilly terrain and on waterbodies. Their diet focuses on beetles, flies, and moths.

In October 2013, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposed that this species be listed as endangered. The decision is currently under review and the agency will issue a decision on the bat's status by April 2015. White-nose syndrome is considered the predominant threat to the northern long-eared bat and has caused very large population reductions of this species in its historic hibernation sites in many areas of the eastern U.S. This threat contributed directly to the reasoning for the proposed listing, as the disease is spreading from the eastern U.S. to several areas of the Midwest, where similar bat population

reductions are expected. Other threats to the northern long-eared bat include habitat disturbances (e.g., cave disturbances and vandalism, removal of roosting trees), wind energy development, climate change, and chemical pollutants.

Plains Spotted Skunk. The plains spotted skunk historically lived throughout the plains states of the United States, and could be found most commonly in open grasslands, brushy areas, and cultivated land. They have a smaller, more slender body than striped skunks and a distinct white triangular patch on the forehead with four to six broken white stripes along their back.

These skunks build their dens underground in grassy banks and rocky crevices as well as aboveground in woodpiles, hollow logs, or trees and brush heads. The skunks mate in late winter and the litters that are born in spring usually contain five young. Plains spotted skunks are nocturnal and omnivorous, feeding on insects, mice, rats, some birds, and vegetables. The skunk's diet contributes to the natural control of insects and rodents.

The plains spotted skunk was formerly most common in western Missouri, but their population began declining in the mid-1900s. The decrease was possibly related to changes in agricultural practices that eliminated skunk habitat and the increased use in pesticides. Surveys date the last sighting of a plains spotted skunk within a half-mile of the Riverways to 1982. Current park practices of limiting the use of pesticides and herbicides and avoiding burning of downed logs and trees in areas where skunks may be present would continue to protect the plains spotted skunk should they occur in the National Riverways (MDC 2000a).

Northern Harrier. Northern harriers are a rare breeding species in Missouri, and currently are listed as endangered by the State of Missouri. Typically, they arrive in Missouri in March to April to breed, when cold weather prompts migration from the upper Midwest and Canada. Northern harriers are medium-sized hawks with slender, rounded wings, white rumps, with feathers on their faces arranged like those of owls. These feathers form dishes that catch sounds made by their prey of mice and other small mammals. They nest often in loose colonies fairly late in the season on dry ground in undisturbed marshes, prairies, and pastures, or on elevated ground in low shrubby vegetation or tall weeds. The number of northern harriers declined as a result of wetland drainage, conversion of native prairies to agriculture, and reforestation of grasslands. During the mid-1900s, northern harrier populations suffered great losses due to pesticide-related egg shell thinning and losses of wetland nesting habitat.

It is uncertain whether any northern harriers are present in the National Riverways. Current park practices of protecting nesting areas of wetlands and tall, densely vegetated grasslands, particularly during breeding season, and limiting the use of pesticides would continue to aid the northern harrier should they occur in the National Riverways (MDC 2011b) (Dechant et al. 2002).

Swainson's Warbler. Swainson's warblers are secretive, neotropical migrant songbirds that nest in the southeastern United States and winter in Belize and on Caribbean islands. The warbler primarily breeds in wooded swamplands and bottomland forests with a dense understory of giant cane, building cup-like nests with moss, pine needles, and grass. As a carnivore, the Swainson's warbler feeds primarily on insects that they find among leaf litter.

There are no records indicating Swainson's warblers were ever common in Missouri. However, large-scale timber harvest and conversion of bottomland forests to agriculture and reservoirs has likely caused dramatic declines in populations. In

particular, cane removal eliminates preferred breeding habitat for these migratory birds. The warbler may still be found in the southeastern part of the state, as well as in favorable habitat along the southern border, though it is state designated as endangered. Surveys have identified the warbler last seen in the Riverways area in 2004. Due to their very narrow habitat requirements, park practices of erosion and sediment control, maintaining tall dense stands of cane and overstory canopy habitat, and human avoidance of wetland habitat during breeding season are important (Meanley 1971; MDC 2000b and 2011c.

Ozark Hellbender. The Ozark hellbender is a species of rare salamander found only in southern Missouri and northern Arkansas. The species is permanently aquatic and restricted to the Ozark Plateau in rivers that drain into the Missouri-Mississippi river systems. The Ozark hellbender's well-being depends on high-quality water systems with constant levels of dissolved oxygen, temperature, and flow.

These salamanders are solitary in nature and make their homes under flat rocks in large, permanent streams and rivers. They have a broad, flat head with very small, lidless eyes. They range in color from reddish-brown to dull gray-brown. Hellbenders breed from late September to November, and their 200 to 700 eggs are fertilized externally and laid in depressions under flat rocks in rivers. Larvae hatch four to six weeks later. Hellbenders feed mainly on crayfish and other aquatic animals.

The Ozark hellbender is listed as endangered at both the state and federal level, by the State of Missouri and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, respectively.

Because hellbenders remain active throughout the year and maintain their home territories year-round, it is important to minimize activities that change physical characteristics of rivers and streams and alter the flow and quality of water for long periods of time. Current park practices of avoiding riparian corridor and channel alterations and implementing erosion and sediment control would continue to protect these salamanders (MDC 2000c; USFS 2003; USFWS 2011).

Future changes to the river flow-regime due to climate change may necessitate additional management actions to protect the hellbender and other endangered species.

NATURAL SOUNDSCAPE

The natural soundscape is an inherent component of "the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wild life" protected by the Organic Act of 1916. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (section 4.9) require the National Park Service to preserve the park unit's natural soundscape and restore the degraded soundscape to the natural condition wherever possible. Additionally, the National Park Service is required to prevent or minimize degradation of the natural soundscape from noise (that is, inappropriate or undesirable human-caused sound).

Although the NPS' management policies currently refer to the term soundscape as the aggregate of all natural sounds that occur in a park unit, the NPS Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division aims to update this terminology. Because the National Park Service works to protect and enhance park resources and visitor experiences, the Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division differentiates between the physical sound sources and human perceptions of those sounds. Currently, the Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division refers to the physical sound resources, such as wildlife, waterfalls, wind, rain, and cultural or historic sounds, regardless of audibility, at a particular location as the acoustical environment, while the human perception of that acoustical environment is defined as the soundscape. The Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division would like to move away from using

soundscape as a blanket definition for both the physical sounds and the human perception of those sounds. Making this distinction will allow managers to create objectives for safeguarding both the acoustical environment and the visitor experience.

Characteristics of Sound

Sound is perceived as an auditory sensation created by pressure variations that move through a medium such as water or air and is measured in terms of amplitude and frequency (Templeton and Sacre 1997; Harris 1998). Noise, essentially the negative evaluation of sound, is defined as extraneous or undesired sound (Morfey 2001). Sound pressure level is measured in decibels (dB). The decibel is a logarithmic scale unit that is commonly used to relate sound pressures to some common reference level, thus producing a smaller, more manageable range of numbers. The loudness of a sound as heard by the human ear is estimated by an A-weighted decibel scale, where the A-weighting provides a formula for discounting sounds at low (<1 kilohertz) and high (>6 kilohertz) frequencies. This adjustment for human hearing is expressed as dB(A). For this discussion, A-weighted values are used to describe potential effects on the National Riverways' acoustical environment and soundscape. Table 18 provides examples of A-weighted sound levels.

TABLE 18. EXAMPLES OF SOUND LEVELS

Reference sound	dB(A) Level
Normal breathing	10
Leaves rustling	20
Crickets (at 16 feet)	40
Normal conversation (at 5 feet)	60
Two-stroke snowmobile (30 miles per hour at 50 feet)	70
Helicopter landing (at 200 feet)	80
Heavy truck or motorcycle (at 25 feet)	90
Thunder	100
Military jet (at 110 feet)	120
Shotgun firing	130

Wildlife

The protection of the National Riverways' acoustical environment is vitally important to ecosystem health. Sound plays a critical role in intra-species communication, courtship and mating, predation and predator avoidance, and effective use of habitat. Additionally, studies have shown that wildlife can be adversely affected by sounds and sound characteristics that intrude on their habitats. While the severity of the impacts varies depending on the species being studied and other conditions, research strongly supports the fact that wildlife can suffer adverse behavioral and physiological changes from intrusive sounds (noise) and other human disturbances. Documented responses of wildlife to noise include increased heart rate, startle responses, flight, disruption of behavior, and separation of mothers and young (Selye 1956; Clough 1982; USFS 1992; Anderssen et al. 1993, NPS 1994; and Barber et al. 2010).

When noise elevates ambient sound levels, signals that might otherwise have been detected and recognized are missed. The noise is said to mask these signals. Masking degrades an animal's auditory awareness of its environment and fundamentally alters interactions among predators and prey. There are many animal species that rely almost exclusively on sounds to locate their prey, including owls and gleaning bats.

Masking also affects communication. Animals have been shown to alter their calling behavior and shift their vocalizations in response to noise (Brumm and Slabbekoorn 2005; Patricelli and Blickley 2006; Warren et al. 2006; Slabbekoorn and Ripmeester 2008; and Barber et al. 2010). These shifts have been documented in a variety of signal types

- begging calls of bird chicks (Leonard and Horn 2008)
- alarm signals in ground squirrels (Rabin et al. 2006)

- echolocation cries of bats (Gillam and McCracken 2007)
- sexual communication signals in frogs and birds (Brumm and Slabbekoorn 2005; Patricelli and Blickley 2006; Warren et al. 2006; Slabbekoorn and Ripmeester 2008; and Parris et al. 2009)

Vocal adjustment likely comes at a cost to both energy balance and information transfer; however, no study has addressed receivers. Some species are unable to adjust the structure of their sounds to cope with noise even within the same group of organisms (Lengagne 2008). These differences in vocal adaptability could partially explain why some species respond more negatively than others in loud environments (Patricelli and Blickley 2006; Slabbekoorn and Ripmeester 2008).

Visitor Experience

The opportunity to experience an unimpaired acoustical environment is also a key element of visitor experience and enjoyment at Ozark. Although many aspects of visitor experience are discussed in the "Visitor Use and Experience" sections, natural soundscape is a natural resource so its effects on visitor experience are included within analysis of natural resources.

A visitor's ability to see is a powerful tool for experiencing our national parks, but natural sound adds additional richness. In many cases, hearing is the only option for experiencing certain aspects of our environment. Natural sounds often present the best opportunities to find wildlife because animals, such as birds, can be heard at much greater distances than they can be seen. Many natural sounds such as bird songs or the rustling of leaves can have a calming and relaxing effect. Other sounds such as the chirp of crickets or a gentle breeze can trigger memories of pleasant past experiences.

Visitors to national parks often indicate that an important reason for visiting the parks is to enjoy the relative quiet that parks can offer. In a 1998 survey of the American public, 72% of people identified opportunities to experience natural quiet and the sounds of nature as an important reason for having national parks (Haas and Wakefield, 1998). Additionally, 91% of NPS visitors "consider enjoyment of natural quiet and the sounds of nature as compelling reasons for visiting national parks" (McDonald et al. 1995). In studies of general visitor preferences, respondents consistently rate many natural sounds such as birds, animals, wind, and water as very pleasing (Newman et al. 2005).

The presence of unwanted, uncharacteristic, or inappropriate sounds can interfere with or alter the soundscape and degrade the visitors' experience. Uncharacteristic sounds or sound levels affect visitors' perceptions of solitude and tranquility and can generate high levels of annoyance. Visitor evaluations of annoyance are affected by many factors, including the setting in which the sounds occur, the visitors' recreational activities, and their expectations of quiet and solitude. Characteristics of the sound also contribute to levels of annoyance. Annoyance is related to rate of occurrence, duration, loudness, and sporadic nature of sounds (Newman et al. 2005).

Acoustical Conditions in Ozark National Scenic Riverways

During July and August 2010, the Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division conducted acoustical monitoring at three Ozark National Scenic Riverways sites (NPS 2011b). The monitoring locations, at Sinking Creek, Rymer's Landing, and Raft Yard, are shown on the acoustic monitoring sites map. These sites were selected to provide information on the noise associated with a range of recreational activities throughout the National Riverways.

In addition, the acoustical monitoring effort provided information on natural and existing ambient sound levels and the types of sound sources that can be heard in the National Riverways. Natural ambient sound level refers to the acoustical conditions that exist in the absence of human-caused noise. Existing ambient sound level refers to the current sound intensity of an area, including both natural and human-caused sounds. Natural ambient sound levels measured at the three sites ranged from 39 to 49 dBA during the day and 49 to 53 dBA at night (table 19). Louder levels during the nighttime hours resulted from increased cicada and other insect activity.

TABLE 19. NATURAL AND EXISTING AMBIENT SOUND LEVELS FOR OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

Site	Existing ambient [1]		Natural ambient	
	Day [2]	Night	Day	Night
OZAR001: Sinking Creek	54.6	54.4	48.5	52.6
OZAR002: Rymer's Landing	42.2	50.4	36.7	48.8
OZAR003: Raft Yard	46.0	51.6	38.8	50.2

[1] For comparison, nighttime sound level in a typical residential area is about 40 dBA.
[2] Day hours are 8 a.m. to 4 p.m.; night hours are 4 p.m. to 8 a.m.

Existing ambient sound levels at the three sites ranged from 42 to 55 dBA during the day and 50 to 54 dBA at night. Of the three sites, Rymer's landing was the quietest, with a daytime natural ambient sound level of 37 dBA and a daytime existing ambient sound level of 42 dBA.

In addition to the ambient measurements discussed above, the Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division also collected data on pass-by noise from typical jet boats at Big Spring and jet boats, canoes, and kayaks at Jerktail. At Big Spring, jet boats had a maximum sound level ranging from 67 to 83 dBA (at a distance of 40 to 60 meters). At Jerktail, jet boats had a maximum sound level ranging from 78 to 88 dBA (at a distance of approximately 20 meters). The noise from canoeists or kayakers voices, oar splashes, and oar bangs had a maximum sound level ranging from 39 to 67 dBA (NPS 2011c).

The Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division also calculated the percentage of time that human cause (extrinsic) sounds were heard at the three monitoring sites. Overall, extrinsic sounds were audible 79 % of the time at Sinking Creek, 71 % at Rymer's Landing, and 74 % at Raft Yard. The average noise free interval between noise events was 20 minutes at Sinking Creek, 75 minutes at Rymer's Landing, and 51 minutes at Raft Yard. Throughout the National Riverways, wildlife sounds as eastern screech owls, eastern whip-poor-wills, barred owls, bullfrogs, deer, squirrels, and raccoons could be heard. Birds were heard at all sites throughout the day and early dawn (24.3% to 37.5% of a 24 hour day). Another common sound heard at all areas of the park unit was cicadas. Specifically, insects could be heard 92.5% to 98.7% of a 24-hour day. Other natural sounds that can be heard throughout the National Riverways include amphibians, small mammals, thunderstorms, rain, and flowing water.

Examples of human-caused sounds commonly heard in Ozark National Scenic Riverways include vehicle traffic, commercial jets, human voices, and motorboats. Specifically, a person visiting Sinking Creek during the day would hear commercial jets, motorboats, vehicle traffic, radios, and human voices.

Over the entire day (24-hour period), the most commonly heard human sound at Sinking Creek was vehicle traffic (49.1% time audible). At night, campers near Sinking Creek would still hear a low hum of vehicle traffic along with natural sounds like cicadas.

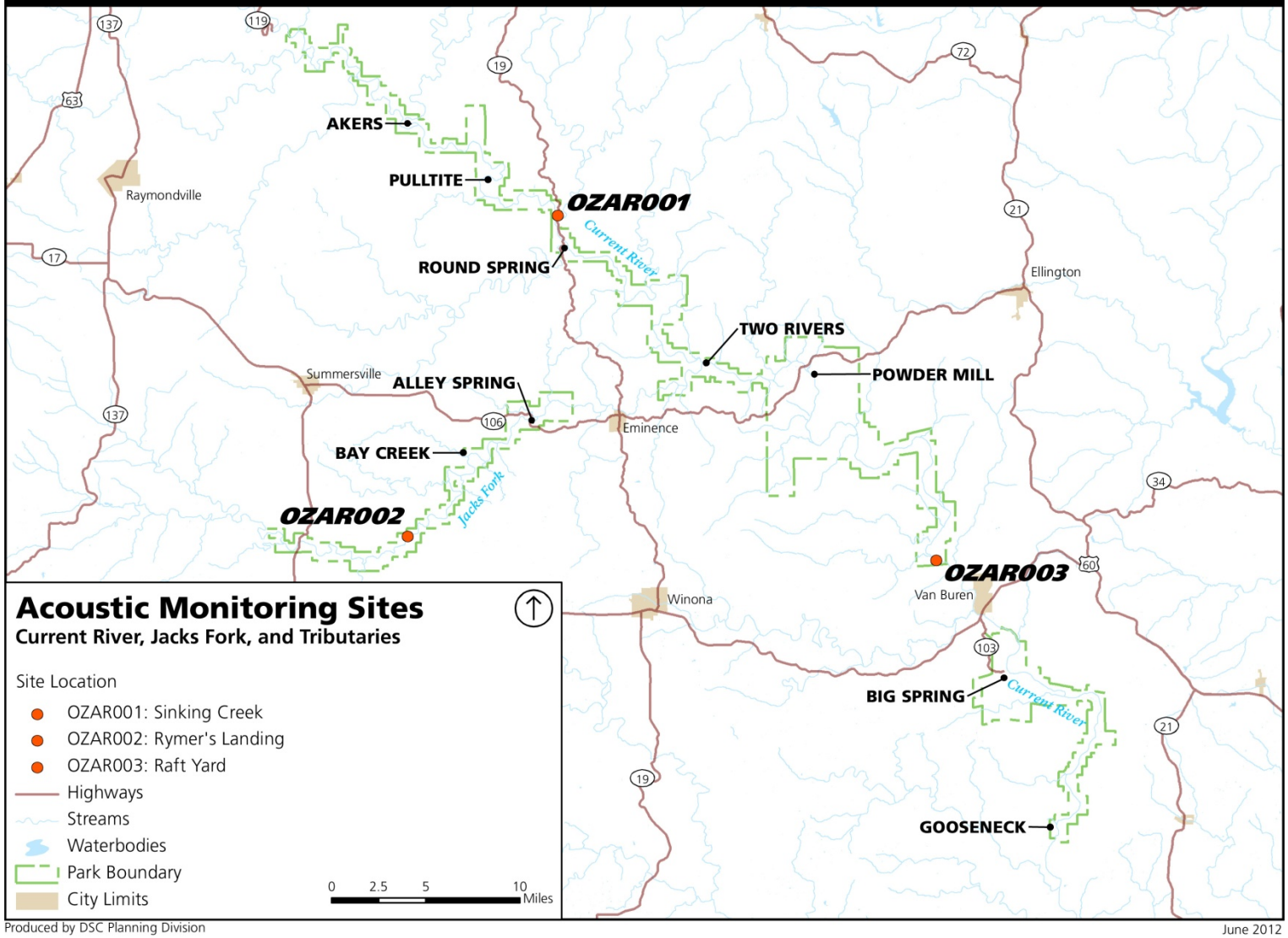
At Rymer's Landing a visitor would mostly hear commercial jets, vehicle traffic, and human voices. Over the entire day (24-hour period), the most pervasive human sound at

Rymer's Landing was vehicles (44.1% time audible). At night, vehicle traffic became even more prominent, since other human sounds decreased.

A visitor to Raft Yard would hear commercial jets, vehicle traffic, motorboats, radios, and human voices. Over the entire day, the most common human sound was motorboats (28.9% time audible). Similar to Sinking Creek, visitors near Raft Yard would continue to hear a low hum of vehicle traffic at night, along with cicadas. In total, human-caused sounds could be heard at all three sites 71.3% to 78.6% of a 24-hour day (NPS 2011b).

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior



Produced by DSC Planning Division

June 2012

CULTURAL RESOURCES

HISTORIC OVERVIEW

Prehistory

For thousands of years, American Indians have used the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers as transportation corridors, settled along the river terraces, and utilized the region's abundant resources for subsistence. As a tributary of the Black River (which in turn flows into the White River in northeast Arkansas), the Current River is part of the river system linking the large springs and karst topography of the eastern Ozark Mountains with the western lowlands of the Mississippi River alluvial valley. The river system facilitated cultural exchange and expanded the range of resources that could be procured by groups traveling or trading between these regions (Finney 2006).

From approximately 12,000 to 8000 BC, at the close of the last Ice Age, small bands of Paleo-Indian hunters and gatherers pursued large Pleistocene megafauna, such as mammoths and other now-extinct species of bison, horse, and camel, across North America. The Clovis culture, associated with the early Paleo-Indian stage, is most clearly distinguished in the archeological record by fluted, lanceolate-shaped projectile points. Three well-documented early Paleo-Indian sites have been recorded in Missouri, each with Clovis points among the artifact assemblages. Within the boundary of Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Clovis points have been identified from the Partney Farm, Sinking Creek, and Two Rivers sites (Finney 2006).

The Dalton cultural period (approximately 8500 to 7000 BC) marked a transition between the late Paleo-Indian and early Archaic periods in the Ozarks and throughout the Midwest and Southeast United States. The settlement and social patterns of Dalton period peoples were similar in many respects to those of the earlier Paleo-Indian period, although Dalton sites exhibit an adaptation to hunting smaller game, such as deer, rabbits, and squirrels, and a greater dependence on wild fruits, nuts, and vegetables. Small nomadic bands of hunters and foragers from this period are believed to have moved frequently between the Ozark uplands and the Mississippi alluvial valley. Dalton period sites have been recorded in the Riverways at Akers Ferry, Powder Mill Visitor Center, Alley Spring, Jerktail Landing, and other locations (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

The Archaic period followed next, divided into Early, Middle and Late stages. The period was characterized by more specialized foraging strategies and more complicated patterns of social organization. During the Early Archaic stage (ca. 7,000 to 5,000 BC), seminomadic groups adapted to the warmer and dryer climatic conditions and traveled between selected base camps to hunt, fish, and gather plant foods. A wide variety of tool types and projectile point styles emerged during the Early Archaic stage that reflected adaptations to changing subsistence activities. Sites in the Riverways associated with Early Archaic period occupation and activities have been recorded at Gnat Alley Woods, Johnson Farm, Two Rivers, Alley Mill, and several other locations (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

The Middle Archaic stage (ca. 5,000 to 3,000 BC) was marked by adaptations to increasingly dryer climatic conditions and occasional periods of prolonged drought in the Ozarks. These factors influenced Middle Archaic people to modify their territorial organization to improve their access to resources. Populations became more concentrated along the stream valleys of the Ozark Highlands. The Current River shrank considerably during this time, and Middle Archaic people commonly used the first terrace level above the floodplain for habitation areas. Small side-notched projectile points, grooved axes, and twined-

fiber fabrics are among the items of material culture associated with the period. Several sites in the National Riverways have Middle Archaic components, including Gnat Alley Woods, Cherty Branch, Two Rivers, Akers Ferry, and other locations (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

During the Late Archaic stage (ca. 3,000 to 500 BC) populations increased in the Ozarks and settlement patterns reflected intensive use of both upland and floodplain environments. A large number of sites have been identified from the period, including large seasonal and/or semisedentary base camps and other specialized camps (for example, rockshelters, lithic workshops, ridge top camps, and fishing sites). Late Archaic artifacts include a wide variety of diagnostic projectile points and an abundance of specialized lithic tools associated with increased utilization and processing of plant foods. Long-distance trade networks appeared during this time, with copper, galena, and marine shells among the more commonly exchanged items. Late Archaic stage site components have been recorded at Owls Bend, Pulltite, Two Rivers, Alley Mill and several other locations within the Riverways (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

The Woodland cultural tradition followed the Archaic period, divided into Early, Middle, and Late Woodland substages. The Woodland period broadly extends from ca. 1,000 BC to AD 1000 in eastern North America and is characterized by the development of ceramics, plant cultivation and domestication, burial mound and earthwork construction, increasing long-distance trade networks, and the establishment of sedentary villages. In the Ozarks, the Early Woodland substage (ca. 500 to 0 BC) likely represented a continuation of Late Archaic period cultural trends. Sand-tempered *Tchula* ceramics are diagnostic of the stage in the eastern Ozarks and the Mississippi alluvial valley. Few Early Woodland site components have been identified in the National Riverways (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

The Middle Woodland substage (ca. AD 0 to 400) coincides with the Hopewell cultural tradition in the Midwest. The period is noted for the development in some areas of complex mortuary practices and the construction of large ceremonial earthen mounds. Grave offerings associated with the mounds and other objects were often fashioned from nonlocal, nonnative materials (for example, copper, obsidian, and shells) procured from places as distant as the Rocky Mountains and the Gulf of Mexico. These materials were delivered along extensive trade networks to the cultural centers. However, the Ozark Highlands were only peripherally linked to the dominant Hopewell culture of western Illinois and the lower Mississippi valley. Isolated occurrences of trade goods, ceramic artifacts, small burial mounds, and possible evidence of small-scale village agriculture point to the limited or sporadic influence of the Middle Woodland substage in the eastern Ozarks (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

The Late Woodland substage (ca. AD 400 to 700) witnessed the emergence of more distinct local cultures as the preceding Middle Woodland culture declined along with the extensive, long-distance trade networks. In the Ozarks, villages grew larger and more isolated. Although horticultural activities increased to support growing populations, hunting and gathering remained the primary means of subsistence in the Ozarks. Limestone-tempered ceramics diagnostic of the Late Woodland stage have been found in association with several sites along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, including Campbell Farm, Culpepper, Alley Mill, and Owls Bend (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

The late prehistoric or Mississippian cultural stage followed the Woodland period, broadly extending from ca. AD 1000 to 1600. The Emergent Mississippian substage (AD 700 to 1000) is characterized in the eastern Ozarks by shell-tempered ceramics and small, short-stemmed arrow points. Although the Mississippian period is most notably

associated with large ceremonial temple mounds (such as that at Cahokia–St. Louis), reflecting a rigid socio-political and religious order, no known earthen mounds have been identified within the Riverways. An Emergent Mississippian mound, however, exists at a site in the Eleven Point River drainage in the eastern Ozarks. Emergent Mississippian sites along the Current River typically represent ceremonial centers, small villages, and temporary campsites. Sedentary or semisedentary populations occupied the village sites along the river terraces. Small village sites, some with evidence of habitation structures, have been recorded at Shawnee Creek, Round Spring, Isaac Kelly, Owls Bend, and Gooseneck within the Riverways. Numerous other Emergent Mississippian sites have been recorded in the Riverways (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).The Early Mississippian stage (ca. AD 1000 to 1450) is not well-represented in the National Riverways, although a small site at Shawnee Creek provided evidence of 11th century occupation with a wall trench structure and other pit features. Triangular arrow points and an increased focus on corn for agricultural subsistence are characteristic of the stage. Small artifact scatters are often the only evidence for Early Mississippian activities in the Riverways (Finney 2006).

The Middle (Powers Phase) of the Mississippian stage began ca. AD 1300. There is evidence that populations from the eastern Ozarks moved during this time into the western lowlands of the Mississippi alluvial valley, where they concentrated in large villages centered around mound structures and utilized smaller habitation sites for specialized activities. Although the Mississippian culture grew and thrived in the central Mississippi alluvial valley between ca. AD 1275 and 1400, there is little archeological evidence for Mississippian people in the vicinity of the Current River after AD 1250, and the culture largely disappeared from the region by AD 1350 (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

Historic Period

American Indian Settlement. The Ozark uplands continued to be sparsely settled from the Mississippian stage through the initial contact period with European explorers in the early 16th century. The expedition of Spanish explorer Hernando de Soto (1540–1543) marks the beginning of the Historic period as documented accounts of European and American Indian encounters began to enter the written record. The de Soto expedition crossed the Mississippi River in 1541 and entered the area of present-day northern Arkansas and southeast Missouri.

By about 1700 (the beginning of the Historic period in the Missouri Ozarks), the Osage nation dominated much of the area south of the Missouri River. Three Osage tribal groups (the Great Osage, the Little Osage, and the Arkansas Osage) occupied permanent villages and undertook far-ranging hunting trips that frequently entered the eastern Ozarks.

The Osage were often in conflict with outlying tribes such as the Sac and Fox, the Pawnee, and the Caddo. These conflicts intensified following the Louisiana Purchase of 1803, a consequence of the mounting cultural pressures and dislocations that accompanied the movement of large numbers of European American pioneers west of the Mississippi. Although often hostile as well to white settlers, the Osage grew increasingly dependent on the trade goods supplied initially by the French and Spanish and later by the goods and annuities provided by the American government.

Tribal impoverishment and the loss of independence led the Osage to eventually relinquish the area of present-day Ozark National Scenic Riverways in 1808. By the Treaty of 1825, the tribe ceded the remainder of their lands (some 45,000 square miles in Missouri and Arkansas) to the United States (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

Following their departure from Missouri, the Osage moved west to present-day Kansas and

Oklahoma. In turn, other displaced eastern tribes, such as the Delawares, Shawnees, Cherokees, and Choctaws, moved into southeast Missouri. During the 1780s, in efforts to buffer their colonial settlements from the hostile Osage and other western tribes, the Spanish government awarded land grants in the Missouri Ozarks to large numbers of Shawnees and Delawares. These tribes established farming villages and also became part of the lucrative trade network that persisted in the Ozarks until about 1830.

The tensions that arose during the War of 1812 between American settlers and the Shawnee and Delaware led the tribes to relocate again. Some Delaware established villages on the Jacks Fork near present-day Eminence that existed briefly from about 1815 to 1822. Most of the Delaware and Shawnee left the Ozarks by the 1830s. The land and structural improvements they left behind would later benefit Euro-American settlers. The brief presence of the Delawares and Shawnees in the area is reflected in place names and historical accounts. Archeological investigations have uncovered limited evidence of their village sites, although research has identified a probable village location near Alley Spring (NPS 1991a; Finney 2006).

European American Settlement. After the War of 1812, increasing numbers of European American settlers, predominantly native-born Americans of Scots-Irish ancestry, moved into Missouri. They initially located along the Mississippi River and Missouri River valleys and in the fertile farming region around Springfield. The Ozark uplands were largely bypassed by the early wave of immigration, although groups of pioneers eventually established farmsteads and rural communities in the region that were commonly organized along close kinship ties. In many respects, the incoming settlers replicated the settlement pattern that had prevailed along the Current River since prehistoric times, using the river terraces and broad level areas at the river bends for habitation and crop cultivation. They used the rocky higher elevations for livestock grazing and foraging; cattle and hogs were typically allowed to roam freely in the woods. Hunting wild game and gathering plant foods and herbs remained important subsistence activities. Extractive industries such as fur trapping and mining for lead, copper, and saltpeter also drew settlers to the Ozarks and led to the development of support communities. Although never completely isolated, the early settlers adapted to the rugged terrain of the Ozarks. The individualism and self-sufficiency of these settlers became enduring hallmarks of their frontier culture (NPS 1991a).

Notable among the early 19th century pioneers who settled along the Current River were Isaac Kelley, Zimri Carter, and Thomas Boggs Chilton. They established farms on the river terraces, traded with the Indians in the area, and became successful commercial and political leaders. Their descendants and other families also established farms along the river.

Small clusters of dispersed homes and buildings began to proliferate and grow into villages between 1820 and 1840. The village of Van Buren was founded in 1833 as the seat of Ripley County with a store, grist mill, and log courthouse. County reorganization in the 1850s led to Van Buren becoming the county seat of Carter County in 1859.

Other settlements emerged along the upper Current River, concentrated between Owls Bend and Round Spring, and west along the Jacks Fork at Alley Spring and other locations. The first site of Eminence, the seat of Shannon County, was founded in 1841 across the river from Round Spring. Social interaction among the settlements was facilitated to some extent by the network of trails and roads that typically followed the creeks and rivers and connected the settlements and family farmsteads (NPS 1991a).

Several grist mills developed along the Current River to grind corn, primarily for

home consumption. Some of the community mill sites developed into small hamlets. Sawmills also were established to provide mostly pine lumber for local use, although some commercial mills supplied lumber for regional markets. The mill sites also served as social gathering centers for the settlers and places where other goods could be traded (NPS 1991a).

Two regional types of economic subsistence emerged along the Current River during the 19th century that reflected, with some exceptions, the geographic contrast between the upper and lower stretches of the river valley. Large commercial farms and plantations (such as those of Zimri Carter and Isaac Kelly) developed along the lower valley below Van Buren where wider and more fertile lands were better suited to large-scale agriculture. The lower Current River was also navigable throughout most of the year for small boats and barges, which enabled the transport of produce to outside markets. The upper Current watershed, which is characterized by more rugged terrain, narrow valleys, and less available tillable land, supported a more generalist economic strategy centered largely on noncommercial farming, livestock raising and hunting (NPS 1991a).

Changes to the early 19th century pattern of settlement in the Ozarks occurred prior to the Civil War in response to new federal land policies and legislation, extractive industries, and the rapid growth of railroads and other internal improvements. The Graduation Act of 1854 allowed the federal government to sell public lands at significantly reduced rates based on the length of time these lands had been available on the market. As a consequence of the act, Missouri experienced a state-wide land boom that attracted squatters, new settlers, and speculators. A dramatic increase in the number of land entries filed in the Ozark uplands occurred at this time, and the average size of the land parcels sold also increased to over 200 acres. Land speculators (many from out of state and often representing railroad and lumber companies) purchased much of the higher elevation hill country that was unsuited for cultivation (NPS 1991a).

The construction of railroads in Missouri occurred relatively late (during the 1850s) compared to other states. The first railroad to enter the Ozarks, the St. Louis and Iron Mountain Railroad, ran approximately 45 miles northeast of the Current River and connected St. Louis with Pilot Knob, the terminus of a lead and iron mining district in the eastern Ozarks. The railroad, however, had little effect on the region's patterns of transportation or commercial development. Overland roads that frequently evolved from earlier Indian trails continued to provide the primary trade and transportation routes through the Current River valley. Van Buren and Eminence served as principal crossroads communities. Because there were almost no bridges across the Current River, early settlers crossed at established ferry locations or forded the river at shallow crossing points (NPS 1991a).

Civil War. Although no major battles were fought in the Ozark uplands during the Civil War, the area and the settlers along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers were not spared the hardships and devastation of the conflict. Admitted to the Union as a slave-holding state in 1821, Missouri had long been at the forefront of the sectional differences that arose between North and South over issues regarding state's rights and the extension of slavery. In common with other border states, the divided loyalties among families and communities were particularly heightened. At the outset of the Civil War in 1861, Missouri retained a sizeable minority of southern sympathizers who supported the Confederacy. Missouri governor Claiborne Jackson favored secession, refused President Lincoln's call for troops, and established a pro-Confederacy government-in-exile. Pro-Union supporters controlled the state capital at Jefferson City (NPS 1991a).

Following the Union victory at Pea Ridge, Arkansas in March 1862, approximately 10,000 federal troops were concentrated in southeastern Missouri. Brigadier General John W. Davidson was placed in command of the Army of Southeastern Missouri. Davidson's troops constructed bridges and roads to facilitate the movement of troops and supplies through the difficult terrain of the Ozarks, but the success and durability of these improvements were limited. Military engagements consisted for the most part of occasional skirmishes with partisan bands of guerillas and a cavalry assault against Confederate forces at Batesville, Arkansas (January 1863). Davidson established a command post (Camp Lincoln) at Van Buren, and Union troops constructed a nearby pontoon bridge across the Current River. Because supply lines were difficult to establish and maintain, the pressing need to secure provisions forced the troops to forage and confiscate food from among the livestock and meager supplies of the resident settlers. Widespread violence was also directed at the local inhabitants from bands of guerrilla raiders who were only loosely associated with the Confederate or Union armies. The lawlessness, distrust, and dislocation brought about by the Civil War persisted in the area long after the war ended (NPS 1991a).

Post–Civil War Development. Following the Civil War (from about 1870 to 1920), large-scale commercial lumber and mining companies acquired extensive land holdings in the Ozarks and extracted the area's abundant timber and mineral resources to supply the nation's rapidly expanding industrial development and economic growth. These industries were facilitated by railroads that began to penetrate the Ozark Highlands. The St. Louis and Iron Mountain Railroad constructed a branch line from Pilot Knob into Arkansas. This railroad reorganized in 1881 to become part of the Missouri Pacific Railroad. A branch of the Kansas City, Fort Scott, and Memphis Railroad reached the Current River in the late 1880s. A third company, the Cape Girardeau and Springfield Railroad, extended a line eastward into the Ozarks from Cape Girardeau. The entry of the railroads was accompanied by a corresponding growth in towns and hamlets, and a marked population increase in the southeast Missouri Ozarks. During the 1870s, the county seats of Eminence, Van Buren, and Doniphan expanded to support a more diversified range of occupations, businesses, and services (NPS 1991a).

The large stands of yellow pine in the Ozarks were targeted by the corporate milling operations following the depletion of much of the pine resources in the eastern and northern United States. In addition to the regional transportation efficiencies provided by the railroads, the proliferation of steam-powered sawmills enabled dramatic increases in lumber production. The steam mills allowed annual lumber production to reach into the tens of millions of board feet. The Missouri Lumber and Mining Company (ML & M), incorporated in 1880 by a group of Pennsylvania investors, emerged as the largest among several lumber companies operating in the Ozarks. By 1903, the company owned over 300,000 acres of timber land in Carter, Ripley, and Shannon counties. In 1888, the Current River Railroad reached Grandin, the company town and mill site established by the ML & M in southern Carter County. The ML & M extended additional tram railroads into the timber areas and floated logs down the Current River to the Grandin mill. In 1909, the company moved the mill and town site to a new location (West Eminence) near the existing town of Eminence (NPS 1991a).

To a lesser extent than the large-scale pine lumber operations, hardwood logging companies also harvested mostly oak and hickory in the Ozarks. The hardwoods were used for railroad ties, flooring, furniture, and other products. Mining operations did not extract the mineral deposits of the Current River basin on a scale comparable to the removal of timber resources by the lumber companies. However, some communities

such as Bonne Terre and Joplin developed in the latter 19th century to support lead, iron, zinc, and other mining and smelting operations in the region (NPS 1991a).

The corporate lumber and mining operations introduced far-reaching changes that affected many facets of southeastern Ozarks culture, including technology, transportation, commerce, and social institutions. Organized churches and public schools became more prevalent, and a cash-based economy gained greater acceptance among the local communities although many continued to rely on the customary trade and barter of goods and services. To some extent, the former isolation and self-sufficiency that characterized the area's pioneer settlers began to lessen as they became more closely bound to the broader economic and social forces that accompanied the arrival of the large corporations. However, the adaptability of the settlers allowed many aspects of their frontier upland culture to coexist alongside the changes occurring during the new era (NPS 1991a).

The large pine lumber companies began to move their operations out of the region as they exhausted the area's formerly vast stands of timber by the early 1900s. Smaller timber products companies and "tie-hackers" then removed most of the remaining hardwood forest. The environmental damage from erosion, declining fish and wildlife populations, and loss of other forest resources had devastating consequences for the upland inhabitants. Efforts to promote the region for orchard growing and ranching proved unsuccessful. The marginal fertility of the upland soils was not well-suited for agricultural production, and the soils were further depleted by farming and grazing practices. Stockmen annually burned the timbered areas to improve open grazing lands, but the practice hindered regeneration of the pine forest (NPS 1991a).

Recreation and Park Development. Despite the area's environmental damage, the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers became popular recreation destinations for sportsmen during the latter 19th and early 20th centuries. Several hunting and fishing clubs and cabin retreats were established that provided recreational opportunities for wealthy businessmen from St. Louis, Kansas City, Springfield, and other cities. Many arrived by the railroads that first entered the Ozarks for the logging operations.

Floating the rivers on johnboats became a popular activity. A river float trip and visit to Alley Spring in 1909 by Missouri Governor Herbert S. Hadley highlighted the area's scenic beauty and brought it national attention. In 1912, the Crystal Spring Town-site Company purchased the mill hamlet of Alley and promoted it as a middle-class "pleasure resort." The company constructed a two-story store at Alley and made other tourist-related improvements, although the site continued to be too isolated to support a large tourist industry. The Crystal Spring company sold the property to the state of Missouri in 1924, and it became one of Missouri's first state parks (NPS 1991a).

By the 1920s, growing numbers of tourists traveling by automobile entered the Current River region from outlying urban areas. State and federal support for construction of highways and bridges enabled those with available time for leisure and recreation to visit in increasing numbers.

The Missouri state parks program (established in 1919 and placed under the administration of the State Game and Fish Commission) added eight parks in the Ozarks totaling 23,224 acres. Along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, state parks were created at Montauk, Big Spring, Alley Spring, and Round Spring as recreational destinations for the auto-touring public. The parks were also variously managed as wildlife refuges and fish hatcheries. The influence of local political leaders and business promoters helped garner support for the establishment of these parks.

Cultural differences occasionally led to tensions between the resident upland inhabitants and the new wave of visitors. However, an estimated 8,000 to 10,000 people attended a major event in Van Buren in 1926 that marked the completion there of a new highway bridge across the Current River and the establishment (in 1924) of nearby Big Spring State Park. The state parks program carried out improvements such as roads, trails, and buildings to the Current River parks during the 1920s (NPS 1991a).

More extensive development activities were completed by the Civilian Conservation Corps during the Great Depression of the 1930s. In 1933, Civilian Conservation Corps camps of mostly young men were established at Alley Spring and Big Spring state parks with oversight and technical assistance provided by the National Park Service. Among their many projects, Civilian Conservation Corps laborers constructed several miles of gravel roads and trails. They also built campgrounds, picnic shelters, cabins, and water lines to deliver pumped water to the campgrounds. In 1936, the Civilian Conservation Corps built a dining lodge at Big Spring and a walled entrance station to the National Riverways. The buildings and structures were typically constructed of timbers, lumber, and rough-hewn, locally quarried stone. These were built in the rustic style that came to typify NPS and Civilian Conservation Corps construction throughout the country during this period (NPS 1991a).

In addition to the public parks, several private recreational resorts, health spas, and river guide/outfitting services were developed along the Current River during the 1920s and 1930s. Guided johnboat trips remained a popular activity, and local craftsmen often built the shallow-draft wooden boats as another source of income.

The deepening economic crisis of the 1930s led to increasing government intervention in the Ozarks, and many of the independent residents found it necessary to accept federal relief. Another significant outcome was the establishment of national forests, particularly the Mark Twain National Forest in Missouri. Despite considerable initial opposition from those resisting the expansion of federal control, supporters of the national forest prevailed and were able to remove state restrictions on the size of the federal forest lands. By 1935, the Mark Twain National Forest included more than 3 million acres; 44 % of the land in Carter County and significant parts of Ripley and Shannon counties became national forest. The U.S. Forest Service employed thousands of Civilian Conservation Corps and Works Progress Administration (WPA) workers for conservation and recreation development projects (NPS 1991a).

Proposals to dam the Current River for commercial power and recreational development became topics of heated political debate after 1930. The Depression curtailed funding for private initiatives, but the U.S. Congress authorized the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to construct 50 dams in Missouri during the 1930s. The Rural Electrification Administration (REA) supported the Corps' dam construction projects in efforts to provide hydroelectric power.

A number of conservation groups and local opponents to dam construction strategized on means to maintain the Current as a free-flowing river. World War II delayed the Corps' dam-building plans for the Current, and in 1949 Missouri Governor Forrest Smith voiced his strong support for maintaining the river in its free-flowing natural condition. The Corps ultimately withdrew its plans to dam the river in 1950.

A jointly prepared state and federal agency report in 1956 called for the creation of a national recreation area for the Current, Jacks Fork, and Eleven Point Rivers. A meeting was later held in Washington D.C. among agency and political leaders that resulted in the funding of a 1960 NPS study to investigate adding the rivers to the national

park system. The broad coalition that had earlier formed to preserve the Current soon divided into two camps: those favoring NPS management of the Current, Jacks Fork, and Eleven Point Rivers to preserve natural values and promote tourism, and others who favored the multiple-use approach of the U.S. Forest Service with scenic easements (rather than federal acquisition) to regulate private farming and timber lands along the riverways (NPS 1991a).

A series of bills were introduced in Congress between 1960 and 1964 to preserve the Ozark riverways. However, the factional differences that had emerged between those with different visions for management of the rivers contributed to the bills' defeat. Despite these setbacks, strong federal support for managing the riverways came from Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall (who floated the Current River in 1961) and President John F. Kennedy, who endorsed the establishment of what was then envisioned as "Ozark National Monument."

In 1963, Missouri's congressional delegation united in drafting a revised bill that retained provisions for scenic easements and allowed hunting and fishing according to state regulations, measures that the National Park Service had initially resisted. President Lyndon Johnson signed the legislation establishing Ozark National Scenic Riverways in 1964.

The Eleven Point River was dropped from the final legislation and remained largely under the control of the U.S. Forest Service. The lower Current River downstream of Gooseneck also was not included; much of the rich agricultural lands along that stretch were held by politically connected farmers and landowners who formed a solid block against designation.

In 1972, eight years after the enabling legislation was passed, a formal dedication ceremony for Ozark National Scenic Riverways was held at Big Spring. President Richard M. Nixon's daughter, Patricia Nixon Cox, presided over the ceremony. As observed by NPS historian Don Stevens, the establishment of Ozark National Scenic Riverways represented a "complicated mix" of the traditional values and culture that persisted in the Ozark uplands and the emerging environmentalism of the 1950s and 1960s that garnered national political support (NPS 1991a).

ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Over 480 prehistoric and historic archeological sites have been recorded within the boundaries of the National Riverways. Some amateur and other limited archeological investigations occurred along the riverways prior to authorization of Ozark National Scenic Riverways in 1964. NPS-directed surveys and testing became more routine in the 1970s with attention directed initially toward Phase I site inventories of the primary park development areas.

A long-term archeological research program was developed for the National Riverways in 1980. Investigations and research strategies were carried out primarily by Mark Lynott (NPS Midwest Archeological Center), James Price (NPS park archeologist since 2000 and later chief of resource management), and archeologist Cynthia Price (Finney 2006).

Over the ensuing years, a large body of archeological documentation was compiled for sites discovered and recorded as a result of cultural resource management projects, often completed in fulfillment of section 106 compliance responsibilities. University and museum-sponsored research also contributed to the knowledge of archeological resources in the Riverways.

Several of the archeological sites are listed in the National Register of Historic Places, and site information is entered in the Archeological Site Management Information System maintained by the NPS Midwest Archeological Center in Lincoln, Nebraska. A synthesis of the archeological resource

information at the National Riverways was compiled in a 2006 report titled "An Archeological Overview and Assessment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri" (Finney 2006).

Most of the archeological investigations in the National Riverways have been conducted in the river valleys, where they revealed a high density of both prehistoric and historic sites. Many of the sites are large scale, complex, and/or multicomponent, and potentially overlap.

The three terraces above the floodplain of the modern Jacks Fork and Current Rivers correspond to the principal site locations, with the greatest percentage of identified sites along the second terrace. Prehistoric site types are commonly associated with lithic tool production, food processing, and long- and short-term habitation areas.

Historic archeological sites include an early 19th century trading post; the locations of farmsteads, dwellings, family cemeteries, and schools; a Civil War outpost; town and mill sites; and resources associated with extractive industries.

Natural erosional processes and human-caused impacts, such as those resulting from the use of horse trails and other recreational activities (particularly along the rivers), represent potential threats to the integrity of archeological resources as a result of ground disturbance. Despite these threats, current uses and activities present a low to medium probability that the overall data potential of most identified sites would be substantially degraded (Finney 2006).

The following sites are among the better-known in the Riverways and have been investigated primarily in response to NPS construction projects. Many have been tested and researched on multiple occasions.

- *Akers Ferry*. This stratified, prehistoric site has been tested several times since the 1970s in response to park development proposals. Investigations have documented buried midden deposits, a rock-lined pit feature, and extensive numbers of ceramic and other lithic artifacts. The cultural materials support occupation from approximately the Dalton cultural stage, with Middle Woodland and Emergent Mississippian occupation components.
- *Alley Mill*. A buried prehistoric midden deposit with Dalton projectile points was identified at the site. Investigations were originally intended to locate evidence of an earlier mill that was replaced by construction of the existing Alley Spring Roller Mill in 1894.
- *Camp Lincoln*. This site marks the location of the Union Army outpost, Camp Lincoln, which was briefly occupied during the Civil War from December 1862 to January 1863. A portion of the site lies beneath the National Riverways' leased headquarters building in Van Buren. Both historic and prehistoric artifacts were identified during testing carried out for proposed headquarters area construction.
- *Chubb Hollow*. Testing of this multicomponent site was carried out in the 1970s and 1980s. Cultural material recovered from the test excavations indicated intermittent prehistoric occupation from the Late Archaic to Mississippian stages.
- *Gnat Alley Woods*. Site investigations carried out between 1989 and 1995 for a road project determined that this site represents the entire local cultural sequence for the Early Archaic, Middle Archaic, and Late Archaic periods.
- *Gooseneck*. This site was first reported by amateur archeologists in 1940 and was extensively tested in the 1970s and 1980s. Ceramics, bone, and other artifacts were recovered from a

midden deposit, some supporting Archaic period occupation. Several subsurface features were tested, including post pits associated with Emergent Mississippian and Mississippian village sites.

- *Isaac Kelley*. The site includes the original tract of land owned by pioneer settler Isaac Kelly along the Current River during the early 19th century. Several concentrations of prehistoric cultural material have been recorded at the site reflecting Archaic to Mississippian period occupation. Testing in the 1980s was conducted to test the hypothesis that the Kelley farm functioned as a plantation. The site was entered in the National Register of Historic Places in 1988.
- *Limekiln Cave*. This stratified site was identified within a cave near Round Spring. It was investigated by archeologists in the 1980s, and cultural materials and faunal remains were recovered.
- *Old Eminence*. This site marked the original location of Eminence, established in 1841 as the first county seat of Shannon County. The town was destroyed during the Civil War. After the war, the town was relocated to its present location and the former site was abandoned. Archeological testing and field school excavations of the site were conducted in the 1980s. Investigations revealed a prehistoric component and a historic farmstead in addition to the original town site, although few building sites were identified. The Old Eminence site was listed in the national register in 1988.
- *Owls Bend*. The Owls Bend site along the Current River was first tested in the 1970s. Further testing and field school excavations in the 1980s recovered extensive amounts of lithic artifacts and ceramics. A large midden deposit was identified associated with the Emergent Mississippian Owls Bend phase. Nine features were recorded representing cooking pits, and the locations of refuse disposal and human burials. The site was listed in the national register in 1988.
- *Pulltite*. In the 1970s, a Late Archaic site was identified and tested at Pulltite. The site consists of a lithic assemblage indicative of a short-term resource procurement or processing station.
- *Round Spring*. The Round Spring site was first reported in 1948, when erosion at the spring exposed a human burial and associated grave goods diagnostic of the Mississippian period. Over the next 20 years, additional burials were exposed by erosion along with diagnostic lithic and ceramic artifacts. Testing in the 1970s and 1980s revealed that the site was intensively occupied both prehistorically and historically and contains evidence of occupation from the Dalton, Late Archaic, Woodland, Emergent Mississippian, and Mississippian periods. An early 19th century farmstead was also identified. The Round Spring Archeological District was listed in the national register in 1993.
- *Shawnee Creek*. This site, on a terrace above the Jacks Fork, was tested during the 1970s and 1980s. Several prehistoric artifacts were recovered, and a Mississippian period wall trench structure with hearth was identified that dated to ca. AD 1050. The site was listed in the national register in 1990.
- *Two Rivers*. The Two Rivers site was located in 1979 in advance of proposed ground-disturbing construction activities. The site contains significant deep subsurface deposits, and a gravel mound feature was identified in one of the project locations. A large number of projectile

points were identified from archeological monitoring conducted in 1988 during the placement of a pipeline. The site was listed in the national register in 1993.

During 2010, NPS archeologists surveyed about 32 miles of authorized and unauthorized horse trails in the Two Rivers area of the Riverways and near the Red Rock-Martin Bluff campground and the Nichols Cabin. Investigations were conducted to assess the potential adverse impacts of horse use on known and previously unidentified archeological sites. The National Riverways maintains four authorized horse trails in the Two Rivers area, and the area receives a high volume of horse riding traffic. As a consequence, trails have widened in places and become deeply incised and eroded; several unauthorized social trails have also developed as offshoots from the main designated trails.

The investigations yielded 15 prehistoric artifacts (three diagnostic of the Emergent Mississippian, Dalton, and Middle Archaic periods) in the Two Rivers area. Nine new archeological sites (isolated finds) were recorded, and artifacts were recovered from two previously identified sites.

It was recommended that annual monitoring be implemented to assess the ongoing condition of the archeological sites observed to be impacted by the horse trails and to assist possible stabilization efforts. Additional testing was recommended to document and evaluate the subsurface nature and areal extent of four identified sites (NPS 2011d).

HISTORIC BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND CULTURAL LANDSCAPES

Most of Ozark National Scenic Riverways historic structures, buildings, and associated cultural landscapes are listed in the National Register of Historic Places or have been determined eligible for listing. The Riverways' List of Classified Structures presently lists 249 historic structures. The National Riverways' Cultural Landscapes Inventory database lists 15 historic properties for which associated cultural landscape documentation has been completed.

The Maggard Cabin, Chilton House, and the Reed Log House (Macy Cabin) are the only national register-listed or -eligible buildings that predate the ca. 1880 to 1920 era of corporate railroad and lumber development.

The Chilton House (built ca. 1869 and altered in 1875) was listed in the national register in 1981 as part of the Chilton-Williams Farm Complex. This latter 19th century complex at Owls Bend is representative of the more successful commercial farms that were established on the few fertile terrace lands along the upper Current River. Francis Chilton acquired the land in 1859, and the property remained in the Chilton family until 1912. The farm's 17 contributing outbuildings and other structures, along with the surrounding agricultural landscape, retain a high degree of integrity from the late 19th and early 20th century period of significance. In efforts to convey a semblance of the early 20th century field patterns, the National Park Service rents the property's agricultural lands to local farmers primarily for hay production. Cultural landscape inventory documentation has been completed for the property and provides detailed information supporting the site's historical, architectural, and landscape significance (NPS 1991a; List of Classified Structures: *Chilton House*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Chilton-Williams Farm Complex*).

The Reed Log House, which originally was built about 1857 with later additions, is representative of the more common rural vernacular building types of the region. The house is in Shannon County on a 37-acre parcel with surrounding open fields that provide a setting contributing to the site's historic farmstead landscape. The one-story, single-pen log building was adapted and modified over subsequent historic periods, and its period of significance extends to 1940.

It has clapboard siding, incorporates half dovetail-notched joinery and stone piers, and rests on a stone and mortar foundation. The house was listed in the national register in 1991 and was stabilized in 2002. Cultural landscape inventory documentation has been completed for the property and provides detailed information supporting the site's historical, architectural and landscape significance (NPS 1991a; List of Classified Structures: *Reed Log House*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Reed Log House Site*).

The Maggard Cabin may be the oldest structure in the National Riverways. It was built about 1855 by George Howell on a bluff overlooking the Current River in Shannon County. The cabin and the Reed Log House are the only single-pen log dwellings remaining in the National Riverways. Exterior log walls are square-hewn and are joined with half dovetail notching. Partially disassembled in the 1970s, the cabin was reconstructed in 2000 with mostly original materials. The period of significance extends to 1914 when the property passed from Howell family ownership. The cabin is surrounded by a small, open clearing and a split rail fence. It was determined eligible for the national register in 2004 (List of Classified Structures: *Maggard Cabin*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Maggard Cabin Site*).

The Pulltite Cabin was built in 1911 to 1913 by a group of St. Louis businessmen for their use as a private seasonal dwelling for hunting, fishing, and other recreational pursuits. The 1.5-story, log cabin is recognized as a notable example of "Creole" style architecture, with vertical log walls, broken-pitch gable roof, and shingled gable ends. The period of significance extends to 1967 when ownership passed from the heirs of the last original owner to the National Park Service. The cabin's setting retains a high degree of rustic integrity from the period of significance. Pulltite Spring, steep cliffs, and tree-covered slopes are among the property's distinguishing landscape features. The cabin was determined eligible for the national register in 2004 (List of Classified Structures: *Pulltite Cabin*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Pulltite Cabin Site*).

The Klepzig Mill and Farm Historic District along Rocky Creek was listed in the national register in 1990. Walter Klepzig purchased an earlier water mill and converted it in the 1920s to operate on water turbine power. Klepzig also operated a farm and dairy on his property. The mill survives as the only one of dozens of small grist mills once common in the area. The cultural landscape of the site continues to reflect the relationship of a small subsistence-based milling operation and an associated farm site. The mill is also architecturally significant as the only extant example of a mill structure in the Ozarks with the vernacular "sawmill" method of construction, with boards and battens nailed to top and bottom sills without framing. The district contains several contributing properties, including the ruins of a house, barn, and granary. A smokehouse, springhouse, road, mill dam, and headrace are also contributing structures (NPS 1991a; List of Classified Structures: *Klepzig Mill;* Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Klepzig Mill and Farm;* NPS, "Klepzig Mill": park website article, n.d.b; Outlaw 1989).

The Alley Spring Roller Mill, constructed in 1893 to 1894, is an outstanding example of a rural, turn-of-the-20th-century, commercial flour mill. The mill, the last of a succession of mills at Alley Spring, was powered by a water-driven turbine. The iconic, 2.5-story, wood-frame structure (larger than most along the riverways) rests on a stone foundation, has a gabled wood shingle roof, and weatherboard exterior siding. Most of the machinery inside the mill is original to its construction in the 1890s. The mill became the focal point of a small hamlet that developed at Alley Spring, and often served as a popular local gathering place. The mill's technology became obsolete by the mid-1920s. However, Alley Spring became a popular tourist destination and resort community; a state park was established there in 1924. The mill was restored by the Civilian Conservation Corps in 1933. The structure was listed in the

national register in 1981. It is also part of the Alley Spring State Park Historic District (determined eligible for the national register in 2004) that includes a 1924 ranger station and later structures that include cabins and a pump house built by the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s in the rustic style of park architecture. Cultural landscape inventory documentation has been completed for the historic district and provides detailed information supporting the district's historical, architectural, and landscape significance (NPS 1991a; List of Classified Structures: *Alley Spring Roller Mill*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Alley Spring State Park Historic District;* NPS, "Alley Mill": park website article, n.d.a).

The Nichols Farm District was listed in the national register in 1989. The property in Parker Hollow was acquired by John and Susie Nichols in 1897 and includes their house and barn (both constructed ca. 1910) and a corncrib (ca. 1932). The well-preserved farm complex represents a significant example of traditional vernacular architecture in the Ozarks. The house (built from sawmill construction with a double-pen mirror-image façade) and the single crib log barn exhibit the most common architectural forms in the area. The structures, a spring, and other elements of the site's cultural landscape reflect the persistence of Scots-Irish frontier traditions and subsistence patterns from the 19th century well into the 20th century. Cultural landscape inventory documentation has been completed for the farm complex and provides detailed information supporting the site's historical, architectural and landscape significance (NPS 1991a; List of Classified Structures: *Nichols Cabin/House*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Nichols Farm*).

Two small rural schools, the Buttin Rock School (ca. 1912) and the Lower Parker School (ca. 1906) were listed individually in the national register and were jointly included in the national register in 1991 as part of a multiple-property submission of "Missouri Ozarks Rural Schools." Throughout most of their history, the one-room wood frame schoolhouses provided education for small numbers of local children and also served as community social centers. The schools reflect the rise of public education as part of the larger social changes that occurred in the region between 1880 and 1920. The schools remained in service until about the mid-20th century. Cultural landscape documentation has been completed for both schools (NPS 1991a; List of Classified Structures: *Lower Parker Schoolhouse*; List of Classified Structures: *Buttin Rock School;* Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Buttin Rock School Site;* Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Lower Parker School Site*).

The one-room stone veneer Owls Bend School (built in 1936) and the ruins of the Cedargrove Schoolhouse (built in 1939) were also determined eligible for the national register in 2004 within the historic context of the earlier, multiple property rural school nomination (List of Classified Structures: *Owls Bend School*; List of Classified Structures: *Cedargrove Schoolhouse Ruins*).

The Big Spring Historic District was listed in the national register in 1981. The district is significant for its association with the development of tourism and recreation in Missouri and remains the most intact and accessible historic area within the Riverways. The national register nomination identified two primary periods of significance (1925–1927 and 1933–1937) for the district, although recent Cultural landscape inventory documentation suggests expanding the period of significance to 1950 and also including the period between 1928 and 1932. Big Spring began as a state park (dedicated in 1926) that became a popular destination for the emerging auto-touring public. In 1933, the Civilian Conservation Corps established Camp 1710 at Big Spring and undertook many site improvements. The first of these was the construction of a flood control dike system.

The district consists of over 40 structures listed on the List of Classified Structures, including an entrance building, several rental cabins, maintenance and service structures, a dining lodge, museum building, latrine, picnic shelters, foot bridge, trail and road system, and other structures associated with the Civilian Conservation Corps camp. As part of the landscape design for the area, buildings and structures were typically built in the "rustic" style of park architecture that incorporated natural materials such as logs, timber, rocks, and stone in construction to blend them with the surrounding environment.

In 1970, Big Spring State Park was conveyed by the state of Missouri to the federal government to become part of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The historic district retains a high degree of integrity and, as noted in the cultural landscape inventory, "all circulation patterns essentially maintain the historic layout, very few modern structures have been built, and the extant historic structures have been very well preserved." (NPS 1991a; List of Classified Structures: *Big Spring Historic District*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Big Spring Historic District*).

In 2004, the Big Spring Fire Lookout Tower and its associated structural features that include access roads, an adjacent rock quarry, stone retaining wall, privy, and radio shed sites were determined eligible for listing in the national register. The steel frame, 80-foot-tall fire lookout tower was built in 1935 by the Civilian Conservation Corps as part of regional efforts to conserve and protect the surrounding forest. A 2009 cultural landscape inventory identified the fire lookout tower and site features as contributing elements of the larger Big Spring Historic District and recommended that the district boundaries be expanded to include the fire tower site. The state historic preservation officer concurred with the cultural landscape inventory findings and recommendations.

A wood frame barn in the Big Spring area is thought to have been constructed for operations of Big Spring State Park in the late 1930s or 1940s. The barn is currently outside the designated Big Spring historic district and cultural landscape boundaries. Presently used for NPS storage purposes, the barn has not been formally assessed for national register eligibility. It was built on the site of an earlier (ca. 1900) farmstead developed by Robert Lee Coleman. Historic archeological and cultural landscape features associated with the site include building foundations, old agricultural fields, and historic road traces.

Foundation remains and other archeological evidence of Civilian Conservation Corps Camp 1710 are also in the Big Spring area. Formal archeological investigations of the national register-eligible campsite have not been completed. The fire tower site, barn, and Civilian Conservation Corps campsite are included in an area that has been proposed for possible wilderness designation (List of Classified Structures: *Big Spring Historic District*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Big Spring Historic District*; NPS, 2012).

The 194-acre Partney Farm, located along the lower Current River in Carter County, includes a two-story farmhouse built in 1913, outbuildings, a pond, spring box, and small family cemetery. The farm site, which was determined eligible for the national register in 2004, was settled in 1875 by James Chilton, who cleared the land and built a log cabin (nonextant). To maintain the open agricultural field patterns, the National Park Service leases the fields to area farmers who use them for hay production. The farm house is currently used as seasonal quarters for NPS staff.

The farm and its cultural landscape retain a high degree of integrity representative of the area's more prosperous early 20th century working farms. Cultural landscape inventory documentation has been completed for the property and provides detailed information supporting the site's historical, architectural,

and landscape significance (List of Classified Structures: *Partney Farm*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Partney Farm*).

The hamlet of Akers Ferry was determined eligible for the national register in 1993 as a rural historic district. The period of significance of the crossroads community is 1930 to 1950. Important character-defining elements of the district include the open field patterns, cemetery, Mount Zion church, store, ferry, and the road system. The Mount Zion church, which was completed in 1948, was originally determined a contributing feature of the district, and in 2010 was also determined individually eligible for the national register principally for the distinctive Ozark "giraffe" style of stonework exhibited in its exterior construction. Cultural landscape inventory documentation has been completed for the church site (List of Classified Structures: *Akers*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Mt. Zion Church Site*).

In 2004, the former recreational development known as Cardinal Acres at Buck Hollow along the Jacks Fork was determined eligible for the national register. The Cardinal Acres site presently consists of two frame summer cabins built for recreational tourists in the 1920s and 1930s on a bluff overlooking the river. Other contributing structures include privies, a shed, and building foundations (List of Classified Structures: *Buck Hollow: Cardinal Acres*; Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Cardinal Acres*).

The Cedargrove Community Site was the location of a small hamlet that emerged in the late 19th century along the Salem-West Plains Road near the Current River. The community prospered into the early 20th century, supported by the local agricultural and lumber economy. The site is now largely overgrown with natural vegetation and no standing structures exist, although a series of foundations, fences, stone walls, and domestic plantings provide evidence of the former community. The site was determined eligible for the national register in 2004 (Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Cedargrove Community Site*).

The Welch Cave Site (located along the Current River about 1.75 miles north of Akers Ferry) was originally the site of a grist mill constructed ca. 1885. The property was later purchased by Dr. Christian H. Diehl in 1913. In 1935, Diehl excavated an entrance to the cave and constructed a two-story concrete wall and stone veneer entrance building. He operated the property as a commercial spa/resort promoting the therapeutic value of the cool cave air for guests. Although adjacent guest cabins, picnic grounds, and workers quarters were constructed, the stabilized ruins of the stone cave entrance building is all that currently remains. The Welch Cave Site was determined eligible for the national register in 2011, locally significant for the Ozark "giraffe" style stonework of the entrance building and for its association with the region's growing popularity as a recreational destination. The site's period of significance extends from 1935 to Diehl's death in 1940. The cultural landscape associated with the site has been documented and assessed as having overall good integrity (List of Classified Structures: *Welch Cave Hospital;* Cultural Landscape Inventory: *Welch Cave Site*).

Some of the National Riverways' historic properties have been determined ineligible for the national register but are nevertheless managed as cultural resources by the National Park Service and are on the List of Classified Structures. Among these are the old general store at Round Spring (ca. 1925), and several family cemeteries (e.g., the Lower Grassy, Dyer, Kellys, and Weese cemeteries).

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESOURCES

Ethnographic resources are defined by the National Park Service in Director's Order 28 as "a site, structure, object, landscape, or natural resource feature assigned traditional legendary, religious, subsistence, or other

significance in the cultural system of a group traditionally associated with it." Ethnographic resources typically hold significance for traditionally associated groups whose sense of purpose, existence as a community, and identity as an ethnically distinctive people are closely linked to particular resources and places.

Ethnographic resources are likely to exist throughout Ozark National Scenic Riverways and the surrounding region, which have traditional cultural associations with the Osage Nation and other tribes. During the historic period from about the early 18th to early 19th centuries, the Osage dominated much of the area south of the Missouri River that is now included in southern Missouri. From permanent villages concentrated primarily in southwestern Missouri, they undertook far-ranging seasonal hunting trips that frequently entered the eastern Ozarks and sometimes traveled as far as the Red River in Texas. Hunting expeditions were undertaken primarily for buffalo, deer, bear, and other animals. They supplemented their hunting activities by collecting wild fruits, nuts, and other plants, and also grew small plots of corn, squash, and pumpkins. The Osage continued to hunt and trade in the eastern Ozarks following the relinquishment of much of their traditional tribal lands in 1808 (NPS 1991a).

Following the Treaty of 1825 by which the Osage ceded the remainder of their lands to the United States, the tribe relocated to reservation lands in present-day Kansas and Oklahoma. Other displaced eastern tribes such as the Delaware, Shawnee, Cherokee, and Choctaw relocated to southeast Missouri and established farming villages. During the early 19th century, the Delaware established short-lived villages on the Jacks Fork near present-day Eminence. By the 1830s, most members of these emigrant tribes also relocated to Kansas and later to Oklahoma reservations. However, there is evidence that some tribal members stayed or returned to the Ozarks and sometimes married members of other pioneer families (NPS 1991a; Zedeno and Basaldu 2003).

The National Riverways presently consults on a government-to-government basis with the following federally recognized tribes:

- Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma (Shawnee, OK)
- Cherokee Nation (Tahlequah, OK)
- Delaware Nation (Anadarko, OK)
- Delaware Tribe of Indians (Bartlesville, OK)
- Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Seneca, MO)
- Osage Nation (Pawhuska, OK)
- Shawnee Tribe (Miami, OK)
- United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma (Tahlequah, OK)

A cultural affiliation study was completed for Ozark National Scenic Riverways by a team of ethnographic researchers from the University of Arizona's Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology. The study focused primarily on the cultural history of American Indian habitation and use of the area encompassing the National Riverways. Information gathered from the research was used to address the Riverways' cultural affiliation and consultation requirements under the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act and other policy and regulatory provisions. Purposes of the study included (1) identifying the American Indian groups (both prehistoric and contemporary) determined to have cultural affiliations with the National Riverways and its resources; (2) determining potential relationships between objects in the National Riverways collections to culturally affiliated tribal groups and individuals; and (3) determining the relationships between other park resources to contemporary Indian groups (Zedeno and Basaldu 2003).

As supported in the archeological record, the cultural affiliation study concluded that prehistoric peoples have inhabited and exploited resources in the National Riverways and the surrounding region on a primarily seasonal and semipermanent basis since the late Paleo-Indian period. The seasonal patterns of use likely continued throughout the ensuing protohistoric and historic periods, when the Osage incorporated the area into their winter hunting grounds. Human remains, associated funerary objects, and sacred objects have been recovered from archeological sites in the National Riverways, and some have ancestral associations with the late prehistoric Mississippian groups who inhabited the central Mississippi valley and its hinterlands.

The study presented several recommendations for future research and interpretation, including a high probability that investigations would identify additional historic Indian campsites, village sites, trails, burial grounds, and cemeteries. The study recommended that further ethnographic resource investigations be conducted to document the cultural use and importance of features such as plants, animals, landforms, and mineral resources that may have significance to traditionally associated tribal groups. Information acquired from these investigations could, as appropriate, be incorporated into NPS interpretive programs (Zedeno and Basaldu 2003).

Ozark National Scenic Riverways also represents a significant ethnographic landscape for the descendants of the European American settlers who moved to the area during the early 19th century. Predominantly of Scots-Irish ancestry, they established farmsteads and rural communities in the region that were commonly organized along kinship ties. Although never completely isolated, the early settlers adapted to the rugged terrain of the Ozarks and became renowned for their strong sense of individualism and self-sufficiency. The distinctive folk customs and lifestyles they introduced to the region are enduring and deeply interwoven aspects of their cultural legacy.

Nineteenth century settlement often reflected continuity with land use patterns that had prevailed along the Current River since prehistoric times, with the river terraces and broad, level areas at the river bends used for habitation and crop cultivation. The settlers used the rocky, higher elevations for livestock grazing and foraging and often allowed their cattle and hogs to roam freely in the woods. Hunting and trapping wild game and gathering plant foods and herbs were other important subsistence activities.

Topography played a critical role in shaping the frontier culture of the Ozark settlers, with more extensive commercial farms and plantations developed along the lower, more navigable stretches of the Current River. The rugged terrain and narrow valleys of the upper Current River were more suited to the generalist economic strategies of the self-sufficient settlers who relied on noncommercial farming, livestock raising, and hunting. Among the character-defining elements of the ethnographic landscape that evolved as the settlers adapted to the Ozark highlands are the patterns of agricultural fields and dense natural vegetation; the circulation network of roads, trails and river crossings; and the rivers themselves, which figured prominently in nearly all aspects of daily life, sometimes facilitating and at other times hindering transportation, communications, and commerce.

The small hamlets and villages that emerged along the rivers, some centered at the sites of saw and grist mills that often doubled as community gathering places, are enduring reminders of the patterns of settlement. Several cemeteries are within the Riverways with continuing family associations to the earliest periods of settlement (NPS 1991a).

A special-emphasis ethnographic study for the National Riverways examined the traditional and changing roles of women in

the Ozarks, their traditional knowledge and relationship to the environment, and their shared experiences and commonalities as well as their unique differences. The investigators researched historical sources, including oral histories conducted for the National Riverways in the late 1970s and early 1980s, and interviewed several area women and men of different ages and economic backgrounds. The study examined the broad range of work carried out by women in and outside the home, their contributions in sustaining family livelihoods, and their far-reaching roles in community activities.

Although many of the women have witnessed profound environmental and cultural changes over their lifetimes, they and their families maintain important connections to aspects of their cultural heritage, and continue to use various areas of the Riverways in sometimes shared and gender-specific ways. The study found that Ozark women have held (and continue to hold) fundamental and diversified roles in fulfilling the tasks necessary to sustain their families. As necessary, they have also applied themselves to tasks more traditionally associated with men's roles, such as tending farm animals and livestock, plowing fields, gathering plants and medicinal herbs, and repairing structures, whereas men were less likely to reciprocate with regard to domestic activities commonly viewed as "women's work." Ozark women have also served indispensable if not always highly visible roles in church and other community affairs (NPS 2001, NPS 2005).

MUSEUM COLLECTIONS

Ozark National Scenic Riverways maintains an extensive museum collection (currently placed at 529,587 items, nearly all of which have been catalogued) consisting primarily of archeological, historical, and biological objects and specimens. Most of the items are archeological artifacts obtained from surveys and excavations sponsored and/or conducted since the early 1970s by the NPS Midwest Archeological Center in Lincoln, Nebraska. The archeological artifacts, associated project reports, and records are curated offsite at Midwest Archeological Center facilities under controlled environmental conditions that meet NPS collections storage and management standards and guidelines. Site information is managed in accordance with the Archeological Site Management Information System.

Among the historical items included in the collections are mill machinery, the Bales float camp collection (including tents, johnboats, utensils, lanterns, and stoves), school furnishings, farm machinery, blacksmithing tools, and objects associated with the activities of the Civilian Conservation Corps. Also included are archival, manuscript, and photographic materials associated with National Riverways structures, activities, and adjacent communities. The natural history collection contains herbarium and fish specimens and associated field records.

The overall condition of the collection is good, although some items have sustained minor damage and deterioration that occurred primarily before the Riverways' present collection storage facility was constructed in 1994. Before the new facility, museum collections were stored at various locations and outbuildings throughout the Riverways under generally poor conditions, and were susceptible to pest damage and deterioration resulting from a lack of environmental controls (NPS 1996; Finney 2006).

The National Riverways' 1,650-square-foot collection storage facility is near Big Spring, about 4 miles from Van Buren and park headquarters. The secure, climate-controlled facility houses archeological artifacts, reports, and documentary sources generated, in most cases, from recently completed or in-progress investigations. Materials are subsequently transferred to the Midwest Archeological Center upon project completion. The storage

facility is equipped with fire detection and intrusion alarm systems and an automatic fire suppression system. The facility includes an additional 450-square-foot office and curatorial work space for the use of researchers and NPS staff (NPS 1996).

The National Riverways' museum collections management plan (NPS 1996) provided several recommendations to improve the storage and curatorial management of the collections in response to generally minor deficiencies noted at that time. These included recommendations to update and complete the accessioning and cataloging of collection items, and these recommendations were implemented over the ensuing years.

The plan noted that management decisions were needed with regard to the disposition of some collection items stored in the Ramsey Barn and the blacksmith shop at Powder Mill, and in the Cotton Barn at Big Spring. It was recommended that objects be deaccessioned if they were determined outside the National Riverways' scope of collections statement and no longer important to the Riverways' educational and interpretive goals. It was also noted that although the collection storage building provided adequate protection for the preservation of the collections, many items required some degree of curatorial treatment, in some cases requiring the services of a professional conservator. Conservation treatment was identified as a high priority for the National Riverways (NPS 1996).

In accordance with the NPS Midwest Region's museum collection storage plan (2006), it was determined that the most practical and cost-effective means of achieving comprehensive stewardship for museum collections from the region's various park units was for several parks to share curatorial storage resources and consolidate collections at 15 multipark facilities. The plan recommended that collections from 54 park facilities identified as being in poor to serious condition be relocated to the multipark facilities. It also recommended the retention of 43 existing collection storage facilities found to be in good condition and that met 75% or more of the NPS museum standards. With specific regard to the Riverways, the plan recommended that the existing collection storage building be retained, but that the storage of collections in outlying buildings be eliminated and items be deaccessioned if they were identified as being outside the scope of collections statement. It was further recommended that planning begin for the development of a dedicated, stand-alone, multipark collection storage facility at the National Riverways (NPS 2006b).

VISITOR USE AND EXPERIENCE

VISITOR USE TRENDS

Visitors to Ozark National Scenic Riverways have opportunities to enjoy the beauty of the free-flowing rivers from motorboats; while floating, such as in tubes, kayaks, or canoes; or fishing. Most visitors come to the area to float the river, while some come to the Riverways for opportunities to camp, hike, tour historic sites, examine springs, ride horseback, and join ranger-led activities. Other opportunities include scenery and wildlife viewing, special events, traditional craft and skill demonstrations, bicycling, stargazing, hunting, and fishing. Although many people come to the area for recreation, others simply pass through the Riverways while traveling locally.

The National Riverways boundary parallels the rivers and is intersected by several state and county roadways leading to local towns and communities. For the purpose of this document, visitors are defined as anyone who enters the park unit or uses NPS facilities for any reason. Visitor use data include how many people visit the National Riverways, when they visit, how often they visit, how long they stay, where their travels originate, and activities in which they participate.

Visitation to Ozark National Scenic Riverways has remained fairly steady since the mid-1970s with around 1.5 million recreation visits in most years (figure 10). Typically, visitation peaks during the summer months and then begins to taper off in September (figure 11).

A peak in visitation occurred in 1972, when the Riverways was first established and more than 3 million people visited the park unit. Another peak in visitation occurred in 1991 with just over 2.3 million recreation visits. NPS forecasting suggests a slight decline in recreation for the next few years (NPS 2011a).

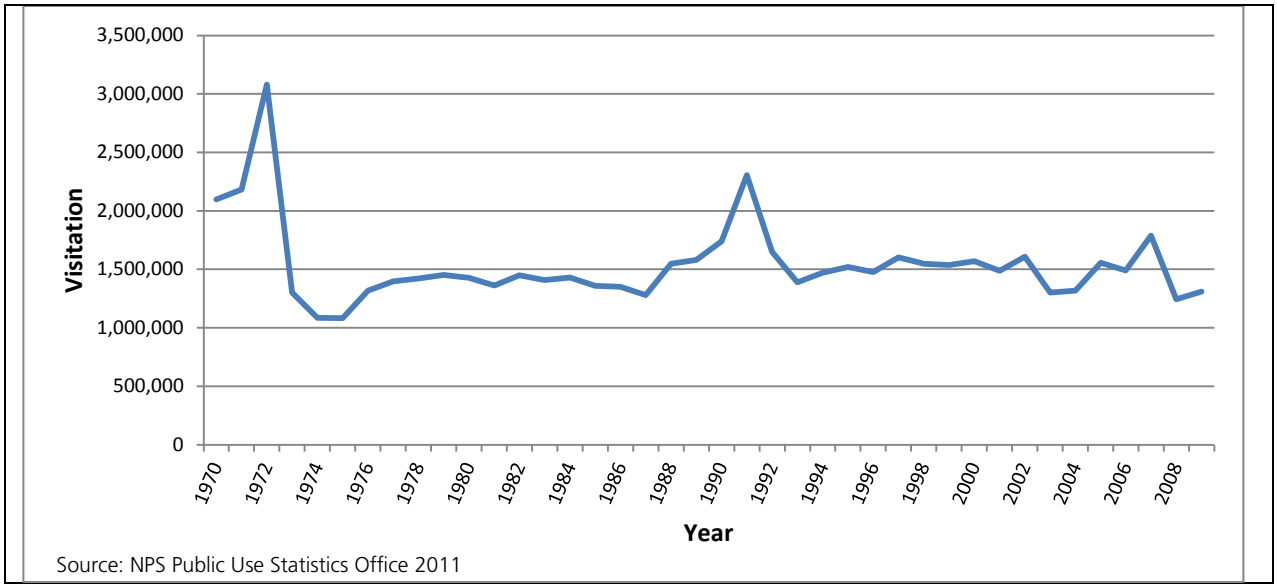


FIGURE 10. ANNUAL RECREATION VISITS, 1979–2009

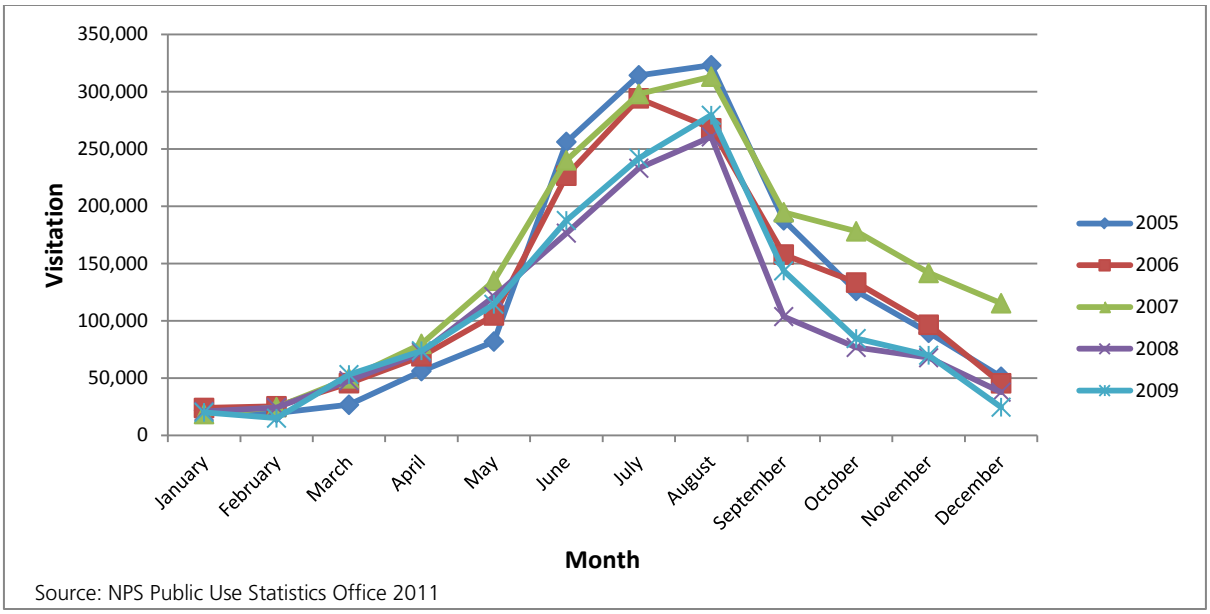


FIGURE 11. MONTHLY RECREATION VISITS, 2005–2009

VISITOR CHARACTERISTICS, PERCEPTIONS, AND OPINIONS

In 2006, a visitor survey was conducted to obtain visitor use information for the National Riverways (Morgan 2007). The following types of information were collected: (1) demographic information, (2) activity style and participation, (3) environmental and social perceptions, 4) concessioner utilization, (5) preference and satisfaction measures, and (6) policy and management issues. The response rate was 56.9% with 671 of 1180 questionnaires returned. Findings included the following:

- Most visitors to the National Riverways came with friends and family, with an average group size of 7.9 people.
- Of those that responded to the survey, 83.5% of visitors were aware that Ozark National Scenic Riverways was managed by the National Park Service.
- With 90.2% being repeat visitors, the two major sources of information about the National Riverways were previous visits and word of mouth.
- Day visitors (33.9%) tended to spend about 6 hours in the National Riverways, while overnight visitors (66.1%) stayed an average of 3.9 days.
- Many visitors used commercial service providers (35.6%). Of those, 73.3% rented a canoe, tube, or raft.
- In reference to crowding issues, most visitors (84.2%) thought there was no need to limit the amount of visitor use on the river for now and 75% felt that Ozark National Scenic Riverways was not excessively crowded.
- Most visitors (62.4%) thought the amount of recreational use they encountered neither detracted nor added to the quality of their experience. However, 22.2% thought it was somewhat detracting and 15.4% thought it added to the quality of their experience.
- Of the visitors that thought the amount of recreational use detracted from their experience, 32.1% would

change nothing and 32.4% would switch days of the week.

- Although most environmental issues were rated as "not a problem" or a "slight problem," the most severe issue was "litter or trash."

ABILITY TO ACCESS THE NATIONAL RIVERWAYS

The Riverways can be reached via well-maintained state highways that intersect the park unit in several locations. These highways are hilly and winding, yet provide for excellent scenic driving.

Access to the Riverways backcountry areas is typically provided via dirt roads that are less maintained. Some of these roads are suitable for passenger vehicles and recreational vehicles, while others are not. Visitors interested in using these areas can check at ranger stations, sheriff's offices, canoe rental shops, and at other local business for road conditions.

A 1991 roads and trails study at the Riverways identified legal and illegal roads. Although there are many officially designated roads and access points along the length of the riverways, several illegal roads and access points exist. The official park-, state-, and county-maintained roads and access points are available for visitors; however, because of the numerous unofficial roads and access point, visitors can become confused and perpetuate the use of unofficial roads and access points.

Horseback rides occur at various places along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers with major concentrations originating at the Cross County Trail Ride campground in Eminence for rides along the Jacks Fork. This campground provides stalls for horses, a dining hall, a large arena for entertainment, and other services (Chilman and Vogel 2001). The National Riverways provides 23 miles of designated horse trails and several river crossing points for visitors to enjoy.

Visitors who are interested in motorized or nonmotorized river use can access the riverways via specified access points. A study conducted during the May–August 2010 peak season indicated that people floating in canoes, tubes, rafts, and kayaks launched from more than 27 locations, within and outside of National Riverways boundaries, as shown in table 20. The areas of the greatest activity for nonmotorized river users included Aker's Ferry, Cedargrove, and Pulltite. Waymeyer is also a busy location for nonmotorized watercraft users, but this is **not** reflected in table 20 because visitors who launched at Waymeyer ended their trip in the gap outside the Riverways boundary, typically in the Town of Van Buren (Park 2011).

At canoe rental stores in the area, visitors can rent all of the equipment they need to boat and float on the rivers, including canoes, kayaks, rafts, and tubes. Most rental shops pick visitors up at the end of their river experience, and some provide pickup at hotel rooms and campsites for dropoff.
Many of the visitors to the Riverways use concessioner services to access the river. However, there appears to be an increase in the number of river users who are bypassing the concessioners.

TABLE 20. NONMOTORIZED WATERCRAFT LAUNCH LOCATIONS AND FREQUENCY DURING THE MAY–AUGUST PEAK SEASON

Launch location	Launch frequency	Percent
Aker's Ferry	104	31.0
Cedargrove	67	20.0
Pulltite	42	12.5
Van Buren	26	7.8
Baptist Camp	15	4.5
Alley Spring	13	3.9
Eminence	11	3.3
Two Rivers	10	3.0
Welch Spring/ Landing	6	1.8
Private Landing	6	1.8
William's Landing	5	1.5
Waymeyer	4	1.2
Round Spring	4	1.2
Big Spring RV	4	1.2
Watercress	3	0.9
Tan Vat	2	0.6
Jerktail Landing	2	0.6
Bay Creek	2	0.6
Sinking Creek	1	0.3
Raft Yard	1	0.3
Montauk	1	0.3
Jelly Stone	1	0.3
Deer Run	1	0.3
Circle B	1	0.3
Camp Zoe (floated down Sinking Creek)	1	0.3
Below Jerktail Landing	1	0.3
Anglein	1	0.3
Total	**335**	**100.0**

SOURCE: Logan Park (2011)

RIVER-BASED RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES AND EXPERIENCES

Visitors have access to a wide range of river-based recreational opportunities including motorboating, floating (canoeing, kayaking, rafting, and tubing), and fishing. The rivers are much less crowded on weekdays during the summer or during the off-peak season.

Ozark National Scenic Riverways aims to offer visitors a fun, family atmosphere where they can enjoy the natural wonders and enjoy the sparkling rivers. However, there have been problems with a small minority of nonmotorized watercraft users who have demonstrated rowdy behavior that has negatively affected the experience of other visitors. The Riverways staff is making an effort to encourage displaced families that have stopped coming to the Riverways to recreate in the park unit again by relying on Missouri State Statute and CFR to change behavioral issues (Park 2011).

In 1989, visitor capacity monitoring was outlined by the river use management plan. The purpose of the monitoring was to determine whether

- management objectives for river use were being met
- changes were occurring in use conditions and use patterns
- there were ways to improve quality for visitors

The 1989 plan was the result of research that began in 1972 by Chilman and has continued through the research conducted during the summer of 2010. As described by Brown and Chilman (1999 and 2002), monitoring should occur on a 3-year cycle on one-third of the 134 miles of river. This reduces the burden on the Riverways staff to have a full-scale monitoring effort every year but is still sensitive enough to detect changes in amount and type of use on the rivers.

Visitor counts and interviews were conducted at five river access points in 1998 and 2001. These points included Watercress, Van Buren Bridge, Big Spring canoe access, Big Spring boat access, and Cataract Landing. Though Watercress and VanBuren are outside the

National Riverways boundary, these sites were used by Chilman, Brown, and Park since they are primary access points to the riverways and allowed for the most contact with park visitors. Due to the large number of tubes, the number of interviews with motorboaters decreased from 59 in 1998 to 41 in 2001, while the interviews with canoe and tube visitors increased from 59 to 73.

In 1998, results indicated that canoe use was in the historical range prescribed in the 1989 river use management plan objectives. However, use appeared to have increased among all user groups (canoes, tubes, and motorboats) on the Current River, especially the 11.9-mile-section between Chilton Creek and Big Spring (Brown and Chilman 1999). If managers counted motorboats and tubes in the calculation for maximum watercraft per zone, 13 sampling days exceeded the objective set for the river section between Chilton Creek and Big Spring. Similarly, 2001 results showed that 15 days exceeded the objectives set forth in the 1989 river use management plan for the section of the river between Chilton Creek and Big Spring.

Both of the Brown and Chilman (1999 and 2002) study reports indicated that results did not suggest unreasonably high levels of dissatisfaction with the quality of the recreation experience on the riverways. It was also recommended that future management plans should establish both motorboat and tube density guidelines

In 2010, another study assessed visitor-related impacts for Ozark National Scenic Riverways during the May to August peak season, and answered the following questions related to river-based recreation:

- What are the current river use levels?
- What are the range of experiences available on the river with respect to crowding and conflict (Park 2011)?

As demonstrated in table 21, per hour maximum visitor use varied greatly based both on location and activity. As shown in table 22, motorized and nonmotorized watercraft users reported that they also participated in a wide range of other activities. While visitors in using motorized watercraft were more likely to fish and swim; those using nonmotorized watercraft tended to camp, canoe, kayak, and tube (Park 2011). Park (2011) reported the following regarding visitor encounters.

Among motorized watercraft users, 26% would have preferred to encounter fewer visitors and 20% would have preferred to encounter more. About 37% of motorboaters did not have a preference and 17% would have preferred to encounter the same number of visitors as they did on the day of their trip (figure 12).

A higher percentage of nonmotorized watercraft users had a preference related to encounters, as shown in figure 13. Only 11% of these river users reported having no preference in relation to visitor encounters, while 38% reported that they would prefer to encounter the same amount of visitors that they encountered on the day of their trip. Almost 40% of nonmotorized watercraft users would have preferred to encounter fewer visitors on the river, while 12% would have preferred seeing more visitors. When asked if information on less-crowded sections of the river would cause them to use those areas instead, 36% of nonmotorized watercraft users said they would use less busy sections if given the opportunity.

Motorized and nonmotorized watercraft users were asked if other river users were a problem for them. Among motorboaters, 13.5% thought that other users were a problem, while only 3.9% of nonmotorized watercraft users perceived other users as a problem.

LAND-BASED RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES AND EXPERIENCES

Research on trail riders has shown increased popularity of horseback riding at Ozark National Scenic Riverways over the last several decades (Chilman and Vogel 2001). This study obtained management data on numbers and types of horse users, their distribution on local trails, and their perceptions of conditions. Data was collected in 1999 and 2000.

TABLE 21. PER HOUR MAXIMUM BY MONITORING SITE AND ACTIVITY

Sampling site	Canoe	Tube	Kayak	John-boat	Concessioner watercraft	Raft
Aker's Ferry	16	37	25	0	110	10
Alley Spring	16	58	25	1	172	5
Big Spring	16	52	18	54	7	4
Cataract	2	6	2	10	0	0
Cedargrove	7	8	1	0	5	0
Powder Mill	7	10	2	20	10	2
Pulltite	21	12	18	0	73	10
Round Spring	13	30	20	3	76	7
Two Rivers: Current	5	20	17	9	36	2
Two Rivers: Jacks Fork	3	15	10	10	69	0
Watercress	7	383	8	20	6	25

SOURCE: Logan Park (2011)

TABLE 22. ACTIVITIES AT THE NATIONAL RIVERWAYS

Activity	Percentage of motorized watercraft users (n = 132)	Percentage of nonmotorized watercraft users (n = 400)
Camping	5.3	45.3
Swimming	15.9	1.0
Canoeing	0.0	42.0
Fishing	36.4	8.0
Tubing	13.6	52.5
Rafting	0.8	0.5
Kayaking	0.0	3.0
Caving	0.0	0.5
Picnicking	2.3	0.3
Horseback riding	0.0	0.5
Wildlife viewing	0.0	0.3

SOURCE: Logan Park (2011)

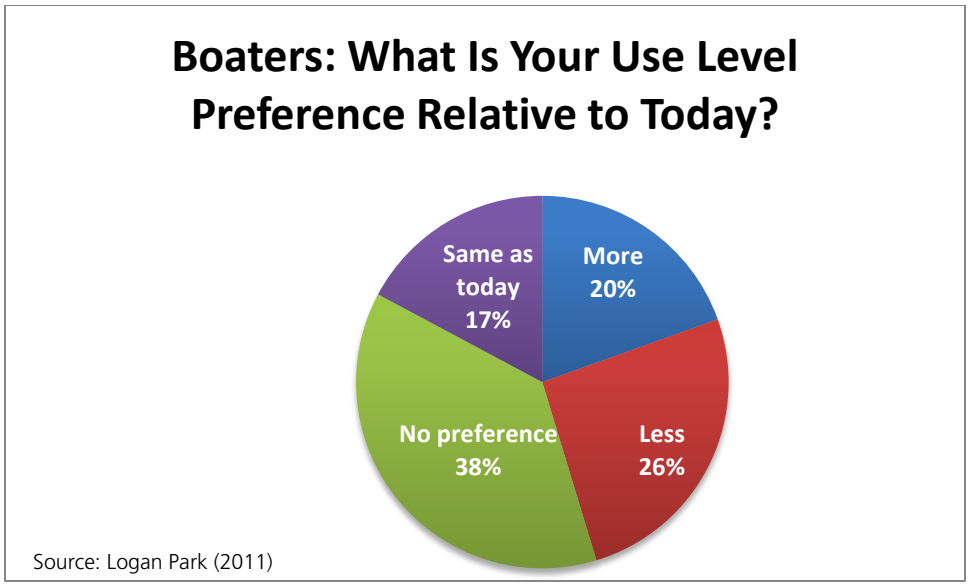


FIGURE 12. MOTORBOATER PREFERENCES ABOUT INTER-GROUP ENCOUNTER NUMBERS

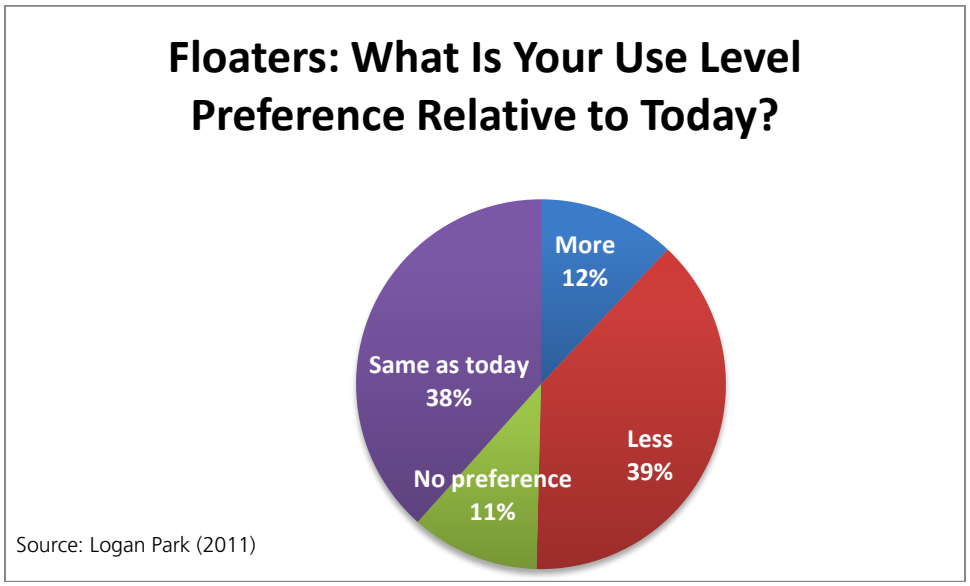


FIGURE 13. NONMOTORIZED WATERCRAFT USER PREFERENCES ABOUT INTER-GROUP ENCOUNTER NUMBERS

Results showed that the numbers of trail riders visiting the Cross Country Trail Ride (CCTR) site near Eminence had increased substantially, with up to 3,000 riders present for some rides. Although a significant portion of the horse trails are not on land owned by the National Park Service, areas upstream and downstream of Cross Country Trail Ride that run along the Jacks Fork and Current River are managed by the National Park Service so understanding how many riders were on the trail and how they distribute their use was important.

Major findings from this research indicated that not all trail riders leave camp each day, and many enjoy other activities, such as sightseeing, canoeing, and socializing at camp. Another important finding was that 77.3% of respondents that reported problems with the trails noted "getting lost," "problems due to lack of trail markers or signs," or "trouble finding way at trail crossings." Findings also showed that there was little contact or conflict with other trail users such as hikers, mountain bikers, or all-terrain vehicles (Chilman and Vogel 2001).

A 2010 study (Park 2011) documented the location and extent of trails used by horseback riders. This study helped answer questions related to horseback riding, including the extent of visitor-created horse trails, and the condition of the trails.

Results showed that the National Riverways has about 3.75 kilometers (2.3 miles) of summer-accessible informal horse trails for every 1.0 kilometer (0.6 miles) of formal trail. In total, the Riverways currently has about 37.8 kilometers (23.5 miles) of park-maintained and -signed trails and 141.8 kilometers (88.1 miles) of informal, visitor-created horse trails.

The condition of the informal horse trails were ranked with condition classes that ranged from zero, representing a barely visible trail, to condition class five, representing a badly eroded trail running directly up slope. The extent of informal trails that fall into various condition class categories is presented in table 23. These results included trail segments that were primarily created or used by the Riverways' herd of free-roaming horses, but that also included signs of domesticated (that is, shod) horse use or human litter. How each trail segment was evaluated for its dominate use type is shown in figure 14.

TABLE 23. INFORMAL HORSE TRAIL EXTENTS BY CONDITION CLASS

Condition class	Kilometers	Miles
0 – Barely visible	1.7	1.1
1 – Continuous loss of vegetation	12.6	7.8
2 – Loss of organic matter	45.2	28.1
3 – Continuously bare soil	27.0	16.8
4 – Isolated erosion sites	21.0	13.0
5 – Gully erosion	15.1	9.4
Other [1]	19.0	11.8
Total informal trail	**141.8**	**88.1**
Total formal trail	**37.8**	**23.5**

SOURCE: Logan Park (2011)

[1] The "other" category includes trail segments for which condition class cannot apply, such as segments with artificial surfaces like crushed stone applied decades ago.

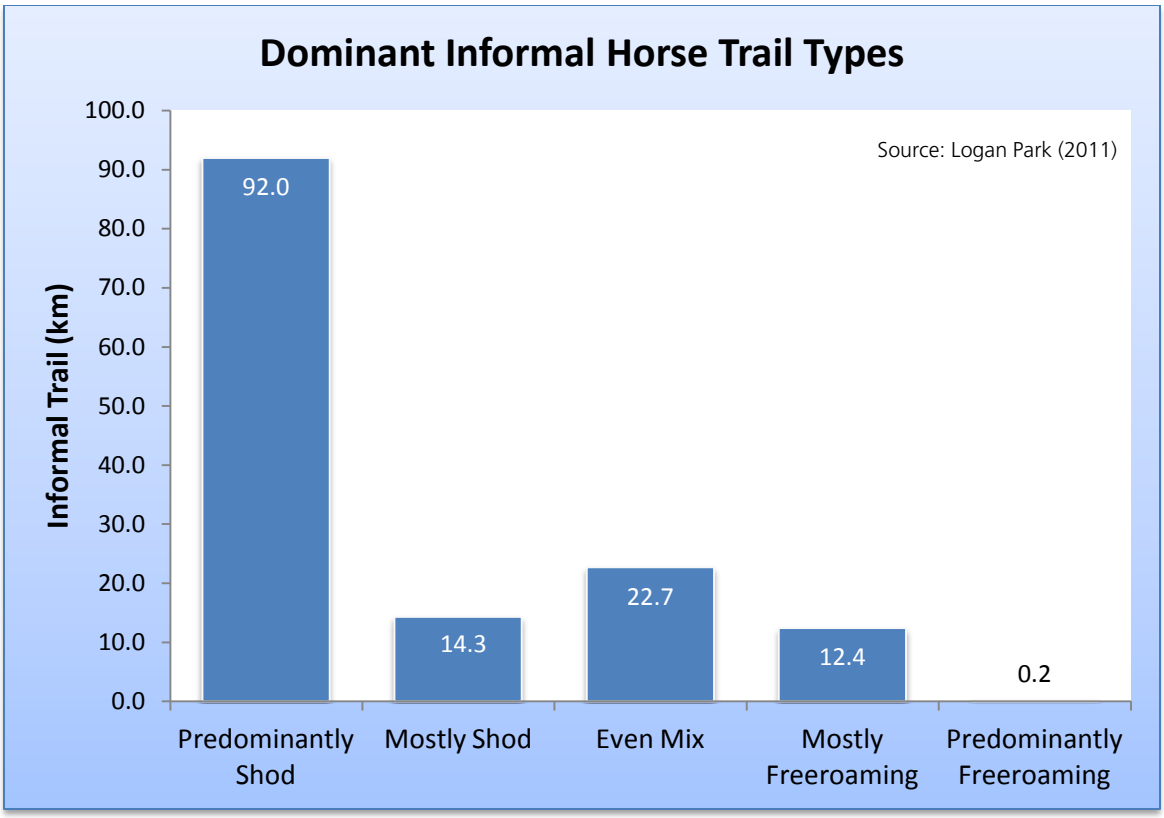


FIGURE 14. DOMINANT INFORMAL TRAIL USE TYPES

Visitors who do not wish to be on the river or ride horses have the opportunity to enjoy other activities. There are currently 49 miles of designated hiking trails ranging in length from less than a mile to the 13 mile section of the Ozark Trail. Many of these trails lead to caves that allow visitors to explore the unique karst geography of the area. However, currently most of the caves in the Riverways are closed to visitors in an attempt to reduce the spread of white-nose syndrome among bats. The proposed wilderness designation of the Big Spring track within the National Riverways may provide additional opportunities for visitor use and experiences of land-based recreation within the park unit.

Camping is a popular activity at the Riverways. Visitors can chose to camp at one of the six developed fee campgrounds at Big Spring, Powder Mill, Two Rivers, Alley Springs, Round Springs, and Pulltite. Developed campgrounds provide sites and basic amenities for tent and recreational vehicle campers (i.e. restrooms, tables, fire grills, and lantern posts). These campgrounds might also include showers, RV dump stations, electric hook-ups, reservations systems, and campground hosts. Currently, a shortage of recreational vehicle sites in developed campgrounds is observed on some busy weekends only a few times a year. Weekday occupancy is often below financially sustainable levels.

If a visitor is looking for a more rustic experience, they have access to backcountry and primitive campsites, and gravel bars. Backcountry campsites require a fee and have basic, limited amenities such as restrooms, tables, fire grills, and lantern posts. Primitive campsites do not require a fee and do not have any amenities. Gravel bars provide visitors with the opportunity to camp along the river and at most gravel bars visitors can choose their own site, as long as the site is 0.5

mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. Some gravel bars also have camping areas. Camping areas are non-developed locations where dispersed camping is allowed. Camping areas may also include designated campsites.

OPPORTUNITIES TO UNDERSTAND THE SIGNIFICANT STORIES

Enjoying the Riverways and its resources is a fundamental part of the visitor experience. That experience is heightened when it progresses from enjoyment to an understanding of the reasons for the National Riverways existence and the significance of its resources. Participating in personal interpretive services (for example, staffed visitor contact stations and ranger-led activities) and making use of interpretive services such as wayside exhibits, contact station exhibits, publications, and computer technologies helps visitors form their own intellectual and emotional connections with the meanings and significance of the National Riverways resources.

Ozark National Scenic Riverways seeks to provide and promote opportunities for the scientific and public understanding of the natural and cultural resources and to offer opportunities for understanding and appreciation of the human experience associated with the Ozark Highlands landscape. Visitors have opportunities to connect with the unique stories of the Riverways, including the karst geomorphology, natural resources, water quality, archeology, Ozark culture, history, and recreation.

Due to the linear nature of Ozark National Scenic Riverways with its multiple access points, it is difficult to reach visitors to provide information, interpretation, and educational opportunities. As a result, the National Park Service recently established several seasonal visitor contact locations that provide interpretation and orientation services.

The educational opportunities and the ability to use the natural environment as a classroom for formal educational programs are also challenged by the linear nature of the Riverways. The Riverways provide a number of interpretive facilities and programs for visitors. A year-round visitor contact facility exists at park headquarters in Van Buren where visitors can get information about the Riverways and peruse items in the small bookstore. In addition, the National Park Service is a cooperating agency in the Salem Visitor Center, located in Salem, Missouri. This visitor center has information on visitor opportunities in the region, including the National Riverways, exhibits, and information on the cultural and natural history of the Ozarks.

The Riverways also provides interpretive programs at Alley Mill, Alley Spring General Store, Big Spring, and Round Springs. The interpretive staff reached an estimated 42,000 visitors at these locations in 2010.

Hikes and ranger led tours are available at the National Riverways. The hikes attracted over 2,000 visitors in 2010. Evening programs and programs designed for school groups were conducted for close to 8,000 visitors in 2010.

The Riverways provide several cultural demonstrations throughout the year. Haunting in the Hills, An Ozark Christmas, Ozark Heritage Day, Alley Spring Independence Day Celebration, and the Ozark Dinner Theater provide visitors with unique opportunities to learn about the natural and cultural history of the Riverways.

All of the visitor contact facilities and interpretive sites support orientation and education of visitors to the Riverways. However, there are concerns about the size, condition, and location of some of these facilities. The visitor contact facility in Van Buren has limited, inflexible space for exhibits and limited opportunities for direct

interaction between visitors and NPS staff and volunteers. Further, this visitor facility is outside the immediate transportation routes through town, so it has limited visibility to out-of-town visitors. In addition, the current location is a distance from all of the concessions provided throughout the Riverways and, thus, few visitors access and make a trip to this location. The facility is open daily Memorial Day through Labor Day, Monday–Friday the rest of the year. It is closed on federal holidays. Finally, there are no views of the river from this facility.

Additional education and orientation is provided to visitors via nonpersonal services such as trailhead and boat dock bulletin boards, waysides, trail signs, Riverways brochures, and the Riverways website.

VISITOR SAFETY

The safety of visitors is of great importance to the National Park Service. Statutory and regulatory provisions applicable to national park units require the National Park Service to not only provide safe facilities, utilities, and grounds within the park unit but also to promote safety in park programs and project operations (NPS *Management Policies 2006*, section 8.2.5). A 2010 study assessed visitor-related impacts for Ozark National Scenic Riverways and showed that two-thirds of informal horse trails at the Riverways included serious erosion and/or safety concerns. In fact, 29.8% of 141.8 kilometers of informal horse trails were rated as trail class condition 4 (isolated erosion site) and class 5 (gully erosion), which can pose dangers to horseback riders due to loose, wet soil and cobble-size loose rock in steep slope areas (Park 2011).

Crowding on the river by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft users could also lead to safety issues, especially if it meant that having too many people on the river at one time would make access to a rescue boat more difficult. For example, the section of the Current River from Waymeyer to the National Riverways boundary has a tendency to become “clogged” with tubes and this could be a safety issue in the instance of a serious accident on the river. In other areas, this situation could lead to conflict between river users when motorboats passing by are perceived to be too close to those in nonmotorized watercraft. The level of health and safety in the National Riverways is reflected in the incident statistics collected by the park. Figure 15 provides incident statistics from 2005 through 2010 and table 24 shows the six-year average for those violations.

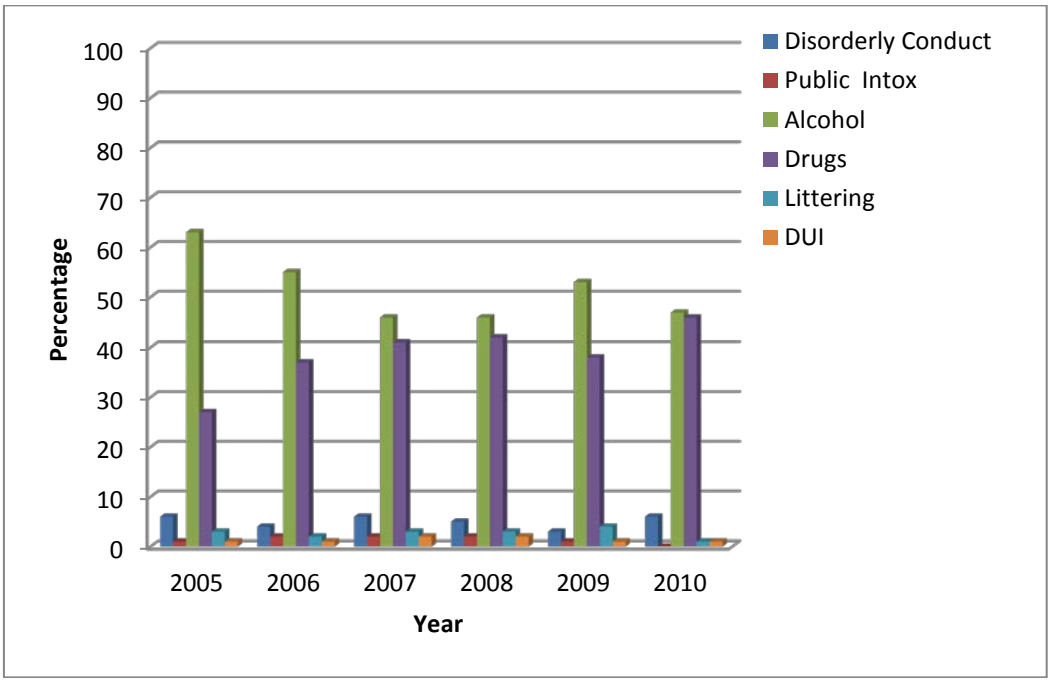


FIGURE 15. PERCENTAGE OF OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS VIOLATIONS 2005 THROUGH 2010

TABLE 24. SIX-YEAR ANNUAL AVERAGE FOR THE NATIONAL RIVERWAYS VIOLATIONS 2005 THROUGH 2010

Violation	Average number of violations [1]
Disorderly conduct	33
Public intoxication	9
Alcohol (including gift to a minor and minor in possession)	355
Drugs	256
Littering	18
DUI	9

[1] These statistics do not include arrests and citations issued by state officers within NPS boundaries.

PARK OPERATIONS

PARK ORGANIZATION

Ozark National Scenic Riverways protects134 miles of the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers, encompassing more than 80,000 acres of riparian, forest, open field, and karst environments; seven major and dozens of other springs; more than 400 archeological sites; and 249 structures that are on the List of Classified Structures. The Riverways has approximately 350 miles of authorized and unauthorized roads, as well as approximately 90 associated access points through which visitors can access the river. Combined with the sprawling layout of the park unit, these factors pose a formidable management challenge for park staff.

Ozark National Scenic Riverways is administered by a superintendent, deputy superintendent, and several division chiefs. Management of the Riverways is organized into the superintendent's office and five functional divisions. As of 2011, there were 72.2 funded full-time-equivalency employees, including those subject to furlough, at the Riverways.

STAFFING

The Riverways budget was $6,581,910 in fiscal year 2011. Over the course of the last 10 years, the staff of Ozark National Scenic Riverways has decreased by almost 30% as the park unit continued to operate within its current budget allocation. In fiscal year 2011, a total of 23 out of 80 positions were vacant due to funding shortages.

It was estimated in fiscal year 2011 that fully replacing lost staff for the Riverways would require an operating increase of $1.3 million. In addition, it was estimated that there is a $371,000 shortfall related to recurring costs needed to carry out the no-action alternative. Staffing is pressed to meet current demands, such as the following:

- natural and cultural resources protection
- interpretation
- deferred maintenance
- education opportunities and outreach to school groups
- law enforcement
- fire management and trail maintenance needs
- volunteer coordination
- general inventorying and monitoring of park resources
- pressures on the National Riverways from heavy recreational use and surrounding development

PARK OPERATIONS

Ranger Activities Division

The main base of operations for this division is the visitor and administration center building in Van Buren. There also are district ranger offices at Akers, Round Spring, Alley, and Big Spring, and additional posts at Pulltite and Powder Mill. As of 2011, there were 16.5 full-time equivalency employees (excluding fire) in this division.

Law Enforcement and Resource Protection Group. The protection staff is responsible for visitor and employee safety, resource protection, education regarding resource protection, emergency response,

park and facility patrols, security, emergency medical services, search and rescue, structural firefighting, law enforcement, fire management, and fee collection and management.

The public safety and resource protection rangers are responsible for the enforcement of applicable laws and regulations within the National Riverways' boundaries, as well as patrol the roads and the 134 miles of river within the park unit. They also provide search-and-rescue operations and emergency medical services Riverways-wide. Protection rangers work closely with the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Water Patrol, Missouri State Highway Patrol, and the sheriff's departments of surrounding counties to coordinate law enforcement activities.

Fire Management Group. The fire management staff is based out of a facility at Big Spring. Its three wildland fire crews serve the National Riverways as well as other nearby national park units. The mission of this group is three-fold: suppress wildland fire, manage fuel loads within national park units in the region, and study the effects of fire on NPS land.

Fee Management Group. This group is responsible for collecting campground fees parkwide, as well as fees associated with cave tours at Round Spring Cave.

Interpretation and Education Division

The interpretation staff provides education services for diverse audiences, interpretation of park themes and stories, staffing for the visitor center and contact facilities, and information and orientation for visitors through personal (guided) and nonpersonal services (for example, web site, publications, exhibits, waysides, and Volunteer-in-the-Parks program). This division is also responsible for managing the library. The main base of operations for interpretive staff is the visitor and administrative center building in Van Buren. Full-time interpretive staff are stationed at the contact stations at Alley Spring, Round Spring, and Big Spring throughout the year. These staff members are assisted in the summer months by seasonal interpretive park rangers and park guides, who are also stationed at Big Spring, Akers, and Pulltite contact stations. As of 2011, there were 10 full-time equivalency employees in this division.

Resource Management Division

The natural resource management staff is responsible for natural resource inventory and monitoring of more than 70,000 acres of aquatic and terrestrial habitat, conducting research, protecting threatened and endangered species, restoring disturbed sites, managing invasive nonnative species, monitoring water quality, producing technical reports and data sets to support park objectives, assisting the National Riverways with environmental compliance responsibilities, operating the geographic information system, and assisting with wildland fire management.

The cultural resource management staff manages archeological sites, historic structures, cultural landscapes, ethnographic resources, a certified curatorial facility, and a museum collection. Responsibilities include oversight of 249 historic structures, over 400 known prehistoric and historic archeological sites, and approximately 50 potential cultural landscapes.

This division is operated out of the visitor and administrative center in Van Buren. As of 2011, there were 7.7 full-time equivalency employees in the Resource Management division.

Administration Division

As of 2011, there were 10 full-time equivalency employees in the administration division, including five full-time equivalency personnel in the superintendent's office and five full-time equivalency personnel in commercial services.

Administration. This division is responsible for the National Riverways' budget, fiscal, purchasing, and property management activities, as well as commercial services management. Administration also has responsibility for human resources, information technology, communications, and housing. The main base of operations for Administration staff is the visitor and administrative center building in Van Buren.

Superintendent's Office. In addition to the superintendent, this office includes the deputy superintendent, superintendent's secretary, and commercial services specialist and assistant. Indirectly it manages the five division chiefs and the environmental protection specialist. In addition to responsibilities for leadership and coordination, the superintendent's office is responsible for public and external affairs, planning and compliance, and safety.

Commercial Services. The commercial services section manages 23 concession contracts, as well as commercial use authorizations and special use permits, all of which provide services to visitors. These services, which are primarily related to river recreation, include canoe and tube rentals and shuttle service. Commercial services also include lodging, dining, merchandise, firewood, and camping supplies. Management team staff are located throughout the National Riverways with major centers of activity at Van Buren (headquarters), Round Spring (Upper Current District), Alley Spring (Jacks Fork District), and Big Spring (Lower Current District).

Maintenance and Engineering Division

The maintenance and engineering staff is responsible for operation and maintenance of park facilities and equipment, including structures and grounds, utilities, roads and parking areas, trails and trailheads, campgrounds, picnic areas, signs, wastewater treatment facilities, vehicles, and heavy equipment. The division operates out of facilities located at Big Spring, Round Spring, Alley Spring, and Shawnee Shop (near Eminence).

Each of the maintenance districts operates from a facility within the respective district (Upper Current District at Round Spring; Jacks Fork District at Alley Spring; and Lower Current District at Big Spring). There are additional smaller "satellite" maintenance facilities at Powder Mill and Akers.

The National Riverways' size presents the maintenance division with constant logistical challenges. To go from the Cedargrove campground in the park unit's northeast corner to the Upper Current district maintenance facility at Round Spring requires nearly 45 minutes of travel each way, much of it over gravel roads. In addition to the difficulties presented by maintaining day-to-day custodial demands in a park unit with many remote facilities, the maintenance division faces challenges relating to the upkeep of aging wastewater treatment infrastructure; the constant grading and re-graveling of roads; and maintaining historic properties, landscapes, and cemeteries. As of 2011, there were 28 full-time equivalency employees in this division.

PARK FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Infrastructure at the Riverways includes a diverse set of facilities or assets, as shown in

table 25. In addition to meeting the operational needs for supporting the National Riverways' mission, park facilities are designed to provide river-based recreational opportunities; an array of camping, horseback riding, and hiking opportunities; and access to sites of natural and historic significance to visitors.

TABLE 25. RIVERWAYS FACILITY-RELATED ASSETS

Asset type	Number
Roads	226
Parking	116
Road bridges	9
Road tunnels	0
Trails	41
Trail bridges	10
Picnic areas	7
Campgrounds	7
Backcountry campgrounds	21
Other grounds	53
Buildings (excluding housing and concessions)	200
Housing structures	16
Water systems	20
Wastewater systems	23
Radio sheds/shacks	5
Dams	6
Amphitheaters	4
Concession areas	25
Total	**789**

Because of increased operational requirements and reduced funding with associated lapsed (unfilled) staff positions, the National Park Service has deferred the preventive maintenance and even some routine maintenance of some facilities. Deferred maintenance is work that was not done primarily due to budget constraints, and can lead to the need for more costly repairs. The National Park Service monitors deferred maintenance in park units using a facility management tracking system. It is striving to reduce the deferred maintenance backlog throughout the national park system by prioritizing projects and funding them through various sources, including the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act.

Public Facilities

Structures. National Riverways staff is responsible for maintaining 241 buildings. Examples include ranger and visitor contact stations, maintenance shops, employee residences, and historic Ozark structures.

Seasonal visitor contact facilities are located at Big Spring, Alley, Round Spring, Akers, and Pulltite. The Riverways has no year-round visitor center, unlike many other national park units. However, it participates in a year-round visitor contact station at Headquarters in Van Buren and a multiagency information facility in Salem, Missouri.

Nonriver-based facilities are centered on the most significant natural and cultural resources in the National Riverways. These include the Civilian Conservation Corps lodge, cabins, and museum at Big Spring; the historic mill, schoolhouse, and store at Alley Spring; and cave tours at Round Spring cavern.

Roads. There is no primary vehicle travel corridor through the Riverways. Instead, numerous state, county, and NPS roads provide visitor access to National Riverways areas. In addition, NPS service roads are used only for park operations. Most of the roads in the Riverways are gravel and are maintained.

Some Riverways' roads that no longer access specific features or facilities have been closed in accordance with the Riverways' 1991 roads and trails study. Through the years, some traces have been created by illegal uses, and numerous illegal and unmaintained roads and traces have been closed.

Facilities along the roads include parking areas, pull-offs, wayside exhibits, scenic overlooks, restrooms, and trailheads. Interpretive pamphlets are available for visitors at some locations.

Trails. The Riverways has 49 miles of hiking trails that range in length from less than a mile to over 13 miles. Hiking opportunities exist at Alley Spring, Big Spring, Powder Mill, Pulltite, and Devil's Well. A segment of the Ozark Trail crosses the Riverways at Powder Mill.

There are 23 miles of designated horse trails and seven designated stream crossings. There are also numerous miles of undesignated horse trails, stream crossings, and access points used by horse riders. Both horse and hiking trails vary in terms of terrain and habitat.

Camping. There are six developed campgrounds located throughout the Riverways, containing 450 campsites. In addition, there are 21 primitive and backcountry designated locations with 93 campsites.

River Access Points. Within the National Riverways, there are approximately 90 designated and undesignated river access points. Many of these also include camping, picnicking, and hiking opportunities.

Picnic Areas. There are seven primary picnic areas in the Riverways, and an additional seven day use areas that include picnic facilities.

Historic Sites and Areas. Nonriver-based facilities are found at the most significant natural and cultural resources in the National Riverways. These include the Civilian Conservation Corps-built lodge, cabins, and museum at Big Spring, and the historic mill, schoolhouse, and store at Alley Spring.

Operational Facilities

Offices, Storage, and Maintenance. The National Riverways' headquarters, which contain the main administrative offices, are in the Watercress building in Van Buren. The National Park Service leases this structure.

Each of the maintenance districts, which include Upper Current, Jacks Fork, and Lower Current, operates from a maintenance facility within its respective district. A large equipment repair facility, the Shawnee Shop, is within the Jacks Fork District approximately 13 minutes east of the city of Eminence. There are additional, smaller, "satellite" maintenance facilities at Powder Mill and Akers.

Park Housing. Employee housing is provided at Big Spring, Partney, Round Spring, Alley Spring, and Powder Mill. There are 22 employee housing units in the National Riverways.

Water and Wastewater Facilities. The National Park Service operates and maintains multiple water and wastewater treatment facilities at Akers Ferry, Round Spring, Pulltite, Alley Spring, Two Rivers, Powder Mill, Big Spring, Gooseneck, and several other locations.

VOLUNTEERS AND PARTNERS

Volunteers are key contributors to NPS operations. In 2011, the Riverways had 214 volunteers who collectively contributed more than 16,000 hours in all areas of park operations. This level of effort is equivalent to eight full-time positions.

Ozark National Scenic Riverways has few formal partnerships. The friends groups that

have been formed at many other NPS units to facilitate fundraising, event organization, and staff support have proved to be valuable assets, and the potential for forming a friends group for the Riverways has been discussed.

SOCIOECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

DESCRIPTION OF SOCIOECONOMIC STUDY AREA

Ozark National Scenic Riverways lies within Carter, Shannon, Dent, and Texas counties in southeast Missouri. The study area is largely rural. The distances to larger communities from the Van Buren headquarters, with 2010 populations, are as follows:

- Poplar Bluff (17,000 residents)—45 miles to the east
- Cape Girardeau (96,000 residents)—about 125 miles to the northeast
- Springfield metropolitan area (440,000 residents)—about 150 miles to the west
- St. Louis metropolitan area (2.8 million residents)—about 150 miles to the north

The socioeconomic environment focuses on Carter and Shannon counties since the communities in these counties are likely to be most affected by general management plan alternatives. Socioeconomic data from these counties are compared to Missouri and United States data, where relevant. The communities of Eminence and Van Buren, in Shannon and Carter counties, respectively, are gateway communities to the Riverways and are, therefore, focus communities within the study area.

Land Use

The National Riverways is situated on the Ozark Plateau in southern Missouri. The land is characterized predominantly by hilly forest areas that are generally difficult to farm (NPS 2000). Land cover types within the Riverways include forest land, open fields, and glades. Riparian habitats are also a major component of the National Riverways (NPS 2006 Natural Features). Karst features are numerous and varied throughout the National Riverways and include more than 402 documented caves, many sinkholes, and losing streams (Morgan 2007).

Accurate data on current land uses within in the study area and Missouri are not readily available. Therefore, land cover data obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture were used as a proxy for types of land uses within the two areas. These land cover figures are summarized in table 26. The land cover data show that the study area is rural and natural with a small percentage of developed land cover types. A smaller percentage of the land is in agricultural production than the state as a whole. This is likely due to the hilly terrain and high percentage of forested land cover in the area. The primary land cover in the study area is deciduous forest (78%), followed by pasture and hay (11%), and evergreen forest (5%). In comparison, the state has a smaller proportion of deciduous forest (37%) and evergreen forest (1%) and a greater portion of pasture/hay (32%).

Land Ownership

Shannon County is 1,004 square miles. Carter County is approximately half this size at 509 square miles (Shannon County, Missouri GenWeb 2011; Ozark Foothills Region 2011a). In 2010, federal land accounted for 22.5% of land in the study area, with 18.5% and 30% federal ownership in Shannon and Carter counties, respectively. Federal lands include the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and the Mark Twain National Forest. In comparison, federally owned lands account for approximately 4.6% of land in Missouri (DOI 2011). (Note: This information was obtained from the Federal Government's Payment in Lieu of Taxes Database.

TABLE 26. 2007 LAND COVER/USE IN THE STATE OF MISSOURI AND STUDY AREA

Land cover type	State of Missouri land cover	Study area land cover
Deciduous forest	37.20%	78.15%
Agriculture – pasture/hay	32.02%	10.61%
Agriculture – soybeans	10.28%	0.01%
Agriculture – corn	6.18%	0.01%
Developed – open space	5.00%	3.31%
Developed – non-open space	2.31%	0.16%
Evergreen forest	1.04%	5.04%
Other [1]	5.41%	2.71%

SOURCE: USDA 2009.
[1] Some of the land cover types in "other" include open water, mixed forest, barren land, winter wheat, alfalfa, woody wetlands, and oats.

Some federal lands in the state of Missouri and the study area may be exempt from this database for various reasons and are not included in this analysis.)

Approximately 21% of land in Shannon County is state-owned and the remaining 60% is private land (Crider 2011). In Carter County, state lands account for approximately 19% and the remaining 51% are privately owned lands (Meyer 2011).

Major Communities

Carter and Shannon counties are relatively rural in nature with approximately 12 and 8 people per square mile, respectively. Communities in the area include the following:

- The town of Eminence is 5 miles west of Shawnee Creek, 7 miles west of Two Rivers, and 4 miles east of Alley Spring. Eminence is the county seat for Shannon County.
- Van Buren is the county seat for Carter County. U.S. Highway 60 passes through the Town of Van Buren between the Upper and Lower Current Rivers.
- The towns of Birch Tree and Winona, in Shannon County and Salem in Dent County are near the National Riverways.
- The town of Ellington is east of the National Riverways just outside the study area in Reynolds County.
- The town of Mountain View is near the National Riverways, southwest of the park unit, just outside the study area in Howell County.

DEMOGRAPHICS

Historic and Current Population

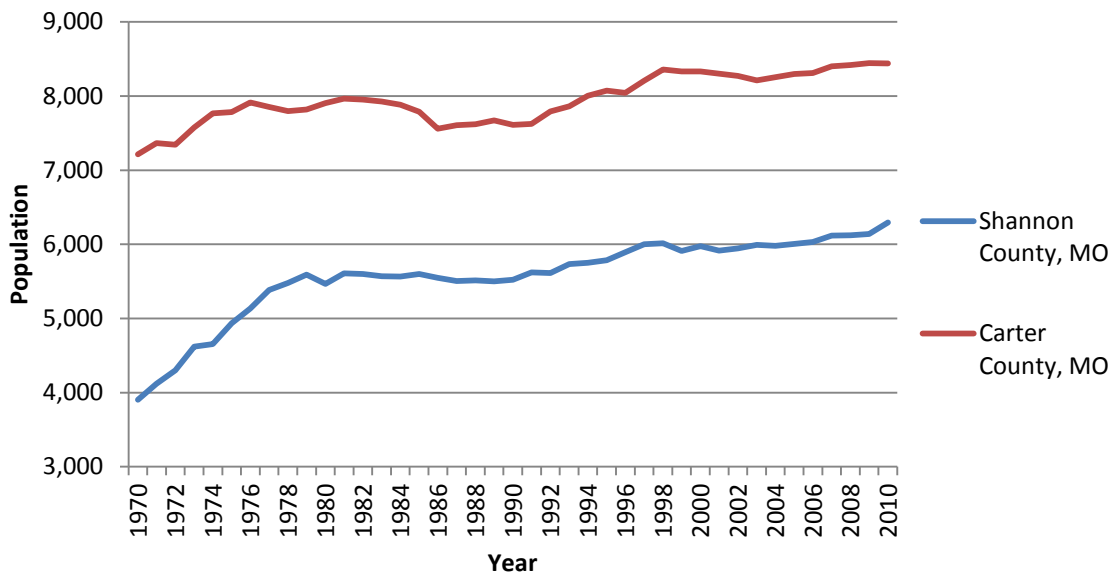
In 1970, the populations of Carter and Shannon counties were 3,902 and 7,216, respectively. At that time, the combined populations of Carter and Shannon counties represented a little more than 0.2% of the state's total population. Between 1970 and 1980, Carter County experienced a 40% increase in population, while Shannon County experienced a 10% increase. Missouri's population growth during this period was 5%.

The population remained relatively stable in Carter and Shannon counties between 1980 and 1990; Carter County grew by 1% and the population of Shannon County declined by 4%. The state's population grew by 4% between 1980 and 1990.

From 1990 to 2000, both the state and Shannon County had a population growth of 9% followed closely by Carter County at 8%.

Between 2000 and 2010, the population of Carter County grew by 5.4%, and that of Shannon County grew by 1.3%. During this period, the state of Missouri's population increased by 6.9%. Populations in 2010 were 6,297 and 8,442 in Carter and Shannon counties, respectively.

The largest town in Shannon County, Eminence, had a population of 548 in 2000 and a population of 600 in 2010 (U.S. Census 2000; U.S. Census 2010a), an increase of 9.4% during this period. The Town of Van Buren had a population of 845 residents in 2000 and 819 in 2010 (U.S. Census 2000; U.S. Census 2010a), a decline of 3.0%. Figure 16 depicts the populations of Carter and Shannon counties over time.



Source: US Bureau of Economic Analysis 2011a

FIGURE 16. POPULATION TRENDS FOR CARTER AND SHANNON COUNTIES

Future Population Projections

Population projections for the state and counties are provided in five-year increments between 2000 and 2030. The study area's population is projected to grow by 7.2% between the years 2010 and 2030, while Missouri is expected to grow at a slightly larger rate of 12.8% over the same period. These rates are relatively low compared to other states and the nation (State of Missouri 2008). Table 27 summarizes population estimates.

The United States as a whole is projected to grow in population by approximately 10% per decade. The study area is projected to experience a 4.6% population growth between 2010 and 2020 and 2.5% growth between 2020 and 2030.

TABLE 27. PROJECTED POPULATIONS IN THE STATE OF MISSOURI AND STUDY AREA: 2020 AND 2030

Year	2020	2030
Study area projected population	15,150	15,530
Study area population growth rate by decade	4.6%	2.5%
Missouri projected population	6,389,850	6,746,762
Missouri population growth rate by decade	6.9%	5.6%

Racial and Ethnic Composition

Approximately 95% of residents in the study area identified themselves as non-Hispanic white. Minority groups represent approximately 5% of the population. In comparison, non-Hispanic white populations account for 81% and 64% of the Missouri and national populations, respectively.

Minority populations in the town of Eminence are similar to those of the study area, with approximately 5% of the population identified as minority. Table 28 summarizes the racial and ethnic composition of the United States, Missouri, the study area, and the town of Eminence.

TABLE 28. 2010 RACIAL AND ETHNIC COMPOSITION OF THE VARIOUS GEOGRAPHIES

Category	United States	Missouri	Study area	Town of Eminence	Town of Van Buren
Non-Hispanic white	63.75%	81.00%	95.24%	94.83%	95.73%
Black or African American	12.61%	11.58%	0.16%	0.00%	0.00%
American Indian and Alaska Native	0.95%	0.46%	1.00%	1.83%	0.85%
Asian	4.75%	1.64%	0.16%	0.17%	0.00%
Native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander	0.17%	0.10%	0.01%	0.00%	0.00%
Some other race	6.19%	1.34%	0.42%	0.00%	1.10%
Two or more races	2.92%	1.34%	1.99%	2.83%	2.08%
Hispanic or Latino	16.35%	3.55%	1.65%	0.83%	2.93%
Total	**308,745,538**	**5,988,927**	**14,706**	**600**	**819**
Minority [1]	36.25%	19.00%	4.76%	5.17%	4.27%

SOURCE: U.S. Census 2010a.

[1] The minority population includes all those individuals who identify themselves as being of a race other than non-Hispanic white.

TABLE 29. AGE CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE UNITED STATES, MISSOURI, STUDY AREA, AND EMINENCE

Age segment	United States	Missouri	Study area	Town of Eminence
Under 18 years	24.6%	24.2%	24.4%	17.7%
18–39 years	30.2%	29.3%	24.9%	35.0%
40–64 years	32.6%	33.0%	35.2%	31.8%
65 years and over	12.6%	13.5%	15.5%	15.5%

SOURCE: U.S. Census 2009a

Age Characteristics

As shown in table 29, approximately 24.4% of residents in the study area are under the age of 18 and approximately 15.5% of residents are aged 65 and over. The study area has a higher percentage of residents over 40 compared to residents in the state or nation. The percentage of residents under the age of 18 is approximately the same in the study area as it is in Missouri and the United States. However, approximately 17.7% of the total population of Eminence is under 18 years of age, which is nearly 7% lower than the United States, Missouri, or the study area; Eminence has a higher proportion of residents aged 18 to 39. Table 29 summarizes age characteristics.

ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

This section provides an overview of the economic conditions of the study area, including personal income, average earnings, employment by industry, unemployment, and poverty rates. The study area characteristics are compared to those of Missouri and the nation. Additionally, a description of the economic contribution of the Riverways to the local economy is provided. Information on the town of Eminence is included where available.

Personal Income

Per capita income is the total personal income divided by the number of people in a geographic area. Figure 17 graphs the real per capita personal income for the United States, Missouri, and the study area counties from 2000 through 2010. Per capita personal income was adjusted for inflation, termed "real income," and presented in 2010 dollars. When comparing income changes over time, it is important to adjust for inflation to identify the true increase or decrease in income, controlling for inflationary price increases.

As shown in the figure, real per capita personal income was considerably less in the study area than in the state or nation. On average, per capita income was $10,000 to $14,000 less in the study area than in the state. Per capita personal income was, on average, approximately $3,800 higher in Carter County than it was in Shannon County during this period. In 2010, per capita personal income was $26,696 and $21,015 in Carter and Shannon counties, respectively.

Real per capita income increased by 6.5% in the United States between 2001 and 2010. In comparison, real per capita personal income increased in Missouri by 6.7%, in Shannon County by 4.8%, and in Carter County by 18.9% during this period. When real income is increasing, it is an indication that the economy is expanding and standard of living is improving.

Personal income includes three income categories: labor earnings, investment income, and transfer payments. These categories of personal income can provide

information about the income sources and wealth in a region.

Real personal income increased in the study area by approximately 10% between 2001 and 2008. In 2008, government transfer payments accounted for 37.7% of total personal income, increasing by approximately 6.3% from 2000. In 2008, investment income represented 11.2% of personal income, decreasing 4.5% between 2000 and 2008. Labor earnings remained relatively stable in the study area during this period; in 2008, labor income accounted for approximately 51% of total personal income the study area. In comparison, labor income in Missouri accounts for 66% of personal income, a higher proportion than occurs in the study area. Transfer payments account for 17.6% of personal income in Missouri, while investment income account for 16.5% (BEA 2011b). In general, the state has higher proportions of labor and investment income, and lower proportions of transfer payments when compared to the two-county study area. Residents in the study area are more reliant on government transfer payments or disbursements as income sources than residents in the state as a whole.

Employment Trends

Between 2001 and 2010, total employment increased in Carter County by approximately 12%, decreased by 16% in Shannon County, and increased by 1% in the state of Missouri. Employment numbers for these three areas are provided in see table 30.

Employment by Industry

Employment and earnings by industry in the study area in 2008 are shown in table 31. The manufacturing industry, which includes wood and lumber processing industries, represented the largest employing industry in the study area with 17% of employment. The "other services" industry sector has the second highest percentage of employment (12.5%); employment in grant-making, giving, and social advocacy organizations accounts for a considerable portion of employment in the "other services" industry sector. Government employs 12.1%, followed by the retail trade industry with 11.7%. Travel and tourism industry sectors generally include: retail trade; accommodations and food services; and arts, entertainment, and recreation. In total, these industries provided 17.9% of employment in the study area in 2008, which makes this collective industry a major employer in the area.

Average Earnings by Industry

Table 32 summarizes the average earnings by industry in the study area. Average earnings are estimated by dividing the total labor earnings in a given area by the number of jobs in the area; the number of jobs includes both full-time and part-time jobs.

TABLE 30. CARTER COUNTY, SHANNON COUNTY, AND STATE OF MISSOURI EMPLOYMENT

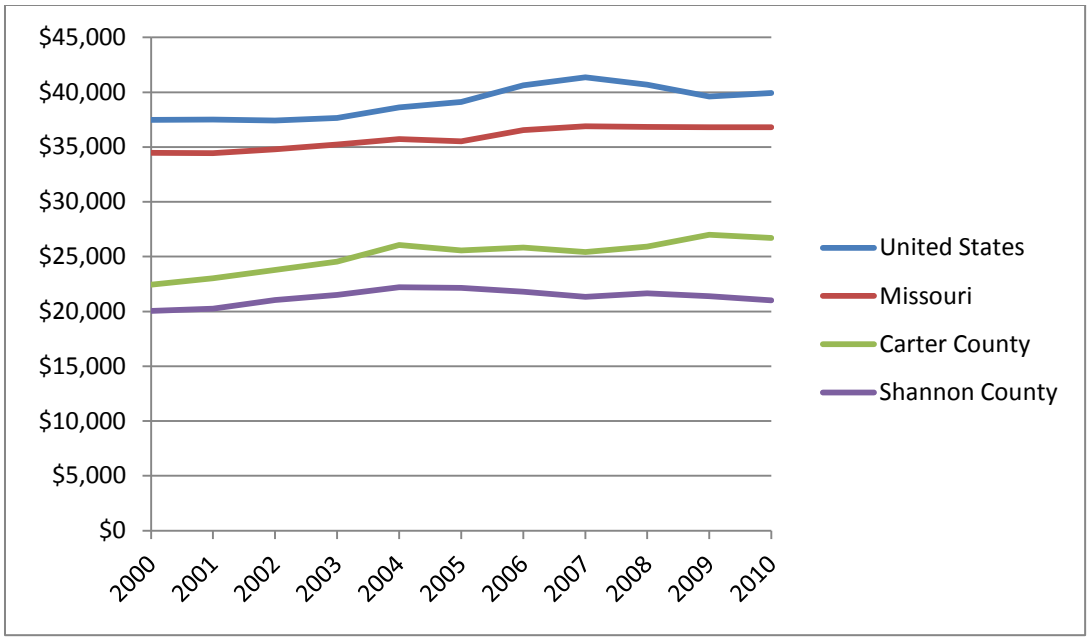
Area	2001	2004	2006	2008	2010	Percent change 2001–2010
Carter County	2,236	2,430	2,469	2,502	2,497	11.67%
Shannon County	3,536	3,489	3,374	3,419	2,968	-16.06%
Missouri	3,453,629	3,472,891	3,579,117	3,672,794	3,489,759	1.05%

SOURCE: BEA 2011c.

TABLE 31. 2008 EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS BY INDUSTRY IN THE STUDY AREA

Industry	Percent of total earnings	Total earnings	Percent of total employment	Total employment
Farming	0.6%	$739,663	9.2%	489
Forestry, fishing, and related services	8.9%	$11,476,029	7.7%	406
Mining	0.7%	$839,872	0.3%	17
Utilities	0.1%	$103,726	0.0%	2
Construction	4.0%	$5,157,657	3.2%	167
Manufacturing	19.1%	$24,611,223	16.8%	887
Transportation and warehousing	5.1%	$6,582,469	3.1%	164
Information	0.6%	$804,061	0.4%	20
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental and leasing	3.0%	$3,910,685	2.3%	121
Professional, scientific, and technical services	1.0%	$1,228,870	0.9%	49
Administrative and waste management services	0.4%	$577,126	0.6%	34
Education (includes state and local government, education)	0.2%	$271,776	6.2%	330
Health care	4.5%	$5,797,804	5.2%	273
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	0.3%	$358,404	1.0%	55
Accommodations and food services	2.4%	$3,031,952	5.2%	275
Other services	10.4%	$13,382,110	12.5%	661
Government (does not include state and local government education)	27.6%	$35,555,520	12.1%	640
Wholesale trade	2.0%	$2,508,299	1.6%	85
Retail trade	9.1%	$11,669,852	11.7%	619
Total	**100.0%**	**$128,607,095**	**100.0%**	**5,293**

SOURCE: Michigan IMPLAN Group 2008. A bridge table was used to convert IMPLAN sectors to Bureau of Economic Analysis sectors. Data include part-time and full-time jobs.



SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis 2012b.
All values were adjusted to 2008 dollars using the Midwest consumer price index from the Bureau of Labor Statistics 2011.

FIGURE 17. 2001 TO 2010 REAL, PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME

TABLE 32. 2008 AVERAGE EARNINGS BY INDUSTRY IN THE STUDY AREA

Industry	Average annual earnings
Farming	$1,511
Forestry, fishing, and related services	$28,235
Mining	$50,780
Utilities	$58,007
Construction	$30,861
Manufacturing	$27,742
Transportation and warehousing	$40,093
Information	$40,919
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental and leasing	$32,430
Professional, scientific, and technical services	$25,071
Administrative and waste management services	$17,197
Education (includes state and local government education)	$40,318
Health care	$21,262
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	$6,459
Accommodations and food services	$11,035
Other services	$20,240
Government (does not include state and local education)	$35,237
Wholesale trade	$29,552
Retail trade	$18,851
Average earnings for all industries	$24,299

SOURCE: Michigan IMPLAN Group 2008. A bridge table was used to convert IMPLAN sectors to Bureau of Economic Analysis sectors. Data include part-time and full-time jobs.

Annual average earnings per job for all industries in the study area are approximately $24,000. Industries with the highest average earnings are utilities and mining. Transportation, information, and government sectors also have higher average earnings than other industries or sectors in the area. The lowest average earnings are in the farming, and arts, entertainment, and recreation sectors.

Unemployment

Unemployment rates in the study area and Missouri have followed the same general trend as the United States between the years 2000 and 2011; however unemployment rates in the study area are higher than those of the nation and the state. In 2011, Shannon and Carter counties had unemployment rates of 9.3% and 12.9%, respectively, while Missouri and the nation had unemployment rates of 8.6% and 9.8%, respectively (BLS 2012). The increase in unemployment is consistent with the economic recession experienced across the nation during this period. Figure 18 depicts unemployment rates between 2000 and 2011 for these areas.

Poverty Rates and Median Household Income

Within the study area, approximately 21% of the population lives below the poverty line, which is much higher than the poverty rate in the United States and Missouri. Similarly, median household incomes in Carter and Shannon counties are lower than in the state and the nation. Carter County's median household income is just over half that of the United States. Shannon County has a slightly higher median household income than Carter County, although it is considerably less than that of the state and the nation (U.S. Census 2010c). Poverty rates and median household income are summarized in table 33.

TABLE 33. 2009 POVERTY RATES IN THE UNITED STATES, STATE OF MISSOURI, CARTER COUNTY, SHANNON COUNTY, AND EMINENCE, MISSOURI

	Population	Population living below poverty line	Percent population living below the poverty line	Median household income
United States	296,141,149	40,917,513	13.80%	$51,914
Missouri	5,744,590	802,596	14%	$46,262
Carter County	6,125	1,203	19.60%	$28,408
Shannon County	8,394	1,910	22.80%	$30,766
Eminence, Missouri	469	219	46.70%	$14,571
Van Buren, Missouri	596	129	21.60%	$28,424

SOURCE: U.S. Census 2010b and c. Median household income is in 2010 dollars.

ECONOMIC CONTRIBUTION OF VISITATION TO THE LOCAL ECONOMY

The local economy for Ozark National Scenic Riverways and most other NPS units are defined as a 50-mile radius around the park unit. Economic multipliers are based on groupings of counties to approximate a 50-mile radius of the park unit (Stynes 2011).

Visitation to Ozark National Scenic Riverways contributes to the local economy in several ways. It provides jobs to park employees, including seasonal, temporary, and permanent full-time or part-time positions. In 2009, the Riverways employed

103 people. These workers spent their income in the local economy, which supports an additional 26 jobs (Stynes 2011).
Gross regional product is the market value of all final goods and services produced within a region over a period of time. The 2009 park payroll spending contributed to the gross regional product by an estimated $8.4 million (Stynes 2011).

The National Riverways also supports the local economy if local vendors are used, through contracted construction services, or purchases of supplies and materials. These figures are not assessed within this section.

The Riverways attracts a large number of visitors, mostly from within Missouri and Illinois (Morgan 2007). These visitors make purchases from local businesses, such as restaurants, hotels, and retail outlets, during their visits in communities surrounding the National Riverways, which contributes to the local economy. In 2009, there were approximately 1,308,718 local and nonlocal visitors to the Riverways. Total visitor spending was estimated to be approximately $55,445,000 (Stynes 2011).

Overwhelmingly, most visitors spending (88.5%) is associated with nonlocal visitors ($49,046,000), which supports local jobs and income. Nonlocal visitor spending in 2009 supported an estimated 696 part-time and full-time jobs in communities surrounding the National Riverways (Stynes 2011). The total labor income generated by this spending was over $15.9 million and the gross regional product was $27.9 million.

Total employment in the study area in 2008 was 5,293 jobs (see table 31). Employment associated with the National Riverways is estimated to be 129 (from park and nongovernmental employment), and 696 (from visitor spending), for a total of 825 jobs (Stynes 2011). This represents almost 16% of total employment in the two-county study area. In addition to government, these jobs are likely to be primarily in the recreation, accommodations, food service, arts, entertainment, and retail sales industries. A significant percentage of these jobs are related to the concessioners that directly support visitation to the Riverways. There are currently 23 concession contracts with the Riverways and some of these operations hire up to 80 full-time and part-time, seasonal positions to support their operations.

FISCAL CONDITIONS

Missouri's sales tax is levied on the purchase price of tangible personal property or taxable services sold at retail prices. The use tax is imposed on the storage, use, or consumption of tangible personal property. The state sales and use tax is approximately 4.2%, and its revenues are distributed into four funds to finance portions of state government: general revenue (3.0%), conservation (0.125%), education (1.0%), and parks/soils (0.10%) (State of Missouri 2011).

Cities and counties may impose local sales and use taxes, which are paid to the state and then disbursed to the local governments. Retail trade purchases would be subject to these sales taxes. Food is taxed at a lower rate of 1.2%. The state also collects taxes and fees on motor vehicle sales, motor fuel purchases, and motor vehicles. A portion of the receipts are returned to county and city governments.

As summarized in table 34, sales tax revenues are important to the local governments within the study area. Sales tax disbursements from the state account for 88% of the state tax disbursements to Eminence and Van Buren. Sales tax revenue paid from the state to local governments has remained relatively stable for Carter County between 2005 and 2009. Sales tax revenue decreased in Shannon County by 8% between 2008 and 2009 (see figure19).

TABLE 34. TAXES DISPERSED FROM THE STATE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, 2009

Entity	Taxes dispersed from the state to local governments	Sales and use taxes dispersed to local governments	Percent sales and use tax receipts
Carter County	$860,283	$423,057	49%
Shannon County	$1,015,962	$447,323	44%
Eminence	$174,919	$154,353	88%
Van Buren	$261,524	$229,812	88%

SOURCE: State of Missouri 2011

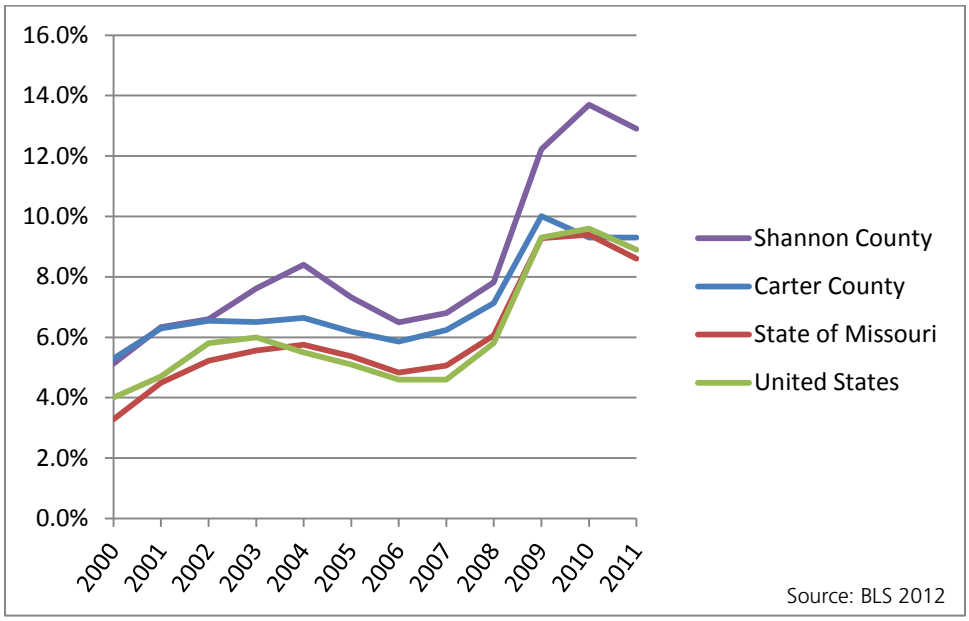


FIGURE 18. 2000 TO 2011 UNEMPLOYMENT RATES IN CARTER COUNTY, SHANNON COUNTY, STATE OF MISSOURI, AND UNITED STATES

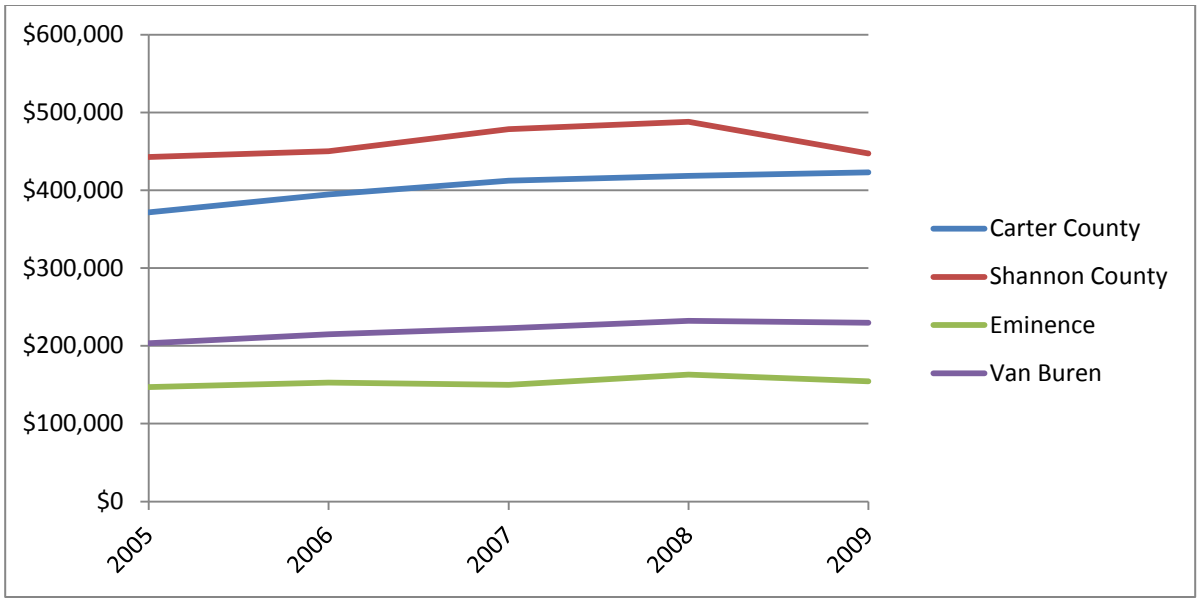


FIGURE 19. SALES TAX DISBURSEMENTS FROM THE STATE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENTS FROM 2005 TO 2009

HOUSING

This section provides housing characteristics for the United States, Missouri, study area, and town of Eminence. Median housing values in Shannon and Carter counties are almost half those in the state and 40% to 42% of the value of median housing values in the nation. Eminence has a higher median housing value than the counties in the study area at $92,100, but this value is still approximately $42,000 less than the state's median housing value.

Both Carter and Shannon counties have nearly three times the percentage of homes that lie within a value range of below $10,000 to $49,999 compared to the state. Approximately a third of homes in Shannon County are in this range. A similar percentage of homes are valued between $50,000 and $99,999 in both Shannon and Carter counties, so that about two-thirds of the study area's housing stock is valued at less than $100,000. Table 35 summarizes housing values.

TABLE 35. 2009 HOUSING VALUE RANGES AND MEDIAN HOUSING VALUE FOR UNITED STATES, MISSOURI, CARTER COUNTY, SHANNON COUNTY, AND EMINENCE

Housing value	United States	Missouri	Carter County	Shannon County	Town of Eminence
Below $10,000–$49,999	8.3%	11.2%	27.9%	33.5%	23.5%
$50,000–$99,999	15.5%	22.6%	35.8%	34.3%	34.0%
$100,000–$199,999	29.7%	40.6%	24.8%	21.2%	27.6%
$200,000–$399,999	27.5%	20.3%	9.0%	8.7%	14.2%
$400,000–$749,999	13.9%	4.0%	2.5%	0.7%	0.7%
$750,000 or more	5.1%	1.3%	0.0%	1.6%	0.0%
Median value	$185,400	$134,500	$78,800	$73,000	$92,100

SOURCE: U.S. Census 2009b and U.S. Census 2009c. All values are in year 2009 dollars.

In 2009, approximately 5,768 housing units were located in the study area. About 41% of these residences are in Carter County and 59% are in Shannon County. Of the occupied housing in Carter County, approximately 76% is owner-occupied, while 78% of the occupied housing stock in Shannon County is owner-occupied.

Approximately 24% of the housing units in Carter County were vacant in 2009, while the town of Eminence had a housing vacancy rate of 14%. Sixteen % of Shannon County housing units were vacant (U.S. Census 2009d and 2009e). Table 36 summarizes these housing figures.

While population growth in the study area is expected to be relatively low over the coming years, there is some indication that individuals are purchasing second homes and spending part of their time in the study area or retiring and living permanently in the study area (Bailiff 2011). This trend may be due to recent improvements in U.S. Highway 60, relatively inexpensive housing, and the proximity to the Riverways, which offer important recreational or other outdoor opportunities important to these individuals.

TABLE 36. HOUSING STOCK: UNITED STATES, STATE OF MISSOURI, CARTER COUNTY, SHANNON COUNTY, AND EMINENCE, MISSOURI

	United States	Missouri	Carter County	Shannon County	Town of Eminence
Total housing stock	112,611,029	2,322,238	2,395	3,373	912
Percent of occupied housing that is owner-occupied	66.9%	70.3%	76.1%	77.7%	76.2%
Percent of housing units that are vacant	11.8%	12.3%	24.3%	16.5%	14.0%

SOURCE: U.S. Census 2009dand 2009e

HIGHWAY TRAFFIC AND LOCAL TRANSPORTATION CORRIDORS

The major local transportation corridor through the study area is U.S. Highway 60, which runs east-west and is the only federal highway that traverses the study area. This highway runs through the Town of Van Buren and provides access to the Lower Current River for residents in the study area. In July of 2010, the Missouri Department of Transportation finished the process of upgrading U.S. Highway 60 to four lanes along a 59-mile segment between Willow Springs and Van Buren. These improvements have increased access to the study area and the National Riverways.

Eminence is connected to U.S. Highway 60 by Missouri Highway 19, which runs north from U.S. Highway 60 in Winona, Missouri and crosses Missouri Highway 106 in downtown Eminence. The following highways connect Eminence to destinations of interest:

- Missouri Highway 106 runs east-west and connects with Ellington in neighboring Reynolds County to the northeast. This corridor provides access to the southern portion of the Upper Current River.
- Missouri Highway 19 continues north and provides access to the northern portion of the Upper Current River.
- Missouri Highway 106 runs west and provides access to the area of Jacks Fork.

Missouri Highway 17 south of the junction with Missouri Highway 106 provides access

to the western-most portions of Jacks Fork (Ozark Foothills Region 2011c).

Due to the large size of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and the number and location of roads and access points available, travelling from point to point in the park unit can be difficult and time consuming. Driving from the northern terminus of the park unit to the southern terminus can take four hours or more. Roads that connect various points in the National Riverways are in a state of disrepair and many of the river access points can only be reached by extended travel along dirt or gravel roads (NPS 2000).

LAW ENFORCEMENT

The study area is served by the two sheriff's departments. The Carter County Sheriff's Department is located in Van Buren and the Shannon County Sheriff's Department is located in Eminence. Additionally, Shannon County has four police departments serving the needs of various cities and towns within the county. These are the Eminence, Birch Tree, Summersville, and Winona police departments (Missouri Victims Assistance Network 2011a). Carter County has two police departments: the Van Buren and Ellsinore police departments (Missouri Victims Assistance Network 2011b).

The Shannon County Sherriff's Department is currently staffed by three deputies and one sheriff. Five civilian employees work on the department's staff. The department has four patrol trucks and one car. On average, the department receives between 60 and 75 calls per day (Voyles 2011).

If Shannon County dispatch receives a call from within the Riverways, the county sends the call to park rangers. Most calls from within the park unit come during the summer. Shannon County Sheriff's Department has provided mutual aid in the past for prisoner transport or has provided assistance, depending on the situation and when requested by the Riverways (Terril 2011).

The Carter County Sherriff's Department has three full-time deputies and one sheriff with an additional reserve deputy on staff. On average, the sheriff's department receives 50 or more calls per day. This department does not receive many calls relating to Ozark National Scenic Riverways because NPS officers handle these calls (Swigert 2011).

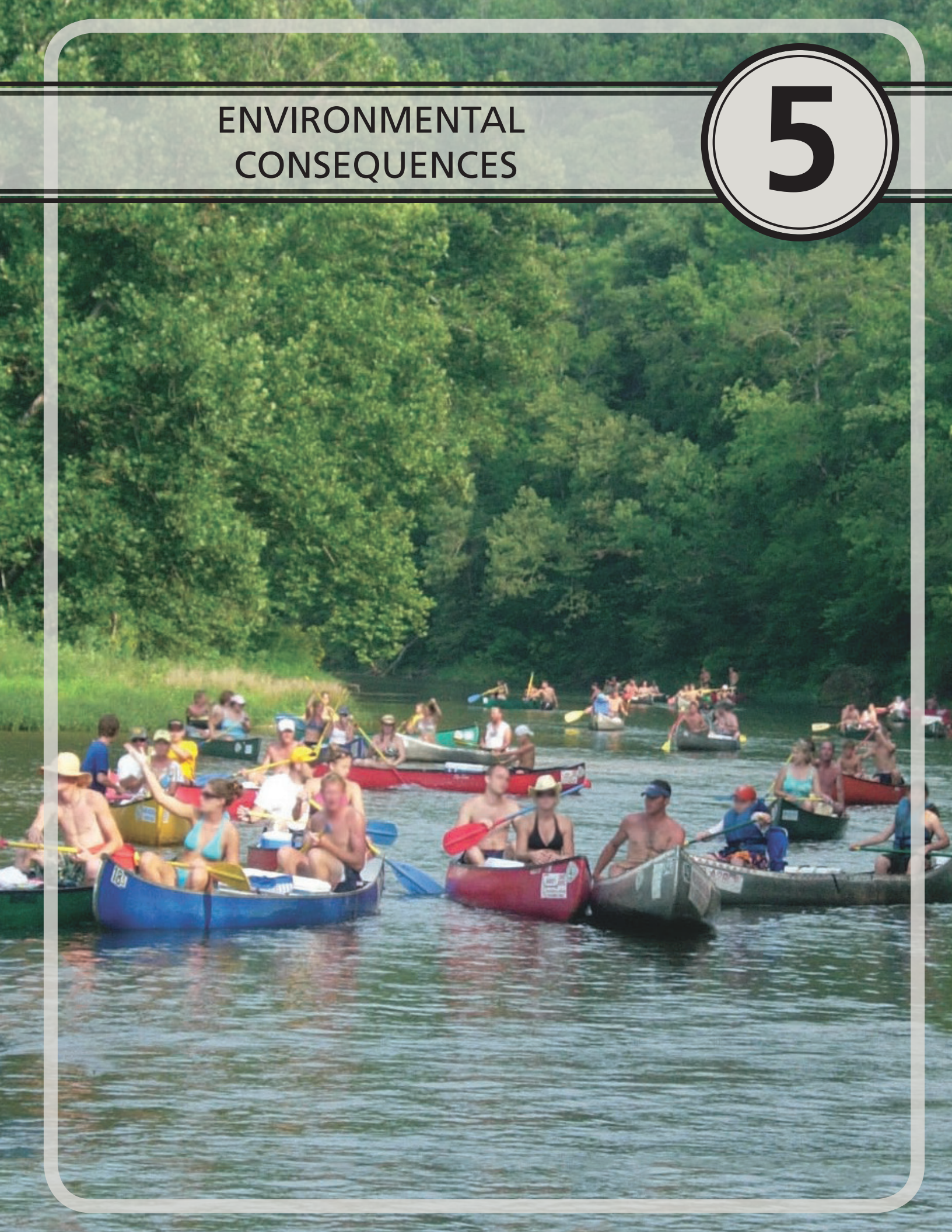
The Missouri Water Patrol Division (a division of the Missouri State Highway Patrol) patrols the waters by boat along the Current River and Jacks Fork within the Riverways. This division is responsible for state and federal water and land up to 600 feet from the bank in the state of Missouri. Water patrol officers regularly rely on backup from park rangers within the Riverways and provide backup for rangers when requested. The Riverways has approximately six full-time officers with a number of boats, all-terrain vehicles, trucks, and amphibious vehicles available for use. Officers patrol on foot and using these craft and vehicles within the park unit. Officers are added to this force when they are needed. The Missouri Water Patrol Division receives many more calls regarding the riverways in summer than in winter. The number of calls increases on weekends when the population in the area can triple with visitation (Searcy 2011).

The Town of Van Buren Police Department has a three full-time officers and one reserve officer. The police department filed approximately 200 reports in 2010. The Van Buren Police Department generally responds to calls within Van Buren and within a 5-mile radius of the city (Clanton 2011).

The Eminence police department responds to calls outside the town of Eminence and mutually assists other law enforcement agencies.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

5



INTRODUCTION

OVERVIEW

The National Environmental Policy Act requires that environmental documents discuss the environmental impacts of a proposed federal action, feasible alternatives to that action, and any adverse environmental effects that cannot be avoided if a proposed action is implemented. In this case, the proposed federal action would be the adoption of the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement*. This chapter analyzes the environmental impacts of implementing the four alternatives on natural resources, cultural resources, visitor use and experience, soundscapes, the socioeconomic environment, and park operations. The analysis is the basis for comparing the beneficial and adverse effects of implementing the alternatives.

Because of the general, conceptual nature of the actions described in the alternatives, the impacts of these actions are analyzed in general, qualitative terms. Thus, this environmental impact statement should be considered a programmatic analysis. If, and when site-specific developments or other actions are undertaken to implement parts of this *Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement*, appropriate, detailed environmental and cultural documentation would be prepared in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that all of the specific actions proposed in the alternatives would occur over the life of the plan.

This chapter begins with a description of the methods and assumptions used for analyzing impacts, followed by methods for determining cumulative impacts. Impact analysis discussions are then organized by impact topic. All of the impact topics are assessed for each alternative. The existing conditions for all of the impact topics were identified in "Chapter 4: Affected Environment."

The analysis of the no-action alternative (the continuation of current management) identifies the future conditions in the National Riverways if no major changes to facilities or NPS management occurred. The three action alternatives are then compared to the no-action alternative to identify the incremental changes in conditions that would occur because of changes in park facilities, uses, and management.

Each alternative discussion also describes cumulative impacts; these are identified when this project is considered in conjunction with other actions occurring within the Riverways or region. The discussion of cumulative impacts is followed by a conclusion statement. The impacts of each alternative are briefly summarized in table 14 at the end of the "Chapter 2: Alternatives, Including the Preferred Alternative."

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

The planning team based the impact analyses in this chapter on professional judgment, research of existing studies and literature, opinions from experts within the National Park Service and other agencies, and the study of previous projects that had similar effects. When assessing the potential impacts on the resources and values within the Riverways boundary, several impact parameters were analyzed for each alternative. In this chapter, the potential impacts of the no-action alternative, and alternatives A, B, and C are described by four criteria: (1) type; (2) intensity; (3) duration, and (4) context. Explanations and definitions of these criteria are as follows:

- *Type* of impact is either beneficial or adverse. Beneficial and adverse impacts on resources and values are assessed by comparing the anticipated changes that would result from implementing each action alternative to the results of the continuing current management direction (no-action). Once it is determined if an impact is beneficial or adverse, the other impact measurement criteria of intensity, duration, and context can be assessed.
- *Intensity* refers to the degree, level, or strength of the impact on the respective resource or value. Impact intensities for beneficial and adverse effects are quantified as negligible, minor, moderate, and major. Because the definitions of intensity vary by resource topic, separate intensity definitions are provided for each impact topic (in the individual sections of this chapter).
- *Duration* refers to the length of time the impact affects the resource or value. In this analysis, impact durations are as follows, unless otherwise noted in the impact topic section:
  - Short term: Impacts would last less than three years.
  - Long term: Impacts would persist for three or more years, or may be permanent. Although an impact may only occur for a short duration at one time, it is considered to be a long-term impact if it occurs regularly over a longer period.
- *Context* refers to the setting or geographic scope of the impact on the particular resource or value. In this analysis, impacts are measured relative to the following two context levels (unless otherwise noted in the impact topic section):
  - Local: Impacts would be limited to a specific site or relatively small area within the Riverways' boundaries.
  - Regional: Impacts would occur over a large, widespread area within and/or beyond the Riverways' boundaries, or in several areas along the riverways.

The effects of the management alternatives on impact topics of the Riverways are analyzed based on impacts resulting from the visitor use patterns, levels of development, and other management actions associated with each alternative. The impacts analyses of the action alternatives are determined by comparing against the effects of the no-action alternative. Understand the impacts of implementing any of the action alternatives must take into consideration the impacts that would occur from continuing current management in the no-action alternative.

Impacts were assessed assuming that mitigation measures would be implemented to minimize or avoid impacts. If the mitigation measures described in chapter 2 were not applied, the potential for adverse resource impacts and the magnitude of those impacts would increase. Therefore, the mitigation measures would be incorporated

into the record of decision for the selected alternative.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Council on Environmental Quality regulations, which ensures that federal agencies meet their obligations under the National Environmental Policy Act, requires assessment of cumulative impacts in the decision-making process for federal projects. Cumulative impacts are described in Council on Environmental Quality regulation 1508.7 as follows:

> Cumulative impacts result from the incremental impact of an action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of what agency (federal or nonfederal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively significant, actions taking place over a period of time.

Cumulative impacts are evaluated separately for the no-action alternative and the three action alternatives by adding the impacts from each alternative with the impacts from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. To do this, it was necessary to identify other such projects or actions at the Riverways and in the surrounding "action area." The extent of the "action area" was determined to be the counties adjacent to the entire 134 miles of river within the Riverways. The action area for assessing cumulative impacts is the same for all impact topics.

To determine which actions within this area may have cumulative impacts on Riverways' resources and values, the National Park Service identified projects and programs that have occurred in the past, are currently being implemented, or would likely be implemented over the next 20 years, which is the typical life of a general management plan. Combined, these actions are referred to as the cumulative scenario. Conceptual plans focusing on long-term goals and objectives, rather than on specific projects that have been funded and approved, have not been included in the cumulative scenario.

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions that could contribute to cumulative impacts are summarized below. The evaluation of cumulative impacts, described under each impact topic, is qualitative in nature.

Recreation and Tourism Enhancements

Counties and municipalities adjacent to the Riverways have a variety of recreation and tourism initiatives to stimulate economic growth and improve the quality of life in the area. The following projects are among those that could have cumulative impacts on Riverways resources and visitor experiences.

The Missouri Department of Conservation has an ongoing elk reintroduction program in the Peck Ranch Conservation Area in Shannon, Carter, and Reynolds counties. The National Park Service provided a letter of support to the Missouri Department of Conservation regarding the reintroduction of elk to the state. At the time of the printing of this document, public access to this refuge is limited to a driving loop through a portion of the refuge for viewing elk and other wildlife along fields, streams, and forested areas. The entire road system within the refuge will likely return to full, open public access in the future, as it existed prior to the elk reintroduction effort. It should also be noted that the elk are not fenced in and are free to roam freely. To date, they have been documented inside the National Riverways boundary numerous times and have been crossed the Current River and made it to U.S. Highway 60.

The town of Van Buren plans to complete the Old Tram Road Trail, a 10.2-mile-long, multiuse trail along the Current River in Carter County, Missouri, that would connect

Van Buren to the land and water resources of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. When completed, the trail would become part of the larger Ozark Trail.

Recreational use adjacent to the Riverways is expected to continue to increase, particularly as state and local highways between St. Louis and other metropolitan areas and the Riverways vicinity are improved and widened.

Overcrowding and conflicting river uses in adjacent areas can affect the quality of recreational experiences within the Riverways as well. For example, manure associated with horseback riding and petroleum byproducts from gas-powered motorboats can affect river water quality, which in turn can affect recreational experiences in the Riverways. It should be noted that the "gaps" at Eminence and Van Buren are outside the National Park Service's jurisdiction; thus, increased pollution and overcrowding in and near these areas may occur without National Park Service management control.

Adjacent Land Uses and Land Development

Various types of land uses and development activities on surrounding lands within the Current and Jacks Fork river basins can have effects on park resources and values. These activities include

- residential and commercial development
- various types of mining
- agriculture
- recreational land uses
- forestry practices
- sewage treatment and disposal (municipal and individual/septic)
- garbage dumps, and salvage yards
- pipelines
- petroleum and other chemical storage sites

Because of the ecological connectivity of natural systems and because the karst system of the Ozark Highlands extends well beyond the boundary of the Riverways, adjacent land use practices can directly affect the Riverways.

None of the counties within the action area have zoning or construction permitting processes. New land development may occur, but would not be reported or tracked until completed (and then only for assessment and taxing purposes). Within the Riverways' boundaries, most private property is restricted by scenic easements. This can ensure that scenic viewsheds remain intact; however, improperly managed scenic easements can result in negative effects on viewsheds along the river corridors over time.

Historic clearing of riparian forests that occurred prior to the National Riverways' designation had a variety of effects on natural resources in the area, ranging from habitat fragmentation to river channel instability. Although large scale forest clearing activities no longer occur, the agricultural activities and other lands uses on these cleared lands throughout the Current and Jacks Fork basins could continue to have effects on park resources. Also, since 1998, there have been four permitted gravel removal operations in the Jacks Fork watershed. Additional, future gravel mining operations within the basins could occur.

The Viburnum Trend, the world's largest lead-zinc mining district, extends into the Current River watershed. Exploration for mineral deposits has occurred on the southeastern edge of the river basin in the Mark Twain National Forest and may continue near the Riverways.

Air pollution from near and distant land use sources has deposited mercury into the streams and rivers of the National Riverways.

The nonnative Asian clam is present in the riverways and may be increasing in abundance and range. This clam may outcompete native mussel species. Other nonnative species that could affect native species and the ecological integrity of the National Riverways include zebra mussels, Eurasian water milfoil, *Didymosphenia*, purple loosestrife, and nonnative crayfish.

Lastly, unmanaged or undermanaged all-terrain vehicles, four-wheel-drive vehicles, and motorboats on surrounding lands and waters can affect park resources and values.

Road Construction and Improvements

U.S. Highway 67 from St. Louis to Poplar Bluff has been expanded to a four-lane highway. This improvement is expected to increase tourist traffic near and into the Riverways.

Expansion of U.S. Highway 60 through Van Buren recently was completed. The Missouri Highway 19 bridge over Sinking Creek is anticipated to be funded for construction in the Missouri Department of Transportation's next statewide transportation improvement 5-year construction program and is scheduled for replacement in the near future.

Other Actions

A new repeater site has been installed within the National Riverways boundaries at Rhymer Ridge as part of an upgrade to the Riverways' radio system. The previously undeveloped Rhymer Ridge site is on a ridge near a commercial power source and is surrounded by a 6-foot-high, chain-link security fence. The fence has a vehicle-width gate at the compound entrance. The surface within the compound and extending a few feet beyond the security fence has aggregate rock installed over a weed barrier mat.

GEOLOGIC RESOURCES AND SOILS

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

This impact topic includes the surface and subterranean geologic resources and soils along the riverways. The impact intensities for geologic resources and soils are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Impacts on geologic resources and soils would be barely detectable and would result in no measurable or perceptible changes to geologic resources.
- **Minor:** Impacts on geologic resources and soils would be slight but detectable and would result in small but measurable changes to geologic resources.
- **Moderate:** Impacts on geologic resources and soils would be readily apparent and easily measureable and would result in considerable changes to geologic resources.
- **Major:** Impacts on geologic resources and soils would be severely adverse or exceptionally beneficial and would result in substantial changes to geologic resources (in scale, degree, and/or size).

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The no-action alternative would involve the continuation of current park management actions and practices. Generally, the degradation of soils and other geologic features of the National Riverways, including karst surfaces and subsurfaces, would continue to be managed on a site-by-site, case-by-case basis. National Riverways lands would not be zoned for different types and levels of development and recreational uses. Areas of soil erosion and sedimentation would continue to occur as a result of the continued recreational and transportation land uses throughout the National Riverways, such as motorized vehicle and equestrian use, hiking, and camping. Although surface soil degradation would be relatively controlled and minimal in developed areas and along designated roads and trails, a notable amount of erosion and sedimentation could continue to result from the excessive use of undesignated roads and trails used by motorized vehicles, hikers, and equestrian users. These uses would displace vegetation cover and expose soils to weathering. Similarly, the ongoing creation and use of undesignated trails and roads, as well as the expansion of high-use areas, could continue to compact soils and alter the natural make-up of the soil horizon, reducing the quality of the soils for sustaining plant growth and other natural processes.

The continued generation and use of undesignated roads and trails from dispersed recreational and transportation uses by park visitors could continue to degrade karst features throughout the National Riverways. Expansion and use of high-use areas in the National Riverways could also continue to alter nearby karst landscape. Motorized vehicles and equestrian uses would likely continue to be the largest contributors to the degradation of geologic resources and soils. In addition to direct impacts to these unique geologic resources, the ground surface alterations from undesignated trail use could alter surface hydrology, which could indirectly impact the karst hydrology (both water quality and water quantity effects).

Undesignated river access points, launches, crossings, and gravel bar camping would continue to disturb and destabilize riverbanks and riverbeds, resulting in bank and riverbed erosion and sedimentation. With all stretches of the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers in the park unit allowing motorboat use, potential effects of riverbank erosion from boat wakes could continue.

Overall, the continued management of the National Riverways under the no-action alternative would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional effect on geologic resources and soils.

Cumulative Impacts

Several past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects and actions in the vicinity of the National Riverways have had and would contribute to notable effects on the soils and geologic resources in the area. Throughout the springsheds and watersheds of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, land use and development, flow/channel alterations, other recreational uses, and mineral development are the primary contributors to these past, present, and future effects.

Potential land use and land development effects include adverse impacts associated with earthwork and landscape alterations from agricultural and forestry practices, urban and suburban land development, garbage dumps, industrial sites, pipelines, and transportation infrastructure (including roads and bridges). These types of land alterations disturb or displace the native soils and geologic strata in the watersheds and springsheds, including possible disturbances to the karst geologic system adjacent to the National Riverways. Many of these land uses can also lead to altered surface drainage patterns and increased runoff volumes in the tributary basins of the Riverways' rivers, which typically result in soil erosion and sedimentation (often far downstream from the land disturbance site).

In particular, road development can have considerable effects in altering flow patterns and channelizing drainage. Past and present agricultural and logging practices have also caused notable changes to the soils and geologic resources of the area. The past clearance of native bottomland forests after European settlement and the transition to intensive agricultural land uses contribute to exposing large areas of native soils and geology to the effects of weathering and erosion. In addition to exposing native soils to erosion and migration, the land clearing and subsequent agricultural uses resulted in the deposition of large volumes of chert gravel in the rivers and tributaries of the area.

Mining and mineral development is another notable contributor to soils and geologic resource impacts. The drainage basins of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers are home to a number of substantial mining projects. The past and current mining activities in the watersheds have disturbed or displaced areas of native soils and karst geology. Future mining and mineral development would likely continue this trend in the region.

Gravel mining operations can adversely affect the geology of adjacent tributaries by altering flow patterns, changing channel structure, increasing stream gradient, relocating channels, and causing scouring and bank erosion. The removal of larger-sized gravel can also release finer sediment into the tributaries of the river system, which not only alters the geology of the stream and river channels, but also has notable adverse effects on aquatic habitat quality. Since 1998, there have been four permitted gravel removal operations in the Jacks Fork watershed.

In addition to gravel mining, the Current River watershed is home to a portion of the world's largest lead-zinc mining district, the Viburnum Trend. The exploration for similar mineral deposits has occurred on the southwestern edge of the river basin in the Mark Twain National Forest.

Recreational uses on other private and state lands (inside and outside the NPS boundary) contribute to the cumulative effects on soils and geologic resources. Equestrian and off-road motorized vehicle use outside NPS-managed lands are just two examples. Unmanaged equestrian and vehicle use often lead to soil erosion and sedimentation, stir up riverbed material, and can alter underlying karst features.

Collectively, these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions and activities in the Jacks Fork and Current river basins would have long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on soils and geologic resources.

When the likely effects of the no-action alternative are added to the effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

The no-action alternative would contribute to long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on geologic resources and soils. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE A

Alternative A would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways. The new approach would include managing for desired conditions using management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information systems, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring and rare terrestrial plant/wildlife protection, karst system management, restoration of fragmented habitats, partnering on resource stewardship projects, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. Collectively, this stronger emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on geologic resources.

Land management zoning would be introduced to the park management strategy under this alternative, with the National Riverways having the following zoning: 26.8% primitive, 68.6% natural, 3.2% resource-based recreation, and 1.4% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with approximately 96% of the National Riverways being managed as primitive or natural) would substantially reduce the effects of recreational use and park operations on geological resources and soils. Facility development, park operations, and recreational uses that negatively affect geological resources (erosion, sedimentation, and compaction) would be better contained and mitigated. This would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

River management zoning would be introduced to the park management strategy under this alternative, with the following zoning on the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers: 51% nonmotorized river, 13% seasonal mixed-uses river, and 36% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for lengthy nonmotorized stretches and stretches with increased management of horsepower and seasonal use could help reduce and control wake disturbances on riverbanks and associated erosion and sedimentation along several stretches of the rivers. This could result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

Under this alternative, approximately 20 access points (dropoff and pickup) for nonmotorized watercraft users would be closed, restored, and relocated to better manage watercraft crowding on the rivers that results from concessioner services. New access points for nonmotorized watercraft users would be located and built in a way that minimized natural resource impacts. The restoration of riverbank and riverbed areas where the existing nonmotorized watercraft

access points are closed and restored could have beneficial effects on soils and geologic features along the rivers. However, the development of new access points for these users would result in additional compaction, erosion, and sedimentation of riverbank soils and surrounding submerged and upland soils. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that were both beneficial and adverse to soils and geologic resources. Due to the reduced number of access points for nonmotorized watercraft users and the sustainable design of the new access points, most of the effects would be beneficial.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the National Riverways and, thus, reduce negative effects on local soils and geology. In addition, the closure and restoration of approximately 50 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the National Riverways would minimize further soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation and allow restoration to occur. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would also reduce bank erosion and sedimentation. Collectively, these actions related to vehicle/access management would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on geology and soils.

Visitors utilizing motorized and non-motorized watercraft could continue to camp on gravel bars, as long as the location of that campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated camping area and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. Designated campsites or camping areas may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles in order to reduce crowding, improve safety, and enhance visitor experience. This would reduce riverbed disturbances, soil disturbances, and the potential for erosion and sedimentation in all gravel bar areas. These management actions would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation along the designated trails would increase notably from conditions that would develop, including rutting and braiding. This could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

This alternative would include improvements to the Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include a better-designed horse trail system that would minimize geology and soil damage by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 50 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails and no additional stream crossings would be designated. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase soil disturbance or compaction beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in soil disturbance and compaction from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These resource restoration areas would prevent further degradation of local soils and geology, both along the riverbanks and in upland areas. Reductions in soil compaction, soil erosion, and sedimentation would be expected. This action would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

This alternative would include the establishment of an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against soil and geology degradation from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would occur under this alternative. These trail developments would cause compaction of native soils and possibility lead to isolated areas of erosion and sedimentation, resulting in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geology.

The proposed designation of 3,424 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative A would have a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized effect on geologic resources and soils. Approximately 10 acres in the wilderness study area would be excluded from the proposed designation as a small developed area and its narrow access corridor, sometimes called a cherry stem. The structures, roads, and utilities (and associated uses and management) in these excluded areas would remain. Although the lands of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), land management would not be notably different from the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zoning and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under the no-action alternative. In addition, with the proposed wilderness designation, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower would be prohibited. This change of allowed use would reduce disturbances to surface soils and minimize erosion and sedimentation along the road corridor. However, since very little motorized use is currently occurring in this area (i.e., under no-action alternative), the reduction in motorized use would be negligible.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on geologic resources and soils.

When the beneficial and adverse effects of alternative A are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative A would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and long-term, minor, localized, adverse impacts on geologic resources and soils. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse,

localized to regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

The NPS preferred alternative would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources relative to the no-action alternative. The new approach would include managing for desired conditions of management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information system, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring, spring monitoring, restoration of fragmented habitats, information sharing, partnering on resource stewardship projects, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. Collectively, this emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

Land management zoning would be introduced to the park management strategy under this alternative, with the following land zoning: 16.4% primitive, 72.0% natural, 8.8% resource-based recreation, and 2.8% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with approximately 88% of the National Riverways being managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize recreation use and park operations effects on geological resources and soils. Facility development, park operations, and recreation uses that negatively affected geological resources (erosion, sedimentation, and compaction) would be better contained. Management of these impacts could focus on specific concentrated zones of use. This would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

The new development associated with alternative B would increase the footprint of the developed area of the National Riverways from the current 1.4% to 2.8%. This would increase disturbances and displacement of geologic resources and soils. A portion of this increased area of development would provide two new developed campgrounds (along the upper Current River near Akers and the upper Jacks Fork near Blue Spring) and a 25-site horse camping area along the Jacks Fork. Although some of the proposed campground developments would occur in existing disturbed areas (for example, day use areas), the expansion would likely increase the disturbance zone to surrounding soils and increase the potential for soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation. This increase in developed areas of the National Riverways would result in short- and long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effects on soils and geologic resources in and near the proposed developed zones of the park unit.

River management zoning would be introduced to the park management strategy under this alternative, with the following zoning on the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers: 48% seasonal mixed-use river and 52% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for stretches with increased management of horsepower and seasonal use would help reduce and control wake disturbances on riverbanks and associated erosion and sedimentation along several stretches of the rivers during the peak season in the upper reaches of the Current River and the Jacks Fork when motorboats are restricted. Overall, the river management zoning would result in a long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial, regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations. At the relocation sites, this would result in additional compaction, erosion, and sedimentation of riverbank soils and surrounding submerged and upland soils. However, this action would also result in beneficial effects from the restoration of riverbank areas where the existing nonmotorized watercraft access points were

closed and restored. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that were both beneficial and adverse to soils and geologic resources.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the National Riverways and, thus, reduce negative effects on local soils and geology. In addition, the closure and restoration of approximately 45 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the park unit would minimize further soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation and allow restoration to occur. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would also reduce bank erosion and sedimentation. Collectively, these actions related to vehicle/access management would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on geology and soils.

This alternative could reduce the number of gravel bars that are accessible by motorized terrestrial vehicles. Camping would be allowed only at designated gravel bars and away from the river. This could reduce riverbed disturbances, soil disturbances, and the potential for erosion and sedimentation in many gravel bar areas. These management actions could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation along the designated trails would increase notably from conditions that would develop, including rutting and braiding. This could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include a better-designed horse trail system that would minimize geology and soil damage by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 50 to 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 to 45 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase soil disturbance or compaction beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use the new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails in new areas. This would increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in soil disturbance and compaction from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

The proposed equestrian management could result in some new river crossing points along newly designated trail alignments. These new crossings could alter and compact riverbank soils and lead to erosion if they are located in previously undisturbed areas. In addition, horse camping may be allowed in designated sites under this alternative. These actions could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated river crossings and undesignated river access points in the

National Riverways. These resource restoration areas would prevent further degradation of local soils and geology, both along the riverbanks and in upland areas. Reductions in soil compaction, soil erosion, and sedimentation would be expected. This action would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

The establishment of a 25-campsite horse campground would introduce new ground disturbances, soil compaction, and the potential for erosion and sedimentation at the new campground site and in areas radiating from the horse camp (from an accompanying increase in equestrian activity in this area). This action would result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

This alternative could include the establishment of an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against soil and geology degradation from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

The planned increased access to discovery sites in the National Riverways could generate the need for additional trail development in some areas. Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would also occur under this alternative. These trail developments would cause compaction of native soils and possibility lead to isolated areas of erosion and sedimentation, resulting in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on soils and geology.

The proposed designation of approximately 3,430 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative B would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on geologic resources and soils. Approximately 4 acres in the wilderness study area (existing utility corridor) would be proposed as potential wilderness addition, pending eventual decommissioning of the utility line. Although the lands of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management. In addition, with the proposed wilderness designation, the NPS training range would be removed and restored to a natural condition. Also, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower, NPS training range, and barn would be prohibited. These roads would be evaluated to determine if they should be rehabilitated to a natural condition or restored to Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. These restoration efforts and changes in allowed use would reduce disturbances to surface soils and minimize erosion and sedimentation along the road corridor.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on geologic resources and soils.

When the beneficial and adverse effects of alternative B are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. Alternative B would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative B would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, localized, adverse impacts on geologic resources and soils. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. Alternative B would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE C

Alternative C would place a stronger emphasis on monitoring water quality, aquatic ecology, and terrestrial ecology to ensure the protection of these natural resources because of the notably higher levels of visitor use associated with this alternative. This management approach would also include an increase in habitat restoration efforts and partnering on resource stewardship projects. Collectively, these management actions would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

Land management zoning would be introduced to the park management strategy under this alternative, with the following land zoning: 6.5% primitive, 28.2% natural, 59.6% resource-based recreation, and 5.7% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with approximately 34% of the National Riverways being managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize negative effects from recreational use, facility development, and park operations on geological resources and soils in areas zoned for protection. However, with roughly 6% of the National Riverways being zoned as developed and 60% as resource-based recreation, many large areas that are currently undisturbed would be exposed to increased development and visitor uses. As a result, considerable disturbances and displacement of geological resources would occur under this alternative, resulting in increased erosion, sedimentation, soil compaction, and loss of topsoil. Thus, although the application of zoning would help contain adverse effects on resources, the degradation of resources from the large amount of developed and recreation zoning in alternative C would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

This alternative would increase the developed area of the park unit from the current 1.4% to 5.7%. A portion of this increased area of development would provide two new developed campgrounds (along the upper Current River near Akers and the upper Jacks Fork near Blue Spring) and a 25-site horse camping area along the Jacks Fork. Although some of the proposed campground developments would occur in existing disturbed areas (for example, day use areas), the expansion would likely result in an increase in the disturbance zone to surrounding soils and an increase in the potential for additional soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation. This would result in short- and long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effects on soils and geologic resources.

River management zoning would be introduced to the park management strategy under this alternative, with following zoning on the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers: 21% nonmotorized river, 20% seasonal mixed-use river, and 59% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for nonmotorized stretches and stretches with increased management of horsepower and seasonal use would help reduce and control wake disturbances on riverbanks and associated erosion and sedimentation on several stretches of the rivers. This would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on soils and geologic resources.

Under this alternative, approximately 20 access points (dropoff and pickup) for nonmotorized watercraft users would be closed, restored, and relocated to better manage watercraft crowding on the rivers that results from concessioner services. At the relocation sites, this would result in additional compaction, erosion, and sedimentation of riverbank soils and surrounding submerged and upland soils. However, this action would also result in beneficial effects from the restoration of riverbank areas where the existing nonmotorized watercraft access points were closed and restored. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that were both beneficial and adverse to soils and geologic resources.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the National Riverways and, thus, reduce negative effects on soils and geology. In addition, the closure and restoration of approximately 40 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the park unit would minimize further soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation and allow restoration to occur. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would also reduce bank erosion and sedimentation. Collectively, these actions related to vehicle/access management would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on geology and soils.

Although vehicular access to gravel bars would remain unchanged (same as no-action alternative), this alternative would limit gravel bar camping to designated gravel bars and away from the river. This would help minimize some riverbed disturbances, soil disturbances, and the potential for erosion and sedimentation in gravel bar areas. These management actions would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for soil compaction, erosion, and sedimentation along the designated trails would increase notably from conditions that would develop, including rutting and braiding. This could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include a better-designed horse trail system that would minimize geology and soil damage by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 45 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase soil disturbance s or compaction beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use the new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails in new areas. This would increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in soil disturbance and compaction from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

The proposed equestrian management could result in some new river crossing points along

newly designated trail alignments. These new crossings could alter and compact riverbank soils if they are located in previously undisturbed areas. This could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These resource restoration areas would prevent further degradation of local soils and geology, both along the riverbanks and in upland areas. Reductions in soil compaction, soil erosion, and sedimentation would be expected. This action would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on soils and geology.

The establishment of a 25-campsite horse campground along the Jacks Fork would introduce new ground disturbances, soil compaction, and the potential for erosion and sedimentation at the new campground site and in areas radiating from the horse camp (from an accompanying increase in equestrian activity in this area). This action would result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geologic resources.

Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would occur under this alternative. These trail developments would cause compaction of native soils and possibly lead to isolated areas of erosion and sedimentation, resulting in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on soils and geology.

The proposed designation of 1,779 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative C would have a negligible effect on geologic resources and soils. Although the lands of this area would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on geologic resources and soils.

When the beneficial and adverse effects of alternative C are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. Alternative C would contribute a small to appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative C would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, adverse impacts on geologic resources and soils. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional, cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. Alternative C would contribute a small to appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

This impact topic includes water quality and water quantity effects on surface water and groundwater, including effects to rivers, streams, wetlands, and ponds. The impact intensities for water resources are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Impacts on the surface and subsurface flow regime, related water resource features, and water quality would be either barely detectable or the effects would be considered slight and isolated. Any measureable changes would be well within the natural range of variability. These changes would not have any measurable effect on the overall hydrological system of the area.
- **Minor:** Impacts on the surface and subsurface flow regime, related water resource features, and water quality would be measureable, but isolated and minimal. Natural processes, functions, and integrity would be affected, but would be within the natural range of variability. These changes would not have any measurable effect on the overall hydrological system of the area.
- **Moderate:** Impacts on the surface and subsurface flow regime, related water resource features, and water quality would be readily apparent and measurable. Natural processes, functions, and integrity would be affected and would be outside the natural range of variability. These changes could have detectable effects on the overall hydrological system of the project area.
- **Major:** Impacts on the surface and subsurface flow regime, related water resource features, and water quality would be multiple and readily measurable. Changes to some natural processes, functions, and integrity would be drastic, well outside the natural range of variability, and would have considerable consequences on natural resources along the riverways. These changes would have substantial effects on the overall hydrological system of the project area.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The no-action alternative would involve the continuation of existing river management and land management actions and practices of Riverways lands and the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers. The continuation of the various recreational uses of the park unit would continue to have adverse effects on the National Riverways' water resources.

All segments of both rivers in the park unit would continue to be open to at least some level of motorboat use, with various stretches continuing to be managed for particular motor horsepower limits. This continued degree and geographic extent of allowed motorboat use along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would maintain the current level of threat of introducing petroleum product pollutants into the rivers throughout the park unit. The potential for water quality degradation in the National Riverways' rivers from boat-based petroleum pollutants could remain at current levels or increase if motorboat use increases on the rivers in the park unit.

The no-action alternative would involve the continuation of current park land management approaches and would not include land management zoning. Generally, the degradation of water resources in the National Riverways from land-based recreation would continue to be managed on a site-by-site, case-by-case basis.

Equestrian uses in the National Riverways would continue to adversely affect surface water resources throughout the park unit, including rivers, streams, wetlands, and seeps. Along the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers, the seven designated horse crossings, 24 undesignated horse crossings, and 38 undesignated horse access points to the rivers would continue to disturb riverbeds and riverbanks, stir up sediment in the rivers, and introduce horse manure into the riverways. This equestrian activity along and in the rivers would continue to degrade water quality by increasing turbidity and increasing nutrient loading and bacteria in the rivers.

Equestrian uses away from the rivers would also continue to have adverse effects on water resources. The 23 miles of designated equestrian trails and nearly 90 miles of undesignated equestrian trails would continue to introduce nutrient loading and bacteria into adjacent water features and groundwater. In addition, the undesignated trails would continue to be sources of soil erosion and sedimentation that could degrade the quality of adjacent water resources such as wetlands, groundwater recharge zones, sinks, and losing streams. For example, over 22 miles of the undesignated equestrian trails are on steep slopes and have serious erosion/sedimentation problems, resulting in adverse impacts to nearby water resources.

Land-based motorized vehicle use on the many roads and traces in the National Riverways by NPS staff and park visitors would continue to have adverse effects on water resources under the no-action alternative. The water quality of surface water and groundwater could be affected (if near a sinkhole, losing stream, or discrete recharge area) by the deposition of petroleum product pollutants onto the park landscape. Adjacent water bodies could continue to be degraded by erosion and sedimentation. Soil compaction and soil rutting along the roads and traces would continue to have effects on local hydrologic patterns and subsurface water flows. The circuitous nature and length of designated roads and undesignated roads in the National Riverways would contribute to the dispersal and extent of these continuing effects from motorized land vehicles.

Motorized land-based vehicles would continue to access and/or cross the rivers in multiple designated and undesignated locations under the no-action alternative. These vehicles would have adverse effects on the water quality of the rivers by depositing petroleum product pollutants directly into the river when the vehicles are partially submerged. In addition, turbidity in river water would continue to result from motorized vehicles stirring up riverbed sediment when accessing or crossing the rivers.

Public recreation in and along the rivers and septic systems on lands within the NPS boundary could also continue to adversely affect water quality. Human waste that results from recreational activity along the river would continue to contribute bacteria directly to the surface water system. Leachate from ineffective septic systems on lands within the NPS boundary could also contribute nutrient loading into groundwater, which may reach surface water through seeps and springs in the karst landscape.

NPS staff would continue to work with state, counties, municipalities, and landowners to study, improve, and maintain water quality in the Jacks Fork and Current river watersheds. In addition, staff would aim to remove undesignated river accesses and crossings in accordance with guidance from the National Riverways' 1991 roads and trails study.

Overall, management of the park unit under the no-action alternative would continue to result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, regional effect on water resources.

Cumulative Impacts

Several past, present and reasonably foreseeable future projects and actions in the vicinity of the National Riverways have had and would have notable effects on the water resources in the area. These actions and activities include flow and channel alterations by other private and public entities, land use and development, wastewater discharges, other recreational uses, and mineral development. Most of these other actions can affect surface water resources, groundwater resources, or both. In other words, given the karst geology of the area, surface water contamination can quickly become groundwater contamination, and vice versa. In a karst system, there is not sufficient time for effective filtration and absorption of pollutants, bacteria, and viruses from surface water as it travels through the groundwater system.

Flow and channel alterations by other private and public entities in the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers and their tributaries can change hydraulics in the waterways, resulting in riverbed scouring, bank instability, and sedimentation upstream and downstream of the alteration feature. These features include bridge abutments, culverts, river access points, and artificial bank hardening.

Wastewater discharges from human uses throughout the watersheds and springsheds can potentially have considerable effect on water quality in the region. For example, point source influxes of wastewater discharges from t municipal wastewater treatment facilities have been documented along the lower Jacks Fork River. Nonpoint pollution sources of wastewater enter the system from the ineffective septic leachfield discharges in the basins. This source of nutrient loading into the hydrologic system can have notable effects on downstream water quality because of the large number of residences in the watershed that are served by individual septic disposal systems and the porous nature of the karst geology.

Recreational uses on other private and state lands (inside and outside NPS boundary) contribute to the cumulative effects on water resources. For example, unmanaged equestrian use can contribute nutrients and bacteria from horse manure to rivers. Equestrian use can also erode soils along trails and stir up riverbeds, resulting in sedimentation and turbidity in surface waters. Motorboats and off-road motorized vehicles can contribute petroleum byproducts and other chemicals (on land and in water) to the water resources of the basins. Off-road vehicles can also contribute to trail erosion and sedimentation into water bodies, and can degrade groundwater recharge areas.

Land use and land development in the watersheds and springsheds of the National Riverways' rivers can have substantial effects on water resources. Agricultural land use contributes nutrient loading from livestock manure, pollutants from herbicide and pesticide migration, increased sedimentation from surface erosion on deforested lands, and increased runoff rates and volumes from exposed land without native groundcover. Urban and suburban land uses alter drainage patterns, increase runoff rates and volumes, and contribute nutrients and pollutants from lawn fertilizer and herbicide treatments. Garbage dumps can contribute polluted leachate into the karst geology and groundwater. Industrial sites, including petroleum and other chemical storage sites, can yield polluted runoff into the basin.

Transportation infrastructure substantially alters surface flow patterns and often results in channelized flows through ditches and other conveyances. The channelization of flows from roadway development often results in downstream erosion and sedimentations.

Mining and mineral development is another contributor to water resource impacts in the area. Gravel mining operations have the potential to adversely affect the adjacent tributaries by altering flow patterns, changing channel structure, increasing stream gradient,

relocating channels, and causing scouring and bank erosion. The removal of coarse gravel can release finer sediments into the tributaries of the river system, which not only alter the geology and hydrology of the stream and river channels, but also have adverse effects on aquatic habitat quality. Given its small size and light weight, the released fine sediment migrates down to the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Since 1998, there have been four permitted gravel removal operations in the Jacks Fork watershed.

The Current River watershed is part of the world's largest lead-zinc mining district, the Viburnum Trend. The exploration for similar mineral deposits has occurred on the southeastern edge of the river basin in the Mark Twain National Forest. Large-scale mineral development operations can introduce substantial alterations to the local hydrology.

Collectively, these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions and activities in the Jacks Fork and Current river basins would have long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on water resources.

When the likely effects of the no-action alternative are added to the effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional, cumulative impact on water resources. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

The no-action alternative would have long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, regional impacts on water resources. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional, cumulative impact on water resources. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE A

Alternative A would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways. The approach would include managing for desired conditions of management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information systems, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring and rare terrestrial plant/wildlife protection, karst system management, restoration of fragmented habitats, partnering on resource stewardship projects, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. Collectively, this stronger emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on water resources.

Percentages of the park unit in each land management zone would include 26.8% primitive, 68.6% natural, 3.2% resource-based recreation, and 1.4% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with 95% of the National Riverways being managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize negative effects from recreational use, facility development, and park operations on rivers, wetlands, streams, seeps, floodplains, and groundwater recharge/discharge areas across the landscape. The most notable adverse effects on water resources from human activities would primarily be limited to the 1.4% of the Riverways land that is zoned developed and resource-based recreation. Land management zoning would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on water resources in the park unit.

River management zoning would also be introduced to the park management strategy. Zoning of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, based on river miles, would be 51% nonmotorized river, 13% seasonal mixed-use river, and 36% mixed-use river. The entire

stretch of the Jacks Fork in the National Riverways would be limited to nonmotorized use at all times.

Establishment of river management zones that provide for year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with increased management of horsepower and seasonal motorized use would help reduce the threat of water quality degradation from petroleum-based pollutants from motorboats in these areas and in downstream waters. A potential reduction in petroleum-based pollutants could also result from seasonal restrictions to motorboats between Two Rivers and Round Spring on the Current River. These management zones would collectively result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on water resources.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the National Riverways and, thus, reduce direct negative effects on water resources such as streams, wetlands, seeps, and groundwater recharge areas, as well as indirect effects on water quality in the area.

The closure and restoration of approximately 50 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the National Riverways would eliminate or reduce existing disturbances to water resources. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would reduce negative water quality effects on the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Riverbed disturbances and associated turbidity in the rivers would likely decrease. In addition, the release of petroleum-based pollutants from land vehicles would be reduced due to improved management of vehicle river crossings. Collectively, these actions related to road/trace restoration would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources.

This alternative would eliminate motorized terrestrial vehicle access to all gravel bars in the park unit except at launch areas. Camping would be allowed only at designated gravel bars away from the river. This would substantially reduce riverbed disturbances, erosion/sedimentation, and turbidity at most gravel bar areas. These management actions would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized effect on water resources.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include a better-designed horse trail system that would minimize water resource degradation by removing trails from sensitive areas (e.g., wetlands, streambanks, floodplain lands, seeps, groundwater recharge zones), better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 50 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails and no additional stream crossings would be designated. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase water resource impacts beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional adverse effects on water resources and quality from new off-trail use. Overall, the new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of a minimum of approximately 65 miles of undesignated

equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These trail restoration efforts would allow currently disturbed water resources to recover and minimize further degradation of other water resources. Benefits would result along the riverbanks and in upland areas, particularly in areas where existing undesignated equestrian trails run through or along springs and seeps, wetlands, floodplains, groundwater recharge zones, sinkholes, and losing streams. In addition, better management of horse access and crossing points along the rivers would result in reduced levels of manure and horse-generated sediment and turbidity in the rivers. The closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and river crossing or access points in the National Riverways would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources.

This alternative would include the establishment of an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse-use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against water resource degradation from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources in the National Riverways.

The proposed designation of 3,424 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative A would have a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized effect on water resources in the Riverways. Approximately 10 acres in the wilderness study area would be excluded from the proposed designation as a small developed area and its narrow access corridor, sometimes called a cherry stem. The structures, roads, and utilities (and associated uses and management) in these excluded areas would remain. Although the lands and waters of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), water resource management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management. In addition, with the proposed wilderness designation, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower would be prohibited. This change of allowed use would reduce disturbances to surface soils and minimize sedimentation and associated effects on water resources in the area. However, since very little motorized use is currently occurring in this area (i.e., under no-action alternative), the reduction in motorized use would be negligible.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on water resources.

When the effects of alternative A are added to the effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on water resources. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative A would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts on water resources. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized to

regional, cumulative impact on water resources. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

The NPS preferred alternative would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources relative to the no-action alternative. The new approach would include managing for desired conditions of management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information systems, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring, spring monitoring, restoration of fragmented habitats, information sharing, partnering on resource stewardship projects, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. Collectively, this emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on water resources. Such a management strategy would help foster a landscape that was better able to adapt to climate change impacts in the future.

Land management zoning would be introduced to the park management strategy under this alternative, with the following zoning: 16.4% primitive, 72.0% natural, 8.8% resource-based recreation, and 2.8% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with roughly 88% of the park unit managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize negative effects from recreation use and park operations of water features such as wetlands, sinkholes, and seeps. Facility development, park operations, and recreational use that negatively affect water resources would be better contained. Management of these impacts could focus on specific concentrated zones of use. This would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on water resources in the National Riverways.

Increasing the developed area footprint in the National Riverways from roughly 1.4% of the park unit in the no-action alternative to 2.8% of the park unit in alternative B would increase the potential for water resource degradation (e.g., to wetlands, streambanks, floodplain lands, seeps, groundwater recharge zones). A portion of this increased area of development would provide for two new developed campgrounds (along the upper Current River near Akers and the upper Jacks Fork near Blue Spring). Although some of the proposed campground developments would occur in existing disturbed areas (for example, day use areas), the expansion would alter the local hydrology in vicinity of the developments, increase imperviousness of soils, and increase the potential for water quality degradation in some areas. This would result in short- and long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effects on water resources in and near the proposed developed zones of the National Riverways.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would have the following zoning based on river mileage: 48% seasonal mixed-use river and 52% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for stretches with increased management of horsepower and only seasonal motorized use (non-peak season), could help reduce the threat of water quality degradation from petroleum-based pollutants resulting from motorboats in these areas during the peak season. These management zones would collectively result in a long-term, negligible to minor, beneficial, regional effect on water resources.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the park unit and, thus, reduce direct negative effects on water resources such as wetlands, streams, floodplains, seeps, and groundwater recharge areas, as well as indirect effects on water quality.

The closure and restoration of approximately 45 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the National Riverways would eliminate or reduce existing disturbances to water resources. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would also reduce negative water quality effects on the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Riverbed disturbances and associated turbidity in the rivers would decrease. In addition, the release of petroleum-based pollutants from land vehicles would be reduced due to improved management of vehicle river crossings. Collectively, these actions related to road and trace restoration would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources.

Visitors utilizing motorized and non-motorized watercraft could continue to camp on gravel bars, as long as the location of that campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated camping area and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. Designated campsites or camping areas may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles in order to reduce crowding, improve safety, and enhance visitor experience. This could reduce riverbed disturbances, erosion, sedimentation, and turbidity in many gravel bar areas. These management actions could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on water resources.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include a better-designed horse trail system that would minimize water resource degradation by removing trails from sensitive areas (e.g., wetlands, streambanks, floodplain lands, seeps, groundwater recharge zones), better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 50 to 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 to 45 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase water resource impacts beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional adverse effects on water resources and quality from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources.

The proposed equestrian management could result in some new river crossing points. These new crossings would introduce erosion and sedimentation potential to riverbanks and riverbeds in previously undisturbed areas and increase nutrient loading in the rivers from manure. River turbidity would also likely increase in these areas. This could result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effect on water resources.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These trail restoration efforts would allow currently disturbed water resources to recover and minimize further degradation of other water resources. Benefits would result along the riverbanks and in upland areas, particularly in areas where existing undesignated equestrian trails run through or along springs and seeps, wetlands, floodplains, groundwater recharge zones, sinkholes, and losing streams. In addition, better management of horse access or crossing points along the rivers would result in reduced levels of manure (and

associated nutrient loading) and horse-generated sediment and turbidity in the rivers. These improved equestrian management actions would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources.

The establishment of a 25-campsite horse campground would introduce new disturbances to surface hydrology and water quality at the new campground site itself and in areas radiating from the horse camp (from an accompanying increase in equestrian activity in this area). Degradation of local water features such as wetlands and surface drainages and nutrient loading into surface water from manure could be expected. This action would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effect on water resources.

This alternative could establish an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against water resource degradation from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on water resources in the National Riverways.

The proposed designation of approximately 3,430 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative B would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on water resources. Approximately 4 acres in the wilderness study area (existing utility corridor) would be proposed as potential wilderness addition, pending eventual decommissioning of the utility line. Although the lands and water resources of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), the land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management. In addition, with the proposed wilderness designation, the NPS training range would be removed and restored to a natural condition. Also, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower, NPS training range, and barn would be prohibited. These roads would be evaluated to determine if they should be rehabilitated to a natural condition or restored to Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. These restoration efforts and changes in allowed use would reduce disturbances to surface water quality, natural drainage patterns, and other water resources.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on water resources.

When the effects of alternative B are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on water resources. Alternative B would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative B would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, moderate, localized, adverse impacts on water resources. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on water resources. Alternative B would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE C

Alternative C would place a stronger emphasis on monitoring water quality, aquatic ecology, and terrestrial ecology to ensure the protection of these natural resources from the higher levels of visitor use associated with this alternative. This management approach would also include an increase in habitat restoration efforts and partnering on resource stewardship projects. Collectively, these management actions would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on water resources.

The National Riverways would have the following land management zoning: 6.5% primitive, 28.2% natural, 59.6% resource-based recreation, and 5.7% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with over 34% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize negative effects from recreational use, facility development, and park operations on water resources in areas zoned for protection. However, with roughly 6% of the National Riverways being zoned as developed and 60% as resource-based Recreation, water resources in many areas that are currently undisturbed would be exposed to increased development and visitor uses. As a result, considerable deterioration of wetlands, floodplains, groundwater recharge/discharge areas, and water quality could be expected under this alternative. Although the application of zoning would help contain adverse effects on resources in some areas, the degradation of resources from the large amount of developed and recreation zoning in alternative C would offset the benefits of land use zoning on water resources. This would result in a short- and long-term, moderate, adverse, regional effect on water resources in the National Riverways.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would have the following zoning, based on river mileage: 21% nonmotorized river, 20% seasonal mixed-use river and 59% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with increased management of horsepower and seasonal motorized use would help reduce the threat of water quality degradation from petroleum-based pollutants from motorboats in these areas and in downstream waters. The most notable changes would occur on the Current River upstream of Akers, where no motorized would be allowed under this alternative. A potential reduction in petroleum-based pollutants could result from seasonal restrictions to motorboats between Round Spring and Akers on the Current River, and between Bay Creek and Rymers on the Jacks Fork. These management zones would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on water resources.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the park unit and, thus, reduce direct negative effects on water resources such as wetlands, floodplains, streams, seeps, and groundwater recharge areas, as well as indirect effects on water quality in the area.

The closure and restoration of approximately 40 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the park unit would eliminate or reduce existing disturbances to water resources (e.g., to wetlands, streambanks, floodplain lands, seeps, groundwater recharge zones). The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would also reduce negative water quality effects on the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Riverbed disturbances and associated turbidity in the rivers would likely decrease. In addition, the release of petroleum-based pollutants from land vehicles would be reduced due to improved management of vehicle river crossings. Collectively, these actions related to vehicle/access management would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial,

localized to regional effect on water resources.

Although vehicular access would remain unchanged (same as no-action alternative), this alternative would limit gravel bar camping to designated gravel bars away from the river. This would help minimize some riverbed disturbances, erosion, sedimentation, water quality degradation, and turbidity in many gravel bar areas. These management actions would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized effect on water resources.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include a better-designed horse trail system that would minimize water resource degradation by removing trails from sensitive areas (e.g., wetlands, streambanks, floodplain lands, seeps, groundwater recharge zones), better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 45 miles of newly designated trails). Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing, undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase water resource impacts beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional adverse effects on water resources and quality from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on water resources.

The proposed equestrian management could result in new river crossing points. These new crossings would introduce erosion and sedimentation potential to riverbanks and riverbeds in previously undisturbed areas and increase nutrient loading in the rivers from manure. River turbidity would also likely increase in these areas. This could result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effect on water resources.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These trail restoration efforts would allow currently disturbed water resources to recover and minimize further degradation of other water resources. Benefits would result along the riverbanks and in upland areas, particularly in areas where existing undesignated equestrian trails run through or along springs and seeps, wetlands, floodplains, groundwater recharge zones, sinkholes, and losing streams. In addition, better management of horse access and crossing points long the rivers would result in reduced levels of manure (and associated nutrient loading) and horse-generated sediment and turbidity in the rivers. These improved equestrian management actions would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on water resources.

The establishment of a 25-campsite horse campground along the Jacks Fork would introduce new disturbances to surface hydrology and water quality at the new campground site itself and in areas radiating from the horse camp (from an accompanying increase in equestrian activity in this area). Degradation of local water features such as wetlands and surface drainages and nutrient loading into surface water from manure could be expected. This action would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effect on water resources.

The proposed designation of 1,779 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative C would have a negligible effect on water resources. Although the land and water resources of this area would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on water resources.

When the effects of alternative C are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on water resources. Alternative C would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative C would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, moderate, localized to regional, adverse impacts on water resources. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on water resources. Alternative C would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

VEGETATION

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

This impact topic includes native plant communities and individual native plant species that exist along the riverways. The impact intensities for vegetation are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Impacts on native plant communities and species would be either barely detectable or the effects would be considered slight and isolated. Any effects would be well within natural fluctuations.
- **Minor:** Impacts on native plant communities and species would be detectable, but the change would be slight and would be within the natural range of variability. This could include changes in the abundance and distribution of individual plant species in limited areas, but would not include changes that would affect the viability of vegetation communities. Changes to local ecological processes would be minimal.
- **Moderate:** Impacts on native plant communities and species would be clearly detectable and would be outside the natural range of variability. This could include changes in the abundance, distribution, or composition of vegetation communities, but would not include changes that would affect the viability of plant populations throughout the Riverways. Changes to local ecological processes would be of limited extent.
- **Major:** Impacts on native plant communities and species would be substantial, highly noticeable, and could result in widespread change. These changes would be outside the natural range of variability. This could include changes in the abundance, distribution, or composition of vegetation communities or plant populations to the extent that the population might not recover. Key ecological processes would be altered, and landscape-level changes would be expected.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The no-action alternative would involve the continuation of current park management actions and practices. Threats to vegetation communities in the National Riverways would continue to be managed on a site-by-site, case-by-case basis. Park unit lands would not be zoned and managed for different types and levels of development and recreational uses. Efforts to minimize the degradation and fragmentation of native vegetation communities would continue, such as invasive plant control efforts and the restoration of disturbed sites.

Under the no-action alternative, recreational and transportation land uses throughout the National Riverways, such as equestrian use, motorized vehicles, hiking, and camping, would continue to displace, alter, fragment, and degrade native upland and riparian vegetation communities. Most of the adverse effects from these uses would continue to occur along undesignated roads and trails, undesignated river access points, and around the perimeter of designated high-use areas where trampling occurs too intensely or too frequently for the native plants to survive. The 90 miles of undesignated equestrian trails are an example of how recreation uses can displace and fragment vegetation communities in the National Riverways. Several undesignated river accesses, launches, and crossings (for horses, motorized vehicles, and nonmotorized watercraft) would continue to disturb riparian vegetation along the rivers. In addition to direct impacts to vegetation from

park uses, the disturbances would increase the potential of invasive plant infestation, which could further degrade the condition of plant communities in the National Riverways. Motorized vehicles and horses also have the potential to spread invasive plants throughout the park unit by transporting weed seeds via manure or vehicle tires.

The continued management of the National Riverways under the no-action alternative would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional effect on vegetation in the park unit.

Cumulative Impacts

Several past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects and actions in the vicinity of the National Riverways have had and would have notable effects on vegetation in the area. These actions and activities include land use and development, recreational uses on lands not managed by the National Park Service, nonnative and invasive species, and mining.

Several types of land use and land development in the watersheds and springsheds of the National Riverways' rivers have had and could continue to have substantial effects on native vegetation. Most notably, the historic logging and land clearing for agricultural land uses during and after European settlement fragmented and displaced large areas of native plant communities (particularly forests). In addition to direct displacement of plant communities, these land alternations fragmented the functionality of several plant communities and introduced disturbance zones that are prone to nonnative, invasive plant infestation.

Agricultural land uses contribute nutrients from livestock manure, herbicide pollution, and surface erosion and sedimentation to the local and regional ecological system, which can have both direct and indirect adverse effects on vegetation. For example, high levels of nutrients from agricultural runoff can lead to eutrophic conditions in local water bodies, which can lead to algal blooms and low dissolved oxygen in the water. This effect can directly change the composition and health of aquatic plant communities.

Urban and suburban land development in the area has contributed to the displacement and fragmentation of native plant communities in the region. In addition to direct displacement and fragmentation of plant communities, land development introduced widespread land disturbances that are prone to nonnative, invasive plant infestation. Growth and expansion of towns and villages (and the associated impacts) can be expected to continue in the future. Similarly, the roads in the basins have fragmented plant communities and introduced disturbance corridors for weed infestation.

Wastewater discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plant outfalls and the many septic leachfield discharges in the Current and Jacks Fork basins can potentially contribute nutrients to the local water bodies. This nutrient loading can lead to algal blooms and lowered dissolved oxygen conditions in water bodies throughout the basins (eutrophic conditions), which can alter aquatic plant communities.

Mining and mineral development in the basins is another contributor to vegetation impacts in the area. Both small- and large-scale mining operations directly displace and/or fragment upland plant communities and open up large areas of ground disturbance that is prone to weed infestation.

Recreational uses on other private and state lands inside and outside the NPS boundary also contribute to the cumulative effects on vegetation. Off-road motorized vehicles and equestrian use are some examples of land-based recreational use that result in ground disturbances that can lead to nonnative, invasive plant proliferation and fragmentation of plant communities.

Spreading of weed seeds via horse manure is also a common effect.

As a result of a variety of the previously identified human activities and human-based disturbances to the native plant communities in the area (including direct displacement of native plants), several nonnative and invasive plant species have moved in and proliferated in the river basins. Many of these nonnative plant species out compete the native species, resulting in reduced or stressed populations of native plants and lower diversity of plants. The above-mentioned ground disturbances have contributed and would continue to contribute to the spread of invasive plants. Some examples of invasive plants that threaten native plant communities include Eurasian water milfoil, purple loosestrife, and *Sericea lespedeza*. Also, nonnative wildlife can have adverse effects by stressing native plant populations. For example, the gypsy moth causes substantial defoliation of native trees and shrubs in the regions' woodlands.

Collectively, these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions and activities in Ozark National Scenic Riverways would have long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on vegetation.

When the effects of the no-action alternative are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

The no-action alternative would have long-term, moderate, adverse, regional impact on vegetation. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE A

Alternative A would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways. The approach would include managing for desired conditions of management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information systems, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring and rare terrestrial plant/wildlife protection, karst system management, restoration of fragmented habitats, partnering on resource stewardship projects, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. This stronger emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on upland, riparian, and gravel bar vegetation communities in the National Riverways.

The following zoning would be applied to Riverways lands: 26.8% primitive, 68.6% natural, 3.2% resource-based recreation, and 1.4% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with roughly 96% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural) would substantially reduce negative effects from recreational use, facility development, and park operations on upland and riparian vegetation communities. The most notable adverse effects of zoning would occur in the 4.6% of the park unit lands in the developed and resource-based recreation zones. Zoning would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on vegetation in the National Riverways.

Under this alternative, approximately 20 floater access points (dropoff and pickup) for nonmotorized watercraft users would be closed, restored, and relocated to better distribute nonmotorized watercraft use of the rivers. Some new access points would be located and built in a way that minimizes natural resource impacts. The restoration of

riverbank areas where the existing nonmotorized watercraft access points are closed and restored could have beneficial effects on riparian vegetation communities and gravel bar vegetation communities. However, the new site would result in the displacement and disturbance of riparian vegetation in some areas. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that are both beneficial and adverse to vegetation.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the park unit and, thus, reduce negative effects on upland and riparian vegetation communities. In addition, the closure of approximately 50 miles of undesignated roads and traces would allow the restoration of native vegetation in previously disturbed areas and reduce the potential for invasive plant infestations along disturbance corridors. These actions related to vehicle/access management would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for increased upland and riparian vegetation disturbances along trails would likely increase from trail braiding and rutting. If the trail surface degradation or trail width go unmanaged, the potential for the spread of nonnative, invasive plants would also increase. This potential new allowed use could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include a better-designed horse trail system that would minimize degradation of upland, riparian, and gravel bar vegetation communities by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 50 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails and no additional stream crossings would be designated. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase impacts to vegetation communities beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional adverse effects on vegetation from new off-trail use (e.g., vegetation trampling, introduction of nonnative vegetation via manure). Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated equestrian river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These equestrian trail restoration efforts would allow currently disturbed upland, riparian, and gravel bar vegetation communities to recover and minimize further degradation of other vegetation. This would also likely result in a reduction in the potential for invasive weed infestation in the National Riverways. Benefits to vegetation would occur along the riverbanks and in upland areas. Collectively, the closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails in the park unit would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include the establishment of an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against vegetation community disturbances from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation.

Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would occur under this alternative. These trail developments could displace and fragment local upland and riparian plant communities and introduce new sources for invasive plants to move into previously undisturbed areas. This would result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on vegetation.

The proposed designation of approximately 3,430 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative B would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on vegetation. Approximately 4 acres in the wilderness study area (existing utility corridor) would be proposed as potential wilderness addition, pending eventual decommissioning of the utility line. Although the lands of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), the land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management. In addition, with the proposed wilderness designation, the NPS training range would be removed and restored to a natural condition. Also, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower, NPS training range, and barn would be prohibited. These roads would be evaluated to determine if they should be rehabilitated to a natural condition or restored to Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. These restoration efforts and changes in allowed use would reduce ongoing disturbances to local plant communities and allow native plants to repopulate the previously disturbed areas.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on vegetation.

When the likely effects of alternative A are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative A would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and long-term, minor, localized, adverse impacts on vegetation. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

The NPS preferred alternative would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources relative to the no-action alternative. The new approach would include

managing for desired conditions of management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information systems, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring, spring monitoring, restoration of fragmented habitats, information sharing, partnering on resource stewardship projects, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. Collectively, this emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on upland, riparian, and gravel bar vegetation communities in the National Riverways. Such a management strategy would help foster a landscape that was better able to adapt to climate change impacts in the future.

The following zoning would be applied to Riverways lands: 16.4% primitive, 72.0% natural, 8.8% resource-based recreation, and 2.8% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with over 88% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize negative effects on upland and riparian vegetation communities from recreation use and park operations, such as vegetation trampling, community fragmentation, and invasive plant introduction. Generally, facility development, park operations, and recreational use that negatively affect vegetation communities would be better contained. Management of these impacts could focus on specific, concentrated zones of use. The use land management zoning would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on vegetation communities in the National Riverways.

Alternative B would increase the developed footprint in the park unit from roughly 1.4% in the no-action alternative to 2.8% of the park unit. This would increase disturbances and displacement of upland and riparian vegetation communities. A portion of this increased area of development would provide for two new developed campgrounds (along the upper Current River near Akers and the upper Jacks Fork near Blue Spring) and a 25-site horse camping area. Although some of the proposed campground developments would occur in existing disturbed areas (for example, day use areas), the expansion would likely result in a loss of surrounding vegetation (from direct displacement by development and from subsequent trampling by associated uses) and an increase in the potential for the spread of invasive plants. This increase in developed areas of the National Riverways would result in short- and long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effects on vegetation communities in and near the proposed developed zones of the park unit.

Under this alternative, concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations. This would result in additional displacement and disturbance of riparian and gravel bar vegetation at the new relocation sites. However, these actions would also result in beneficial effects from the restoration of riparian and gravel bar vegetation in other areas where the existing access points are closed and restored. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that are both beneficial and adverse to vegetation.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the park unit and, thus, reduce negative effects on upland and riparian vegetation communities. In addition, the closure of approximately 45 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the National Riverways would allow the restoration of native vegetation in previously disturbed areas and reduce the potential for invasive plant infestations along these disturbance corridors. Collectively, these actions related to vehicle and access management would have a long-term, minor

to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation.

Some of the discovery sites that would be promoted through this alternative would necessitate the re-opening of old access roads to allow public access to the sites. The anticipated vehicle use of the re-opened roads would end the upland and riparian vegetation restoration along these old access road corridors and increase the potential for nonnative, invasive plants to spread. This action would result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on vegetation.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for increased vegetation disturbances along existing trails would likely increase from trail braiding and rutting. If the trail surface degradation or trail width go unmanaged, the potential for the spread of nonnative, invasive plants would also increase. This potential new allowed use could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' management of equestrian use. These changes would be determined as part of a roads and trails management plan. As part of this plan, the National Park Service would clearly identify authorized trails and corresponding trail uses, options for redesigning or improving trails to reduce trail user impacts, and suitable locations for improved trail signage to more clearly delineate authorized trails and orient trail users. Implementation of strategies outlined in this plan would minimize degradation of upland, riparian, and gravel bar vegetation communities by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 50 to 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 to 45 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase impacts to vegetation communities beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional adverse effects on vegetation from new off-trail use (e.g., vegetation trampling and introduction of nonnative vegetation via manure). Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on vegetation.

The proposed equestrian management could result in some new river crossing points or accesses. These new crossings and accesses would disturb or displace riparian and gravel bar vegetation and would also introduce a source of nonnative, invasive plants (via horse manure). In addition an approximate 25-campsite horse campground may be established. These actions could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated equestrian river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These equestrian trail restoration efforts would allow currently disturbed upland and riparian vegetation communities to recover and minimize further degradation of other vegetation. This would result in a reduction in the potential for invasive weed infestation in the park unit. Benefits to vegetation would occur along the riverbanks and in upland areas. Collectively, these improved equestrian management actions would result in a long-

term, moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation communities.

This alternative could include the establishment of an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against vegetation community disturbances from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation.

The planned increased in access to discovery sites in the parks could generate the need for additional trail development in some areas. Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would also occur under this alternative. These trail developments could result in the displacement and fragmentation of local upland and riparian plant communities and could introduce new opportunities for invasive plants to move into previously undisturbed areas. This action would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on vegetation communities in the National Riverways.

The proposed designation of approximately 3,430 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative B would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on vegetation. Approximately 4 acres in the wilderness study area (existing utility corridor) would be proposed as potential wilderness addition, pending eventual decommissioning of the utility line. Although the lands of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), the land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management. In addition, with the proposed wilderness designation, the shooting range would be removed and restored to a natural condition. Also, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower, shooting range, and barn would be prohibited. These roads would be evaluated to determine if they should be rehabilitated to a natural condition or restored to Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. These restoration efforts and changes in allowed use would reduce ongoing disturbances to local plant communities and allow native plants to repopulate the previously disturbed areas.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on vegetation.

When the likely effects of alternative B are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. Alternative B would contribute a small to appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative B would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, localized, adverse impacts on vegetation. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. Alternative B would contribute a small to appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE C

Alternative C would place a stronger emphasis on monitoring water quality, aquatic ecology, and terrestrial ecology to ensure the protection of these natural resources from the higher levels of visitor use associated with this alternative. This management approach would also include an increase in habitat restoration efforts and partnering on resource stewardship projects. Collectively, these management actions would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on upland, riparian, and gravel bar vegetation communities in the National Riverways.

The following zoning would be applied to Riverways lands: 6.5% primitive, 28.2% natural, 59.6% resource-based recreation, and5.7% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with approximately 34% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize negative effects on upland and riparian vegetation communities from recreational use, facility development, and park operations on vegetation communities in areas zoned for protection. However, with roughly 6% of the park unit zoned as developed and 60% as resource-based recreation, many large areas of natural areas that are currently undisturbed would be exposed to increased development and visitor uses. As a result, considerable disturbance and displacement, such as trampling, of plant communities would occur under this alternative. Reductions in plant species diversity, smaller populations of sensitive plant species, fragmented plant communities, and increases in invasive plants could be expected under this alternative. Thus, although the application of zoning would help contain adverse effects on resources, the impacts to vegetation from the large amount of developed and recreation zoning in alternative C would offset the benefits of land use zoning. Overall, the zoning of this amount of developed and recreation land would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, regional effect on vegetation in the National Riverways.

Under this alternative, approximately 20 access points (dropoff and pickup) for nonmotorized watercraft users would be closed, restored, and relocated to better distribute nonmotorized watercraft use on the rivers. This would result in additional displacement and disturbance of riparian and gravel bar vegetation in some areas (at the new, relocation sites). However, these actions would also result in beneficial effects from the restoration of riparian and gravel bar vegetation in areas where the existing access points are closed and restored. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that are both beneficial and adverse to vegetation.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the park unit and, thus, reduce negative effects on upland and riparian vegetation communities. In addition, the closure of approximately 43 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the park unit would allow the restoration of native vegetation in previously disturbed areas and reduce the potential for invasive plant infestations along these disturbance corridors. Collectively, these actions related to vehicle/access management would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include an increase in the area of Riverways land developed with park facilities from 1.4% in the no-action alternative to the proposed 5.7% development zone. A portion of this increased area of development would provide for two new developed campgrounds (along the upper Current River near Akers and the upper Jacks Fork near Blue Spring) and a 25-site horse camping area along the Jacks Fork. Although some of the proposed

campground developments would occur in existing disturbed areas (for example, day use areas), the expansion would likely result in an area increase of the disturbance zone to surrounding upland and riparian vegetation communities and an increase in the potential for additional vegetation trampling and import of nonnative, invasive plants. This would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effect on surrounding vegetation.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only a designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for increased vegetation disturbances along existing trails would likely increase from trail braiding and rutting. If the trail surface degradation or trail width are unmanaged, the potential for the spread of nonnative, invasive plants would also increase. This potential new allowed use could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include designing a better horse trail system that would minimize degradation of upland, riparian, and gravel bar vegetation communities by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 45 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase impacts to vegetation communities beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional adverse effects on vegetation from new off-trail use (e.g., vegetation trampling and introduction of nonnative vegetation via manure). Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on vegetation.

The proposed equestrian management could result in some new river crossing points. These new crossings would disturb or displace riparian and gravel bar vegetation and would also introduce a source of nonnative, invasive plants via horse manure. This could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on vegetation.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated equestrian river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These equestrian trail restoration efforts would allow currently disturbed upland and riparian vegetation communities to recover and minimize further degradation of other vegetation. This would also likely result in a reduction in the potential for invasive weed infestation in the National Riverways. Benefits to vegetation would occur along the riverbanks and in upland areas. Collectively, these improved equestrian management actions would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on vegetation.

Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would occur under this alternative. These trail developments could result in the displacement and fragmentation of local upland and riparian plant communities and introduce new opportunities for invasive plants to move into previously undisturbed areas. This would result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on vegetation communities in the National Riverways.

The proposed designation of 1,779 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative C would have a negligible effect on vegetation. Although the land in this area would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), the management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on vegetation.

When the likely effects of alternative C are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. Alternative C would contribute a small, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative C would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, adverse impacts on vegetation. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on vegetation. Alternative C would contribute a small, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

This impact topic focuses on fish and wildlife resources in the Riverways, including federally and state threatened, endangered, and candidate species that might occur in or near the Riverways. Since the aquatic and terrestrial habitats used by federally and state-listed species are also used by many other fish and wildlife species, these topics have been combined in one analysis section of this chapter.

Impact Threshold Definitions for General Fish and Wildlife Habitat

This impact topic includes the native fish and wildlife species that inhabit the lands and waters of the Riverways, including birds, fish, mammals, crustaceans, mollusks, insects, reptiles, and amphibians. The impacts may relate to the effects on the wildlife individuals or to the effects on the habitat that sustains them. The impact intensities for fish and wildlife are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Impacts on native species, their habitats, or the natural processes sustaining them would be either barely detectable or the effects would be considered slight and isolated. Any effects would be well within natural fluctuations.
- **Minor:** Impacts on native species, their habitats, or the natural processes sustaining them would be detectable, but they would not be expected to be outside the natural range of variability. Population numbers, genetic variability, and other demographic factors for species might have small changes, but they would remain stable and viable. Occasional responses to disturbance by some individuals could be expected. Sufficient habitat would remain functional to maintain viability of native species.
- **Moderate:** Impacts on native species, their habitats, or the natural processes sustaining them would be detectable, and they could be outside the natural range of variability. Population numbers, genetic variability, and other demographic factors for species might change, but would be expected to rebound to preimpact numbers and to remain stable and viable over time. Frequent responses to disturbance by some individuals could be expected. Sufficient habitat would remain functional to maintain viability of native species and changes to the regional populations of some species would be minimal.
- **Major:** Impacts on native species, their habitats, or the natural processes sustaining them would be detectable, and they would be expected to be outside the natural range of variability. Population numbers, genetic variability, and other demographic factors for species might experience substantial changes. Frequent responses to disturbance by many individuals would be expected. Loss of habitat might affect the viability of at least some native species and changes to the regional populations of some species would be apparent.

Impact Threshold Definitions of State and Federal Threatened and Endangered Species

Federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species are addressed together in this section because many of these species (1) have dual federal and state special status, (2) occur together in the same habitats, or (3) would be impacted similarly under each

alternative. Plants and animals that have federal and state "species of concern" status are not included as part of this environmental impact analysis. However, these species are protected under all of the management alternatives and general NPS policy.

The following impact threshold definitions are used to describe the severity and magnitude of changes to federally and state-listed species under each of alternative. Separate threshold definitions are provided for both adverse and beneficial impacts to provide additional details about the susceptibility and response of at-risk species to alternative management actions.

Negligible

- **Adverse:** There would be no observable or measurable impacts on federally and state-listed species, their habitats (including critical habitat designated under the Endangered Species Act), or the natural processes sustaining them in the proposed project area.
- **Beneficial**: There would be no observable or measurable impacts on federally listed species, their habitats, or the natural processes sustaining them in a Riverways site.

Minor

- **Adverse**: Impacts would not affect critical periods of life-cycle processes (for example, reproduction) or their habitat. Individuals may temporarily avoid areas. Essential features of critical habitat would not be impacted.
- **Beneficial:** Impacts would result in slight increases to viability of the species in the Riverways as species-limiting factors (for example, habitat loss, competition, and mortality) are kept in check. Nonessential features of critical habitat in a Riverways site would be slightly improved.

Moderate

- **Adverse:** Individuals may be impacted by disturbances that interfere with critical life-cycle processes or their habitat; however the level of impact would not result in a physical injury, mortality, or extirpation from the park unit. Some essential features of designated critical habitat would be reduced; however, the integrity of the habitat would be maintained.
- **Beneficial:** Impacts would result in slight increases to viability of the species in the Riverways as species-limiting factors (for example, habitat loss, competition, and mortality) are reduced. Some essential features of critical habitat would be improved.

Major

- **Adverse:** Individuals may suffer physical injury or mortality or populations may be extirpated from the National Riverways. Essential features of designated critical habitat would be reduced, affecting the integrity of the designated unit.
- **Beneficial:** Impacts would result in highly noticeable improvements to species viability, population structure, and species population levels in the National Riverways, as species-limiting factors (such as habitat loss, competition, and mortality) are eliminated. All essential features of critical habitat would be improved.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The no-action alternative would involve the continuation of existing river management and land management actions and practices of Riverways lands and the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers. As a result of these continued management and uses, the various recreational uses of the National Riverways would continue to have adverse effects on the park unit's fish and wildlife habitat. The management of fish and wildlife habitat, and the mitigation of disturbances to habitat, would continue to be addressed on a site-by-site, case-by-case basis. Riverways lands would not be zoned for different types and levels of development and recreational uses.

All segments of both rivers in the park unit would continue to be open to at least some level of motorboat use (with various stretches continuing to be managed for motor horsepower limits). This continued degree and geographic extent of allowed boat use along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would continue to disturb fish and aquatic habitat and other wildlife that rely on riparian areas for nesting and foraging (e.g., physical disturbance, noise disturbances, etc.).

The potential threat of water quality degradation in the park unit's rivers from motorboat-based petroleum pollutants could be expected to remain at current levels or increase if motorboat use increased on the rivers in the National Riverways. Water quality degradation from petroleum-based pollution could have adverse effects on aquatic habitat.

In addition to the continuing adverse effect of motorboat use, the human presence and noise associated with people using nonmotorized watercraft on the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers would continue to disturb riparian habitat. Wildlife species would continue to alter their natural behaviors of nesting and foraging in riparian habitat, particularly during high-use periods of the year.

Land-based recreational uses and transportation modes, such as equestrian use, hiking, camping, and motorized vehicle use, would continue to have adverse effects on fish and wildlife habitat in the National Riverways. These effects would continue to degrade riparian habitat at river access and crossing points; wetland habitats away from the rivers; and meadow, shrub, and forest habitats in upland areas. The effects of these uses would result from human activity along designated and undesignated trails, roads, and traces. The noises and disturbances associated with land-based recreation and transportation uses would continue to alter wildlife behavior such as nesting and foraging and limit the available effective habitat for some species.

When land-based recreational uses occur off-trail, they would continue to trample and displace vegetation communities, which would diminish habitat value for wildlife species. Once native vegetation displaced, these recreation use areas are prone to nonnative plant infestations, which would further degrade habitat value. In addition, since the alignment and routing of undesignated trails typically does not take habitat quality into consideration, the development and use of undesignated roads and trails would continue to fragment larger areas of quality habitat. This adverse effect would result in smaller, less effective "islands" of high-quality habitat in the National Riverways.

The continued use of designated and undesignated river access and crossing points by horses and motorized vehicles would continue to disturb aquatic habitat and alter aquatic chemistry by stirring up riverbeds, increasing river turbidity, and increasing nutrient and pollutant loading (such as from manure and petroleum-based chemicals) in the rivers.

The management efforts to limit and control populations of nonnative wildlife in the park unit would continue. However, given the extent of the threat of these species, the

adverse effects on native fish and wildlife would likely continue.

Overall, the continued management of the National Riverways under the no-action alternative would continue to result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, and localized to regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

Federally and State-listed Species

The aforementioned fish and wildlife habitat impacts from implementing the no-action alternative would also impact the federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species of the National Riverways. The adverse impacts could primarily result from a continuation of existing recreational uses in the park unit and the management of habitat issues on a site-by-site, case-by-case basis. See the above section on fish and wildlife habitat impacts for a brief explanation of these effects. The beneficial impacts of the no-action alternative would result from continued species monitoring and public education and interpretation efforts that help promote an understanding of threatened and endangered species in the Riverways.

To pursue compliance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, the National Park Service must disclose the anticipated potential impacts from the proposed alternatives on federally listed species that are protected under the act. The potential impacts from the no-action alternative to federally listed species are summarized below.

Ozark Hellbender. The park management strategies and visitor uses under the no-action alternative could continue to have potential adverse and beneficial impacts on the Ozark hellbender. However, at the time of printing of this document, an Ozark hellbender action plan was not yet developed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Furthermore, existing data regarding the effects of Riverways management on hellbender habitat was limited. Thus, the following analysis on the Ozark hellbender is based on *potential* impacts from park unit uses and management. The noted potential impacts are derived from past and ongoing interagency hellbender research in the basin and region.

The potential adverse impacts could be long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional. These potential adverse impacts under the no-action alternative could relate to river recreation uses and disturbances in aquatic habitat for the hellbender that result from both permitted and unpermitted activities in the Riverways. The most notable river and riverbed disturbances to aquatic habitat for the hellbender under the no-action alternative include boating (including canoeing, floating, and motorboating), equestrian use in the river and along the shoreline (including sandbars), and motor vehicle use in and along the rivers. If these uses occur in or near hellbender habitat, the uses allowed under the no-action alternative could potentially disturb foraging and breeding habitats for the hellbender. Interagency and academic research in Missouri indicates that riverbed disturbances from boating and canoeing near den sites may negatively impact hellbender breeding and that river rock removal (to protect canoes) can displace potential breeding habitat (USFS 2003).

Research also indicates that degradation of water quality can have considerable negative impacts on hellbender habitat given the hellbender's dependence on clean, clear, and cool river water (USFS 2003; USFWS 2011). Continued equestrian and motor vehicle access in the rivers and along the shorelines and sandbars, as allowed under the no-action alternative can contribute to increases in turbidity in adjacent and downstream waters. These uses can also introduce pollutants to the river water. Most notably, bacterial pollutants from equestrian fecal matter have the potential to degrade water quality in the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Petroleum-based pollutants from motor vehicles and

motorboats can also contribute to diminished water quality. Given these continued potential threats to water quality in the Riverways and the documented correlation between water quality and hellbender habitat needs, uses allowed under the no-action alternative have potential adverse impacts on the Ozark hellbender.

The fact that boating, equestrian, and motor vehicle uses of the Riverways are heaviest during spring and summer months compounds the potential for the above-mentioned impacts, since these heavy use periods occur during important hellbender foraging life stages.

The beneficial impacts of the no-action alternative would result from active natural resource management actions. For example, the Riverways' continued hellbender monitoring and research efforts could yield a better understanding of the species and the possible causes for its population decline. In addition, resource managers at the National Riverways would continue to be active in interagency efforts aimed at hellbender protection. The Riverways' education and interpretation program would also continue to make the visiting public aware of the hellbender and its status, which could advance the importance of species sustainability. Riverways' enforcement staff would continue to strive for preventing the removal or manipulation of hellbenders or their habitat.

Overall, the no-action alternative could potentially have long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, and localized to regional impacts on the Ozark hellbender.

Indiana Bat, Gray Bat, and Northern Long-Eared Bat. The park management strategies and visitor uses under the no-action alternative could continue to have potential adverse and beneficial impacts on the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat. The potential adverse impacts could be long-term, minor, adverse, and localized to regional. These potential adverse impacts would relate to the continuation of guided tours at Round Spring cave, which are offered from May 1 to Labor Day (prior to swarming or hibernation season). This could continue to introduce human disturbances (e.g., noise and human presence) to the cave that potentially could negatively affect habitat and behavior of these three bat species.

The potential for white-nose syndrome would also be a threat at Round Spring cave and other caves in the National Riverways. For an indeterminate amount of time, all other caves would continue to be closed to visitor use due to the threat of white-nose syndrome. Guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue to be provided unless resource impacts were identified. The other caves may eventually be reopened when the National Park Service determines that the threat to bats and other cave resources is diminished. However, it should be noted that the park staff may not be able to effectively enforce the closures of all caves in the National Riverways.

Although white-nose syndrome may be inadvertently transmitted into caves by humans carrying the fungus on their clothing and gear, the transmittal through a bat population is primarily from bat to bat. The likelihood that bats in Round Spring cave having white-nose syndrome is no more likely than any other cave in the park unit. In fact, Round Spring cave may be more protected since park staff pre-screens each visitor and their clothing prior to allowing them to go on a tour of Round Spring cave.

The existing river management and land management practices and the allowed recreational uses could potentially have adverse impacts on bat hibernacula and foraging. Equestrian use, hiking, camping, motorized vehicles, motorboats, and other active National Riverways uses near bat foraging habitat and hibernacula could alter bat behavior and/or displace effective habitat areas. The effects of these uses would result from human activity along both designated

and undesignated trails, roads, and traces. Since the alignment and routing of undesignated trails typically does not take bat habitat quality into consideration, the development and continued use of undesignated roads and trails could continue to fragment larger areas of quality habitat.

The beneficial impacts of the no-action alternative would result from active natural resource management actions. For example, the Riverways' continued bat monitoring efforts could yield a better understanding of the species and habitat. The Riverways' education and interpretation program would also continue to make the visiting public aware of these bat species and their sensitivities.

Overall, the no-action alternative could potentially have long-term, minor, adverse, and localized to regional effects on the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat.

Cumulative Impacts

Several past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects and actions in the vicinity of the National Riverways have had and would have notable effects on fish and wildlife and their habitat in the area. These actions, activities, and processes include land use and development, wastewater discharges, recreational uses on lands not managed by the National Park Service, nonnative and invasive species, and mining.

Other land uses and land development in the watersheds and springsheds of the park unit's rivers affect fish and wildlife habitat. Historic logging and land clearing for agricultural land uses fragmented and displaced large areas of riparian and upland habitats. Increased surface runoff from the cleared landscape has resulted in bank erosion and accelerated channel movement, which degrade riparian and aquatic habitat. Erosion of cleared and farmed lands has resulted in large amounts of sediment and chert gravel deposition into the rivers and tributaries. These chert deposits in the river bottoms from past land uses are still migrating downstream, continuing to degrade downstream aquatic riffle and pool habitat in the riverways. As a result of these changes to the riparian vegetation and aquatic conditions, the disturbed areas have substantially lower biological diversity and productivity compared to undisturbed bottomland forests.

The ongoing agricultural land uses can also contribute nutrients from livestock manure, herbicide and pesticide pollution, and surface erosion and sedimentation to the local and regional ecological system, which can have both direct and indirect adverse effects on fish and wildlife. For example, high levels of nutrients from agricultural runoff can lead to eutrophic conditions in local water bodies, which can produce algal blooms and low dissolved oxygen in the water. This adversely alters habitat conditions for several aquatic species.

Urban and suburban land development in the area has fragmented wildlife habitats, both locally and regionally. Since many of the existing town and village developments occur along riverways, wetland and riparian habitats have experienced particularly high levels of fragmentation from urban development throughout the region. Growth and expansion of these towns and villages (and the associated impacts) can be expected to continue in the future. The region's road system has also fragmented habitat throughout the region, resulting in an increase in "edge" habitats and a decrease in core, intact habitats. Roadways have altered surface hydrology in ways that affect wetland habitats (in quantity and quality of surface water delivered). Most of these effects from lands uses and development would continue in the region, with some expanding in geographic coverage.

Wastewater discharges from municipal wastewater treatment plant outfalls and the many septic leachfield in the Current and Jacks Fork basins have the potential to

contribute nutrients to the local and regional hydrology. This nutrient loading can contribute to eutrophic conditions in water bodies throughout the basins, which degrades aquatic habitat.

Recreational uses on other private and state lands (inside and outside the NPS boundary) can contribute to the cumulative effects on fish and wildlife habitat. Off-road motorized vehicles, equestrian use, hunting, and hiking are some examples of land-based recreational use that bring human disturbances and noises into intact upland, wetland, and riparian habitats. These uses can fragment habitat (in high/regular use areas) and are capable of locally displacing habitat by trampling vegetation and destabilizing riverbanks. The human presence and noise disturbances associated with these uses can also alter the behavior of many native wildlife species, including their foraging, breeding, and movement behaviors. In some cases, breeding success rates can be adversely affected by human presence associated with these land recreation uses. However, hunting can also benefit wildlife populations by providing control in the absence of native predatory species.

River-based recreation, such as floating, jet boating, and motorboating, can have adverse effects on aquatic habitat and riparian habitat. For example, human noises and motor noises from these uses can potentially disturb the behavior of many bird species that rely on riparian habitat for nesting or foraging. In addition, pollutants, turbidity, and nutrient-loading from motorboats and equestrian use in the rivers can degrade aquatic habitat conditions for many fish and macroinvertebrate species.

As a result of human alterations to the native ecology of the Riverways, several nonnative and invasive plant and animal species have moved into the area over the years. Many of these nonnative species are capable of outcompeting and displacing native species, resulting in degraded habitat (native plants displaced), decreases in fish and wildlife diversity, and a destabilization of the ecological system. For example, the Asian clam is present in the National Riverways and may be increasing in abundance and range. Because of its similar life history to native mussels, this nonnative clam may out-compete native mussel species. The stocking of rivers and streams with hatchery game fish could also increase competition with native fish populations. Other species that displace native wildlife species and/or degrade habitat quality include Eurasian water milfoil, *Sericea lespedeza*, and gypsy moths.

Mining and mineral development is another contributor to cumulative fish and wildlife impacts in the area. In addition to direct displacement and fragmentation of upland habitat from mine development, these mining activities can have considerable effects on aquatic habitat. The gravel mining operations adversely affect the adjacent tributaries by altering flow patterns, changing channel structure, relocating channels, and causing scouring and bank erosion, which all can degrade aquatic and riparian habitat along tributaries to the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The removal of coarse gravel can release finer sediments into the tributaries of the river system, which can quickly degrade aquatic habitat quality and biodiversity by covering the riverbeds with sediment. Given its small size and light weight, the released sediment can migrate down to the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

Collectively, these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions and activities in the Jacks Fork and Current river basins have long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on fish and wildlife.

When the effects of the no-action alternative are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable,

long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

The no-action alternative would have long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impact on fish and wildlife habitat. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. The no-action alternative would contribute an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE A

Alternative A would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways when compared to the no-action alternative. The approach would include managing for desired conditions of management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information systems, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring and rare terrestrial plant/wildlife protection, karst system management, restoration of fragmented habitats, partnering on resource stewardship projects, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. Collectively, and relative to the no-action alternative, this stronger emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

The following zoning would be applied to park unit lands: 26.8% primitive, 68.6% natural, 3.2% resource-based recreation, and 1.4% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with roughly 96% of the park unit managed as primitive or natural) would substantially reduce negative effects from recreation use, facility development, and park operations on wildlife behavior and wildlife habitat. Habitat disturbances from these activities would primarily be limited to the 4.6% of the National Riverways lands that are zoned developed and resource-based recreation. This would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would have the following zoning based on river mileage: 51% nonmotorized river, 13% seasonal mixed-use river, and 36% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with increased management of horsepower and seasonal motorized use) would help reduce motorboat disturbances to aquatic habitat, such as displaced aquatic vegetation, fish spawning impacts, and petroleum-based water pollution. It also would reduce motorboat noise disturbance to riparian habitat and wildlife behavior, such as bird nesting and bird communication. The most notable changes would occur on the Jacks Fork and on the Current River upstream of Round Spring, where no motorized used would be allowed. Reductions in disturbances to fish and wildlife habitat along the rivers would also result from seasonal restrictions to motorboats between Two Rivers and Round Spring on the Current River. These river management zones would collectively result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

Under this alternative, approximately 20 access points (dropoff and pickup) for nonmotorized watercraft users would be closed, restored, and relocated to better distribute watercraft use on the rivers. Some new access points would be located and built in a way that minimizes natural resource impacts. The restoration of about 20 riverbank and riverbed areas would have beneficial effects on aquatic habitat and riparian habitat. This would help minimize human disturbances on riparian habitat, such as high volumes of nonmotorized watercraft traffic and high levels and persistence human noise. However, the development of new

access points would introduce human disturbances to currently undisturbed habitat areas along the rivers. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that are both beneficial and adverse to fish and wildlife habitat.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the park unit and, thus, reduce negative effects on wildlife habitat, such as habitat fragmentation and direct disturbances to wildlife behavior. In addition, the closure of approximately 50 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the park unit would help eliminate existing disturbances to wildlife habitat. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would reduce degradation of riparian habitat (for example, by noise and vegetation trampling) and aquatic habitat (for example, from turbidity and riverbed disturbances). Collectively, these actions related to vehicle and access management would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

This alternative would eliminate motorized terrestrial vehicle access to all gravel bars in the National Riverways and would allow camping only at designated gravel bars away from the river. This would substantially reduce impacts to riparian and aquatic habitat in many gravel bar areas, including riverbed disturbances to aquatic habitat. These management actions would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, localized effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

About 15 miles of the approximately 50 restored miles of undesignated roads and traces would occur in the proposed primitive zones and relate to backcountry hiking. Although this elimination of motor vehicle access to these backcountry areas would benefit wildlife habitat, some of these of benefits would be offset by hiking trail development or use. This alternative would replace road and trace alignments in primitive areas with hiking trails. The pedestrian activity along these trail corridors would introduce human disturbances to wildlife and possibly lead to localized fragmentation of habitat (depending on frequency and volume of hiking use). Generally, wildlife tend to have more adverse reactions to pedestrians than to motor vehicles. This trail development action could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for increased trail use and human activity along designated trails would increase, which would likely increase the frequency, degree, and duration of human disturbances, such as noise, on surrounding habitat values. This potential new allowed use could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include discouraging the creation of social trails, designing a better horse trail system that would minimize wildlife habitat degradation by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The equestrian trail system would include nearly 50 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails and no additional stream crossings would be designated. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase impacts to wildlife habitat or wildlife behavior beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a

potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional wildlife habitat fragmentation from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on wildlife habitat.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated equestrian river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These trail restoration efforts would reduce levels of habitat fragmentation in the park unit from dispersed human use and minimize sensitive riparian and wetland habitat disturbances. In addition, better management of horse access and crossing points along the rivers would result in reduced levels of nutrient loading and horse-generated sediment in the rivers, which would improve aquatic habitat conditions in the rivers. These improved equestrian management actions would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

This alternative would establish an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against habitat degradation from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on wildlife habitat.

Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would occur under this alternative. These trail developments could result in the localized fragmentation of wildlife habitat and introduced noise/presence disturbances from human activity, resulting in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

The proposed designation of 3,424 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative A would have a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

Approximately 10 acres in the wilderness study area would be excluded from the proposed designation as a small developed area and its narrow access corridor, sometimes called a cherry stem. The structures, roads, and utilities (and associated uses and management) in these excluded areas would remain. Although the lands and wildlife resources of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management. In addition, with the proposed wilderness designation, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower would be prohibited. This change of allowed use would reduce noise and vehicular disturbances to wildlife habitat along the road corridor.

Federally and State-listed Species

The aforementioned fish and wildlife habitat effects from actions in alternative A would also result in both adverse and beneficial impacts to federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species of the National Riverways.

The adverse impacts of alternative A on listed species could result from the continuation of various current uses and effects noted under the no-action alternatives, as well as some new impacts. For more information on continued uses and impacts, also see the impact analysis of federally and state-listed species under the no-action alternative. The

new adverse impacts would primarily result from replacement of road and trace alignments in primitive areas with hiking trails, potential mountain biking use on designated trails, and some new access points for nonmotorized watercraft.

The beneficial impacts would primarily result from a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways, land management zoning (with 96% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural), river management zones (with year-round nonmotorized stretches and seasonality and horsepower limits on other stretches), improved vehicular access management, closure and restoration of undesignated roads, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and crossings, and the establishment of an equestrian permitting system.

To pursue compliance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, the National Park Service must disclose the anticipated potential impacts from the proposed alternatives on federally listed species.

Ozark Hellbender. At the time of printing of this document, existing data regarding the existing effects of Riverways management on hellbender habitat was limited. Thus, the following analysis on the Ozark hellbender is based on *potential* effects from Riverways uses and management. The noted potential effects are derived from past and ongoing interagency hellbender research in the basin and region (as cited in the analysis of the no-action alternative).

Adverse impacts to the hellbender could result from the continuation of various current uses and activities in the Riverways, as described under the no-action alternative. Most notably, contributions to water quality degradation from various ongoing recreation activities (e.g., equestrian use, motor vehicle use, boating, etc.) and park development could have negative impacts on hellbenders and their habitat. Likewise, potential adverse impacts could also relate to direct disturbances to aquatic habitat from permitted and unpermitted recreational activities in the rivers, and on sandbars and shorelines (e.g., motorboating, floating, equestrian crossings, etc.). See the impact analysis under the no-action alternative for a more detailed explanation. The potential new adverse impacts from alternative A, relative to the no-action alternative, could be long-term, minor, and localized. They would result from the development of new river access points for floaters and equestrians. These points would degrade the aquatic habitat in the vicinity of the access area and would allow for ongoing water quality degradation in previously undisturbed areas, such as from turbidity and horse manure in the area from equestrian and human access.

However, relative to the no-action alternative, alternative A could have beneficial impacts on the Ozark hellbender that would be short- to long-term, minor to moderate, and localized to regional. The potential beneficial impacts would relate to a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways, river management zones that include year-round nonmotorized stretches and seasonal use restrictions on other stretches, improved vehicular access management, improved equestrian management, closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian river crossings, and the establishment of an equestrian permitting system. These actions would reduce the amount of direct disturbances to aquatic habitat for hellbender foraging and breeding. They also could reduce water quality degradation relative to the no-action alternative, which could help meet a critical need of the hellbender.

In addition, under alternative A, the National Park Service would continue consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to develop and implement a conservation plan for the Ozark hellbender. This would

enhance the beneficial impacts of proactive resource management on the hellbender.

Overall, alternative A would likely provide for an improvement in Ozark hellbender habitat relative to the no-action alternative as a result of a variety of resource management strategies noted in the fish and wildlife habitat analysis above.

Indiana Bat, Gray Bat, and Northern Long-Eared Bat. Relative to the no-action alternative, the park management strategies under alternative A would primarily have beneficial impacts on the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat. The beneficial impacts would be long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, and would result from a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways, land management zones (with 96% of the park unit managed as primitive or natural), river management zones (with year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with seasonal restrictions), improved vehicular access management, closure and restoration of undesignated roads, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and crossings, the establishment of an equestrian permitting system, and enhanced protection of karst caves. These actions would help reduce disturbances to natural vegetation, riparian areas, and caves and, thus, would improve foraging habitat and hibernacula for the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat. For example, some undesignated equestrian trails currently exist near cave entrances. As these undesignated trails were closed and restored under this alternative, the negative impacts to bat activity should decrease. Likewise, the primitive and natural zones under this alternative would help ensure that human activities in these zones are more consistent with bat habitat protection.

In addition, under alternative A, the National Park Service would continue consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to develop and implement a conservation plan for the gray bat, Indiana bat, and northern long-eared bat. This would enhance the beneficial impacts of proactive resource management on both bat species.

However, the potential threat of white-nose syndrome would remain for these bat species, as described in the impact analysis of the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat under the no-action alternative. Cave management under alternative A would be the same as the no-action alternative. This management would include the continuation of the public tours of Round Spring cave, unless resource impacts are identified, also as described under the no-action alternative.

Overall, alternative A would likely provide for an improvement in bat habitat relative to the no-action alternative as a result of a variety of resource management strategies noted in the fish and wildlife habitat analysis above.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on fish and wildlife.

When the likely beneficial and adverse effects of alternative A actions are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative A would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, adverse impacts on fish and wildlife habitat. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. Alternative A would contribute an appreciable, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

The NPS preferred alternative would place a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways when compared to the no-action alternative. The new approach would include managing for desired conditions of management zones, more use of applied biology and geographic information systems, program enhancements in aquatic resource monitoring, spring monitoring, restoration of fragmented habitats, information sharing, partnering on resource stewardship projects, partnering with communities to minimize the effects of waste water systems on water quality, and monitoring of boundary effects on resources. Collectively, and relative to the no-action alternative, this emphasis on natural resource management would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat. Such a management strategy would help foster a landscape that was better able to adapt to climate change impacts in the future.

The following zoning would be applied to park unit lands: 16.4% primitive, 72.0% natural, 8.8% resource-based recreation, and 2.8% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with roughly 88% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural) would substantially reduce negative effects from recreation use, facility development, and park operations on wildlife behavior and wildlife habitat. The most notable habitat disturbances from these activities would occur in the 11.6% of the Riverways lands that are zoned developed and resource-based recreation. Management of these impacts could focus on specific, concentrated zones of use. The use of land management zoning would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

The developed area in the National Riverways (in the developed zone) would be 2.8% compared to 1.4% in the no-action alternative. The increased area would increase disturbances to wildlife habitat in areas near the developments. A portion of this increased area of development would provide for two new developed campgrounds (along the upper Current River near Akers and the upper Jacks Fork near Blue Spring) and a 25-site horse camping area. Although some of the proposed campground developments would occur in existing disturbed areas (for example, day use areas), the development expansion would displace and/or fragment adjacent habitat areas and would introduce larger volumes of visitor activity in and around these areas. The increase in visitor use associated with these sites in the developed zone would introduce higher amounts, durations, and frequencies of habitat disturbances, such as human noises and presence. This increase in developed areas of the National Riverways would result in short- and long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effects on wildlife habitat and behavior in and near the proposed developed zones.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would have the following zoning based on river mileage: 48% seasonal mixed-use river and 52% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for stretches with increased management of horsepower and only seasonal motorized use could help reduce motorboat disturbances to aquatic habitat, particularly during the peak season (such as displaced aquatic vegetation, fish

spawning impacts, and petroleum-based water pollution). Motorboat noise disturbance to riparian habitat and wildlife behavior (such as bird nesting and bird communication) would also be reduced in the areas with restricted motorboat use during the peak season. Reductions in disturbances to fish and wildlife habitat during the peak season from seasonal restrictions to motorboat use would occur upstream from Round Spring on the Current River, and upstream of West Eminence on the Jacks Fork. These river management zones would collectively result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife.

Under this alternative, concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations. The closure and restoration of several access points would benefit riparian and aquatic habitat values in these areas by reducing human disturbances on riparian habitat, such as high volumes of nonmotorized watercraft traffic and high levels and persistence human noise. However, the development of new access points would introduce human disturbances to currently undisturbed habitat areas. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that are both beneficial and adverse to fish and wildlife habitat.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the park unit and, thus, reduce negative effects on wildlife habitat, such as habitat fragmentation and direct disturbances to wildlife behavior. In addition, the closure of approximately 45 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the park unit would help eliminate existing disturbances to wildlife habitat throughout the National Riverways. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would also reduce degradation of riparian habitat (for example, noise and vegetation trampling) and aquatic habitat (for example, turbidity and riverbed disturbances). Collectively, these actions related to vehicle and access management would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

Visitors utilizing motorized and non-motorized watercraft could continue to camp on gravel bars, as long as the location of that campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated camping area and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. Designated campsites or camping areas may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles in order to reduce crowding, improve safety, and enhance visitor experience. This could reduce riparian and aquatic habitat disturbances in many gravel bar areas. These management actions could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on fish and wildlife.

About 10 miles of the approximately 45 restored miles of undesignated roads and traces would occur in the proposed primitive zones and would relate to backcountry hiking. Although this elimination of motor vehicle access to these backcountry areas would benefit wildlife habitat, some of these of benefits would be offset by hiking trail development. This alternative would replace these road and trace alignments in primitive areas with hiking trails. The pedestrian activity along these trail corridors would introduce human disturbances to wildlife and possibly lead to localized fragmentation of habitat (depending on frequency and volume of hiking use). Generally, wildlife tend to have more adverse reactions to pedestrians than to motor vehicles. This trail development action could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

The establishment of a 25-campsite horse campground (and the associated concentration of equestrian activity in the area) would increase the likelihood for water quality degradation in nearby water features from horse manure, including the Jacks Fork. This could alter aquatic habitat conditions for native species that are dependent on high water quality, and could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

Some of the discovery sites that would be promoted through this alternative would reopen old access roads to allow public access to the sites. Vehicle use of the reopened roads could reintroduce human disturbances, such as noise, and associated fragmentation to habitat areas. This action would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for increased trail use and human activity along designated trails would increase. Increases in trail use would likely increase the frequency, degree, and duration of human disturbances, such as noise, on surrounding habitat values. This potential new allowed use could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include designing a better horse trail system that would minimize wildlife habitat degradation by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 50 to 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and approximately 25 to 45 miles of newly designated trails). Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase impacts to wildlife habitat or wildlife behavior beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional wildlife habitat fragmentation from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated equestrian river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These trail restoration efforts would reduce levels of habitat fragmentation in the park unit from dispersed human use and minimize sensitive riparian and wetland habitat disturbances. In addition, better management of horse access and crossing points along the rivers would result in reduced levels of nutrient loading and horse-generated sediment in the rivers, which would likely improve aquatic habitat conditions. These improved equestrian management actions would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

This alternative could include the establishment of an equestrian permitting system that would help manage horse use levels and allow park staff to monitor resource impacts against established standards. This new permitting program and resource monitoring approach would help protect against habitat degradation from horse use, which would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

The planned increased access to discovery sites in the parks could generate the need for additional trail development in some areas. Additional trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would also occur under this alternative. These trail developments could result in the localized fragmentation of wildlife habitat and introduced noise/presence disturbances from human activity on the trails. This action would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

Alternative B would also include the development and implementation of a fisheries management plan to assess the effects of nonnative game fish stocking and the timing / locations of fishing activities on native aquatic species. Information and management actions that stem from this plan would likely result in improved conditions for native aquatic plants and animals, a long-term minor to moderate, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

The proposed designation of approximately 3,430 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative B would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized effect on wildlife habitat. Approximately 4 acres in the wilderness study area (existing utility corridor) would be proposed as potential wilderness addition, pending eventual decommissioning of the utility line. Although the lands and habitat of the proposed designation would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), the land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types of use relative to what is allowed under current management.

With the proposed wilderness designation, the NPS training range would be removed and restored to a natural condition. Also, motorized vehicle use of the access road to the fire tower, NPS training range, and barn would be prohibited. These roads would be evaluated to determine if they should be rehabilitated to a natural condition or restored to Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. These restoration efforts and changes in allowed use would reduce disturbances to wildlife and fragmentation of wildlife habitat, allowing for the restoration of an intact, large habitat area in the Big Spring area.

Federally and State-listed Species

The aforementioned fish and wildlife habitat effects from actions in alternative B would also result in both adverse and beneficial impacts to federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species of the National Riverways.

The adverse impacts of alternative B on listed species could result from the continuation of various current uses and effects noted under the no-action alternatives, as well as some new impacts. For more information on continued uses and impacts, also see the impact analysis of federally and state-listed species under the no-action alternative.

The new adverse impacts would primarily result from replacement of road or trace alignments in primitive areas with hiking trails, potentially allowing mountain biking as a new trail use, and installing new access points for nonmotorized watercraft users.

The beneficial impacts would primarily result from the stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways, land management zones (with 88% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural), river management zones (with seasonal motorized restrictions and horsepower limits), improved vehicular access management, closure and restoration of undesignated roads, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, closure and restoration of undesignated

equestrian trails and crossings, the establishment of an equestrian permitting system, and the development and implementation of a fisheries management plan.

To pursue compliance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, the National Park Service must disclose the anticipated potential impacts from the proposed alternatives on federally listed species. The specific impacts from alternative B on federally listed species are described below.

Ozark Hellbender. At the time of printing of this document, existing data regarding the existing effects of Riverways management on hellbender habitat was limited. Thus, the following analysis on the Ozark hellbender is based on potential effects from National Riverways uses and management. The noted potential effects are derived from past and ongoing interagency hellbender research in the basin and region (as cited in the analysis of the no-action alternative).

Adverse impacts to the hellbender could result from the continuation of various current uses and activities in the Riverways, as described under the no-action alternative. Most notably, contributions to water quality degradation from various ongoing recreation activities (e.g., equestrian use, motor vehicle use, boating, etc.) and park development could have negative impacts on hellbenders and their habitat. Likewise, potential adverse impacts could also relate to direct disturbances to aquatic habitat from permitted and unpermitted recreational activities in the rivers, and on sandbars and shorelines (e.g., motorboating, floating, equestrian crossings, etc.). See the impact analysis under the no-action alternative for a more detailed explanation.

The potential new adverse impacts from alternative B could be long-term, minor, adverse, and localized (relative to the no-action alternative), resulting from the development of some new river access points for floaters and equestrians. These points would degrade the aquatic habitat in the vicinity of the access and would allow for ongoing water quality degradation in the area from equestrian and human access.

However, relative to the no-action alternative, the park management strategies under alternative B could potentially have beneficial impacts to the Ozark hellbender. These beneficial impacts would be short- and long-term, minor to moderate, and localized to regional. The effects would relate to a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways, river management zones (with seasonal motorboat use restrictions in some areas and horsepower limits), improved vehicular access management, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and crossings, the establishment of an equestrian permitting system, and improved management of nonnative fish and fishing via a fisheries management plan. All of these actions of alternative B should help reduce the amount of direct disturbances to aquatic habitat for hellbender foraging and breeding. These actions could also help reduce water quality degradation relative to the no-action alternative, which could help meet a critical need of the hellbender.

Under alternative B, the National Park Service would also work with surrounding communities to minimize the negative effects of waste water systems on water quality in the riverways, which could also indirectly benefit the hellbender.

The National Park Service would continue consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to develop and implement a conservation plan for the Ozark hellbender. This would enhance the beneficial impacts of proactive resource management on the Ozark hellbender.

Overall, alternative B would likely provide for an improvement in Ozark hellbender habitat relative to the no-action alternative as a result of a variety of resource management strategies noted in the fish and wildlife habitat analysis above.

Indiana Bat, Gray Bat, and Northern Long-Eared Bat. Relative to the no-action alternative, the park management strategies under alternative B would have both beneficial and adverse impacts to the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat.

The beneficial impacts would be long-term, minor to moderate, and localized to regional, primarily resulting from a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways, land management zones (with 88% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural), river management zones (with year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with seasonal restrictions), improved vehicular access management, closure and restoration of undesignated roads, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and crossings, the establishment of an equestrian permitting system, and enhanced protection of karst caves. These actions would help reduce disturbances to natural vegetation, riparian areas, and caves and, thus, would improve foraging habitat and hibernacula for the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat. For example, some undesignated equestrian trails currently exist near cave entrances. As these undesignated trails were closed and restored under this alternative, the negative effects on bat activity should decrease. Likewise, the primitive and natural zones under this alternative would help ensure that human activities were more consistent with bat habitat protection.

In addition, under alternative B, the National Park Service would continue consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to develop and implement a conservation plan for the gray bat, Indiana bat, and northern long-eared bat. This would enhance the beneficial impacts of proactive resource management on all three bat species.

However, the potential threat of white-nose syndrome would remain for these bat species, as described in the impact analysis of the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat under the no-action alternative. Cave management under alternative B would be the same as the no-action alternative. Guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue to be provided unless resource impacts were identified.

Overall, alternative B would likely provide for an improvement in bat habitat relative to the no-action alternative as a result of a variety of resource management strategies noted in the fish and wildlife habitat analysis above.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on fish and wildlife.

When the beneficial and adverse effects of alternative B actions are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. Alternative B would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative B would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, adverse

impacts on fish and wildlife habitat. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. Alternative B would contribute a small, long-term, beneficial increment to the cumulative effect.

For alternative B, the determination of effect on federal threatened and endangered species protected under the Endangered Species Act would be may affect / not likely to adversely affect.

ALTERNATIVE C

When compared to the no-action alternative, alternative C would place a stronger emphasis on monitoring water quality, aquatic ecology, and terrestrial ecology to ensure the protection of these natural resources in response to the higher levels of visitor use associated with this alternative. This management approach would also increase habitat restoration efforts and partnering on resource stewardship projects. Collectively, and relative to the no-action alternative, these management actions would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

The following zoning would be applied to Riverways lands: 6.5% primitive, 28.2% natural, 59.6% resource-based recreation, and 5.7% developed. Establishment of land management zones (with approximately 34% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural) would help minimize negative effects from recreational use, facility development, and park operations on wildlife behavior and wildlife habitat in areas zoned for protection. However, with roughly 6% of the park unit zoned as developed and 60% as resource-based recreation, many large areas of undisturbed and unfragmented habitat would be exposed to increased development and visitor uses. As a result, the quality, connectivity, and size of wildlife habitat in the National Riverways could be reduced under this alternative. Although the application of zoning would help contain adverse effects on resources, the degradation of resources from the large amount of developed and recreation zoning in alternative C would offset the benefits of land use zoning on wildlife and wildlife habitat. The proposed management zoning would result in a short- and long-term, moderate, adverse, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

The Current and Jacks Fork Rivers would have the following zoning based on river mileage: 21% nonmotorized river, 20% seasonal mixed-use river, and 59% mixed-use river. Establishment of river management zones that provide for year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with seasonal restrictions would help reduce motorboat disturbances to aquatic habitat (such as displaced aquatic vegetation, fish spawning impacts, and petroleum-based water pollution) and motorboat noise disturbance to riparian habitat and wildlife behavior (such as bird nesting and bird communication). The most notable changes would occur on the Current River upstream of Akers, where no motorized boating would be allowed under this alternative. Reductions in disturbances to fish and wildlife habitat along the rivers would also result from seasonal restrictions to motorboats between Round Spring and Akers on the Current River, and between Bay Creek and Rymers on the Jacks Fork. These management zones would collectively result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

Under this alternative, approximately 20 access points (dropoff and pickup) for nonmotorized watercraft users would be closed, restored, and relocated to better distribute watercraft use on the rivers. The closure and restoration of access points would benefit riparian and aquatic habitat values by minimizing human disturbances on riparian habitat (for example, high volumes of nonmotorized watercraft traffic and high

levels and persistence human noise) at these sites. However, the development of new access points would introduce human disturbances to currently undisturbed habitat areas along the rivers. These visitor management actions would have long-term, minor, localized effects that are both beneficial and adverse to fish and wildlife habitat.

Vehicular access and circulation in the National Riverways would be managed by zoning prescriptions and with an increase in law enforcement staff to monitor and enforce vehicle access compliance. This could reduce the creation and continuation of undesignated roads in the National Riverways and, thus, reduce negative effects on wildlife habitat, such as habitat fragmentation and direct disturbances to wildlife behavior. In addition, the closure of approximately 40 miles of undesignated roads and traces in the park unit would help eliminate existing disturbances to wildlife habitat. The closure of undesignated vehicle accesses and crossings along the rivers would also reduce degradation of riparian habitat (such as by noise and vegetation trampling) and aquatic habitat (such as from turbidity, riverbed disturbances). Collectively, these actions related to vehicle and access management would have a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, localized to regional effect on wildlife habitat.

Although vehicular access on designated sites would remain unchanged (same as no-action alternative), this alternative would limit gravel bar camping to designated gravel bars away from the river. This would reduce disturbances to riparian and aquatic habitat in many gravel bar areas. These management actions would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized effect on fish and wildlife.

About 5 miles of the approximately 40 restored miles of undesignated roads and traces would occur in the proposed primitive zones and relate to backcountry hiking. Although this elimination of motor vehicle access to these backcountry areas would benefit wildlife habitat, some of these of benefits would be offset by hiking trail development. This alternative would replace these road and trace alignments in primitive areas with hiking trails. The pedestrian activity along these trail corridors would introduce human disturbances to wildlife and possibly lead to localized fragmentation of habitat (depending on frequency and volume of hiking use). Generally, wildlife tend to be more averse to pedestrians than to motor vehicles. This trail development action could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

This alternative would include an increase in the area of Riverways land developed with park facilities from the 1% in the no-action alternative to the proposed 6% development zone). A portion of this increased area of development would provide for two new developed campgrounds (along the upper Current River near Akers and the upper Jacks Fork near Blue Spring) and a 25-site horse camping area along the Jacks Fork. Although some of the proposed campground developments would occur in existing disturbed areas (for example, day use areas), the expansion would likely result in an area increase of the disturbance zone to surrounding wildlife habitat and an increase in the volume and duration of human activity in these areas. This increase in human activity and development would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized effect on surrounding wildlife habitat.

The establishment of a 25-campsite horse campground along the Jacks Fork (and the associated concentration of equestrian activity in this area) would also increase the likelihood for water quality degradation in nearby water features from horse manure, including the Jacks Fork. This could alter aquatic habitat conditions for native species that are dependent on high water quality, and could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

Mountain biking may become a new, allowed trail use under this alternative (only on designated trails that are yet to be determined). The potential for increased trail use and human activity along designated trails would increase, which would increase the frequency, degree, and duration of human disturbances, such as noise, on surrounding habitat values. This potential new allowed use could result in a long-term, minor, adverse, regional effect on wildlife habitat.

This alternative would include improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management. These changes would include designing a better horse trail system that would minimize wildlife habitat degradation by removing trails from sensitive areas, better managing equestrian access to the rivers and shorelines, and providing higher-quality, sustainable trails. The proposed equestrian trail system of this alternative would result in nearly 70 miles of designated equestrian trails, including approximately 23 miles of existing and up to approximately 45 miles of newly designated trails. Much of the newly designated trail mileage would follow alignments of existing undesignated trails. Thus, most new designated equestrian trails would not be expected to directly increase impacts to wildlife habitat or wildlife behavior beyond what exists under the no-action alternative. However, there is a potential for indirect adverse effects if some equestrians use new designated trails as avenues to create other undesignated trails. This could increase demands on park enforcement staff to control undesignated trail creation in new "opened up" areas, and could result in additional wildlife habitat fragmentation from new off-trail use. Overall, this new equestrian management would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial, and localized to regional effect on wildlife habitat.

The proposed equestrian management could result in some new river crossing points. These new crossings could introduce human activity to previously undisturbed riparian habitat and cause disturbances to riverbeds and aquatic habitat from turbidity and nutrient loading. This could result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse, localized effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

This alternative would include the closure and restoration of approximately 65 miles of undesignated equestrian trails, as well as several undesignated river crossings and undesignated river access points in the National Riverways. These trail restoration efforts would reduce levels of habitat fragmentation in the park unit from dispersed human use and minimize sensitive riparian and wetland habitat disturbances. In addition, better management of horse access and crossing points along the rivers would result in reduced levels of nutrient loading and horse-generated sediment in the rivers, which would improve aquatic habitat conditions in the rivers. Collectively, these improved equestrian management actions would result in a long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial, regional effect on fish and wildlife habitat.

An additional mile of trails that were accessible to people with disabilities would occur under this alternative. These trail developments could result in the localized fragmentation of wildlife habitat and introduced noise/presence disturbances from human activity on the trails. This action would result in a long-term, minor, adverse, localized effect on wildlife habitat.

The proposed designation of 1,779 acres of wilderness at Big Spring under alternative C would have a long-term, minor, beneficial, localized effect on wildlife habitat. Although the land and wildlife resources of this area would be managed in a way that is compliant with the Wilderness Act (as well as being managed under the primitive zone of this plan), land management would not be notably different than what would occur under the no-action alternative. However, the primitive zone and wilderness designation would further limit the potential for future facility development and/or types

of use relative to what is allowed under current management.

Federally and State-listed Species

The aforementioned fish and wildlife habitat effects from actions in alternative C would also result in both adverse and beneficial impacts to the federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species of the National Riverways.

The adverse impacts of alternative C on listed species could result from the continuation of various current uses and effects noted under the no-action alternatives as well as some new impacts. For more information on continued uses and impacts, also see the impact analysis of federally and state-listed species under the no-action alternative. The new adverse impacts would primarily result from the following; recreational use/development associated with the proposed land management zones that could further fragment undisturbed habitat areas in the National Riverways (roughly 6% of the park unit zoned as developed and 60% as resource-based recreation), the replacement of road and trace alignments in primitive areas with hiking trails, the potential to allow mountain biking as a new trail use, and the establishment of new access points for nonmotorized watercraft users.

However, in comparison to the no-action alternative, the beneficial impacts would primarily result from new river management zones (with year-round nonmotorized stretches with seasonal restrictions), improved vehicular access management, closure and restoration of undesignated roads, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, and closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and crossings.

To pursue compliance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, the National Park Service must disclose the anticipated impacts from the proposed alternatives on federally listed species that are protected under the act.

Ozark Hellbender. At the time of printing of this document, existing data regarding the existing effects of Riverways management on hellbender habitat was limited. Thus, the following analysis on the Ozark hellbender is based on potential effects from park uses and management. The noted potential effects are derived from past and ongoing interagency hellbender research in the basin and region (as cited in the analysis of the no-action alternative).

Adverse impacts to the hellbender could result from the continuation of various current uses and activities in the Riverways, as described under the no-action alternative. Most notably, contributions to water quality degradation from various ongoing recreation activities (e.g., equestrian use, motor vehicle use, boating, etc.) and park development could have negative impacts on hellbenders and their habitat. Likewise, potential adverse impacts could also relate to direct disturbances to aquatic habitat from permitted and unpermitted recreational activities in the rivers, and on sandbars and shorelines (e.g., motorboating, floating, equestrian crossings, etc.). See the impact analysis under the no-action alternative for a more detailed explanation.

The potential new adverse impacts from alternative C relative to the no-action alternative could be long-term, minor, adverse, and localized, and would result from the development of new river access points for floaters and equestrians. These points would degrade the aquatic habitat in the vicinity of the access and would allow for ongoing water quality degradation from turbidity and nutrient loading from horse manure.

The potential beneficial effects relative to the no-action alternative could be short- to long-term, minor, and localized to regional. The effects would primarily relate to new river

management zones (with year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with seasonal restrictions), improved vehicular access management, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, and closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and crossings. All of these actions of alternative C should help reduce the amount of direct disturbances to aquatic habitat for hellbender foraging and breeding. These actions could also help reduce water quality degradation relative to the no-action alternative, which could help meet a critical need of the hellbender.

In addition, under alternative C, the National Park Service would continue consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to develop and implement a conservation plan for the Ozark hellbender. This would enhance the beneficial impacts of proactive resource management on the Ozark hellbender.

Overall, alternative C would likely provide for an improvement in Ozark hellbender habitat relative to the no-action alternative as a result of a variety of resource management strategies noted in the fish and wildlife habitat analysis above.

Indiana Bat, Gray Bat, and Northern Long-Eared Bat. Relative to the no-action alternative, the park management strategies under alternative C would have both beneficial and potential adverse impacts to the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat.

The adverse impacts of alternative C would be long-term, minor, and localized to regional. Recreational use and development associated with the proposed land management zones could further fragment undisturbed foraging habitat and disturb hibernacula (with roughly 6% of the park unit being zoned as developed and 60% as resource-based recreation). The replacement of road and trace alignments in primitive areas with hiking trails, potentially allowing mountain biking, and developing new access points for nonmotorized watercraft users could also negatively affect habitat for the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat.

In addition, under alternative C, the potential threat of white-nose syndrome would remain for these bat species, as described in the impact analysis of the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat under the no-action alternative. Cave management under alternative C would be the same as the no-action alternative. Guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue to be provided unless resource impacts were identified.

The beneficial impacts would be long-term, minor, and localized to regional. They primarily would result from a stronger emphasis on managing natural resources in the National Riverways, land management zones (with over 34% of the park unit being managed as primitive or natural), river management zones (with year-round nonmotorized stretches and stretches with seasonal restrictions), improved vehicular access management, closure and restoration of undesignated roads, improvements to the National Riverways' equestrian management, and closure and restoration of undesignated equestrian trails and crossings. In some areas, these actions would help reduce disturbances to natural vegetation, riparian areas, and caves and, thus, could improve foraging habitat and hibernacula for the Indiana bat, gray bat, and northern long-eared bat. For example, some undesignated equestrian trails currently exist near cave entrances. As these undesignated trails were closed and restored under this alternative, the negative effects on bat activity should decrease.

In addition, under alternative C, the National Park Service would continue consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act to develop and implement a conservation plan for the gray bat, Indiana bat, and northern long-eared bat. This would enhance the

beneficial impacts of proactive resource management on all three bat species.

Overall, alternative C would likely provide for an improvement in bat habitat relative to the no-action alternative as a result of a variety of resource management strategies noted in the fish and wildlife habitat analysis above.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional impacts on fish and wildlife.

When the beneficial and adverse effects of alternative C actions are added to the effects of these past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. Alternative C would contribute a small, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

Conclusion

Alternative C would have long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, beneficial impacts, and short- to long-term, minor to moderate, localized to regional, adverse impacts on fish and wildlife habitat. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse, localized to regional, cumulative impact on fish and wildlife. Alternative C would contribute a small, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect.

NATURAL SOUNDSCAPES

INTRODUCTION

Natural sounds are inherent components of "the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wild life" protected by the NPS Organic Act. They are vital to the visitor experience of many parks and provide valuable indicators of the health of ecosystems.

Intrusive sounds are of concern because they can impede ecological function and diminish the National Park Service's ability to accomplish its resource protection mission. Intrusive sounds are also a matter of concern to park visitors.

The following analysis of impacts examines the components of each alternative and their potential effects on the acoustic environment of the Riverways.

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

Impacts on soundscapes were evaluated by comparing projected changes resulting from the action alternatives (A, B, and C) to those of the no-action alternative. The impact intensities for natural soundscape are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Noise is generally not detectable; when noise is detectable it is only for very brief periods of time. Noises louder than natural ambient sounds would be extremely rare.
- **Minor:** Noise is detectable for a small fraction of the time. Noises louder than natural ambient sounds would rarely occur.
- **Moderate:** Noise is detectable for a substantial fraction of the time at low levels, or is present at high levels for short durations. Noise in a specific area would periodically be louder than natural ambient sounds in the same area
- **Major:** Noise appreciably masks other sounds for a substantial fraction of the time, or regularly exceeds high levels. Noise in a specific area would frequently be louder than natural ambient sounds in the same area.
- Duration
  - Short term: Impacts would last less than five years.
  - Long term: Impacts would persist for five or more years, or may be permanent.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Many of the components of the no-action alternative would result in adverse impacts to the natural soundscape. These impacts would include degradation of the acoustic environment and resulting effects on visitors and wildlife.

Noise levels in parks can have a variety of effects on visitors. The primary effect on visitors is a reduction in opportunities to hear the sounds of nature and enjoy the peaceful and quiet conditions that many visitors seek in national parks. Research also shows that inappropriate sounds can diminish visitors' appreciation of scenic beauty in park settings (Mace et al. 2003). Numerous studies indicate that hearing natural sounds is a very important reason for visiting national parks (Haas and Wakefield 1998).

Depending on the location, duration, sound level, and other characteristics of the noise source, many elements of the no-action alternative would adversely impact visitors by interfering with opportunities to hear the sounds of nature. At some locations and times, exposure to noise generated by the no-action alternative could contribute to other adverse impacts, including sleep disturbance

and irritability. Other long-term effects of chronic exposure to noise include hypertension and an increased risk of heart attack and stroke (Pilcher and Turina 2006).

Scientific research also illustrates that noise can result in impacts to wildlife (Barber et al., 2010). For example, noise can lead to weakened avian pair preferences (Swaddle and Page 2007), reduced pairing success (Habib et al. 2007), and a reduction in bird densities (Bayne et al. 2008).

Under current management, acoustic analyses indicate that one of the most commonly heard noise sources at the acoustic monitoring sites was vehicle traffic. Vehicles were audible 49.1% of the time at Sinking Creek, 44% of the time at Rymers, and 23% of the time at Raft Yard. High levels of vehicle traffic at these monitoring sites occurred because they were near roads. Other areas of the National Riverways farther from roadways would experience less vehicle noise. Aircraft were audible 9% of the time at Sinking Creek, 22% of the time at Rymers, and 8.6% of the time at Raft Yard. Watercraft were audible 5% of the time at Sinking Creek and 29% of the time at Raft Yard. Motorized boats were not audible at Rymers.

Under the no-action alternative, especially during weekdays and other low-use periods, wildlife would continue to experience periods of quiet and visitors would have opportunities to enjoy the natural sounds. However, the following elements of the no-action alternative would have adverse impacts on the soundscapes and would result in negative effects on visitors and wildlife:

- Crowding and higher volumes of motorized and nonmotorized watercraft would result in much more social interaction and higher noise levels, particularly during peak-season weekends.
- The National Riverways would continue to require concessioners to limit nonmotorized watercraft rentals to adhere to the 1989 river management plan guidance for managing visitor numbers on the river. However, current methods of nonmotorized watercraft rental and distribution of these users (dropoff and pickup locations) are not achieving desired visitor use concentrations during peak visitation, and crowding and related conflicts occur increasing anthropogenic sound levels.
- The National Riverways would continue to manage nonmotorized watercraft levels through concessions management. In recent years, increasing numbers of visitors are utilizing nonmotorized watercraft on the riverways bringing their own watercraft. The National Riverways does not regulate private watercraft levels, and as a result managing nonmotorized watercraft use only through concessions operations is becoming less effective.
- Motorboat horsepower limitations would not apply outside the National Riverways boundary within the Eminence and Van Buren gaps.
- The National Riverways would continue to allow use of motorized boats with up to 60/40 hp motors in several locations.
- The National Riverways waterways would continue to be available for night fishing and gigging activities consistent with applicable restrictions as set forth by the park unit or state. The use of motorized boats and generators to power lights would continue to affect nighttime acoustic environments when ambient conditions are often lower and wildlife are more sensitive to disruptions.
- In some locations throughout the National Riverways, loud sounds from passing boat motors would continue to exceed current NPS regulations for maximum noise level

for an operating water vessel (36 CFR 3.15(a)(1)).

As a result, high levels of nonmotorized watercraft use and frequent passing of boats would continue to effect local wildlife and mask important natural sounds. Noise levels and the amount of time that noise is audible in the National Riverways would likely increase over the life of the plan. Impacts from anthropogenic (human-caused) sounds are also likely to increase due to additional development and recreational use within and adjacent to the Riverways. Overall, the no-action alternative would result in moderate, long term, adverse impacts to soundscapes.

Cumulative Impacts

Several past, present, and foreseeable future actions are likely to affect the National Riverways' acoustic environment. Recreational use within and adjacent to the Riverways is expected to continue to increase, particularly as state and local highways between St. Louis and other metropolitan areas and the Riverways are improved. Completion of the Old Tram Road Trail, a 10.2-mile-long, multiuse trail along the Current River, would also lead to increased visitation. This increased use would likely result in an increase in noise within the National Riverways.

Urban encroachment and large-scale industrial development may occur adjacent to the National Riverways and could result in minor to moderate increases in noise levels. U.S. Highway 67 from St. Louis to Poplar Bluff has been expanded to a four-lane highway, which is expected to increase tourist traffic near and in the Riverways. Other transportation projects that could affect National Riverways acoustics include expansion of U.S. Highway 60 through Van Buren and the proposed Missouri Highway 19 bridge over Sinking Creek. These projects could result in increased noise levels in areas of the National Riverways near the roadways.

These effects in addition to the moderate, long-term, adverse impacts resulting from the no-action alternative would result in moderate, adverse, cumulative impacts.

Conclusion

The no-action alternative would continue to provide visitors and wildlife with some opportunities to experience the sounds of nature with minimal human noise intrusions. However, the amount of human-caused noise is likely to increase over time. Visitation, development within and near the National Riverways, and current management of the Riverways have resulted in adverse impacts to the acoustic environment and associated effects on visitors and wildlife. Continuation of these trends under the no-action alternative would result in moderate, long-term, adverse impacts. These effects, combined with past, current, and future actions, would result in moderate long-term, adverse, cumulative impacts.

ALTERNATIVE A

Many of the actions included in alternative A would reduce human-cause noise levels and result in a beneficial effect on the acoustic environment of the Riverways. Visitors would experience increased opportunities to experience sounds of nature and enjoy the soundscape of the Riverways. Wildlife would be exposed to less anthropogenic noise and there would be less interference with their acoustic signals, with important ecological consequences such as inter- and intra-species communication and predator/prey interactions. Components of alternative A that would have beneficial impacts on the acoustic environment include the following:

- Park management would emphasize greater opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter, less crowded, and slower paced.
- The National Riverways would close approximately 45 miles of undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and access points and restore the areas to natural conditions.
- Park zoning would be applied to include large areas in primitive and natural zones and in nonmotorized river sections. More than a quarter of the park unit would be zoned primitive, roughly 69% would be zoned natural, about 50% of the river miles would be designated nonmotorized river year-round.
- Park management would substantially enhance visitor opportunities to experience the sights and sounds of nature and learn about early river recreational activities when the National Riverways was being established
- The National Riverways would redistribute concession dropoff and pickup locations for nonmotorized watercraft users to reduce peak-season crowding between motorized and nonmotorized watercraft users. This would require an estimated closure and restoration of about 20 access points. Some new access may be needed, but the total number of designated access points would go down.
- Specific river areas would be set aside for low-density nonmotorized watercraft use at peak times to provide an opportunity for solitude on the river. Opportunities to experience solitude are currently limited during peak weekends.
- Locations where motorized boats could operate would be reduced, thereby enhancing opportunities to hear natural sounds. The river sections where motorized boats would and would not be allowed to operate would be different from the no-action alternative:
  - Upper Current River: No motorized boats would be allowed year-round from northern park unit boundary to Round Spring; no motors during peak summer season from Round Spring to Two Rivers; and 25-horsepower limit in this area during off-peak season.
  - Lower Current River: National Riverways would pursue a rule change to reduce allowable horsepower from unlimited to 40 hp from Two Rivers to southern boundary.
  - Jacks Fork: No motorized boats would be allowed year-round.
- Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored to natural conditions.
- The National Riverways would eliminate vehicular access to all park unit gravel bars.

- The National Park Service would continue to provide backcountry and primitive campsites in designated areas in the National Riverways. Some campsites would be reduced based on desired future conditions for the management zone. Only primitive campsites would be allowed in the primitive zone. Vehicular access to primitive campsites would be removed in primitive zones.
- The NPS training range in the Big Spring tract would be closed and rehabilitated, and this function would be relocated to another NPS training range in the National Riverways within an appropriate zoning prescription.

Several of the actions in alternative A would have minor to moderate, adverse impacts on the acoustic environment of the Riverways including continuation of fishing and gigging activities. Although noise from motors would be reduced as a result of limitations on motorized boating, noise from generator use during night fishing for gigging would continue to adversely affect the night acoustic environment.

Alternative A also includes construction of three multioperational facilities. The facilities would improve park sustainability, efficiency, and support and provide additional space for field staff. However, this action would result in short-term construction noise.

Overall, alternative A would result in moderate, long-term, beneficial impacts to the acoustic environment of the Riverways.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in moderate, long-term, adverse impacts on the acoustic environment.

These effects, in addition to the moderate, long-term, beneficial impacts resulting from alternative A, would result in minor cumulative impacts.

Conclusion

Alternative A includes several actions that would improve the acoustic environment and provide visitors and wildlife with increased opportunities to experience the sounds of nature with fewer human noise intrusions. Under alternative A, park management would emphasize greater opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter, less crowded, and slower paced. Locations where motorized boats could operate would be reduced and the size of motors would be limited. These and other actions would improve the acoustic environment, protect wildlife, and provide visitors with a quieter experience. Implementation of alternative A would result in moderate, long-term, beneficial impacts to the acoustic environment of the Riverways. These effects combined with past, current, and future actions would result in minor cumulative impacts.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

Under the preferred alternative, park management would provide a high level of protection of natural and cultural resources, while expanding ways for visitors to experience and learn about these resources in interesting and enjoyable ways. This alternative includes several actions that would result in reduced noise levels and increased opportunities to experience the natural sounds of the Riverways. Visitor experience would be enhanced and disruptions to wildlife from noise would be diminished. As a result, the preferred alternative would result in beneficial impacts

to the acoustical environment. Specific components of alternative B that would have beneficial impacts on the acoustic environment include the following:

- The National Riverways would close approximately 45 miles of undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and access points and restore the areas to natural conditions.
- A river access study would be conducted to fully document locations of undesignated vehicular access points at rivers and develop restoration strategies.
- Park management would substantially enhance visitor opportunities to experience the sights and sounds of nature and learn about early river recreational activities when the National Riverways was being established.
- The National Riverways could redistribute concession dropoff and pickup locations for nonmotorized watercraft users to reduce peak-season crowding effects among motorized and nonmotorized watercraft. This would require the closure and restoration of about 20 designated access points and the careful design and opening of up to 20 new designated access points. Total designated access points would stay the same or go down in number.
- Specific river areas would be set aside for low-density nonmotorized watercraft use at peak times to provide an opportunity for solitude on the river. Opportunities to experience solitude are currently limited during peak weekends.
- Locations where motorized boats could operate would be reduced during the peak season and opportunities to hear natural sounds would increase.
  - During the off-peak season (which extends from September 15 or the first day of gigging season for nongame fish in streams, through the end of trapping season, as established by the Missouri Department of Conservation), motorboats equipped with engines rated 25 hp or less at the powerhead would be permitted on the Current River between the northern boundary to Round Spring, and on the Jacks Fork River between the western boundary to west Eminence. Lower Current River: Maximum 150 hp would be allowed year-round from Big Spring south to southern boundary, reduced from the existing unlimited horsepower regulation.
- Approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored to natural conditions.
- Designated campsites or camping areas may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles.
- The National Riverways would continue to provide backcountry and primitive campsites in designated areas in the park in unit. Some sites would be reduced based on desired future conditions for the management zone. Only primitive campsites would be allowed in the primitive and natural zone. Vehicular access to these primitive campsites would be removed. In some cases, roads or parking areas to primitive sites would stop slightly short of the campsite. The NPS training range in the Big Spring tract would be closed and rehabilitated. This function would be relocated to another NPS training range in the National Riverways with an appropriate zoning prescription.

Several of the actions in the preferred alternative would have minor to moderate adverse impacts on the acoustic environment of the Riverways:

- Night fishing and gigging activities would continue. Noise from generator use during night gigging or fishing would continue to adversely affect the nighttime acoustic environment during the off-peak season.
- The National Riverways would reopen old access roads to vehicles to some discovery sites.

The preferred alternative includes several construction projects, including three multioperational facilities, expansion of the curatorial facility, and campground development in the vicinity of Upper Current (Akers) and upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring). The facilities would improve park services, sustainability, efficiency, and support and provide additional space for field staff. However these actions would result in short-term construction and vehicle noise and possible long-term impacts from increased access and visitor use in these areas.

Overall, the preferred alternative could result in minor, long-term, beneficial impacts to the acoustic environment of the Riverways.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in moderate, long-term, adverse impacts on the acoustic environment.

These effects, in addition to the minor, long-term, beneficial impacts resulting from the preferred alternative, could result in minor cumulative impacts.

Conclusion

The preferred alternative includes several actions that would improve the acoustic environment and provide visitors and wildlife with increased opportunities to experience the sounds of nature with fewer human noise intrusions. Locations where motorized boats could operate would be reduced and the size of motors would be limited. These and other actions would improve the acoustic environment, protect wildlife, and provide visitors with a quieter experience. This alternative also includes several actions that could have localized adverse impacts on the acoustic environment. Overall, implementation of the preferred alternative could result in minor, long-term, beneficial impacts to the acoustic environment of the Riverways. These effects, combined with past, current, and future actions, could result in minor cumulative impacts.

ALTERNATIVE C

Under alternative C, park management would provide a diversity of river recreational opportunities and experiences similar to what is provided in the no-action alternative. In addition, park management would offer more quality land-based recreational opportunities that can be supported by park resources while maintaining the highly scenic natural setting. This is reflected in the increased amount of acreage for the resource-based recreation zone and the developed zone.

This alternative includes several actions that, compared to the no-action alternative, would result in reduced noise levels and increased opportunities to experience the natural sounds of the Riverways. These actions would enhance opportunities for visitor experience and diminish potential disruptions to wildlife. As a result, alternative C would result in beneficial impacts to the acoustical environment, although it would provide fewer beneficial impacts than alternatives A and B. Components of

alternative C that would have beneficial impacts on the acoustic environment include the following:

- The Riverways would close approximately 45 miles of undesignated NPS roads, traces, crossings, and access points and restore the areas to natural conditions.
- The National Riverways would redistribute concession dropoff and pickup locations for nonmotorized watercraft users to reduce peak-season crowding effects among motorized and nonmotorized watercraft.
- Locations where motorized boats could operate would be reduced. Alternative C would designate 21% of the Riverways as nonmotorized. The river sections where motorized boats would and would not be allowed to operate would include the following:
  - Upper Current River: No motorized boats would be allowed year-round from northern park unit boundary to Akers; no motors during the peak summer season from Akers to Round Spring and 25- hp limit during the off season; maximum 40 hp would be allowed from Round Spring to Two Rivers.
  - Lower Current River: Maximum 40 hp would be allowed year-round from Two Rivers to the park unit boundary north of Van Buren; maximum 40 hp from south Van Buren gap to the southern park unit boundary. The National Riverways would pursue a rule change to reduce allowable horsepower from unlimited to 60/40 hp motors from south Van Buren to the park unit boundary.
  - Jacks Fork: No motorized boats would be allowed year-round from the west boundary to Rymers; no motors during peak summer season from Rymers to Bay Creek with a 25-hp limit during the off season; maximum 25 hp from Bay Creek to west Eminence to Two Rivers, Maximum of 40 hp from east Eminence to Two Rivers.
- Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored to natural conditions.
- Only primitive campsites would be allowed in the primitive zone. Vehicular access to these primitive campsites would be prohibited.

A 25-site horse camping area would be developed to allow for wider distribution of horse riders and less concentrated use. Several of the actions in alternative C would have minor to moderate adverse impacts on the acoustic environment of the Riverways, including continuation of night fishing and gigging activities. Although noise from motors would be reduced as a result of limitations on motorized boating, noise resulting from generator use during night gigging or fishing would continue to adversely affect the acoustic environment.

Alternative C provides for possibly one or two additional visitor contact locations and continuation of relatively high levels of social interaction among boaters on the river during peak season. This alternative also retains current vehicular access on designated sites to designated park unit gravel bars. These actions could maintain or increase the levels of noise.

Alternative C includes several construction projects, including three multioperational facilities, campground development in the vicinity of Upper Current [Akers] and upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring), and four new housing duplex units to support additional seasonal or term staffing needs. The facilities would improve park services, sustainability, efficiency, and support and provide

additional space for field staff. However, these actions would result in short-term construction and vehicle noise in addition to possible long-term impacts from increased access and visitor use in these areas. This alternative also includes the potential for additional campground facilities and higher concentrations of visitors in developed zones, and an additional camp store.

When compared to the no-action alternative, alternative C would result in minor, long-term, beneficial impacts to the acoustic environment of the Riverways.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in moderate, long-term, adverse impacts on the acoustic environment.

These effects, in addition to the minor long-term beneficial impacts resulting from the alternative C would result in minor cumulative impacts.

Conclusion

Under alternative C, park management would provide a diversity of river and land based recreational opportunities. This alternative includes several actions that would improve the acoustic environment and provide visitors and wildlife with increased opportunities to experience the sounds of nature with fewer human noise intrusions. For example, locations where motorized boats could operate would be reduced and the size of motors would be limited. The alternative would close and restore 43 miles of undesignated roads. These and other actions would improve the acoustic environment, protect wildlife, and provide visitors with a quieter experience. This alternative also includes actions that could have adverse impacts on the acoustic environment. These include several construction projects and increased development. Overall, implementation of the alternative C would result in minor, long-term, beneficial impacts to the acoustic environment of the Riverways. These effects, combined with past, current, and future actions, would result in minor cumulative impacts.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

INTRODUCTION

This analysis of the environmental consequences of the no-action alternative and alternatives A, B, and C on cultural resources within Ozark National Scenic Riverways is based on the professional judgment of park staff, NPS planners, and other specialists in the field of cultural resources management. To provide a thorough analysis of cultural resources of the Riverways, this section has been organized by the following four impact topics, which correspond to the cultural resources topics described in chapter 4:

- archeological resources
- historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes
- ethnographic resources
- museum collections

SECTION 106 OF THE NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT AND IMPACTS TO CULTURAL RESOURCES

In this environmental impact statement, impacts to cultural resources are described in terms of type, context, duration, and intensity, which is consistent with the regulations of the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) that implement the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). These impact analyses are intended, however, to also comply with the requirements of section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. In accordance with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's regulations implementing section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (36 CFR 800, *Protection of Historic Properties*), impacts to cultural resources were identified and evaluated by (1) determining the area of potential effects; (2) identifying cultural resources present in the area of potential effects that are either listed in or eligible to be listed in the National Register of Historic Places; (3) applying the criteria of adverse effect to affected national register-eligible or national register-listed cultural resources; and (4) considering ways to avoid, minimize or mitigate adverse effects.

Under the advisory council's regulations, a determination of either adverse effect or no adverse effect must be made for affected national register-listed or -eligible cultural resources. An adverse effect occurs whenever an impact alters, directly or indirectly, any characteristic of a cultural resource that qualifies it for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places, such as diminishing the integrity (or the extent to which a resource retains its historic appearance) of its location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. Adverse effects also include reasonably foreseeable effects caused by the alternatives that would occur later in time, be farther removed in distance or be cumulative (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects). A determination of no adverse effect means there is an effect, but the effect would not diminish the characteristics of the cultural resource that qualify it for inclusion in the national register.

Council on Environmental Quality regulations and the National Park Service Director's Order 12: *Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis and Decision-making* also call for a discussion of mitigation, as well as an analysis of how effective the mitigation would be in reducing the intensity of a potential impact, such as reducing the intensity of an impact from major to moderate or minor. Any resultant reduction in intensity of impact due to mitigation, however, is an estimate of the effectiveness of mitigation under the National Environmental Policy Act only. It does not suggest that the level of effect as defined by section 106 is similarly reduced. Cultural resources are nonrenewable

resources and adverse effects generally consume, diminish, or destroy the original historic materials or form, resulting in a loss in the integrity of the resource that can never be recovered. Therefore, although actions determined to have an adverse effect under section 106 may be mitigated, the effect remains adverse.

For alternatives A, B and C, a section 106 summary is included following the impact analysis sections for archeological resources; historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes; and ethnographic resources. The section 106 summary is an assessment of the effect of the undertaking (implementation of the alternative), based on the criterion of effect and criteria of adverse effect found in the Advisory Council's regulations.

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

Potential impacts to contributing elements or character-defining features of a resource are described in terms of type (beneficial or adverse), intensity, duration, and context (localized, parkwide or regional). From a National Environmental Policy Act standpoint, the following definitions and context apply to all of the cultural resources being analyzed:

- Type
  - Beneficial: Beneficial impacts are those resulting from actions that preserve or protect significant cultural resources and do not diminish the attributes and qualities that contribute to their eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
  - Adverse: Adverse impacts are those resulting from actions that disturb or threaten the loss of character-defining attributes and qualities of significant cultural resources, potentially diminishing their eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
- Intensity
  - The threshold definitions used to describe the intensity of impacts precede the analysis for each cultural resources topic.
- Duration
  - Short term: Changes would occur to cultural resources during project implementation.
  - Long term: Changes would occur after (and extend beyond) project completion.
- Context
  - Local: Effects would occur to specific cultural resources (for example, archeological sites, historic structures and districts, or cultural landscape features) that exist within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways.
  - Parkwide or Regional: Effects on cultural resources would broadly extend throughout the National Riverways and possibly beyond the park unit boundaries.

ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES: METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

The impacts on archeological resources are described in terms of the potential to diminish or protect the ability of archeological resources to yield information important in prehistory or history. The impact intensities for archeological resources are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Impact is at the lowest level of detection with no perceptible consequences. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be no adverse effect.

- **Minor:** Impacts would be detectable and measurable but would not diminish the integrity of the resource. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be no adverse effect.
- **Moderate:** Impacts would result in loss of integrity that would consequently jeopardize a site's national register eligibility. For purposes of section 106, determination of effect would be adverse effect.
- **Major:** Impacts would result in the loss of most or all of the site, to the extent that it would no longer be eligible for national register listing. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be adverse effect.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

No substantial changes in visitor use activities or proposed construction of new park facilities would occur under the no-action alternative. Consequently, there would be little potential for impacts to archeological resources as a result of ground-disturbing construction activities. NPS archeologists would continue to monitor the condition of known archeological sites and would undertake appropriate protection measures as necessary to reduce or avoid adverse impacts to sites from natural erosion (such as flooding and wave scouring affecting the riverbanks and terraces), visitor use (such as vehicle and boat access points along the rivers and horseback riding), the illegal removal of artifacts, and other factors. However, inadequate staffing presently limits the National Riverways' effectiveness in implementing comprehensive site protection measures.

Although substantial information has been compiled from previous archeological investigations, additional sites would likely be recorded and added to the existing database as a result of future surveys and mitigation carried out in fulfillment of section 106 compliance requirements. Archeological site information would continue to be entered in the Archeological Site Management Information System maintained by the NPS Midwest Archeological Center in Lincoln, Nebraska. Additional testing may be conducted for selected sites to assist in determinations of site eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

Continuation of archeological resource management actions under existing laws and policies would assist the documentation and protection of the National Riverways' archeological resources, resulting in a long-term, beneficial impact. Potential disturbance of sites from erosion or other impacts associated with visitor use and other factors would have long-term or permanent, localized, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on archeological resources.

Cumulative Impacts

Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions have adversely impacted, or have the potential to impact, archeological resources at Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Proposed NPS projects that include improvement or expansion of campgrounds, improvements to the Chilton Creek boat ramp and parking area, and new trail construction would entail ground-disturbing actions that have the potential to affect subsurface archeological resources. However, these and other Riverways undertakings are assessed by NPS cultural resources staff to ensure that significant sites, if identified in project areas, are avoided by project redesign and/or are clearly identified for avoidance during construction. In the rare instances that sites could not be avoided, data recovery measures or other mitigation would be carried out in accordance with section 106 requirements to ensure the recovery of significant archeological information.

Non-NPS actions outside the National Riverways, such as regional urban and industrial development, road construction, and mining operations also pose potential threats to archeological resources because of ground disturbance. The actions presented above would have long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources.

The impacts associated with the no-action alternative would have long-term or permanent, beneficial and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the National Riverways' archeological resources. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions described above, in combination with the impacts of the no-action alternative, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources. The impacts associated with the no-action alternative would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, beneficial and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on archeological resources would occur from ongoing resource management, visitor use, and other factors. There would also be long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse, cumulative impacts on archeological resources from implementation of the no-action alternative in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

ALTERNATIVE A

Under alternative A (in common with the no-action alternative) NPS archeologists would continue to monitor the condition of known archeological sites and would undertake appropriate protection measures as necessary to reduce or avoid adverse impacts to sites possibly occurring from natural erosion (such as flooding and wave scouring affecting the riverbanks and terraces), visitor use (such as vehicle and boat access points along the rivers and horseback riding), the illegal removal of artifacts, and other factors. As funding permits, the National Riverways would employ additional archeological staff or contracted services in increased efforts to document, protect, and monitor archeological resources. Implementation of the archeological resource management actions identified above would assist in the documentation and protection of the park unit's archeological resources, resulting in a long-term, beneficial impact. Potential disturbance of sites from erosion or other impacts associated with visitor use and other factors would have long-term or permanent, localized, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on archeological resources.

New NPS facilities that would be constructed include three multiuse district facilities, four new housing units, and visitor parking and camping areas. The construction of designated visitor parking and camping areas away from the river shoreline would assist the protection of archeological resources along the river terraces from disturbance, erosion, or other impacts associated with visitor use activities.

Additional hiking and horseback riding trails would be constructed. Disturbed areas would be closed and restored to natural conditions, including approximately 50 miles of NPS roads and traces, approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails, and all undesignated river access points and crossings. All proposed actions with the potential to affect archeological resources because of ground disturbance would be assessed and the project areas would be surveyed to ensure archeological resources, if present within the areas of potential effects, are avoided to the greatest extent possible. Any adverse effects would be negligible to minor and permanent.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources.
The impacts associated with implementation of alternative A would have long-term or permanent, beneficial and negligible to minor adverse impacts on the National Riverways' archeological resources. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative A, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources. The impacts associated with alternative A would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on archeological resources would occur from visitor use, potential construction disturbance of presently unidentified sites, and other factors. Locating facility development away from the river shoreline and terraces and other protection measures would benefit the preservation of archeological resources. Cumulatively, there would be long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources from implementation of alternative A in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative A would result in no adverse effect on archeological resources.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

Under alternative B (in common with the no-action alternative) NPS archeologists would continue to monitor the condition of known archeological sites and would undertake appropriate protection measures as necessary to reduce or avoid site impacts possibly occurring from natural erosion (such as flooding and wave scouring affecting the riverbanks and terraces), visitor use (such as vehicle and boat access points along the rivers and horseback riding), the illegal removal of artifacts, and other factors. Potential disturbance of sites from erosion or other impacts associated with visitor use and other factors would have long-term or permanent, localized, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on archeological resources.

As funding permits, the National Riverways would employ additional archeological staff or contracted services in increased efforts to document, protect, and monitor archeological resources. Implementation of the archeological resource management actions identified above would assist the documentation and protection of the park unit's archeological resources, resulting in a long-term, beneficial impact.

New NPS construction would include three multiuse district facilities and visitor parking and camping areas. The construction of designated visitor parking and camping areas away from the river shoreline would assist in the protection of archeological resources along the river terraces from disturbance, erosion, or other impacts associated with visitor use activities.

Additional hiking and horseback riding trails would be constructed, and disturbed areas would be closed and restored to natural conditions. This would include

approximately 45 miles of NPS roads and traces, approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated horse trails, and all undesignated river access points and crossings.

All proposed actions with the potential to affect archeological resources because of ground disturbance would be assessed and project areas would be surveyed to ensure archeological resources, if present within the areas of potential effects, are avoided to the greatest extent possible. Any adverse effects would be negligible to minor and permanent.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative B would have long-term or permanent, beneficial and negligible to minor adverse impacts on the National Riverways' archeological resources. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts. These impacts, in combination with the impacts of alternative B, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources. The impacts associated with alternative B would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, negligible to minor adverse impacts on archeological resources would occur from ongoing visitor use, potential construction disturbance of presently unidentified sites, and other factors. Locating facility development away from the river shoreline and terraces and other protection measures would benefit the preservation of archeological resources. There would be long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse cumulative impacts on archeological resources from implementation of alternative B in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative B would result in no adverse effect on archeological resources.

ALTERNATIVE C

Alternative C proposes a substantial increase in the amount of park unit lands under resource-based recreation zoning (59.6%) and in the developed zone (5.7%). Although this could potentially place archeological resources in these areas at increased risk of disturbance by inadvertent visitor use and park operations, NPS archeologists would continue to monitor the condition of known archeological sites, and would undertake appropriate protection measures as necessary to reduce or avoid site impacts possibly occurring from natural erosion (such as flooding and wave scouring affecting the riverbanks and terraces), visitor use (such as vehicle and boat access points along the rivers and horseback riding), the illegal removal of artifacts, and other factors.

As funding permits, the National Riverways would employ additional archeological staff or contracted services in increased efforts to document, protect, and monitor archeological resources. Implementation of the archeological resource management actions identified above would assist the documentation and protection of the

National Riverways' archeological resources, resulting in a long-term, beneficial impact. Potential disturbance of sites from erosion or other impacts associated with visitor use and other factors would have long-term or permanent, localized, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on archeological resources.

New NPS construction would include three multiuse district facilities, four housing units, and visitor parking and camping areas. The construction of designated visitor parking and camping areas away from the river shoreline would assist the protection of archeological resources along the river terraces from disturbance, erosion or other impacts associated with visitor use activities.

Additional hiking and horseback riding trails would be constructed, and disturbed areas would be closed and restored to natural conditions. Closed facilities would include approximately 40 miles of NPS roads and traces, approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails, and all undesignated river access points and crossings.

All proposed actions with the potential to affect archeological resources because of ground disturbance would be assessed and project areas would be surveyed to ensure archeological resources, if present within the areas of potential effects, are avoided to the greatest extent possible. Any adverse effects would be negligible to minor and permanent.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources.
The impacts associated with implementation of alternative C would have long-term or permanent, beneficial and negligible to minor adverse impacts on the National Riverways' archeological resources. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative C, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on archeological resources. The impacts associated with alternative C would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on archeological resources would occur from ongoing visitor use, potential construction disturbance of presently unidentified sites, and other factors. Locating facility development away from the river shoreline and terraces and other protection measures would benefit the preservation of archeological resources. There would also be long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse cumulative impacts on archeological resources from implementation of alternative C in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative C would result in no adverse effect on archeological resources.

HISTORIC BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND CULTURAL LANDSCAPES: METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

Impacts on these cultural resources were assessed by analyzing the potential to

diminish or protect their historical/ architectural integrity or character-defining features. The impact intensities for historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Impacts would be at the lowest levels of detection with no perceptible consequences. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be no adverse effect.
- **Minor:** Impacts would affect character defining features, elements, or landscape patterns but would not diminish the integrity of the resource. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be no adverse effect.
- **Moderate:** Impacts would alter character defining features, elements, or landscape patterns, diminishing the integrity of the resource to the extent that its national register eligibility could be jeopardized. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be adverse effect.
- **Major:** Impacts would alter character-defining features, elements or landscape patterns, diminishing the integrity of the resource to the extent that it would no longer be eligible to be listed on the national register. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be adverse effect.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the no-action alternative, NPS staff would, as needed, stabilize, preserve, and possibly restore/rehabilitate selected historic buildings, structures, and contributing cultural landscape features. The National Park Service actively maintains the National Riverways' historic buildings and structures on its List of Classified Structures and none are considered to be in a state of passive decay.

Preservation management actions often entail necessary repairs, minor alterations and/or replacement of deteriorated historic fabric and contributing landscape elements. The need for these actions is typically the result of natural weathering, wear and tear resulting from park and visitor use, and the adaptive use of selected historic buildings and structures for park operations and interpretation.

All preservation undertakings would be carried out in accordance with *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. With particular regard to the standards and guidelines for preservation, the existing form, features, and architectural detailing of historic buildings, structures, and landscape features would be retained. Stabilization measures would be carried out to structurally reinforce, weatherize, and correct unsafe conditions.

The National Riverways would continue to adaptively use the interiors of about a third of its historic structures and buildings primarily for maintenance operations, offices, workshops, and storage. Adaptive use of these properties would be carried out in accordance with the secretary's standards with particular attention to the standards and guidelines for rehabilitation. Under the rehabilitation treatment, historic building materials and character-defining features would be protected and maintained to the extent possible, although extensively deteriorated, damaged, or missing features would be replaced with traditional or substitute materials.

Implementation of these preservation undertakings would have long-term, beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' historic buildings and structures, helping ensure their continued contribution to park interpretation, research, and preservation of the area's cultural heritage. However, long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts would also result from actions necessary to repair, replace, or potentially alter historic

fabric and architectural features as part of preservation and rehabilitation treatments.

NPS staff would also continue to preserve, research, and document cultural landscapes that are often associated with the National Riverways' historic structures and sites (for example, farmsteads, mills, and settlements). The National Riverways would preserve the historic patterns of farm fields and pastoral areas, family cemeteries, and other cultural landscape features that reflect the period of early Ozark farming and settlement.

Cultural landscape information would continue to be updated and included in the Riverways' cultural landscape inventory database. As needed, cultural landscape reports would be completed for selected properties with recommendations for appropriate treatment in accordance with the secretary's standards (with guidelines for the treatment of cultural landscapes). These reports would document the significance of cultural landscape features and support preservation management decision making. Implementation of these preservation and documentation measures would have long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on cultural landscapes.

Under the no-action alternative, the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would not be proposed for wilderness designation and the historic Civilian Conservation Corps-constructed fire tower, the site of Civilian Conservation Corps camp1710, and the barn near the Big Spring would be preserved and protected. Associated site features and cultural landscape elements such as access roads and the remnants of building foundations and stone walls would also be preserved. The National Riverways would continue to use the access roads and barn for administrative purposes. Preservation and potential rehabilitation treatments, carried out in accordance with the secretary's standards, would have long-term, beneficial impacts on these historic structures and cultural landscape features.

Cumulative Impacts

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions have affected, or have the potential to affect, historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features within the Riverways. For instance, proposed projects at Big Spring include the removal of nonhistoric material from the Civilian Conservation Corps commissary building, cyclic maintenance and repairs of selected Civilian Conservation Corps cabins, and exterior repair and rehabilitation of the Shockley Barn. These actions entail various levels of structural intervention to preserve the integrity of properties contributing to the significance of the historic district.

Long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts would result from actions necessary to repair, replace, or potentially alter historic fabric, architectural features and landscape elements. However, long-term beneficial impacts would result from these and other proposed undertakings carried out in accordance with the secretary's standards and other guidance documentation to ensure the long-term preservation of historic properties in a manner that protects contributing architectural and cultural landscape elements.

Non-NPS actions outside the National Riverways such as encroaching urban and industrial development, road construction, and mining operations pose potential threats to historic structures and cultural landscapes as properties are damaged or altered to the extent that their architectural/landscape importance and historic settings are diminished.

The actions presented above would have long-term, beneficial and minor to moderate adverse impacts on historic structures and cultural landscapes.

The impacts associated with implementation of the no-action alternative would have long-term beneficial and negligible to minor adverse impacts on the National Riverways'

historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term, beneficial, and minor to moderate adverse impacts. Consequently, the adverse impacts of the other actions described above, in combination with the impacts of the no-action alternative, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes. The impacts associated with the no-action alternative would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial, and negligible to minor adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features would occur from ongoing visitor use, routine park operations and interpretive activities, preservation undertakings, and other factors. There would also be long-term, beneficial, and minor to moderate adverse cumulative impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features from implementation of the no-action alternative in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

ALTERNATIVE A

Under this alternative, the National Riverways would increase the documentation and interpretation of Ozarks cultural history. As part of these activities, NPS staff would ensure that examples of historic structures from all significant periods in the National Riverways are protected, and that preservation treatments are carried out consistent with the secretary's standards and management zone prescriptions. To fulfill this objective, selected historic buildings in the developed and resource-based recreation zones would be preserved and restored or rehabilitated as needed to accommodate park operations and visitor interpretive purposes. Historic structure reports and other guidance documents would be completed as necessary.

The National Riverways would, as feasible, preserve and stabilize more remote and less-frequented historic buildings in the natural and primitive zones where protection of natural processes would be emphasized and more extensive restoration or rehabilitation treatment of historic structures may not be appropriate.

Implementation of these preservation undertakings would have long-term, beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' historic buildings and structures. However, long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts would also result from actions necessary to repair, replace, or potentially alter historic fabric and architectural features as part of preservation treatments.

Guided interpretive hikes would be conducted to selected historic sites, such as the Nichols Farm complex, Welch Cave Hospital, and the Civilian Conservation Corps buildings and camp at Big Spring. Visitors would also be provided opportunities to hike to and discover more remote historic properties. The National Riverways would not promote visitor access to sensitive sites, and would increase monitoring and resource protection efforts of historic structures and sites selected for enhanced interpretation to ensure that they are sufficiently protected from damage by inadvertent visitor use or vandalism. Historic structures could suffer wear and tear from increased visitation, continued ranger patrols and emphasis on visitor education would discourage vandalism and inadvertent damage.

Monitoring conducted to assess the visitor use of selected or sensitive historic structures could result in limiting visitor numbers or constraining use as part of efforts to stabilize or enhance the structural integrity of properties. Such measures would be implemented in a fashion that would not unduly hinder visitor interpretation.

Unstaffed or minimally staffed structures could be more susceptible to vandalism. Any adverse effects would be minor and long term.

NPS staff would increase efforts to preserve, research, and document cultural landscapes that are often associated with the National Riverways' historic structures and sites, such as farmsteads, mills, and settlements. The National Riverways would partner with preservation organizations and others to preserve the historic patterns of farm fields and pastoral areas, family cemeteries, and other cultural landscape features that reflect the early period of Ozark farming and settlement. Cultural landscape information would continue to be updated and included in the National Riverways' cultural landscape inventory database. These measures would have long-term, beneficial impacts on cultural landscapes.

Rehabilitation or restoration of pastoral areas would be carried out in a manner consistent with cultural landscape management objectives and management zone prescriptions. As needed, cultural landscape reports would be completed for selected properties with recommendations for appropriate treatment in accordance with the secretary's standards (with guidelines for the treatment of cultural landscapes). Preservation of cultural landscapes and the completion of cultural landscape inventories and reports to support effective management and decision making would result in long-term, beneficial impacts to cultural landscapes.

Under this alternative, most of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. Ten acres that include the barn, NPS training range, and associated access road and utility corridor would be excluded from wilderness designation to allow continued administrative uses. Cultural resources in the study area would be managed in conformance with the primitive zone and natural zone prescriptions.

The historic Civilian Conservation Corps-constructed fire tower, the site of Civilian Conservation Corps camp 1710, and the barn would be preserved and protected in accordance with all relevant laws and policies. Preservation treatment and management of the fire tower would also be consistent with the preservation of wilderness character and values. Associated site features and character-defining cultural landscape elements such as access roads, and the remnants of building foundations and stone walls would also be preserved. The access road to the fire tower would be maintained for nonmotorized use and possibly restored to approximate its Civilian Conservation Corps-era condition. The barn would serve park administrative needs.

Because preservation and potential restoration/rehabilitation treatments would be carried out in accordance with the secretary's standards and NPS policies for the management of cultural resources in wilderness areas, these actions would have long-term, beneficial impacts on historic structures and cultural landscape features.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, beneficial and minor to moderate adverse impacts on historic structures and cultural landscapes.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative A would have long-term beneficial and negligible to minor adverse impacts on the National Riverways' historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes. The adverse impacts of the other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative A, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor to moderate adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes. The impacts associated with

alternative A would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features would occur from ongoing visitor use, routine park operations and interpretive activities, preservation undertakings and other factors. There would also be long-term beneficial and minor to moderate, adverse cumulative impacts on historic buildings, structures and cultural landscape features from implementation of alternative A in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative A would result in no adverse effect on historic buildings, structures and cultural landscapes.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

Under alternative B, the National Riverways would increase the documentation and interpretation of Ozarks cultural history. As part of these activities, NPS staff would ensure that examples of historic structures from all significant periods in the park unit are protected and that preservation treatments are carried out consistent with the secretary's standards and management zone prescriptions. To fulfill this objective, selected historic buildings in the developed and resource-based recreation zones would be preserved and restored or rehabilitated as needed to accommodate park operations and visitor interpretive purposes. Historic structure reports and other guidance documents would be completed as necessary. The National Riverways would, as feasible, preserve and stabilize more remote and less-frequented historic buildings in the natural and primitive zones where protection of natural processes would be emphasized and more extensive restoration/rehabilitation treatment of historic structures may not be appropriate. Implementation of these preservation undertakings would have long-term, beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' historic buildings and structures. However, long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts would also result from actions necessary to repair, replace, or potentially alter historic fabric and architectural features as part of preservation treatments.

Guided interpretive hikes would be conducted to selected historic sites, such as the Nichols Farm complex, Welch Cave Hospital, and the Civilian Conservation Corps buildings and camp at Big Spring. Visitors would also be provided opportunities to hike to and discover more remote historic properties. Unstaffed or minimally staffed structures could be more susceptible to vandalism. The National Riverways would not promote visitor access to sensitive sites and would increase monitoring and resource protection efforts of historic structures and sites selected for enhanced interpretation to ensure that they are sufficiently protected from damage by inadvertent visitor use or vandalism. Although historic structures could suffer wear and tear from increased visitation, continued ranger patrols and emphasis on visitor education would discourage vandalism and inadvertent damage.

Monitoring conducted to assess the visitor use of selected or sensitive historic structures could result in limiting visitor numbers or constraining use as part of efforts to stabilize or enhance the structural integrity of these properties. Such measures would be implemented in a fashion that did not unduly hinder visitor interpretation. Any adverse effects would be minor and long term.

NPS staff would increase efforts to preserve, research, and document cultural landscapes that are often associated with the National Riverways' historic structures and sites, such as farmsteads, mills, and settlements. The National Riverways would partner with preservation organizations and others to preserve the historic patterns of farm fields and pastoral areas, family cemeteries, and other cultural landscape features that reflect the early period of Ozark farming and settlement. Cultural landscape information would continue to be updated and included in the National Riverways' cultural landscape inventory database. These measures would have long-term, beneficial impacts on cultural landscapes.

Rehabilitation or restoration of pastoral areas would be carried out in a manner consistent with cultural landscape management objectives and management zone prescriptions. As needed, cultural landscape reports would be completed for selected properties with recommendations for appropriate treatment in accordance with the secretary's standards (with guidelines for the treatment of cultural landscapes). Preservation of cultural landscapes and the completion of cultural landscape inventories and reports to support effective management and decision making would result in long-term, beneficial impacts to cultural landscapes.

Under this alternative, nearly all of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. Cultural resources in the study area would be managed in conformance with primitive zone prescriptions. The historic Civilian Conservation Corps-constructed fire tower, the site of Civilian Conservation Corps camp1710, and the barn would be preserved and protected in accordance with all relevant laws and policies. Associated site features and character-defining cultural landscape elements such as access roads and the remnants of building foundations and stone walls would also be preserved. Motorized vehicle use of the access roads would be prohibited and the roads would be evaluated for potential restoration to approximate Civilian Conservation Corps era conditions.

Preservation and potential restoration/ rehabilitation treatments would be carried out in accordance with the secretary's standards and NPS policies for the management of cultural resources in wilderness areas. As a result, these actions would have long-term, beneficial impacts on historic structures and cultural landscape features.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, beneficial and minor to moderate adverse impacts on historic structures and cultural landscapes.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative B would have long-term, beneficial, and negligible to minor adverse impacts on the National Riverways' historic buildings, structures and cultural landscapes. The impacts of the other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative B, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes. The impacts associated with alternative B would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features would occur from ongoing visitor use, park operations, interpretive activities, preservation undertakings, and other factors. There would also be long-term, beneficial, and minor to

moderate, adverse cumulative impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features from implementation of alternative B in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative B would result in no adverse effect on historic buildings, structures and cultural landscapes.

ALTERNATIVE C

Under alternative C, the National Riverways would increase the documentation and interpretation of Ozarks cultural history. As part of these activities, NPS staff would ensure that examples of historic structures from all significant periods in the National Riverways are protected, and that preservation treatments are carried out consistent with the secretary's standards and management zone prescriptions. To fulfill this objective, selected historic buildings in the developed and resource-based recreation zones would be preserved and restored or rehabilitated as needed to accommodate park operations and visitor interpretive purposes. Historic structure reports and other guidance documents would be completed as necessary.

The National Riverways would, as feasible, preserve and stabilize more remote and less-frequented historic buildings in the natural and primitive zones where protection of natural processes would be emphasized and more extensive restoration or rehabilitation treatment of historic structures may not be appropriate. Implementation of these preservation undertakings would have long-term, beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' historic buildings and structures. However, long-term, negligible to minor, adverse impacts would also result from actions necessary to repair, replace, or potentially alter historic fabric and architectural features as part of preservation treatments.

Guided interpretive hikes would be conducted to selected historic sites, such as the Nichols Farm complex, Welch Cave Hospital, and Civilian Conservation Corps buildings and camp at Big Spring. Visitors would also be provided opportunities to hike to and discover more remote historic properties. Unstaffed or minimally staffed structures could be more susceptible to vandalism. The National Riverways would not promote visitor access to sensitive sites and would increase monitoring and resource protection efforts of historic structures and sites selected for enhanced interpretation to ensure that they are sufficiently protected from damage by inadvertent visitor use or vandalism. Although historic structures could suffer wear and tear from increased visitation, continued ranger patrols and emphasis on visitor education would discourage vandalism and inadvertent damage.

Monitoring conducted to assess visitor use of selected or sensitive historic structures could result in limiting visitor numbers or constraining use as part of efforts to stabilize or enhance the structural integrity of these properties. Such measures would be implemented in a fashion that would not unduly hinder visitor interpretation. Any adverse effects would be minor and long term.

NPS staff would increase efforts to preserve, research, and document cultural landscapes that are often associated with the National Riverways' historic structures and sites, such as farmsteads, mills, and settlements. The National Riverways would partner with preservation organizations and others to preserve the historic patterns of farm fields and pastoral areas, family cemeteries, and other cultural landscape features that reflect the early period of Ozark farming and settlement. Cultural landscape information

would continue to be updated and included in the National Riverways' cultural landscape inventory database. These measures would have long-term, beneficial impacts on cultural landscapes.

Rehabilitation or restoration of pastoral areas would be carried out in a manner consistent with cultural landscape management objectives and management zone prescriptions. As needed, cultural landscape reports would be completed for selected properties with recommendations for appropriate treatment in accordance with the secretary's standards (with guidelines for the treatment of cultural landscapes). Preservation of cultural landscapes and the completion of cultural landscape inventories and reports to support effective management and decision making would result in long-term, beneficial impacts to cultural landscapes.

Under this alternative, approximately 52 % of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. The historic Civilian Conservation Corps-constructed fire tower, the site of Civilian Conservation Corps camp 1710, and the barn would be outside the area proposed for wilderness designation. These properties would be preserved and protected in accordance with all relevant laws, policies, and the cultural resource management prescription for the natural zone. Associated site features and character-defining cultural landscape elements such as access roads and the remnants of building foundations and stone walls would also be preserved. Structures and access roads would be used for park administrative purposes. Because preservation and potential rehabilitation treatments would be carried out in accordance with the secretary's standards these actions would have long-term, beneficial impacts on historic structures and cultural landscape features.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, beneficial, and minor to moderate adverse impacts on historic structures and cultural landscapes.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative C would have long-term, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the National Riverways' historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes. The adverse impacts of the other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative C, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscapes. The impacts associated with alternative C would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features would occur from ongoing visitor use, park operations, interpretive activities, preservation undertakings, and other factors. There would be long-term, beneficial, and minor to moderate, adverse cumulative impacts on historic buildings, structures, and cultural landscape features from implementation of alternative C in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative C would result

in no adverse effect on historic buildings, structures and cultural landscapes.

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESOURCES: METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

Impacts on ethnographic resources were analyzed by examining changes in the potential to diminish or protect the integrity of (and access to) resources and places having particular importance and value to traditionally associated peoples. The impact intensities for ethnographic resources are as follows:

- **Negligible**: Impacts would be at or below the lowest levels of detection or barely perceptible. Impacts would neither alter resource conditions, such as traditional access or site preservation, nor alter the relationship between the resource and the affiliated group's body of practices and beliefs. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be no adverse effect.
- **Minor**: Impacts would be slight but noticeable and would neither appreciably alter resource conditions, such as traditional access or site preservation, nor alter the relationship between the resource and the group's body of beliefs and practices. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be no adverse effect.
- **Moderate**: Impacts would be apparent and would alter resource conditions or interfere with traditional access, site preservation, or the relationship between the resource and the affiliated group's beliefs and practices, even though the group's practices and beliefs would survive. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be adverse effect.
- **Major**: Impacts would alter resource conditions. Proposed actions would block or greatly affect traditional access, site preservation, or the relationship between the resource and the group's body of beliefs and practices to the extent that the survival of a group's beliefs and/or practices would be jeopardized. For purposes of section 106, the determination of effect would be adverse effect.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Many of the National Riverways' archeological resources and historic sites are likely to retain ethnographic importance for associated tribal groups and others, such as descendants of early Scots/Irish settlers, with traditional cultural connections to park lands. Because no substantial changes in visitor use activities or proposed construction of new park facilities would occur under the no-action alternative, there would be little potential for impacts to ethnographic resources as a result of ground-disturbing construction activities.

NPS archeologists would continue to monitor the condition of known sites, and would undertake appropriate protection measures as necessary to reduce or avoid site impacts possibly occurring from erosion, visitor use (such as hiking or horseback riding), the illegal removal of artifacts, and other factors. However, inadequate staffing would continue to limit the National Riverways' effectiveness in implementing comprehensive site protection measures.

Continuation of ethnographic resource management actions under existing laws and policies would enhance the documentation and protection of the National Riverways' ethnographic resources, resulting in a long-term, beneficial impact. Potential disturbance of sites and resources from erosion or other impacts associated with visitor use and other factors would have long-term or permanent,

localized, negligible to minor, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources.

The National Riverways would continue to consult on a government-to-government basis with traditionally associated tribes that were listed in chapter 4. Information acquired from these consultations would assist the National Riverways in efforts to protect ethnographic resources and places of cultural importance, and ensure continued tribal access to these places and resources. As recommended in a cultural affiliation study (Zedeno and Basaldu 2003) the Riverways would, as feasible, conduct ethnographic investigations to document the cultural use and importance of features such as plants, animals, and landforms for traditionally associated tribal groups. Information acquired from these investigations could be incorporated as appropriate into park interpretive and educational programs and would benefit efforts to protect ethnographic resources.

In accordance with NPS *Management Policies 2006*, the National Park Service would permit the consumptive use of park resources by tribal members, such as hunting, fishing and the gathering of certain plants and berries to the extent that these activities are compatible with park purposes, do not adversely affect park wildlife or the reproductive potential of plant species, or otherwise do not adversely affect park resources.

Also in accordance with NPS *Management Policies 2006*, the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (1996), and other laws and policies, the National Park Service would permit tribal access to National Riverways areas for traditional religious, ceremonial, and other customary activities at places historically used for such purposes. In consultation with the tribes and consistent with tribal goals, the National Park Service would protect sacred sites and other ethnographic resources, should these be identified. The location and character of sites/resources would not be disclosed to the general public if disclosure would result in significant invasion of privacy, risk harm to historic resources, or impede traditional religious use and access by tribal members.

Implementation of the above management actions for protecting and retaining access to places and resources important to traditionally associated groups would have a long-term, localized, beneficial impact on ethnographic resources.

Cumulative Impacts

Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions have adversely impacted, or have the potential to impact, ethnographic resources at the Riverways. Proposed projects that include improvements or expansions of campgrounds, improvements to the Chilton Creek boat ramp and parking area, and new trail construction would entail ground-disturbing actions that have the potential to affect subsurface archeological/ethnographic resources. However, these and other National Riverways undertakings are assessed by NPS cultural resources staff to ensure that significant sites, if identified in project areas, are avoided by project redesign and/or are clearly identified for avoidance during construction. In the rare instances that sites could not be avoided, data recovery measures or other mitigation would be carried out in accordance with section 106 requirements to ensure the recovery of significant archeological/ethnographic information.

Non-NPS actions outside the park unit such as regional urban and industrial development, road construction, and mining operations also pose potential threats to ethnographic resources because of ground disturbance.

The actions presented above would have long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources.

The impacts associated with implementation of the no-action alternative would have long-

term or permanent, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the National Riverways' ethnographic resources. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions described above, in combination with the impacts of the no-action alternative, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources. The impacts associated with the no-action alternative would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources would occur from ongoing resource management, visitor use, and other factors. There would be long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse cumulative impacts on ethnographic resources from implementation of the no-action alternative in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

ALTERNATIVE A

NPS management of ethnographic resources would generally be conducted as outlined above for the no-action alternative. In addition, under this alternative the National Riverways would increase interpretive opportunities for visitors to gain greater understanding of the park unit's traditional and culturally associated peoples (American Indian inhabitants and early Scots/Irish settlers) and their adaptations to the lands along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

Further ethnographic overviews and assessments, oral histories, and other studies would be conducted as necessary to supplement available information and expand park interpretive programs. Continuation and expansion of ethnographic resource management actions and research efforts would have long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on ethnographic resources. The long-term protection of ethnographic resources would also benefit by increasing public awareness of the cultural importance of these resources through interpretive and educational programs.

Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse impacts to ethnographic resources may also be expected to occur primarily from disturbances associated with inadvertent visitor use, park operations, or other factors.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources.

Implementation of alternative A would have long-term or permanent, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the National Riverways' ethnographic resources. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions, combined with the impacts of alternative A, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources. The impacts associated with alternative A would represent a small component of the cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources would occur from enhanced interpretation, ongoing visitor use, and other factors. There would also be long-term or permanent, minor to

moderate adverse cumulative impacts on ethnographic resources from implementation of alternative A in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative A would result in no adverse effect on ethnographic resources.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

NPS management of ethnographic resources would generally be conducted as outlined above for the no-action alternative. In addition, the National Riverways would increase interpretive opportunities for visitors to gain greater understanding of the park unit's traditional and culturally associated peoples (American Indian inhabitants and early Scots/Irish settlers) and their adaptations to the lands along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

Further ethnographic overviews and assessments, oral histories, and other studies would be conducted as necessary to supplement available information and expand park interpretive programs. Continuation and expansion of ethnographic resource management actions and research efforts would have long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on ethnographic resources. The long-term protection of ethnographic resources would also benefit by increasing public awareness of the cultural importance of these resources through interpretive and educational programs.

Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse impacts to ethnographic resources may also be expected to occur primarily from disturbances associated with inadvertent visitor use, park operations, or other factors.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative B would have long-term or permanent, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the National Riverways' ethnographic resources. Past, present and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative B, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources. The impacts associated with alternative B would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources would occur from ongoing visitor use, enhanced interpretation, and other factors. There would also be long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse, cumulative impacts on ethnographic resources from implementation of alternative B in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative B would result

in no adverse effect on ethnographic resources.

ALTERNATIVE C

NPS management of ethnographic resources would generally be conducted as outlined above for the no-action alternative. In addition, the National Riverways would increase interpretive opportunities for visitors to gain greater understanding of the park unit's traditional and culturally associated peoples (American Indian inhabitants and early Scots/Irish settlers) and their adaptations to the lands along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

Further ethnographic overviews and assessments, oral histories, and other studies would be conducted as necessary to supplement available information and expand park interpretive programs. The National Riverways would conduct cultural demonstrations, workshops, and living history at selected historic sites and farms, such as Big Spring, Alley Spring, and Powder Mill to enhance understanding of Ozark folklife and customs.

Continuation and expansion of ethnographic resource management actions and research efforts would have long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on ethnographic resources. The long-term protection of ethnographic resources would also benefit by increasing public awareness of the cultural importance of these resources through interpretive and educational programs.

Long-term or permanent, negligible to minor, adverse impacts to ethnographic resources may also be expected to occur, primarily from disturbances associated with inadvertent visitor use, park operations, or other factors.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative C would have long-term or permanent, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on the National Riverways' ethnographic resources. Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions would result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative C, would cumulatively result in long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources. The impacts associated with alternative C would represent a small component of the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term or permanent, localized, beneficial, and negligible to minor, adverse impacts on ethnographic resources would occur from ongoing visitor use, enhanced interpretation, and other factors. There would also be long-term or permanent, minor to moderate, adverse, cumulative impacts on ethnographic resources from implementation of alternative C in conjunction with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable actions.

Section 106 Summary

After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effect (36 CFR 800.5, Assessment of Adverse Effects), the National Park Service concludes that implementing alternative C would result

in no adverse effect on ethnographic resources.

MUSEUM COLLECTIONS: METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

The impacts on museum collections were assessed by examining how the collections would be protected, stored, and managed in accordance with applicable NPS curatorial policies. The impact intensities for museum collections are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Impact is at or below the lowest levels of detection with no perceptible consequences, either adverse or beneficial, to museum collections.
- **Minor:** Impacts would affect the integrity of few items in the museum collection but would not change the usefulness of the collection for future research and interpretation.
- **Moderate:** Impacts would affect the integrity of many items in the museum collection and diminish the usefulness of the collection for future research and interpretation.
- **Major:** Impacts would affect the integrity of most items in the museum collection and destroy the usefulness of the collection for future research and interpretation.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the no-action alternative, archeological artifacts and associated reports and records (which represent most of the National Riverways' museum collections) would continue to be stored and managed at facilities of the NPS Midwest Archeological Center in Lincoln, Nebraska. The National Riverways' onsite collection storage facility near Big Spring would continue to provide secure, climate-controlled storage of some archeological artifacts (typically pending long-term transfer to the Midwest Archeological Center), reports, documentary sources, historic objects, and biological specimens. Office and curatorial work space for the use of researchers and NPS staff would continue to be provided in the facility. Ongoing storage and curatorial management of the National Riverways' museum collections in accordance with NPS policies and guidelines would have long-term, beneficial impacts on museum collections.

Cumulative Impacts

Although the overall condition of the National Riverways' museum collection is good, some items sustained minor damage and deterioration that occurred before construction of the National Riverways' present collection storage facility in 1994. Prior to the new facility, collections were stored at locations and outbuildings throughout the Riverways under inadequate conditions and were susceptible to pest damage and deterioration resulting from a lack of environmental controls. These past conditions resulted in long-term, minor, adverse impacts.

The impacts associated with implementation of the no-action alternative would have long-term, beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' museum collections. Past actions have resulted in long-term, minor, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions described above, in combination with the impacts of the no-action alternative, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor, adverse impacts on museum collections. The impacts associated with the no-action alternative would not appreciably contribute to the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on museum collections would occur from ongoing curatorial management and storage at the NPS Midwest Archeological Center

and the National Riverways' collection storage facility. There would be long-term, minor, adverse cumulative impacts on museum collections from implementation of the no-action alternative in conjunction with other primarily past actions.

ALTERNATIVE A

NPS management of museum collections would be conducted as outlined above for the no-action alternative. The National Riverways would enhance its capability to provide proper curation of archival and other collection items. Ongoing storage and curatorial management of the National Riverways' museum collections in accordance with NPS policies and guidelines would have long-term, beneficial impacts on museum collections.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, minor, adverse impacts on the museum collection.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative A would have long-term, beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' museum collections. Past actions have resulted in long-term, minor, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative A, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor, adverse impacts on museum collections. The impacts associated with alternative A would not appreciably contribute to the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on museum collections would occur from ongoing curatorial management and storage at the NPS Midwest Archeological Center and the National Riverways' collection storage facility. There would be long-term, minor, adverse cumulative impacts on museum collections from implementation of alternative A in conjunction with other primarily past actions.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

Under this alternative, the National Riverways would proceed with recommendations from the NPS Midwest Region's Museum Collection Storage Plan (2006) that call for consolidating museum collections from several parks at selected multipark facilities. Towards this objective, the Riverways' current collection storage facility would be expanded to accommodate collections from other smaller NPS regional parks that lack or have inadequate curatorial facilities. The National Riverways would also consider partnering with other agencies, such as the U.S. Forest Service for the Mark Twain National Forest, to jointly address curatorial storage and management needs.

Because the expanded collection storage facility would be constructed and operated to address all NPS curatorial requirements with regard to proper security, environmental control systems, accessibility for researchers, and adequate staffing, its construction and operation would have long-term, beneficial impacts on museum collections. The National Park Service would implement special handling procedures to ensure museum collections are not damaged or misplaced during transit or temporary storage prior to completion of the new facility.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under

this alternative, resulting in long-term, minor, adverse impacts on the museum collection.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative B would have long-term beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' museum collections. Past actions have resulted in long-term, minor, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative B, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor, adverse impacts on museum collections. The impacts associated with alternative B would not appreciably contribute to the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on museum collections would occur from construction and operation of an expanded, multipark collection storage facility within the National Riverways, and ongoing curatorial management and storage at the NPS Midwest Archeological Center. There would be long-term, minor, adverse cumulative impacts on museum collections from implementation of alternative B in conjunction with past actions.

ALTERNATIVE C

NPS management of museum collections would be conducted as outlined above for the no-action alternative. The National Riverways would enhance its capability to provide proper curation of archival and other collection items. Ongoing storage and curatorial management of the National Riverways' museum collections in accordance with NPS policies and guidelines would have long-term, beneficial impacts on museum collections.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, minor, adverse impacts on the museum collection.

The impacts associated with implementation of alternative C would have long-term, beneficial impacts on the National Riverways' museum collections. Past actions have resulted in long-term, minor, adverse impacts. The adverse impacts of the other actions, in combination with the impacts of alternative C, would cumulatively result in long-term, minor, adverse impacts on museum collections. The impacts associated with alternative C would not appreciably contribute to the adverse cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Long-term, localized, beneficial impacts on museum collections would occur from ongoing curatorial management and storage at the NPS Midwest Archeological Center and the National Riverways' collection storage facility. There would be long-term, minor, adverse cumulative impacts on museum collections from implementation of alternative C in conjunction with past actions.

VISITOR USE AND EXPERIENCE

INTRODUCTION

This section describes the effect of the no-action alternative and alternatives A, B, and C on visitor use and experience within Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Analysis of these components is based on the professional judgment of park staff, NPS planners, and other specialists in the field of visitor use and experience.

To provide a thorough analysis of visitor use and experience of the Riverways, this section has been organized by the following four impact elements:

- ability to access the Riverways
- recreational opportunities and experiences
- opportunities to understand the significant stories of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways
- visitor safety

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

The analysis is primarily qualitative rather than quantitative due to the conceptual nature of the alternatives. Impacts on visitor use and experience were determined considering the best available information. Information on visitor use and opinions was taken from recent surveys of visitors conducted by the University of Missouri and Southern Illinois University (Morgan 2007; Park 2011).

Visitor studies were conducted by Brown and Chilman in 1999 and 2002, and Chilman and Vogel in 2001that examined the use of the Riverways across several user groups. The work done by Chilman served as the template for the study conducted by Park (2011). By repeating the study design of Chilman, it is possible to analyze trends of use and visitor attitudes over time.

Another relevant study analyzed horse use patterns in and around the Riverways (Chilman and Vogel 2001). The Riverways' annual reporting of visitor use levels, including overnight stays, to the NPS' Public Use Statistics Office, along with local and regional travel and tourism data, were also considered in the analysis. All of this background data was supplemented by information gathered during the planning process for this management plan, including opinions from Riverways visitors and neighbors and information from Riverways staff.

The impact intensities for visitor use and experience are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Most visitors would be unaware of any changes associated with implementation of the alternative.
- **Minor:** Changes in visitor opportunities and/or setting would be slight but detectable, would affect few visitors, and would not appreciably limit or enhance experiences identified as fundamental to the Riverways' purpose and significance.
- **Moderate:** Changes in visitor opportunities and/or setting would be noticeable, would affect many visitors, and would result in some changes to experiences identified as fundamental to the Riverways' purpose and significance.
- **Major:** Changes in visitor opportunities and/or setting would be highly apparent, would affect most visitors, and would result in several changes to experiences identified as fundamental to the Riverways' purpose and significance.

- Duration
  - Short term: Impact would be temporary, lasting less than a year, such as the impacts associated with construction.
  - Long term: Impact would last more than a year and could be permanent in nature. An impact may occur only one time, but if it repeatedly occurs over a longer period to time, the impact may have a long-term impact.

Impact elements for analysis include:

- **Ability to Access the National Riverways (including universal access).** Due to the remote nature and cost in reaching this region, access to the Ozark National Scenic Riverways is an important issue for visitors. During scoping for this plan, many visitors noted the need for improved access to the riverways, observing that put-ins are crowded at times and more boat landings are needed to access certain areas. Other visitors were concerned that increased opportunities for access would reduce the quality of visitor experiences by leading to increased crowding. These same visitors felt there should be fewer access points to the riverways in order to achieve the objectives of the enabling legislation for the park unit. Accessibility of facilities and programs is another issue that could affect visitor use. Any changes in the ability to access and use the riverways would be of concern to visitors, the public, and Riverways managers.
- **Recreational Opportunities and Experiences.** Ozark National Scenic Riverways provides a wide range of recreational opportunities and experiences. During scoping and recent visitor surveys, most respondents acknowledged their enjoyment of the Riverways' recreational opportunities and suggested the amount of opportunities should be maintained close to current levels. Because the alternatives would result in changes in these opportunities, such as adding, removing, or improving facilities like trails or river access points, this impact topic would be of concern to visitors, the public, and Riverways managers. Two types of recreational opportunities are identified and analyzed as impact topics. They include the following:
  - river-based recreational opportunities and experiences
  - land-based recreational opportunities and experiences
- **Opportunities to Understand the Significant Stories of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.** Ozark National Scenic Riverways has many stories about the cultural and natural resources within the Riverways, covering a wide range of topics. Many visitors seek out and enjoy opportunities to hear these stories and learn about the local history. NPS staff provides a number of interpretive facilities and programs for visitors. Alternatives in this plan could affect visitor understanding and appreciation of these resources, including interpretive and educational opportunities. Any changes in interpretive and educational opportunities would be of concern to visitors, the public, and Riverways managers.
- **Visitor Safety.** Because the Ozark National Scenic Riverways presents many potential hazards and risks to visitors and employees, safety is an important concern. Access to sections of the Riverways and response to accidents are critical elements to visitor safety on the riverways and are important considerations when evaluating the impacts of each of the proposed alternative. Another important consideration to visitor

safety is the proposed horsepower limits on portions of the riverways.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Ability to Access the Riverways

The riverways have numerous access points both on the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers. An important aspect of access is the presence of boat launches and landings. In this alternative, existing launches and landings would be maintained and would continue to serve most of the visitors to the Riverways' at most desired visitor locations. In addition, the current concessioner services would continue to provide an alternative means of access to the Riverways.

During scoping for this plan and as feedback during visitor use studies, visitors noted the need for improved access to certain parts of the riverways. For example, members of the public said launches and landings are not deep enough, put-ins are crowded at times, and more boat launches and landings are needed to adequately access certain areas. Under this alternative, the desire for improved access would not be addressed and crowding at access points would continue to negatively affect visitors in a few locations.

The Riverways would continue to maintain existing facilities that are accessible to visitors with disabilities. This includes the visitor contact facilities at the Riverways headquarters; several seasonal visitor contact facilities throughout the Riverways; and an offsite, multiagency information facility. No change would be made in the type or number of facilities and programs that support the needs of visitors with disabilities.

Recreational Opportunities and Experiences

River-based Recreation Opportunities and Experiences. In this alternative, visitors would continue to access high-quality river recreation opportunities, including boating, swimming, camping along the riverways, fishing, sightseeing, accessing historic sites, and participating in interpretive programs. It is likely the most popular activities on the rivers would continue to be tube floating, day hikes, and camping.

During scoping and visitor surveys, most respondents acknowledged their enjoyment of the Riverways' recreational opportunities and suggested the amount of opportunities be maintained close to current levels. The no-action alternative would continue to promote existing opportunities for river-based recreation.

The Riverways provides visitors opportunities for solitude, quiet, connections with nature, and first-hand discovery of the Riverways history. The continuation of these types of visitor opportunities are highly valued by the public. Under this alternative, protection of natural resources and natural settings, access opportunities via rustic trail systems, and primitive camping opportunities would continue.

The no-action alternative would continue to allow boats to use 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The continuation of this management approach is in violation with existing federal regulations. The no-action alternative is characterized this way to provide a baseline for comparison in evaluating the changes and impacts of the other alternatives. Under this alternative, the Riverways would continue to use horsepower limits on motorboats and maximum numbers for canoes set forth in the 1989 river use management plan.

Some of the current impacts to opportunities for recreation are related to crowding and congestion at high-use boat launches and landings, as well as crowding and conflicts on popular stretches of the rivers, these issues would most likely continue under the no-action alternative. In addition, increasing use levels and noise associated with motorized use on the rivers may also continue to

adversely affect natural soundscapes and views of the Riverways for visitors who desire opportunities to experience natural settings and solitude. For more information on how natural soundscapes may affect visitor experience at the riverways, please see the "Natural Soundscape" sections in chapters 4 and 5.

Despite issues of crowding and congestion, horsepower limits on river sections would remain at their current level. Also, the proliferation of gravel bar campsite activity and continued allowance of vehicle access on gravel bars might continue to cause noise impacts and increase the perception of crowding for visitors floating the rivers. All of these impacts would continue under this alternative and may increase over time if use levels and types of use change. This alternative would not take measures to mitigate these impacts on visitors' recreational experiences.

Land-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences. Under the no-action alternative, visitors would continue to access high-quality land-based recreational opportunities, including hiking, boat launching, sightseeing, visiting historic sites, horseback riding, guided cave tours at Round Spring, and participating in interpretive programs. During scoping and recent visitor surveys, most respondents acknowledged their enjoyment of the Riverways' recreational opportunities and suggested the amount of opportunities should be maintained close to current levels. This alternative would continue to provide these existing land-based recreational opportunities.

The Big Spring tracts would continue to be maintained in their primitive, natural state, limiting visitor opportunities for a wilderness experience. Mountain biking is currently not allowed and this status would not change under this alternative.

Under this alternative, six developed fee campgrounds at Big Spring, Powder Mill, Two Rivers, Alley Spring, Round Spring, and Pulltite would continue to provide a total of 450 sites. Backcountry and primitive campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways. Vehicular access to gravel bars for day use and overnight camping would continue to be allowed. This includes those with existing designated sites. Camping on gravel bars would continue to be allowed for visitors accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.

Opportunities to Understand the Significant Stories

There is one year-round visitor contact facility associated with the Riverways where NPS staff members provide education and orientation programs and services. There are also several seasonal visitor contact facilities where visitors can learn about rules, regulations, and opportunities at the Riverways. Although not run by the National Park Service, there is a multiagency information facility in Salem, Missouri, in which the Riverways staff participates. The operation of these visitor contact facilities would continue under the no-action alternative.

There are concerns related to these facilities that would continue in this alternative. The visitor contact facility associated with headquarters in the town of Van Buren has limited, inflexible space for exhibits and direct interaction between visitors and NPS staff/volunteers. This building is located in the town of Van Buren, but not along major transportation routes through town, so it has limited visibility to out-of-town visitors. Also, the current location is not adjacent to concession operators, so few visitors using concessions are aware of or ever access the visitor contact facility.

Other visitor contact facilities dispersed throughout the Riverways offer limited opportunities for visitors to fully understand the diverse interpretative themes and the significance of the natural and historic resources within the Riverways. These visitor contact issues create some challenges for visitors being able to understand the significant stories of the Riverways and would not be addressed in this alternative.

Additional education and orientation is provided to visitors via nonpersonal services such as trailhead bulletin boards, wayside exhibits, trail signs, and Riverways brochures. These services are considered satisfactory and would continue to be available.

Many of the Riverways' significant cultural sites and resources have visitor access and interpretation that is highly valued and sought after by the public, such as the Alley Spring Mill. However, many cultural sites at the Riverways have limited or no visitor access or associated interpretive programs and materials. The public has expressed an interest in increased access to educational opportunities related to these resources. Further, the National Park Service believes major aspects of the Riverways' significant stories are not effectively communicated due to the lack of access to and interpretation of these sites. Under the no-action this portion of the visitor experience would remain unchanged and these visitor concerns would not be addressed.

Visitor Safety

Information available to visitors regarding how to safely navigate the riverways and interact with wildlife would continue to be available at visitor contact facilities, on-line, and through roving contacts with NPS staff. These services would continue at their current levels.

Under current staffing and facility conditions, potentially hazardous factors, including limited staff contact with visitors at congested river access points, and limited ability of Riverways staff to provide adequate emergency response in crowded river sections, have led to safety concerns.

Under this alternative, no additional contact locations would be provided. Staffing levels under this alternative would remain at the Operation of the National Park Service currently authorized level of 95 full-time equivalent positions, and visitor safety would like remain the same.

Cumulative Impacts

Due to the noncontiguous nature of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways boundaries and the towns of Eminence and Van Buren being situated between Riverways segments, there is potential that development or actions in or around these towns could impact visitor experiences. Located roughly half way between Saint Louis, Missouri, to the north and Little Rock, Arkansas, to the south, changes in regional growth, regional development, and the potential for increased visitation are possible effects that could impact visitor experiences on the riverways.

Changes in recreation trends, such as the observed increase in tubing as a river-based recreation activity, may result in social conflicts among visitors. For example, if tubing use continues to grow, areas congested with tubers may frustrate motorboat users. At this time, uncertainty prevents accurate descriptions of the associated impacts that may exist with alterations in recreation trends.

The overall effects of this alternative would not account for a gradual increase in use over time with no new implementation strategies to address growing demands on visitor use and experiences.

Conclusion

The no-action alternative would have long-term, localized, minor to moderate, adverse impacts on visitor use and experiences at Ozark National Scenic Riverways. River and land-based recreational opportunities would continue in their current form and would not take into account new recreational opportunities or experiences. River access, visitor contact facilities, and interpretive opportunities would not be improved, remaining at their current levels of service. Continued high volumes of use and congestion at popular river access points and along sections of the riverways would not be addressed, leading to crowding and conflicts between users. Impacts of this alternative, combined with the impacts of past, present, and foreseeable future actions, would result in long-term, regional, minor, adverse impacts on visitor use and experiences throughout the entire Riverways.

ALTERNATIVE A

Ability to Access the Riverways

Alternative A focuses on providing more opportunities for visitors to experience traditional, nonmechanized, river-oriented recreation and education programs unique to Ozark National Scenic Riverways. This would be achieved through the enforcement of revised horsepower limits on river sections in order to promote nonmotorized use in particular zoned areas of the Riverways. Alternative A would also close some access areas and possibly create new ones to better distribute use and improve access to the river across the entire Riverways. All undesignated roads, traces, and crossings would be restored to natural conditions.

Over the past 30 years, river use dynamics have changed from the majority of people using canoes to the current dominant activity now being tubing. Tubing is generally a highly social activity. Tubers typically travel in medium to large groups and frequently connect their tubes in order to travel at the same speed. This use may sometimes conflict with those visitors seeking solitude and a connection with nature. During public scoping, some visitors explained they no longer frequent the Riverways due to the increasing amount of tube use, which can sometimes result in high levels of crowding and noise. Roughly 22% of all visitors surveyed in a 2006, reported the amount of recreation use they encountered detracted from the quality of their experience at the Riverways (Morgan 2007). Of all nonmotorized watercraft users surveyed in 2010, nearly 40% commented they would have preferred to encounter fewer visitors on the river (Park 2011).

Under alternative A, sections of the riverways would be set aside for low density nonmotorized watercraft use during peak times to provide an opportunity for solitude on the riverways that is not currently available during weekends and holidays during the summer months. Concession contracts and operating plans may be modified to better distribute and manage the numbers of nonmotorized watercraft use. These modifications would alter patterns of use along the riverways to reduce congestion and conflicts. In addition, some designated access points would be closed, others restored, and new access points may be constructed to better distribute river users along the riverways. Overall, the total number of designated access points within the boundaries of the Riverways would decrease when compared to the no-action alternative.

Changes to the schedule of dropoffs by concessioners and to access point locations would more effectively distribute the number of nonmotorized watercraft in certain river sections, reducing volumes of use at any one time. During scoping for this plan and recent visitor surveys, the public expressed concerns about high volumes of use and conflicts between user groups during peak times. The public also voiced the need for reduced crowding at access points. Redistribution of use to less-congested parts of the riverways

would likely lead to long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts to visitors from reductions in crowding and conflict among user groups. However, many visitors enjoy the social nature of the Riverways and have strong connections to certain locations, so these management actions may also have long-term, minor, adverse effects on repeat visitors' ability to use favorite sites along the riverways.

Alternative A would add additional accessible trails. The existing number of accessible facilities and program opportunities for visitors with disabilities on the rivers would remain the same. Therefore, the addition of accessible trails would have long term, minor, beneficial impact for visitors with disabilities.

Recreational Opportunities and Experiences

River-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences. This alternative would focus on providing traditional, river-oriented recreation and education opportunities. Existing river recreational opportunities would continue to be available, but emphasis would be on providing more opportunities for traditional nonmechanized forms of recreation, such as canoeing, and on visitor connections to natural experiences. The desired conditions under this alternative would promote solitude-seeking, slower-paced types of recreation experiences that connect visitors with nature. Implementation of horsepower limits and education and interpretation programs focusing on nonmechanized forms of river recreation would improve opportunities for visitors seeking these traditional, slower paced types of experiences. This alternative would eliminate all vehicular access to gravels bars along the riverways. Gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access.

For some visitors, the quality of their camping experience would be enhanced by not having noise and pollution from vehicles on the gravel bars. This would also reduce safety concerns from vehicles driving where people are camping and recreating. The removal of motor vehicles would enhance the scenic and natural qualities of the Riverways camping experience. These actions would help reduce crowding, safety concerns, noise, and pollution and would result in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for visitors who prefer a quiet camping experience in more natural settings.

However, gravel bars are popular for many visitors, and the location of the campsites along the shoreline is considered highly desirable due to great views and close proximity to the rivers. For visitors who enjoy car camping and ease of access to the gravel bars, their experience would be adversely affected by the removal of auto access to these areas. Visitors who prefer to use their vehicles to access gravel bar camping may experience long-term, moderate adverse removal of auto access.

Opportunities to experience quiet and connection with nature would be enhanced by enforcement of revised horsepower regulations and nonmotorized river zones. Under alternative A, existing regulations prohibiting the use of motors rated higher than 40 hp by the manufacturer would be enforced on certain sections of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. No sections of the riverways would allow the use of 60/40 hp motors. Year-round nonmotorized areas would include the Jacks Fork River from the western boundary to Two Rivers. Year-round nonmotorized areas on the Current River would be established from the northern boundary to Round Spring, and during peak season the zone would extend to Two Rivers. Although restricting horsepower use in certain areas may result in long-term, moderate, adverse impacts to motorboat users who prefer unrestricted access, many restricted areas would be sections of the river

often inaccessible to motorized watercraft due to low water levels.

However, for visitors who seek slower-paced types of recreation and solitude, the greater emphasis on nonmechanized use under alternative A would decrease motor noise and waves from motorboats, resulting in long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial impacts. The majority of river users, regardless of their preferred recreational type, would experience long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts from reductions in crowding resulting from redistribution of river access under alternative A.

Land-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences. Under alternative A, land-based opportunities would primarily occur in the primitive and natural zones. This zoning pattern would encourage high use of educational opportunities and interpretive activities in the existing developed areas, while promoting values of nature-based recreation and contemplation in primitive and natural zoned areas. This supports much of the desired conditions voiced by the public during scoping regarding recreational and interpretive opportunities.

This alternative also includes specific strategies to improve the high-quality, land-based recreational opportunities, such as increasing hiking trail access in primitive and natural zones when compared to the no-action alternative. The proposed Big Spring wilderness designation would include 3,424 acres and would provide visitors with increased opportunities for a wilderness experience. Increased access to primitive areas would provide more opportunities for visitors to enjoy the natural environment and natural areas of the Riverways under low-density use conditions, resulting in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts to visitors who desire more natural recreational opportunities and experiences.

Horseback riding at the Riverways would continue to be a popular activity. The closure of undesignated horse trails would be accompanied by the addition of designated horse trail mileage. Approximately 25 miles of additional designated horse trails would be provided, but there would be no new stream crossings. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored. The designated horse trail system would be designed to withstand anticipated use levels and to discourage the proliferation of social trails. Management efforts would aim to decrease impacts of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas, and also reduce trail damage, erosion, manure pollution, and conflicts with other users. Horse camping would not be allowed. A permit system might be implemented to achieve desired social and natural conditions for this recreational activity. These trails would be well marked to improve visitor wayfinding.

These improvements would provide a safer and higher-quality rider experience, while also reducing impacts from horses on natural resources and other trail users. Improvements to safety from better management of erosion and clearer trail delineation and signage would result in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for equestrian users. Reduction of trail degradation from horses and manure would improve trail experiences for other users, such as hikers, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for these types of users.

Under this alternative mountain biking may become a permissible form of recreation on designated trails. The use of mountain bikes at the Riverways would provide an additional opportunity for visitors seeking this type of recreational experience, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for visitors who desire to mountain bike at the Riverways.

Under alternative A, six developed fee campgrounds at Big Spring, Powder Mill, Two Rivers, Alley Spring, Round Spring, and Pulltite would continue to provide a total of 450 sites. Backcountry campsites would

continue to be provided throughout the Riverways and would require a fee, and these campsites would continue to provide some basic amenities such as restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts. Backcountry campsites would be removed from primitive zones. Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. Roads to primitive campsites in primitive zones would be removed. Primitive campsites would have no amenities. The diversity of camping opportunities would continue to be popular overnight activities for visitors to the Riverways.

Under alternative A, guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue, unless resource impacts were identified. These tours would provide opportunities for visitors to continue to experience and learn about the sights, sounds, and natural processes of the Riverways unique karst features, such as caves, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts to visitors.

Opportunities to Understand the Significant Stories

This alternative places emphasis on increasing visitor awareness and opportunities to connect with Ozark culture and history. Under alternative A, additional historic structures and cultural sites would be restored and open to visitors as interpretive exhibits. Additional education and orientation materials, such as trailhead and boat launch kiosks, trail signs, and Riverways brochures would be developed. The Riverways staff would assess the need for additional locations and types of information to support the desired conditions of increasing exposure of visitors to the unique history of the Riverways.

More interpretive staff would be added and programs created to provide visitors with a better understanding of traditional, subsistence ways of life in the Ozarks. These programs could include living history programs, guided three-day floats trips on the river, and johnboat trips in replica wooden craft. For example, an interpretive float trip may be developed to let visitors experience what river recreation was like in the past. Additionally, cultural demonstrations and artist-in-residence programs may be implemented.

Providing opportunities to experience and learn about the cultural history in the Riverways is considered a fundamental value of the Riverways and was frequently identified as a need during public scoping for this plan. Increased access to educational opportunities from additional programs and services would help increase visitor opportunities for connections with and appreciation of Riverways' resources. This would result in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for many visitors of the Riverways.

Visitor Safety

Information available to visitors regarding how to safely navigate the riverways and interact with wildlife would continue to be available at visitor contact facilities, on-line, and through roving contacts with NPS staff. These services would continue at their current levels and would not be improved in this alternative.

Under alternative A, three multioperational facilities would be constructed, one for each management district, to consolidate field and maintenance staff closer to the districts they manage. Additional law enforcement rangers would also be added under this alternative in order to improve enforcement of visitor compliance with regulations. The consolidation and increase of staff under alternative A would help address concerns regarding visitor safety at congested river access points and improve response times to reduce visitor conflicts on the rivers.

Under this alternative, the dispersal of use across the Riverways and limits on motorized use in certain zones of the Riverways would

help mitigate some crowding and safety concerns. These actions, along with the consolidation of operational facilities and addition of law enforcement staff, would provide long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for visitor safety in the Riverways.

Cumulative Impacts

Due to the noncontiguous nature of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways boundaries and the towns of Eminence and Van Buren situated between Riverways segments, there is potential that development or actions in or around these towns could impact visitor experiences. Located roughly between Saint Louis, Missouri, to the north and Little Rock, Arkansas, to the south, changes in regional growth, regional development, and the potential for increased visitation are possible effects that could impact visitor experiences on the riverways.

Increased visitation and changes in recreation trends, such as the observed increase in tubing as a river-based recreation activity, might result in social conflicts among visitors. For example, if tubing use continues to grow, areas congested with tubers may frustrate motorboat users. If this were to occur, it might cause a slight increase in existing visitor use concerns such as crowding and conflicts at popular, high-use river access points. At this time, uncertainty prevents accurate descriptions of the associated impacts that might exist with alterations in recreation trends.

The effects of alternative A would account for a gradual increase in use over time and provide implementation strategies to address growing demands for more traditional, nonmotorized visitor uses and experiences on the riverways.

Conclusion

Alternative A would have long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial impacts for visitor uses and experiences focused on traditional river-oriented recreation, providing a more natural, wilderness oriented visitor experience. More dispersed river use and access points, concessioner patterns, and gravel bar camping would improve river-based recreational opportunities by more evenly distributing user density; increasing visitor safety; and reducing crowding, noise, and potential for conflicts between users. Improved designation of trails, additional trail and road access, along with increased land-based recreational opportunities, would also improve visitor experiences by increasing trail user safety. The enforcement of horsepower regulations and nonmotorized zones would have the greatest adverse impacts to visitors under this alternative. However, the improvements to visitor experience and safety, and the variety of new opportunities, would outweigh some of the negative impacts to visitors.

This alternative would have long-term, moderate, adverse impacts as well as long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial impacts. Alternative A, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in long-term, regional, minor, beneficial impacts on visitors. Alternative A would contribute substantially to these effects.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

Ability to Access the Riverways

Alternative B provides opportunities for more visitors to better understand the riverways of the past, including traditional river recreation activities similar to those that existed when the National Riverways was established. Major emphasis under alternative B would be placed on improving visitor appreciation of Riverways' resources. Riverways management would provide increased opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter, less crowded, and slower paced. To achieve this

type of visitor experience, all undesignated roads, traces, crossings, and access points would be closed and returned to more natural conditions.

Over the past 30 years, river use dynamics have changed from the majority of people using canoes to the current dominant activity now being tubing. Tubing is generally a highly social activity. Tubers typically travel in medium to large groups and frequently connect their tubes in order to travel at the same speed. This use may sometimes conflict with those visitors seeking solitude and a connection with nature. During public scoping, some visitors explained they no longer frequent the riverways due to the increasing amount of tube use, which can sometimes result in high levels of crowding and noise. Roughly 22% of visitors surveyed in a 2006, reported the amount of recreation use they encountered detracted from the quality of their experience at the Riverways (Morgan 2007). Of all nonmotorized watercraft users surveyed in 2010, nearly 40% commented they would have preferred to encounter fewer visitors on the river (Park 2011).

Under alternative B, sections of the riverways would be set aside for low-density nonmotorized watercraft use during peak times to provide an opportunity for solitude on the riverways that is not currently available during weekends and holidays during the summer months. In order to remain consistent with existing and future plans, concession contracts and operating plans may be modified to better distribute and manage the numbers of nonmotorized watercraft. These modifications would alter patterns of use along the riverways to reduce congestion and conflicts. In addition, concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations. Overall, under alternative B, the total number of designated access points within the boundaries of the Riverways would decrease or remain constant when compared to the no-action alternative.

Changes to the schedule of nonmotorized watercraft dropoffs by concessioners and to access point locations would more effectively distribute the number of these watercraft in certain river sections, reducing the volumes of use at any one time. During scoping for this plan and recent visitor surveys, the public expressed concerns about the high volumes of use and conflicts between user groups during peak times. The public also voiced the need for reduced crowding at river access points. Redistribution of use to less-congested parts of the riverways would likely lead to long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts to visitors from reductions in crowding and conflict among user groups. However, many visitors enjoy the social nature of the Riverways and have strong connections to certain locations, so these management actions may also have long-term, minor, adverse effects on repeat visitors' ability to use favorite sites along the riverways.

This alternative would add additional accessible trails. The existing number of accessible facilities and program opportunities for visitors with disabilities on the rivers would remain the same. Therefore the addition of accessible trails would have long term, minor, beneficial impact for visitors with disabilities.

Recreational Opportunities and Experiences

River-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences. Alternative B would focus on providing more people with opportunities to intimately experience conditions reminiscent of those that existed when the Riverways was established. This would include additional opportunities for visitors to experience the sights and sounds of nature and nonmotorized use of the riverways. Horsepower limits on portions of the

riverways would promote nonmotorized use in certain zoned portions of the riverways during peak summer season. Existing river-related recreation opportunities such as gigging, fishing, and wildlife watching would continue to be available and additional education and interpretation programs would be created.

In this alternative, gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. For some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles, alternative B proposes designated gravel bar camping areas and/or campsites.

Some number of gravel bars would continue to be accessible to vehicles. The number of gravel bars accessible to vehicles and associated designated camping areas and/or campsites would be identified in a subsequent planning process.

For some visitors, the quality of their camping experience would be enhanced by not having noise and pollution from vehicles on all gravel bars. This would also reduce safety concerns from vehicles driving where people are camping and recreating. The removal of motor vehicles on some gravel bars would enhance the scenic and natural qualities of the Riverways camping experience. Designated camping areas and/or campsites on some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles would help minimize crowding and conflict amongst gravel bar campers. These actions would combine to help reduce crowding, safety concerns, noise, and pollution and would result in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for visitors who prefer a quiet camping experience in more natural settings.

Unauthorized motorized vehicle access may be closed to some gravel bars. The combined actions of campsite and/or camping area designation, along with possible removal of unauthorized motor vehicle access to certain gravel bars would result in long-term, moderate, adverse impacts to visitors who enjoy auto access to gravel bars and staying at particular sites. However, visitors who enjoy car camping and ease of access to the gravel bars would continue to benefit from the allowance of auto access to some gravel bars, resulting in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts.

Opportunities for solitude and connection with nature would be enhanced by enforcement of revised horsepower regulations and nonmotorized river zones during peak season. Peak season nonmotorized areas would include the Jacks Fork River from the western boundary to the Eminence gap and the Current River from the northern boundary to Round Spring. For visitors who prize nonmotorized stretches of river and opportunities for more natural sounds, these river zones would have long term, moderate, beneficial impacts.

Under this alternative, motorboat users may feel limited by the enforcement of new nonmotorized zones during the peak season (between April 1 and September 14) and this may result in long term, moderate adverse impacts to motorboat users. However, these seasonal mixed-use river zones are often inaccessible to motorized watercraft due to low water levels. Under alternative B, the National Park Service would pursue rule-making to change the existing regulation to allow 60/40 hp motors on other portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The pursuit of rulemaking to allow 60/40 hp motors under this alternative would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact to boaters who prize less restricted motor access. Further, since most of the motorboat use that occurs between Big Spring and the park's southernmost boundary is less than 150 hp, the allowance of 150 hp motors on this section of river would have long term, minor, beneficial impacts to boaters who prize less restricted motor access.

Land-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences. Comments received during the scoping process demonstrated the public values much about the Riverways, especially protection of scenery and water quality, interpretation of local history and heritage, and access to trails. In this alternative, land-based recreation such as hiking, horseback riding, camping, and hunting would primarily occur in the natural and primitive zones. This zoning pattern would promote concentration of high-use and educational opportunities in the existing developed areas, while promoting values of nature-based recreation and physical challenge, reduced motorized vehicle activity, and natural sights and sounds in the other land zones.

The amount of hiking trail access would increase when compared to the no-action alternative. The condition of hiking trails within the Riverways would also be improved under this alternative. Additional hiking trails may be added to provide access to certain discovery sites, such as remote homesteads or unique natural areas. In other places, existing old traces to these sites may be upgraded to allow visitors drive-in access to hiking trails and backcountry campsites. Under this alternative, 3,430 acres of the Big Spring area would be recommend for wilderness designation and some intrusions would be removed, allowing for a more primitive visitor experience. Increased access to natural and primitive areas would provide more opportunities for visitors to enjoy the natural environment and natural areas of the Riverways under low-density use conditions, resulting in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts to visitors who desire more natural recreational opportunities and experiences.

Horseback riding at the Riverways would continue to be a popular activity under alternative B. As part of the roads and trails management plan, the National Park Service would consider designating some of the existing, unauthorized trails by incorporating about 24 to 45 miles of these trails and associated stream crossings into the existing Riverways' trail system. Approximately 45 to 65 miles of unauthorized horse trails and associated stream crossings would be closed and restored to natural conditions. The designated horse trail system would be designed to withstand anticipated use levels and to discourage the proliferation of social trails. The roads and trails management plan would clearly identify authorized trails and corresponding trail uses, locations for trail reroutes and improvements, and suitable locations for improved trail signage to more clearly delineate authorized trails and orient trail users. In the interim, until a roads and trails management plan was completed, unauthorized trails that pose the greatest threat to park resources would be closed on a case-by-case basis. Management efforts would aim to decrease impacts of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas, and also reduce trail damage, erosion, manure pollution, and conflicts with other users. A permit system might be implemented to achieve desired social and natural conditions for this recreational activity. An approximate 25-campsite horse campground may be established.

These improvements would provide a safer and higher-quality rider experience, while also reducing impacts from horses on natural resources and other trail users. The addition of horse camping opportunities under this alternative would increase the availability and options to users for this popular recreation activity. Further these opportunities would be in designated areas sited to minimize resource impacts and conflicts with other user groups. In the future, as sites are considered for horse camping additional compliance would be needed to assess site specific impacts. Improvements to safety from better management of erosion and clearer trail delineation and signage along with designated horse camping would result in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for equestrian users. Reduction of trail degradation from horses and manure would improve trail experiences for other users, such as hikers, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for these types of users.

Under this alternative mountain biking may become a permissible form of recreation on designated trails. The use of mountain bikes at the Riverways would provide an additional opportunity for visitors seeking this type of recreational experience, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for visitors who desire to mountain bike at the Riverways.

Under this alternative, two additional developed campgrounds would be provided: Upper Current River (Akers) and Upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring). This greatly increases the supply of overnight developed camping opportunities, which is a highly sought after opportunity for visitors to the Riverways. The addition of two developed campgrounds would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact for visitors.

Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways and may require a fee. These campsites would continue to provide some basic amenities such as restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts. Backcountry campsites would be removed from primitive zones. Backcountry camping opportunities would continue roughly the same as the no action alternative. However, visitors who enjoy backcountry camping in primitive zones may experience long term, negligible, adverse impacts from the removal of backcountry campsites from primitive zones.

Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. In some cases roads or parking areas to primitive campsites would be closed slightly short of the campsite. Designated primitive campsites would not be closed. The road would be rehabilitated into a short hiking trail from the parking area to the campsite. This would allow visitors to enjoy a more primitive camping experience in a few areas, while protecting resources and concealing vehicles from view from the river. Primitive campsites would continue to have no amenities. Rehabilitation of portions of roads to some primitive campsites would provide long term, minor, beneficial impacts for visitors seeking a more natural camping setting. For visitors who enjoy the ease of drive-in access currently provided to all primitive campsites, this change of access may cause long term, minor, adverse impacts.

Under alternative B, guided cave tours at Round Spring may continue to be provided, unless resource impacts are identified. These tours provide opportunities for visitors to continue to experience and learn about the sights, sounds, and natural processes of the Riverways unique karst features, such as caves, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts to visitors. This alternative would also promote the cultural history of the Riverways and interpretive programs highlighting traditional Ozark values. This alternative supports much of the desired conditions heard from the public during scoping for this plan.

Opportunities to Understand the Significant Stories

This alternative aims to enhance Ozark heritage educational opportunities. A small learning center with educational and interpretive programs and exhibits would be developed to better orient and inform visitors about Riverways' resources. This facility would adaptively reuse Powder Mill and may include classrooms and might provide some limited quarters for visiting experts. At the Powder Mill facility, the Riverways staff would develop and lead programs to provide more structured onsite cultural and natural education and interpretive programs for all visitors, but especially for school-aged children. Converting the Powder Mill area would increase visitor opportunities for high-quality interpretation programs and would improve the visitor experience at this location.

Under alternative B, additional historic structures and cultural sites would be restored and open to visitors as interpretive exhibits. An oral history program would be

restarted. Self-guided interpretive opportunities would be created to provide visitors with a sense of being the first to discover remote, hard-to-find places, such as an old cabin or a secluded spring. Additional education and orientation materials, such as kiosks, trails signs, and brochures might be created to support self-guided tours. Guided opportunities would include ranger-led tours of special features, such as old settlements, springs, and river environments. Development of these types of programs would help reach visitors who are looking for different or additional activities to the traditional float trip. Resource management staff would develop opportunities for visitors and volunteers to engage in hands-on resource management projects.

Providing the opportunity to experience and learn about both the natural and cultural history of the Ozarks is considered a fundamental value of the Riverways and was proven highly desired by the public during scoping for this plan. The addition of a wide breadth of interpretive programs and materials would increase educational access about Riverways' resources to multiple types of learners and ability levels. The development of a learning center, additional educational programs, and tours would help increase opportunities for visitor connections with and understanding of resources throughout different areas of the Riverways. These additional learning opportunities might help increase visitor appreciation of Riverways' resources. Combined, the actions mentioned above would result in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts to visitors of various ages, and learning abilities.

Visitor Safety

Information on how to safely navigate the riverways and interact with wildlife would continue to be available at visitor contact facilities, on-line, and through roving contacts with NPS staff. These services would continue at their current levels and would not be improved in this alternative.

Under alternative B, one multioperational facility would be constructed, one for each management district, to consolidate field and maintenance staff closer to the districts they manage. Additional law enforcement rangers would also be added under this alternative in order to improve enforcement of visitor compliance with regulations. The consolidation of an increase in staff under alternative B would help address concerns regarding visitor safety at congested river access points and improve response times to reduce visitor conflicts on the rivers.

In this alternative, one additional visitor contact location might be provided as part of the learning center at Powder Mill. Addition of this contact facility would increase opportunities for visitors to interact with Riverways' staff and obtain safety information relevant to the Powder Mill area and to the visitor's desired type of recreational activity.

Under alternative B, the dispersal of use across the Riverways and limits on motorized use in certain zones of the Riverways would help mitigate some crowding and safety concerns. These actions, along with the consolidation of operational facilities and addition of law enforcement staff, would provide long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for visitor safety in the Riverways.

Cumulative Impacts

Due to the noncontiguous nature of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways boundaries and the towns of Eminence and Van Buren situated between Riverways segments, there is potential that development or actions in or around these towns could impact visitor experiences. Located roughly between Saint Louis, Missouri, to the north and Little Rock, Arkansas, to the south, changes in regional growth, regional development, and the potential for increased visitation are possible effects that could impact visitor experiences on the riverways.

Increased visitation and changes in recreation trends, such as the observed increase in tubing as a river-based recreation activity, might result in social conflicts among visitors. For example, if tubing use continues to grow, areas congested with tubers may frustrate motorboat users. If this were to occur, it may cause a slight increase in existing visitor use concerns such as crowding and conflicts at popular, high-use river access points. At this time, uncertainty prevents accurate descriptions of the associated impacts that might exist with alterations in recreation trends.

The effects of alternative B would account for a gradual increase in use over time and would provide implementation strategies to address growing demands for visitor uses and experiences on the riverways.

Conclusion

Alternative B would have long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial impacts for river users seeking experiences in more natural settings with a lower density of other Riverways users, and for visitors seeking more opportunities to learn about and connect with natural and cultural resources of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. More dispersed river access points, concessioner patterns, and gravel bar camping would improve river-based recreational opportunities by more evenly distributing user density; increasing visitor safety; and reducing crowding, noise, and potential for conflicts between users. Improved designation of trails, additional trail and road access, along with increased land-based recreational opportunities would also improve visitor experiences by increasing trail user safety, access to certain trail and camping areas, and from the addition of designated trails for new uses. The enforcement of horsepower regulations, nonmotorized zones would have the greatest adverse impacts to visitors under this alternative. However, the pursuit of rulemaking to allow 60/40 hp motors, along with other improvements to visitor experience and safety, and the variety of new opportunities, would outweigh most of the negative impacts to visitors.

This alternative would have long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impacts as well as long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts. Alternative B, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in long-term, regional, moderate, beneficial impacts on visitors. The NPS preferred alternative would contribute substantially to these effects.

ALTERNATIVE C

Ability to Access the Riverways

In this alternative, the focus would be on providing more recreation opportunities and experiences while maintaining the highly scenic natural setting and cultural resources. The National Riverways would be managed to support higher levels and diverse types of recreational opportunities, with a focus on more intensive management to ensure that excessive impacts on resources or public safety would not occur. Visitors would experience higher levels of social interaction with other visitors, especially during the peak season. Additional facilities and trails would be developed to accommodate increased levels and different types of visitor use.

Under alternative C, existing boat launches and landings would be maintained and would continue to service the majority of visitors to the Riverways' most desired visitor locations. These existing public access points would be maintained and possibly improved and more public access points may be provided where appropriate and needed. All undesignated roads, traces, and crossings would be restored to natural conditions. This alternative would increase access to the riverways.

Although there would still be opportunities for visitors to pursue solitude at the Riverways, this alternative would provide for

relatively high levels of social interaction among motorized and nonmotorized users on the rivers, especially during peak season. The increase in recreational opportunities would provide for more social interactions and may lead to an increase in potential conflicts between visitors. The potential increase in visitor use levels, access, and the potential for larger group sizes in some locations may exacerbate some of the current impacts related to crowding and noise impacts at high-use locations, including boat launches and landings. There would be fewer opportunities for visitors to experience the natural setting or traditional solitude of the Riverways.

Over the past 30 years, river use dynamics have changed from the majority of people using canoes to the current dominant activity now being tubing. Tubing is generally a highly social activity. Tubers typically travel in medium to large groups and frequently connect their tubes in order to travel at the same speed. This use may sometimes conflict with those visitors seeking solitude and a connection with nature. During public scoping, some visitors explained they no longer frequent the riverways due to the increasing amount of tube use, which can sometimes result in high levels of crowding and noise. Roughly 22% of visitors surveyed in a 2006, reported the amount of recreation use they encountered detracted from the quality of their experience at the Riverways (Morgan 2007). Of all nonmotorized watercraft users surveyed in 2010, nearly 40% commented they would have preferred to encounter fewer visitors on the river (Park 2011).

To address these concerns, concession contracts and operating plans may be modified to better distribute and manage the numbers of nonmotorized watercrafts. These modifications would alter patterns of use along the riverways to reduce congestion and conflicts. In addition, some designated access points would be closed, others restored, and new access points may be constructed to better distribute river users along the riverways. Overall, under alternative C, the total number of designated access points within the boundaries of the Riverways would decrease or remain constant when compared to the no-action alternative.

Changes to the schedule of nonmotorized watercraft dropoffs by concessioners and to access point locations would more effectively distribute the number of these users in certain river sections, reducing the volumes of use at any one time. During scoping for this plan and recent visitor surveys, the public expressed concerns about the high volumes of use and conflicts between user groups during peak times. The public also voiced the need for reduced crowding at river access points. Redistribution of use to less-congested parts of the riverways would likely lead to long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts to visitors from reductions in crowding and conflict among user groups. However, many visitors enjoy the social nature of the Riverways and have strong connections to certain locations, so these management actions may also have long-term, minor, adverse effects on repeat visitors' ability to use favorite sites along the riverways.

This alternative would add additional accessible trails. The existing number of accessible facility and program opportunities for visitors with disabilities on the rivers would remain the same. Therefore, the addition of accessible trails would have long term, minor, beneficial impact for visitors with disabilities.

Recreational Opportunities and Experiences

River-based Recreation Opportunities and Experiences. The opportunity to have a "river experience" is considered an important value of visitors and existing river recreational opportunities such as canoeing, fishing, and gigging would continue to be available. Most of the riverways would be zoned to protect resources while allowing for

exploration of additional river-related recreation opportunities.

Under alternative C, gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, and by foot, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. For some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles, alternative C proposes designated gravel bar camping areas and/or campsites.

Some number of gravel bars would continue to be accessible to vehicles. The number of gravel bars accessible to vehicles and associated designated camping areas and/or campsites would be identified in a subsequent planning process.

For some visitors, the quality of their camping experience would be enhanced by not having noise and pollution from vehicles on all gravel bars. This would also reduce safety concerns from vehicles driving where people are camping and recreating. The removal of motor vehicles on some gravel bars would enhance the scenic and natural qualities of the Riverways camping experience. Designated camping areas and/or campsites on some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles would help minimize crowding and conflict amongst gravel bar campers. These actions would combine to help reduce crowding, safety concerns, noise, and pollution and would result in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for visitors who prefer a quiet camping experience in more natural settings.

However, gravel bars are popular for many repeat visitors, and the location of the campsites along the shoreline is considered highly desirable due to great views and close proximity to the rivers. Proposed designated camping areas and/or campsites on some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles would likely detract from visitors seeking these types of experiences on the gravel bars, especially for repeat visitors who enjoy staying at a particular site. Motorized vehicle access may be closed to some gravel bars. The combined actions of campsite and/or camping area designation, along with possible removal of motor vehicle access to certain gravel bars would result in long-term, moderate, adverse impacts to visitors who enjoy auto access to gravel bars and staying at particular sites. However, visitors who enjoy car camping and ease of access to the gravel bars would continue to benefit from the allowance of auto access to some gravel bars, resulting in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts.

Horsepower limits on portions of the riverways would promote nonmotorized use in certain zoned areas of the riverways while allowing motorized recreation in other sections. Year-round nonmotorized areas on the Current River would run from the northern boundary to Akers, and from the northern boundary to round spring during peak season. Year-round nonmotorized zones on the Jacks Fork River would be from the western boundary to Rymers and from the western boundary to Bay Creek during peak season. Although restricting horsepower use in certain areas may result in long-term, moderate, adverse impacts to motorboat users, many restricted areas would be sections of the river often inaccessible to motorized watercraft due to low water levels.

Under this alternative, motorboat users may feel limited by the enforcement of new nonmotorized zones, resulting in long-term, moderate, adverse impacts. However, under alternative C the National Park Service would pursue rule-making to change the existing regulation to allow 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The pursuit of rulemaking to allow 60/40 hp motors under this alternative would have long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts to boaters who prize less restricted motor access.

Land-based Recreational Opportunities and Experiences. Alternative C would provide resource-based recreation zones to promote land-based recreation. The focus of these management zones would be to encourage outstanding opportunities to enjoy natural resources while promoting convenient and easy access to developed, high-use, recreational, and interpretive areas. During public scoping the public encouraged continued provision of diverse recreational opportunities.

Additional walking and hiking trails would be opened over time, at a lower level than those proposed under alternatives A and B. Under this alternative, 1,779 acres of the Big Spring area would designated as wilderness, limiting opportunities for visitors to have a wilderness experience in the Riverways. This alternative would provide roughly half the natural and primitive areas as alternative A and B, but would still provide a small increase in these types of areas than currently available. A slight increase in access to natural and primitive areas would provide more opportunities for visitors to enjoy the natural environment and areas of the Riverways under low-density use conditions, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts to visitors who desire more natural recreational opportunities and experiences.

Horseback riding at the Riverways would continue to be a popular activity under alternative C. The closure of undesignated horse trails would be accompanied by the addition of designated horse trail mileage. Approximately 45 miles of additional designated horse trails would be provided, including some new stream crossings. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored. Under alternative C, a 25-campsite horse campground along the Jacks Fork may be established. A horse trail permit system might be implemented to achieve desired social and natural conditions for this recreational activity.

The designated horse trail system would be designed to withstand anticipated use levels and to discourage the proliferation of social trails. Management efforts would aim to decrease impacts of horses on sensitive areas, including streams and riparian areas, and also reduce trail damage, erosion, manure pollution, and conflicts with other users. These trails would be well marked to improve visitor wayfinding. These improvements would provide a safer and higher-quality rider experience, while also reducing impacts from horses on natural resources and other trail users. Improvements to safety from better management of erosion and clearer trail delineation and signage, along with development of horse specific campsites, would result in long-term, moderate, beneficial impacts for equestrian users. Reduction of trail degradation from horses and manure would improve trail experiences for other users, such as hikers, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for these types of users.

Under this alternative mountain biking may become a permissible form of recreation on designated trails. The use of mountain bikes at the Riverways would provide an additional opportunity for visitors seeking this type of recreational experience, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for visitors who desire to mountain bike at the Riverways.

Under this alternative, two additional developed campgrounds would be provided: Upper Current River (Akers) and Upper Jacks Fork (Blue Spring). This greatly increases the supply of overnight developed camping opportunities, which is a highly sought after opportunity for visitors to the Riverways. The addition of two developed campgrounds would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact for visitors.

Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas throughout the Riverways and would require a fee. The total number of backcountry campsites might be increased, but backcountry sites would be

removed from primitive zones. Backcountry campsites would continue to have some basic amenities such as restrooms, tables, fire rings, and/or lantern posts. Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones and would not require a fee. The total number of primitive campsites may be increased, but roads to primitive campsites within primitive zones would be removed. Primitive campsites would continue to offer no amenities. The diversity of camping opportunities would continue to be popular overnight activities for visitors to the Riverways.

Under alternative C, guided cave tours at Round Spring would continue, unless resource impacts were identified. These tours would provide opportunities for visitors to continue to experience and learn about the sights, sounds, and natural processes of the Riverways unique karst features, such as caves, resulting in long-term, minor, beneficial impacts to visitors.

Opportunities to Understand the Significant Stories

Alternative C would continue to protect and preserve archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes. Opportunities would be expanded for visitors to access and experience historic structures and cultural landscapes throughout the National Riverways. Some additional historic structures would be restored and made available to the public as interpretive exhibits.

To accommodate more visitors, some historic structures and sites might require more intensive management actions to protect resource integrity. Furthermore, visitor services would be expanded to a 12-month visitor season at some locations along the National Riverways. More interpretive staff would be added to accommodate higher levels of visitor use. Efforts to track cultural resource conditions would be emphasized so that unacceptable conditions do not occur.

It is likely that the emphasis in this alternative on providing more recreation opportunities would create a future need for additional education and orientation via nonpersonal services such as bulletin boards and wayside exhibits, trail signs, and Riverways brochures. The Riverways staff would assess the need for additional locations and types of information to support the desired conditions of increasing recreation opportunities for visitors.

During scoping for this plan, the public expressed an interest in having more access and educational opportunities related to historic and cultural resources. However, there are many cultural sites at the Riverways that have limited or no visitor access or associated interpretive programs and materials, and these conditions would not change under alternative C. The park believes major aspects of significant stories of the Riverways are not effectively communicated due to the lack of access and interpretation of these sites. Under this alternative, these concerns would not be addressed at these sites, resulting in continuation of long-term, minor, adverse impacts to visitors.

Visitor Safety

Information on how to safely navigate the riverways and interact with wildlife would continue to be available at visitor contact facilities, on-line, and through roving contacts with NPS staff. These services would continue at their current levels and would not be improved in this alternative.

In this alternative, the sizes of current visitor contact locations at some sites might be expanded based on demand. One or two additional visitor contact locations may be provided.

Under alternative C, three multioperational facilities would be constructed, one for each management district, to consolidate field and maintenance staff closer to the districts they manage. Additional law enforcement rangers

would also be added under this alternative in order to improve enforcement of visitor compliance with regulations. The consolidation of an increase in staff under alternative C would help address concerns regarding visitor safety at congested river access points and improve response times to reduce visitor conflicts on the rivers.

However, due to the emphasis on providing more recreational opportunities under alternative C, there is potential for larger increases in visitation and recreational use than the Riverways currently experience. Increased visitation could lead to more conflicts among visitors and more accidents. Despite a proposed modest increase in law enforcement personnel, it might become more difficult for Riverways staff to maintain a safe atmosphere for visitors on certain sections of the river. Under this alternative, visitor safety would continue to be a concern. Under this alternative, the dispersal of use across the Riverways, limits on motorized use in certain zones, the consolidation of operational facilities, and addition of law enforcement staff would help mitigate some crowding and safety concerns. However, when combined with the potential increase in visitor use, these management actions would provide long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for visitor safety in the Riverways.

Cumulative Impacts

Due to the noncontiguous nature of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways boundaries and the towns of Eminence and Van Buren situated between Riverways segments, there is potential that development or actions in or around these towns could impact visitor experiences. Located roughly between Saint Louis, Missouri, to the north and Little Rock, Arkansas, to the south, changes in regional growth, regional development, and the potential for increased visitation are possible effects that could impact visitor experiences on the riverways.

Increased visitation and changes in recreation trends, such as the observed increase in tubing as a river-based recreation activity, may result in social conflicts among visitors. For example, if tubing use continues to grow, areas congested with tubers might frustrate motorboat users. If this were to occur, it may cause a slight increase in existing visitor use concerns such as crowding and conflicts at popular, high-use river access points. At this time, uncertainty prevents accurate descriptions of the associated impacts that may exist with alterations in recreation trends.

The effects of alternative C would account for a gradual increase in use over time with new implementation strategies developed to address this growing use.

Conclusion

Alternative C would have long-term, minor, beneficial impacts for those river users seeking more social experiences and a diversity of recreational opportunities. Visitors who desire less crowded environments and quiet would experience long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impacts from the emphasis on providing more recreation opportunities and access to the riverways. Increased river- and land-based recreational opportunities would provide more visitor experiences while impacting other traditional forms of recreation. Under this alternative, visitor safety would continue to be an issue. The enforcement of horsepower regulations and implementation of nonmotorized zones would have the greatest adverse impacts to repeat motorboat users under this alternative. However, the pursuit of rulemaking to allow 60/40 hp motors, along with other improvements to visitor experience and the variety of new opportunities would outweigh most of the negative impacts to these visitors.

This alternative would have long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impacts as well as long-term, minor, beneficial impacts. Alternative

C, combined with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in long-term, regional, minor, beneficial impacts on visitors. Alternative C would contribute substantially to these effects.

PARK OPERATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Information about park operations was compiled from various sources, including the park staff, National Park Service planners, and other knowledgeable individuals. Information was gathered about the National Riverways' management structure to analyze how the alternatives affect park operations. The management structure of the National Riverways is described by division in chapter 4 and includes staffing and budget data.

The analysis focuses on how NPS operations would vary based on the different management alternatives in chapter 2. Given the conceptual nature of the alternatives, the analysis is qualitative rather than quantitative. Professional judgment was used to reach reasonable conclusions as to the type, intensity, and duration of potential impacts. The effects of the alternatives on park operations are based on the following:

- changes in operational structure, including the operations budget and staffing
- changes in infrastructure, including visitor facilities
- changes in maintenance needs
- changes in park services and availability

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

Effects are classified as either adverse of beneficial.

- **Adverse** impacts would reduce the National Riverways' ability to meet its purpose, preserve resources, and provide a safe park experience for visitors.
- **Beneficial** impacts would enhance the National Riverways' ability to meet its purpose, preserve resources, and provide a safe park experience for visitors.

Impact intensity thresholds for NPS operations are defined as follows:

- **Negligible:** There would be no appreciable effect on park operational efficiency. The change would not be noticeable to the public or most staff.
- **Minor:** There would be a small change in operational efficiency that would not have an appreciable effect on park operations. The change would be noticeable to some staff, but probably not to the public.
- **Moderate:** The effects on operational efficiency would cause a notable change to park operations. The change would be noticeable to staff and possibly to the public.
- **Major:** The effects on operational efficiency would result in substantial changes that are markedly different from existing operations. The change would be obvious to staff and the public.
- Duration
  - Short term: Impacts would last for no more than two seasons or during the life of construction projects lasting longer than two seasons, but would not have permanent effects.
  - Long term: Impacts would persist for more than two seasons, or may be permanent.

Given that NPS park operations are integrally linked across the National Riverways, all actions that affect operations are considered to be Riverways-wide. Actions that are local or that impact operations at the district level would affect the budget, staffing, and facility and maintenance considerations across the

National Riverways. Therefore, no additional specificity about context is included in this analysis.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the no-action alternative, the National Riverways would continue to strive to provide the current range of appropriate and allowable visitor activities and services while protecting park scenic, natural, and cultural resource conditions and values. This alternative is anchored to the National Riverways' current funding and staffing, and does not assume specific, new actions other than currently approved and funded plans and activities, and a change to motorboat zones. Should additional funding become available, some management elements may be enhanced or broadened.

Under the no-action alternative, the National Riverways would continue to operate one year-round visitor contact in the lobby of park headquarters in Van Buren, Missouri, five seasonal visitor contact stations at Big Spring, Alley, Round Spring, Pulltite, and Akers, and one offsite multiagency information facility in Salem, Missouri. Due to an ongoing staffing shortfall, the need to maintain a large and dispersed set of contact stations would represent a long-term, minor, adverse impact on park operations.

National Riverways staff would continue to manage and patrol existing NPS roads while facing the challenge of attempting to close roads, traces, and access points that are not part of the NPS designated system. Due to the geographical nature of the park unit, staff must spend considerable time in transit around the National Riverways to get to where attention is required. This extensive transit time would continue to represent a long-term, moderate, adverse impact to park operations. Closure of informal roads and access points would create a short-term, minor, adverse impact from the labor required to close them, but a long-term, minor, beneficial impact to park operations from decreased visitor traffic that requires monitoring and a reduced need for resource rehabilitation.

All sections of both rivers would continue to be open to nonmotorized watercraft year-round and existing horsepower limitations for motorboats would remain in effect. The National Riverways waterways would continue to be available for fishing and gigging activities, consistent with applicable restrictions of the park or state.

High volumes of motorized and nonmotorized watercraft would continue to result in noise, crowding, and possible visitor conflicts during high-visitation periods. Exacerbating the problem is the combination of concession and private (individual) nonmotorized watercraft use, which make it difficult to achieve desired visitor use concentrations during peak periods. Park staff would continue to maintain a presence along the river to resolve conflict among river users, monitor the impacts to river resources, and work with the state to maintain healthy native game fish populations, resulting in a long-term, moderate, adverse impact to park operations.

Park staff would continue to maintain the designated hiking trail system, which is 49 miles in length. Recreational horse riding would continue in accordance with existing rules. Most peak-season riding would continue to be associated with commercial trail-ride facilities located adjacent to the National Riverways, with high traffic volumes. The absence of a permitting system makes the management of horse-use levels difficult. The impact to park operations would be long-term, minor, and adverse, as park staff would have to continue monitoring and maintenance of the trail network and designated horse use areas to contend with heavy and growing use.

The National Riverways would continue to offer a variety of camping experiences. Vehicular access to designated sites on gravel bars for both day use and overnight camping

would be continued. Developed campgrounds with recreational vehicle hookups and backcountry and primitive campsites in designated areas throughout the National Riverways would be maintained. Park staff would need to provide monitoring and maintenance at all of these campsites, as well as fee collection for developed and backcountry campgrounds. With the current staffing level, these efforts would impose a long-term, minor, adverse impact to park operations.

The National Riverways would continue to provide a wide range of interpretive and educational programs, covering public awareness of available recreation opportunities, interpretation of the natural and cultural resources in the National Riverways, and visitor safety. The National Riverways would also continue to provide guided tours at Round Spring. With current staffing levels, these programs would have a long-term, minor, adverse impact on park operations.

Park staff would continue intensive, existing natural resource management operations. Priorities include rare species and water quality monitoring, research facilitation, and technical assistance to the management and operations divisions of the National Riverways. Park staff would continue to perform the following activities:

- Conduct inventories of natural resources in the National Riverways.
- Monitor the condition of key resources.
- Plan and implement species and habitat restoration.
- Provide advice to park management and operations divisions on National Riverways projects.
- Coordinate with multiagency working groups.
- Conduct and facilitate research activities in the National Riverways to increase park knowledge of species, habitats, and processes.
- Maintain a natural resource library and resource related databases.

Day to day operations include the following:

- water quality degradation from recreational use
- resource impact and undesignated trail proliferation from horse riding and illegal off-road vehicles
- invasive plant and animal species
- visitor-related disturbances to wildlife
- activities that occur outside the park unit boundary that impact Riverways' resources, including water quality

These extensive efforts represents a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impact to park operations due to the large amount of labor required and shortage of available staff.

There are 249 structures that are on the List of Classified Structures. Some structures are now restored and serve as interpretive exhibits while others are being adaptively used for other park operations. The cultural affiliation plan implementation would continue, increasing areas managed as meadows and agricultural sites. The National Riverways would continue to maintain its historic cemeteries, manage its certified curatorial facility for park resource collections only, and monitor more than 400 archeological sites.

The impact to park operations from maintenance and management of these facilities would be long-term, moderate, and adverse, due to current staffing levels in the maintenance and cultural resources divisions. However, adaptive reuse has the potential to offer a long-term benefit due to improved efficiency of the park staff resulting from facility improvements, as well as averted deferred maintenance the structures would have otherwise required.

The National Riverways would continue to be responsible for maintenance of 241 buildings within the park unit, including some housing units. Park maintenance operations would continue to be managed out of the current maintenance facilities, many of which are old and may not meet current health and safety requirements. Both the maintenance requirements of the buildings in the National Riverways, as well as the safety and efficiency costs that result from operating out of substandard maintenance facilities, would result in long-term, moderate, adverse impacts to park operations.

The National Riverways would continue to share office space at the current Van Buren headquarters with other federal and state agencies, and continue to share visitor contact space at Salem, Missouri. A cooperating association would continue to operate bookstores at park visitor contact facilities such as the Van Buren headquarters, Round Spring, and Alley Mill contact facilities.

The National Riverways currently has few formal partnerships, and unlike many national park units, does not have a friends group. The purpose of the group would be to support National Riverways projects by helping to raise funds and organize events. The lack of support from a friends group represents a long-term, minor, adverse impact to park operations from both a funding and staffing perspective.

Under the no-action alternative, the Big Spring tract, approximately 3,434 acres in size, would not be proposed for wilderness designation. This area would, however, be managed for primitive qualities. Developments that diminish those qualities would be discontinued or not allowed. Management related to the primitive designation would require staff time and, thus, have a long-term, minor, adverse impact on park operations.

Cumulative Impacts

Management of the Riverways requires awareness of external as well as internal impacts to park resources, including park operations. The National Riverways must maintain awareness of activities outside the park unit that could have a major impact on water quality, such as improper waste disposal, agriculture, and industrial activities. There are also mining operations that take place near park unit boundaries, which, combined with historic logging in the area, have caused considerable streambank erosion. These factors result in a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impact on park operations due to increased remediation needs, as well as monitoring and outreach efforts outside the National Riverways.

Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions would require increasing amount of staff time and operational funding just for the National Riverways to remain at its current operational level. With existing staff, it would be difficult for the National Riverways to accomplish many of its current management objectives, including closure of unauthorized traces and access points, sufficient patrolling and monitoring of recreational activities, and maintenance of historic buildings, resulting in a long-term, moderate, adverse cumulative impact on park operations.

Conclusion

When the likely effects of implementing the already-approved actions contained in the no-action alternative are added to the effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions, there would be a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse cumulative impact on park operations. The actions contained in this alternative would contribute a long-term, minor to moderate, adverse impact to this cumulative impact.

ALTERNATIVE A

Under alternative A, park management would focus on providing improved resource protection and visitor experiences, including opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter, less crowded, and slower paced. The additional funding, staff, and facilities provided by alternative A would result in a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact to park operations by addressing a variety of needs that have not been addressed due to budget shortfalls and inadequate staffing.

Compared to the no-action alternative, alternative A would manage by new zoning prescriptions that place greater emphasis on natural resource protection and restoration. Fifty-three miles of undesignated NPS roads and traces, and numerous access points, would be closed and restored to natural conditions. A comprehensive study of river access points would be prepared to document locations of undesignated access points and develop restoration strategies. Additional law enforcement staff would be hired to enforce compliance. Closure of these undesignated access points and improved patrolling would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact on park operations due to reduced resource impact and burden on law enforcement staff.

The general management plan would update guidance from the river use management plan related to visitor use management and examine how nonmotorized watercraft affect visitors use. Concession floating dropoff and pickup locations would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding and user conflicts. Approximately 20 access points would be closed and restored, and the total number of access points would decrease.

The river sections where motorized boat use is allowed would decrease and a rule change would be implemented to lower the allowable motor horsepower distribution in the National Riverways. Horsepower limits on specific river stretches are shown in table 4 (see chapter 2).

These changes would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact from reduced resource impact due to new rules restricting motorized boat use and fewer user conflicts requiring park staff intervention.

The revised park unit zoning of alternative A would increase the amount of hiking trails. An additional mile of trails that were accessible to people with disabilities would be provided, and mountain biking may be allowed in the National Riverways on designated trails to be determined.

A recreational horse use and trail management plan would be prepared. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored to natural conditions. The design of the current approximately 23-mile-long, designated horse trail system would be improved. Creation of social trails, impact on streams and riparian areas, conflicts with other users, and trail damage and pollution would all be reduced.

As part of the improvements to the day use trail system, approximately 25 miles of horse trail could be added, in coordination with other land owners who maintain existing trails outside the National Riverways. A horse permitting system may be established to manage horse use levels and achieve desired visitor experience and resource conditions.

The combined effects of riders adhering to an improved designated trail network and creation of a permitting system would reduce resource impacts and the need for subsequent rehabilitation for a long-term, minor, beneficial impact on park operations.

Alternative A would eliminate vehicular access to all park unit gravel bars and would allow gravel bar camping only in designated campsites on gravel bars. The new management zoning system would reduce some backcountry and primitive campsites

based on desired future conditions. Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas, and would be removed from primitive zones. Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones, with no vehicular access. The result would be a long-term, minor, beneficial impact on park operations from reduced resource impact and subsequent need for rehabilitation.

Substantially more interpretive and educational programs would be offered. Possible concepts include living history programs, and ranger-guided multiday float trips. The availability of these interpretive programs would provide a long-term, minor, beneficial impact, as they improve the ability to ensure that visitors enjoy the National Riverways responsibly and safely, and reduce resource impact and visitor safety issues requiring additional staff attention.

The National Riverways would manage resources to ensure desired conditions are met for the management zones. This alternative would provide additional geographic information system management and applied biological expertise. This would allow substantial improvement of current programs, particularly in the areas of aquatic resource monitoring, managing the karst system, monitoring and protecting rare terrestrial plant and wildlife habitat, and restoring damaged and fragmented habitats.

The National Riverways would increase monitoring of land uses and activities that occur outside the boundary that impact National Riverways resources, including water quality. The National Riverways would work with outside entities to improve these conditions.

The proposed staff increase would allow the National Riverways to implement this more aggressive monitoring regime, which offers a long-term, minor, beneficial impact to park operations by providing early warning of resource-related problems.

Cedargrove low-water bridge would be replaced with a high-water bridge. This effort would require natural resources staff assistance with planning and compliance. Funding sources for this effort have not yet been determined. The Cedargrove bridge replacement represents a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact from offset deferred maintenance and improved safety.

The National Riverways would restore and make additional historic structures available to the public for interpretation. Additional cultural resource staff would ensure the cultural affiliation plan adheres to management zones, enable restoration of five additional cemeteries, and monitor and apply protective measures to the more than 400 archeological sites in the park unit. Restoration of historic structures presents a long-term, minor, beneficial impact to park operations due to a reduction in deferred maintenance.

Three multioperational facilities would be constructed, one for each management district, to remove maintenance operations from existing Civilian Conservation Corps structures and consolidate maintenance and field staff operations. Approximately ten obsolete structures would be removed and the sites restored. Approximately four new housing duplex units would be built to support additional need for seasonal or term staff. Undesignated roads and trails would be closed and sites restored. Adding new buildings to the park asset inventory offers a long-term, minor, beneficial impact from a reduction of deferred maintenance, and a long-term, minor, beneficial impact from staff operating out of a modern building, improvements in energy efficiency, and a reduction in staff travel time.

There are potential concession opportunities under this alternative for overnight river activities, such as guided floats trips and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones. New concessions would require a feasibility study. Impacts on park operations would be

negligible because the new concessions would be handled under the NPS' well-established concessions program.

A priority for the National Riverways would be to develop a friends group. This goal potentially has a moderate, long-term, beneficial impact on park operations by offering a means to increase revenue available for National Riverways needs and reducing the burden on park staff to provide interpretive programs and other visitor services.

Under this alternative, 3,424 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. Ten acres would be excluded as a small developed area and its narrow access corridor, sometimes called a cherry stem, from the proposed wilderness designation to allow for continued administrative use of the access roads, barn, NPS training range, and utility corridor. Most of the wilderness study area would be zoned primitive with the exception of the cherry-stemmed areas, which would be zoned natural. Designation would represent a negligible, adverse impact to park operations.

Cumulative Impacts

The general management goals and external management factors are the same as in the no-action alternative. The effect of these factors on park operations is long-term, moderate, and adverse.

The significant increase in staffing and budget proposed by this alternative would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact on park operations by reducing resource impacts through limits placed on recreational activities and increasing the ability to monitor and rehabilitate park resources.

When the likely effects of implementing alternative A are added to the impacts from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, adverse, minor cumulative impact to park operations. Alternative A would contribute a beneficial increment to this cumulative impact and would enable the National Riverways to better respond to external adverse threats than would the no-action alternative.

Conclusion

Alternative A would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact on park operations, by providing the National Riverways with the increase in staffing and operating budget necessary to address the many management challenges in the park unit while also providing significantly better protection of park resources.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

Under the preferred alternative, park management would focus on providing improved resource protection and visitor experiences, but would place more emphasis on recreation and access to sites throughout the National Riverways. The additional funding, staff, and facilities provided by alternative B would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial impact to park operations by addressing a variety of needs that have not been addressed due to budget shortfalls and inadequate staffing.

The preferred alternative would manage by zoning prescriptions that emphasize a balance between recreation and resource protection. Approximately 45 miles of undesignated NPS roads, traces, and access would be closed and restored to natural conditions, although some old access roads would be reopened to allow vehicular access to discovery sites. A comprehensive study of river access points would document locations of undesignated access points and develop restoration strategies. Additional law enforcement staff would be hired to enforce compliance. Closure of these undesignated access points and improved patrolling would

have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact on park operations due to reduced resource impact and burden on law enforcement staff.

The general management plan would update guidance from the river use management plan related to visitor use management and examine how nonmotorized watercraft affect visitors use. Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations. About 20 designated access points would be closed and restored and a similar number of new access points opened, keeping the number of total designated access points either the same or smaller.

The river sections where motorized boat use is permitted would decrease, and a proposed rule change would lower the allowable motor horsepower distribution in the National Riverways to the levels shown in table 4 (see chapter 2).

These changes would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact from reduced resource impact and fewer user conflicts requiring park staff intervention.

The revised National Riverways zoning of the preferred alternative would increase the amount of hiking trails. As needed, additional trails would be developed to allow access to some discovery sites and may link to the Ozark Trail. Additional miles of trails that are accessible to people with disabilities would be provided, and mountain biking may be allowed in the National Riverways on designated trails to be determined.

Alternative B may result in some changes to recreational trail use and opportunities. These changes would be determined as part of a roads and trails management plan. As part of this plan, the National Park Service would clearly identify authorized trails and corresponding trail uses, options for redesigning or improving trails to reduce trail user impacts, and suitable locations for improved trail signage to more clearly delineate authorized trails and orient trail users.

Approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored to natural conditions, and the design of the approximately 23-miles of currently designated horse trails would be improved. Creation of social trails, impacts on streams and riparian areas, conflicts with other users, and trail damage and pollution would all be reduced.

As part of the improvements to the day use horse trail system, approximately 25 to 45 miles of horse trail could be added, as well as some new stream crossings, in coordination with other land owners who maintain existing trails outside the National Riverways. A horse permitting system may be established to manage horse use levels and achieve desired visitor experience and resource conditions.

The combined effects of riders adhering to an improved designated trail network and creation of a permitting system would reduce resource impacts and the need for subsequent rehabilitation for a long-term, minor, beneficial impact on park operations.

Visitors utilizing motorized and non-motorized watercraft could continue to camp on gravel bars, as long as the location of that campsite was 0.5 mile away from any designated camping area and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. Designated campsites or camping areas may be established on some gravel bars that are accessed by licensed vehicles in order to reduce crowding, improve safety, and enhance visitor experience. On these gravel bars, all camping would be limited to the designated camping areas.

The new management zoning system would provide development zoning at some day use areas for potential future campground development needs, and reduce some

backcountry and primitive campsites based on desired future conditions. Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas, and would be removed from primitive zones. Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones, with no vehicular access. Two new campgrounds would be installed at current day use areas. This limited access to and construction of fixed campsites would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial impact from reduced resource impact and subsequent need for rehabilitation.

The National Riverways would manage resources to ensure desired conditions are met for the management zones. This alternative would provide additional geographic information system management and applied biological expertise. This would allow substantial improvement of current programs, particularly in the areas of aquatic resource monitoring, spring protection, and restoration of damaged and fragmented habitats. Information transfer projects would improve management capabilities and ensure delivery of accurate information to the public.

The National Riverways would increase monitoring of land uses and activities that occur outside the boundary that impact National Riverways resources, including water quality. The National Riverways would work with outside entities to improve conditions.

The proposed staff increase would allow the National Riverways to implement this more intense, new monitoring regime, which offers a long-term, minor, beneficial impact to park operations by providing early warning of resource-related problems.

Cedargrove low-water bridge would be replaced with a high-water bridge, requiring natural resources staff assistance with planning and compliance. Funding sources for this effort have not yet been determined. The Cedargrove bridge replacement represents a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact from offset deferred maintenance and improved safety.

The bridge construction at Akers would require natural resource staff assistance with planning and compliance. Funding sources for this effort have not yet been determined. Emergency access to this section of Shannon County would be improved. Operations and maintenance, including dredging for the ferry currently at this location, may no longer be required. Driver safety would be improved through elimination of the need for a vehicle ford. The bridge at Akers represents a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact to park operations.

The National Riverways would restore and make additional historic structures available to the public for interpretation. Additional cultural resource staff would ensure the cultural affiliation plan adheres to management zones, enable restoration of five additional cemeteries, and monitor and apply protective measures to the more than 400 archeological sites in the park unit. Restoration of historic structures presents a long-term, minor, beneficial impact to park operations due to a reduction in deferred maintenance.

The National Riverways would expand the current curatorial facility to provide additional storage space for smaller national park units in the region, and facilitate information transfer projects to enhance cultural resource management capabilities and deliver accurate information to the public. The proposed expansion represents a long term, negligible, adverse impact from staff time required to provide curatorial support to other regional park units.

One multioperational facility would be constructed to remove maintenance operations from existing Civilian Conservation Corps structures and consolidate maintenance and field staff operations. Ten obsolete structures would be removed and the sites restored. Two sustainable sanitary systems would be

installed Akers and Pulltite to improve park water quality. Adding new buildings to the park asset inventory offers a long-term, minor, beneficial impact from a reduction of deferred maintenance, provision of a modern building, and improvements in energy efficiency. The new sanitary systems would provide a long-term, minor beneficial impact from improved water quality.

There are potential concession opportunities under this alternative to provide overnight activities such as guided floats trips, and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones. New campground development could require an additional camp store. New concessions would have a negligible impact on park operations because they would be handled under the NPS' well-established concessions program.

A priority for the National Riverways would be to develop a friends group. This goal has a potential moderate, long-term, beneficial impact on park operations by offering a means to increase revenue available for National Riverways needs and reducing the burden on park staff to provide interpretive programs and other visitor services.

Under this alternative, 3,430 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. The entire Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be zoned primitive. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, and Civilian Conservation Corps era camp would be retained. The NPS training range would be removed and the area restored. Motorized vehicle use of the access roads to the fire tower, NPS training range, and barn would be prohibited, which would prevent staff from reaching the fire tower by motor vehicle. The utility corridor would be administratively converted to wilderness once the cable fails or another utility route is designated outside the wilderness. Impaired fire tower access and general management activities related to this designation would require staff time and, thus, have a negligible, adverse impact on park operations.

Cumulative Impacts

The general management goals and external management factors are the same as in the no-action alternative. The effect of these factors on park operations is long-term, moderate, and adverse. The modest increase in staffing and budget proposed by this alternative would have a long term, minor, beneficial cumulative impact on park operations by reducing resource impacts through limits placed on recreational activities and increasing the ability to maintain and rehabilitate National Riverways resources.

When the likely effects of implementing the preferred alternative are added to impacts from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, minor, adverse cumulative impact to park operations. The preferred alternative would contribute a minor, beneficial increment to this cumulative impact, and leave the National Riverways better able to respond to external adverse threats than would the no-action alternative, while still allowing abundant recreational opportunities.

Conclusion

The preferred alternative would have a long-term, minor, beneficial impact on park operations through an increased staffing and operations budget that would allow park staff to better address some of their management challenges, striking a balance between enhanced resource protection and providing a wide variety of recreational opportunities.

ALTERNATIVE C

Under alternative C, park management would focus on providing river recreational

opportunities and experiences similar to those in the no-action alternative, as well as more quality land-based recreational opportunities. The large increase in funding and staff provided by this alternative would represent a moderate, long term, beneficial impact to park operations.

Zoning prescriptions for alternative C place significantly more park unit area in the resource-based recreation and developed zones. Forty-three miles of undesignated NPS roads, traces, and access would be closed and restored to natural conditions. A comprehensive study of river access points would be needed to document locations of undesignated access points and develop restoration strategies. Additional law enforcement staff would be hired to enforce compliance. Closure of these undesignated access points and improved patrolling would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact on park operations due to reduced resource impact and reduced burden on law enforcement staff.

The general management plan would update guidance from the river use management plan related to visitor use management and examine how nonmotorized watercraft affect visitors use. Concession floating dropoff and pickup locations would be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding and user conflicts. About 20 designated access points would be closed and restored and a similar number of new access points would be opened, keeping the total number of designated access points either the same or smaller.

The river sections where motorized boat use is permitted would decrease compared with the no-action alternative. A rule change would lower the allowable motor horsepower distribution in the National Riverways to the levels shown in table 4 (see chapter 2) for river segments in the National Riverways.

These changes would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact from reduced resource impact due to new rules restricting motorized boat use and fewer user conflicts requiring park staff intervention.

The number of hiking trails would be increased, consistent with the zoning emphasis on recreation throughout park unit lands. An additional mile of trails that were accessible to people with disabilities would be provided. Mountain biking may be allowed in the National Riverways on designated trails to be determined.

A recreational horse use and trail management plan would be prepared. Approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails would be closed and restored to natural conditions, and the design of the current, approximately 23-mile-long, designated horse trail system would be improved. Creation of social trails, impacts on streams and riparian areas, conflicts with other users, and trail damage and pollution would all be reduced.

To better spread out horse use, a 25-campsite horse campground and approximately 45 miles of horse trail and stream crossing sites would be established to allow for longer-distance riding supported by horse camping. Trail additions would be coordinated with other landowners who maintain existing trails outside the National Riverways. A horse permitting system might be established to manage horse-use levels and achieve desired visitor experience and resource conditions.

The combined effects of riders adhering to an improved designated trail network and creation of a permitting system would reduce resource impacts and the need for subsequent rehabilitation for a long-term, minor, beneficial impact on park operations.

Alternative C would maintain existing vehicular access to designated sites on gravel bars, but would require the use of designated campsites on gravel bars. Two new campgrounds would be installed at current day use areas. There could be an increase in backcountry and primitive campsites to

support resource-based recreation activities. Backcountry campsites would continue to be provided in designated areas, and would be removed from primitive zones. Primitive campsites would continue to be provided in primitive and natural zones, with no vehicular access. Construction of fixed campsites would result in a long-term, minor, beneficial impact from reduced resource impact and subsequent need for rehabilitation.

A number of new interpretive and educational programs would be offered, with a focus on developing the outdoor recreation skills of visitors. An Ozark Highlands Folkways Institute would be established and a living history farm would be developed. The availability of these interpretive programs would have a long-term, minor, beneficial impact, as they offer the chance to ensure that visitors enjoy the National Riverways responsibly and safely, reducing resource impact and safety issues requiring staff attention.

The National Riverways would manage resources to ensure that desired conditions are met for the management zones. This alternative would provide additional geographic information system management and applied biological expertise. This would allow substantial improvement of current programs, particularly in the areas of aquatic resource monitoring, karst system management, intensified efforts to monitor and protect rare terrestrial plants and wildlife habitat, and restoration of damaged and fragmented habitats.

The National Riverways would increase monitoring of land uses and activities that occur outside the boundary that impact National Riverways resources, including water quality. The National Riverways would work with outside entities to improve conditions.

The large staff increase would allow the National Riverways to implement this more aggressive monitoring regime, which offers a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact to park operations by providing early warning of resource-related problems. This capability is especially important given the higher levels of visitor use and distribution envisioned in alternative C.

Cedargrove low-water bridge would be replaced with a high-water bridge, requiring staff assistance with planning and compliance. Funding sources for this effort have not yet been determined. The Cedargrove bridge replacement represents a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact from offset deferred maintenance and improved safety.

The National Riverways would restore and make additional historic structures available to the public for interpretation. Additional cultural resource staff would ensure the cultural affiliation plan adheres to management zones, enable restoration of five additional cemeteries, and monitor and apply protective measures to the more than 400 archeological sites in the park unit. Restoration of historic structures presents a long-term, minor, beneficial impact to park operations due to a reduction in deferred maintenance.

Three multioperational facilities would be constructed, one for each management district, to remove maintenance operations from existing Civilian Conservation Corps structures and consolidate maintenance and field staff operations. Approximately ten obsolete structures that are both part of the National Riverways' deferred maintenance backlog and a health and safety concern would be removed and the sites restored. Four new housing duplex units would be built to support the additional need for seasonal or term staff. The initial demolition and construction costs would be covered by project funds. Adding new buildings to the park asset inventory offers a long-term, minor, beneficial impact from a reduction of deferred maintenance, and a long-term, negligible, beneficial impact from staff operating out of a modern building,

improvements in energy efficiency, and a reduction in staff travel time.

There are potential new concession opportunities under this alternative to provide shuttle services for nonmotorized watercraft users, overnight river activities such as guided floats trips, and guided (hike-in) backcountry trips in the natural and primitive zones. New campground development could require an additional camp store. New concessions would have a negligible impact on park operations because they would be handled under the NPS' well-established concessions program.

A priority for the National Riverways would be to develop a friends group. This goal has a potential moderate, long-term, beneficial impact on park operations by offering a means to increase revenue available for National Riverways needs and reducing the burden on park staff to provide interpretive programs and other visitor services.

Under this alternative, 1,779 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area, located south of Chilton Creek, would be recommended for wilderness designation. The area recommended for wilderness designation would be zoned primitive, and the remaining area would be zoned natural. The fire tower, incinerator, barn, NPS training range, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be outside the wilderness study area and would be retained. The fire tower, barn, NPS training range, and connecting roads would continue to be used for administrative purposes. The buried utility communication cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be maintained.

Cumulative Impacts

The general management goals and external management factors are the same as in the no-action alternative. The effect of these factors on park operations is long-term, moderate, and adverse. The large increase in staffing and budget proposed by this alternative would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact on park operations by reducing resource impacts through some limits placed on recreational activities and substantially increasing the ability to monitor and rehabilitate park resources.

When the likely effects of implementing alternative C are added to the impacts from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a long-term, minor, adverse cumulative impact to park operations. Alternative C would contribute a moderate, beneficial increment to this cumulative impact.

Conclusion

Alternative C would have a long-term, moderate beneficial impact on park operations through an increased staffing and operations budget that would allow park staff to better address their many management challenges while also providing significantly more recreational opportunities than the other alternatives.

SOCIOECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

INTRODUCTION

The analysis of impacts to the socioeconomic environment from this *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* is based on research and the professional judgment of planners who have experience with similar projects. In terms of geographic scope, the impact analyses in this section primarily focus on the socioeconomic conditions of the local communities (primarily Eminence and Van Buren), and the two adjacent counties (Carter and Shannon counties) because this is where most impacts would be most noticeable.

METHODS AND ASSUMPTIONS FOR ANALYZING IMPACTS

The following definitions were used to assess the intensity of both adverse and beneficial impacts on socioeconomics. In the development of these definitions, it was assumed that beneficial impacts are those that most individuals or groups would recognize as increasing economic activity, either in general or for a specific group of people, businesses, organizations, or institutions. Adverse impacts are those that most individuals or groups would recognize as diminishing economic welfare, either in general or for a specific group of people, businesses, organizations, or institutions. Examples of adverse effects include a decrease in annual revenue at local business establishments, fewer job opportunities, and increases in costs of living without matching increases in income. The impact intensities for socioeconomic environment are as follows:

- **Negligible:** Very few individuals, businesses, or government entities would be impacted. Impacts would be barely detectable, or detectable only through indirect means and with no discernible impact on regional economic conditions.
- **Minor:** A few individuals, businesses, or government entities would be impacted. Impacts would be small but detectable, limited to a small geographic area, comparable in scale to typical year-to-year or seasonal variations, and not expected to substantively alter economic conditions.
- **Moderate:** Many individuals, businesses, or government entities would be impacted. Effects would be readily apparent and detectable across a wider geographic area.
- **Major:** A large number of individuals, businesses, or government entities would be impacted. Effects would be readily detectable and observed, extend across much of the study area.
- Duration
  - Short term: The impact would be temporary in nature, lasting less than one year, such as the impacts associated with construction.
  - Long term: The impact would last more than one year and could be permanent. Although an impact may occur only for a short duration at one time, if it occurs regularly over a longer period, the impact may be a long-term impact.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the no-action alternative, the National Riverways would continue to provide the current range of appropriate and allowable visitor activities and services while protecting park scenic, natural, and cultural resource conditions and values. Management zoning in accordance with current NPS policy would not be applied.

This alternative would continue the existing policy of allowing motorboat use year-round, with seasonal restrictions in certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The motorboat horsepower limits that would be applied in this alternative, by river segment, are shown in table 4 (see chapter 2). As a result, socioeconomic impacts related to motorboat use would be negligible.

Under alternative A, the National Park Service would continue to allow boats to use 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Motors with propeller units cannot exceed a maximum of 40 hp. For jet units, a manufacturer-rated 60 hp motor cannot exceed 40 hp at the jet output. Changes in motorboat usage are not expected to be significant with the continued allowance of 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

Currently, 23 commercial services contractors provide services to visitors. The National Riverways would continue to require concessioners to limit nonmotorized watercraft rentals during busy periods to adhere to the 1989 river management plan.

Crowded conditions with a mix of different types of users would continue, especially on weekends during late spring and summer. Management of visitors is designed to not impact commercial services. However, some visitors may choose not to visit the National Riverways during certain crowded times. A reduction in visitor use would cause a long-term, minor, adverse economic impact to concessioners and other businesses in the area that provide visitor services.

Most floating activities are conducted through concessioner services. However, more visitors are bringing their own watercraft and floating on the riverways without concessioners. Under the no-action alternative, the National Riverways would continue to not regulate private visitors.

The National Riverways would continue to provide horseback riding opportunities on the current trail system to large numbers of nonlocal visitors as well as local, year-round horseback users. It is expected that the number of individuals who travel to the area for horse riding events and activities would not change from current conditions.

The current practice of prohibiting mountain biking would continue on park unit trails.

It is likely that nonlocal visitation would remain at current or slightly reduced levels, due to crowded conditions, under the no-action alternative. Nonlocal visitor spending is an important contributor to the economy in Carter and Shannon counties and would continue to have long-term, moderate, beneficial socioeconomic effects on local communities.

Under the no-action alternative, the Big Spring tract would no longer be proposed for wilderness designation. The National Park Service would continue to maintain the area's natural, primitive character and its wilderness eligibility. The existing structures, roads, and utilities would continue to be used for administrative purposes. Maintaining current conditions at this tract would have negligible impacts on the socioeconomic environment.

Visitation to the National Riverways would continue to play an important role in the fiscal conditions of local governments under the no-action alternative. As summarized in chapter 4, sales tax revenues from visitor spending are important to the local governments within the study area. The Riverways would continue to attract large numbers of visitors to the area, which would have a long-term, moderate, beneficial impact on local governments.

Cumulative Impacts

Past, present, and future actions could affect the socioeconomic resources in the region. Because the economic health of the area

depends on tourism, the trends and actions, beneficial and adverse, discussed in "Visitor Use and Experience" would have an impact on the economy of the study area.

In the future, a number of initiatives would likely affect visitation and the local economy. Future actions that result in an increase in visitation to the Riverways should also have positive impacts on the local economy, while actions that decrease visitation could have negative impacts. These initiatives include the following:

- The Missouri Department of Conservation is developing a plan to reintroduce elk in an area near the National Riverways. The plan calls for releasing up to 150 elk into a 346-square-mile "restoration zone" in and around the Peck Ranch Conservation Area in Shannon, Carter, and Reynolds counties (Missouri Department of Conservation 2011).
- Efforts are under way to complete the Old Tram Road Trail, which would run from Van Buren to Chilton. Several miles of the trail would be located within Ozark National Scenic Riverways. If completed, the trail would become part of the larger Ozark Trial.
- The Town of Van Buren is developing an economic development plan for the city that, in part, would focus on increasing tourism in and around the city.
- Cross Country Trail Rides, Eminence Missouri has horse trailing riding events that take place near the Riverways. Week-long events can attract between 2,000 and 2,500 riders and would be scheduled approximately six times per year, from May through October.

It is expected that these projects and activities, in combination with visitation to the Riverways, would have a moderate, beneficial impact on the local economy. Development by others of additional visitor attractions or activities could increase the number of visitors to the area during off-peak seasons, encourage individuals to extend their stays, or attract a different type of visitor to the area. For instance, local businesses are currently planning to increase their services to visitors who are interested in wildlife viewing opportunities associated with the elk reintroduction at Peck Ranch Wildlife Management Area.

Current and future national economic conditions would affect the local economy as they affect the entire United States. For example, tourism is sensitive to the cost of fuel, and changes in gasoline prices can have varying effects in communities near the Riverways. Because many National Riverways visitors live within a reasonable driving distance, the number of day visitors increased during the most recent economic downturn. This may indicate that visitors are choosing to take vacations closer to their home rather than taking longer, more costly trips. However, some concessioners have observed that visitors who normally visit the National Riverways for a several-day trip are shortening their stays. In general, adverse economic factors in Missouri or across the nation are expected to have minor, adverse impacts on the study area.

In the long-term, cumulative impacts from all other actions affecting the regional economy would be moderate and beneficial, based on economic growth and plans to improve visitor activities in the future. However, continued economic stagnation at the national level could cause long-term, minor, adverse impacts.

The effects of the no-action alternative would account for moderate increment of the long-term, moderate, beneficial cumulative effect on the social and economic conditions in the study area.

Conclusions

Visitation to the Riverways under the no-action alternative would continue to have long-term, moderate, beneficial effects on the local economy by supporting tourism and local spending. The National Riverways would continue to play an important role in the fiscal conditions of local governments through sales tax generation. Cumulative impacts from all other actions affecting the local economy and the no-action alternative are expected to be long-term, moderate, and beneficial, with the no-action alternative accounting for a moderate increment.

ALTERNATIVE A

Under alternative A, park management would emphasize greater opportunities for traditional, nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences that are quieter and slower paced. River recreation would be modified to redistribute current peak-season visitor crowding conditions.

Under alternative A, a high percentage of National Riverways lands would be zoned as primitive (26.8%). Fifty-one percent of river mileage would be in a nonmotorized zone, and 36% would be a mixed-use zone where motorboating and floating would be allowed year-round.

The National Park Service would enforce the existing regulation that prohibits the use of motors that are rated higher than 40 hp by the manufacturer on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Enforcement of this regulation would prohibit 60/40 hp motors. Other motorboat use and horsepower limits that would apply, by river segment, are shown in chapter 2, table 4.

The motorized boating restrictions would prevent some individuals from using certain types of boats, especially during busy times of the year. This would likely affect a larger proportion of local residents that visit the Riverways because of its convenient location near home. Local businesses may experience a drop in sales due to a decline in individuals visiting the Riverways for motorized boat recreation.

Users of the restricted motors could continue to visit regions just south of the park unit, so the long-term, adverse impact on local economies associated with boater visitor spending would be minor. However, local businesses that sell and/or manufacture boats may experience a shift in their market, which may have long-term, moderate, adverse effects on these businesses. To the extent that these manufacturers and dealerships can adjust to the shifting market, these adverse impacts would be short-term.

This alternative would emphasize traditional nonmechanized forms of recreation and visitor experiences, activities offered are expected to be quieter, less crowded, and slower paced. This includes additional opportunities for living history programs and ranger-led interpretive hikes, walks, and educational programs. This could have a long-term, minor, beneficial economic impact on local businesses that support visitors interested in pursuing these activities in the National Riverways. In addition, some visitors might extend their stays to enjoy these activities. Extended visits would have beneficial economic effects.

Commercial services may be limited or modified along different portions of the National Riverways to achieve desired visitor experiences and resource conditions. The National Riverways would redistribute concession dropoff and pickup locations for nonmotorized watercraft users to reduce peak-season crowding. Concession contracts and operating plans may be modified to better distribute and manage the numbers of nonmotorized watercraft by altering the patterns of use along the riverways to reduce congestion and conflicts. Access points would be closed and/or rehabilitated. This action would reduce the total number of access points available to concessioners and other visitors. As a result of this change, some

visitors may choose not to visit the National Riverways during certain times.

Concession contracts may be impacted with a reduction in some recreational uses, but may realize increases in other service demands, such as ecotourism guided trips. Operators may also realize increased costs of moving operations or longer travel times, due to fewer access points and difficulties traveling in the National Riverways. Long-term, minor, adverse economic impacts on commercial services and local businesses would result from the potential decrease in visitation or change to less lucrative services. Alternative A could have a long-term, moderate, adverse impact on visitor spending within local economy.

Vehicle camping on gravel bars close to the river would be eliminated. Individuals would still be able to camp on gravel bars, but would be restricted to designated campsites accessible by boat or walk-in only. This change may lead to a decline in visitation, which could have long-term, minor, adverse economic impacts on commercial services and businesses that support these visitors.

More opportunities for traditional tent camping and backcountry camping would be offered in designated areas. These changes may lead to an increase in visitation for those seeking this experience, which could have a positive impact on commercial services and businesses that support these visitors. More hiking trails would be provided, and mountain biking may become an allowable trail use only on designated trails. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones. Increased visitation and visitor spending associated with expanded or new activities would have long-term, minor, beneficial impacts on the local economies.

The number of designated trails for horseback riding could increase under alternative A by approximately 25 miles as the National Riverways redesigns the current designated horse trail system to improve trail quality, reduce erosion and land disturbance, and keep riders on designated trails. The National Riverways would close approximately 65 miles of undesignated horse trails and some access points and river crossings used by horse riders. In addition, the National Riverways may implement a permit system for visitors using the park unit for horse rides. These changes may deter some horseback riders from visiting the National Riverways to use the designated trails. However, the intensity of the long-term, adverse effect would be minor because many individuals travel to the area for horse riding events and activities, and other facilities and trails outside the Riverways would still be available.

Under this alternative, 3,424 acres of the 3,434-acre Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation and zoned as primitive. The fire tower, barn, NPS training range, and CCC-era camp would be retained. The barn and NPS training range would be excluded from the recommended wilderness designation and would continue to be maintained for administrative use. Motorized access to the fire tower would be prohibited. The utility communication cable would be excluded from the proposed wilderness designation and maintained. The wilderness designation of the Big Spring track is expected to have minor, adverse, socioeconomic impacts to those that currently use or access the site for administrative functions.

A long-term, moderate, adverse impact on visitor spending under this alternative could lead to a long-term, moderate, adverse fiscal impact on local government entities. A reduction in visitor spending associated with visits to the National Riverways is likely to cause a reduction in sales tax revenues to local governments, which are highly dependent on this form of revenue.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the

"Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial socioeconomic impacts.

While some of the management actions under alternative A may cause a decrease in visitation to the National Riverways for some activities, visitation could increase for other types of activities both inside and outside the National Riverways. Thus, effects of alternative A would account for a minor increment of the long-term, moderate, beneficial, cumulative effect on the social and economic conditions in the study area.

Conclusions

Visitation to the Riverways under the alternative A is expected to decline for some activities but increase for others. The change in visitation would lead to a long-term, moderate adverse economic effect on the local economy with changes in tourism and local spending. In addition, a decline in visitation would result in a long-term, moderate, adverse fiscal impact to local governments under alternative A.

It is likely that the enforcement of the horsepower regulations would result in reduced motorboat use on relevant river sections. Regulation of horsepower limits is likely to have a long-term, minor, adverse impact on the local economy. These impacts would occur with a reduction in visitor spending from less motorboat use and impacts to local boat manufacturers who may have to reduce their manufacturing and sales of higher-horsepower boats, retargeting to their local market.

The wilderness designation of the Big Spring track is expected to have minor, adverse socioeconomic impacts to those that currently use or access the site for administrative functions.

The effects of alternative A would account for small increment of the overall cumulative effects of all past, present, and future projects affecting socioeconomic conditions in the study area. However, continued economic stagnation at the national and regional level could dampen these beneficial effects in the short term.

ALTERNATIVE B (NPS PREFERRED)

Under alternative B, the National Riverways would provide a high level of natural and cultural resource protection, while expanding ways for visitors to experience and learn about these resources. Similar to alternative A, most of the Riverways' resources would be managed for lower levels of visitors, with limited habitat fragmentation from roads, trails, and facilities. Under alternative B, 16.4%of the lands would be managed as primitive and 72% would be managed as natural. The seasonal mixed-use zone would be applied to 36% of the river-based mileage, and 64% would be a mixed-use zone with motorboating and floating available year-round. Motorboat use and horsepower limits that would apply, by river segment, are shown in chapter 2, table 4.

Under this alternative, the National Park Service would pursue rule-making to change the existing regulation to allow 60/40 hp motors on certain portions of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. The use of 60/40 motors on boats would be allowed in designated areas currently popular with motorized boat users. It is anticipated that motorized boating would not change significantly and would continue to support local businesses that sell and/or manufacture boats used specifically in the National Riverways. Rule making would also be pursued to establish a 150 hp limit from Big Spring to the southern boundary of the park. Boats with 150 hp motors would still be allowed from Big Spring to the southern boundary of the Riverways.

Under alternative B, the emphasis would be on a mix of recreational activities. Concession dropoff and pickup locations for river users using nonmotorized watercraft could be redistributed to reduce peak-season crowding effects or to protect river resources if changes in river flow conditions impact existing locations. The total number of access points available to concessioners and other visitors would remain constant.

Commercial services may be modified along different portions of the National Riverways to achieve desired visitor experiences and resource conditions, such as nonmotorized zones, noncommercial zones, ecotourism guided trips, and limitations and redistribution of tubes and watercraft. In order to remain consistent with existing and future plans, concession contracts and operating plans may be modified to better distribute and manage the numbers of nonmotorized watercraft by altering the patterns of use along the riverways to reduce congestion and conflicts. Commercial activities could promote nature-based educational activities. Concession contracts may be impacted with a reduction in some recreational uses, but may realize increases in other service demands, such as ecotourism guided trips. Operators may also realize increased costs of moving operations or longer travel times with the closing of access points and the difficulties of traveling in the National Riverways.

The National Riverways may reduce vehicular access to some designated sites on gravel bars and require campers to camp at designated campsites. This may result in a slight decrease in vehicle camping, which may have a long-term, negligible, adverse impact on local economies.

Two developed campgrounds would be provided at Akers and Blue Spring. Additionally, more hiking trails would be provided, and mountain biking may become an allowable trail use only on designated trails. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones. Increased visitation and visitor spending associated with expanded or new activities would have long-term, minor, beneficial impacts on local economies. The number of designated trails for horseback riding may increase under alternative B by approximately 25 to 45 miles and include some new stream crossings. The design of the existing network of horse trails would be improved as part of a roads and trails management plan. As part of this plan, the National Park Service would clearly identify authorized trails and corresponding trail uses, options for redesigning or improving trails to reduce trail user impacts, and suitable locations for improved trail signage to more clearly delineate authorized trails and orient trail users.

The National Riverways would actively work to close and restore approximately 45 to 65 miles of undesignated horse trails as well as some access points and river crossings used by horse riders. In addition, the National Riverways may implement a permit system for visitors using the park unit for horse rides. In addition, an approximate 25-campsite horse campground may be established. These actions would have long-term, negligible, adverse effects on local businesses and the economy.

Increased access to cultural sites and improved interpretation of cultural sites would occur under this alternative, creating business opportunities to commercial operators and businesses that support these visitors. Visitors may extend their stay in the area with additional opportunities to visit cultural and historic sites. This could have long-term, negligible, beneficial impacts to businesses and the local economy.

It is anticipated that visitor use patterns could shift slightly and the composition of park unit visitation could change with the preferred alternative. The actual effects of the preferred alternative on visitation and the overall regional economy are uncertain, with minor positive and negative effects. The National Riverways is expected to remain a major

attraction for visitors and a significant contributor of economic activity in the area. Under the alternative B, 3,430 acres out of the 3,434 acres of the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be recommended for wilderness designation. The entire Big Spring Wilderness Study Area would be zoned primitive. The fire tower, barn, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be retained. The NPS training range would be removed and the area restored. Administrative vehicle access of roads in this area would be prohibited. The buried utility cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would be proposed as potential wilderness and would remain in use until it fails, or until another utility route outside of wilderness is designated. Once the nonconforming use of the cable is extinguished, the utility corridor would be administratively converted to wilderness. The National Park Service's decision to recommend the Big Spring area for wilderness designation is expected to have minor adverse socioeconomic impacts with the loss in the NPS training range and to those that currently use or access the site for administrative functions.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial socioeconomic impacts.

While some of the management actions under alternative B may lead to a minor decrease in visitation to the Riverways for some activities, the decline in visitation may likely be overshadowed by increases in visitation for other types of activities both inside and outside the National Riverways. Thus, effects of alternative B would account for minor increment of the overall, long-term, moderate, beneficial, cumulative effect on the social and economic conditions in the study area.

Conclusions

Visitor use patterns could shift slightly and the composition of park unit visitation could change with the preferred alternative. The actual effects of the preferred alternative on visitation and the overall regional economy are uncertain, with minor positive and negative effects. The National Riverways is expected to remain a major attraction for visitors and a significant contributor of economic activity in the area. Any slight changes in visitation patterns would lead to long-term negligible to minor beneficial and adverse economic effects on the local economy with changes in tourism and local spending.

The effects of alternative B would account for a small increment of the cumulative, long-term, moderate, beneficial effects of all past, present, and future projects affecting socioeconomic conditions in the area.

ALTERNATIVE C

Under alternative C, park management would provide the diversity of river recreational opportunities and experiences similar to those provided under the no-action alternative. The National Riverways would enhance the interpretive program with more opportunities for visitors to learn about traditional lifestyles and natural history of the area.

Under alternative C, 6.5% of the lands would be managed as primitive and 28.2% would be managed as natural. Additionally, 21% of the river-based recreation would be in a nonmotorized zone, while 59%would be a mixed-use zone with motorboating and floating available year-round.

Motorboat use and horsepower limits that would apply, by river segment, are shown in chapter 2, table 4.

Similar to the preferred alternative, the National Park Service would pursue rule-making to change the existing regulation to allow 60/40 hp motors from Van Buren south to the park unit boundary. With the ability to access the riverways using boats with a 60/40 hp, the adverse impacts on local and nonlocal visitors and local businesses would likely be short term and minor.

Emphasis under this alternative would be to provide a diverse range of recreational activities. This alternative may result in more nonmotorized river users (such as those using canoes, tubes, and kayaks) visiting the National Riverways due to fewer reductions in the number of access points and facilities. This may lead to an increase in traditional services provided by commercial outfitters and an increase in sales to local businesses. Since a larger percentage of nonmotorized river users are from outside the area, there would be long-term, minor, beneficial economic impacts to local economies.

Commercial services may also increase under alternative C with the increase in the number of visitors coming to the area for nonmotorized recreation. Commercial operators would benefit from increases in visitation for current nonmotorized river uses, but there could be fewer visitations associated with services for other types of recreation, such as ecotourism guided trips. Concession contracts and operating plans may be modified to better distribute and manage the numbers of nonmotorized watercraft by altering the patterns of use along the riverways to reduce congestion and conflicts. There would likely be long-term, minor, beneficial impacts associated with increases in visitation and spending impacts to local concessioners and local economies.

Vehicle and developed camping would increase under this alternative, which may result in increased sales to local businesses and positive economic impacts. There would be limited restrictions on vehicular access to designated sites on gravel bars, similar to the no-action alternative, and two developed campgrounds would be provided at Akers and Big Spring. More hiking trails would be provided, and mountain biking may become an allowable trail use only on designated trails. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones. There would be fewer opportunities for primitive or semiprimitive camping under this alternative, which would result in a decline in this type of recreational use. Overall, long-term, minor, beneficial impact on local economies would be expected from increased visitation and associated visitors spending with vehicle and tent camping uses.

The number of designated trails for horseback riding may increase under alternative C by approximately 45 miles and include some new stream crossings. Additionally, a 25-site horse campground along the Jacks Fork would be developed, which is likely to increase this type of recreation. However, illegal or social trails would be closed, similar to the other alternatives. Concessioners and business that support these activities would experience long-term, minor, beneficial impacts from additional visitation associated with horse riding in the Riverways.

Visitor access and visitation to historical structures would be expanded under this alternative, which would create business opportunities for commercial operators and businesses that support these visitors. Visitors may also extend their visit to the area because of additional opportunities to visit the historical and cultural sites. This could have long-term, minor, beneficial impacts on these businesses and the local economy.

Local government entities may experience a long-term, moderate, beneficial fiscal impact under this alternative, if visitation to the area were to increase. A slight increase in visitor spending in the communities surrounding the National Riverways is likely to cause an

increase in sales tax revenues to local governments, which are highly dependent on this form of revenue.

Under this alternative, 1,779 out of 3,434 acres within the Big Spring Wilderness Study Area, located south of Chilton Creek, would be recommended for wilderness designation. This amount is 52% of the total wilderness study area. The fire tower, barn, NPS training range, and Civilian Conservation Corps-era camp would be outside the area proposed for wilderness designation and would continue to be retained. The access roads to the fire tower, barn, and NPS training range would continue to be maintained for administrative uses. The utility cable that serves the Big Spring cabins and residents located further down the line would also be maintained.

Cumulative Impacts

The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions described under the "Cumulative Impacts" section of the no-action alternative would be the same under this alternative, resulting in long-term, minor to moderate, beneficial socioeconomic impacts.

These projects and activities in combination with the increased visitation to the Riverways under alternative C would have a moderate, beneficial impact on the local economy. Alternative C would account for a moderate increment of the long-term moderate beneficial cumulative effect.

Conclusions

Visitation to the Riverways under alternative C is expected to increase for several activities but decrease for others. The change in visitation would lead to a long-term, moderate beneficial economic effect on the local economy with changes in tourism and local spending. In addition, an increase in visitation would result in a long-term moderate beneficial fiscal impact to local governments under alternative C.

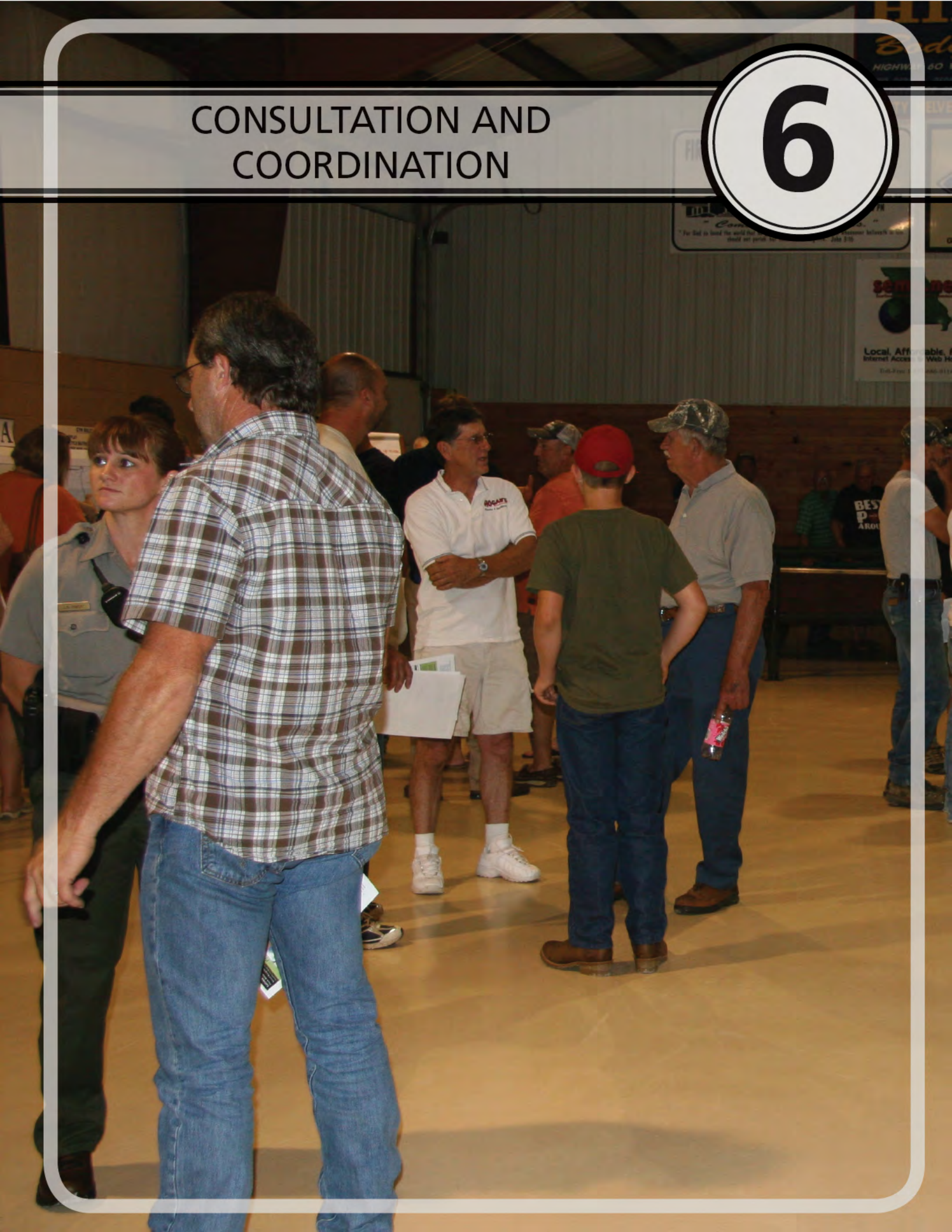
While the enforcement of horsepower regulations could result in reduced motorboat use on some river sections, this impact would likely be minimized under alternative C if the National Park Service is able to pursue a regulation change to establish a year-round allowance of 60/40 hp motors from Van Buren south to the park unit boundary under this alternative.

With approximately half of the wilderness study area excluded from the wilderness designation proposal and the retention of all structures used for administrative purposes, the designation is expected to have negligible impacts on the socioeconomic environment.

The effects of alternative C would account for moderate increment of the overall cumulative effects of all past, present and future projects affecting socioeconomic conditions in the area.

CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

6



PUBLIC AND AGENCY INVOLVEMENT

This *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* represents input from the Riverways staff, NPS planners, other agencies, American Indian tribes, and the general public. Consultation and coordination among the tribes, agencies, and public were vitally important throughout the planning process. The primary avenues available to the public for providing input during the development of the plan included participation in public meetings and submitting comments via the NPS planning website or regular mail.

Public meetings, newsletters, and workshops were used to keep the public informed and involved in the planning process for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. A mailing list was compiled that consisted of members of government agencies, organizations, businesses, legislatures, local governments, and interested citizens. Comments and suggestions offered by participants provided NPS planners with important insights about what Riverways' visitors, neighboring landowners, county officials, science experts, and others expect from the general management plan.

The notice of intent to prepare an environmental impact statement was published in the *Federal Register* on December 5, 2006 (Volume 71, Number 233, Pages 70530–70531).

PUBLIC SCOPING MEETINGS

Five public scoping meetings were held during September 2006 in Van Buren, Eminence, Poplar Bluff, Salem, and St. Louis. The purpose of these meetings was to obtain early input on the public's vision for the Riverways' future and any Riverways' issues, concerns, and ideas related to the general management plan. More than 290 people attended these initial public scoping meetings.

A second set of public meetings and a public comment period occurred during the summer of 2009. Public open houses took place in Van Buren, Eminence, Salem, Columbia, and St. Louis. The main purpose of the comment period and meetings was to discuss and receive feedback on the preliminary alternatives. Over 1,015 people attended the open houses. A total of 5,117 comments were received through open houses, comment forms, e-mails, letters, and the project's website.

NEWSLETTERS

The National Park Service issued three newsletters between 2006 and 2009 during preparation of the draft general management plan. The first and third newsletters were released in conjunction with open public comment periods and the public scoping meetings mentioned in the above section. Over 7,000 comments were received from these newsletters and during meetings. This figure includes people who commented at public meetings, mailed back comment forms enclosed in a newsletter, wrote letters to the Riverways' superintendent, or commented about the plan by electronic mail.

Newsletter 1 was issued in August 2006. This newsletter outlined the purpose of the Riverways and the general management plan. It also stated the Riverways' significance and described the general process for completing the general management plan. The newsletter urged the public to actively participate in the planning process by commenting on the purpose and significance statements and by attending one of the public scoping meetings.

Newsletter 2 was distributed in August 2007. It included an overview of the issues and comments received in response to the first newsletter, actions the Riverways had taken in response to some concerns, and a description of the next steps for the project.

Newsletter 3 outlined the preliminary alternatives and management zones for the general management plan. This newsletter was issued in May 2009 prior to the public comment period and meetings of that summer.

The public holds a wide range of interests and concerns about the National Riverways. Many expressed how much they value the National Riverways' scenic beauty, its water resources, and the variety of available visitor experience and recreational opportunities. People commented on the importance of experiencing quiet and solitude and a family-friendly environment. Motorboat use and regulations were another comment topic for many members of the public. Comments from the public have been instrumental in the formulation of the alternatives within this plan.

WORKSHOP

In response to the large number of comments on the preliminary management alternatives, particularly those relating to motorboat use and river use management, the National Park Service obtained additional input from stakeholder groups in a workshop. In February 2010, 34 stakeholders met over two days to discuss varying strategies for how to best manage park resources and recreation opportunities. The results of this workshop were considered when refining the alternatives.

Using input from the public, and considering the probable environmental consequences and costs of the alternatives, the planning team developed a preliminary preferred alternative through a "Choosing by Advantages" process in February 2011. The *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* was then produced and distributed for public review. After it is distributed, public meetings were held to give the public an opportunity to discuss the revised alternatives, including the preferred alternative, and to provide comments and suggestions.

PUBLIC MEETINGS FOLLOWING RELEASE OF THE DRAFT GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STAEMENT

Following release of the *Draft Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* on November 8, 2013, the National Park Service conducted four public meetings to share the draft plan with the public and solicit public feedback. Public open house meetings were held in Van Buren, Eminence, and Salem. One public meeting was held in the St. Louis area (Kirkwood). The draft general management plan was open for review for 90 days, ending on February 7, 2014. These meetings were attended by over 1,450 people and were some of the most widely attended public meetings held by the National Park Service nationwide in recent years.

A report titled "*Comments and Responses to the Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement*" is included at the end of this chapter. This report summarizes the substance of the comments received during this draft review period and provides a collection of National Park Service responses to the various categories of concerns that were raised.

CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES, OFFICES, AND TRIBES

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, SECTION 7 CONSULTATION

The Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, requires in section 7 (a)(2) that each federal agency, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, ensure that any action the agency authorizes, funds, or carries out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat. This section sets out the consultation process as implemented by 50 CFR 402.

The National Park Service contacted the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in a letter dated January 12, 2011. The letter advised the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service of the National Park Service planning process for this *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* and requested a current list of federally listed threatened, endangered, and candidate species within the Riverways.

A response memorandum from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, dated March 22, 2011, indicated that three such species may be found within the Riverways. They include the Indiana bat, gray bat, and Ozark hellbender. Subsequent to this letter, in October 2013, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service also proposed the northern long-eared bat for listing as endangered under the Endangered Species Act. Copies of the planning process newsletters from the National Park Service were also provided to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service over the duration of the planning process to keep the agency updated on the plan status.

In the months prior to the release of the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement*, the National Park Service conducted informal discussions with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on possible effects on listed species from proposed National Riverways actions. The National Park Service also provided a copy of the draft document to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for their preliminary review.

In these informal consultation communications, NPS staff sought advice from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding how best to fulfill NPS responsibilities for complying with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. These discussions had two primary outcomes: (1) the NPS would commit under all action alternatives to working closely with the US. Fish and Wildlife Service to develop and implement conservation plans and strategies for all federal listed species in the Riverways (under the Endangered Species Act, Section 7); and (2) the NPS would prepare and submit a biological assessment for this general management plan, with a biological opinion prepared by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in response and prior to implementation of this plan. The biological opinion would likely provide determinations of effect for listed species, and mitigation measures for the National Park Service to follow to ensure protection of certain threatened or endangered species.

Subsequently, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service reviewed the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* and submitted a review memorandum to the National Park Service, dated February 7, 2014 (see Appendix E). This review letter reiterated the importance of further consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service prior to the implementation of the plan. The letter also identified the U.S. Fish and Wildlife preference for alternative A and identified

various concerns with park management on the Ozark hellbender. The letter noted the importance of the National Park Service pursuing management actions and studies to assess management effects on the Ozark hellbender prior to plan implementation. A National Park Service response to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service review comments is included in the "*Comments and Responses to the Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement*" section included later in this chapter.

The National Park Service also sent a letter dated January 12, 2011, to the Missouri Department of Conservation advising it of the NPS planning process for the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* and including a current list of special status species within the Riverways. The National Park Service asked the Missouri Department of Conservation to provide feedback regarding the accuracy and thoroughness of the list.

On January 26, 2011, the Missouri Department of Conservation provided an updated list. Copies of each planning process newsletter were also provided to the Missouri Department of Conservation from the National Park Service to keep the department updated on the planning process.

SECTION 106 CONSULTATION

Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 USC 470 et seq.) requires that agencies with direct or indirect jurisdiction over historic properties consider the effect of any undertaking on properties listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. To meet the requirements of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's regulations (36 CFR 800), the National Park Service invited the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office to participate in the planning process. The state historic preservation officer responded positively to the invitation to work with the National Riverways on the plan in a letter dated November 4, 2010.

On November 15, 2010, park staff met with representatives of the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office and the Missouri Attorney General's Office. At that meeting, the park staff explained the general management planning and wilderness study process and the current phase of the plan. The state historic preservation officer was provided a copy of newsletter 3 (spring/summer 2009) and was informed of the preliminary alternatives that had been developed. National Riverways staff agreed to keep the state historic preservation officer informed as the general management plan progressed.

In a letter dated June 11, 2014, the director of the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office notified the superintendent of Ozark National Scenic Riverways that their office had reviewed the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement in accordance with section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and 36 CFR 800. Based on their review, they concurred with the National Park Service finding that the preferred alternative (B) offers the outcomes that would be most beneficial to the preservation of the park's historic, architectural, archeological, and cultural landscape resources. The National Park Service will continue to consult with the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office under section 106 requirements as undertakings presented in the general management plan / environmental impact statement advance toward more detailed design development and implementation stages.

CONSULTATION WITH AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES

The National Park Service recognizes that indigenous peoples may have traditional interests and rights in lands now under NPS management. Related American Indian concerns are sought through tribal consultations. The need for government-to-government consultation with associated tribal governments stems from the historic power of Congress to make treaties with tribes as sovereign nations. Consultations with federally recognized tribes are required by various federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies. They are needed, for example, to comply with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act and section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

In August 2003, park staff traveled to Oklahoma and Missouri to meet with the following culturally affiliated American Indian tribes:

- Cherokee Nation (Tahlequah, OK)
- Delaware Nation (Anadarko, OK)
- Delaware Tribe of Indians (Bartlesville, OK)
- Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Seneca, MO)
- Osage Nation (Pawhuska, OK)
- United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians (Tahlequah, OK)

The purpose of the meetings was to introduce NPS staff to the tribal leadership and improve the exchange of information as part of ongoing government-to-government consultations. Tribal leaders were oriented to the National Riverways and shared information regarding tribal origins, ancestral homelands, migrations to Oklahoma and eastern Missouri, and the relationships to other tribes in the area. NPS staff informed the tribes of upcoming park plans and facility development projects. The tribes were advised of the upcoming general management plan and the importance of tribal input in the planning process to help guide long-term park management. Tribes were asked to share potential interests and concerns related to the planning effort.

In October 2006, park staff traveled to Oklahoma and Missouri to update the affiliated tribes on the status of the general management planning process and to gather and share information. Consultation meetings were held with the following:

- Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma (Shawnee, OK)
- Cherokee Nation (Tahlequah, OK)
- Delaware Nation (Anadarko, OK)
- Delaware Tribe of Indians (Bartlesville, OK)
- Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Seneca, MO)
- Osage Nation (Pawhuska, OK)
- Shawnee Tribe (Miami, OK)
- United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma (Tahlequah, OK)

In consultation meetings held in November 2010, park staff provided updates of the general management plan and wilderness study. The tribes were given copies of newsletter 3 (spring/summer 2009) and informed of the preliminary alternatives. The NPS staff extended invitations to all the tribal representatives to visit the National Riverways and to actively participate in the planning process. Meetings were held with the following:

- Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma (Shawnee, OK)
- Cherokee Nation (Tahlequah, OK)
- Delaware Nation (Anadarko, OK)

- Delaware Tribe of Indians (Bartlesville, OK)
- Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma (Seneca, MO)
- Shawnee Tribe (Miami, OK)
- United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma (Tahlequah, OK)

A meeting with the Osage Nation was canceled due to a scheduling conflict, but park staff provided the tribe with an informational letter and materials regarding the general management planning effort.

The staff of Ozark National Scenic Riverways will continue to consult with affiliated tribes as part of ongoing government-to-government relations. NPS staff will further consult with regard to specific actions and undertakings arising from the general management plan that are proposed for future implementation.

AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS, AND INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING A COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT

FEDERAL AGENCIES

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Natural Resources Conservation Service
U. S. Forest Service
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
U.S. Geologic Survey

U.S. SENATORS AND REPRESENTATIVES

Missouri Senator Roy Blunt
Missouri Senator Claire McCaskill
Representative Jason Smith, Missouri, 8th District

MISSOURI STATE AGENCIES

Department of Agriculture
Department of Conservation
Department of Game, Fish and Parks
Department of Natural Resources
Department of Transportation
State Historic Preservation Office

STATE OFFICIALS

Jay Nixon, Governor, Missouri
Senator Gary Romine, District 3
Senator Dan Brown, District 16
Senator Doug Libla, District 25
Senator Mike Cunningham, District 33
Representative Robert Ross, District 142
Representative Jeff Pogue, District 143
Representative Paul Fitzwater, District 144
Representative Todd Richardson, District 152
Representative Steve Cookson, District 153
Representative Shawn Rhoads, District 154

AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBES

Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma, Shawnee, Oklahoma
Cherokee Nation, Tahlequah, Oklahoma
Delaware Nation, Anadarko, Oklahoma
Delaware Tribe of Indians, Bartlesville, Oklahoma
Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Seneca, Missouri
Osage Nation, Pawhuska, Oklahoma
Shawnee Tribe, Miami, Oklahoma
United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians in Oklahoma, Tahlequah, Oklahoma

LOCAL AND REGIONAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Carter County
Dent County
Mayors and Town Councils
Ozark Foothills Regional Planning Commission
Reynolds County
Shannon County
South Central Missouri Regional Planning Commission
Texas County

ORGANIZATIONS AND BUSINESSES

Association of RV Parks and Campgrounds
Audubon Society
Bass Pro / Wonders of Wildlife
Carter County Saddle Club
Cave Research Federation
Center for Biological Diversity
Community Betterment Association
Conservation Federation of Missouri
Ducks Unlimited
Environment Missouri
Friends of Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Good Sam Club
Houston Saddle Club

Jacks Fork Watershed Committee
L-A-D Foundation
Lions Club
Missouri Archeological Society
Missouri Canoe and Floaters Association
Missouri Coalition for the Environment
Missouri Equine Council
Missouri Native Plant Society
Missouri Parks Association
Missouri Speleological Society
Missouri Wild Horse League
National Association of Canoe Livery Operators
National Parks and Conservation Association
Ozark Cave Diving Alliance
Ozark Natural and Cultural Center
Ozark Trail Association
Ozark Trails ATV Club
Queen Ann's Clubs
Riverways concessioners
Rotary Club
Salem Saddle Club
Scenic Rivers Stream Team Association
Scenic Rivers Watershed Partnership
Show-Me Missouri Back Country Horsemen, Inc.
Sierra Club
Small Mouth Bass Alliance
The Nature Conservancy
Trail Rides
- Big Creek
- Whispering Pines
- Coldwater Ranch
- Cross Country Trail Ride
- Trails End Stable

Trout Unlimited
Voice of the Ozarks
Wild Turkey Foundation

NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES

The list of newspapers and magazines receiving a copy of the final plan and/or being notified of the availability of the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* is available from Riverways headquarters.

RADIO AND TELEVISION STATIONS

The list of newspapers and magazines receiving a copy of the final plan and/or being notified of the availability of the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* is available from Riverways headquarters.

INDIVIDUALS

The list of individuals receiving a copy of the final plan and/or being notified of the availability of the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement* is available from Riverways headquarters.

COMMENTS AND RESPONSES ON THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS DRAFT GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

INTRODUCTION

This section summarizes the comments received following the release of the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Draft General Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement* on November 8, 2013. In accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality's regulations for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act (40 CFR 1503), all written comments were considered during the preparation of the final general management plan and environmental impact statement. The comments help the planning team, National Park Service decision makers, and other interested parties review and assess the views of other agencies, organizations, and individuals related to the preferred alternative, the other alternatives, and potential impacts. However, it is important to stress that the selection of the preferred alternative and revisions to the alternative are not based on how many people supported a particular alternative.

All comments received during the public review and comment period have been duly considered and will remain in the project's administrative record. The administrative record (or project file) documents the NPS decision-making process and records the basis and rationale for making the decision.

METHODOLOGY

The National Park Service offered three public meetings in the surrounding communities of Eminence, Salem, and Van Buren, Missouri and one public meeting in the St. Louis Metropolitan Area (Kirkwood, Missouri) during the initial 60-day public comment period. In response to severe winter weather and hazardous road conditions in early January 2014, these meetings were canceled and rescheduled for two weeks later. As a result, the National Park Service extended the comment period from 60 to 90 days (from November 8, 2013 through January 8, 2014 to November 8, 2013 through February 7, 2014). The National Park Service made a concerted effort to advertise both rounds of meetings in local and regional media outlets, as well as online on the park unit's webpage and via social media. These meetings were among the most widely attended NPS public meetings in recent years, with more than 1,450 attendees.

In preparation for these meetings, which were structured in a traditional "open house" format, NPS staff prepared summary handouts, posters, and other materials to ensure that the public could learn about the planning process and make informed comments on the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement, if desired. In addition, NPS staff had extra copies of the draft plan available, and set up computer stations so people could enter their comments on site. One to two NPS staff members were available at each station to answer questions and provide information. Open house meetings were followed by formal wilderness hearings in Van Buren and Kirkwood, Missouri that provided an additional opportunity to provide direct testimony related to potential wilderness designation associated with the 3,434-acre Big Spring Wilderness Study Area.

During the initial 60-day public comment period, the National Park Service received numerous requests to extend the public comment period and schedule additional public meetings. The comment period was extended from 60 to 90 days, and a public meeting in Salem, Missouri was added.

The Ozark National Scenic Riverways received 3,094 pieces of correspondence

during the public review and comment period from November 8, 2013, through February 7, 2014. Correspondence was received by one of the following methods: hard copy letter via U.S. mail, email, transcript, comment form, fax, petition, or entered directly into the NPS Planning, Environment and Public Comment (PEPC) system. Letters received by email or through the U.S. mail, as well as the comments received from the public meetings, transcripts, faxes, and petitions were entered into the PEPC system for analysis. Each of these letters or submissions is referred to as correspondence.

Once all the correspondences were entered into the PEPC system, NPS staff read each one and identified specific comments. A total of 4,806 comments were derived from the correspondence received.

In order to categorize and address comments, each comment was given a code to identify its general content. This coding structure allowed similar comments to be grouped together. A total of 23 codes were used to categorize all of the comments received on the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement. An example of a code developed for this project is *EQ100: Equestrian Uses and Facilities*. In some cases, the same comment may be categorized under more than one code, reflecting the fact that the comment may contain more than one issue or idea.

During coding, comments were also classified as substantive or non-substantive. A substantive comment is defined in the NPS Director's Order 12 Handbook as one that does one or more of the following (Director's Order 12, section 4.6A):

- question, with a reasonable basis, the accuracy of information presented in the environmental impact statement
- question, with reasonable basis, the adequacy of the environmental analysis
- present reasonable alternatives other than those presented in the environmental impact statement and/or
- cause changes or revisions in the proposal

As further stated in Director's Order 12, "substantive comments raise, debate, or question a point of fact or policy. Comments in favor of or against the proposed action or alternatives, or comments that only agree or disagree with NPS policy, are not considered substantive."

In addition to the substantive comments discussed above, the park unit received a variety of additional nonsubstantive comments. These comments did not meet the National Environmental Policy Act definition for "substantive comments," but were all read, recorded, and coded according to topic area and are part of the administrative record, which is the official history of the general management plan / environmental impact statement.

Approximately 50% of the comments received related to 2 of the 23 codes. These codes were related to likes, dislikes, or suggestions about the proposed alternatives. Of the 3,094 correspondences, approximately 83% came from commenters in the state of Missouri, 4% came from commenters in the state of Arkansas, while the remaining comments came from 43 other states. The majority of comments (98%) came from unaffiliated individuals.

GUIDE TO THIS REPORT

This report has the following two primary components:

Content Analysis Report: This is the basic report produced from the PEPC system that provides information on the numbers and types of comments received, organized by code and by various demographics. Table 37

includes a summary of the number of correspondences that contain comments under each code. Table 38 presents data by the type (i.e., number of comments through the PEPC system, emails, and letters). Table 39 presents data received by organization type (i.e., organizations, governments, individuals) and table 40 shows the number of correspondences received by state.

Concern Response Report: The concern response report identifies concern statements based on the substantive comments and other comments that were received during the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement public review comment process that require NPS clarification. The concern statements are organized by comment category and are supported by representative quotes from actual comments. The names of commenters are provided for elected officials and official representatives of organizations and other agencies. An NPS agency response is then provided for each concern statement.

CONTENT ANALYSIS REPORT

As mentioned above, this is the basic report produced from the PEPC system that provides information on the number and type of comments received, organized by code and by various demographics. Table 37 provides a summary of the number of comments that fall under each code or topic, and the percentage of comments that falls under each code. This table lists the substantive and nonsubstantive comments received on the draft plan; however, only substantive comments are included in the response portion of this report. The codes are represented alphabetically.

Subsequent tables present data on the amount of correspondence by type (i.e. number of comments provided through the PEPC system, emails, and letters), number received by organization type, and number received by state.

Note: Each comment may have multiple codes. As a result, the total number of correspondences below may be different than the actual correspondence total, and may also differ from the total number of comments stated elsewhere in this report.

TABLE 37. CORRESPONDENCE DISTRIBUTION BY CODE

Code	Description	Number of Correspondences	Percent of Correspondences
AL0200	General comments on action alternatives	1,424	29.28%
AL0100	No-action alternative	750	15.42%
MT1000	Miscellaneous topics: general comments	352	7.24%
VU100	Visitor use and access (general)	270	5.55%
AL4000	Alternatives: new alternatives or elements	260	5.35%
NR100	Natural resource impacts/issues	252	5.18%
EQ100	Equestrian uses and facilities	239	4.91%
BT100	Boating	234	4.81%
RD100	Roads	226	4.65%
SE100	Impacts to socioeconomics	172	3.54%
OA100	Operations and administration	169	3.48%
WD100	Wilderness	137	2.82%
PN1000	Purpose and need: planning process and policy	80	1.65%
GB100	Gravel bar access	76	1.56%
CL100	Clarifications (including factual corrections and editorial comments)	54	1.11%
CR100	Cultural resource impacts/issues	42	0.86%
CA100	Camping	41	0.84%
XX100	Duplicate comment/correspondence	25	0.51%
FS100	Fishing (including gigging)	18	0.37%
CC1000	Consultation and coordination: general comments	16	0.33%
MZ100	Management zones	11	0.23%
CS100	Concessions	11	0.23%
GA3000	Impact analysis: general methodology for establishing impacts/effects	4	0.08%
TOTAL		**4,863**	**100.00%**

TABLE 38. CORRESPONDENCE DISTRIBUTION BY TYPE

Type	Number of Correspondences	Percent of Correspondences
Web form	2,797	90.40%
Letter	218	7.08%
E-mail	44	1.42%
Other	20	0.65%
Transcript	6	0.19%
Park form	5	0.16%
Fax	2	0.06%
Petition	1	0.03%
Total	**3,094**	**100.00%**

TABLE 39. CORRESPONDENCES BY ORGANIZATION TYPE

Organization Type	Number of Correspondences	Number of Signatures	Percent of Correspondences	Percent of Signatures
Business	8	9	0.16%	0.07%
Churches, religious groups	1	1	0.03%	0.01%
Civic groups	1	21	0.03%	0.17%
Conservation/preservation	23	9,088	0.45%	73.63%
County government	1	1	0.03%	0.01%
Federal government	8	11	0.23%	0.09%
Nongovernmental	1	1	0.03%	0.01%
Recreational groups	10	10	0.26%	0.08%
State government	13	35	0.36%	0.28%
Town or city government	5	34	0.16%	0.28%
Unaffiliated individual	3,020	3,130	98.22%	25.36%
University / professional society	2	2	0.03%	0.02%
TOTAL	**3,094**	**12,343**	**100.00%**	**100.00%**

TABLE 40. CORRESPONDENCE DISTRIBUTION BY STATE

State	Number of Correspondences	Percent of Correspondences
MO	2,557	82.68%
AR	124	4.01%
IL	102	3.30%
Unknown	82	2.65%
KS	44	1.42%
TN	19	0.61%
CA	17	0.55%
IN	12	0.39%
IA	12	0.39%
TX	9	0.29%
CO	9	0.29%
FL	8	0.26%
NY	8	0.26%
OK	6	0.19%
NC	6	0.19%
MI	6	0.19%
PA	5	0.16%
KY	5	0.16%
WI	5	0.16%
MN	5	0.16%
OH	4	0.13%
NJ	4	0.13%
MS	4	0.13%
VA	4	0.13%
DC	4	0.13%
SC	4	0.13%
NM	3	0.10%
GA	3	0.10%
MT	2	0.06%
NV	2	0.06%
MD	2	0.06%
LA	2	0.06%

TABLE 40. CORRESPONDENCE DISTRIBUTION BY STATE (CONTINUED)

State	Number of Correspondences	Percent of Correspondences
CT	2	0.06%
N/A	1	0.03%
AZ	1	0.03%
ID	1	0.03%
WA	1	0.03%
OR	1	0.03%
NH	1	0.03%
NE	1	0.03%
MA	1	0.03%
AL	1	0.03%
WV	1	0.03%
AK	1	0.03%
UT	1	0.03%
TOTAL	3,094	100.00%

Comments that contain substantive points regarding information in the draft plan or comments that need clarification are extracted below. A concern statement has been developed to summarize each of these comments, or collection of similar comments. Following each concern statement, "representative quotes" are included from original letters.

Representative quotes are a select subset or sampling of comments taken directly from the correspondents to illustrate the issue, concern, or idea expressed by the comments grouped under the concern statement. An NPS response is then provided for each concern statement. All comment letters from local, state, federal government agencies are provided in appendix E.

Where appropriate, text in the *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Final General Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement* has been revised to address comments and changes as indicated in the following responses.

ALTERNATIVES

AL0100—No-Action Alternative

Concern ID: 50968

CONCERN STATEMENT: ***Commenters offered support for and opposition to the no-action alternative. Some commenters stated that the no-action alternative is not in accordance with NPS (NPS) guidance. Commenters also suggested that the no-action alternative could negatively affect visitor experience, the natural resources of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (National Riverways or the park unit), and local socioeconomics. Other commenters supported the no-action alternative because they were concerned with the impacts of the action alternatives.***

Corr. ID: 842
Comment ID: 368427
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I would like to comment to say I support no action to the GMP because of the restrictions it will add to our river. I am a boater and any plan you offer is restricting boating abilities further. This is why I am against the GMP. Boating the Current River is extremely important to me and my heritage. I ride, I float, I swim, I fish, and I enjoy the river's beauty all because of my boating abilities. It's a necessity that we do no lose any boating abilities.

Corr. ID: 2886 (Congressman Jason Smith)
Comment ID: 372108
Organization: U.S. House of Representatives
Organization Type: Federal Government
Representative Quote: On behalf of the constituents from my district who use and enjoy the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (ONSR) and depend on its local economy; and also on behalf of the tourists who come from all over the country, and even the world, to use and enjoy the Park, I write urging you to continue implementing the No-Action Alternative proposed in the Draft General Management Plan. The "No Action Alternative" is a continuation of management policies that have been used successfully for over thirty years, and would continue sound park management without threatening the Public's use and enjoyment of the rivers.

Corr. ID: 2971
Comment ID: 372461
Organization: Cave Research Foundation
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: CRF believes that usage patterns that have developed over the

last thirty years have had a degrading impact on the natural resources of the park.

The no-action "alternative" should not be considered because, basically, it would continue practices that are currently illegal and against NPS policy. This would result in degraded visitor experience which eventually would have a severe impact on the economic base of the surrounding communities.

Corr. ID: 3058
Comment ID: 372622
Organization: Washington University in St. Louis
Organization Type: University/Professional Society
Representative Quote: Taking no action deviates from the NPS' statutory and regulatory directives and is not in accordance with the NPS' own guidance.

Corr. ID: 3080 (Stephen C. Cookson)
Comment ID: 375517
Organization: Missouri House of Representatives
Organization Type: State Government
Representative Quote: We support the "No-Action Alternative" to the current operating system. The ONSR value to the region is unparalleled. Do not adopt a GMP that is contrary to our wishes, those of our constituents, and the other folks who depend on access to the Riverways and cannot operate with additional government regulations. In our opinion, the ONSR is already over-managed with burdensome federal regulations. The Riverways support a vibrant and growing tourism industry that is critical to our region and state. We will continue to strongly advocate against further encroachment by the National Park Service limiting our citizens' access to public lands.

Response:
The no-action alternative is included in the general management plan for two reasons: to describe current or existing park unit management and to provide a basis for comparison. Although the no-action alternative is used to provide a baseline for comparing the other action alternatives, it is within the agency's discretion to select the no-action alternative from among the range of viable alternatives.

This new general management plan was initiated to address long-standing management issues that negatively affect visitor experience, and hinder park unit staff's ability to preserve and protect the resources of the park unit, while providing exceptional recreational use.

AL0200—General Comments on Action Alternatives

Concern ID: 50969
CONCERN STATEMENT: ***Commenters offered a new alternative for consideration—a combination of alternatives A and B.***

Corr. ID: 1165
Comment ID: 370564
Organization: Sierra Club, Massachusetts Chapter, Vice Chair
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The most important starting point is what the original park plan was intended to be and laid out and to restore that - but perhaps only for a few years. That would require closing all illegal access points and trails. Maintaining them as closed except for specifically permitted, guided activities will allow the park to recover from the years of an increasing level of unauthorized use. It recognizes the need to put the park back into a sustainable condition as the first step.

After three years, the closure of illegal access points and trails should be revisited to see what patterns of use have developed because of the return to the original plan. Any changes in that original plan can then be properly assessed in terms of habitat

preservation, public enjoyment and sustainability, and the showing for any such changes must be convincing and supported by substantial evidence and reason.

This comment is in effect support for Alternative A with an option after three years to assess the need for changing it to accommodate some of the factors in Alternative B.

Response:
A commenter suggested implementing alternative A prior to implementing alternative B, noting that this would allow natural areas to rejuvenate/rehabilitate and return to conditions that existed when the park unit was established. Once sufficient time was allowed for this restoration, the National Park Service could move forward and implement aspects of alternative B.

Although this suggested alternative was not vetted during the planning process, the National Park Service believes that the benefits that might accrue under this alternative have been analyzed as part of the current range of alternatives.

The National Park Service identified alternative B, rather than alternative A, as the preferred alternative because it provides the best combination of strategies to protect the park unit's unique natural and cultural resources and visitor experience, while improving operational effectiveness and sustainability. To understand the complete rationale for why alternative B would provide the greatest overall advantage, please refer to chapter 2, *Identification of the NPS Preferred Alternative*.

While park unit staff has successfully closed unauthorized access points on a case-by-case basis, the park-wide approach identified in alternative B would more effectively address this issue. The preferred alternative proposes the development of a roads and trails management plan. This plan would be an important step in implementing management strategies outlined in the general management plan to enhance resource protection efforts, and would include evaluating all roads and trails available to the public, identifying appropriate trail uses, and restoring undesignated access routes.

RECREATIONAL OPPORTUNITY AND EXPERIENCE

BT100—Boating

Concern ID: 50970

CONCERN STATEMENT: ***Commenters expressed support for and opposition to changes to boat horsepower limits. Some commenters suggested that horsepower limits should be enforced. Others suggested that the National Park Service should consider further revisions to horsepower limits. Commenters opposed to changing horsepower limits stated that changes could have a negative impact on local communities and recreational opportunities, while commenters in favor of changing horsepower limits mentioned concerns regarding impacts to water quality, climate change, and aquatic resources.***

Corr. ID: 53
Comment ID: 372435
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: My main concern is any suggested horsepower changes. I am a landowner in Carter County and I spend 1/3 of my time there. I would like to see no changes in horsepower regulations, merely enforcement of existing laws. This means no personal watercraft in the park. If changes must occur I suggest 60/40 hp below Jerktail and Eminence to Big Spring landing #2. Unlimited hp below that to the park boundary. Twenty five hp from Pulltite to Jerktail and Alley Spring to Eminence. This would simplify the zones and protect the upper river. No motors above Pulltite

and Alley Spring. This simplification is easy to understand, and would preserve the upper reaches and lifestyle of the residents on both the upper and lower rivers. Scenario 'C' is the closest to this suggestion. There would be a no motor zone, small/medium zone, and unlimited motor zone. The Current below Big Spring is a major river.

Corr. ID: 263
Comment ID: 372900
Organization: Trout Unlimited, Ozark Flyfishers, Sierra Club
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Prohibit: ALL outboard motors on entire lengths of Jacks Fork and Current rivers in keeping with ex-Secretary Salazar's memo about reduction of global warming emissions. Outboard motors, whether jet pump or prop driven, emit copious amounts of CO2 and, in addition, pose a hazard to kayakers, canoeists, and rafters.

Corr. ID: 2295
Comment ID: 367131
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Boat horsepower limits on the rivers need to be decreased, but most importantly, enforced.

Corr. ID: 2555
Comment ID: 374393
Organization: Cave Research Foundation/Missouri Caves and Karst Conservancy
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: We do not favor the horsepower limits as delineated in Alternative B. Specifically, we believe that horsepower limits be lowered on the Current River between Pulltite and Two Rivers. We suggest 25 horsepower limits between Two Rivers and Round Spring, and no motors allowed at all above Round Spring. If high-horsepower usage is reduced on these stretches then canoe traffic can be redistributed to these sections, as was the case in the 1970's. Family camping on the stretch of river between Round Spring and Two Rivers has just about vanished due to the high usage by powerboats, day and night.

Corr. ID: 2719
Comment ID: 370523
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: We are in support of Alt. B with a couple of modifications. Even though we do not use the upper Jacks Fork or Current personally with our jet boat, we know that those areas are near and dear to the hearts of many, particularly during the gigging season. This is a cultural activity that has a strong tradition in all the communities surrounding ONSR. I feel that it would be a very wise compromise, in the interest of local good will, to make a modification to the preferred alternative that would allow the use of jet boats in those areas during the off-season, either full time or at least with a range of hours daily that allow for gigging and trapping.

Corr. ID: 2735
Comment ID: 370559
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I am in favor of opening the 1/2 mile stretch of river between Van Buren and Big Spring to the same HP size limit that is implemented below Big Spring. Closing that stretch created numerous parking problems at Big Spring and made it impossible for those who use larger motors in bass tournaments to fish that section of the river. If it was opened, those owning the larger sized motors could launch at Van Buren and motor downstream. This option was proposed in Alternative C.

Corr. ID: 2735
Comment ID: 370561
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The plan proposes for 60/40 HP in the unlimited HP section from Big Spring to Gooseneck (southern park boundary). This is the stretch of the river that I spend almost 80% o my time boating on. I do think that there should be a limit on HP in this section, however, not the 60/40. There should be a section or zone of river open to boat operators who have larger size motors and fish on lakes. A limit of 150 HP would be sufficient. Motors with 300 HP have no place on the river of this size. I would be in favor of limiting the HP size to 150.

Corr. ID: 2876
Comment ID: 376522
Organization: Ozark Heritage Project
Organization Type: Non-Governmental
Representative Quote: OHP proposes that current rules be modified as following:

1) Implement a 90/65 motor size for above Van Buren to Two Rivers on Current River.
2) Implement a 60/40 motor size from Two Rivers to Highway 19 Bridge at Round Spring (more recognizable boundary) on Current River.
3) Implement 40/25 motor size from Highway 19 Bridge at Round Springs on up on Current River. The river will take care of how far; it will regulate itself.
4) Implement 60/40 from Two Rivers to Eminence on the Jack's Fork River.
5) Implement 40/25 above Eminence on the Jack's Fork River. Again, the river itself will regulate boat traffic in these areas.

Corr. ID: 3045
Comment ID: 384197
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: * The Upper Jacks Fork between the western boundary and Bay Creek especially during low flow cannot support any motor boats without damage to the aquatic invertebrates in the gravel substrate and motor oil and gas contamination. The Current River should limit the HP to 40 HP including even jet type motors. These boats disturb the gravels and the oils impairs the streams. A permitting system for the less than 40 HP flat bottom John Boats on the Current River is needed.

Response:
During the development of the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement, the National Park Service considered a range of alternatives based on input received throughout the course of the planning process and data detailing the current use of the river. A range of horsepower limits has been proposed to accommodate a variety of desired river conditions and recreational uses.
When the 1984 general management plan was developed, it would have been difficult to predict how boat motors and boat design would evolve. Likewise, it is difficult to predict what advances in jet motors might be made in the future. The National Park Service recognizes that continuing to allow unlimited horsepower on the lower Current River is not prudent management, and is concerned that unlimited horsepower could result in safety concerns, degradation of visitor experience, and corresponding increases in the size of motorboats.

In response to public comments during the scoping phase of the planning process, the preferred alternative in the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement proposed changing unlimited horsepower to 60 horsepower motor with a jet pump attached below Big Spring. Following further comments on the draft plan, and recognizing the greater depth and width of the river below Big Spring, the National Park Service revised the preferred alternative to allow 150 horsepower motorboats, rated at the power head of the

motor, from Big Spring to the southern boundary of the National Riverways.

Several years ago, the park allowed the use of 60 horsepower motors with a jet pump instead of a propeller (commonly referred to as a 60/40 motor), because of the demonstrated reduction in horsepower at the jet outlet. The National Park Service has since learned that the horsepower of these types of motors is measured at the power head instead of the jet outlet, making their use inconsistent with the Code of Federal Regulations. Under the preferred alternative in both the draft and final general management plans, the park unit would allow the continued use of 60/40 horsepower motors. To facilitate changes to horsepower limits, the National Park Service would need to pursue rulemaking. While that process is being completed, the current horsepower limits would remain in effect.

Concern ID: 50972

CONCERN STATEMENT: ***Commenters suggested that motorized boat use should be regulated based on different times of the year and days of the week. One commenter suggested that the upper Jacks Fork and upper Current rivers already experience limited motorized boat traffic because of low water levels, and further restrictions on motorized boating in these areas would limit gigging and trapping.***

Corr. ID: 454
Comment ID: 373663
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Gigging of fish(suckers) using motor boats is an Ozark Mountain tradition along with small mouth bass and trout fishing that needs to be kept open.

Corr. ID: 2314
Comment ID: 369156
Organization: Cross Country Trail Ride, LLC
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: Another concern is the proposed zoning of the rivers for motorized boats. While I partially understand the need for zoning in certain areas, I don't understand the need on upper Jacks Fork and upper Current Rivers. Both of these areas are controlled by water level very effectively at the current time. The only outcome of eliminating motor boats in these areas would be to completely eliminate gigging in these zones, which I don't understand. There is very little motorized boat traffic on the upper end of either of these rivers due to water level and that isn't going to change. But, there are a lot of local folks who like to gig and trap those upper sections in the fall and winter and making this a non-motorized zone would certainly limit their user experience. I think it would be more appropriate to address the areas where a problem really exists instead of making a blanket regulation where it is not needed further alienating the local people and creating a problem where none currently exists.

Corr. ID: 2409
Comment ID: 373197
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: That the Plan be amended to allow motorized access to these rivers from September 15 to January 31st inclusive during gigging season, as long as the individuals, or one adult family member of a group putting in has a valid Missouri fishing licenses and are engaged in that activity under current motor horsepower limits. I would further permit motorized fishing from January 31st until September 15 with current motor hp limits from 4 p.m. Sunday to 10 a.m. Thursday of all weeks, excluding Memorial Day, 4th of July when it falls within that range of days, and Labor Day. On those holidays motorized boats would be excluded from the rivers from 9:30 a.m. until 3:30 p.m.

Corr. ID: 3073
Comment ID: 375656
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I'm worried that the motor boat restriction on the upper current will impact trapping. Trapping is a legitimate use of the river. We use a motorboat to trap from Ceder Grove down to Pulltite. I'm not asking for a big motor. I've got a 20 horse on a Jon boat. Also gigging a lot of the - - a lot of the people have traditional uses. Trapping's one; gig's another. You're going to stop all that traditional use when you limit the motorboat use.

Response:
Many commenters expressed the desire to have a recreational experience on the rivers that did not include motorized vessels and suggested that nonmotorized zones in the upper reaches of the rivers might provide those opportunities. The proposal to designate non-motorized zones on the upper stretches of both rivers stems, in part, from concerns raised by park users about congestion in some areas, where large numbers of floaters and boaters are trying to navigate the same stretches of the rivers. Gigging at night from johnboats is a unique Ozark cultural experience. To ensure that this experience continues in the upper river stretches, the National Park Service is amending the preferred alternative to allow motorized johnboats equipped with 25 horsepower or less from September 15 or the first day of gigging season for nongame fish in streams, through the end of trapping season, as established by the Missouri Department of Conservation.

Concern ID: 50973
CONCERN STATEMENT: ***Several commenters offered suggestions regarding the management of motor boats. One commenter suggested that boating speed limits should be established and enforced, rather than limiting horsepower. Other comments suggested restricting noise levels; using a permit system, and allowing electric-powered motors.***

Corr. ID: 1076
Comment ID: 369978
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: In reviewing the options regarding ONSR, I noticed in one scenario, there would be a ban on motorized boats. In thinking about this, I suspect the real concern is with boats powered by internal combustion engines. They are noisy and disturb the quiet and peace to be enjoyed in nature. They frighten the wild life. They pollute the air and potentially the water as well.

Would the wording in ONSR not better serve the public and nature by prohibiting internal combustion engines and allowing electric powered trolling motors? Electric trolling motors are silent, they are clean, and they are less costly to buy and operate than gasoline powered motors. By allowing them exclusively, it also sends the message that the quiet and peace of our scenic river ways is something of value and is important to protect.

I am not a fisherman, but as a great lover of floating southern Missouri's rivers, I hope you consider the needs of those for whom fishing is a passion as there is a viable compromise that will serve both their needs and ONSR's.
Thank you.

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 369045
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The Upper Jacks Fork between the western boundary and Bay Creek especially during low flow

cannot support any motor boats without damage to the aquatic invertebrates in the gravel substrate and motor oil and gas contamination. The Current River should limit the HP to 40 HP including even jet type motors. These boats disturb the gravels and the oils impairs the streams. A permitting system for the less than 40 HP flat bottom John Boats on the Current River is needed.

Corr. ID: 2422
Comment ID: 373754
Organization: Stream Team 1028
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Instead of no motor zones, I would like to see, or rather hear a noise level restriction on the motors.

Corr. ID: 2574
Comment ID: 374500
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: As for the question of motor size, give us a speedlimit. A boat rigged for fishing (extra weight) can hardly run on plane with a 60/40 if you put a family (4) in the boat, as the jet pump is very sensitive to weight.

Response:
Most boats used on the National Riverways are not equipped with speedometers; therefore, users are unable to gauge their own speeds. Additionally, depending on direction of travel (downstream or upstream), speedometers may not accurately gauge speed of travel. Establishing an upper limit on horsepower is the most effective way to achieve compliance. From a law enforcement standpoint, monitoring and enforcing speed limits on the river is not a practical solution for managing motorboat use and ensuring visitor safety. Rather, park unit rangers and other law enforcement officers can enforce existing regulations to prevent unsafe and careless boat operation, including excessive speed and reckless endangerment of floaters and swimmers.

Restrictions on noise levels are already in place in 36 CFR 3.15, stating that "A person may not operate a vessel at a noise level exceeding 75 dB(A) measured utilizing test procedures applicable to vessels underway." As part of the development of a future river use management plan, the National Park Service will consider the implementation of a permit system and other means of distributing recreational uses. Electric trolling motors are allowed; however they are not considered a reasonable alternative for gasoline-powered engines in the current recreational operation of johnboats.

CA100—Camping

Concern ID: 50974

CONCERN STATEMENT: ***Some commenters suggested improving campground facilities within the park unit by adding electrical hookups and more recreational vehicle (RV) camping sites. One commenter suggested that primitive campsites should remain accessible by vehicles, because elderly or handicapped visitors have difficulty accessing these sites. Another commenter expressed opposition to imposing any new camping regulations along the river, while another commenter suggested that the National Park Service should not expand or upgrade the Blue Spring Campground because this area contains many rare plant species.***

Corr. ID: 2
Comment ID: 369941
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: While an urban dweller, I choose to recreate in areas that tend to be primitive and off the grid as a form of disconnection and rejuvenation from the travails of modern living. I think

imposing additional regulation on when and where one could camp along the river - with its concurrent forced congregation with other groups of users would seriously degrade the river systems use for such restorative and pastoral pursuits.

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 369042
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The NPS should not expand or upgrade the "Blue Spring Campground" and it should be not be "developed". This karst area with a pristine spring and sinks also contains many rare plant species. This natural resource needs the protection supplied with a designated "resourced-based recreation" not "developed".

Corr. ID: 2377
Comment ID: 373035
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I am a Nurse Practitioner and disagree with proposed changes to the primitive camping. I have patients who are unable to walk to primitive camp sites for physical reasons. It is discrimination against people with disabilities to restrict their access to campsites which have been enjoyed for years. I advocate no change in the primitive sites accessible by vehicles. It is essential for their access which is only fair option. Even closing some roads to primitive campsites is not an option because people with disabilities may not have the funds to travel to other locations. Why is there a problem with these accesses anyway?

Corr. ID: 2617
Comment ID: 374647
Organization: Stream Team 1028
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: There needs to be electric campsites at Pulltite and many more in the Round spring area, in a better location (in the shade, more level, less concrete).

Corr. ID: 2760
Comment ID: 370648
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Instead of limiting the amount of primitive camping accessible by land, add more areas for RV camping. Not everyone that enjoys camping wants to canoe or sleep in a tent, but like to be near the water and or near their motor boat. Boaters enjoy the camping experience and many have RV's. With adding more campsites, the sites will be less crowded and the wear and tear would be spread out and not as concentrated in a few areas. This in return would increase access points to the river. Primitive RV camping for the handicapped and disabled would enhance the experience and add safety. More camping for horse riders should be provided. Not all riders like to go home at the end of the day. They enjoy the experience of on-the-trail camping.

Corr. ID: 2794
Comment ID: 370740
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Primitive and gravel bar camping: I strongly support the closing of the unauthorized maze of roads to primitive campsites and gravel bars, and the clear designation of authorized primitive sites and gravel bar camps, some accessible by motor vehicles and some walk-in. All designated primitive and gravel bar camps accessible by motor vehicle should be screened from view from the river, just as developed campgrounds are. Gravel bars and primitive camps should of course continue to be freely available for camping and day use from the river.

Corr. ID: 3045
Comment ID: 372548
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: * The NPS should not expand or upgrade the "Blue Spring Campground" and it should be not be "developed". This karst area with a pristine spring and sinks also contains many rare plant species. This natural resource needs the protection supplied with a designated "resourced-based recreation" not "developed".

Response:
The National Park Service recognizes the need for additional amenities and improvements for its developed campgrounds. As stated in the NPS preferred alternative, additional improvements are fully dependent on future funding.

Currently, a shortage of RV sites is observed only a few times a year on some busy weekends. Weekday occupancy is often below financially sustainable levels.

In an effort to broaden the recreational experience and help protect resources, the NPS preferred alternative proposes to limit road access to some primitive campsites. Designated primitive campsites would not be closed, but in some cases the road or parking area would stop slightly short of the site. The road would be rehabilitated into a short hiking trail from the parking area to the campsite. However, the National Park Service would incorporate universal design principles to the extent practicable, and some sites would be accessible to persons with disabilities and the elderly (per requirements outlined in the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, specifically). These rehabilitations would allow visitors to enjoy a more primitive camping experience in a few areas, while protecting resources and concealing vehicles from view from the river. The National Park Service would try to provide space for pop-ups or small campers, though these sites may be located a little further back from the river's edge. No decision has been made about the primitive campsites that would be affected.

Any new campground development proposed within the park unit would follow the guidelines set forth through the National Environmental Policy Act and would assess environmental impacts, including potential impacts to threatened and endangered species.

EQ100—Equestrian Uses and Facilities

Concern ID: 50975
CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that designated horse trails should be located away from the river's edge to prevent negative impacts to water quality. Commenters also noted that trails should be clearly mapped. Additional suggestions included implementing a permit system for equestrian uses, limiting the numbers of horses allowed, creating designated river crossings, and erecting additional signage that would notify riders of the distance to the river. One commenter asked for clarification on how a potential future permit system would affect existing commercial use authorizations (CUAs).

Corr. ID: 83
Comment ID: 372568
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Please continue to allow horseback riding in this area and stabilize trails and stream crossings to decrease negative impacts on the ecosystem. Perhaps you might consider creating a few stream crossings using techniques employed by the managers of the South Fork Recreation area in TN where they have installed concrete bars at

stream crossings to reduce siltation and erosion.

Corr. ID: 102
Comment ID: 372590
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I visit Eminence Missouri at least one week a year. While riding in the adjoining areas there's one thing I'd love to see. We need signs saying when we're 50ft (or however far you want us) from the river. That way we can rest our horses and they'll probably poop then and not in the river. It's always so stressful and impossible to stop when your horse is pooping in the river. We don't want tickets, we don't want to add pollution. The reason most horses poop in the river is because that's where we stop to rest and it's the first chance they get to relax and go.

So if there's a sign and small clearing at the appropriate distance from the river on the trails that have river crossings it would be hugely appreciated. I've been thinking of this for years but never knew who to tell.

Corr. ID: 1147
Comment ID: 370510
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Horseback riding restricted to only designated back country trails that are at least 100 yards from any waterway and may not cross or interact with any type of water course no matter how small or large. Horseback riders must have a special license and pay a fee for use of trails to offset damage and fecal waste left behind. Horseback riding should not come within 100 yards of any camping or other recreational use area designated for pedestrian use.

Corr. ID: 1543
Comment ID: 370161
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Restrict the numbers daily of the equestrian community and related businesses to lessen the damage done to the parks land and rivers. Allowing such numbers that requires warnings of unhealthy Escherichia coli (E. coli) bacteria levels in certain areas of the rivers should be considered unacceptable.

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 369046
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: * Horse trails should be relocated wherever possible out of the flood plain areas within the entire Ozark National Scenic Riverways because of the loading, which harms the water quality. There are many miles of "Undesignated Horse Trails" which all need to be "Designated" or removed. All river crossing points of "designated" horse trails needs clearly mapped and reduced in number.

* The Horse Camps in the Upper Jacks Fork are point source pollution and should be removed especially from the flood plains which are sensitive. There should not be a 25 horse campground at Blue Spring. This is a very bad idea because of the wastes in the flood plain and invasive plants resulting from the hay.

* A permitting system for the horses on the river is needed.

Corr. ID: 2314
Comment ID: 369152
Organization: Cross Country Trail Ride, LLC
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: As a current CUA holder I am very interested in the suggestion of a permit system for horse trails. I currently purchase a CUA on an annual basis to allow my customers access

to the few trails that are available within the park. I question whether my customers will also have to purchase a permit in the event this system is instituted? I feel this would be a double charge to visitors and not a very fair situation; I would like to suggest that serious consideration be given to this issue in the event that the permit system is instituted.

Corr. ID: 2589
Comment ID: 374551
Organization: Missouri Coalition for the Environment
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: With regard to horses, the capacity of the land to support the enormous demand for trail rides (for example, 3,000 horse stalls at Eminence) needs to be assessed to determine how horse use can best be accommodated. Solutions may include re-routing trails from sensitive areas, improving permitting, improving trails, better signage, better enforcement, encouraging off-park trails, route disclosure by riders with commitments to adhere to marked trails, and coordinating incentives to achieve temporal distribution of horse users at peak times (to prevent overloading on peak weekends). One researcher identified horse trails that include more than 80 places where horses cross the rivers. These areas can harm water quality with erosion and fecal coliform pollution. A 1991 NPS study suggested that the NPS consider restricting the total number of horse riders by utilizing a permit system (NPS 1991). At the time, the majority of riders in the Riverways were guided rides. This situation may have changed, which might require another solution. Alternatively, encouraging the development of horse trails outside the RIVERWAYS may help redistribute the impacts to a manageable level. In any case, the solutions must be developed in cooperation with all stakeholders who can help devise creative solutions.

Corr. ID: 2971
Comment ID: 384194
Organization: Cave Research Foundation
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: -Horse trails should be limited to old road beds where degradation can be minimized. However, a joint backpacking and horse trail should be considered utilizing old roads on the upper Current River. Such a trail could go from Round Spring all the way to Cedargrove.

-We do not support the creation of new horse camps unless they are remote camps, utilized for overnight trips, or unless they replace current, unauthorized, unmaintained social camps. Otherwise off park facilities would be beneficial to the local community. Horse camps are not a low-maintenance item and a proliferation of them will likely degrade natural resources.

Response:
Horseback riding is currently a permitted use on 23 miles of designated trails and is an important and valued recreational activity that connects thousands of visitors to the National Riverways each year. As popularity of this activity has increased, so has the need to actively manage this use.

There are approximately 90 miles of undesignated horse trails in the park unit. Use of these undesignated trails has resulted in damage to sensitive park unit resources and made navigation of the trail system difficult for many trail users.

After the general management plan is finalized, the National Park Service will develop a roads and trails management plan that would provide a basis for making informed decisions about where to designate trails and river crossings to minimize impacts to sensitive areas, while also ensuring that the National Park Service continues to provide high quality experiences for horseback riders. As part of a future roads and trails management plan,

existing trails may be redesigned and improved to decrease the impacts of horses on sensitive areas. The plan also would identify types and suitable locations for improved trail signage to clearly delineate authorized trails and orient trail users. Based on the preferred alternative, the National Park Service would consider designating some of the existing, unauthorized trails by incorporating about 25 to 45 miles of these trails into the existing National Riverways' trail system, as well as some of the associated stream crossings. The remaining 45 to 65 miles of unauthorized horse trails and associated stream crossings would be closed and restored to their natural conditions. Until a roads and trails management plan is completed, unauthorized trails that pose the greatest threat to park unit resources and visitor safety would be closed on a case-by-case basis.

If necessary, the National Park Service may consider implementing a permit system for horseback riding. In the event that a permit system is implemented, the impact on commercial use authorizations for horseback riding would be considered.

Concern ID: 50976

CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter recommended that the NPS address the problem of horseback riders crossing over to private land adjacent to the park. Another commenter suggested that rest stations should be built (for both horses and riders) away from the rivers.

Corr. ID: 2666
Comment ID: 369709
Organization: Pioneer Forest LLC
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: We have watched the horse trails multiply, up and down the rivers, seemingly without direction or planning. The result is that riders often cross onto private land, including ours, without permission. Resolving this issue should be one of your top priorities.

Corr. ID: 2876
Comment ID: 376523
Organization: Ozark Heritage Project
Organization Type: Non-Governmental
Representative Quote: To address the impact of horses in significant numbers and to decrease their environmental footprint (hoof print?), numerous horse owning volunteers stand ready at their own personal expense to build Rest Stations complete with wooden hitch rails and rustic wooden benches for both horse and rider to rest above and outside the flood area of the rivers. ONSR staff need only identify areas for construction and approve rudimentary designs. At this time, OHP stands ready to place these plans into operation for the main part of the 2014 riding season.

Response:
The National Park Service understands that maintaining good relations with adjacent landowners, surrounding communities, and private and public groups is important for parks to be successful. Trail access across private lands outside park boundaries are at each individual landowner's discretion. As part of the future roads and trails management plan, the National Park Service would collaborate with landowners, commercial operators, interested citizens, and trail stakeholders to designate additional horse trails and explore opportunities for additional miles of trails outside the park unit's boundaries that would connect to designated park horse trails. The National Park Service would secure authorized and/or permitted access for such trails only where it is in the mutual interest of the park unit and adjacent landowners.

The National Park Service appreciates the willingness of its partners to support development of new facilities such as rest areas for horseback riders and their horses. Trail-specific amenities such as these would

be considered as part of the roads and trails management plan.

Concern ID: 50977

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters indicated that reducing the number of horse trails would displace horseback riders and concentrate use on a reduced number of trails. One commenter supported a permit system to help fund trail development and maintenance. Another commenter expressed concern that the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement did not include enough detail on equestrian trails to make informed decisions regarding trail closures.

Corr. ID: 1271
Comment ID: 371046
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: In line with Ken Burns Documentary on National Parks, the parks success is dependent on the public's ability to access it. The ability to enjoy remote areas of the park may only be obtainable to the elderly or others with impairments (MS) via horse. This is one reason that horseback riding is so popular with the retired folks.

Trail riding continues to increase in popularity with people of all ages. When the number of trails are reduced this adds stress to the existing trails.

I am very concerned when the plan calls for closing 65 miles of trails and only adding 25 miles. It costs next to nothing to close trails but funding for adding additional trails is always at risk.

Horse trails properly designed do not interfere with native vegetation and the natural condition of an area.

For these reasons we need to increase the miles of multi-use trails open to horseback riding. We should not close any trails until there are alternate ones to replace them. As such I would not be opposed to requiring "bridle tags" provided any and all funds were used for those trails exclusively.

Corr. ID: 2744
Comment ID: 370601
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The Park Service does not show a map of the 65 miles of horse trails that they want to close, so how would anyone make an informed decision on whether or not this is a good plan.

Response:
Unauthorized horse trails have evolved without the required archeological or environmental reviews. CFR 36.2.16 restricts horseback riding in national park areas to designated trails. The National Park Service may officially designate some of the existing unauthorized trails when it develops a roads and trails management plan but would close those trails that pose a threat to park unit resources.

Any future closure and restoration of unauthorized trails would be intended to encourage use of designated, authorized trails. While this may change use patterns for some trail users, it would not necessarily result in increased congestion on authorized trails. Through development of a roads and trails management plan, the National Park Service would evaluate all trails available to the public, permitted trail uses, and other related issues such as available parking, numbers of trailheads/access points, and available interpretation/signage. More specifically, NPS staff would employ techniques designed to relieve congestion and disperse trail use from one area to another. Some of these techniques might include limiting or expanding available parking for trail users, formally designating trails, and providing informational trail signage to help better

orient trail users. Park unit staff envisions that few if any new trails would need to be constructed. Park unit staff would take advantage of existing unauthorized trails, as long as they would not pose a threat to park unit resources. Trail data for designated and undesignated trails would be a critical component of this planning effort. In instances where this and/or other important resource data is unavailable, the National Park Service would make a concerted effort to gather such data.

If necessary, a permitting (tag) system is another management tool that could be implemented to ensure that trail use is more controlled and natural resources along trail corridors are maintained and preserved. Please see earlier response to Concern Statement ID #50975 for additional information on a potential permit system.

FS100—Fishing (Including Gigging)

Concern ID: 50978

CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter suggested that fishing regulations should be changed for smallmouth bass. Another commenter suggested that the NPS consider stocking additional catchable species.

Corr. ID: 43
Comment ID: 372422
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: On another note, I would very much like to see some fishing regulations placed on smallmouth bass on the current river from two rivers to van buren. The river has the ability to produce the biggest smallmouth bass in the ozarks if regulations are enacted and enforced.

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 376503
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: * NPS could consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife and Mo DOC to consider stocking of other aquatic species I.e. Rainbow or Brook Trout if reasonable

Response:
The Missouri Department of Conservation sets regulations for fishing in the state of Missouri. Any suggested changes to these regulations should be directed to the Missouri Department of Conservation.

The stocking of rainbow and brown trout in the Current River is a historic practice for the Missouri Department of Conservation (existing prior to the establishment of the park unit). As a matter of policy, the National Park Service does not stock non-native fish species; however, it recognizes the recreational value of the state's long-standing stocking program.

GB100—Gravel Bar Access

Concern ID: 50979

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters supported and opposed vehicular access to gravel bars. Some commenters were opposed to designated campsites on gravel bars, while others suggested that the NPS should identify the gravel bars that would be accessible to motor vehicles in the general management plan / environmental impact statement).

Corr. ID: 16
Comment ID: 370269
Organization: Mo. Stream Teams, ST#713
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I am troubled and a bit confused by the proposed "prohibition" on gravel bar camping. I have no problem with closing the gravel bars to vehicular traffic, this should have happened long ago.

However, one of the greatest draws to the ONSR is ones ability to float/camp among these wonders of Nature. To limit the experience, ie "Camping on gravel bars would be allowed in designated campsites only", defeats the purpose, and denigrates a wilderness experience that we have the rare opportunity to engender with this new Use Management Plan. There are already a number of *designated* primitive sites on the rivers...Bay Creek on the Jacks Fork is a prime example. If you would, please clarify your meaning/intent in this regard.

Corr. ID: 635
Comment ID: 374300
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The alternative to limit gravel bar camping to designated gravel bars away from the river is unjustified. The proposal asserts that this would help minimize some riverbed disturbances, erosion, sedimentation, water quality degradation, and turbidity in many gravel bar areas. Anyone who has spent time on the river knows that the impact of a camper or tent on the gravel bar is extremely minor compared to the impact on these gravel bars with each spring flood. Every year the flood waters change these gravel bars. To suggest that my setting a tent and a small campfire or even an RV on the gravel bar has a negative impact is frankly unfounded.

Corr. ID: 1730
Comment ID: 374860
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: For one thing, you leave yourself a blanket slate by saying that the number of gravel bars accessible to vehicles would be designated and reduced. That could mean one or all. I don't think anyone believes that it would only be a few. If you can't name the ones that you believe are a problem, then you shouldn't be given the power to close any.

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 369048
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: ATV's are not allowed in the Park grounds. They should not be on the gravel bars, flood plains, horse, hiking or mountain biking trails. They cause excessive erosion.

* The ATV users now use all trails and horse trails, this issue needs to be addressed with enforcement before any expansion of any possible additional trails or trail systems in the Park are considered. This was a source of many public comments at the public hearings.

* Motor vehicles and ATV's do not belong on gravel bars. The oil and gas lowers the water quality and the stream disturbance kills the aquatic invertebrates in the gravel substrate.

Corr. ID: 2385
Comment ID: 373075
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: However I am deeply opposed to the statement on gravel bar camping in table 13: "Camping on gravel bars would be allowed in designated campsites only." In discussions I have seen in the press and on the web, this statement is not being interpreted by Park Service staff as restricting gravel bar camping by canoeists, kayakers, other paddle craft users, or hikers. I would like the GMP to clearly state it will not restrict gravel bar camping by canoeists, kayakers, other paddle craft users, or hikers, but that it will also prohibit gravel bar camping by horseback riders, vehicle, RV, and ATV users.

Corr. ID: 2409
Comment ID: 373194
Organization: Not Specified

Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: That the wording of permitted gravel bar camping be made more clear that it includes people floating the river, or hiking in, and that barriers erected against vehicular traffic be constructed in such a way to allow passage of wheelchairs.

Corr. ID: 2792 (Robert W. Ross)
Comment ID: 370728
Organization: District 142 State Representative
Organization Type: State Government
Representative Quote: Camping along the river on gravel bars should not be limited to "designated areas." Part of the enjoyment of floating/boating is being able to camp at a convenient time and location along your route. Attempting to regulate this is nearly laughable. While the NPS has focused on closing camping areas in recent years, there should be a renewed effort to attract families to visit, camp, and enjoy their stay; rather than to say, "You can't camp here, because it's not designated."

Response:
The National Park Service acknowledges that when the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement was first released there were some typographical errors in the text that stated that camping on gravel bars would be allowed in designated campsites only. Currently, and in the preferred alternative, gravel bar camping would continue to be allowed for those accessing gravel bars by motorized and nonmotorized watercraft, and by foot, as long as the location of the campsite is 0.5 mile away from any designated campground and at least 50 feet away from any designated river access. For some gravel bars that are accessed by vehicles, alternative B proposes designated gravel bar camping areas and/or campsites. This action is intended to improve visitor safety and resource protection.

ATVs and UTVs will continue to be managed in accordance with state statute. If gravel bars are currently being accessed by unauthorized roads, these roads would be evaluated and may be closed. The National Park Service would continue to review each area on an individual basis to evaluate if current usage is consistent with the direction set forth in the general management plan and the future roads and trails management plan.

Some number of gravel bars will continue to be accessible to licensed vehicles. The number of gravel bars accessible to vehicles and associated designated camping areas and/or campsites would be identified in a subsequent planning process.

VU100—Visitor Use and Access (General)

Concern ID: 50980
CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters provided a number of suggestions to enhance visitor experience, including, but not limited to, limiting use levels and group size, improving hiking trails, improving waste management, allowing rock climbing and mountain biking, and reopening caves.

Corr. ID: 649
Comment ID: 374336
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I would like to see these changes made to improve the hiking trail system:
1. Close roads in primitive zones and replace with hiking trails as stated in Alternative B.
2. Increase and improve signage and improve maintenance of present hiking trails.
3. Produce maps of hiking trails and make readily available.
4. Increase hiking trails in natural zones especially to natural and cultural features.

Corr. ID: 984
Comment ID: 369779
Organization: Kansas City Climbing Club
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: Climbing is a legitimate and longstanding use of our nation's public lands. Throughout our National Park System, as administered by the National Park Service, climbing is considered a "welcomed and historical use.

Please reconsider your restrictions on Rock Climbing in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I support Alternative B with the following stipulation: Mountain biking should be allowed on all multi-purpose trails where hiking and horseback riding are allowed. Currently acceptable exceptions would be designated Wilderness or Primitive areas and short hiking only Nature trails near Visitor Centers. Under no other circumstances should mountain biking be forbidden on any trails acceptable for horseback riding unless a mountain biking/hiking only alternative is built along the same general path.

Corr. ID: 1634
Comment ID: 370367
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Limit the number of canoeists/horse back riders that are allowed on the river, and limit the size of groups that can travel together.

Corr. ID: 1916
Comment ID: 372883
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I would just like the commission to remember this is a National Park. While concerns over local profit making businesses are important, their welfare does not compare to the welfare of the river and surrounding eco system. The quality of the water, the damage caused by improper use, waste run off etc. all threaten the long term survival of one of the Nations finest natural resources. STRONG controls need to be put in place to halt the run off from all the horse stables, the ATV's tearing up the areas around the rivers, including the noise which affects the wildlife in the area.

Corr. ID: 2390
Comment ID: 373100
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I would suggest placing a port potty at strategic locations along the river and let users know of those locations so that a significant amount of the human waste can be collected rather than deposited in close proximity to the river.

Corr. ID: 2449
Comment ID: 373911
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Reopen the caves. Humans do not spread WNS. People have stopped enjoying your park because they can not access the caves like Jam Up Cave. Everyone should have chance for responsible recreation.

Corr. ID: 2589
Comment ID: 374547
Organization: Missouri Coalition for the Environment
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: Expands waste management. With 1.5 million visitors, the need for expanded, manageable and sustainable sewage treatment and restroom facilities is critical. Responsible waste management needs to be a priority in the GMP, with careful attention to users, the environment and operating budgets. Modern composting toilets, improved siting

and signage, and user education are likely part of the solution.

Response:
The National Park Service appreciates the suggestions to enhance visitor experience and access. The range of alternatives presented in the general management plan / environmental impact statement was designed to evaluate the best mix of resource protection and visitor experiences within the National Riverways. In addition, these alternatives include comprehensive strategies to manage the distribution of use in the park unit.

Under the NPS preferred alternative, the number of hiking trails provided would increase compared to current conditions. When needed, trails would be developed to access some discovery sites; places that offer visitors the opportunity to explore and learn more about the park unit's unique resources. Additional accessible trails (trails for persons with disabilities or the elderly) also would be created.

Waste management is an important management consideration for the park unit. Park unit staff is aware of the detrimental effects of human waste to water quality and visitor experience. In 2013, NPS managers began a concerted effort to train concessioners on "Leave No Trace" ethics as well as an educational campaign to educate park visitors about proper waste disposal. NPS managers and concessioners would continue to educate visitors about proper disposal of human waste and the location of existing facilities. The National Park Service would site these restroom facilities in appropriate locations as practicable and needed.

The National Park Service recognizes that climbing is a historical recreational use in many national park units. Technical rock climbing is allowed in the park unit; however, certain restrictions are in place to protect the park unit's karst geology and other sensitive natural resources. The superintendent's compendium on the park unit's website contains specific, up to date climbing restrictions.

Mountain biking may become an allowable trail use, but only on designated trails, as determined through development of a roads and trails management plan. Mountain biking would not be allowed in primitive zones. After approval of the roads and trails management plan, the National Park Service is required to pursue rule-making before mountain biking is allowed on designated trails.

The National Riverways is mandated through its enabling legislation to preserve caves. Closures are established to protect the fragile ecosystems and resources within the caves, and to minimize negative impacts on any endangered or threatened resource. One such threat is white-nose syndrome in bats. White-nose syndrome is a transmittable disease responsible for unprecedented levels of deaths in hibernating bats in the eastern United States and the rapid spread continues to be a serious threat to bat populations across much of the country. The fungus causing this disease was discovered in Shannon County, Missouri, in 2010 and affected the federally endangered gray bat. The discovery of the fungus within the National Riverways' boundary prompted park unit staff to use extreme caution in managing activities that impact caves and bats and could contribute to the spread of the disease from cave to cave. The May 14, 2010 press release from the superintendent documents the urgency surrounding the need to close caves in the park unit. These closures are consistent with the guidance noted in a national interagency plan, *A National Plan for Assisting States, Federal Agencies, and Tribes in Managing White-Nose Syndrome in Bats*, developed in 2011 to ensure that federal and state agencies coordinate and cooperate in an effective national response to the disease. As noted in the interagency plan, the guidance for cave

closures is rooted in the seriousness of the ecological threat and the notable potential for the disease to be spread by human activities in caves. In addition to this national white-nose syndrome plan, in September 2010, the deputy director of the National Park Service affirmed these decisions at the park unit by directing national park superintendents to take aggressive action to stop the spread of white-nose syndrome, which included the potential need to close caves to public access.

Concern ID: 50982

CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter recommended that the park unit should work to ensure access points are safe and accessible for both public and commercial users, and that the NPS should continue to allow hunting, fishing, and trapping throughout the park unit.

Corr. ID: 2983 (Robert L. Ziehmer)
Comment ID: 372481
Organization: Missouri Department of Conservation
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The Department of Conservation (Department) appreciates this opportunity to submit comments on the National Park Service's Ozark National Scenic Riverways (Scenic Riverways) draft General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement (GMP).

The Department's mission is to protect and manage the forest, fish, and wildlife resources in the state; and to facilitate and provide opportunity for all citizens to use, enjoy and learn about these resources. In addition, the Department is responsible for managing significant acres for Missourians adjacent to the Scenic Riverways. Based on our review of the draft GMP, the Department offers the following comments:

1. Many aspects of the existing 1984 GMP .are not being implemented/enforced by the National Park Service (NPS), such as undesignated trails and roads. The Department opposes options presented in the newly prepared draft GMP, while supporting implementation/enforcement of the existing 1984 plan.

2. The GMP states that "undesignated trails and crossings are not designed to withstand the use they receive or control potential impacts to natural resources. Typically, undesignated trails and crossings are susceptible to erosion and a loss of vegetation, which can lead to impacts on wildlife habitat, hydrologic processes, and water quality, including increased turbidity." The NPS must work to ensure access points are safe and accessible for both public and commercial users. The Department requests that the NPS continue to allow hunting, fishing, and trapping throughout the Scenic Riverways.

Response:
The National Park Service has no plans to discontinue hunting, fishing, or trapping within the park unit. These are important activities enjoyed by visitors to the park unit. Under the park unit's enabling legislation (as amended), sport fishing, hunting, and trapping are allowable uses (please refer to appendix B).

Concern ID: 50983

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested persons with disabilities and the elderly should be able to access areas of the park unit. One commenter indicated that these visitors should be able to obtain a permit that would allow them to operate motor vehicles inside the park unit; another commenter suggested that park unit roads should be maintained to ensure access for persons with disabilities and elderly visitors.

Corr. ID: 1037
Comment ID: 369867
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The Ozarks National Scenic Riverways has been a family recreational spot for our family for generations. By limiting the access to certain areas, many families would not be able to enjoy the natural environment that God created.

Walking long distances to be able to get to the water banks my be impossible for some. Many people may have handicaps, are confined to wheelchairs and may have illnesses prevent them from easily traveling to recreational areas.

Restrictions should NOT be placed on access to and from, nor should the general public not be allowed to enjoy the natural habitat.

Corr. ID: 2115
Comment ID: 376122
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Roads: All Park roads, traces and accesses, whether Park-owned, county-owned or public roads, should remain open and unimpeded for all park visitor usage. This should include both motorized and non-motorized use. All secondary (non-paved gravel) roads should be maintained on a regular basis with a minimum once-per-year grading of cemetery roads, traditionally prior to Memorial Day each year. With adequate (two-wheel drive) road access, families and cemetery associations will continue to maintain the graves and cemetery grounds. When access roads are not maintained to minimum (regular grading and brush removal) standards, deteriorated conditions severely affects elderly and physically limited visitors from driving to fishing/swimming holes, hunting areas, former family farms and/or other recreation uses.

Corr. ID: 2409
Comment ID: 373193
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: That the NPS come up with a procedure of permits or exceptions to allow persons who, by reason of age, or physical impairment must use motorized forms of transportation to access the river, historic or natural sites of interest, old roads going to family homesteads and cemeteries and other places on a case by case basis, using the least intrusive means of transportation possible. No more than one permit for one individual (and caregivers if needed) shall be issued in any 6 month period, and the party needs to pick up the permit in person from one of the park offices or one of the concessioner's stores, so that their impairment, or age can be verified by sight or by the same means as one obtains handicapped vehicle plates. Misuse of such permit or falsification of impairment will be grounds for no more permits being issued to that party.

Response:
Under the NPS preferred alternative, most of the existing access points would continue to be available throughout the park unit. Additional trails that are accessible to persons with disabilities and the elderly would also be established. Areas of the park unit with key discovery sites that offer visitors the opportunity to explore and learn more about the park unit's unique resources along old access roads may be reopened to enable vehicular access. The majority of access proposed to be limited in the plan is unauthorized access.

Park unit staff strive to maintain roads within the park unit to ensure safe access for all visitors. The National Park Service takes all practicable efforts to make sure that facilities (including roads) are

accessible and usable by all people per the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Both of these acts are similar to the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 but pertain specifically to federal agencies. Accessibility is generally provided consistent with preserving park resources and providing visitor safety and high-quality visitor experiences. In meeting the goal of accessibility, emphasis is placed on ensuring that persons with disabilities are afforded experiences and opportunities along with other visitors to the greatest extent reasonable. In most instances, the degree of accessibility provided is proportionately related to the degree of human-made modifications in the area surrounding the facility.

The National Park Service only has jurisdiction over park-owned roads within park boundaries. In cases where other roads (such as county roads) provide access, the park unit would continue to partner with the entity that has jurisdiction to maintain roads within the park unit to appropriate standards, and maintain safe access.

The National Park Service is not currently considering a permit system for individuals that must use motorized forms of transportation or mobility devices. The National Park Service does, however, operate and maintain facilities consistent with federal regulations applicable to accessibility.

RD100—Roads

Concern ID: 50984

CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter recommended environmentally sensitive maintenance techniques for improvements and maintenance of culverts and gravel roads. Another commenter proposed that the roads should be improved and widened to allow road bicycling.

Corr. ID: 2423
Comment ID: 373782
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I also support improving roads and adding shoulders to roads in the area to improve access for road bicycling where possible.

Corr. ID: 2450
Comment ID: 373923
Organization: The Nature Conservancy
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The Conservancy recommends environmentally sensitive maintenance (ESM) techniques for improvements and maintenance of culverts and gravel roads.[10,11] ESM approaches construction and maintenance of gravel roads with consideration of downstream water quality impacts as central to the design. The practices are promoted by the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), Environmental Protection Agency, Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, and many states across the country. Studies show that these techniques better withstand severe weather events, reduce erosion and sedimentation, and have lower life-cycle costs than traditional methods.[12,13] These techniques could reduce the demand on the Park's limited budget, help the infrastructure withstand future changes in climate, improve water quality, and reconnect aquatic habitats. The Conservancy recommends incorporating a reference to ESM techniques on page 90 under the Sustainable Development heading and by revising the second bulleted statement under Factor 5 on page 41 to: "Establish a partnership with the counties regarding road management, including closures, and promote the use of environmentally sensitive maintenance techniques on all roads within the Park boundaries."

Response:
The National Park Service agrees that future road development should incorporate environmentally sensitive maintenance techniques for improvements and construction. Most paved roads in the park unit are state-owned and maintained and about half of the gravel roads in the park unit are county-owned and maintained. The National Park Service would support the county, state, and federal highways programs when opportunities arise that could allow widening for bicycle use. The NPS preferred alternative also recommends designating some trails within the park unit for mountain biking, where deemed appropriate.

Concern ID: 50985

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters were concerned that the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement failed to identify the designated and undesignated roads within the park unit, and one commenter suggested that the NPS should complete a detailed study to determine which river access points contribute to erosion. Another commenter questioned whether the NPS has legal authority to close roads and access points.

Corr. ID: 542
Comment ID: 374004
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: In response to the concerns of restricted access due to road and trail closures, it's clear that the largest ecological issue that is being addressed by these closures is that of sediment and gravel erosion into the streams. Locals have been aware of the gravel erosion problem for some time, and we would be more willing to accept measures to reduce it if the NPS themselves weren't notorious for circumventing that effort. Locals have a long memory, and events like the spreading of chat gravel on tourist parking lots that lie well below the flood plain are more than enough cause to question the intentions and wisdom of NPS efforts at gravel erosion prevention. Regardless of past erosion prevention failures, we do agree that there are more access points than necessary along the river, and that a great number of these are unmanaged by the NPS and in varying degrees of disrepair. We also understand and agree with the fact that in heavy rain, these roads and traces erode, dumping silt and gravel into streambeds already brimming with gravel. In general, we are in favor of a more detailed study that determines the access points that are the greatest offenders in contributing to the erosion problem, and the subsequent closing and restoration of these areas. When promoting the idea of road closures, it's important for the NPS to understand that this knowledge of the back roads is a point of pride for those who have grown up here. It is also a very valuable method of finding ways to bypass the swarms of outsider tourists that are becoming more and more prevalent in the ONSR. The study of closing these access points should be undertaken with transparency and with open feedback from the local population. A compromise that could be considered by the NPS would be to determine and retain several of the least damaging and most valued secondary roads that are frequented by locals. These should be preserved as truly secondary access points, patrolled and to a degree maintained by the NPS, but not publicized or ever opened up for commercial use.

Corr. ID: 2602
Comment ID: 374598
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The ONSR has done a terrible job at identifying the official roads and trails within the park boundaries. Nowhere in the draft GMP or the official website for the ONSR can I find where the NPS identifies what are and are not the official roads within the boundaries on the

park. In this technological age it requires minimal effort to develop maps to display this information and disseminate to the public.

Corr. ID: 2627
Comment ID: 374894
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I further question the propriety of certain road and gravel bar closures due to vested public interests prior to ONSRs ownership. While certain roads, trails, gravel bar crossings and/or gravel bar uses were not in existence prior to ONSR acquisition, several were. This past continuous hostile use predating federal title arguably renders that title subject to the same. I suggest closures - or regulations restricting use beyond those uses common at title vestiture - of those areas in public use at ONSRs formation will operate as a taking.

For that reason, I request that the NPS address the following:
"For those areas subject to closure or restrictions, what efforts were made to evaluate the prior public use and potential prescriptive rights, and;" Please address the anticipated costs of future takings litigation. Finally, I again request specific detailed facts justifying each regulatory land measure that restricts these prescriptive interests. I do not believe the justifications stated in the draft GMP are sufficient to meet the heightened review necessitated by the prescriptive rights in play.

Response:
The detailed study needed to identify designated and undesignated roads is beyond the scope of this planning process. However, the National Park Service will undertake a detailed study of roads and associated river access points. The general management plan also notes the need for a future roads and trails management plan in the section titled "Future Studies and Implementation Plans Needed" in chapter 2. The completion of this plan is one of the park unit's top priorities. The additional information regarding erosion that could be collected would be essential to prudent planning. This information would be used to identify alternative areas or determine how to mitigate impacts at existing sites.

Section 6 of the park unit's enabling legislation gives management authority for the park unit to the National Park Service, in accordance with the NPS Organic Act, as amended, and the other laws, regulations, and policies relating to the administration of park areas. Nothing in the final general management plan constitutes a taking of private property.

Concern ID: 50988

CONCERN STATEMENT: Many commenters recommended that all motorized vehicles should be prohibited from the park unit because of the potential damage they cause to park unit resources. Conversely, one commenter suggested that the park unit should implement and charge a fee for ATV permits, inferring that this should be an allowable activity.

Corr. ID: 1434
Comment ID: 371351
Organization: none
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Hello, I think it is very important to try to preserve rivers and woods as close to their natural state as possible. Therefore, I think that motorized vehicles (ATVs, motorboats, jet boats, etc.) should be prohibited in our national and state parks. Specifically, no motorized equipment should be allowed in the rivers or in the woods. The use of ATVs, cars, etc. causes trails to be cut through the forest, which allows more and more vehicles to drive through the woods. And the use of motorized boats on the rivers damages the rivers. Please forbid these motorized

vehicles and boats in national and state parks. Thank you.

Corr. ID: 1245
Comment ID: 371000
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: As far as ATV use why don't you charge a fee for a daily use or yearly use permits. Leave most existing trails open do not allow riding on the gravel bars which I agree with except at designated crossings. If someone is being destructive fine them.

Response:
The National Park Service understands the importance of motorized vehicle use in the park unit for the purpose of enjoying the park and accessing park resources and recreational opportunities. The National Park Service is responsible for damage to park resources from motorized vehicles and will take action if the resources are impacted. One goal of the general management plan is to attempt to move motorized vehicles away from the banks of the rivers to limit potential damage and employ more sustainable resource management practices. With respect to boating, please refer to the response to Concern Statement ID 50970.

Off-road ATV and UTV use is not permitted on federal lands within the park unit and the National Park Service has no legal authority to designate ATV and UTV trails within the park unit, per management policies and regulations prohibiting their designation except in national seashores, national lakeshores, national recreation areas, and national preserves. ATV and UTV use will continue to be allowed on county roads within the park unit and be regulated by state statute, which requires a county permit.

Concern ID: 50989
CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter questioned how the closing of roads may impact access to utilities for maintenance.

Corr. ID: 936
Comment ID: 369379
Organization: Howell-Oregon Electric
Organization Type: Business
Representative Quote: Has any one taken into consideration the closing of roads/trails that may limit access of utilities in the area for maintenance of existing facilities?

Response:
The National Park Service will continue to honor the terms of and associated access to utility easements in the park unit. If within the roads and trails management plan (see chapter 2), the National Park Service determines a need to close a road in the future, it would work with all affected utility companies to evaluate all utility access options on a case by case basis.

PARK RESOURCES

CR100—Cultural Resource Impacts/Issues

Concern ID: 50990
CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters provided several ideas for improving cultural resource education at the park unit (e.g., providing demonstrations) and rehabilitating historic structures and sites.

Corr. ID: 1694
Comment ID: 371073
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Return the Native American artifacts back to the Red Mill where they were excavated from 10-12 years ago. Not one display is located in the

Red Mill to show where those arrow heads were dug from the base of the Mill.

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 369051
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: Local non-professional archeologists could display their collection "on loan" along with NPS collections at a NPS museum or park office to help educate and network with the public and address the cultural history of the region. All to often these private collection are dispersed after the collector dies and the cultural value of these artifacts and the historic locations they were found are lost.
* A village archeological site might be researched, documented and possibly the village site could be rebuilt based upon the found remains. It could be done using local residence, students or non professional archeologists under the direct supervision of trained archeologists on staff at NPS.

* The powder mill needs major protection from flooding damage and the grounds in the flood plain need to be off limits to development. Is their a consideration to use the Mill again for public and cultural benefits?

Corr. ID: 2352
Comment ID: 369315
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Cemeteries and buildings that are important to the people who lived here for years have been allowed to torn down or rot down and not had any upkeep. Cemeteries have grown up and tomb stones knocked over. Those buildings that are still standing should be repaired so people can enjoy them. Some example are the cabins at Pulltite Springs, Maggard cabin across at Welch's Spring, lodge at Welch's Spring, and Akers Church(Mt. Zion) I am sure there must be more down the river. People who have roots in this part of the country want to come back and enjoy ruminates of their past.

Corr. ID: 2763
Comment ID: 370654
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Cultural Interpretive Demonstrations: In addition to current cultural demonstrations, the Park should strive to re-implement the previous demonstrations of whiskey making, blacksmithing and sorghum making. These traditional native activities were extremely popular with the visiting public and very educational for area school groups.

Corr. ID: 2971
Comment ID: 384195
Organization: Cave Research Foundation
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: -We support the creation of a learning center at Powder Mill, provided that does not reduce the usage of the present research center, which is not mentioned. CRF occasionally keeps the present center open as a visitor contact point, with good results. The research center has enabled thousands of hours to be volunteered in the interest of park natural resource management. The wording of the GMP alternative says that "some living quarters" "might" be provided. This should be reworded if the intent is to keep the research center element. If the intent would be to remove the research center, then we would certainly be in opposition to that.

Response:
Although the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement did not make specific recommendations for exhibits and collections at Alley Mill (red mill), any future exhibits could potentially include archeological materials recovered from the site; although this would be discussed in a subsequent exhibit plan. The National Park Service ensures that artifacts

and cultural materials collected as a result of archeological investigations are properly protected, either at the park unit (where a new curatorial facility is proposed) or at the National Park Service Midwest Archeological Center.

The preferred alternative for Alley Mill is for its continued preservation management as a late 19th century flour mill, including the cultural landscape associated with the site. The primary interpretive focus for future programs at the mill would interpret the mill's historic role as a centerpiece of the surrounding community. Cultural demonstrations suggested by the commenter are provided during special events at both Alley and Big Spring.

NPS staff welcomes opportunities to cooperate with groups and individuals concerned with the preservation of the park unit's archeological resources to promote stewardship and public education (including understanding of the penalties for the illegal collection of artifacts on public lands). Although it is preferable that the prehistoric and historic information contained within archeological sites be preserved undisturbed in place, there may be opportunities for interested members of the public to observe or participate in park unit staff-led archeological investigations conducted for research or mitigation purposes on a case-by-case basis. Preservation of the park's historic buildings and sites, including protecting and providing access to five additional family cemeteries, is an important goal of the park unit's resource managers. The National Park Service preferred alternative proposed a focused program of resource monitoring, research, and preservation projects. Additional historic structures would be restored and selected structures would be available for public interpretation. As noted in the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement, the Powder Mill interpretive center would be adapted for use as a learning center offering environmental education opportunities for school groups and others. Preserving and providing public access for the park unit's large and diverse collection of historic buildings and sites can be challenging with limited staff availability and funding. Consequently the zoning approach presented in the general management plan recognizes that more extensive preservation options (restoration and rehabilitation) would be carried out as appropriate for buildings and structures in the developed and resource-based recreation zones. Preservation and stabilization treatment of less-frequented historic buildings in the natural and primitive zones would be carried out as feasible where rehabilitation may not be appropriate.

Demonstrations of traditional Ozarks folklife and customs would continue as part of the park unit's interpretive and educational programs.

NR100—Natural Resource Impacts/Issues

Concern ID: 50991

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that the NPS should prohibit mineral extraction in the park unit (e.g., gravel mining) because it may lead to degradation of natural resources. Another commenter noted that sewage treatment, agricultural and industrial runoff, and the construction of homes along the rivers and within the watershed also contribute to the degradation of water quality.

Corr. ID: 1860
Comment ID: 372843
Organization: Five Rivers Historic Preservation, Inc.
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: Here in Randolph County, five beautiful rivers flow out of the Ozarks providing our drinking water, agriculural water, and a vital tourism

industry. Their survial as clean, available streams is very significant to us.

We urge you to protect these watersheds to ensure that life here is possible. Particular concerns are lead minning, sewage treatment, agricultural and industrial runoff, construction of vacation homes along the rivers, and construction of earthen dams along the river tributaries.

Please keep these concerns in mind when enforcing and preparing laws for river protection in our region.

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 369050
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: NPS should be stewards to resist the persistent pressures for mineral prospecting which always then leads to mining and the potential for major degradation of the upland topography and the entire watershed. Pressure for local gravel mining and use for roads should also be resisted, as it results in a complete change in hydrogeology and alteration of the pristine free flowing, fragile nature of the ozark uplands.

Response:
Mineral extraction, including gravel mining, is not permitted in the park unit except where mineral rights are privately owned. The National Park Service does not have jurisdiction to regulate activities outside the park unit boundaries. The National Park Service will continue to work with other state and federal agencies, local communities, industries, and land owners to find ways to minimize the negative effects of various external activities within the watershed, springshed, and along rivers wherever appropriate and possible. As noted in the "Alternatives" section of chapter 2, NPS managers would strive to partner with communities to reduce impacts from waste water systems within the watershed and springshed.

The introduction section to chapter 5, "Cumulative Impacts, Environmental Consequences," discusses the implications of effects from actions and activities that are beyond the scope of this general management plan.

Concern ID: 50992
CONCERN STATEMENT: Some commenters expressed concerns about ecological impacts and suggested that any potential impacts to natural resources in the park unit should be minimized to the extent possible through the use of best management practices and partnerships.

Corr. ID: 1218
Comment ID: 370958
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I would like to make a recommendation that some kind of light pollution plan be included, with the future management plan, to ensure that the night skies can remain as pristine as the landscapes of the area. I would like to recommend that ONSR limit the use of lighting whenever possible. When lighting is needed perhaps the NPS can use directional light fixtures to help reduce wasted light traveling upwards into the sky. Conceivably ONSR could work with the surrounding communities and together they could develop a plan for the entire region. I am aware that the NPS is familiar with light pollution and they have enacted policies in some of their other parks (e.g. Arches National Park). Maybe a similar plan can be adopted for ONSR.

Corr. ID: 1438
Comment ID: 371359
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual

Representative Quote: I suggest you develop a policy regarding the non-native plant species, particularly the invasive species like Asian honeysuckle. Hopefully you will seek partnership with interested conservation organizations.
The education focus of the plan is much needed.

Corr. ID: 2689
Comment ID: 370411
Organization: US EPA Region 7
Organization Type: Federal Government
Representative Quote: In the event that there are jurisdictional wetlands impacted by the proposed action, we recommend that any mitigation should occur in the same HUC 8 or smaller watershed as the location of the project impacts.

Corr. ID: 2689
Comment ID: 370410
Organization: US EPA Region 7
Organization Type: Federal Government
Representative Quote: We would like to suggest that any potential effects or disturbance of fish and wildlife species be minimized to the extent possible through the use of BMPs for such activity.

Corr. ID: 2971
Comment ID: 384196
Organization: Cave Research Foundation
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: -Wording should be added that addresses partnering with "volunteers and others" to accomplish natural resource stewardship projects; that language was used for "cultural" resource projects but no mention was made of natural resource partnerships, which are ongoing at this time. The ongoing partnership with CRF and others has provided for effective management of cave resources within the park.

Response:
The preferred alternative of the general management plan includes a wide variety of management strategies and mitigation measures that would minimize adverse effects on natural resources in the park unit. Management strategies for natural resources include land- and water-based zoning, closures of undesignated social trails and river access points and crossings, restoration and monitoring of biological communities, and fostering resource stewardship partnerships. Mitigation measures are included for vegetation, wildlife, invasive species, threatened and endangered species and species of concern, water resources, wetlands, soils, and air quality. The full list of management strategies and mitigation measures are found in chapter 2. Chapter 2 of the final general management plan / environmental impact statement now states that NPS managers would strive to work within a regional context to protect the night sky quality and continue to foster partnerships for natural resource stewardship.

Concern ID: 50993
CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter noted that the park unit's resources have not been adversely impacted by access roads, horseback riders, boaters, or ATV operators. Other commenters noted that ATVs, horseback riders, hikers, and motorized boats may negatively impact park resources.

Corr. ID: 2651
Comment ID: 375082
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Horseback riding is blamed for occasional exceedance of total coliform bacteria standards in the Jacks Fork River. Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) sampled extensively to assess the coliform problem in the Jacks Fork River for about 10 years starting in the 1990s. Reports of those sampling programs are likely on file in at ONSR headquarters. They are also available from MDNR. Over 95% o samples taken did not exceed water quality standard for

total coliform. Exceedances of the total coliform standards in place in the 1990s were occasionally found when water samples were taken immediately downstream of areas where horses were actively crossing the Jacks Fork River. Higher coliform levels were also sometimes found near the Eminence wastewater treatment plant outfall. Another area of exceedance was at the mouth of Shawnee Creek. The source of coliform bacteria in Shawnee Creek water is attributable to land use up the creek (beyond the ONSR). Data from these MDNR studies certainly indicate the coliform problem is minor, and not always related to horseback riding.

Corr. ID: 2864
Comment ID: 372043
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I have read some of the comments of environmental organizations. They talk of significant environmental impact due to too many access trails/roads, too many horseback riders and riding trails, too many ATV riders, too many floaters/boaters, etc. They assert that these uses are excessive and have led to environmental degradation. Yet none of these claims are based on empirical science and should not considered credible. I have a Ph.D. in environmental toxicology and have designed and managed many studies on terrestrial and aquatic impact. Based on personal observation and review of aquatic monitoring in the Jacks Fork River, environmental quality in the whole of the Ozarks is very good. If there are terrestrial studies within the ONSR demonstrating significant impact (= decreased species diversity or aberrant diversity indices), I don't know of them. Despite the assertions by environmentalist, the ONSR is in excellent environmental health and is a long way from showing signs of being degraded. It cannot be assumed that the presence of man in a natural environment automatically translates to significant environmental degradation. It does not. If current management practices are protective of the environment, as they are, why close trails and accesses and impose other draconian provisions that are unnecessary.

Response:
One of the primary purposes of the general management plan / environmental impact statement is to highlight the range of effects that are occurring and could occur in the National Riverways from various existing and proposed uses and activities (see the "Environmental Consequences" section in chapter 5). For example, undesignated social trail development from hiking, equestrian use, and/or ATV use is widely known to disturb wildlife behavior, fragment wildlife habitat, trample native vegetation, and further introduce non-native plants. Additionally, disturbance of riverbanks, riverbeds, and gravel bars at river access points and crossings is widely known to cause soil erosion, native vegetation trampling, increased water turbidity, and disturbance/displacement of aquatic habitat. Horse manure has also been documented as a likely contributing source of bacteria in National Riverways' waters by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources Water Quality Control Program (along with sewage systems and upstream cattle grazing). These are just a few examples of existing and potential future impacts to the natural resources of the National Riverways that are noted in the document.

Concern ID: 50994

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement does not include enough protection for the Ozark hellbender. Commenters also indicated that introducing nonnative trout to the Current River is contrary to NPS policies, goals, practices, and values.

Corr. ID: 61
Comment ID: 372450
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: As you no doubt know, the Ozark hellbender is an amazing, ancient 2-foot-long salamander that is the largest salamander in North America. While the draft management plan does close some undesignated trails that are damaging the local ecosystem, it does not go far enough to protect this ecosystem and the magnificent wildlife that call it home.

Specifically, the draft management plan authorizes 35 miles of new horse trails with additional river crossings, as well as a new horse campground along Jacks Fork. This would substantially increase the likelihood for water quality degradation.

The draft is a good start, but it does not do enough to preserve this area for future generations to enjoy.

Corr. ID: 471
Comment ID: 373689
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The deliberate introduction of non-native trout to the Current River is contrary to NPS policies, goals, practices and values. As large aquatic predators, they must be having some negative impact on the aquatic ecosystem, which can no longer be assumed to even resemble the original system in which bass were presumably the top predator among fish species. One cant help but wonder if there is a correlation between continuing stocking of trout and the decline of Ozark hellbenders (an endangered species) in the Upper Current.

The NPS as a whole is aware of the impact of exotic fish stocking and is beginning to address it, as evidence from information on the NPS Fisheries website:

"Often new species were brought into an area and introduced into lakes or streams with hopes of increasing the number and diversity of fish available. As our scientific understanding and knowledge of natural ecosystems has progressed, managers of protected natural areas have come to realize that the introduction of fish species that are not native to the area results in harmful impacts to the natural ecology of the aquatic system. Native species are often out competed by the introduced fish species and become greatly reduced in number or even lost from the system completely. Food organisms may be over consumed and the natural balance of other aquatic organisms present will likely be changed." (http://www1.nrintra.nps.gov/wrd/fisheries/native_species.cfm) Emphasis added.

Response:
The National Park Service places a high priority on the protection of Ozark hellbender, as well as other special status species in the National Riverways. As described in the "Alternatives" section of chapter 2, at a very broad level, the land- and water-based management zoning under this alternative aims to increase the level of protection for terrestrial and aquatic habitat in the National Riverways, which would benefit species such as the hellbender. Likewise, the reduction in access to gravel bars and improved management of river access and crossings under this alternative would also help minimize disturbance to aquatic habitat for the hellbender and other aquatic species.

Other resource management actions under this alternative include efforts to restore degraded biological communities and partner with local communities to help address water quality degradation from wastewater systems. Other strategies that would help protect the hellbender and other listed species include a focused program of resource monitoring and research and management. In addition, a full range of mitigation measures for

threatened and endangered species are included in chapter 2 and include protection of breeding areas, special status species education plans, and habitat restoration plans.

In tandem with the above management actions and mitigation measures included in the selected alternative, the National Park Service would continue to consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding the Ozark hellbender (and other National Riverways species listed under the Endangered Species Act) in subsequent implementation plans/actions that stem from the general management plan. Also, as noted in the description of the NPS preferred alternative in chapter 2, the National Park Service would also work closely with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to develop and implement conservation plans and strategies to protect all federal listed species in the National Riverways to fulfill the intent of section 7(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act.

Although fishing would continue to be an allowed use in the National Riverways, the National Park Service, in cooperation with the Missouri Department of Conservation, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and other appropriate partners would consider the effects of nonnative game fish stocking and timing/locations of fishing activities in a fisheries management plans. This plan, which has been added to the final general management plan / environmental impact statement, would address the health of the National Riverways fisheries and associated aquatic resources, as well as fishing opportunities in the park unit. It will consider the effect of fisheries management and fishing activities on native aquatic species and resources, including the Ozark hellbender. The National Park Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service hold the responsibility of setting forth plans and strategies to protect and manage the endangered Ozark Hellbender at the park unit under the terms of the Endangered Species Act.

Concern ID: 50995

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement should have included a discussion of the geomorphology of the National Riverways and placed greater emphasis on the restoration of natural river processes.

Corr. ID: 2450
Comment ID: 373924
Organization: The Nature Conservancy
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The Conservancy strongly encourages the Park to incorporate natural channel design principles in stream restoration rather than traditional, engineered solutions for bank restoration (e.g., using toe wood and floodplain reconnection rather than armoring banks with rip-rap).

The Plan (page 174) notes implementing erosion and sediment control to protect hellbender habitat, and avoiding riparian corridor and channel alterations. The disturbance in the system may be a result of unnatural rates of change in the channel geomorphology that, without proper restoration, will continue unabated. To the extent that existing Park regulations will permit, the Conservancy recommends adding language that would allow the Park to implement restoration projects in the riparian corridors or channels if it is (1) based on natural channel design principles, (2) necessary to restore the reach to a balanced state, and (3) necessary to prevent further degradation of downstream habitat.

Corr. ID: 2648
Comment ID: 375052
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I was sorely disappointed to see that the draft GMP did not cover the geomorphology of the Riverways. All that I could find in the

document concerning geomorphology is reference to the karst geomorphology that provides the area with so many unique springs. While the karst features are an import aspect of the park and need to be preserved, there is more that should have been covered.

It is impossible for the National Park Service to make educated and informed decisions on what impacts the Riverways, the gravel bars, and the adjacent floodplains without first understanding the geomorphology that drives this system. Historical accounts of the river state that there used to be very few gravel bars within the system and that the channel contained more of a bedrock bottom. I see no evidence that shows the park understands what has caused this change, how it is continuing to change, and how the Riverways should be managed in an environment that is so dynamic. I have my opinions on this; however, they are just opinions. There should be official research done by professional geologists and engineers to study this dynamic process of geomorphology in this region so that they can make informed decisions on how activities (such as canoeing, motor boating, off road vehicle use, etc.) along the river are impacting the resource. If recreational activities are adversely impacting the geomorphologic processes along the Riverways, then the NPS has a legitimate reason to restrict those activities.

Response:
Geomorphology was not included as an impact topic in the draft general management plan because the alternatives would not have a direct effect on this issue. While natural river geomorphology is not explicitly addressed by the general management plan, geomorphological principles and effects are noted in the "Water Resources, Rivers and Streams" section of chapter 4. The geomorphology of the various waterways in the park unit were most affected by historic land use activities during the settlement period through the 20th century (e.g., land clearing for agriculture, floodplain development, and mining). As noted in chapter 4, the erosion and migration of chert gravel that followed past land use activities in the region continues to negatively affect the hydrology and geomorphology of the National Riverways. These cumulative impacts on geomorphological resources are noted in chapter 5 under the section titled "Geologic Resources and Soils and Water Resources." Although existing and proposed recreational activities in the park unit have existing and potential effects to local hydrology and geology in areas, these activities result in minor or negligible effects on the overall geomorphology of the river system. Additionally, the overarching resource management guidance of the NPS preferred alternative emphasizes the importance of maintaining and restoring natural processes and systems in the National Riverways, as well as restoring biological communities. In turn, protecting and restoring natural geomorphic river processes and associated aquatic and riparian habitat would be considered in future management actions and implementation plans noted in this plan. In areas where high potential exists for the restoration of natural geomorphic processes and associated habitat, the National Park Service would consider developing subsequent restoration plans. Such efforts would be aimed at restoring natural channel and floodplain processes (by employing natural channel design principles) that would help improve aquatic habitat and riparian habitat conditions.

Corr. ID: 3,094
Comment ID: 384908
Organization: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Organization Type: Federal agency
See Appendix E of the Final GMP/EIS for the complete U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service letter regarding Endangered Species Act consultation and compliance.

Response:
As noted elsewhere in this comment response report, the National Park Service identified alternative B as the preferred alternative because it would provide the best combination of strategies to protect the park unit's unique natural and cultural resources and visitor experience, while improving operational effectiveness and sustainability. Alternative B aims to balance recreational uses and resource preservation in the context of a high visitation destination. As it relates to protecting species protected under the Endangered Species Act, the natural resource and recreation management strategies and actions of alternative B (see chapter 2) should offer improved protection for listed species in the park unit relative to the current conditions and management.

The general management plan is a programmatic document that aims to provide broad guidance on future management of the National Riverways. The plan would be implemented through future facility rehabilitation, historic preservation, natural resource restoration and protection, facility removal, recreation development, recreation regulation changes, and new construction. These activities and management strategies, as guided by the general management plan, would be broken down into future projects and actions which would be implemented as funding and need arise. Once specific projects and actions under the general management plan are further defined, section 7 consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under the Act would commence.

No changes to current park management would be implemented until the appropriate Endangered Species Act, Section 7 consultation and compliance was complete.

Potential site-specific and species-specific impacts to threatened and endangered species resulting from proposed facility improvements, construction, recreational uses, and other management actions are intended to be further analyzed and determined during project review and compliance processes for these subsequent implementation plans, projects, regulation changes, and other actions. The National Park Service agrees with the commenter's assertion that the broad, programmatic nature of a general management plan does not provide enough information and specific detail on the plan's (alternatives') impacts on federally listed species or their habitat, particularly from the types and levels of recreational uses in the National Riverways.

The National Park Service analyses and impact determinations in this general management plan / environmental impact statement for potential effects on species listed under the Endangered Species Act are based on input from subject matter experts and resource planners at the park (see the "Natural Resources" section of chapter 5). The scope and detail of these sections of the general management plan are consistent with the conceptual nature of this long-term programmatic planning document and the fact that more site-specific or project-specific Endangered Species Act compliance would be conducted prior to future implementation of the various actions and plans called for by this general management plan.

The National Park Service commits to work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in the following future review and compliance efforts:

1) For each of these individual activities, plans, or actions called for in the general management plan, the National Park Service commits to fulfilling the terms of section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act by consulting with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, as it relates to the identified federally listed species that may occur in the park unit.

Through these individual consultation processes, the National Park Service and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service would evaluate the specific effects on listed species from each action, plan, or activity set forth by the general management plan occurring within or authorized by the park unit, and would identify ways to minimize or avoid adverse effects. If it is determined that any actions or activities are likely to result in adverse effects to species listed under the Endangered Species Act, and these adverse effects cannot be prevented through the use of conservation measures, the National Park Service would then initiate formal consultation and develop a biological assessment of the proposed action or activity.

2) The National Park Service also commits to work with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in fulfilling section 7(a)(1) of the Endangered Species Act to develop and implement a conservation plan for federally listed species. Rather than providing this level of detail and analysis in the general management plan / environmental impact statement, the review processes associated with the actions and plans that would stem from this plan would include all applicable environmental compliance through the National Environmental Policy Act and the Endangered Species Act.

Both the consultation efforts and the species conservation planning would consider all possible effects on listed species, including the potential effects of water quality degradation from park unit activities on the Ozark hellbender.

The assessment of potential effects to listed species would factor in information gathered from the past, ongoing and future monitoring and studies conducted by the National Riverways staff (often in conjunction with other state and federal agencies). For example, regarding the Ozark hellbender, National Riverways staff are continuing their assistance in an ongoing collaborative effort with federal, state and other organizations in inventorying and monitoring hellbender populations within the park unit boundaries. This collaboration incorporates the use of the same protocols across rivers within the state and helps provide a consistent understanding of the status of the Ozark hellbender population as a whole. Staff will also continue to contribute to the cooperative effort by processing research permit applications, assisting in conducting field site searches and animal condition assessments, and monitoring thermal conditions within the river. This information helps inform the St. Louis Zoo in their efforts to mimic river habitat conditions at their facility. Park staff have also previously attended and contributed to a population viability assessment workshop on the hellbender, and currently serve on the recovery team for this species.

PARK OPERATIONS

CS100—Concessions

Concern ID: 50996

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that text in the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement regarding concession operations is unclear, specifically regarding the redistribution of concession dropoff and pickup locations. A commenter questioned whether the proposed new concessions for shuttle service would be in direct competition with existing concession contracts. Another commenter suggested that the NPS partner with concessioners to implement visitor use guidelines.

Corr. ID: 2149
Comment ID: 373379
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: This proposed General Management Plan will have a profound effect on these concessions as it is currently written. Below are the statements and positions of this proposed GMP that are of great concern to this concessioner as to the management direction for the Lower Current River.

Operating five of the six concession contracts on the Lower Current River and being constrained to the specific use of the Waymeyer to Big Spring river section, it is apparent that this plan will have a profound impact to our concession operations in this area. With this section of the river being singled out in this plan for guidelines, we believe that further studies using actual data of specific non-motorized watercraft use should be undertaken. Our 35 years of experience in providing floating opportunities on this river section make us very qualified to partner with the administration of Ozark National Scenic Riverways to better establish non-motorized watercraft use guidelines. This plan should allow for that partnership to prosper and provide an avenue for discussions and implementation of guidelines that would be beneficial to both NPS and the Lower Current River concessioners.

Corr. ID: 2688
Comment ID: 370406
Organization: Big Spring RV Camp
Organization Type: Business
Representative Quote: Third, in Table 13, for nonmotorized watercaft, Alternatives A, B, and C indicate concession dropoff and pickup locations would be redistributed to reduce peak season crowding effects. At this point we are not sure what this means. For example, if it means establishing separate but comparable put in and take out points for concessioners which are separate from public put in points it could be positive. If in entails delegating concessioners to less opportune put in and take out points in it could have a devastating economic impact on our float business and our companion camping business.

Corr. ID: 2688
Comment ID: 370407
Organization: Big Spring RV Camp
Organization Type: Business
Representative Quote: Fourth, also in Table 13, for concessions, Alternatives B and C indicate potential opportunities for new concessions for shuttle services for visitors using nonmotorized watercraft. Would this not be in direct competition with existing concession contracts?

Corr. ID: 2971
Comment ID: 372459
Organization: Cave Research Foundation
Organization Type: Recreational Groups
Representative Quote: For example, on the upper Jacks Fork, concession-available access points are only needed at a very few sites:

Buck Hollow, Bay Creek, and Alley Spring:

-We support the creation of new concession opportunities for non-motorized activities. The potential exists for shuttle service for backpackers as trails continue to be built in the river corridor.

Response:
Any change in the number and/or distribution of concessioner access points in Ozark National Scenic Riverways would be done in response to changes in observed conditions such as water levels in the rivers or visitor use patterns (i.e., capacity). The preferred alternative states that approximately 20 access points would be eliminated, but a similar number of designated access points would be opened in alternative locations. The total number of access points in the National Riverways would remain the same or decline slightly,

with the final number dependent on observed conditions. No decision to relocate or eliminate any currently established access point has been made, and no specific river segment has been singled out for access point redistribution or reduction.

All current concessioners are meeting existing needs of park unit visitors for shuttling river users with nonmotorized watercraft. The National Park Service has removed this strategy from the preferred alternative; however, there may be a potential need for shuttle services for overnight activities and dropoff/pickup for hiking that is not covered under current concession contracts. New concessions would provide additional opportunities for expansion of commercial activities not associated with existing concessions.

The park unit has pledged to develop and implement any management action related to access points in the future in concert with park unit concessioners. Concessioners are a critical component of the visitor experience at the National Riverways; the goal of any management action would be to accomplish any resource protection or visitor experience goals with minimal negative effect on concessions operations. With a careful approach, any effects should be minimal, and could be positive in the long run.

Any new proposed concessions operation must meet the NPS criteria of "necessary and appropriate."

OA100—Operations and Administration

Concern ID: 50997

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that the number of park unit staff be increased to more effectively enforce the rules and regulations. Commenters also recommended that rule violators pay a fine. Commenters suggested that alcohol be prohibited within the park unit.

Corr. ID: 468
Comment ID: 373679
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: It has been argued that an alcohol ban would have a detrimental effect on local businesses. Possibly so, but this is short term thinking. With the behavior situation under control, and good press about how the rivers were taken back from the drunken mobs, more affluent family groups would return to the area. The park, and concessionaires should undertake a positive spin publicity campaign after the ban is in place. Targeted at family groups, advertising by concessionaires and press releases by the park, would quickly spread the word of the changed atmosphere.

Corr. ID: 809
Comment ID: 368281
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The NPS doesn't enforce its own laws right now what good is it going to add more. A lot of problems on the river can be traced back to alcohol. What about public intoxication? Isn't there a law against that. Boater or canoer a drunk that can barely stand up doesn't have any business being on the river and should be taken care of by some type of law official.

Corr. ID: 994
Comment ID: 369803
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Enforcement, no matter which route is used to better manage ONSR, is crucial, absolutely critical to success. Therefore, increased staff for monitoring and regulating all activities is necessary. Establish serious penalties (stand by those and publicize well) and of course

make Clear the Regulations/ Rules for each activity.

Corr. ID: 3069
Comment ID: 375562
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I just wanted to add in addition to the prohibition of booze and cigarettes, that they establish a substantial fine so that it's not just a slap on the wrist, that if the park rangers give them a ticket for having alcohol or cigarette or, you know, throwing their cigarette butts in the river and stuff that there is a substantial fine, that it makes an impact on the people that violated and as an example to future canoeist that they need to obey the rules.

Response:
The preferred alternative proposes additional law enforcement staff to address visitor safety and resource protection needs. Any increase in staff is contingent on future funding. Park unit visitors that violate park rules are subject to fines and/or arrest.

Over the last few years, public drunkenness and unruly behavior has decreased as a result of stepped up enforcement. Should further increases in staff and education efforts not adequately resolve this issue, the park unit superintendent has the option of instituting certain park-wide bans. During public scoping, the elimination of alcohol was an issue. This issue was discussed by the NPS planning team and dismissed from further analysis because the National Park Service already has specific regulations to limit problems associated with alcohol use and other, sometimes-related, dangerous behavior. (See the "Alternatives and Actions Considered but Dismissed from Further Analysis" section in chapter 2,).

Concern ID: 50998
CONCERN STATEMENT: ***Commenters recommended that scenic easements should be monitored, enforced, and corrected.***

Corr. ID: 2285
Comment ID: 368978
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: When my parents sold the scenic easement when the park was established, we received a document containing explicit rules and restrictions on the use of our land as private owners within the park. These include such things as the prohibition of running cattle, harvesting timber, operating a commercial enterprise, erecting new buildings, etc. My family understood and accepted these conditions, and in fact welcomed the policies which would tend to protect and preserve the wild nature of the park. Through all these years we have scrupulously upheld our responsibilities to use our land carefully, causing little or no impact on the environment. We have trusted the park authorities to take these restrictions and duties seriously also.

I have heard by the grapevine that some private landowners have been granted variances to build unsuitable, large dwellings and possibly to utilize unofficial river access points. I find it very disappointing, assuming these stories are true, that the park has abandoned its duty to enforce the provisions of the scenic easements. A concern I have is that the park has not communicated with us at all, over the last fifty years. Perhaps the park needs to stay in touch with landowners and remind them of the policies which are applicable. This topic has not been addressed in the new proposed management plan, which I believe is a serious oversight.

Corr. ID: 2510
Comment ID: 374102

Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: As a long time user of the ONSR, I urge you to improve your management of this special place. The NPS's management of the ONSR in recent times has frankly been a major blemish on the reputation of your otherwise esteemed agency.

I urge you to enforce the scenic easements that exist on thousands of acres along the rivers. The NPS's failure to do so over the past 10 years has been a major embarrassment that has left permanent blemishes on the land.

Corr. ID: 2614
Comment ID: 374632
Organization: Friends of Ozark Riverways
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: SCENIC EASEMENTS. Although there are no changes to scenic easements proposed in this plan there are 9,257 acres of scenic easements that are intended to maintain the natural environment and scenery for the benefit of the visiting public. These easements are critical to the quality of the Riverways. They were acquired to add public value to the national park and need to be effectively monitored in a timely manner. Easement violations must be corrected promptly.

Corr. ID: 2794
Comment ID: 370738
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Scenic Easements. The more than 9,000 acres of private riverine land under scenic easement to NPS need to be effectively monitored, enforced, and corrected to avoid the sorts of violations that have occurred in recent decades.

Response:
Scenic easements are monitored on an annual basis and corrective issues are addressed as they arise. More frequently, throughout the year, park unit staff conduct drive by assessments and informal observations to assure compliance with easement terms. With the support of the U.S. Attorney's office, the park unit is making every effort to ensure compliance with scenic easement terms and appropriately address violations.

Concern ID: 51000
CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter recommended that the park unit should implement an entrance fee that could be invested back into the park unit.
Corr. ID: 1655
Comment ID: 370861
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I also favor or propose a nominal daily use fee for any recreation in the park area. A one to five dollar per day use fee is perfectly reasonable and yearly passes at a significant discount could also be made available for frequent users. 1.5 million visitors each year could generate a significant amount of revenue if it is invested back into the park system.

Response:
The cost of collection, including the administrative workload involved, would be cost-prohibitive because of the large number of entrances and the number of state and county roads in the park unit. In the future, the National Park Service would consider fees for certain activities to offset operational and maintenance costs. This could include fees for horse trail use, boat launches, weddings, and other special uses.

Concern ID: 51001

CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter suggested that the NPS should figure out how to operate the Akers Ferry on a consistent basis.

Corr. ID: 2648
Comment ID: 375059
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Currently there is a ferry boat at Akers that is used to connect Highway K across Current River. Due to insufficient maintenance from the NPS this ferry is often inoperable. As a result people have a legitimate need (and right) to ford the river at this location as it is part of the state highway system. The NPS should seek a solution to have the ferry operated on a more consistent basis (i.e. keeping the area clear of gravel to allow the ferry boat to cross) or some other measures to maintain a balance between traffic needs and environmental concerns.

The only reason that people cross the Current River in off-road vehicles at Flying-W is because of recreation. There is not a legitimate case that would support it as a viable roadway with economic benefit. With evidence that it degrades the environment the NPS should look to enforce laws that are already in place by the State of Missouri.

Response:
The National Park Service and Shannon County Commission have agreed that construction of a bridge at Akers is desirable and this final general management plan / environmental impact statement has been updated to include this action. Construction of a bridge on State Highway K at Akers would provide better emergency access for this area of the county and eliminate the need for maintenance and operation of the ferry; it would also eliminate the need for a vehicle ford at this location. Until such time that a permanent solution for the replacement of the ferry with a bridge is in place, the National Park Service will continue to require the concessioner at Akers to operate the ferry. The future of the Akers Ferry would be determined if and when a new bridge is constructed.

WILDERNESS

WD100—Wilderness

Concern ID: 51002

CONCERN STATEMENT: Some commenters expressed support for the designation of wilderness areas in the park unit. Other commenters were opposed to designating any wilderness areas in the park unit, suggesting that enough wilderness exists outside of the park unit, and that designating any additional wilderness areas within the park unit would be the beginning of designating the entire park unit a wilderness area. One commenter indicated that establishing wilderness in the park unit would require the NPS to collaborate and coordinate with the U.S. Forest Service regarding the management of adjacent national forest lands.

Corr. ID: 542
Comment ID: 374003
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: We also support the designation of the proposed area near Big Spring as “wilderness” due to the area existing currently as undeveloped land - wilderness in all aspects outside of official designation. The Ozarks, and Missouri in general, have very few options in providing a wilderness experience. Those who seek true undeveloped wilderness in a dramatic landscape are forced to head west to the Rocky Mountains or East to Appalachia. The Big Spring Wilderness can be an attractive alternative to local people and offer a destination to outdoor lovers

coming from outside of the Missouri Ozarks.

Corr. ID: 655
Comment ID: 374407
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I support management of Big Springs area as wilderness. It would be an important addition to the Wilderness Areas of Missouri. The wilderness area would be a draw to the area and increase tourist revenues by hikers and hunters.

Corr. ID: 2341
Comment ID: 369295
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I also support the designation of wilderness area to those locations where this is feasible, including the 3,430 acres near Big Spring recommended to be wilderness in Alternative B.

Corr. ID: 2667
Comment ID: 369711
Organization: Mark Twain National Forest
Organization Type: Federal Government
Representative Quote: Recommendations for establishment of a Wilderness from lands in the wilderness study area could have an impact on management of adjacent National Forest lands, and this needs to be fully considered in future planning and discussions.

Corr. ID: 3073
Comment ID: 375657
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: On the wilderness designated area, I don't agree with that. I think it's just a start to more, eventually just keep adding more and more until it's all wilderness and no one's allowed on the river.

Response:
Wilderness designation does not preclude public use. The Wilderness Act emphasizes natural conditions and primitive, unconfined types of recreation. Through the Wilderness Act, the National Park Service promotes opportunities for solitude; necessarily excluding the use of motorized vehicles and mechanized equipment. The Wilderness Study included in the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement concluded that 3,430 acres of the Big Spring Study Area be proposed for wilderness designation with an additional 4 acres proposed as potential wilderness. At this time, the Big Springs Study Area was the only area in the National Riverways determined to meet the eligibility criteria for wilderness. The 1984 general management plan originally identified three areas in the park unit for assessment of their suitability as wilderness: Cardareva, Upper Jacks Fork, and Big Springs. Conditions at Cardareva and the Upper Jacks Fork continue to preclude these areas from being studied for wilderness.

The U.S. Forest Service manages an adjoining portion of the Mark Twain National Forest near Big Spring as a designated roadless area and in a manner compatible with the protection of wilderness values, although the parcel is not designated wilderness. The National Park Service would continue to consult with the U.S. Forest Service to fully consider and develop compatible strategies that best protect wilderness values and character in a fashion that mutually benefits the management objectives of both agencies for the Big Spring area.

Concern ID: 51005

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters noted that establishing wilderness areas in the park unit would eliminate options for fire management, natural resource management, and climate change responses. One commenter stated that the

primeval character of the Big Springs area is no longer present; therefore, a wilderness designation is not appropriate.

Corr. ID: 2450
Comment ID: 373922
Organization: The Nature Conservancy
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The Conservancy does not support wilderness designation for the Big Springs tract. However, we strongly support maintaining this area in its current primitive condition. Given historical resource constraints and the potential added cost of doing management under the "minimum requirements analysis," we are concerned a wilderness designation could limit the Park's ability to implement good forest management (e.g., prescribed fire) and respond to threats of a changing climate (e.g., invasive species, forest pests).

Corr. ID: 2947
Comment ID: 372250
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I am opposed to the Wilderness proposal. The area you propose to be classified as Wilderness has been exposed to centuries of anthropogenic impacts such as fire, large scale logging operation and grazing. All of these activities have caused dramatic changes in the composition of forested areas and local streams. The primeval characters in this area is long gone and can never be recovered.

Corr. ID: 2983 (Robert L. Ziehmer)
Comment ID: 372482
Organization: Missouri Department of Conservation
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: 3. The Department opposes the recommendation to designate 3,430 acres of the Big Spring unit as "Wilderness" under the Wilderness Act of 1964. The area under consideration for the wilderness designation includes the Big Spring Pines Natural Area and is also part of the Department's Current River Hills Conservation Opportunity Area. The wilderness designation is a concern for continued management of the pine-oak woodlands because this community type requires periodic fires and natural disturbance. The wilderness designation usually precludes the use of chainsaws, leaf blowers, ATVs/UTVs, and air operations, which are critical for safe prescribed fire operations. Limiting prescribed fire crews to hand tools would hinder efforts to restore and maintain the area's pine-oak woodlands. The wilderness designation would also constrain standard operating procedures for wildfire suppression, creating safety concerns for firefighters and risks for adjacent lands.

Response:
Wilderness designation would require careful consideration of the means and methods of carrying out forest and resource management measures, including fire management, largely because of the constraints placed on the use of mechanical equipment. In accordance with NPS policies, park unit managers would employ the "minimum requirements" concept to ensure that non-mechanized equipment is used in wilderness to the greatest extent possible. In particular, emergency situations, such as wildfire suppression, would continue as they are today. Fire suppression activities would be conducted in ways that minimize the lasting impacts of suppression actions. More detailed future planning (e.g., wilderness stewardship plan, fire management plan) would be conducted as necessary to provide managers with the guidance and procedures to appropriately and safely protect human life, resources, and property in the wilderness area and adjoining lands.

The minimum requirements concept would be incorporated into planning and

management decisions regarding the use of prescribed fire and other methods for preserving the area's pine-oak woodlands that depend on fire to remain a viable ecosystem. It is anticipated that management of the area to achieve the objectives of wilderness preservation would further the natural recovery of the area, and important cultural resources in the area would also be preserved as reminders of the region's past history.

Despite the recognized impacts to the Big Spring study area from previous logging, grazing, and other factors, it was determined that the area retains sufficient wilderness characteristics and meets eligibility criteria prescribed by the Wilderness Act.

LOCAL COMMUNITIES/ECONOMIES

SE100—Impacts to Socioeconomics

Concern ID: 51010

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters stated that the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement would have either positive or negative impacts on the economies of surrounding communities. Some commenters suggested that these economies would be adversely impacted if the NPS limits access and visitor activities (such as horseback riding, boating, and camping) within the park unit. One commenter indicated that allowing mountain biking could generate revenue for the state and surrounding communities. Other commenters noted that the deteriorating natural resources in the park unit may deter visitors, which could adversely impact the economies of surrounding communities.

Corr. ID: 90
Comment ID: 372576
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: In these tough economic times people do not have extra money for permits and passes to use areas that were established for recreational purposes to begin with so they will just stay home or find some place else to go for vacation.

Corr. ID: 442
Comment ID: 373645
Organization: Environment Missouri
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: Visitors to the park-the vast majority of them from outside the Ozarks and outside of the state-are the single biggest contributors to the economies of Shannon, Carter and Dent counties, which rank among the most impoverished in the state. Should the rivers lose their natural charm, people will stop visiting. And if people stop visiting, the communities that live along the river will suffer economically.

Corr. ID: 501 (Doug Libla)
Comment ID: 373797
Organization: Missouri State Senate
Organization Type: State Government
Representative Quote: We should provide citizens with a variety of recreational opportunities while continuing to preserve and protect the economic, natural, and cultural resources of the ONSR for future generations. The current proposals under the new GMP do not address my primary concern:

Tourism is one of the most critical components of our rural economy and the ONSR is the primary attraction. Thousands of out-of-state as well as in-state hikers, campers, boaters, hunters, fishermen and horseback riders visit this area annually and bring many irreplaceable dollars when they come. Any further limitations on the access to these assets would severely impact this local economy.

We must not overlook our citizens' heritage and livelihood.

Corr. ID: 597
Comment ID: 374210
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Restricting the number of non-motorized watercraft at specific landing points will harm the economy of local businesses. There will be less people camping and using local canoe rentals, motels, grocery stores, restaurants, gas stations, etc.

Corr. ID: 961
Comment ID: 369453
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Missouri's rivers and their water quality are critical to our quality of life and our state's economy. Undesignated horse trails have brought water pollution, specifically E. coli, to the rivers. Horse trails should be kept far enough away from the rivers to prevent these impacts. Illegal roads and vehicles traversing the rivers and gravel bars produce erosion and sedimentation of streams which harm fish habitat. These areas should be managed for maximum protection of biodiversity, which form the basis of our quality of life and our state's economy.

Corr. ID: 1253
Comment ID: 371012
Organization: Security Bank of the Ozarks
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: As far as the boating issue is concerned, your proposed plan will have a detrimental effect on the local boating industry. We have business that build the boats, boat dealerships who have contacts at the local banks to arrange financing for the purchase of their boats, as well as the individuals who do the upholstery for the boats who work out of their homes just to be able to save on rental expenses. Then you have the private individuals who do the graphics for the boats and the polishing of the boats for those who like to keep their boats polished. That is just the boating industry alone. In the summertime, boats are on the river every weekend enjoying what nature provides. The tourist industry impacts every area in this town from gas stations (who rely heavily on the tourist trade) to the restaurants, grocery stores, the t-shirt shop selling souvenir shirts, beauty shops, auto repair places just to name a few. Just the economic impact alone is reason enough not to make any changes.

Corr. ID: 2321
Comment ID: 369218
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: The family businesses in the Big Creek area will be destroyed if the trails in that area are closed. Shannon county is a poor county and its towns are plagued with empty buildings due to businesses not surviving this bad economy. Now our government is making a plan to limit the numbers of people allowed on the rivers and in the forests. Tourism is important to Shannon County.

Corr. ID: 2588
Comment ID: 374535
Organization: 2 Timing Guys LLC
Organization Type: Business
Representative Quote: Creating mountain biking opportunities in the area will help make the park more appealing to visitors. It helps generate revenue for the state with races and events being held in the parks. Mountian biking should be allowed as well as mountain bike related events. All those around these events can benefit from the trails we build/maintain and the revenue we generate attending these events.

Corr. ID: 2614
Comment ID: 374630
Organization: Friends of Ozark Riverways

Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: If well cared for, the Riverways will not only protect priceless natural and cultural resources but also provide substantial economic contributions to the region from jobs, visitor spending, added sales tax revenue, and national park expenditures and thus sustain small communities along the river.

Corr. ID: 2751
Comment ID: 370633
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: If the Park Service chooses the Alternative B (NPS Preferred) and closes 20 access points it will negatively affect the economy of the surrounding communities. Closing access points will harm the surrounding canoe rentals, motels, convenience stores, restaurants, and all other local businesses. The plan does not go into detail and say what 20 access points will be closed. This means that the Park Service will close any access points that they feel like.

Corr. ID: 2783
Comment ID: 370698
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: It is unnecessary for additional restrictions to be placed on horseback riding on the Jacks Fork and Current River, and trails in the surrounding areas. Vacationing horse enthusiasts and trail riders bring significant revenue to our local economy. Further limitations and restrictions on trail riding will have a negative economic impact.

Corr. ID: 2859
Comment ID: 375251
Organization: The Eminence Area Chamber of Commerce
Organization Type: Civic Groups
Representative Quote: The Ozark National Scenic Riverways not only provides respite for travelers, vacationing experiences, recreational activities, for locals and tourists, alike, but it also provides a much needed income to the local economy of Eminence and Shannon County, Missouri. The impact of the ONSR on this region is significant. The Current and Jacks Fork watersheds has provided many jobs, income avenues, and recreational opportunities for generations of the traditional residents of this area. This area is economically depressed and Shannon County is one of the poorest per-capita counties of the United States. It is the lowest income per-capita in the State of Missouri. In the last ten years employment has decreased, residents must travel outside of the county to find substantial work, and residents experience increasing regulations on their recreational activities, forcing some to relocate. The US government is not intended to limit liberty, freedom, nor the right to pursue happiness. These words directly apply to any negative impacts the current ONSR
Management Plan Draft contains.

Corr. ID: 2863
Comment ID: 376532
Organization: Eminence Area Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors and undersigned supporters
Organization Type: Civic Groups
Representative Quote: The tourist economy is vital to Shannon County, since the land for which productive use for economic activities is owned by the aforementioned entities. Tourism is vital to the economy for many reasons, it not only brings income into the county, but also helps to increase the services of the residents of the county as the tourist need access to those various services as well. Tourists are not only from throughout the nation, but we have local and regional residents that we might consider in the tourist category, this is a definite impact on the economy.

It cannot be overstated how important tourism is to the economy of Shannon

County and it should be the duty of the National Park Service to work with our county to improve tourism in this region, rather than to squash and starve the resident population with superfluous rules and regulations.

Corr. ID: 3093
Comment ID: 376533
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I know that some members of Congress have suggested that the local community would suffer from the National Park Service's proposed new management plan, but I fish on the Current River roughly fifteen days per year and on each trip I patronize local merchants, including gas stations, restaurants, sporting goods stores and canoe rental companies. Over the years my family and I have probably spent thousands of dollars in Houston, Jadwin, Eminence and other local towns. If the decline of this park continues I will feel obligated to seek out other sites for my outdoor recreation, including the Buffalo River in Arkansas, which seems (from what I can tell) to be more tightly regulated than ONSR.

Response:
The National Park Service supports tourism and recognizes the benefits that accrue to local communities providing support for park unit visitors. Implementation of the preferred alternative would likely have minimal impacts on socioeconomic conditions in the local region. While some recreational activities would be more closely managed, these changes are expected to have marginal impacts on visitation. In addition, the preferred alternative is expected to improve visitor experiences by adding to the existing designated horse trail system, providing new recreational opportunities (mountain biking), and expanding developed camping areas.

The use of 60/40 hp motors on boats would be allowed in designated areas currently popular with motorized boat users. It is anticipated that motorized boating would not change significantly and would continue to support local businesses that sell and/or manufacture boats used specifically in the National Riverways. Please refer back to concern statements 50970 and 50972 for more information related to general management plan changes related to designated areas for motor boating.

It is anticipated that visitor use patterns could shift slightly and the composition of park unit visitation could change with the preferred alternative. The actual effects of the preferred alternative on visitation and the overall regional economy are uncertain, with small positive and negative effects. The National Riverways is expected to remain a major attraction for visitors and a significant contributor of economic activity in the area.

GENERAL COMMENTS

CC1000—Consultation and Coordination: General Comments

Concern ID: 51012

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that the NPS establish mechanisms to communicate effectively with the public. Some commenters recommended that an advisory or working group be established to maintain a dialogue on protecting and enhancing the interests of the park unit.

Corr. ID: 1060
Comment ID: 369922
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I would like to see a major park visitors' center in Eminence. It is centrally located for the park and would be accessed by more visitors than a center at

Van Buren or one of the other park extremities. I suppose this is irrelevant since the alternatives are defined but maybe for the next plan in 20 years....

Corr. ID: 2296
Comment ID: 369056
Organization: Greenway Network, Inc. St. Charles MO
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: * NPS could network with local Government agencies and the local Stream Teams to paint warnings on all Storm Water Sewers Covers in the developed areas of Eminence and Van Buren. Greenway Network is presently working with local governmants in a similar way to paint 6000 sewer covers in St. Charles using local scout groups, residence and students.

* Perhaps the NPS could work with the local Univ. of Mo. Extension Centers or local garden clubs to discuss ways to address point source contamination reduction using wetlands, native prairies, rain gardens or vegetative swales near loosing streams or sinks.

* NPS could network with the Stream Team Program and turn the old fishing lodge (Welsh Lodge) into an educational school/camp for the children of Missouri. The Stream Teams locally and the NPS Ozark Stream Team, if created, could use this area as an outdoor educational classroom to teach both the public and the employees of the NPS about the importance of the aquatic invertebrate balance of healthy rivers and water testing to show point source pollution.

* NPS could network with the St. Louis Zoo to stage areas to incorporate the Hellbender population back to healthy stream sections of the park. Hellbender habitat areas need both protection and new areas need to be added and there needs to be a definite designation of protection for such habitat. The scientific, biologic reason for the species loss needs to be detailed.

Corr. ID: 2745
Comment ID: 370610
Organization: National Parks Conservation Association
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: Since the state of Missouri is responsible for water testing in the rivers at OZAR, NPCA strongly urges the NPS, in cooperation with the state, to develop a communication system to notify people on the rivers that the E. coli count is high enough to risk human health. In addition, the NPS should consider closing portions of the river until levels are within a healthy range. Finally, the NPS should adopt an aggressive education campaign through local outfitters and at authorized river access points to educate visitors about how human body waste must be disposed of while in the park.

Corr. ID: 2787
Comment ID: 370714
Organization: Indiana University Robert H. McKinney School of Law Environmental and Natural Resources Law Program
Organization Type: University/Professional Society
Representative Quote: I recommend that the NPS Establish local ONSR Public Information Offices on the main streets of the two communities most closely connected to the rivers, Eminence and Van Buren. This could be as simple and inexpensive as an information kiosk within local businesses and/or a small office that is staffed by an existing public information officer or park ranger during peak tourist season or on weekends. The offices could provide information and interpretation for tourists and could also serve as a point of contact with the local community.

Corr. ID: 2787
Comment ID: 370715

Organization: Indiana University Robert H. McKinney School of Law Environmental and Natural Resources Law Program
Organization Type: University/Professional Society
Representative Quote: I recommend that the NPS respond to some of the widespread misinformation among local residents concerning the ONSR and its benefits as a conservation area - as well as the costs of overuse and high-impact use - by (a) using remote sensing technology to document the impact of visitor-created roads (informal trails and river crossings) on the ONSR; and (b) gathering data regarding the economic contribution of visitation to the local economy in a manner that allows the disaggregation of ecotourism benefits from other tourism benefits.

Corr. ID: 2787
Comment ID: 370713
Organization: Indiana University Robert H. McKinney School of Law Environmental and Natural Resources Law Program
Organization Type: University/Professional Society
Representative Quote: I recommend that the NPS, or the ONSR superintendent acting under his authority as the manager of the ONSR, create an ONSR Citizen Advisory Group comprised of local residents who are opinion leaders (such as chambers of commerce heads, prominent business owners, high school teachers or administrators, etc) along those who visit the ONSR for recreation and are concerned with its management but do not live locally (such as representatives of public interest environmental groups or tourist agencies).

Corr. ID: 2983 (Robert L. Ziehmer)
Comment ID: 384205
Organization: Missouri Department of Conservation
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: The Department requests the NPS to organize a working group that includes local community members, resource agencies, and other interest groups to develop new management approaches that resolve unauthorized access/use issues within the Scenic Riverways.

Corr. ID: 3091 (Senator Roy Blunt)
Comment ID: 375547
Organization: United States Senate
Organization Type: Federal Government
Representative Quote: In submitted comments, MDC has committed to work closely with ONSR to administer a GMP that will provide sustainable and practical management for future generations. MDC has suggested developing a working group to maintain a dialogue on protecting and enhancing the interests of the ONSR. Stakeholders throughout the region have also expressed interest in this proposal to my staff repeatedly during the ONSR GMP hearings. The ONSR cannot overlook what MDC can provide as one of our nation's most highly respected state conservation agencies.

Response:
The general management plan / environmental impact statement identifies a desire to work cooperatively with others to anticipate, avoid, and resolve potential conflicts, protect the National Riverways resources, and address mutual interests in the quality of life for community residents. Partnerships with local community organizations and chambers of commerce for park cultural demonstrations and special events could help generate additional business opportunities in local communities. Regional cooperation would involve federal, state, and local agencies; Indian tribes; neighboring landowners; and all other concerned parties.

The general management plan identifies a number of strategies to achieve this, including fostering a spirit of cooperation with neighbors and encouraging compatible adjacent land uses; keeping landowners,

land managers, local governments, and the public informed about management activities; and sharing information with adjacent landowners on resources, natural processes, and threats to resources.

Along these lines, the park unit began a regular "Riverways Reflections" column to share information about park unit events and important issues. The park unit intends to continue sharing these columns with local and regional media outlets, and expand outreach via social media and its website.

Also of note, section 7 (a) of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways Enabling Legislation (78 Stat. 608) established an Ozark National Scenic Riverways Commission to help foster better communication and help guide the park unit over the first ten years of its development. While the terms and model of this commission no longer apply today, the park unit recognizes the importance of maintaining effective communication with stakeholders. In an effort to improve communications, the park unit would develop a communication plan. This plan would detail how park unit management proposes to disseminate information to the public on a regular basis, respond to concerns about park unit operations, and encourage feedback on park unit issues. Park unit staff believes successful implementation of such a plan would help facilitate expanded communication, provide opportunities for more direct input with park unit staff, and help promote awareness and understanding of park unit issues.

GA3000—Impact Analysis: General Methodology for Establishing Impacts/Effects

Concern ID: 51014

CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter questioned the methodology used to collect visitation trends in the park unit, and queried which user group(s) the NPS is focusing on with this planning effort.

Corr. ID: 2267
Comment ID: 368627
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: the proposal did not include any breakdown of the type of visitors who came to OZAR historically, currently or as anticipated, in terms of their reasons for coming. Specifically how many of the park visitors came to blow off steam on the river, how many came for that Muir experience in the woods and how many came to sit along the riverbank and watch the river go by from their camper. Many of the park visitors come to the park one time per year while many others come weekly. Are you planning for that one time per year visitor or the one visiting more frequently? Have you done any type of monitoring and by that I mean monitoring that has been tested and determined to be statistically accurate as a basis for the presumptions included here not a jumble of park registrations and other data that do not include visitor hours as opposed to visits? The reference is made to "traditional family oriented" experiences but what are you talking about. How many visitors consist of "traditional family units"?

Response:
The alternatives proposed in this general management plan were developed to provide comprehensive guidance for protecting natural systems, preserving cultural resources, and providing opportunities for quality visitor experiences at Ozark National Scenic Riverways for the next 15 or 20 years. Therefore these broad alternatives were examined for impacts of implementing management strategies that apply to all visitors that come to enjoy the National Riverways.

The plan includes an analysis of visitor trends, characteristics, perceptions, and opinions for river and land-based recreation in the "Visitor Use Trends" section of chapter 4. This section discusses activity type and participation, environmental and social perceptions, concessioner utilization, preference and satisfaction measures, and policy and management issues. Studies also include demographic information. Average group size for groups visiting the park is stated in chapter 4.

During public scoping for this plan, the most commonly expressed concerns were related to visitor behaviors. More details on comments heard can be found in the "Planning Issues and Opportunities" section of chapter 1, of this final general management plan. Many families stated they would no longer visit the National Riverways because of the growth of inappropriate visitor behaviors. Therefore, references to family-oriented experiences were meant to convey safe experiences appropriate for groups with young children, seniors, or any group members who desire experiences free of disruptive behaviors commonly identified during public comment. The National Park Service does not measure how group members are associated, as it is not relevant to the planning effort.

The majority of references in the document were to family friendly experiences and atmospheres. In order to be consistent and avoid confusion, all references to family-oriented experiences in the draft plan have been changed to family-friendly.

Concern ID: 51015

CONCERN STATEMENT: One commenter noted that the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement did not provide evidence that outboard motors cause adverse impacts to the river or conflict with other forms of recreation.

Corr. ID: 305
Comment ID: 373066
Organization: Ozark Heritage Project
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: There has been NO evidence offered that the use of outboards on that stretch harm either the river or the riparian border is harmed by their use. There has been little evidence offered that their use significantly conflicts with other recreational use in the peak season and NO evidence it interferes in the off season.

Response:
The proposals in the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement for non-motorized zones were developed after considering public input during the scoping phase of this planning process. Many people expressed a desire for a recreational experience that did not include motorized vessels. Visitor use surveys were conducted to collect visitor input about their experiences interacting with other user groups. These include: "Ozark National Scenic Riverways Visitor Use Study" (Dr. Mark Morgan, 2007) and "Assessment of Visitor-Related Impacts and Potential Management Strategies at Ozark National Scenic Riverways" (Logan Park, et. al., 2011). In addition, "Ozark National Scenic Riverways Acoustical Monitoring 2010-2011" (NPS, 2011b) studied the sound levels at several locations in the park unit. Please refer to the "Visitor Use and Experience" section in chapter 4 for highlights of the results of these studies. In addition, non-motorized zones were proposed as a way to broaden the range of recreational opportunities and visitor experiences.

PN1000—Purpose And Need: Planning Process and Policy

Concern ID: 51017

CONCERN STATEMENT: Commenters suggested that the public meetings for the

draft general management plan / environmental impact statement were poorly managed and poorly advertised. Several commenters were dissatisfied with the open house format of the meetings, while others were dissatisfied with the amount and quality of the information provided at the meetings. Commenters also recommended that additional meetings should have been offered. However, some commenters noted that the public meetings were well-organized, and that park unit staff was prepared to answer questions from the public.

Corr. ID: 787
Comment ID: 368183
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: ONSR Draft General Management Plan

I finally got into one of the public meetings for the Draft General Management Plan of Ozark National Scenic Riverways after driving to the last two meetings to find them rescheduled. Very disappointed again to find there was not going to be a meeting here in Eminence and instead it was just an open house. There was at least 20 or more National Park Service personnel there to hand out free cd's of the complete Plan and answer questions, but there was no one there to answer questions and give you a truthful answer. Most all the local county and state officials that were there expected an open meeting where we could all ask questions and voice our opinion.

Corr. ID: 801
Comment ID: 368235
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I am, however disappointed that the NPS allowed two unscheduled meetings, at the very last minute, to be held in Salem and Eminence. The Riverways are National Parks and visitors come from all over the world to enjoy it and spend their money locally. Why not have a meeting in Springfield or Columbia? There are many people from Southwest Missouri that love and use those rivers who feel shafted by the process.

Corr. ID: 921
Comment ID: 369265
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Upon the meeting held 01/21/14@ Van Buren community center, I was enlightened on the subject concerned. The reception was handled very professionally, needless to say, upon leaving I was satisfied!

Corr. ID: 1187
Comment ID: 370611
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: I think you should have had more meetings in the St. Louis area and in Kansas City - even in IL, Ia, KS and AR.

Corr. ID: 2308
Comment ID: 369131
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Who made the decision to have these meetings in the "mill around the stations" format? What was their rationale for this particular choice?

Corr. ID: 2893
Comment ID: 372118
Organization: Not Specified
Organization Type: Unaffiliated Individual
Representative Quote: Thank you for the opportunity to attend your open house regarding the National Park Service's Draft Management Plan for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways held in Van Buren, Missouri, on January 21, 2014. I found the

exhibits informative and the staff generally prepared to answer direct questions.

Corr. ID: 2907
Comment ID: 372175
Organization: Missouri Farm Bureau Federation
Organization Type: Business
Representative Quote: Although many of our members participated in the recent public meetings and have submitted written comments, our organization was not among those notified by the National Park Service (NPS) of these meetings and other opportunities to provide input during the development of the draft plan. The notification mailing list provided by NPS pursuant to our request includes the Missouri Coalition for the Environment, Sierra Club, L.A.D. Foundation, Missouri Parks Association, American Rivers and The Nature Conservancy, but no organizations of comparable stature representing landowner interests. On a regulatory proposal with potentially significant ramifications for land use policy, we believe this was a serious oversight. At this point, we strongly urge the NPS to "level the playing field" by according proportionately more weight to views expressed by local residents.

Corr. ID: 2974 (Darrell Skiles)
Comment ID: 372467
Organization: Dent County Commission
Organization Type: Town or City Government
Representative Quote: Further, the Dent County Commission would like to express our overall extreme disappointment in the Draft General Management Plan produced by the Park Service and our anger over the National Park Service conduct at the 4 public meetings held by the Park Service to discuss it. It is clear the National Park Service totally ignored local input and concerns about the Riverways when constructing this Draft Plan and Park Service staff openly and blatantly attempted to influence those in attendance at all of the public meetings to support the restrictive Alternatives A, B, or C by telling attendees the "No Action Alternative" was really not an alternative at all.
It is readiliy apparent the National park Service has skewed this entire process and proposal.

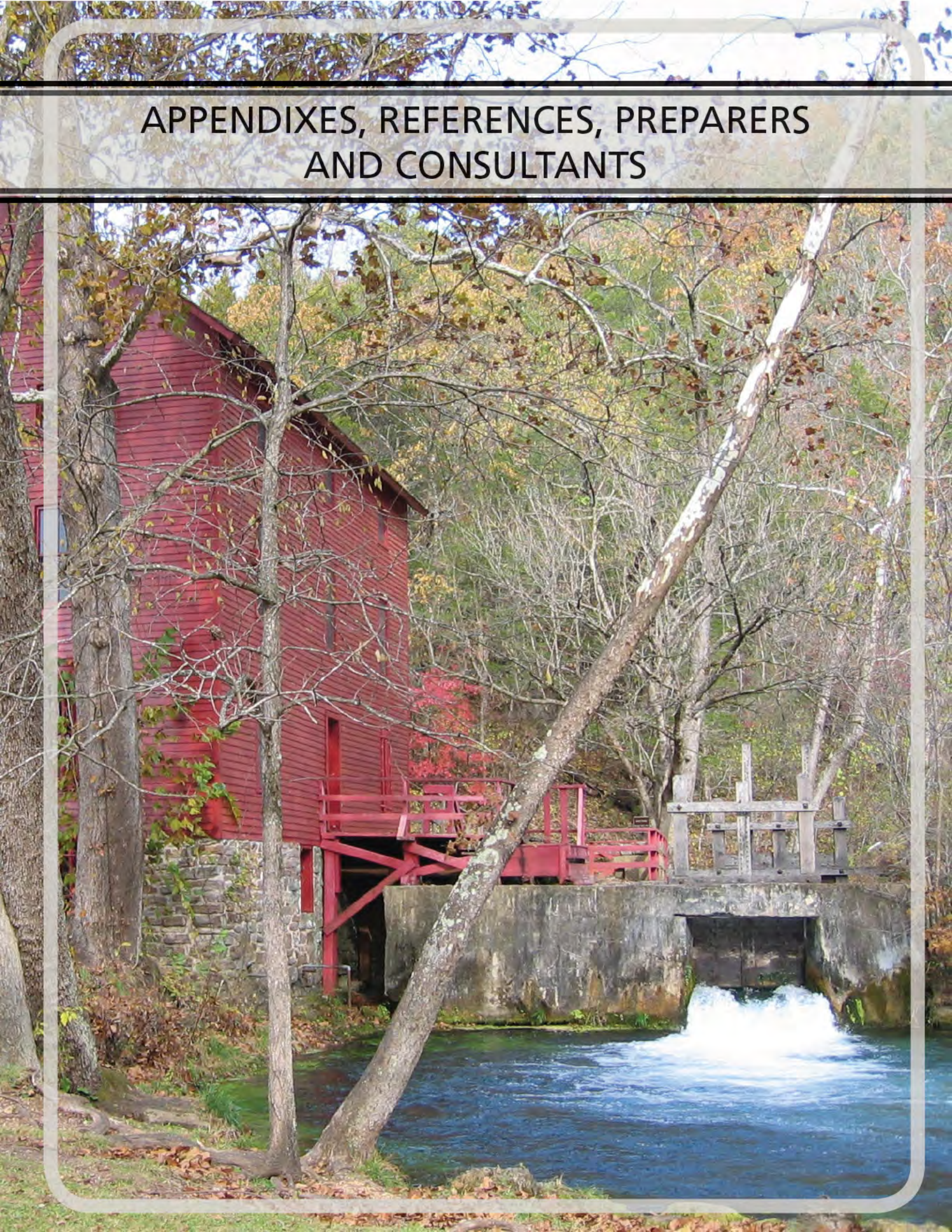
Corr. ID: 2976
Comment ID: 372469
Organization: EOAS Conservation Committee
Organization Type: Conservation/Preservation
Representative Quote: There has been a good deal of opposition to the NPS proposals expressed by local politicians and to a lesser extent from the populace of the counties surrounding the Riverways. I believe the extent of local opposition is overblown and I think the politician's opposition is largely opportunistic, driven by a radical anti-government ideology. Although I did not speak publicly, I did attend the Van Buren open house and found the forum to be extremely intimidating to anyone not in conformance with the Tea-Party line which amounted to: the government cannot put any restrictions on use of the river; the National Park Service is illegitimate; give control of the Riverways back to the State and counties. The meeting was badly managed in that the spokesman for Representative Smith was allowed to give an opening speech which frankly amounted to rabble rousing, thus setting a hostile tone, and other politicians were happy to follow that example. There was no attempt by the moderator to encourage a respectful exchange of opinions, indeed no attempt at moderation! I personally know of many people who broadly support the proposed changes who stayed away from the Van Buren meeting because they feared the scenario that in fact developed. This anti-government ideology is extremely unhelpful to the National Park Service Riverways managers and I firmly believe it does not represent the views of a large majority of Riverways users and visitors: despite the wishes of the more extreme elements, the Riverways belong to

the people of the United States, not solely to the citizens of Shannon and Carter Counties. As you point out in the Draft Plan, the "no action" scenario is a baseline against which to measures the management proposals, not a rational or practical alternative. Maintaining the status quo is simply unacceptable.

Response:
In addition to extensive public engagement conducted in earlier phases of the general management planning process, the National Park Service conducted four public meetings in January 2014 to share the draft general management plan / environmental impact statement with the public and solicit public feedback. The draft plan was released to the public on November 8, 2013, with a 90-day comment period that closed on February 7, 2014. Public meetings were initially scheduled in December 2013, but severe winter weather and requests from the public resulted the postponement of the meetings. The National Park Service rescheduled the meetings twice and finally held them on January 16, 17, 21, and 22. Three of the meetings were held in the surrounding communities of Eminence, Salem, and Van Buren. One public meeting was held in the St. Louis area (Kirkwood). The National Park Service made a concerted effort to advertise both rounds of meetings in local and regional media outlets, as well as through direct mailings, online information on the park unit's webpage, and via social media. These meetings attracted more than 1,450 attendees and were some of the most widely attended public meetings held by the National Park Service nationwide in recent years.
The goal of public engagement process was to clarify draft alternatives carried through to the general management plan / environmental impact statement, answer questions regarding these alternatives, and gather testimony on the Wilderness Study. The meetings used two formats—a traditional open house format and a public hearing format. NPS staff prepared summary handouts, posters, and other materials to ensure that the public could learn about the planning process and make informed comments on the draft plan. In addition, extra copies of the draft plan were made available, and computer stations were set up so people could enter their comments on site. One or two NPS staff were available at each station to answer questions and provide information. Court reporters were also made available to record public comments and testimonials at the Wilderness hearing. The "Consultation and Coordination" section at the beginning of Chapter 6 contains additional information on the public involvement process.

The initial public comment period was 60 days; however, the National Park Service received numerous requests to extend the public comment period and schedule additional public meetings. As noted previously, the comment period was extended from 60 to 90 days. In addition, the National Park Service added the public meeting in Salem, Missouri.

APPENDIXES, REFERENCES, PREPARERS AND CONSULTANTS



APPENDIX A: SERVICEWIDE MANDATES AND POLICIES PERTAINING TO OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

This page is intentionally left blank

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Relations / partnerships with organizations, communities, agencies and tribes	
Relations with private and public organizations, owners of adjacent land, and governmental agencies	NPS *Management Policies 2006* emphasizes consultation and cooperation with local, state, tribal, and federal entities (5.2.1) and calls for cooperative conservation beyond park unit boundaries (1.6) and for cooperative planning (2.3.1.8). Director's Order 75A, "Civic Engagement and Public Involvement," provides further guidance. **Desired Conditions:** Ozark National Scenic Riverways is managed as part of a greater ecological, social, economic, and cultural system. Good relations are maintained with adjacent landowners, surrounding communities, and private and public groups that affect and are affected by Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The area is managed proactively to resolve external issues and concerns and ensure that area values are not compromised. Because the National Riverways is a part of a larger regional environment, the National Park Service and its neighbors work cooperatively with others to anticipate, avoid, and resolve potential conflicts, protect the National Riverways' resources, and address mutual interests in the quality of life for community residents. Partnerships with local community organizations and chambers of commerce for park cultural demonstrations and special events could help generate additional business opportunities in local communities. Regional cooperation involves federal, state, and local agencies; Indian tribes; neighboring landowners; and all other concerned parties. **Strategies:** NPS staff will continue to establish and foster collaborative partnerships with public and private organizations, landowners and other stakeholders to achieve the purposes of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Partnerships will continue to be sought for resource protection, research, education, and visitor enjoyment purposes. To foster a spirit of cooperation with neighbors and encourage compatible adjacent land uses, NPS staff will continue to keep landowners, land managers, local governments, and the public informed about Ozark National Scenic Riverways management activities. Likewise, NPS managers will seek relationships with adjacent landowners and jurisdictions that will keep NPS managers informed about their activities that may affect the National Riverways. Periodic consultations will continue with landowners who may be affected by visitors and management actions. NPS staff will continue to respond promptly to conflicts that arise over NPS activities, visitor access, and proposed activities and developments on adjacent lands that could affect Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Information will be shared with adjacent landowners on resources, natural processes, and threats to resources. NPS staff may provide technical and management assistance to landowners to address issues of mutual interest. NPS staff will continue to work closely with local, state, and federal agencies and tribal governments whose programs affect or are affected by activities in Ozark National Scenic Riverways. NPS managers will continue to pursue cooperative regional planning whenever possible to integrate the National Riverways into issues of regional concern. NPS staff will continue to work closely with local, state, and federal agencies and tribal governments to foster interagency training, cooperation, and mutual assistance that afford the highest level of protection and security for visitors and park resources.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Relations with the Town of Van Buren, Town of Eminence, and Shannon, Dent, Texas and Carter Counties	As stated above, NPS *Management Policies 2006* emphasizes consultation and cooperation with local governments and for cooperative planning. **Desired Conditions:** NPS staff continues its close working relationships with the Town of Van Buren, the Town of Eminence, and Shannon, Dent, Texas and Carter counties. NPS staff and local officials maintain a high level of trust and goodwill. Local government officials feel they have an important stake in Ozark National Scenic Riverways, and NPS staff feel they have an important stake in the local communities. NPS managers are familiar with local issues and concerns. **Strategies:** NPS staff will continue to regularly communicate and meet with local government officials to identify problems and concerns facing the local governments and Ozark National Scenic Riverways, and actions that can be taken to address these problems and concerns. Local government officials will continue to be kept informed of planning and other actions in Ozark National Scenic Riverways that could affect the local governments. Likewise, NPS managers will seek relationships with local government officials that will keep NPS managers informed about their activities that may affect the National Riverways. NPS staff will continue to work with local government law enforcement, emergency services, and community education programs. When appropriate, NPS staff will provide technical and management assistance to the local governments, including sharing information and resources, to address problems and issues of mutual interest, such as growth in park visitation and ecotourism. NPS staff will continue to be involved in community-based efforts. NPS staff will participate in community planning when it may influence the National Riverways.
Government-to-government relations between American Indian Tribes and Ozark National Scenic Riverways	Mandates or policies for the National Park Service to maintain a government-to-government relationship with federally recognized tribal governments are included in the Presidential Memorandum of April 29, 1994; Executive Order 13175; Executive Order 13007 (Indian Sacred Sites); a variety of federal statutes, such as the National Historic Preservation Act; and NPS *Management Policies 2006* (1.11.1). **Desired Conditions:** The National Park Service and tribes culturally affiliated with the National Riverways maintain positive, productive, government-to-government relationships. Park managers and staff respect the viewpoints and needs of the tribes, continue to promptly address conflicts that occur, and consider American Indian values in park management and operation. **Strategies:** NPS staff continue to meet and communicate with tribal officials to identify problems and issues of mutual concern and interest, and work together to take actions to address these concerns. Tribal officials will continue to be kept informed of planning and other actions in Ozark National Scenic Riverways that could affect the tribes. When appropriate, NPS staff provide technical assistance to the tribes, including sharing information and resources, to address problems and issues of mutual concern. NPS staff continue to recognize the past and present existence of native peoples in the region and the traces of their land use and occupation as an important part of the cultural environment to be researched, preserved, and interpreted, if appropriate. NPS staff consult with the tribes traditionally associated with the National Riverways to develop and accomplish the programs of Ozark National Scenic Riverways in a way that respects the beliefs, traditions, and other cultural values of the tribes with ties to National Riverways lands. NPS staff accommodate access to traditionally used areas, once they have been identified through consultation and research, in ways consistent with park purposes and American Indian values, and that avoid adversely affecting the physical integrity of such sites and resources. NPS staff conduct appropriate ethnographic, ethno-historical, or cultural anthropological research in conjunction with, and in cooperation with, American Indian tribes traditionally associated with the National Riverways and cooperate as appropriate in light of law and policy with any continuation of subsistence activities.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
	Natural resources
Ecosystem management	NPS *Management Policies 2006* (1.6, 4.1, 4.1.4, 4.4.1) provides general direction for managing park units from an ecosystem perspective. Ozark National Scenic Riverways is part of a greater ecological, social, economic, and cultural system. Activities that take place outside the park affect, sometimes profoundly, the National Park Service's ability to protect natural resources inside the park. As section 1.6 of NPS *Management Policies 2006* states, "Recognizing that parks are integral parts of larger regional environments, and to support its primary concern of protecting park resources and values, the service will work cooperatively with others to anticipate, avoid, and resolve potential conflicts; protect park resources and values; provide for visitor enjoyment; and address mutual interests in the quality of life of community residents, including matters such as compatible economic development and resource and environmental protection." Thus, it is important to manage Ozark National Scenic Riverways from an ecosystem perspective, where internal and external factors affecting visitor use, environmental quality, and resource stewardship goals are considered at a scale appropriate to their impact on affected resources. Ecosystem management is a collaborative approach to natural and cultural resource management that integrates scientific knowledge of ecological relationships with resource stewardship practices for the goal of sustainable ecological, cultural, and socioeconomic systems. Approaches to ecosystem management are varied and occur at many levels. Achieving the desired future conditions stated in this plan for park resources requires that a regional perspective be considered, recognizing that actions taken on lands surrounding the park directly and indirectly affect the park. Many of the threats to park resources, such as threats to water quality and invasive species, come from outside the park boundaries, requiring an ecosystem approach to understand and manage the park's natural resources. Imperative in this effort is understanding the health or condition of the ecosystem. Key indicators of resource or system conditions must be identified and monitored. Cooperation, coordination, negotiation, and partnerships with agencies and neighbors are also crucial to meeting or maintaining desired future conditions for the park while recognizing the need to accommodate multiple uses on a regional scale. This approach to ecosystem management may involve many parties or cooperative arrangements with state agencies or tribes to obtain a better understanding of trans-boundary issues. **Desired Conditions**: Ozark National Scenic Riverways is managed holistically, from an ecosystem perspective, where internal and external factors affecting visitor use, environmental quality, and resource stewardship goals are considered at a scale appropriate to their impact on affected resources. The National Park Service is a leader in resource stewardship and conservation of ecosystems within and outside the park. Natural processes and population fluctuations occur within a natural range of variability with as little human intervention as possible. Park resources and visitors are managed considering the ecological and social conditions of the park and surrounding area. Ecological integrity is maintained or restored in areas not developed for visitors. NPS managers adapt to changing ecological and social conditions within and external to the park and continue as partners in regional planning and land and water management. The park is managed proactively to resolve external issues and concerns to ensure that park values are not compromised. **Strategies:** NPS staff will continue to participate in programs that have importance within and beyond park boundaries and encourage ongoing partnerships with local, state, tribal, and federal agencies; educational institutions; and other organizations. Cooperative agreements, partnerships, and other arrangements can be used to set an example in resource conservation and innovation, and to facilitate research related to park resources and their management. Partnerships important to the long-term viability of natural and cultural resources include, but are not limited to, the following: • inventorying, monitoring, and managing terrestrial resources

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Ecosystem management (continued)	• managing wildlife across human-created boundaries, such as jurisdictions and property lines • monitoring and managing aquatic resources (for example, water quality), and enforcing regulations • managing nonnative invasive species • supporting scientific research and ecological monitoring to increase understanding of park resources, natural processes, and human interactions with the environment, and to guide recovery/conservation efforts • approaching all resource management questions from an ecosystem standpoint, taking into account all biological interrelationships • continuing long-term monitoring of the change in condition of cultural and natural resources and related human influences • identifying management considerations for areas external to the park where ecological processes, natural and cultural resources, and/or human use affect park resources or are closely related to park resource management, initiating joint management actions, agreements, or partnerships to promote resource conservation • practicing science-based decision making and adaptive management, and incorporating the results of resource monitoring and research into NPS operations • as called for in the National Riverways' fire management plan (NPS 2004b), continuing to use prescribed fire as appropriate to reduce hazardous fuel conditions, supplement the ecological role of fire as a natural process, eliminate or reduce nonnative species, protect or restore key plant or animal habitats or communities, and restore or maintain cultural/historic scenes in the park unit • detecting and investigating illegal activities; apprehending and successfully prosecuting violators; and preventing unauthorized and illegal access and operations through resource education, public safety efforts, and deterrence

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
River processes	River processes, including channel migration wave action (erosion) and deposition and movement of sediments, have, and continue to shape, the path of the National Riverways' main river channel as well as the banks of the river. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.6.6) and the *Natural Resource Reference Manual #77* provide general direction on the management of watershed and river process in park units. **Desired Conditions:** The National Riverways' river processes are preserved and protected as integral components of the park unit's natural systems. Natural river processes, such as erosion, deposition, and channel migration, function in as natural a condition as possible. To the extent possible, structures such as boat ramps and activities such as boating (motorized and nonmotorized) do not alter the nature or rate of natural river processes. **Strategies:** NPS staff will continue to be a partner with federal, state, and local agencies and with academic institutions to conduct research on the river. NPS managers will work with researchers to study the effects of boat ramps and boating (motorized and nonmotorized) on river processes, such as the transport of sediment and the accretion/erosion of adjacent riverbanks. The National Park Service will establish and implement a geomorphological monitoring program to establish baseline data and detect changes over time. Any manipulation of the river proposed to protect cultural resources will preserve or restore natural geologic and river processes as much as possible. Inventorying and monitoring will continue to ensure that river features are not adversely affected by human activities. Effects of recreation on river habitat will continue to be monitored at sites with known impacts. New or replacement developments will not be placed in areas vulnerable to wave erosion or active flooding processes unless the development is essential to meet the park's purposes and: • No practicable alternative locations are available. • The development will be reasonably assured of surviving during its planned life span without the need for riverbank control measures. • Steps will be taken to minimize safety hazards and harm to property and natural and cultural resources. • Work will continue on restoring the disturbed riverbanks as needed. • Interpretive and educational programs will continue to be developed to educate visitors and the public about the nature and importance of river features and processes.
Geologic resources	Ozark National Scenic Riverways geologic setting is a fundamental underlying factor for the characteristics of its landscapes. Geology is a major determinant of the chemistry of the water and soil, type of plants that will grow and thrive, stability of the hillsides, availability of fresh water, and locations of habitats. Geologic resources are important for their role in the ecosystem, scenic grandeur, and contribution to visitor enjoyment. The National Riverways' geologic resources include both geologic features and geologic processes. Karst topography, river processes, and soils are discussed separately below. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.8.1.2) and the *Natural Resource Reference Manual #77* provide general direction on the management of geologic resources in park units. **Desired Conditions:** The National Riverways' geologic processes are preserved and protected as integral components of the park's natural systems. **Strategies:** NPS managers will integrate the management and protection of National Riverways geologic resources into park planning and operations. Geologic resources will be systematically inventoried and monitored. Scientific research and geologic education and interpretation will be encouraged.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Geologic resources (continued)	NPS staff will continue to detect and investigate illegal activity; apprehend and successfully prosecute violators; and prevent unauthorized and illegal access and operations through resource education, public safety efforts, and deterrence.
Natural resources: restoration of natural environment and management of nonnative species	NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.4) calls for the National Park Service to maintain natural ecosystems in park units and restore native plant and animal populations. *Natural Resource Reference Manual #77* also provides general direction on the restoration of natural resources for the Riverways. Many of Ozark National Scenic Riverways natural ecosystems have been altered by the activities of people and the introduction of nonnative species. (Nonnative species, also referred to as exotic, alien, or invasive species, are those species that occupy or could occupy National Riverways lands directly or indirectly as the result of deliberate or accidental human activities). More specifically, the condition of natural vegetation communities has declined in the National Riverways due to the expansion of annual grasses and the spread of nonnative plant and animal species. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.4) calls for the National Park Service to maintain natural ecosystems in park units and to restore native plant and animal populations. **Desired Conditions:** With the exception of culturally significant areas (including open fields), the Ozark National Scenic Riverways environment is restored as nearly as possible to the conditions it would be in today had natural ecological processes not been altered. Native species populations that have been severely reduced in or extirpated from the Riverways are restored where feasible and sustainable. Populations of native plant and animal species function in as natural a condition as possible except where special considerations are warranted. Vegetation is in a condition reminiscent of when the National Riverways was first designated. All federally and state threatened and endangered species are no longer in danger of extinction and are at least stable. The presence of nonnative species in the National Riverways (including nonnative species present in aquatic and subterranean habitats) is minimized to the degree possible. The NPS staff provides for their control to minimize the economic, ecological, and human health impacts that these species cause. **Strategies:** Active restoration efforts continue throughout the National Riverways, primarily focusing on management of nonnative plant and animal species, revegetation of native plants, prescribed fire, and restoration of native plants and animals. The management of populations of nonnative plant and animal species, up to and including eradication, are undertaken wherever such species threaten park resources or public health, and when control is prudent and feasible. Inventory and monitoring of invasive nonnative plant species continue. High priority is given to managing nonnative species that have or potentially could have a substantial impact on park resources, and that can reasonably be expected to be successfully controllable. Efforts continue to control or eradicate nonnative plants that are particularly invasive and destructive pests, or have the potential to rapidly spread and dominate plant communities. Lower priority would be given to nonnative species that have almost no impact on park resources or that probably cannot be successfully controlled. Restoration of previously or newly disturbed areas uses native genetic materials (when available) from the local region to regain maximum habitat value. Should facilities be removed, the disturbed lands are restored to natural topography and soils, and the areas are revegetated with native species. Only plants that are not invasive and would remain within developed areas are used. The current fire management plan (NPS, 2004) is designed to meet resource management objectives prescribed for the various areas of the National Riverways and to ensure that the safety of firefighters and the public are not compromised. All wildland fires are effectively managed, considering resource values to be protected and firefighter and public safety, using the full range of strategic and tactical operations as described in the approved fire management plan. Research is supported that contributes to management knowledge of native species. Interpretive and educational programs continue to be provided on the preservation of native species for visitors and for residents neighboring the National Riverways.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species	Under the Endangered Species Act, the National Park Service is mandated to promote the conservation of all federal threatened and endangered species and their critical habitats within park unit boundaries. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.4.2.3) calls for the agency to survey for, protect, and strive to recover all species native to park units that are listed under the Endangered Species Act. In addition, the National Park Service is directed to inventory, monitor, and manage state listed species in a manner similar to the treatment of federal listed species, to the greatest extent possible. Several federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species have been recorded at Ozark National Scenic Riverways (see chapter 4 for a detailed listing). However, there is the possibility that threatened and endangered species occur in the National Riverways but have not yet been documented as being present. **Desired Conditions:** Ozark National Scenic Riverways contributes to the overall recovery and eventual delisting of all listed species and species proposed for listing. Essential habitats that support these species are all protected. Federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species and their habitats are protected and sustained. Native threatened and endangered species populations that have been severely reduced in or extirpated from the National Riverways are restored where feasible and sustainable. **Strategies**: NPS staff, cooperators, and contractors continue to survey and monitor for the presence of federally and state threatened and endangered species in the National Riverways. NPS staff cooperate with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Missouri Department of Conservation in inventorying, monitoring, protecting, and perpetuating the natural distribution and abundance of all federally and state-listed species and their essential habitats. These species and their required habitats are specifically considered in ongoing planning and management activities. If appropriate, surveys for threatened and endangered species are undertaken prior to permitting ground-disturbing activities or developments. If any federally and state-listed or proposed threatened or endangered species are found in areas that would be affected by construction, visitor use, or restoration activities proposed in any of the alternatives in this plan, the NPS staff will first consult informally with the above agencies. The NPS staff will then take action to address any potential adverse impacts on federally and state-listed species. Should it be determined through informal consultation that an action may adversely affect a species that is federally listed or proposed for listing, NPS staff initiate formal consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Air quality	The Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401 *et seq*.) gives federal land managers the responsibility for protecting air quality and related values, including visibility, plants, animals, soils, water quality, cultural resources, and public health, from adverse air pollution impacts. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.7), and *Natural Resource Reference Manual #77* provide further direction on the protection of air quality and related values for park units. Ozark National Scenic Riverways is classified as a Class II area under the Clean Air Act (42 USC 7401 *et seq*.). This air quality classification is the second most stringent and is designed to protect most of the country from air quality degradation. The Clean Air Act gives federal land managers the responsibility for protecting air quality and related values, including visibility, plants, animals, soils, water quality, cultural resources, and public health, from adverse air pollution impacts. **Desired Conditions**: Good to excellent air quality is maintained. Air quality in the National Riverways meets national ambient air quality standards for specified pollutants. The National Riverways' air quality is maintained or enhanced with no significant deterioration. Nearly unimpaired views of the landscape both within and outside the National Riverways are present. Scenic views, both day and night, are protected and unimpaired for the enjoyment of current and future visitors. **Strategies:** NPS staff continues to work with appropriate federal and state government agencies and nearby communities to maintain and improve the National Riverways' regional air quality. NPS staff members participate in regional air quality planning, research, educating other users, the implementation of air quality standards, and the implementation of air quality standards. Air quality in the National Riverways is periodically monitored to gain baseline information and measure any significant changes (improvement or deterioration) to the Ozark National Scenic Riverways air shed. To minimize smoke impacts, controlled burns occur only when favorable meteorological conditions are present. The vegetation to be burned is in a condition that facilitates combustion and minimizes the amount of smoke emitted during combustion.
Water quality	Water is a key resource to Ozark National Scenic Riverways, shaping the landscape and affecting plants, animals, and visitor use. The Clean Water Act strives to restore and maintain the integrity of U.S. waters, which include waters in the National Riverways. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.6.3) and *Natural Resource Reference Manual #77* provide direction on the protection and management of water quality in Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The Jacks Fork and Current Rivers within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways are designated as Outstanding National Resource Waters because of their exceptional water quality. This designation has national, recreational, and ecological significance. Both rivers are also classified as Tier Three Waters by the State of Missouri. These stringent federal and state standards are designed to protect against any degradation in the water quality of these rivers. **Desired Conditions:** Ozark National Scenic Riverways water quality reflects natural conditions and supports native plant and animal communities and administrative and recreational uses. All water in the National Riverways meets applicable state standards. All human sources of water pollution, both within and outside the park unit, that are adversely affecting Ozark National Scenic Riverways are eliminated, mitigated, or minimized. **Strategies:** Using a standardized suite of parameters, NPS staff will monitor surface water quality on a regular basis throughout Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Other chemical contaminants, such as pesticides and bacteria levels, will be periodically monitored. NPS staff will work with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Missouri Department of Conservation, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and adjacent landowners to identify pollution sources outside the National Riverways' boundaries that are affecting water quality, such as long-range transport of pollutants and wastewater discharges. Locations of storm water discharges, which contain a number of potentially toxic substances, will be documented. Mitigative measures will be required as part of construction to avoid potential impacts to water quality. NPS managers will continue to educate visitors about current boating regulations and risks posed by fuel spills, human waste discharge,

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Water quality (continued)	aquatic invasive species, and discharge of bilge water or bait buckets. NPS staff will continue to detect and investigate illegal activity; apprehend and successfully prosecute violators; and prevent unauthorized and illegal access and operations through resource education, public safety efforts, and deterrence. Best management practices will be applied in the National Riverways to storm water runoff and to all pollution-generating activities and facilities, such as maintenance and storage facilities and parking areas. The use of pesticides and other chemicals will be minimized and managed in conformance with NPS policy and federal regulations. A hazardous substance and spill contingency plan will be kept current on contamination from hazardous materials, such as petroleum products, sewage, and agricultural chemicals). NPS staff will continue to educate and promote greater public understanding of the importance of water quality to the National Riverways. Information regarding water quality and related values, including threats of water pollution to park resources, will be provided to park visitors and regional residents. NPS staff will review permit applications for major new water pollution sources that could affect the National Riverways.
Floodplains	Floodplains exist along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Floods can occur due to seasonal rains and year-round storms, posing a risk to structures, visitors, and employees. Floodplains are protected and managed in accordance with Executive Order 11988 ("Floodplain Management"), NPS Director's Order 77-2 and its accompanying procedural manual, and NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.6.4). **Desired Conditions:** Natural floodplain values are preserved or restored. Long- and short-term impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of floodplains are avoided. Hazardous conditions associated with flooding that could affect visitor safety are minimized. **Strategies:** Whenever possible, new structures are located on sites outside floodplains. If it is not possible to avoid locating a new structure on a floodplain or to avoid a management action that would affect a floodplain, the National Park Service will perform the following: • prepare and approve a statement of findings in accordance with Director's Order 77-2 • use nonstructural measures as much as practicable to reduce hazards to human life and property while minimizing impacts on the natural resources of the floodplains • ensure that structures and facilities are designed to be consistent with the intent of the standards and criteria of the National Flood Insurance Program (44 CFR 60) Mitigation measures will be required as part of construction to avoid any potential indirect effects on floodplains. Before initiating any ground-disturbing projects, further investigation will be conducted to determine if floodplain resources would be affected. Floodplains will be addressed at the project level to ensure that projects are consistent with NPS policy and Executive Order 11988. Visitor interpretive and education efforts emphasize the hazards that exist when flash flooding occurs in the recreation area, and appropriate responses.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Wetlands	Wetlands are present throughout most of the National Riverways. Wetlands are protected and managed in accordance with Executive Order 11990, "Protection of Wetlands," and NPS Director's Order 77-1, "Wetland Protection" and its accompanying procedural manual. **Desired Conditions:** The natural values of wetlands are maintained and protected. If appropriate, wetlands are used for educational, recreational, scientific, and similar purposes provided the uses do not disrupt natural wetland functions. **Strategies**: A monitoring program will be developed for wetlands in the National Riverways based on wetland inventory information to help ensure proper management and protection of wetland resources. More detailed wetland mapping will be done in areas that are proposed for development or are otherwise susceptible to degradation or loss due to human activities. NPS staff will be trained on identifying wetlands to ensure that operational activities do not inadvertently drain or alter wetlands, including ephemeral (seasonal) wetlands. The construction of new developments avoids wetlands. If it is not possible to avoid locating a new development in a wetland or to avoid a management action that would adversely affect a wetland, the National Park Service will comply with the provisions of Executive Order 11990, the Clean Water Act, and Director's Order 77-1. All practicable measures, including the best management practices described in appendix 2 of *Procedural Manual #77-1, Wetland Protection,* will be included in the proposed action to minimize harm to wetlands. The loss of any wetlands will be compensated. A statement of findings for wetlands will be prepared in accordance with the guidelines defined in procedural manual #77-1 if an action would result in an adverse impact on a wetland. The statement of findings would include an analysis of the alternatives, delineation of the wetland, a wetland restoration plan to identify mitigation, and a wetland functional analysis of the impact site and restoration site.
Lightscape management	NPS *Management Policies 2006* (4.10), recognizes that the night sky contributes to the visitor experience. The policy further states that the NPS staff will seek to minimize the intrusion of artificial light into the night scene. In natural areas, artificial outdoor lighting will be limited to meet basic safety requirements and would be shielded when possible. **Desired Conditions**: Opportunities to view the night sky at Ozark National Scenic Riverways are available. Artificial light sources within the National Riverways do not unacceptably affect night sky viewing opportunities or wildlife populations. **Strategies:** To the extent possible, the NPS staff work within a regional context to protect the night sky quality. NPS staff seek to minimize the intrusion of artificial light into the night scene. In natural areas, artificial outdoor lighting is limited to meet basic safety requirements and is shielded when possible. If it is determined that light sources within the National Riverways affect views of the night sky, alternatives will be studied to address the impact, such as shielding lights, changing lamp types, or eliminating unnecessary sources. NPS managers participate in planning meetings at the state and county level to protect the night sky from light from new developments adjacent to the National Riverways.
Soundscape management	NPS *Management Policies 2006 (*4.9) and Director's Order 47, Sound Preservation and Noise Management require NPS managers to strive to preserve the natural soundscape (natural quiet) associated with the physical and biological resources (for example, the sounds of the wind in the trees). NPS regulations (36 CFR 2.12) identify audio disturbances that are prohibited in park units. In addition, NPS regulations (36 CFR 3.7) state that when operating a vessel in or upon inland water, the noise level should not exceed 82 decibels measured at a distance of 82 feet from the vessel. **Desired Conditions:** Natural soundscapes are preserved. Visitors have opportunities in most of Ozark National Scenic Riverways to hear natural sounds. The sounds of civilization are generally confined to developed areas (and limited to specific hours of the day). Unreasonable noise from motorized equipment, including motor vehicles, considering such factors as the purposes of the park and the impact on other park users, is prohibited. Noise-generating activities that could adversely affect National Riverways wildlife populations

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Soundscape management (continued)	are also prevented or minimized to the greatest extent possible. **Strategies**: Baseline data on National Riverways soundscapes are collected to understand characteristics and trends in natural soundscapes. Activities causing excessive or unnecessary unnatural sounds in and adjacent to the National Riverways are monitored, and action is taken to prevent or minimize unnatural sounds that adversely affect park resources or values or visitors' enjoyment of them. NPS managers work with concessioners and boat owners to help minimize the noise impacts of boats on the National Riverways. Visitors are encouraged to avoid unnecessary noise, such as maintaining quiet hours at campsites. Interpretive programs and materials help visitors understand the role of natural sounds and the value of natural quiet. NPS managers minimize noise generated by management activities by strictly regulating NPS administrative use of noise-producing machinery such as motorized equipment. Noise is a consideration when procuring and using NPS equipment. NPS staff detect, investigate, and enforce violations relating to unreasonable noise described in 36 CFR 2.10, 2.12, 2.15, 2.34, 2.38, 2.50, 2.51. 3.15, 4.2; successfully prosecute violators; and prevent unauthorized and illegal activities through resource education, public safety efforts, and deterrence.
Cultural resources	
Archeological resources	NPS *Management Policies 2006* (5.3.5.1) calls for the National Park Service to protect and manage archeological resources *in situ* to the greatest extent possible. If site disturbance is unavoidable, data recovery or other mitigation measures are carried out in consultation with the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office, traditionally associated tribes and other concerned parties. Management occurs in accordance with 36 CFR 79 and *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeological Documentation*. More than 480 prehistoric and historic archeological sites have been recorded in the National Riverways and additional undiscovered sites are likely to be present. **Desired Conditions:** Archeological sites are protected in an undisturbed condition unless it is determined through formal processes that disturbance or natural deterioration is unavoidable. **Strategies:** Archeological surveys occur as needed to identify, inventory, and document archeological sites and assess their eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places. In accordance with section 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act, archeological surveys continue to be carried out in a systematic fashion so that as much of the National Riverways as is reasonably possible is surveyed. When disturbance or deterioration is unavoidable, the site through data recovery is professionally excavated and documented, and the resulting artifacts, materials, and records are curated and conserved in consultation with the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office, associated American Indian tribes, and other groups as appropriate. Some archeological sites that can be adequately protected may be interpreted to visitors. NPS staff continue to detect and investigate violations of the Archaeological Resource Protection Act; successfully prosecute violators; and prevent unauthorized and illegal activities through resource education, public safety efforts, and other deterrence measures.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Historic structures	NPS *Management Policies 2006* (5.3.5.4) calls for the treatment of historic and prehistoric structures to be based on sound preservation practice to enable the long-term preservation of historic/architectural features, materials, and qualities. Preservation treatments are conducted in accordance with *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties.* The National Historic Preservation Act calls for analyzing the effects of possible federal actions on historic structures listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places and for inventorying and evaluating their significance and condition. Ozark National Scenic Riverways has a wide variety of historic structures, ranging from homesteads to grist mills. The NPS List of Classified Structures identifies all structures within the National Riverways that possess historical and/or architectural and engineering significance. Many of these structures are listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. **Desired Conditions:** Structures listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places are managed and maintained to ensure their long-term preservation and the protection of character-defining features. **Strategies:** Appropriate preservation treatments for historic structures are carried out in accordance with *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. As required, historic structures requiring more intensive rehabilitation or restoration treatments receive further investigation and documentation (for example, historic structure reports) to support management decisions and ensure protection of historic fabric and architecturally significant features. Preservation of historic structures is emphasized as a critical component of the National Riverways' ongoing maintenance and resource protection programs. NPS staff partner with others to maintain historically significant properties to the extent necessary. NPS staff continue to promote and encourage relevant studies to provide baseline documentation in support of appropriate treatment and management. National register nominations and supporting documentation are prepared for eligible properties in consultation with the state historic preservation office and other concerned parties. NPS staff and volunteers continue to interpret selected historic properties to the public, demonstrating the importance of preservation maintenance, stabilization and restoration/rehabilitation undertakings along with interpretation of historical and cultural significance. NPS staff monitor, evaluate, and implement measures to minimize visitor use impacts on historic structures. NPS staff continue to detect and investigate acts of tampering, vandalism, damage, and violations affecting historic structures; successfully prosecute violators; and prevent unauthorized and illegal activities through resource education, public safety efforts, and deterrence measures.
Ethnographic resources	Ethnographic resources exist throughout Ozark National Scenic Riverways. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (5.3.5.3) calls for gathering ethnographic information through anthropological and collaborative community research that recognizes the sensitive nature of such cultural data and documents the meanings that traditionally associated groups assign to natural and cultural resources and the landscapes they form. In accordance with NPS *Management Polices 2006* and the National Historic Preservation Act, the National Park Service strives to preserve and conserve ethnographic resources in park units, and encourages the continuation of cultural traditions and uses that are a living expression of our diverse American heritage. Executive Order 13007 also calls for NPS managers to accommodate access to and the ceremonial use of American Indian sacred sites by practitioners and to preserve the physical integrity of these sites. **Desired Conditions:** Traditionally associated groups retain access to culturally important places and resources. Traditional activities, uses, and resource procurement for ceremonial or other purposes are allowed, provided such uses are consistent with the park's purposes and resource protection objectives. Access to and ceremonial use of American Indian sacred sites by Indian religious practitioners is accommodated in a manner that avoids adversely affecting the physical integrity of these sites. All ethnographic resources listed in or determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places are protected as traditional

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Ethnographic resources (continued)	cultural properties. **Strategies:** Appropriate cultural anthropological research is conducted in cooperation with groups associated with the National Riverways to identify potential ethnographic resources, determine their significance as traditional cultural properties, and suggest preservation treatments and management options. If disturbance of ethnographic resources is unavoidable, formal consultation with the Missouri State Historic Preservation Office, associated tribes and/or other traditionally associated groups (for examples, descendants of the region's Euro-American settlers) is conducted. This consultation is in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended, the implementing regulations of the Advisory Council on Historic Places, and other laws, policies, regulations or agreements. Protection and preservation of ethnographic resources are emphasized as a critical component of the National Riverways' ongoing maintenance and resource protection programs. The identities of community consultants and information about culturally sensitive places and practices are kept confidential when research agreements or other circumstances warrant.
Cultural landscapes	NPS *Management Policies 2006* (5.3.5.2) calls for the preservation of the physical attributes, biotic systems, and uses of cultural landscapes that contribute to historical significance. **Desired Conditions**: Character-defining features and attributes contributing to the national register significance of the National Riverways' cultural landscapes are appropriately identified, documented, and preserved. Additional inventories of other National Riverways areas are carried out to identify cultural landscape resources potentially eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. **Strategies:** NPS staff will prepare cultural landscape inventories and reports to provide baseline documentation and management recommendations supporting the appropriate treatment of the National Riverways' cultural landscapes. National register nominations and supporting documentation are prepared for eligible landscapes in consultation with the state and tribal historic preservation offices and other concerned parties. Cultural landscape preservation is emphasized as a critical component of the National Riverways' ongoing maintenance and resource protection programs. Management of cultural landscapes focuses on protecting, preserving, and possibly rehabilitating each landscape's character-defining features and attributes in accordance with recommendations in an up-to-date cultural landscape report. The appropriate preservation treatment of cultural landscapes is undertaken in accordance with *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guideline's for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes.*
Museum collections	NPS *Management Policies* 2006 (5.3.5.5) states that the National Park Service "…will collect, protect, preserve, provide access to, and use objects, specimens, and archival and manuscript collections … in the disciplines of archeology, ethnography, history, biology, geology, and paleontology to aid understanding among park visitors, and to advance knowledge in the humanities and sciences." Museum collections are managed in accordance with 36 CFR 79 ("Curation of Federally-Owned and Administered Archeological Collections"), 36 CFR 2.5, NPS *Museum Handbook,* Director's Order 24 ("NPS Museum Collections Management"), and other relevant policies. **Desired Conditions:** All museum collections and archives and their component artifacts, objects, specimens, documents, photographs, maps, plans, and manuscripts, are properly inventoried, accessioned, catalogued, curated, documented, protected, and preserved. Appropriate measures provide access to the collections by NPS staff and other researchers and allow their use in scientific and historical research, exhibits, and interpretation. The qualities that contribute to the significance of collections are protected and preserved in accordance with established NPS museum curation and storage standards.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Museum collections (continued)	**Strategies:** Museum objects that are currently on exhibit will remain in the National Riverways for the duration of their exhibition. Long-term museum storage will continue to be provided in the collection storage facility near Big Spring. A future, multipark storage facility may be constructed in the National Riverways in accordance with the Midwest Region's *Museum Collection Storage Plan* (2006). A select "core" of historically significant objects and archives (primary source records) may be curated locally if suitable partnership opportunities are identified that meet NPS preservation, protection, and controlled access standards. The Riverways' archeological materials and associated records will continue to be curated at the Midwest Archeological Center in Lincoln, Nebraska.
Visitor use and experience	
Visitor use and experience	The NPS Organic Act, NPS General Authorities Act, 1978 National Parks and Recreation Act, and NPS *Management Policies 2006* (1.4, 8.1) all address the importance of park units being available to all Americans to enjoy and experience. Current laws, regulations, and policies leave considerable room for judgment about the best mix of types and levels of visitor use activities, programs, and facilities. For this reason, most decisions related to visitor experience and use are addressed in the general management plan alternatives. **Desired Conditions:** Park resources are conserved "unimpaired" for the enjoyment of future generations. Visitors have opportunities for forms of enjoyment that are uniquely suited and appropriate to the superlative natural and cultural resources found in the National Riverways; opportunities continue to be provided for visitors to understand, appreciate, and enjoy Ozark National Scenic Riverways. For all of the National Riverways' management zones, the types and levels of visitor use are consistent with the desired resource and visitor experience conditions prescribed for those areas. No activities occur that would cause degradation of the values and purposes for which the National Riverways was established. Visitors have opportunities to understand and appreciate the significance of the National Riverways and its resources, and to develop a personal stewardship ethic. To the extent feasible, all programs, services, and facilities in the National Riverways are accessible to and usable by all people, including those with disabilities. High-quality public opportunities continue to be available for appropriate uses, including such activities as hiking, boating, picnicking, photography, sightseeing, horseback riding, and fishing. **Strategies:** All of Ozark National Scenic Riverways' programs and facilities are evaluated on a regular basis to ensure that they are accessible to the extent feasible. Visitor surveys are periodically conducted to determine visitor satisfaction with the park facilities, NPS management, and the experiences visitors are having. NPS staff periodically meet with chambers of commerce, tourism agencies, and other land managers in the region, such as the U.S. Forest Service, to improve visitor trip planning, information and orientation, and interpretation and education opportunities for Ozark National Scenic Riverways visitors. NPS staff continue to monitor visitor comments on issues such as crowding and availability of parking spaces and campsites at busy times of the year, and monitor for resource impacts caused by visitors. Should any of the trends increase to levels unacceptable to managers, NPS staff will consider what actions to take. (Additional information is provided in the visitor use management and visitor capacity section of this document in chapter 2). If new campsites are built, they will be developed according to design standards that would protect resources and provide a high-quality visitor experience consistent with the Ozark National Scenic Riverways environment.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Visitor information, interpretation, and education	A variety of methods are used to orient visitors to Ozark National Scenic Riverways, provide information about the National Riverways, and interpret the National Riverways' resources. Interpretation and education are two key park programs for achieving the park's purposes and maintaining its significance. NPS *Management Policies 2006 (*chapter 7), and Director's Order 6, Interpretation and Education provide guidance for park interpretive and educational programs. **Desired Conditions:** Interpretive and educational services/programs at the National Riverways facilitate intellectual and emotional connections between visitors and park resources, foster understanding of park resources and resource stewardship, and build a local and national constituency. Outreach programs through schools, organizations, and partnerships build connections to the National Riverways. Curriculum and place-based education inspire student understanding and resource stewardship. Visitors receive adequate information to orient themselves to the National Riverways and opportunities for a safe and enjoyable visit. Pretrip information is available for visitors to plan a rewarding trip. **Strategies:** The National Riverways' comprehensive interpretive plan is implemented and updated as appropriate, with emphasis on providing information, orientation, and interpretive services in the most effective manner possible. NPS staff stay informed of changing visitor demographics and preferences to effectively tailor programs for visitors. Interpretive media are developed to support park purposes, significance, interpretive themes, and fundamental resources and values. NPS staff continue to promote improved pretrip planning information and orientation for park visitors through the National Riverways' web site and other media. NPS staff work with local communities and other entities to provide services outside park unit boundaries, where appropriate. NPS staff cooperate with partners, other governmental agencies, educational institutions, and other organizations to enrich interpretive and educational opportunities locally, regionally, and nationally. An education strategy plan will be developed and implemented, which outlines goals and actions for providing curriculum and place-based education programs. NPS staff continue to regularly update plans and prioritize actions needed to serve visitors and provide effective interpretation. Efforts continue to educate staff, visitors, and the public about park interpretive and education programs. NPS staff continue to educate, interpret, and inform the public about the significance and uniqueness of park resources; conservation; ecologically sound practices; and the laws, rules, and regulations developed to protect park resources and provide for their safe and nonconsumptive use. NPS staff stay informed on natural and cultural conditions and the latest science based research findings affecting park resources.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Public health and safety	NPS *Management Policies 2006* (8.2.5) state that the saving of human life would take precedence over all other management actions as the National Park Service strives to protect human life and provide for injury-free visits. Other federal statutes and regulations that apply to the protection of public health and safety include the following: • Director's Order 50 and *Reference Manual 50, Safety and Health* • Director's Order 58 and *Reference Manual 58, Structural Fire Management* • Director's Order 83 and *Reference Manual 83, Public Health* • Director's Order 51 and *Reference Manual 51, Emergency Medical Services* • Director's Order 30 and *Reference Manual 30, Hazard and Solid Waste Management* • regulations of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration in Title 29 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* **Desired Conditions:** While recognizing that there are limits on its ability to totally eliminate all hazards, the National Park Service and its partners, contractors, and cooperators work cooperatively to provide a safe and healthful environment for visitors and employees. NPS staff strive to identify recognizable threats to safety and health and protect property by applying nationally accepted standards. Consistent with mandates and nonimpairment, the NPS staff reduce or remove known hazards or apply appropriate mitigating measures, such as closures, guarding, gating, education, and other actions. **Strategies:** A documented safety program is maintained in the National Riverways to address health and safety concerns and identify appropriate levels of action and activities. Maintenance efforts continue to ensure that all potable water systems and wastewater systems in the National Riverways meet state and federal requirements. Interpretive signs and materials are provided as appropriate to notify visitors of potential safety concerns, hazards, and procedures to help provide for a safe visit to the National Riverways and to ensure that visitors are aware of possible risks of certain activities. NPS staff continue to work with local emergency and public health officials to make reasonable efforts to search for lost persons and rescue sick, injured, or stranded persons.
Recreational fishing	Under the National Riverways' enabling legislation and NPS *Management Policies 2006* (8.2.2.5) fishing is allowed at Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Recreational fishing is a popular activity in the National Riverways. **Desired Conditions**: High-quality public opportunities continue to be available for fishing in the National Riverways, provided that harvesting does not unacceptably impact park resources or natural processes. **Strategies:** NPS staff continue to work with the Missouri Department of Conservation in monitoring fish populations and enforcing state laws to ensure stocking and harvest levels do not adversely affect the park's fish populations. Populations of nonnative fish are managed whenever such species threaten park resources or public health and when control is prudent and feasible. NPS managers work with agencies to minimize stocking inside and out park unit boundaries that will influence park resources. NPS staff continue to detect and investigate fishing violations and illegal transportation of fish, water, and invasive aquatic species; apprehend and successfully prosecute criminal violators; and prevent unauthorized and illegal activities through resource education, public safety efforts, and deterrence.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Hunting/trapping	Under the National Riverways' enabling legislation, hunting and trapping are permitted in Ozark National Scenic Riverways, provided that these activities do not unacceptably impact park resources or natural processes. **Desired Conditions**: High-quality opportunities for the public continue to be available for hunting and trapping in the National Riverways and do not unacceptably impact park resources or natural processes or endanger other visitors. **Strategies:** NPS staff continue to work with the Missouri Department of Conservation to set harvest limits, dates, and seasons for hunting and trapping in the National Riverways; develop and revise these regulations as needed; monitor and enforce the regulations to ensure that harvest levels are sustainable; and ensure that visitors have a safe, quality experience. NPS staff may encourage the intensive harvesting of certain species, such as deer, in certain situations when needed to meet park management objectives. Habitats will not be manipulated to increase the numbers of a harvested species above their natural population ranges. NPS staff continue to detect and investigate hunting and trapping violations; apprehend and successfully prosecute criminal violators; and prevent unauthorized and illegal activities through resource education, public safety efforts, and deterrence.
Other topics	
Sustainable design/ development	Sustainability involves doing things in ways that do not compromise the environment or its capacity to provide for present and future generations. Sustainable practices consider local and global consequences to minimize the short- and long-term environmental impacts of human actions and developments through resource conservation, recycling, waste minimization, and the use of energy-efficient and ecologically responsible materials and techniques. The federal government has been increasingly emphasizing the adoption of sustainable practices. In particular, Executive Order 12873 mandates federal agency recycling and waste prevention and Executive Order 12902 mandates energy efficiency and water conservation at federal facilities. NPS *Management Policies 2006* (1.8, 1.9.5.2, 8.2, 9.1.1, 9.2) also call for sustainable operations, facilities, and uses in park units. **Desired Conditions:** Ozark National Scenic Riverways is a leader in sustainable practices. Administrative and visitor facilities are harmonious with park resources, compatible with natural processes, aesthetically pleasing, functional, as accessible as possible to all segments of the population, energy-efficient, and cost-effective. All decisions regarding operations, facilities management, and development in the National Riverways, from the initial concept through design and construction, reflect principles of resource preservation. Thus, all park developments and operations are sustainable to the maximum degree possible and practical. New developments and existing facilities are located, built, and modified according to the *Guiding Principles of Sustainable Design* (NPS 1993) or other similar guidelines. The National Riverways' land, water, soil, wildlife, and other natural resources are managed in ways that improve their condition and mimic or restore natural conditions wherever possible. The National Riverways has state-of-the-art systems for conserving water, using energy conservation technologies, and using renewable energy sources whenever possible. Nontoxic, biodegradable, and/or durable materials are used in the National Riverways whenever possible. The reduction, use, and recycling of materials is promoted, while materials that are nondurable, environmentally detrimental, or require transportation from great distances are avoided as much as possible. The National Riverways' carbon footprint is minimized as much as possible. **Strategies:** NPS staff work with experts both inside and outside the National Park Service to make Ozark National Scenic Riverways facilities and programs sustainable. Partnerships are sought to implement sustainable practices in the National Riverways. NPS staff work with stakeholders and business partners to augment NPS environmental leadership and sustainability efforts.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Sustainable design/ development (continued)	NPS staff will be educated to have a comprehensive understanding of their relationship to environmental leadership and sustainability. NPS staff encourage suppliers and contractors to follow sustainable practices. Energy use is monitored and energy efficient practices and renewable energy sources are promoted wherever possible. Ozark National Scenic Riverways interpretive programs highlight sustainable and nonsustainable practices. Visitors can become familiar with the principles of environmental leadership and sustainability through exhibits, media, and printed material. Value planning, which also is called value analysis, engineering, or management, is incorporated into all levels of park planning. Park managers use this tool, including life-cycle analysis, to examine the energy, environmental, and economic implications of proposed developments. NPS managers measure and track environmental compliance and performance. Audits ensure environmental compliance, emphasize best management practices, and educate employees at all levels about environmental management responsibilities.
Accessibility	A primary principle of accessibility is that, to the highest degree practicable, people with disabilities are able to participate in the same programs, activities, and employment opportunities available to everyone else. In choosing among methods of providing accessibility, higher priority will be given to methods that offer programs and activities in the most integrated setting appropriate. Special, separate, or alternative facilities, programs, or services will be provided only when existing, integrated ones cannot reasonably be made accessible. The determination of what is practicable will be made only after careful consultation with persons with disabilities or their representatives. The National Park Service is committed to making all practicable efforts to make NPS facilities, programs, services, employment, and work opportunities accessible to and usable by all people, including those with disabilities. This policy reflects the commitment to provide access to the widest cross section of the public and to ensure compliance with legal and policy requirements. The accessibility of commercial services within national parks is also covered under all applicable federal, state, and local laws. Guidance regarding climate change is available in the following: Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, specifically Section 504 which requires affected entities to consider the accessibility of programs, services, and activities. Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12207) including section 507, which relates specifically to the operation and management of federal wilderness areas NPS Management Policies Section 1.9.3, Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities NPS Director's Order #42, Accessibility for Park Visitors **Desired Conditions**: Establish a set of goals and objectives for accessibility at the park and prepare for project work that may be needed to comply with accessibility laws, regulations, and policies. Park managers shall make every attempt to evaluate their programs and facilities for accessibility. Through the action and transition planning process, park staff will ensure that key representative experiences and opportunities throughout the park identified in this general management plan will be available to people with disabilities **Strategies**: Develop a Self-evaluation and Transition Plan (SETP) to provide the park with a tool for addressing overall accessibility needs. The plan will establish a methodical process for identifying and improving park-wide access and propose strategies for implementing the plan over time, in a manner consistent with park requirements and protocols.

Table A-1: Servicewide Mandates and Policies Pertaining to Ozark National Scenic Riverways (continued)

Topic	Desired conditions and strategies to achieve legal and policy requirements
Climate change	Climate change is occurring and is expected to affect the National Riverways' weather, resources (for example, its vegetation, fish, wildlife, and historic structures), and visitors (for example, use seasons and recreational fishing). These changes will affect resource management, park operations, and the way visitors use and experience the National Riverways. Although climate change will likely affect the National Riverways during the life of this plan, the specific effects, rates of change, and severity of impacts are not known. Guidance regarding climate change is available in the following: ▪ NPS Organic Act ▪ Executive Order 13423, which includes requirements for the reduction of greenhouse gases and stipulates the use of energy and water conservation measure ▪ NPS Climate Change Response Strategy ▪ NPS Green Parks Plan ▪ Department of the Interior Secretarial Order 3226, which requires that climate change impacts are taken into account in connection with departmental planning and decision making ▪ NPS *Management Policies 2006*, including sections on environmental leadership (1.8), sustainable energy design (9.1.1.6), and energy management (9.1.7) **Desired Conditions:** Education and interpretive efforts help park visitors understand the process of climate change, its effects on the National Riverways and the wider environment, and how they can respond. Park staff promote innovation, best practices, adaptive management, and partnerships to respond to the challenges of climate change and its effects on park resources. Park staff monitor, plan, and adapt to the effects of climate change by using the best information as it becomes available. **Strategies:** The National Riverways' strategies related to climate change is two-pronged. One aspect focuses on reducing the National Riverways' greenhouse gas contributions and the other focuses on planning for and responding to the effects of climate change on park resources. Ozark National Scenic Riverways may become a member of the Climate Friendly Parks program, measuring park-based greenhouse emissions, developing sustainable strategies to mitigate these emissions and adapt to climate change impacts, educating the public about these efforts, and developing future action plans. Through targeted vulnerability assessments, identify key natural and cultural resources and processes that are at risk from climate change; establish baseline conditions for these resources, identify their thresholds, and monitor for change. Increase reliance on adaptive management to minimize risks. Pursue studies concerning the relationship between projected climate changes, output from the natural springs, river flows, and an examination of potential future fire regimes. Form partnerships with other resource management entities to maintain regional habitat connectivity and refugia that allow species dependent on Riverways resources to better adapt to changing conditions. Since emissions from all motorized vehicles contribute to the National Riverways' emissions, options to improve transportation efficiencies will be explored, including NPS and visitor activities on both water and land. Emissions from visitors' travel to the National Riverways, and from employees commuting to work and traveling for business. Alternative transportation options and effective carbon offset strategies will be considered for opportunities to reduce the emissions associated with the National Riverways. National Riverways education and interpretive efforts will engage park employees, partners, visitors, and the public on climate change. This could include providing the latest park research and monitoring data and trends, informing the public about what responses are being taken at the National Riverways and inspiring visitors to reduce their carbon footprint. Use the fragile environments of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways as an opportunity to educate visitors about the effects of climate change on the resources they are enjoying. Inspire visitors to take action through leadership and education. NPS staff will work with local, regional, and national agencies, universities, and other partners to conduct scenario planning for climate change and identify actions that can be taken to respond to these changes.

This page is intentionally left blank

APPENDIX B: ENABLING LEGISLATION

This page is intentionally left blank

16 U.S.C.
United States Code, 2011 Edition
Title 16 - CONSERVATION
CHAPTER 1 - NATIONAL PARKS, MILITARY PARKS, MONUMENTS, AND SEASHORES
SUBCHAPTER LXX - OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS
From the U.S. Government Printing Office, www.gpo.gov

SUBCHAPTER LXX—OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

§460m. Establishment

For the purpose of conserving and interpreting unique scenic and other natural values and objects of historic interest, including preservation of portions of the Current River and the Jacks Fork River in Missouri as free-flowing streams, preservation of springs and caves, management of wildlife, and provisions for use and enjoyment of the outdoor recreation resources thereof by the people of the United States, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") shall designate for establishment as the Ozark National Scenic Riverways the area (hereinafter referred to as "such area") generally depicted on map numbered NR OZA 7002 entitled "Proposed Ozark National Rivers" dated December 1963 which map is on file for public inspection in the office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That the area so designated shall not include more than sixty-five thousand acres of land now in private ownership and that no lands shall be designated within two miles of the present boundaries of the municipalities of Eminence and Van Buren, Missouri. The Secretary, with the concurrence of the State, shall designate for inclusion in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, the lands composing Big Springs, Alley Springs, and Round Spring State Parks, and the Secretary is hereby directed to negotiate with the State for the donation and the inclusion of such park lands in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §1, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 608.)

§460m–1. Acquisition of lands, easements, etc.; exchange of lands; consent of State; reversion to State; administrative jurisdiction of Federal lands or waters

The Secretary may, within the area designated or altered pursuant to section 460m–3 of this title, acquire lands and interests therein, including scenic easements, by such means as he may deem to be in the public interest: *Provided*, That scenic easements may only be acquired with the consent of the owner of the lands or waters thereof: *And provided further*, That any parcel of land containing not more than five hundred acres, which borders either the Current River or the Jacks Fork River, and which is being primarily used for agricultural purposes, shall be acquired by the Secretary in its entirety unless the owner of any such parcel consents to the acquisition of a part thereof. Property so acquired which lies outside the boundary generally depicted on the map referred to in section 460m of this title may be exchanged by the Secretary for any land of approximately equal value within the boundaries. Lands and waters owned by the State of Missouri within such area may be acquired with the consent of the State and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to provision for reversion to such State conditioned upon continued use of the property for National Scenic Riverway. Federally owned lands or water lying within such area shall, upon establishment of the area pursuant to section 460m–3 of this title, be transferred to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary, without transfer of funds, for administration as part of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §2, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 608; Pub. L. 92–272, title IV, §401, Apr. 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 122.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Pub. L. 92–272 substituted provisions authorizing lands and waters owned by the State of Missouri to be acquired with the consent of the State, subject to reversion to such State conditioned upon the continued use of the property for the National Scenic Riverway, for provisions authorizing lands and waters owned by the State of Missouri to be acquired only with the consent of the State.

§460m–2. Reservation of use and occupancy of improved property for noncommercial residential purposes; term; valuation

Any owner or owners, including beneficial owners (hereinafter in this section referred to as "owner"), of improved property on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary may, as a condition to such acquisition, retain the right of use and occupancy of the improved property for noncommercial residential purposes for a term ending at the death of such owner, or the death of his spouse, or at the death of the survivor of either of them. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved. The Secretary shall pay to the owner the fair market value of the property on the date of such acquisition less the fair market value on such date of the right retained by the owner.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §3, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 608.)

§460m–3. Establishment; notice in Federal Register; alteration of boundaries; acreage limitation

When the Secretary determines that lands and waters, or interests therein, have been acquired by the United States in sufficient quantity to provide an administrable unit, he shall declare establishment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways by publication of notice in the Federal Register. The Secretary may thereafter alter such boundaries from time to time, except that the total acreage in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways shall not exceed sixty-five thousand acres, exclusive of land donated by the State of Missouri or its political subdivisions and of federally owned land transferred pursuant to section 460m–1 of this title.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §4, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 609.)

§460m–4. Cooperative land development programs; hunting and fishing

(a) Development of comprehensive plans

In furtherance of the purposes of this subchapter, the Secretary is authorized to cooperate with the State of Missouri, its political subdivisions, and other Federal agencies and organizations in formulating comprehensive plans for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and for the related watershed of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers in Missouri, and to enter into agreements for the implementation of such plans. Such plans may provide for land use and development programs, for preservation and enhancement of the natural beauty of the landscape, and for conservation of outdoor resources in the watersheds of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

(b) Establishment of hunting and fishing zones and periods

The Secretary shall permit hunting and fishing on lands and waters under his jurisdiction within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways area in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws. The Secretary may designate zones where, and establish periods when, no hunting shall be permitted, for reasons of public safety, administration, or public use and enjoyment and

shall issue regulations after consultation with the Conservation Commission of the State of Missouri.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §5, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 609.)

§460m–5. Administration

The Ozark National Scenic Riverways shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of this title, as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with other laws of general application relating to the areas administered and supervised by the Secretary through the National Park Service; except that authority otherwise available to the Secretary for the conservation and management of natural resources may be utilized to the extent he finds such authority will further the purposes of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §6, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 609.)

§460m–6. Free-roaming horses

(a) In general

The Secretary, in accordance with this section, shall allow free-roaming horses in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Within 180 days after November 12, 1996, the Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the Missouri Wild Horse League or another qualified nonprofit entity to provide for management of free-roaming horses. The agreement shall provide for cost-effective management of the horses and limit Federal expenditures to the costs of monitoring the agreement. The Secretary shall issue permits for adequate pastures to accommodate the historic population level of the free-roaming horse herd, which shall be not less than the number of horses in existence on November 12, 1996, nor more than 50.

(b) Removal of horses

The Secretary may not remove, or assist in, or permit the removal of any free-roaming horses from Federal lands within the boundary of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways unless—

(1) the entity with whom the Secretary has entered into the agreement under subsection (a) of this section, following notice and a 90-day response period, substantially fails to meet the terms and conditions of the agreement;

(2) the number of free-roaming horses exceeds 50; or

(3) in the case of an emergency or to protect public health and safety, as defined in the agreement.

(c) Construction; liability of United States

Nothing in this section shall be construed as creating liability for the United States for any damages caused by the free-roaming horses to property located inside or outside the boundaries of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §7, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 609; Pub. L. 104–333, div. I, title VIII, §803(b), Nov. 12, 1996, 110 Stat. 4186.)

CODIFICATION

November 12, 1996, referred to in subsec. (a), was in the original “enactment of this section” and “the date of the enactment of this section”, respectively, which were translated as meaning the date of enactment of Pub. L. 104–333, which amended this section generally, to reflect the probable intent of Congress.

AMENDMENTS

1996—Pub. L. 104–333 amended section generally, substituting provisions relating to free-roaming

horses for provisions relating to Ozark National Scenic Riverways Commission.

§460m–7. Authorization of appropriations

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums (but not more than $10,804,000 for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands) as are necessary to carry out the purposes of this subchapter.

(Pub. L. 88–492, §8, Aug. 27, 1964, 78 Stat. 610; Pub. L. 92–272, title I, §101(7), Apr. 11, 1972, 86 Stat. 120.)

AMENDMENTS

1972—Pub. L. 92–272 increased maximum amount authorized to be appropriated for acquisition of lands or interests in lands from not more than $7,000,000 to not more than $10,804,000.

24. Ozark Riverways

An Act to provide for the establishment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways in the State of Missouri, and for other purposes. (78 Stat. 608)

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, for the purpose of conserving and interpreting unique scenic and other natural values and objects of historic interest, including preservation of portions of the Current River and the Jacks Fork River in Missouri as free-flowing streams, preservation of springs and caves, management of wildlife, and provisions for use and enjoyment of the outdoor recreation resources thereof by the people of the United States, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretary") shall designate for establishment as the Ozark National Scenic Riverways the area (hereinafter referred to as "such area") generally depicted on map numbered NR OZA 7002 entitled "Proposed Ozark National Rivers" dated December 1963 which map is on file for public inspection in the office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That the area so designated shall not include more than sixty-five thousand acres of land now in private ownership and that no lands shall be designated within two miles of the present boundaries of the municipalities of Eminence and Van Buren, Missouri. The Secretary, with the concurrence of the State, shall designate for inclusion in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, the lands composing Big Springs, Alley Springs, and Round Spring State Parks, and the Secretary is hereby directed to negotiate with the State for the donation and the inclusion of such park lands in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

SEC. 2. The Secretary may, within the area designated or altered pursuant to section 4, acquire lands and interests therein, including scenic easements, by such means as he may deem to be in the public interest: *Provided*, That scenic easements may only be acquired with the consent of the owner of the lands or waters thereof: *And provided further*, That any parcel of land containing not more than five hundred acres, which borders either the Current River or the Jacks Fork River, and which is being primarily used for agricultural purposes, shall be acquired by the Secretary in its entirety unless the owner of any such parcel consents to the acquisition of a part thereof. Property so acquired which lies outside the boundary generally depicted on the map referred to in section 1 of this Act may be exchanged by the Secretary for any land of approximately equal value within the boundaries. Lands and waters owned by the State of

Missouri within such area may be acquired only with the consent of the State. Federally owned lands or waters lying within such area shall, upon establishment of the area pursuant to section 4 hereof, be transferred to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary, without transfer of funds, for administration as part of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

SEC. 3. Any owner or owners, including beneficial owners (hereinafter in this section referred to as "owner"), of improved property on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary may, as a condition to such acquisition, retain the right of use and occupancy of the improved property for noncommercial residential purposes for a term ending at the death of such owner, or the death of his spouse, or at the death of the survivor of either of them. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved. The Secretary shall pay to the owner the fair market value of the property on the date of such acquisition less the fair market value on such date of the right retained by the owner.

SEC. 4. When the Secretary determines that lands and waters, or interests therein, have been acquired by the United States in sufficient quantity to provide an administrable unit, he shall declare establishment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways by publication of notice in the Federal Register. The Secretary may thereafter alter such boundaries from time to time, except that the total acreage in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways shall not exceed sixty-five thousand acres, exclusive of land donated by the State of Missouri or its political subdivisions and of federally owned land transferred pursuant to section 2 of this Act.

SEC. 5. (a) In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to cooperate with the State of Missouri, its political subdivisions, and other Federal agencies and organizations in formulating comprehensive plans for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and for the related watershed of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers in Missouri, and to enter into agreements for the implementation of such plans. Such plans may provide for land use and development programs, for preservation and enhancement of the natural beauty of the landscape, and for conservation of outdoor resources in the watersheds of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

(b) The Secretary shall permit hunting and fishing on lands and waters under his jurisdiction within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways area in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws. The Secretary may designate zones where, and establish periods when, no hunting shall be permitted, for reasons of public safety, administration, or public use and enjoyment and shall issue regulations after consultation with the Conservation Commission of the State of Missouri.

SEC. 6. The Ozark National Scenic Riverways shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with other laws of general application relating to the areas administered and supervised by the Secretary through the National Park Service; except that authority otherwise available to the Secretary for the conservation and management of natural resources may be utilized to the extent he finds such authority will further the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 7. (a) There is hereby established an Ozark National Scenic Riverways Commission. The Commission shall cease to exist ten years after the date of establishment of the area pursuant to section 4 of this Act.

(b) The Commission shall be composed of seven members each appointed for a term of two years by the Secretary as follows:

(1) Four members to be appointed from recommendations made by the members of the county court in each of the counties in which the Ozark National Scenic Riverways is situated (Carter, Dent, Shannan, and Texas), one member from the recommendations made by each such court;

(2) Two members to be appointed from recommendations of the Governor of the State of Missouri; and

(3) One member to be designated by the Secretary.

(c) The Secretary shall designate one member to be chairman. Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(d) A member of the Commission shall serve without compensation. The Secretary shall reimburse members of the Commission for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred by them in the performance of the duties vested in the Commission.

(e) The Secretary or his designee shall from time to time consult with the members of the Commission with respect to matters relating to the development of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, and shall consult with the members with respect to carrying out the provisions of this Act.

(f) It shall be the duty of the Commission to render advice to the Secretary from time to time upon matters which the Secretary may refer to it for its consideration.

SEC. 8. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums (but not more than $7,000,000 for the acquisition of lands or interests in lands) as are necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

Approved August 27, 1964.

Legislative History

House Report No. 1241 accompanying H.R. 1803 (Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs).

Congressional Record:

Vol. 109 (1963): Oct. 22, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 110 (1964):

Aug. 11, considered and passed House, amended, in lieu of H.R. 1803.

Aug. 14, Senate concurred in House amendments.

An Act to provide for increases in appropriation ceilings and boundary changes in certain units of the national park system, and for other purposes. (86 Stat. 120)

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

TITLE I—ACQUISITION CEILING INCREASES

SEC. 101. The limitation on appropriations for the acquisition of lands and interests therein within units of the national park system contained in the following Acts are amended as follows:

* * * * * * *

(7) Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri: section 8 of the Act of August 27, 1964 (78 Stat. 608), is amended by changing "$7,000,000" to "$10,804,000"; and

* * * * * * *

TITLE III—BOUNDARY CHANGES

SEC. 301. The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to revise the boundaries of the following units of the national park system:

* * * * * * *

(10) Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri: to add approximately 1,670 acres; and

* * * * * * *

SEC. 302. The boundary revisions authorized in section 301 shall become effective upon publication in the Federal Register of a map or other description of the lands added or excluded by the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 303. Within the boundaries of the areas as revised in accordance with section 301, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire lands and interest therein by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, exchange, or transfer from any other Federal agency. Lands and interests therein so acquired shall become part of the area to which they are added, and shall be subject to all laws, rules, and regulations applicable thereto. When acquiring any land pursuant to this Act, the Secretary (i) may tender, to the owner or owners of record on the date of enactment of this Act, a revocable permit for the continued use and occupancy of such land or any portion thereof subject to such terms and condi-

tions as he deems necessary or (ii) may acquire any land pursuant to this Act subject to the retention of a right of use and occupancy for a term not to exceed 25 years or for the life of the owner or owners. Lands and interests therein excluded from the areas pursuant to section 301 may be exchanged for non-Federal lands within the boundaries as revised, or they may be transferred to the jurisdiction of any other Federal agency or to a State or political subdivision thereof, without monetary consideration, as the Secretary of the Interior may deem appropriate. In exercising the authority in this section with respect to lands and interests therein excluded from the areas, the Secretary of the Interior may, on behalf of the United States, retrocede to the appropriate State exclusive or concurrent legislative jurisdiction subject to such terms and conditions as he may deem appropriate, over such lands, to be effective upon acceptance thereof by the State. Any such lands not so exchanged or transferred may be disposed of in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended.

* * * * * * *

TITLE IV—MISCELLANEOUS CHANGES

SEC. 401. The third sentence of section 2 of the Act of August 27, 1964 (78 Stat. 608) is amended to read as follows: "Lands and waters owned by the State of Missouri within such area may be acquired with the consent of the State and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, subject to provision for reversion to such State conditioned upon continued use of the property for National Scenic Riverway."

* * * * * * *

Approved April 11, 1972.

2. Ozark National Scenic Riverways

PUBLIC LAW 104–333—NOV. 12, 1996 110 STAT. 4093

Public Law 104–333
104th Congress

An Act

To provide for the administration of certain Presidio properties at minimal cost to the Federal taxpayer, and for other purposes.

Nov. 12, 1996
[H.R. 4236]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996.
16 USC 1 note.

This Act may be cited as the "Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996".

* * * * * * *

DIVISION I

110 STAT. 4097

* * * * * * *

TITLE VIII—MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT PROVISIONS

110 STAT. 4186

* * * * * * *

SEC. 803. FERAL BURROS AND HORSES.

* * * * * * *

(b) OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS.—Section 7 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways in the State of Missouri, and for other purposes", approved August 27, 1964 (16 U.S.C. 460m–6), is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. (a) The Secretary, in accordance with this section, shall allow free-roaming horses in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Within 180 days after enactment of this section, the Secretary shall enter into an agreement with the Missouri Wild Horse League or another qualified nonprofit entity to provide for management of free-roaming horses. The agreement shall provide for cost-effective management of the horses and limit Federal expenditures to the costs of monitoring the agreement. The Secretary shall issue permits for adequate pastures to accommodate the historic population level of the free-roaming horse herd, which shall be not less than the number of horses in existence on the date of the enactment of this section nor more than 50.

Contracts.

110 STAT. 4187

"(b) The Secretary may not remove, or assist in, or permit the removal of any free-roaming horses from Federal lands within the boundary of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways unless—

"(1) the entity with whom the Secretary has entered into the agreement under subsection (a), following notice and a 90-day response period, substantially fails to meet the terms and conditions of the agreement;

"(2) the number of free-roaming horses exceeds 50; or

"(3) in the case of an emergency or to protect public health and safety, as defined in the agreement.

"(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as creating liability for the United States for any damages caused by the

free-roaming horses to property located inside or outside the boundaries of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.".

* * * * * * *

110 STAT. 4281 Approved November 12, 1996.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4236:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 142 (1996):
Sept. 28, considered and passed House.
Oct. 3, considered and passed Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 32 (1996):
Nov. 12, Presidential remarks and statement.

○

This page is intentionally left blank

APPENDIX C: PARK REGULATIONS

This page is intentionally left blank

AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

discharged or emptied only at designated sanitary pumping stations.

[34 FR 6524, Apr. 16, 1969, as amended at 34 FR 15415, Oct. 3, 1969; 49 FR 18451, Apr. 30, 1984]

§ 7.80 Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore.

(a) Powerless flight. The use of devices designed to carry persons through the air in powerless flight is allowed at times and locations designated by the superintendent, pursuant to the terms and conditions of a permit.

(b) Fishing. Unless otherwise designated, fishing in a manner authorized under applicable State law is allowed.

[49 FR 18451, Apr. 30, 1984]

§ 7.81 Point Reyes National Seashore.

(a) Powerless flight. The use of devices designed to carry persons through the air in powerless flight is allowed at times and locations designated by the superintendent, pursuant to the terms and conditions of a permit.

[49 FR 18451, Apr. 30, 1984]

§ 7.82 Apostle Islands National Lakeshore.

Fishing. Unless otherwise designated, fishing in a manner authorized under applicable State law is allowed.

[49 FR 18451, Apr. 30, 1984]

§ 7.83 Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

(a) Restrictions for motorized vessels. (1) On waters situated within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways, the use of a motorized vessel is limited to a vessel equipped with an outboard motor only.

(2) For the purposes of this section, horsepower ratings on a particular motor will be based upon the prevailing industry standard of power output at the propeller shaft as established by the manufacturer.

(3) The use of a motorized vessel is allowed as follows:

(i) Above the Big Spring landing on the Current River and below Alley Spring on the Jacks Fork River with an outboard motor not to exceed 40 horsepower.

(ii) Above Round Spring on the Current River and above Alley Spring on the Jacks Fork River with an outboard motor not to exceed 25 horsepower.

(iii) Above Akers Ferry on the Current River from May 1 to September 15 with an outboard motor not to exceed 10 horsepower.

(iv) Above Bay Creek on the Jacks Fork River from March 1 to the Saturday before Memorial Day with an outboard motor not to exceed 10 horsepower.

(4) Operating a motorized vessel other than as allowed in § 7.83(a) is prohibited.

(b) Scuba Diving. (1) Scuba diving is prohibited within all springs and spring branches on federally owned land within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways without a written permit from the superintendent.

(2) Permits. The superintendent may issue written permits for scuba diving in springs within the boundaries of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways; Provided,

(i) That the permit applicant will be engaged in scientific or educational investigations which will have demonstrable value to the National Park Service in its management or understanding of riverways resources.

(ii) [Reserved]

(c) Commercial Activities. The activities listed herein constitute commercial activities which are prohibited within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways, except in accordance with the provisions of a permit, contract, or other written agreement with the United States. The National Park Service reserves the right to limit the number of such permits, contracts or other written agreements, when, in the judgment of the Service, such limitation is necessary in the interest of visitor enjoyment, public safety, or preservation or protection of the resources or values of the Riverways.

(1) The sale or rental of any goods or equipment to a member or members of the public which is undertaken in the course of an ongoing or regular commercial enterprise.

(2) The performance of any service or activity for a member or members of the public in exchange for monetary or other valuable consideration.

(3) The delivery or retrieval within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways of watercraft or associated boating equipment which has been rented to a member or members of the public at a location not within the Riverways, when such delivery or retrieval is performed by a principal, employee or agent of the commercial enterprise offering the equipment for rental and when these services are performed as an integral part, necessary complement, or routine adjunct of or to the rental transaction, whether or not any charge, either separately or in combination with any other charge, is made for these services.

(4) The performance, by a principal, employee, or agent of a commercial enterprise, within the boundaries of Ozark National Scenic Riverways of any other service or activity for which a fee, charge or other compensation is not collected, but which is an integral part, necessary complement, or routine adjunct of or to any commercial transaction undertaken by that enterprise for which monetary or other valuable consideration is charged or collected, even though such transaction is initiated, performed, or concluded outside the boundaries of the Riverways.

(5) The solicitation of any business, employment, occupation, profession, trade, work or undertaking, which is engaged in with some continuity, regularity or permanency for any livelihood, gain, benefit, advantage, or profit.

(d) Fishing. (1) Unless otherwise designated, fishing in a manner authorized under applicable State law is allowed.

(2) The superintendent may designate times and locations and establish conditions under which the digging of bait for personal use is allowed.

(e) Frogs, turtles and crayfish. (1) The superintendent may designate times and locations and establish conditions governing the taking of frogs, turtles and/or crayfish upon a written determination that the taking of frogs, turtles and/or crayfish:

(i) Is consistent with the purposes for which the area was established; and

(ii) Will not be detrimental to other park wildlife or the reproductive potential of the species to be taken; and

(iii) Will not have an adverse effect on the ecosystem.

(2) Violation of established conditions or designations is prohibited.

[38 FR 5851, Mar. 5, 1973, as amended at 41 FR 23959, June 14, 1976; 49 FR 18451, Apr. 30, 1984; 50 FR 43388, Oct. 25, 1985; 56 FR 30696, July 5, 1991; 56 FR 37158, Aug. 5, 1991]

§ 7.84 Channel Islands National Park.

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Wrecks. No person shall destroy, molest, remove, deface, displace, or tamper with wrecked and abandoned water or airborne craft or any cargo pertaining thereto.

(c) Fishing. The taking of any fish, crustaceans, mollusk, or other marine life shall be in compliance with State regulations except that:

(1) No invertebrates may be taken in water less than five (5) feet in depth.

(2) The taking of abalone and lobsters for commercial purposes is prohibited in the following areas:

(i) Anacapa Island. Northside to exterior boundary of the monument between east end of Arch Rock 119 °21 – 34°01 and west end of island, 119 °27 – 34°01 .

(ii) Santa Barbara Island. Eastside to exterior boundary of monument 119 °02 – 33°28 and 119 °02 –33°29 30 .

(3)(i) The use of all nets is prohibited within the outer edge of the kelp line surrounding Anacapa and Santa Barbara Islands.

(ii) The use of trammel or gill nets is prohibited in less than 20 fathoms of water in all areas surrounding Anacapa and Santa Barbara Islands.

(4) The Superintendent shall require all persons fishing commercially within Channel Islands National Monument, on waters open for this purpose, to obtain an annual permit from him. Such permits shall be issued on request except that:

(i) Lobster permits for Anacapa and Santa Barbara Islands will be issued only to applicants who filed with the California State Department of Fish and Game fish receipts for lobsters caught at Anacapa and Santa Barbara Islands during the period July 1, 1968, to July 1, 1971.

(ii) Abalone permits for Anacapa and Santa Barbara Islands will be issued only to applicants who filed with the

APPENDIX D: MANAGEMENT ZONES OVERVIEW TABLES

This page is intentionally left blank

Table D-1: Ozark National Scenic Riverways Land-based Management Zones

	Developed	Resource-based recreation	Natural	Primitive
Zone concept	Areas support moderate to high levels of development and visitor services to accommodate concentrated visitor use and diverse recreational, educational, and interpretive opportunities. Most of the administrative facilities for operations and maintenance would be in this zone.	Areas support moderate levels of visitor use to accommodate a wide range of recreational, educational, and interpretive opportunities. Although some resource modifications could occur, natural and cultural resources would remain largely intact.	Areas support the broader ecological integrity of the national riverways. Natural processes would dominate and only low-impact recreational activities would be allowed. Visitors would be immersed in nature with opportunities to enjoy solitude and natural sights and sounds.	Areas retain their wild, natural character. Natural resources and processes would be preserved to maintain their pristine conditions and ecological integrity. Opportunities would be provided for visitors to experience backcountry challenges and solitude.
Levels of development	Moderate to high levels of development to meet visitor use and park administrative needs.	Moderate levels of development for the purpose of directing visitor use, enhancing recreational opportunities, and protecting resources.	Developments would be limited to those essential for resource protection, research, monitoring, and basic visitor services.	Minimal development would be allowed for the protection of natural resources and to allow for dispersed, low-impact visitor use.
– Facilities	Facilities could include visitor centers, contact stations, museums, exhibits, developed campgrounds, cabins, lodges, restaurants, dining halls, restrooms, picnic grounds, pavilions, kiosks, research stations, administrative buildings, maintenance shops, wastewater treatment plants, and storage areas.	Facilities could include semi-developed and semi-primitive campground and campsites, picnic grounds, restrooms, maintenance shops, and storage areas.	Facilities could include semi-primitive and primitive campgrounds and campsites, pit toilets, and remote storage areas.	Facilities could include a limited number of primitive campsites and trails. Minimal signage would be provided.
– Access	Visitor access would be convenient to a wide variety of recreational activities.	Visitor access would be convenient with a low to moderate level of difficulty.	Visitor access would require a moderate level of difficulty.	Visitor access would require a moderate to high level of skill and effort with nonmotorized equipment.
– Density and surface of roads, trails, and access points	Medium to high density of road and trail networks would ensure safe access and circulation for visitors. Paved roads, parking areas, viewing areas, trailheads, and foot paths would be common.	Low to medium density of road and trail networks would ensure safe access, circulation for visitors, and protection of resources. Gravel roads, parking areas, viewing areas, trailheads, and foot paths would be common. Surfaces of roads, trails, parking areas, and other heavy-use areas may be hardened where appropriate.	Low density of road and trail networks would ensure the natural setting is maintained and resources are protected. Roads, parking areas, trails, and trailheads would be gravel or unpaved.	Low density of unpaved trails would provide visitor access.
– Removal or modification of existing developments	Existing developments are consistent with the desired resource conditions of these zones.	Same as Developed.	Existing developments that are not consistent with the desired resource conditions could be removed or modified.	Existing developments that are not consistent with the desired resource conditions could be removed.
Visitor experience	Visitors would have opportunities to better understand the riverways' significant resources and values through a wide range of interpretive facilities and services, interact with other visitors and park staff, and recreate in an environment that is supported by a variety of visitor services. Visitors would experience a modified natural environment with developed visitor facilities for orientation; day and overnight use would concentrate most of the park's visitors in these areas. They also would have a high expectation for quality services and facilities.	Visitors would have opportunities to participate in a range of recreational, interpretive, and educational opportunities. Visitors would experience a mostly natural setting where some visitor services are available.	Visitors would encounter intact natural resources, features, and systems for personal inspiration, education, and recreation. Experiences could include opportunities for solitude, contemplation, and self-reliance. Evidence of human use would be limited.	Visitors would be immersed in a primitive, wild setting with opportunities to experience backcountry challenges, solitude, and self-reliance. Visitors would have a sense of remoteness, isolated from the sights and sounds of other people.
– Types of activities	See table 5 for a list of recreation opportunities available in each zone.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.
– Density of visitor use	Moderate to high density of visitor use.	Moderate to high density of visitors, especially at key access points and along trails during the peak season.	Low to moderate density of visitors, especially during the off-peak season.	Low density of visitors year-round.
– Frequency of encounters	Moderate to high encounter rates with other visitors engaging in a diversity of recreational activities.	Moderate encounter rates with other visitors engaging in a diversity of recreational activities.	Low encounter rates with other visitors, mostly engaging in nonmotorized recreational activities.	Very low encounter rates with other visitors year-round.
– Soundscapes	Sounds associated with concentrated visitor use, recreational activities, and park operations would frequently supplant the sounds of nature, especially during periods of peak use. During periods of low visitation, the natural soundscape would be more prevalent.	The natural soundscape would often be mixed with the sounds of human activity. During periods of low visitation, the natural soundscape would predominate.	The natural soundscape would be largely intact and would be an important part of the visitor experience. During periods of low visitation, the natural soundscape would predominate.	The natural soundscape would be largely intact. Natural sounds would predominate and would be an important part of the visitor experience.

Table D-1: Ozark National Scenic Riverways Land-based Management Zones (continued)

	Developed	Resource-based recreation	Natural	Primitive
Visitor services	Moderate to high level of visitor services could include one or more of the following: orientation and interpretive programs, signs, wayside exhibits, developed campgrounds, contact stations, commercial operations, convenience stores, dining, and shuttle services.	Moderate levels of visitor services would be provided, such as orientation and interpretive programs, signs and wayside exhibits, backcountry campgrounds, and commercial services if compatible with the desired resource conditions and visitor experiences.	Low levels of visitor services would be provided, such as informational signs, wayside exhibits, and backcountry campgrounds.	Directional signs would be provided at trailheads. Limited interpretive materials might be available to promote safe and responsible recreation.
–Interpretation and education	Orientation, interpretation, and educational opportunities would be greatest in this zone. A wide array of structured and self-guided interpretive and educational programs, including cultural and natural events, would be offered. Specific, onsite interpretive themes would be presented.	A variety of structured and self-guided interpretive and educational programs would be offered. Specific, onsite interpretive themes would be presented.	Self-guided interpretive and educational opportunities would be available. Some structured programs would be offered occasionally during the peak season. Minimal onsite interpretation related to management and protection of natural and cultural resources would be provided.	Unstructured, self-guided opportunities would exist for visitors to discover nature and participate in primitive recreation. Some structured programs would be offered occasionally.
Natural resource condition	Natural resources would be managed to accommodate facilities for NPS operations and concentrated visitor use. The effects of developments and visitor use on the natural surroundings would be minimized through planning and design efforts.	Resources would be maintained in their natural condition, yet modified where necessary to provide distinct visitor opportunities and experiences. Modifications would be aesthetically blended with the environment as much as possible.	Ecological integrity would be maintained by preserving and restoring natural resources and processes through an integrated natural resource management approach. Emphasis would be placed on protecting and restoring outstanding natural features and habitats for rare and endangered species.	Natural systems and processes would function independent of human intervention. Natural conditions would be restored when disturbed by human activity, but only if degraded sites are not expected to recover in a timely manner without human intervention. No development would occur.
–Restoration of degraded sites	Degraded sites would be evaluated to determine if they should be restored or continue to be managed to accommodate visitor use.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Degraded sites would be evaluated to determine if they should be restored.
–Level of modifications	Visitors would experience a highly modified environment that accommodates visitor use and park operations. Modifications would be aesthetically blended with the environment as much as possible and designed to minimize resource impacts.	Natural resources may be modified to ensure resource protection, create scenic views, provide appropriate facilities for safety and sanitation, and accommodate visitor access and use.	Modifications of natural resources would only occur when necessary to achieve resource management objectives or to mitigate for human-caused impacts.	Modifications of natural resources would only occur when necessary to achieve resource management objectives or to mitigate for human-caused impacts. Evidence of modifications would be unobtrusive.
–Fire suppression	Fires would be managed to protect human life and property and reduce fuel loading.	Fires would be suppressed when necessary to protect human life and property.	Same as Resource-based Recreation.	Fires would be suppressed when necessary to protect human life and property. Wildland fires may be allowed to burn to maintain natural disturbance regimes and ecological integrity.
–Prescribed fire	Prescribed fire may be used.	Management-ignited prescribed fire or prescribed natural fire may be used to achieve resource management objectives when feasible.	Same as Resource-based Recreation.	Same as Resource-based Recreation.
–Open fields	Selected open fields would be maintained by hay leases, prescribed burning, mechanical, and/or approved chemical or biological methods. Others would be left unmanaged to revert back to nature.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.
–Invasive exotic species and extirpated species	Invasive exotic species would be eradicated where feasible. Extirpated species would be reintroduced where feasible.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.
–Scenery	Opportunities would be provided for visitors to access and experience the scenery of the park from designated overlooks.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.
–Maintenance and modification of designated overlooks	Designated overlooks would be modified to maintain scenic vistas and to accommodate public access and moderate to high levels of use.	Designated overlooks would be modified to maintain scenic vistas and to accommodate public access and moderate levels of use.	Designated overlooks would be maintained in a manner that would not degrade the natural setting.	Natural resources would be protected to perpetuate the wild primitive character of the landscape as viewed from designated overlooks of the park.

Table D-1: Ozark National Scenic Riverways Land-based Management Zones (continued)

	Developed	Resource-based recreation	Natural	Primitive
Cultural resource condition	Cultural resources eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places would be protected and managed consistent with NPS policies and the standards published by the secretary of the interior. All other cultural resources would be evaluated to determine if they should be preserved, stabilized, restored, or left unmaintained.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.
– *Cultural resources treatments*	Appropriate treatments would include preservation, stabilization, restoration, and rehabilitation.	Same as Developed.	Appropriate treatments would primarily include preservation and stabilization consistent with management efforts to promote natural processes and ecological integrity.	Same as Natural.
– *Visitor use and interpretation of cultural resources*	As appropriate, selected cultural resources would provide distinct visitor opportunities and experiences, and would be the backdrop for interpretation, visitor use, and services.	As appropriate, selected cultural resources would be preserved to reflect their period of significance, allowing people to experience these resources first-hand and learn about their associated stories and events.	As appropriate, selected cultural resources would be preserved or stabilized to provide opportunities for visitor use and education.	Same as Natural.
– *Historic sites and structures*	At a minimum, historic structures would be preserved and stabilized as feasible to correct unsafe conditions and inhibit the adverse impacts of weathering on historic fabric. More extensive restoration / rehabilitation treatments would be carried out for selected historic structures and sites to enhance visitor educational and interpretive opportunities. Cemeteries would be documented, protected, and evaluated to determine appropriate levels of preservation, maintenance, and public or private access.	Same as Developed.	Preservation and stabilization of historic structures would be carried out as feasible to correct unsafe conditions and inhibit the adverse impacts of weathering on historic fabric.	Same as Natural.
– *Archeological resources*	Archeological resources would be preserved in *situ*, stabilized as necessary, and left undisturbed unless identified for approved archeological investigations. Sites that cannot be avoided by construction activities, or are subject to disturbance by visitor use impacts or natural processes, would be adequately mitigated in accordance with section 106 compliance and consultation requirements.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.
– *Historic districts and cultural landscapes*	Historic districts (that is, properties having an array of contributing historic structures and/or cultural landscape features that evoke the historic setting and spatial extent / arrangement of the site) would be protected and managed in accordance with NPS polices and the standards published by the secretary of the interior. Character-defining features of identified cultural landscapes (for example, vegetation and other natural features, patterns of access and circulation, constructed water features, and small-scale elements such as walls and walkways) would be preserved and managed in accordance with the *Secretary's Standards and Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes*. Selected historic structures within the districts could be rehabilitated and adaptively used and/or incorporated into opportunities for visitor use and interpretation. New construction and other development activities would be limited to preserve the historic setting and viewsheds.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.
– *Ethnographic resources*	Ethnographic resources would be managed in accordance with NPS policies to protect and provide access to resources and places that are important for preserving the heritage, identity, and values of culturally associated peoples (including American Indian tribes and other groups with ancestral ties to the area).	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.	Same as Developed.

Table D-2: Ozark National Scenic Riverways River-based Management Zones (includes rivers up to the ordinary high-water mark)

	Mixed-use	Seasonal mixed-use	Nonmotorized
Zone concept	The river supports a mix of motorized and nonmotorized boating opportunities. The natural setting would predominate, but the sights and sounds of human activity would be prevalent.	The river supports a mix of nonmotorized and lower-horsepower motorized boating during the off-peak season, which is defined as the day after trapping season through the day before the start of gigging season, as established by the Missouri Department of Conservation. Currently those dates would be April 1-September 14. The rest of the year, only nonmotorized boating would be allowed. The natural setting would predominate, but the social setting would vary seasonally with the types of allowable activities and levels of use.	The river supports year-round, nonmotorized boating opportunities. Visitors would experience an unaltered river system where natural sights and sounds would predominate, except during peak use when recreational activity would be more apparent.
Levels of development	Low to moderate levels of development would be provided to accommodate launching and retrieving motorized and nonmotorized watercraft on the river. Locating new developments or improvements in the floodplain would be avoided where possible.	Same as Mixed-use.	Low levels of development could be provided to accommodate launching and retrieving only nonmotorized watercraft on the river. Locating new development or improvements in the floodplain would be avoided.
– Facilities	Facilities could include: developed watercraft launches, restrooms, picnic tables, and trash receptacles at designated river access points.	Same as Mixed-use.	Facilities could include: semi-developed watercraft launches, restrooms, picnic tables, and trash receptacles at designated river access points.
– Access	There would be a low to moderate density of designated river access points. A low density of designated river fords would be provided.	Same as Mixed-use.	There would be a low density of designated river access points. No river fords would be designated.
– Commercial shuttle services	Commercial shuttle services would be available to boat launch areas.	Same as Mixed-use.	Same as Mixed-use.
Visitor experience	Visitors would have opportunities to engage in a diverse mix of motorized and nonmotorized boating experiences.	Visitors would have the opportunity to float the river without the presence of motorized boats during the peak season, which is defined as the day after trapping season through the day before the start of gigging season, as established by the Missouri Department of Conservation. Currently those dates would be April 1-September 14. During the off-season, visitors would have opportunities to engage in a mix of lower-horsepower motorized and nonmotorized boating experiences.	Visitors would have the opportunity to float the river without the presence of motorized boats year-round.
– Types of activities	See table 5 for a list of recreation opportunities available in each zone.	Same as Mixed-use.	Same as Mixed-use.
– Motorized boating	Motorboats would be allowed year-round. Horsepower restrictions would vary among the alternatives from 25 horsepower maximum to 60/40 horsepower maximum to no horsepower restrictions. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower restrictions by alternative.	Motorboats would only be allowed during the off-peak season. Horsepower restrictions would vary among the alternatives from 10 horsepower maximum to 25 horsepower maximum during the off-peak season. See table 4 for motorboat horsepower restrictions by alternative.	No motorized boats would be allowed.
– Density of visitor use	A moderate density of boaters would occur during most of the year. Periodically, there would be higher densities of motorized and nonmotorized boaters along popular stretches of the river during the peak season.	A low to moderate density of boaters would occur during most of the year. Periodically, there would be higher densities of nonmotorized boaters along popular stretches of the river during the peak season.	A low to moderate density of boaters would occur during most of the year. Periodically, there would be higher densities of nonmotorized boaters along popular stretches of the river during the peak season.
– Frequency of encounters	Visitor encounters would typically be moderate to high, especially during peak use. During the peak season, some sections of the river would be managed for dispersed visitor use with low encounter rates.	Visitor encounters would typically be moderate to high, especially during peak use. During the peak season, some sections of the river would be managed for dispersed visitor use with low encounter rates.	Visitor encounters would typically be low to moderate, especially during peak use. During the peak season, some sections of the river would be managed for dispersed visitor use with low encounter rates.
– Soundscapes	Sounds of recreational activities would be prevalent, with limited opportunities to experience natural sounds, especially during the peak season. The natural soundscape would often be mixed with the sounds of human activity and motorized boats.	During the motorized boating season, the natural soundscape would often be mixed with the sounds of human activity and motorized boats. During the nonmotorized boating season, natural sounds would be more prevalent.	Natural sounds would predominate and would be an important part of the visitor experience. Rivers and riverbanks would be free from the sounds of motorized boats and vehicles. During periods of peak use, the sounds of visitors would be apparent.
– Presence of vehicles	Visitors may encounter vehicles at designated campgrounds and access point along the riverways.	Same as Mixed-use.	Same as Mixed-use.
– Orientation / interpretive signs	Orientation and interpretive signs and informational bulletin boards would be available.	Same as Mixed-use.	Same as Mixed-use.

TABLE D-2: OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS RIVER-BASED MANAGEMENT ZONES (INCLUDES RIVERS UP TO THE ORDINARY HIGH-WATER MARK) (continued)

	Mixed-use	Seasonal mixed-use	Nonmotorized
–Likelihood of encountering NPS staff	Visitors would have a moderate to high likelihood of encountering NPS staff.	Same as Mixed-use.	Same as Mixed-use.
–Frequency of NPS patrols	On the river, there would be moderate to high frequency of NPS patrols, particularly during the peak season.	Same as Mixed-use.	On the river, there would be a low to moderate frequency of NPS patrols, except during the peak season when patrols would be more frequent.
Natural resource condition	The natural resource conditions in the river corridor would be managed to ensure that the free-flowing clear, clean water of the river was not degraded.	Same as Mixed-use.	Same as Mixed-use.
–Enhancement	Resource conditions would be enhanced by regulating motorboat horsepower.	Resource conditions would be seasonally enhanced by limiting these sections of the river to nonmotorized boating only.	Resource conditions would be enhanced year-round by limiting these sections of the river to nonmotorized use.
Cultural resource condition	Cultural resources eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places would be protected and managed consistent with NPS policies and the standards published by the secretary of the interior. All other cultural resources would be evaluated to determine if they should be preserved, stabilized, restored, or left unmaintained. Cultural resources that are subject to bank erosion, slumping, subsidence, or other natural deterioration would be stabilized using best management practices.	Same as Mixed-use.	Same as Mixed-use.

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX E: CONSULTATION LETTERS

This page is intentionally left blank

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

Governor Larry Nuckolls
Attn: Lt. Governor Scott Miller
Absentee Shawnee Tribe
2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive
Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801

Dear Governor Nuckolls:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Wednesday, October 18, at approximately 3 p.m. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area. In respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and whomever you think is appropriate from your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you, as an Affiliated Tribe, might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,

/s/ Noel R. Poe

Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR

NRP/pld M104 Absentee Shawnee

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

Principal Chief Chad Smith
Cherokee Nation
P.O. Box 948
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74465

Dear Chief Smith:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Tuesday, October 17, at 1:00 p.m. You may recall that we came over in August 2003 and met with Richard Allen. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area. In respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and whomever you think is appropriate from your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you, as an Affiliated Tribe, might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get re-acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,

/s/ Noel R. Poe

Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR
NRP/pld M101.Cherokee

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

President Edgar French
Attn: Summer Harris
Delaware Nation
P.O. Box 825
Anadarko, Olkahoma 73005

Dear President French:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Wednesday, October 18, at approximately 10:30 a.m. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area. In respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and whomever you think is appropriate from your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you, as an Affiliated Tribe, might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,

/s/ Noel R. Poe

Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR

NRP/pld M103.Delaware Nation

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

Chief Jerry Douglas
Attn: Ann Swearingson
Delaware Tribe
170 NE Barbara Avenue
Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74003

Dear Chief Douglas:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Thursday, October 19, at 2:00 p.m. You may have been briefed by staff that we came over in August 2003 for a visit. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area, and in respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and whomever you think is appropriate from your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you, as an Affiliated Tribe, might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,

/s/ Noel R. Poe
Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR

NRP/pld M106.Delaware Tribe

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

Chief Charles Enyart
Eastern Shawnee Tribe
P.O. Box 350
Seneca, Missouri 64865

Dear Chief Enyart:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Friday, October 20, at 9 a.m. We look forward to meeting with you, if possible, and with Cultural Preservation Officer Robin Duschane and Administrative Officer Dorothy McCormick. You may recall that we came over in August 2003 to meet with you. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area, and in respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you as an Affiliated Tribe might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get re-acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,
/s/ Noel R. Poe

Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR

NRP/pld M108.Eastern Shawnee Enyart

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

Chairman Ron Sparkman
Attn: Tribal Administrator Rebecca Hawkins
Shawnee Tribe
P.O. Box 189
Miami, Oklahoma 74355

Dear Chairman Sparkman:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Monday, October 16, at 2:30 p.m.. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area. In respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and whomever you think is appropriate from your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you, as an Affiliated Tribe, might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,

/s/ Noel R. Poe

Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

NRP/pld M100.Shawnee

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

Chief George Wickliff
Attn: Lisa Stopp
United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee
P.O. Box 746
Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464

Dear Chief Wickliff:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Tuesday, October 17, at 3:00 p.m. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area. In respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and whomever you think is appropriate from your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you, as an Affiliated Tribe, might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,

/s/ Noel R. Poe

Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR

NRP/pld M102.United Keetoowah

RECEIVED
SEP 26 2011
Ozark National
Scenic Riverways

TRIBAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

Date: September 23, 2011 **File: 1112-63MO-10**

RE: NPS Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Reed E. Detring
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, MO 63965

Dear Mr. Detring,

The Osage Nation Historic Preservation Office has received notification and accompanying information for the proposed NPS Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan. **The Osage Nation requests a copy of the Draft General Management Plan.**

In accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act, (NHPA) [16 U.S.C. 470 §§ 470-470w-6] 1966, undertakings subject to the review process are referred to in S101 (d)(6)(A), which clarifies that historic properties may have religious and cultural significance to Indian tribes. Additionally, Section 106 of NHPA requires Federal agencies to consider the effects of their actions on historic properties (36 CFR Part 800) as does the National Environmental Policy Act (43 U.S.C. 4321 and 4331-35 and 40 CFR 1501.7(a) of 1969).

The Osage Nation has a vital interest in protecting its historic and ancestral cultural resources. **The Osage Nation anticipates reviewing and commenting on the Draft of the proposed NPS Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan.**

Should you have any questions or need any additional information please feel free to contact me at the number listed below. Thank you for consulting with the Osage Nation on this matter.

James Munkres
Archaeologist I

627 Grandview, Pawhuska, OK 74056, (918) 287-5328, Fax (918) 287-5376

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
D18 GMP (xH2217)

OCT 7 2011

Mr. James Munkres
Osage Nation, Archaeologist I
627 Grandview
Pawhuska, Oklahoma 74056

Dear Mr. Munkres:

Thank you for your letter of September 23, 2011, in which you request a copy of the park's Draft General Management Plan (GMP). At this time the Draft GMP has not yet been completed. Your name and mailing address is now added to our mailing list so that you will receive future notices of the progress of this GMP.

The latest document that went out to the public was *the Summary Newsletter and Preliminary Alternatives Newsletter #3, Spring/Summer 2009*. This document can be viewed on the park's website at http://parkplanning.nps.gov/. See enclosures copied from the website to assist you in locating information regarding the GMP. Go through the indexes to find our park in Missouri under the name of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The project is entitled General Management Plan, Wilderness Study, Environmental Impact Statement. Click on the document list for numerous documents pertaining to the GMP. In previous correspondence with the Osage Nation, upon the printing of the *Preliminary Alternatives*, a copy was mailed to the Principal Chief. In November of 2010 we provided the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer Dr. Andrea A. Hunter with a copy of this document as well. We hope this information will assist you. If you need further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact my secretary Patty Dorris at 573-323-4852.

The next major step in the planning process is to prepare the Draft General Management Plan/Wilderness Study/Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/WS/EIS). This document will present the planning alternatives in detail, including the National Park Service's preferred alternative. It will include analysis of impacts on the park's natural and cultural resources, the visitor experience, and the socioeconomic environment (both inside and outside the park).

The following outlines the next steps and the planned timeframes:

▪ **Refine planning alternatives and identify an agency preferred alternative.** The planning team will identify an agency preferred alternative. The preferred alternative may be one of the alternatives in the existing alternatives, it may include elements from several of the alternatives (including the no-action alternative), or it may be an entirely new alternative.	April 2011

▪ **Prepare/Print a Draft Plan.** A Draft GMP/WS/EIS will be prepared to present the draft alternatives and environmental impacts. The director of the NPS Midwest Region must approve this document before it is distributed to the public.	January 2012
▪ **Invite Public Comment.** The public will be invited to review and comment on the draft plan. The public may comment at public open houses, through written comments, and through the NPS Planning, Environment and Public Comment (PEPC) website.	February 2012
▪ **Prepare/Print a Final Plan.** The team will analyze public comments on the draft document, prepare responses to substantive comments, and make appropriate revisions to the draft document. The Final General Management Plan/Wilderness Study/Environmental Impact Statement will then be distributed to the public.	October 2012
▪ **Implement the Approved Plan.** A "Record of Decision" will be issued to adopt the approved management plan. The approved plan will then be implemented as funding allows. The findings of the Wilderness Study will be transmitted, as appropriate, to the NPS Director, Secretary of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Congress, and finally, the President.	November 2012 and beyond.

We hope that we have satisfied your inquiry. Do not hesitate to give us a call if we may be of further assistance. We appreciate your interest in Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

Sincerely,

Reed E. Detring
Superintendent

Enclosures

General Management Plan, Wilderness Study, Environmental Impact Statement

Ozark National Scenic Riverways » General Management Plan, Wilderness Study, Environmental Impact Statement » Document List

Dear Friends of Ozark National Scenic Riverways,

I would like to thank everyone for the excellent response we received on the preliminary alternatives for the General Management Plan / Wilderness Study. The turnout at the five June 2009 open houses was very large and we received a high volume of written comments. Because of that volume, it has taken a while to read all of the comments; put them into the Planning, Environment, and Public Comment (PEPC) database; and prepare a summary for the public.

I understand that there is a high level of interest in these comments and to ensure transparency in our process, we have posted the following documents on this PEPC site. These documents can be downloaded and printed:

• Public Comment Summary
• Tables of Complete Comments that are sorted by:
- Correspondence ID (order they were put into the database)
- Zip code
• Open House Flip Chart Comments (five files)
• Map showing distribution and density of public comments

To view these documents, please click on the Document List to the left and then select the document(s) you wish to read.

Given the variety of concerns and suggestions that we are hearing from the public, the National Park Service will be doing additional work in 2010 and 2011 to revise and refine the planning alternatives and develop the agency's preferred alternative. Included in the process will be work to better understand the impacts of these alternatives on the natural, cultural, social, and economic environment of the national riverways. The park staff will also be seeking funding to complete studies in the areas of social and natural science to support agency decisions.

The revised alternatives, including the NPS preferred alternative, will be presented in a printed Draft General Management Plan / Wilderness Study / Environmental Impact Statement. Upon release of this document, there will be an extensive public review and comment period. The NPS Midwest Regional Director will not approve a final management plan until all comments on the draft plan are reviewed and considered.

Sincerely,
Reed E. Detring, Superintendent

Document List

Ozark National Scenic Riverways » General Management Plan, Wilderness Study, Environmental Impact Statement

Select a document to review or comment:

- Columbia, Missouri, Open House Flip Chart Notes
- Eminence, Missouri, Open House Flip Chart Notes
- Ozark National Scenic Riverways Stakeholder Workshop Report
- Public Comment Distribution Map
- Public Comment Summary Report on the Preliminary Alternatives
- Public Comments Correspondence Table Organized by Correspondence ID Number
- Public Comments Correspondence Table Organized by Correspondence ID Supplement
- Public Comments Correspondence Table Organized by Zip Code
- Salem, Missouri, Open House Flip Chart Notes
- St. Louis, Missouri, Open House Flip Chart Notes
- Van Buren, Missouri, Open House Flip Chart Comments
- a. Ozark NSR, GMP - Summary Newsletter and Preliminary Alternatives Newsletter #3, Spring/Summer 2009
- b. Ozark NSR, GMP - Newsletter #2 - Summer 2007
- c. Ozark NSR, GMP - Newsletter #1, Summer 2006

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
H2217

October 6, 2006

Principal Chief Jim R. Gray
Attn: David Conrad
Osage Nation
P.O. Box 779
Pawhuska, Oklahoma 74056

Dear Chief Gray:

Thank you for agreeing to host our visit Thursday, October 19, at 11:00 a.m. You may recall that we came over in August 2003 and met with you and some of your staff. It is our opinion that your Tribe has a cultural affiliation with this National Park area, and in respect and recognition of this, we are seeking your input.

The park is starting a planning process for a new General Management Plan (GMP). The GMP is the document that provides guidance for future managers over the next 15 to 20 years. As of this date the "*Notice of Intent*" has not been printed in the Federal Register, but we expect it in the next few weeks. However, I would like to meet with you and whomever you think is appropriate from your staff to discuss the planning process and the appropriate places that you, as an Affiliated Tribe, might want to be involved. This meeting would also give us a chance to get re-acquainted and discuss any other necessary issues.

Accompanying me will be Deputy Superintendent Russ Runge and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price. I expect that our meeting should take less than one hour. If something comes up and you become busy, please arrange to have us meet with the appropriate staff or other leaders in your Tribe. Should you ever have any questions, please give me a call at (573) 323-4236, extension 225.

Sincerely,

/s/ Noel R. Poe

Noel R. Poe
Superintendent

bcc: Mary McVeigh, DSC
Sandra Washington, MWR
Gary Candelaria, MWR
NRP/pld M105.Osage Indian

OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN TRIBAL CONSULTATION TRIP TO OKLAHOMA FOR MEETINGS WITH EIGHT NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBES

Compiled By James E. Price, Archeologist, ONSR

Representatives of ONSR:

1. Noel Poe, Superintendent, ONSR
2. Russ Runge, Deputy Superintendent, ONSR
3. James E. Price, Ph.D., Cultural Resources Manager/Anthropologist/Archeologist

Dates of Trip: October 16 through October 20, 2006.

This was a followup visit to the trip made in the Summer of 2003 to the Affiliated Tribes. This trip we were able to make arrangements to visit all 8 Native American Tribes. Approximately 1300 miles were put on the odometer to complete these visits.

Poe, Runge, and Price departed ONSR Headquarters at 8:45 a.m. on October 16, 2006, stopping for lunch in Springfield, Missouri. On the way Poe discovered that only one complete copy of the GMP newsletter was available and that more were needed, one for each tribe consulted. The consultation team arrived in Miami, Oklahoma approximately 1:45 p.m. and located the tribal headquarters of The Shawnee Tribe. The team entered the headquarters building at 2:25 p.m.

Consultation With The Shawnee Tribe:

ONSR representatives met with Rebecca Hawkins in the conference room of the tribal headquarters. Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. Poe also presented a DVD containing imagery of ONSR. Poe asked for any input by the Shawnees into the GMP process. J. Price described the archeological and historical evidence for Shawnee occupation of lands now within Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Rebecca Hawkins gave an oral presentation on history of the Shawnee Tribe and gave Poe, Runge, & Price each a brief written history of the tribe. Poe and Hawkins discussed ways that ONSR and the Shawnee Tribe could work together for public education. Rebecca Hawkins presented Poe, Runge, and Price with tribal pins, depictions of the tribal seal, a turkey feather, and an eagle feather. After leaving the meeting, Poe directed Runge to call Patty Dorris and have Rebecca Hawkins' name added to the ONSR-GMP mailing list, per Hawkins request.

The ONSR tribal consultation team departed Miami, Oklahoma and drove to Tulsa to spend the night. J. Price used his cell phone to locate addresses for Office Depot stores in Tulsa. Upon arrival in Tulsa in the late afternoon, the team went to an Office Depot store and had facsimile copies of the GMP newsletter made. Plastic sleeves were purchased at the store also. The team took lodging in the LaQuinta Inn in Tulsa.

On the morning of Tuesday, October 17, 2006, the consultation team drove to Tahlequah, Oklahoma for two meetings, the first with The Cherokee Nation and the second with the Keetoowah Band of Cherokee.

Consultation With The Cherokee Nation

At 1:30 p.m. on October 17, 2006, the consultation team met in a meeting room in Tribal Headquarters with Principal Chief Chad Smith. Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. Poe also presented a DVD containing imagery of ONSR. He invited the Principal Chief Chad Smith to visit Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Principal Chief Smith presented Poe with DVD on anniversary of Cherokee Constitution. Chief Smith expressed willingness for ONSR to provide a link to the tribal website, www.cherokee.com. The meeting lasted approximately 20 minutes.

Consultation With The Keetoowah Band Of Cherokee

The consultation team then went to the headquarters of The Keetoowah Band of Cherokee located in another area of Tahlequah, Oklahoma. At approximately 3:20 p.m. On October 17, 2006, the group entered the administrative office building and waited for tribal contact person, Lisa Stopp to arrive. She was not immediately available and was on a return trip from giving a tour of Cherokee cemeteries near the Arkansas/Oklahoma line. When she arrived, she explained she had been escorting a scholar who was studying Cherokee graves with little wooden structures on top representing central place and a holdover when Cherokee burials were made in house floors.

The meeting took place in a room in the administrative office building. The Keetoowah Band of Cherokee more closely follows the traditional practices than the Cherokee Nation. Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. Poe also presented a DVD containing imagery of ONSR. J. Price described known Shawnee archeological sites in Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Price described the Broadfoot Cemetery on ONSR and Stopp stated an interest in entering into an agreement with NPS concerning a reburial ground for NAGPRA interments of all tribes. Stopp was interested in this possibility because often times when human Indian remains are discovered they are in a developed area where it is difficult for a proper

burial in the immediate vicinity. In her opinion having a site inside a national park area would protect the re-burial graves and provide a sense of peace. We did not know the NPS policies on such an action but expressed interest because there are over 30 cemeteries within the park, such as the one existing at Broadfoot, and some of these are still active.

Superintendent Poe invited Stopp and other representatives of the Keetoowah Band to ONSR. There was an in-depth discussion concerning Cherokee involvement in the GMP process. A discussion followed of having Keetoowah Cherokee at the Haunting In The Hills Event at Alley Mill in October, 2007. It was suggested that if Stopp could bring some Tribal cultural demonstrators that she could visit the Broadfoot Cemetery. The Broadfoot family of Shannon County trace part of their ancestry to Cherokee origins. Stopp mentioned once more her desire to explore the potential of using part of the Broadfoot Tract as a NAGPRA burial ground. Lisa Stopp told story of role of the spider in delivering the first fire to the Cherokee. Superintendent Noel Poe requested permission to provide a link on the ONSR website to the website of The Keetoowah Band Of Cherokee and permission was granted. This meeting was much more cordial than the 2003 meeting.

The consultation team departed Tahlequah at 4:10 p.m. and drove to Muskogee, Oklahoma where they visited the Gift Shop in The Five Civilized Tribes Museum. Gifts were purchased for staff members who assisted in compiling the notebooks presented to each tribe by Noel Poe.

The consultation team spent the night in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. The next morning they departed and drove to Anadarko for a meeting with a representative of The Delaware Nation.

Tribal Consultation With The Delaware Nation

The consultation team arrived at the headquarters building of The Delaware Nation and at approximately 10:30 a.m. conducted a meeting with Tamara Francis, Director of NAGPRA/Cultural Preservation for the tribe. Also present were three other individuals including Summer Harris, Tamara's assistant. Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. Poe also presented a DVD containing imagery of ONSR. Tamara Francis asked numerous questions about ARPA and NAGPRA which J. Price addressed. Noel Poe requested permission to provide a link on the ONSR website to the website of The Delaware Nation. J. Price described archeological and historical evidence of the presence of Delaware Indians within the present bounds of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Noel Poe invited Tamara Francis to ONSR. She then took Poe, Runge, and Price on a tour of the tribal museum followed by an invitation to view a Delaware Nation Big House under construction on a hill slope a short distance from the headquarters building. The group was driven in a van to the

ceremonial grounds to examine the Big House. The carpenter/craftsman, Mike Watkins, was introduced and a tour was given of the ceremonial structure which was constructed on very large cedar posts. Each post was carved with the effigy of a human face on one side. Modern construction materials were employed in the frame, sheathing, and roof. Tamara then took the consultation team to their Tribal Museum and to view graphic panels depicting history of The Delaware Nation. Tamara explained that Chief Edgar French was ill and undergoing surgery with several members of the Tribal Council at the hospital with him.

The consultation team then drove to Shawnee, Oklahoma for consultation with The Absentee Shawnee Tribe. The consultation team arrived early and spent some time in the tribal gift shop and library. On October 18, 2006 at approximately 3:00 p.m. the meeting began.

Tribal Consultation With The Absentee Shawnee Tribe

The consultation team met with Scott Miller, Lt. Governor. The meeting was in Building 1 of the tribal complex. Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. Mr. Miller stated that he had attended college and Joplin, Missouri and on sports trips had been in Rolla indicating he was familiar with the Missouri Ozark Highland. He commented on the beauty of the Ozarks. He and his uncle had also visited Old Appleton on Apple Creek north of Cape Girardeau to view the homeland of the Absentee Shawnee peoples. They had also been in Cape Girardeau. Miller expressed concern concerning NAGPRA issues and J. Price explained how ONSR complied with the regulations by working with Judith Deel of DNR-HPP and the Missouri NAGPRA coordinator. He also gave business cards of Karen Kaniatobe to the consultation team members as she is the Tribe's Historic Preservation Officer. Permission was granted by Mr. Miller to provide a link on the ONSR website to the Absentee Shawnee website.

The consultation team departed Shawnee, Oklahoma at 3:45 p.m. and drove to Tulsa, Oklahoma to spend the night in the same LaQuinta Inn the team occupied on Monday night.

On the morning of October 19 the team departed for Pawhuska, Oklahoma for consultation with The Osage Nation. The team arrived early and toured the Osage Nation Tribal Museum and gift shop.

Consultation with The Osage Nation

At 11:00 a.m. the consultation team met with a group of six representatives of The Osage Nation. Those present representing the Osage Nation were:

1. Johnny Red Eagle, Assistant Chief
2. Eddy Red Eagle, Osage Native Congress Congressman, Chair of Cultural Committee
3. Faren Revard Anderson, Representative in Congress, Chair of Natural Resources Committee
4. Diane Daniels, Director of Osage Environmental and Natural Resources Department
5. David Conrad, Governmental Relations Specialist for The Osage Nation
6. Jim Gray, Principal Chief (Entered briefly to meet the consultation team from ONSR).

Following introductions, Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. David Conrad expressed NAGPRA concerns both he and Eddy Red Eagle cited some dissatisfaction with the Missouri DNR-Historic Preservation Program. Conrad mentioned lawsuits between Native American Tribes and DNR-HPP and that a new office had been opened to deal with relations with Native Americans. Conrad requested a copy of Maria Zedeno's scholarly study in establishing the affiliated tribes of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Eddy Red Eagle presented a detailed discourse on the history of the Osage Nation and stressed its dominance in the 18th Century from the Mississippi River westward to the Rocky Mountains. He explained that when the survivors of the Osage Tribe left Fort Osage, tribal elders instructed their people to forget their history and traditional practices. Mr. Red Eagle said he is leading a movement to reconstruct Osage history and is working with The University of Arkansas-Fayetteville and University of Missouri-Columbia. He also stated that historic Osage medicine bundles are curated at The Gilcrease Foundation in Tulsa. J. Price and Mr. Red Eagle discussed the scholarly work of the late Dr. Carl H. Chapman of the University of Missouri-Columbia and that Price, at the onset of his career as an archeologist, has first worked for Chapman on the Vernon County, Missouri Osage sites. Noel Poe invited representatives of The Osage Nation to visit Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Permission was sought and granted to provide a link on the ONSR website to the website of The Osage Nation. The park learned that the Osage Nation had just re-organized its form of government and established a one-house Congress with the Principal Chief and Ass't Chief leading the Congress. This was a very productive meeting as evidenced by the number of ranking officials in attendance. It is expected that some members of this meeting will visit ONSR.

The ONSR tribal consultation team departed Pawhuska and drove to Bartlesville to meet with representatives of The Delaware Tribe of Indians.

Consultation With The Delaware Tribe Of Indians

The tribal consultation team entered into a meeting with The Delaware Tribe of Indians at approximately 1:45 p.m. on 10-19-06. The meeting was in a new building of the health services complex. Those present at the meeting were Chief Jerry Douglas, Vicki Sousa, Tribal Attorney, and a tribal member, Ernest Tiger. Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. Chief Douglas related that because of a lawsuit and District Judge's opinion, the Delaware Tribe Of Indians no longer has Federal tribal status and had been removed from the Register. The Oklahoma Congressional Delegation has introduced legislation into the U.S. Congress to give Federal recognition to Delaware Tribe of Indians at Bartlesville. Whether or not this legislation passes Congress may depend on the heated Tribal election on November 16, 2006. A phone call was placed to Judith Deel of Missouri DNR-Historic Preservation Program by J. Price to inquire if that agency has continued to recognize The Delaware Tribe of Indians as an ethnic entity. Judith Deel stated that Missouri DNR-HPP no longer recognizes The Delaware Tribe of Indians as a tribe affiliated with Missouri. Therefore, it is recommended that The Delaware Tribe of Indians at Bartlesville, Oklahoma no longer be considered an Affiliated Tribe of Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

The Chief also told the consultation team that the tribe had to sell its headquarters building in Bartlesville because of excessive utility bills. Mr. Douglas requested a copy of Maria Zedeno's scholarly study establishing the affiliated tribes of Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Permission was sought and was granted for providing a link on the ONSR website to The Delaware Tribe Of Indians website.

The consultation team departed Bartlesville and drove to Joplin, Missouri for the night, arriving there at 5:15 p.m. On the morning of 10-20-06 the team drove from Joplin and arrived at Seneca, Missouri at 7:45 a.m.

Consultation with The Eastern Shawnee Tribe

Poe, Runge, and Price met with Robin Dushane in the Eastern Shawnee Administrative Headquarters Building in Oklahoma, a few hundred yards west of the Missouri-Oklahoma line. Ms. Dushane relayed that Chief Gray was at the hospital with his wife and had called to apologize for missing our meeting. Noel Poe opened the meeting with a description of Ozark National Scenic Riverways and an explanation of the General Management Plan process. This was accomplished by showing the contents of a notebook containing descriptive text, photos, and maps. Robin Dushane asked numerous questions throughout the meeting and these were addressed by members of the consultation team. Both ARPA and NAGPRA issues were discussed. These as well as Section 106 Compliance procedures at Ozark

Scenic Riverways were addressed. Robin Dushane expressed her wish to address two major issues:

1. The first was a move to better educate the visiting public at ONSR about Native American history and heritage.
2. The second point was that she wants signage or other media available to discuss the illegal nature of digging for artifacts on public lands...

After the meeting Robin Dushane escorted the consultation team to the tribal library and small museum in a separate building for a brief tour. During that tour the librarian was introduced to the consultation team. Robin Dushane then invited the consulting team to a tour of the Eastern Shawnee Tribe's land and infrastructure on a 400-acre tract of land. At the headquarters building the consulting team was introduced to Larry Dushane, Robin's husband who is a residential repair contractor for the tribe. The tour group entered a van and Robin drove around the reservation pointing out infrastructure improvements including a second casino, a filling station, a bank, and other businesses owned by the tribe. The team viewed the social services building as well as housing for tribal members. The site of a proposed library, museum and visitor center was pointed out. The tour group returned to tribal headquarters and took lunch together at the tribal "AOA" nutrition center. During lunch Robin Dushane described her trip to Chattanooga, Tennessee to a meeting concerning a large archeological site at Moccasin Bend. She also described her role in organizing the Native American Tribes of Oklahoma through tribal resolutions to oppose the proposed sale of USDA-Forest Service lands.

The consultation team departed Seneca, Missouri at 12:45 p.m. and drove to Ozark National Scenic Riverways Headquarters in Van Buren, Missouri, arriving there at 4:30 p.m.

Noel Poe

cc: MWRO-Cultural Resources
MWRO-Planning
DSC-A.Van Huizen

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
D18 GMP (xH3017)

State Historic Preservation Office Consultation Report
November 15, 2010

On November 15 the park staff met with:

Missouri Department of Natural Resources
- Compliance Coordinator Judith Deel
- Cultural Resource Management Section Leader Kim Dillon
- Archaeologist Jane Lee

State of Missouri Attorney's General Office
- Assistant Attorney General Kara L.Valentine

Park staff attending the meeting were:
- Superintendent Reed E. Detring
- Deputy Superintendent Russell W. Runge
- Chief of Resource Management and Archeologist Dr. Jim Price
- Environmental Protection Specialist (EPS) Joe Strenfel

The park's General Management Plan (GMP) / Wilderness Study process was described. We informed of the phase we are in now. We described the workshop held in February of this year. They were assured that we will continue to send updates and information on the GMP process. We provided them with the latest GMP Newsletter #3. Preliminary Alternatives, dated Spring/Summer 2009. The Planning, Environment and Public Comment (PEPC) site was provided and explained. They were invited to call the Superintendent's office if guidance was needed to utilize the PEPC site.

As was requested by SHPO, for any future correspondence with SHPO regarding the GMP, Log Number 004-MLT-11 will be provided.

Reed E. Detring
Superintendent

prepared by Patty L. Dorris 11/18/2010

STATE OF MISSOURI

Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon, Governor • Kip A. Stetzler, Acting Director

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

www.dnr.mo.gov

November 4, 2010

RECEIVED
NOV 12 2010
Ozark National
Scenic Riverways

Reed E. Detring
Superintendent
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

Re: General Management Plan, Ozark National Scenic Riverways (NPS) Missouri

Dear Mr. Detring:

Thank you for submitting information on the above referenced project for our review pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (P.L. 89-665, as amended) and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's regulation 36 CFR Part 800, which requires identification and evaluation of cultural resources.

We appreciate the invitation to participate in the development of a General Management Plan (GMP) for Ozark National Scenic Riverways, and look forward to working with you as this process goes forward.

If you have any questions, please write Judith Deel at State Historic Preservation Office, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102 or call 573/751-7862. Please be sure to include the SHPO Log Number **(004-MLT-11)** on all future correspondence or inquiries relating to this project.

Sincerely,

STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

Mark A. Miles
Director and Deputy
State Historic Preservation Officer

MAM:jd

c Jim Price, ONSR

Recycled Paper

STATE OF MISSOURI

Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon, Governor • Sara Parker Pauley, Director

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

www.dnr.mo.gov

June 11, 2014

William N. Black
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

Re: Draft General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement, Ozark National Scenic Riverways (NPS) Missouri

Dear Mr. Black:

Thank you for submitting information on the above referenced project for our review pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (P.L. 89-665, as amended) and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's regulation 36 CFR Part 800, which requires identification and evaluation of cultural resources.

We have reviewed the document entitled *Draft General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement, Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri*. Based on this review we concur with the National Park Service (NPS) that Alternative B offers the outcomes that would be most beneficial to the historic, architectural, archaeological, and cultural landscapes of this facility. We thank you for the opportunity to consult as this planning effort has progressed, and look forward to working with you in the future as the recommendations are implemented.

If you have any questions, please write Judith Deel at State Historic Preservation Office, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102 or call 573/751-7862. Please be sure to include the SHPO Log Number (**004-MLT-14**) on all future correspondence or inquiries relating to this project.

Sincerely,

STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

Mark A. Miles
Director and Deputy State
Historic Preservation Officer

MAM:jd

c Eric Daniels, ONSR

Celebrating 40 years of taking care of Missouri's natural resources. To learn more about the Missouri Department of Natural Resources visit dnr.mo.gov

Recycled Paper

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
D18 GMP

January 12, 2011

Memorandum

To: Field Supervisor Charles M. Scott, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

From: Superintendent, Ozark National Scenic Riverways

Subject: General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement, Section 7 Informal Consultation

We are contacting your office regarding Federal listed threatened and endangered species that inhabit the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (park), located in Carter, Dent, Shannon, and Texas Counties, Missouri. The National Park Service is developing a General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/EIS) to provide a long-term vision and overall management direction for the park. We are writing to initiate informal consultation with your agency for this planning effort pursuant to the requirements of Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act.

In an effort to more efficiently expedite the planning process, we would like to ask your office to review the attached special status species list for the park. The table includes Federal and State listed threatened and endangered species, Federal candidate species, Federal species of concern, and State-ranked species that are known to exist within the boundary of the park. The list was developed, in part, from information collected from your website. However, certain species identified on your website (for the four counties in which the park is located) were excluded from our list, because they have not been documented within the park. Your feedback regarding the accuracy and thoroughness of this information for Federal listed species would be very helpful to us.

Soon we will be printing the *Draft GMP/EIS* that describes four alternative management approaches for the park. Your professional insight and interest in the park is greatly appreciated and will be invaluable as we prepare the *Draft GMP/EIS*. We are working on a tight timeframe for various reasons and would appreciate your written response to us no later than March 1, 2011.

We appreciate your attention to this inquiry and look forward to working with your office. If you have any questions please contact Dr. James E. Price, Chief of Resource Management at 573-323-4818 or Natural Resource Manager Victoria Grant at 573-323-4936.

Reed E. Detring

Attachment

OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS
FEDERAL- AND STATE- LISTED SPECIES

Federal- and State-listed Species Present within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways

Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank
Mammals				
American Badger	*Taxidea taxus*			SU
Black bear	*Ursus americanus*			S3
Golden mouse	*Ochrotomys nuttalli*			S3
Gray bat	*Myotis grisescens*	E	E	S3
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*	E	E	S1
Long-tailed weasel	*Mustela frenata*			S2
Marsh Rice Rat	*Oryzomys palustris*			SU
Plains spotted skunk	*Spilogale putorius interrupta*		E	S1
Swamp rabbit	*Sylvilagus aquaticus*			S2
Birds				
Bald Eagle	*Haliaeeatus leucocephalus*		E	S3
Cerulean warbler	*Dendroica cerulea*	SC		S2S3
Henslow's sparrow	*Ammodramus henslowii*	SC		
Northern Harrier	*Circus cyaneus*		E	S2
Sharp-shinned Hawk	*Accipiter striatus*			S3
Swainson's warbler	*Limnothlypis swainsonii*		E	S2
Amphibians				
Four-toed salamander	*Hemidactylium scutatum*			S4
Grotto salamander	*Eurycea spelaeus*			S2S3
Ozark hellbender	*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi*	C	E	S1
Ringed Salamander	*Ambystoma annulatum*			S3
Reptiles				
Alligator snapping turtle	*Macrochelys temminckii*			S2
Eastern Collared Lizard	*Crotaphytus collaris*			S4
Fish				
American brook lamprey	*Lampetra appendix*			S2
Arkansas saddled darter	*Etheostoma euzonum euzonum*			S2
Current River saddled darter	*Etheostoma euzonum erizonum*			S3
Blue sucker	*Cycleptus elongatus*			S3
Checkered madtom	*Noturus flavater*			S3S4
Ozark shiner	*Notropis ozarcanus*			S2
Paddlefish	*Polyodon spathula*			S3
Southern brook lamprey	*Ichthyomyzon gagei*			S2S3
Southern cavefish	*Typhlichthys subterraneus*			S2S3
Weed shiner	*Notropis texanus*			S3
Highfin Carpsucker	*Carpiodes velifer*			S2

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
Flier	*Centrarchus macropterus*			S3
Lake Chubsucker	*Erimyzon sucetta*			S2
Mooneye	*Hiodon tergisus*			S3
Stargazing Darter	*Percina uranidea*			S2
Crustaceans				
Cave isopod	*Caecidotea antricola*			S4
Salem cave crayfish	*Cambarus hubrichti*			S3
Salem cave isopod	*Caecidotea salemensis*			S2
Serrated cave isopod	*Caecidotea serrata*			S1
Mollusks				
Black sandshell	*Ligumia recta*			S2
Elktoe	*Alasmidonta marginata*			S2
Ouachita kidneyshell	*Ptychobranchus occidentalis*			S3
Ozark springsnail	*Fontigens aldrichi*			S4
Purple lilliput	*Toxolasma lividus*			S2
Slippershell mussel	*Alasmidonta viridis*			S2
Insects				
A heptageniid mayfly	*Stenonema bednariki*			S3
A net-spinning caddisfly	*Ceratopsyche piatrix*			S4
Clarus cave springtail	*Arrhopalites clarus*			S3
Comet darner	*Anax longipes*			S3
Gray petaltail	*Tachopteryx thoreyi*			S3
Pygmy snowfly	*Allocapnia pygmaea*			S3
Westfall's snaketail	*Ophiogomphus westfalli*			S3
Vascular plants				
A brome	*Bromus latiglumis*			S3
A false loosestrife	*Ludwigia microcarpa*			S2
A sedge	*Carex flaccosperma var. glaucodea*			S2
American barberry	*Berberis canadensis*			S2
Barren strawberry	*Waldsteinia fragarioides ssp.*			S2
Big-leaved aster	*Eurybia macrophylla*			S2
Carolina phlox	*Phlox carolina ssp. carolina*			S1
Dense-flowered smartweed	*Polygonum densiflorum*			S1S2
False bugbane	*Trautvetteria caroliniensis*			S2
Forked aster	*Eurybia furcata*			S2
Grass pink orchid	*Calopogon tuberosus*			S2
Harebell	*Campanula rotundifolia*			S1
Heart-leaved noseburn	*Tragia cordata*			S2
Horned pondweed	*Zannichellia palustris var. major*			S3
Large-leaved phlox	*Phlox amplifolia*			S3
Loesel's twayblade	*Liparis loeselii*			S2
Northern bedstraw	*Galium boreale ssp.*			S2

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
	septentrionale			
Oferhollow reed grass	*Calamagrostis porteri ssp.*			S3
Pale avens	*Geum virginianum*			S1
Riddell's goldenrod	*Solidago riddellii*			S3
Rigid sedge	*Carex tetanica*			S3
Showy lady-slipper	*Cypripedium reginae*			S2S3
Southern monkshood	*Aconitum uncinatum*			S1
Spreading sedge	*Carex laxiculmis*			S2
Star duckweed	*Lemna trisulca*			S2
Tall larkspur	*Delphinium exaltatum*			S2
Thread-like naiad	*Najas gracillima*			S2
Tussock sedge	*Carex stricta*			S3
White camas	*Zigadenus elegans ssp. glaucus*			S2
Wild Sweet William	*Phlox maculata var. pyramidalis*			S2
Lichens, mosses, liverworts				
A lichen	*Rimelia subisidiosa*			S1
A liverwort	*Riccardia multifida*			S1
A moss	*Hypnum cupressiforme var.*			S1
A moss	*Myurella sibirica*			S?
Golden glade-moss	*Rhytidium rugosum*			S1
Sharp's homaliadelphus	*Homaliadelphus sharpii*			S1

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service use the following categories to determine the federal status of species that are included in above table.

E—Endangered: A species which is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

T—Threatened: A species which is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future.

C—Candidate: A species which the USFWS is reviewing for possible addition to the list of endangered and threatened species.

SC—Species of Concern: A species which the USFWS believes might be in need of concentrated conservation actions.

The Missouri Department of Conservation uses the following categories to determine the state status and rank of species that are included in above table. For those species with multiple state rankings, there is uncertainty about the exact status of their condition.

E—Endangered: A species which is in danger of extinction within the State of Missouri.

S1—Critically Imperiled: Critically imperiled in the nation or state because of extreme rarity or because of some factor(s) making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state. Typically 5 or fewer occurrences or very few remaining individuals (<1,000).

S2—Imperiled: Imperiled in the nation or state because of rarity or because of some factor(s) making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state. Typically 6 to 20 occurrences or few remaining individuals (1,000-3,000).

S3—Vulnerable: Vulnerable in the nation or state either because rare and uncommon, or found only in a restricted range (even if abundant at some locations), or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation. Typically 21 to 100 occurrences or between 3,000 and 10,000 individuals.

S4—Apparently Secure: Uncommon but not rare, and usually widespread in the nation or state. Possibly cause of long-term concern. Usually more than 100 occurrences and more than 10,000 individuals remaining.

SU—Unrankable: Currently Unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Columbia Ecological Services Field Office
101 Park DeVille Drive, Suite A
Columbia, Missouri 65203-0057
Phone: (573) 234-2132 Fax: (573) 234-2181

RECEIVED
MAR 28 2011
Ozark National
Scenic Riverways

MAR 22 2011

MEMORANDUM

To: Superintendent, Ozark National Scenic Riverways

From: Field Supervisor, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Subject: Response to Section 7 Informal Consultation Request for General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement

This responds to your memorandum dated January 12, 2011, requesting review of federally endangered, threatened, or candidate species that may occur within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (park) or that may be affected by activities within the park boundaries.

Our data indicate that the following species may occur within the park or may be affected by your activities:

1) Listed Species:

- Gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*) — Endangered
- Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*) — Endangered

2) Proposed Species:

- Ozark Hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi*) — Proposed Endangered

Please note that the federal status of Ozark Hellbender is now Proposed Endangered rather than Candidate, and the Service will likely publish a final rule on the proposal in the upcoming year. Other changes we would recommend to your species list would be to remove the Species of Concern federal status for the Cerulean warbler (*Dendroica cerulea*) and Henslow's sparrow (*Ammodramus henslowii*). Recent surveys in Missouri indicate that these species are more abundant than previously believed and they are no longer considered Federal Species of Concern.

If you have not already done so, we recommend that you also contact the Missouri Department of Conservation regarding species of conservation concern. We appreciate the opportunity to provide input on the Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan and look forward to working with you in the future to develop conservation measure that may benefit your fish and wildlife resources.

O:\STAFF Folders\Crabill\FY11 Letters\NPS species list for GMP.doc

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Missouri Ecological Services Field Office
101 Park DeVille Drive, Suite A
Columbia, Missouri 65203-0057
Phone: (573) 234-2132 Fax: (573) 234-2181

February 7, 2014

MEMORANDUM

To: Superintendent, Ozark National Scenic Riverways

From: Field Supervisor, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Subject: Draft General Management Plan/ Wilderness Study/ Environmental Impact Statement

This memorandum is in response to your November 1, 2013 request for review of the Draft General Management Plan/Wilderness Study/Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/EIS or "plan") for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (ONSR or Riverways). We offer the following comments to the National Park Service (NPS) on behalf of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321-4327), the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703-712), and the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA), (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543).

General Comments

In 2006 our office was notified that the ONSR would be developing a new General Management Plan (GMP) for the park. We received newsletter updates in 2007 and 2009, and in a memorandum dated September 21, 2009, we provided comments regarding the preliminary alternatives and potential impacts to fish and wildlife resources. In a memorandum dated March 22, 2011, we identified federally endangered, threatened, or candidate species which may occur within the park or that may be affected by activities occurring within the park's jurisdiction. You provided a preliminary copy of the draft GMP/EIS on March 7, 2013 for our review, which initiated a series of informal discussions pertaining to consultation under section 7 of the ESA. In a memorandum dated April 25, 2013, our office provided comments and recommendations regarding consultation under section 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the ESA.

The plan presents a full range of feasible alternatives regarding recreational use and opportunities, with an emphasis in Alternative A on more conservative recreational use and greater protection of cultural and natural resources to Alternative C, which emphasizes diverse recreational use with potentially greater impacts to cultural and

natural resources. The no-action alternative presents an accurate depiction of current resource conditions and trends and ongoing management issues.

While we support the process used to evaluate the alternatives and identify a preferred alternative, referred to as "Choosing by Advantages", we do not agree that Alternative B (selected as the Preferred Alternative) provides the most advantages or the best combination of resource protection with visitor experiences and services (see *Specific NEPA Comments*). We also do consider Alternative B as providing sufficient protection of fish and wildlife resources due to the amount of land-based and river-based recreation proposed. Actions proposed under Alternative B include construction of additional horse trails, creation of new stream crossings, establishment of a 25-campsite horse campground, continued vehicle access to gravel bars, and reopening of old access roads to provide vehicular access to discovery sites. We are concerned about impacts from these activities on federally listed species as well as migratory birds which may be impacted by development activities and other physical disturbances. For this reason, we recommend selection of Alternative A as it provides greater protection of fish and wildlife resources.

Endangered Species Act Comments

The list of federally endangered, threatened, or candidate species occurring within the park or which may be impacted by ONSR activities includes the gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*; Endangered), Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*; Endangered), and Ozark Hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi*; Endangered). In addition, the northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) has recently been proposed for listing as endangered and likely occurs within the park's jurisdiction.

As noted in the plan, it will be necessary for the NPS to consult with the Service under section 7(a)(2) of the ESA before implementation of the General Management Plan. Through the consultation process, the NPS and the Service will evaluate effects of activities occurring within or authorized by the park to federally listed species and discuss ways to minimize or avoid adverse effects. If it is determined that any actions or activities are likely to result in adverse effects to threatened or endangered species, and these adverse effects cannot be prevented through implementation of conservation measures, then the NPS should initiate formal consultation and develop a biological assessment. It's also stated in the plan that the NPS will work with the Service under section 7(a)(1) of the ESA to develop and implement a conservation program for federally listed species. We fully support this measure as such a program will contribute to the recovery of threatened and endangered species and may help compensate for effects from actions occurring within or authorized by the park. The Service looks forward to working with the NPS on the development of a conservation program that will contribute to the recovery of all federally listed species that occur within the park's jurisdiction.

Information is currently lacking to fully understand how recreational activities occurring within the park directly affect threatened and endangered species. In particular, we have

concerns about impacts to aquatic fish and wildlife resources due to the heavy recreational pressure the park receives in and around the Riverways. According to research conducted on the Riverways, the number of floater days[2] increased from an estimated 40,000 in 1968 to over 243,000 in 1977 (Marnell et al. 1978). In 1988, canoe use had plateaued at approximately 297,000 canoeists annually (National Park Service 1989) and has likely increased since that time. In addition, it has been reported that 1,700 horses may be present within the park during a single trail riding event (Orton 2010). This intense recreational use may impact water quality and compromise the health of aquatic species.

Until it can be concluded that these or other activities do not negatively impact water quality or reduce the viability or persistence of aquatic species, NPS should not recommend an increase or expansion of these activities. Specific actions for which this applies include: increasing the number of horse trails, developing additional campgrounds, and increasing the number of river access points or stream crossings (both of which can contribute to an increase in bank erosion and sedimentation). Selecting one of the alternatives with larger acreages of wilderness designations, such as Alternative A or B, would likely provide further conservation benefits to aquatic species and other fish and wildlife resources as vehicles and other motorized equipment are prohibited within Wilderness Areas, as is any future development.

We would also like to emphasize that NPS is responsible for ensuring that activities occurring within jurisdictional boundaries of the park are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of federally listed species. The Ozark Hellbender, listed as federally endangered in 2011, occurs within the Current River and historically occurred in the Jacks Fork River. It remains unclear why the species has apparently disappeared from the Jacks Fork River and why it has experienced drastic declines (>70 percent) range-wide. Degradation of water quality is considered one of the primary threats to the species. Poor water quality may inhibit survivorship and reproduction of individuals directly or indirectly by suppressing their immune system, thereby increasing vulnerability to other threats such as disease and predation. For this reason, and because the Ozark National Scenic Riverways constitute an appreciable part of the Ozark Hellbender's range, we encourage NPS to select an alternative which provides sufficient protection of aquatic resources. Based on the alternatives presented in the plan, we believe only Alternative A ensures such protection.

Specific NEPA Comments

On page 39 of the plan, it's stated that Alternative B includes several actions beyond those shared with other alternatives, including improving park unit waste systems and partnering with the community about waste systems adjacent to the riverways. However it's stated on pages 65 and 128 that Alternative A would include seeking to partner with communities about waste systems to improve water quality. Therefore, this action should be removed from the list of actions included only under Alternative B (p. 39).

[2] One floater day was defined as each day that a canoeist floated the Riverways.

According to the plan, a process called "Choosing by Advantages" was used to evaluate the alternatives and identify a preferred alternative (p. 38). The process included a workshop in which ONSR staff members identified and compared relative advantages of each alternative according to a set of five factors[3]. However, we note that the Preferred Alternative (Alternative B) included several actions not shared by other alternatives (pp. 39-40). It's unclear why these actions wouldn't also be included in Alternative A, in particular. In our view, it would be appropriate to include several resource-focused actions identified in Alternative B also under Alternative A, which emphasizes greater protection of natural and cultural resources. Such actions include: researching effects of visitor use on river and karst habitats, partnering with county and state personnel to replace the Cedar Grove low-water bridge with a high-water bridge, reducing the number of gravel bars accessible to vehicles, and several other actions specific to cultural resources. Inclusion of several beneficial actions only under Alternative B (and omission of the action pertaining to waste systems) inflates the advantages of Alternative B and may artificially appear to offset negative impacts from increased recreational pressure. Therefore, we recommend incorporating the actions identified above into Alternative A for a more balanced comparison of alternatives.

Enclosed is a copy of our September 21, 2009 memorandum to the NPS. We request that you consider comments that we provided in this memorandum and that this document be included in Appendix E of the GMP.

Summary Comments

Given the intense recreational pressure the park receives, we do not consider Alternative B as providing sufficient protection to natural resources. Instead, we recommend selection of Alternative A to guide future management of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways as Alternative A provides a greater level of protection to fish and wildlife resources, including migratory birds and federally listed species.

These comments and recommendations are provided on behalf of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, and the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. We hope that they will assist in your agency's selection of an appropriate alternative for the GMP and we look forward to consulting with you on the plan under section 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the ESA. Should you have any questions about our comments or require additional information, please contact Trisha Crabill of my staff at 573-234-2132, extension 121.

Enclosures

[3] Factors include: 1) protect and improve cultural resources, 2) protect and improve natural resources, 3) provide desirable visitor experiences and services, 4) provide necessary and appropriate commercial services, and 5) improve park operations.

References Cited

Marnell, L., D. Foster, and K. Chilman. 1978. River research conducted at Ozark National Scenic Riverways 1970-1977: a summary of research projects and findings. National Park Serice, Van Buren, Missouri. 137 pp. plus appendix.

Orton, M. 2010. Ozark National Scenic Riverways Stakeholder Workshop, February 24-25, 2010. A report compiled by the Mary Orton, LLC for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. National Park Serice, Van Buren, Missouri. 90 pp.

National Park Service. 1989. River Use Management Plan: Ozark National Scenic Riverways. National Park Serice, Van Buren, Missouri. 46 pp.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Columbia Ecological Services Field Office
101 Park DeVille Drive, Suite A
Columbia, Missouri 65203-0007

Phone: (573) 234-2132 Fax: (573) 234-2181

SEP 2 1 2009

MEMORANDUM

To: Superintendent, NPS Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Van Buren, MO

From: Field Supervisor

Subject: General Management Plan and Preliminary Alternatives

We have reviewed the preliminary alternatives to the *General Management Plan / Wilderness Study* for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and provide the following comments for your consideration.

We consider Alternative C to be the least preferred as it has the greatest potential impact on the river and in particular, the Ozark hellbender. Specific activities that are of potential concern include the development of boat ramps or other facilities near areas containing the highest densities of hellbenders, an increased use of motorized boats, and additional horseback riding near or in the river.

We would like to meet to further discuss these issues and possible ways of minimizing their impact. Our goal is to provide guidance during the decision making process which will hopefully prevent the need to readdress these issues if the Ozark hellbender is listed under the Endangered Species Act.

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
404 Watercress Drive
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, Missouri 63965

IN REPLY REFER TO:
D18 GMP

January 12, 2011

Director Robert L. Ziehmer
Missouri Department of Conservation
P.O. Box 180
Jefferson City, Missouri 65109

Dear Director Ziehmer:

We are contacting your office regarding Missouri State listed species that inhabit the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (park), located in Carter, Dent, Shannon, and Texas Counties, Missouri. The National Park Service is developing a General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/EIS) to provide a long-term vision and overall management direction for the park.

In an effort to more efficiently expedite the planning process, we would like to ask your office to review the attached special status species list for the park. The table includes Federal and State listed threatened and endangered species, Federal candidate species, Federal species of concern, and State-ranked species that are known to exist within the boundary of the park. The list was developed, in part, from information collected from your January 2009 checklist and natural heritage database. Your feedback regarding the accuracy and thoroughness of this information for State listed and ranked species would be very helpful to us.

Soon we will be printing the *Draft GMP/EIS* that describes four alternative management approaches for the park. Your professional insight and interest in the park is greatly appreciated and will be invaluable as we prepare the *Draft GMP/EIS*. We are working on a tight timeframe for various reasons and would appreciate your written response to us no later than March 1, 2011.

We appreciate your attention to this inquiry and look forward to working with your office. If you have any questions please contact Dr. James E. Price, Chief of Resource Management at 573-323-4818 or Natural Resource Manager Victoria Grant at 573-323-4936.

Sincerely,

Reed E. Detring
Superintendent

Enclosure

MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

Headquarters
2901 West Truman Boulevard, P.O. Box 180, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102-0180
Telephone: (573) 751-4115 ▲ www.MissouriConservation.org

ROBERT L. ZIEHMER, Director

January 26, 2011

RECEIVED
JAN 31 2011
Ozark National
Scenic Riverways

Mr. Reed E. Detring
Superintendent
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
National Park Service
404 Watercress Dr.
PO Box 490
Van Buren, MO 63965

Dear Superintendent Detring:

RE: THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES REQUEST, NPS REFERENCE: D18 GMP

Attached is an updated heritage review and a list of federal and Missouri threatened and endangered species for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways as requested in your letter of January 12, 2011.

If you have specific technical questions about this list or status of species, please contact Susan Farrington (susan.farrington@mdc.mo.gov) our regional natural history biologist.

We look forward to consulting with the Park Service as you complete the *Draft General Management Plan/ Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/EIS)*. If you have any questions, please contact me at 573-522-4115 ext. 3378 or stuart.miller@mdc.mo.gov.

Sincerely,

Stuart Miller

STUART MILLER
POLICY COORDINATOR

c: Bob Zeihmer, Susan Farrington

CC: Chris Church
c/o Ann Van Huizen
Kim Hoff
Jo Streufert
D18 GMP file

Sue try to get an electronic copy that will send to chris.

COMMISSION

DON C. BEDELL
Sikeston

DON R. JOHNSON
Festus

CHIP McGEEHAN
Marshfield

BECKY L. PLATTNER
Grand Pass

Missouri Department of Conservation

Heritage Review Report

January 25, 2011 -- Page 1 of 23

Policy Coordination Unit
P. O. Box 180
Jefferson City, MO 65102
heritage.review@mdc.mo.gov
573-522-4115 X 3367

Mr. Reed E. Detring, Superintendent Ozark National Scenic Riverways P. O. Box 490 Van Buren, MO 63956	*Project type:*	General Management Plan
	Location/Scope:	Ozark National Scenic Riverways
	County:	Dent, Texas, Shannon, Carter
	Query reference:	Ozark National Scenic Riverways long-term management planning
	Query received:	January 12, 2010

This NATURAL HERITAGE REVIEW is not a site clearance letter. Rather, it identifies public lands and sensitive resources known to have been located close to and/or potentially affected by the proposed project. *On-site verification is the responsibility of the project. Heritage records were identified at some date and location. This report considers records near but not necessarily at the project site. Animals move and, over time, so do plant communities. To say "there is a record" does not mean the species/habitat is still there. To say that "there is no record" does not mean a protected species will not be encountered. These records only provide one reference and other information (e.g. wetland or soils maps, on-site inspections or surveys) should be considered. Look for additional information about the biological and habitat needs of records listed in order to avoid or minimize impacts. More information may be found at http://mdc.mo.gov/discover-nature/places-go/natural-areas and mdc4.mdc.mo.gov/applications/mofwis/mofwis_search1.aspx. Contact information for the department's Natural History Biologist is online at http://mdc.mo.gov/contact-us.*

Prepared by: Shannon Cave

The appended tables show current listings and classifications for communities and species of concern within one-half mile of Ozark National Scenic Riverways .

Level 3 issues: Records of federal-listed (these are also state-listed) species or critical habitats near the project site:

- Gray bats (*Myotis grisescens*, federally and state listed "endangered") are likely to occur in the project area, as they forage over streams, rivers, and reservoirs in this part of Missouri. Avoid entry or disturbance of any cave inhabited by gray bats and when possible retain forest vegetation along the stream and from the gray bat cave opening to the stream. See http://mdc.mo.gov/104 for best management recommendations.
- Indiana bats (*Myotis sodalis,* federally and state listed "endangered") may occur in this area. These mammals hibernate during winter months in caves, in Missouri primarily in the southern half of the state. They are found in summer months, primarily north of the Missouri River, roosting and raising young under the bark of trees in riparian forests and upland forests near perennial streams. During project activities, avoid degrading stream quality and where possible leave snags standing and preserve mature forest canopy. If large trees with nesting cavities or loose bark need to be removed by your project, that should be done between November and March. Additional information to incorporate in planning documents is available at http://mdc.mo.gov/110.
- The proposed project occurs near a stream known to include or to provide habitat suitable for Ozark hellbenders (*cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi*, state-listed endangered and candidates for federal listing) or eastern hellbenders (*cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis,* state-listed endangered). Hellbenders are strictly aquatic salamanders whose well-being is dependent on high-quality water systems with constant levels of dissolved oxygen, temperature, and flow. These unusual animals are in serious decline, and information about best-management is available at http://www.mdc.mo.gov/documents/nathis/endangered/hellbender.pdf. Activities that change physical characteristics of rivers and streams (especially introducing silt loads or destabilizing gravel bars) or alter the flow of water should be avoided.

FEDERAL LIST species/habitats are protected under the Federal Endangered Species Act. Consult with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 101 Park Deville Drive Suite A, Columbia, Missouri 65203-0007; 573-234-2132

Level 2 issues: Records of state-listed (but not federal-listed) species or critical habitats near the project site:

- Best Management Recommendations for state endangered species should be followed. They are available for all State endangered list species at http://mdc4.mdc.mo.gov/applications/MDCLibrary/MDCLibrary2.aspx?NodeID=374.

STATE ENDANGERED species are listed in and protected under the Wildlife Code of Missouri (3CSR10-4.111).

Level 1 recommendations: Unlisted species/habitats tracked due to their rarity, but not listed as endangered or threatened or subject to special regulations.

A variety of public lands and natural areas fall in or near ONSR.

- MDC areas include Angeline, Barn Hollow, Current River, Montauk Hatchery, Rocky Creek and Sunklands Conservation Areas.
- Natural Areas are designated by an interagency committee and the Missouri Conservation Commission, and may be on public or private land. Designated natural areas in or near ONSR include the following: Alley Spring, Barn Hollow, Big Spring, Big Spring Pines, Cardareva Bluff, Jacks Fork, Mill Mountain, Pioneer, Poser Mill Cave, Prairie Hollow Gorge, Stegall Mountain, Sunklands, and Tunnel Bluff Woods Natural Areas. Special care is in order not to jeopardize the integrity or diversity of these areas.

The state tracks many species not listed as endangered, but sufficiently rare or challenged that special efforts to conserve them may be important to their survival and to avoid future listing. We encourage conservation of them if encountered. The Missouri Wildlife Code protects all wildlife species and it includes no special regulatory requirements for these.

General recommendations related to this project or site, or based on information about the historic range of species (unrelated to any specific heritage records):

- Bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) may nest near streams or water bodies in the project area. Nests are large and fairly easy to identify. While no longer listed as endangered by either state or federal agencies, eagles continue to be protected by the federal government under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. Work managers should be alert for nesting areas within 1500 meters of project activities, and follow federal guidelines at http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/issues/BaldEagle/NationalBaldEagleManagementGuidelines.pdf if eagle nests are seen. See also MDC's best management recommendations at http://mdc.mo.gov/87.
- The Current and Jack's Fork Rivers are bothe outstanding national or state waters, and among 138 state-designated spawning stream segments. Activities that alter, destabilize or destroy stream bottoms or banks should be avoided from March 15 to June 15 in order not to disrupt spawning (laying and fertilizing fish eggs). At all times, avoid habitat destruction or introducing heavy sediment loads, chemical or organic pollutants.
- Streams in the area should be protected from soil erosion, water pollution and in-stream activities that modify or diminish aquatic habitats. Best management recommendations relating to streams and rivers may be found at http://mdc.mo.gov/79.
- This area has many known karst geologic features (e.g. caves, springs, and sinkholes, all characterized by subterranean water movement). Few karst features are recorded in heritage records, and ones not noted here may be encountered at the project site or affected by the project. Cave fauna (many of which are species of conservation concern) are influenced by changes to water quality, so check your project site for any karst features and make every effort to protect groundwater in the project area. See

http://mdc.mo.gov/nathis/caves/manag_construc.htm for best management information.

- Invasive exotic species are a significant issue for fish, wildlife and agriculture in Missouri. Seeds, eggs, and larvae may be moved to new sites on boats or construction equipment, so inspect and clean equipment thoroughly before moving between project sites.
  - Remove any mud, soil, trash, plants or animals from equipment before leaving any water body or work area.
  - Drain water from boats and machinery that has operated in water, checking motor cavities, live-well, bilge and transom wells, tracks, buckets, and any other water reservoirs.
  - When possible, wash and rinse equipment thoroughly with hard spray or HOT water (≧104° F, typically available at do-it-yourself carwash sites), and dry in the hot sun before using again.

These recommendations are ones project managers might prudently consider based on a general understanding of species needs and landscape conditions. Heritage records largely reflect only sites visited by specialists in the last 30 years. This means that many privately owned tracts could host unknown remnants of species once but no longer common.

Pre-screen heritage review requests at http://tinyurl.com/heritagereview. A "Level 1 response" will make further submission to MDC or USFWS unnecessary.

Natural Communities of Concern Near ONSR

Community	State Rank	Global Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Ozark - Special communities - Oxbow and slough	S?	GNR	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R04W	1	1987
Ozark - Special communities - Oxbow and slough	S?	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	8	1998
Ozark - Special communities - Oxbow and slough	S?	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	2002
Ozark - Special communities - Oxbow and slough	S?	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	24	2002
Ozark - Special communities - Oxbow and slough	S?	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	9	2002
Ozark - Special communities - Oxbow and slough	S?	GNR	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	33	
Ozark - Special communities - Spring and spring branch	S?	GNR	Shannon	Round Spring	T31N R05W	33	1987
Ozark - Special communities - Spring and spring branch	S?	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	9	2002
Ozark - Special communities - Spring and spring branch	S?	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	7	2001
Ozark - Special communities - Spring and spring branch	S?	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	1999
Ozark - Special communities - Spring and spring branch	S?	GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Ozark - Warmwater - Small river	S?	GNR	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	9	
Mesic bottomland forest	S2	GNR	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	14	1986
Mesic bottomland forest	S2	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	5	1998
Ozark fen	S2	GNR	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	3	2003
Ozark fen	S2	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	31	1999
Ozark fen	S2	GNR	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	21	2000
Ozark fen	S2	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	19	
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	2003
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	3	1987
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	15	2003
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	22	1989
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	19	1987
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1987
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	18	1986
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Gladden	T31N R05W	16	1987
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	19	2004
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	1995
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	31	

Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Dolomite glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	
Gravel wash	S3	GNR	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	2002
Igneous glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T28N R02W	5	2003
Igneous glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	5	2001
Igneous glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	5	1998
Igneous glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	31	1987
Igneous glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	32	1997
Igneous glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	32	1999
Igneous glade	S3	GNR	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	8	1999
Mesic limestone/dolomite forest	S3	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1987
Mesic limestone/dolomite forest	S3	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	10	
Cave	S4	GNR	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	2000
Cave	S4	GNR	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	1997
Cave spring	S4	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	9	1999
Cave spring	S4	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	24	
Cave spring	S4	GNR	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	21	
Dry chert woodland	S4	GNR	Carter	Grandin SW	T25N R01E	15	1993
Dry chert woodland	S4	GNR	Carter	Van Buren South	T26N R01W	12	2000
Dry chert woodland	S4	GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Dry igneous cliff	S4	GNR	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	15	1999
Dry igneous woodland	S4	GNR	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	15	1999
Dry-mesic chert forest	S4	GNR	Carter	Van Buren South	T26N R01W	12	2000
Dry-mesic chert woodland	S4	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T27N R01E	32	2002
Dry-mesic chert woodland	S4	GNR	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	7	1998
Dry-mesic chert woodland	S4	GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Dry-mesic igneous woodland	S4	GNR	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	18	1999
Dry-mesic igneous woodland	S4	GNR	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	5	1987
Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	20	2004
Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	29	1987
Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4	GNR	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	1990
Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4	GNR	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	2006
Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	17	1987
Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	5	1987

Moist limestone/dolomite cliff	S4	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1992
Riverfront forest	S4	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	35	1989
Riverfront forest	S4	GNR	Shannon	Exchange	T28N R01W	4	1997
Dry limestone/dolomite cliff	S5	GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	9	1999
Dry limestone/dolomite cliff	S5	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	3	1995
Dry limestone/dolomite cliff	S5	GNR	Shannon	Exchange	T28N R01W	4	1983
Dry limestone/dolomite cliff	S5	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1987
Dry limestone/dolomite cliff	S5	GNR	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	2000
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	7	2001
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	7	
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	2000
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	9	1999
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	7	2001
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	2000
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	2000
Mdc cave		GNR	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Myotis sodalis	Indiana Bat	E	E	S1	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	19	1996
Myotis sodalis	Indiana Bat	E	E	S1	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	9	2009
Myotis sodalis	Indiana Bat	E	E	S1	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	7	2001
Myotis sodalis	Indiana Bat	E	E	S1	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	2001
Myotis sodalis	Indiana Bat	E	E	S1	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	9	
Myotis sodalis	Indiana Bat	E	E	S1	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R03W	13	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	10	2009
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Eminence	T30N R03W	31	1977
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	9	1999
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	1994
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	2006
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	24	2001
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	9	2009
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	2007
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Carter	Grandin SW	T26N R01E	34	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	19	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Dent	Cedargrove	T32N R06W	32	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T31N R05W	33	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	3	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	35	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Pine Crest	T28N R06W	32	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	10	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T28N R02W	5	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T28N R02W	5	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Carter	Grandin SW	T25N R01E	15	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R02E	19	
Myotis grisescens	Gray Bat	E	E	S3	Carter	Grandin SW	T26N R01E	34	
Spilogale putorius interrupta	Plains Spotted Skunk		E	S1	Shannon	Eminence	T30N R04W	36	1982
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	The Sinks	T30N R04W	22	2001
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	19	2001
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	10	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	4	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	21	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	9	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	6	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	15	2001
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R03W	14	2002
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	10	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	5	2000
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	12	2000
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	27	1992
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	35	2002
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	2002
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	17	2004
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	2004

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Carter	Big Spring	T27N R01E	32	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	The Sinks	T30N R04W	26	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Eminence	T30N R04W	36	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	The Sinks	T30N R04W	35	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	The Sinks	T30N R03W	32	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Eminence	T30N R03W	32	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R04W	2	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	29	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Limnothlypis swainsonii	Swainson's Warbler		E	S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Bryum cyclophyllum	A Moss			S?	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	14	1962
Grimmia olneyi	A Moss			S?	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	18	1973
Grimmia olneyi	A Moss			S?	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T28N R02W	5	1962
Imshaugia aleurites	A Lichen			S?	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	15	1985
Metzgeria furcata	A Liverwort			S?	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	1990
Nowellia curvifolia	A Liverwort			S?	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	1990
Aconitum uncinatum	Southern Monkshood			S1	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	11	2000
Aconitum uncinatum	Southern Monkshood			S1	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	1998
Aconitum uncinatum	Southern Monkshood			S1	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	3	
Caecidotea serrata	Serrated Cave Isopod			S1	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Campanula rotundifolia	Harebell			S1	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1992
Campanula rotundifolia	Harebell			S1	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1992
Campanula rotundifolia	Harebell			S1	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1992
Campanula rotundifolia	Harebell			S1	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	2003
Geum virginianum	Pale Avens			S1	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1992
Homaliadelphus sharpii	Sharp's Homaliadelphus			S1	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	4	1973
Hypnum cupressiforme var. filiforme	A Moss			S1	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	15	1985
Phlox carolina ssp. carolina	Carolina Phlox			S1	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	4	
Riccardia multifida	A Liverwort			S1	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	1990
Rimelia subisidiosa	A Lichen			S1	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	1985
Alasmidonta marginata	Elktoe			S2	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	34	
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	1999
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1984
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	1985
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	1986
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	1985
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	3	1987
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	1985
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1992
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1987
Berberis canadensis	American Barberry			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1987
Caecidotea salemensis	Salem Cave Isopod			S2	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	
Caecidotea salemensis	Salem Cave Isopod			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	
Calopogon tuberosus	Grass Pink Orchid			S2	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	4	2005
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	14	1986

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	20	1984
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	4	1985
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	30	1999
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	4	2006
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	19	1999
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	20	1984
Delphinium exaltatum	Tall Larkspur			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T28N R05W	3	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	1990
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	2006
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	20	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1986
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	2006
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	14	1988
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	17	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	30	1980
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	17	1986
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	29	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	1988
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	19	2000
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1992
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T28N R05W	2	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	8	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1986
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T28N R06W	32	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	8	1985

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1992
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1986
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	2006
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	2005
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	20	1985
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	5	1989
Eurybia furcata	Forked Aster			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	15	1990
Eurybia macrophylla	Big-leaved Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	4	1989
Eurybia macrophylla	Big-leaved Aster			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1992
Eurybia macrophylla	Big-leaved Aster			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	2006
Eurybia macrophylla	Big-leaved Aster			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	1990
Eurybia macrophylla	Big-leaved Aster			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	34	2006
Eurybia macrophylla	Big-leaved Aster			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	2003
Galium boreale ssp. septentrionale	Northern Bedstraw			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1992
Galium boreale ssp. septentrionale	Northern Bedstraw			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	2006
Galium boreale ssp. septentrionale	Northern Bedstraw			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1987
Galium boreale ssp. septentrionale	Northern Bedstraw			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	3	1987
Galium boreale ssp. septentrionale	Northern Bedstraw			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	5	1987
Galium boreale ssp. septentrionale	Northern Bedstraw			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1987
Lampetra appendix	American Brook Lamprey			S2	Carter	Grandin SW	T25N R01E	2	
Lampetra appendix	American Brook Lamprey			S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Lampetra appendix	American Brook Lamprey			S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	35	
Lemna trisulca	Star Duckweed			S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	2007
Lemna trisulca	Star Duckweed			S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	1990
Lemna trisulca	Star Duckweed			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	1987

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Lemna trisulca	Star Duckweed			S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	4	1987
Ligumia recta	Black Sandshell			S2	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	27	
Liparis loeselii	Loesel's Twayblade			S2	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	21	1983
Ludwigia microcarpa	A False Loosestrife			S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	31	1987
Macrochelys temminckii	Alligator Snapping Turtle			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	29	2004
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Carter	Van Buren North	T27N R01W	4	1992
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	21	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	9	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	20	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	33	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	9	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T28N R06W	31	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	
Notropis ozarcanus	Ozark Shiner			S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	13	
Sylvilagus aquaticus	Swamp Rabbit			S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	11	1990
Sylvilagus aquaticus	Swamp Rabbit			S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	24	
Sylvilagus aquaticus	Swamp Rabbit			S2	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	25	
Toxolasma lividus	Purple Lilliput			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	36	
Toxolasma lividus	Purple Lilliput			S2	Shannon	Exchange	T28N R01W	4	
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	5	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T28N R05W	2	1990

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	20	2004
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1992
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	8	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	17	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	19	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	29	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	2000
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	30	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	17	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	20	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	15	1988
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	20	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	8	1985
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	17	1984
Trautvetteria caroliniensis	False Bugbane			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	1988
Waldsteinia fragarioides ssp. fragarioides	Barren Strawberry			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	4	1984
Waldsteinia fragarioides ssp. fragarioides	Barren Strawberry			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	2003
Zigadenus elegans ssp. glaucus	White Camas			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	1985
Zigadenus elegans ssp. glaucus	White Camas			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	1985
Zigadenus elegans ssp. glaucus	White Camas			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1992
Zigadenus elegans ssp. glaucus	White Camas			S2	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	1987
Zigadenus elegans ssp. glaucus	White Camas			S2	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	5	2003
Cypripedium reginae	Showy Lady-slipper			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R03W	13	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	1998

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	20	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	17	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	17	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	16	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	16	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	16	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	19	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	20	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	20	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	20	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	20	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	29	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	29	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	29	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	29	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	29	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	30	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	30	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	30	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	35	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	35	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	35	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	35	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	33	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	34	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	34	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	4	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	4	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T28N R05W	3	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T28N R05W	3	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	4	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T28N R02W	3	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	3	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T28N R02W	2	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	2	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	2	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	2	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	8	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	8	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	8	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	9	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	9	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	10	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Van Buren North	T28N R02W	12	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Van Buren North	T28N R02W	12	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	17	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	20	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	25	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	30	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	36	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	36	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	36	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	36	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	35	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	4	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T27N R06W	3	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	33	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	33	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	33	
Dendroica cerulea	Cerulean Warbler			S2S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	27	
Eurycea spelaea	Grotto Salamander			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	9	1998
Eurycea spelaea	Grotto Salamander			S2S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	21	1999
Eurycea spelaea	Grotto Salamander			S2S3	Shannon	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	9	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Ichthyomyzon gagei	Southern Brook Lamprey			S2S3	Carter	Big Spring	T27N R01E	32	
Ichthyomyzon gagei	Southern Brook Lamprey			S2S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Ichthyomyzon gagei	Southern Brook Lamprey			S2S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	2	
Ichthyomyzon gagei	Southern Brook Lamprey			S2S3	Carter	Grandin SW	T25N R01E	2	
Ichthyomyzon gagei	Southern Brook Lamprey			S2S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	4	
Typhlichthys subterraneus	Southern Cavefish			S2S3	Dent	Cedargrove	T32N R06W	20	1991
Typhlichthys subterraneus	Southern Cavefish			S2S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	11	2008
Typhlichthys subterraneus	Southern Cavefish			S2S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	24	
Allocapnia pygmaea	Pygmy Snowfly			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	1987
Ambystoma annulatum	Ringed Salamander			S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	13	
Arrhopalites clarus	Clarus Cave Springtail			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R03W	13	
Arrhopalites clarus	Clarus Cave Springtail			S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	
Bromus latiglumis	A Brome			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	1994
Bromus latiglumis	A Brome			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	2002
Calamagrostis porteri ssp. insperata	Oferhollow Reed Grass			S3	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	2006
Calamagrostis porteri ssp. insperata	Oferhollow Reed Grass			S3	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	2006
Calamagrostis porteri ssp. insperata	Oferhollow Reed Grass			S3	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	26	1990
Calamagrostis porteri ssp. insperata	Oferhollow Reed Grass			S3	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	
Cambarus hubrichti	Salem Cave Crayfish			S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	10	1989
Cambarus hubrichti	Salem Cave Crayfish			S3	Shannon	Gladden	T31N R05W	21	No D
Cambarus hubrichti	Salem Cave Crayfish			S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	11	1977
Cambarus hubrichti	Salem Cave Crayfish			S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	1977
Carex tetanica	Rigid Sedge			S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	4	2005
Carex tetanica	Rigid Sedge			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	30	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	9	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Pine Crest	T28N R06W	31	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	2	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	33	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	35	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	35	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Carter	Grandin SW	T25N R01E	2	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	20	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	21	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	17	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Pine Crest	T28N R06W	31	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	7	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	9	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	
Etheostoma euzonum erizonum	Current Saddled Darter			S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	13	
Hiodon tergisus	Mooneye			S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	9	
Notropis texanus	Weed Shiner			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	2	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	36	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	18	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	5	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Carter	Grandin SW	T26N R01E	35	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	23	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	26	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	26	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	26	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	26	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	26	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	26	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Ochrotomys nuttalli	Golden Mouse			S3	Shannon	Exchange	T28N R01W	4	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	4	2002
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	16	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	33	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	33	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	4	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	2	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Van Buren North	T28N R02W	12	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	36	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Exchange	T28N R01W	4	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Shannon	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	16	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	34	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Carter	Big Spring	T27N R01E	30	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	25	
Ptychobranchus occidentalis	Ouachita Kidneyshell			S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T28N R01W	27	
Solidago riddellii	Riddell's Goldenrod			S3	Shannon	Stegall Mountain	T28N R02W	7	1990
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Shannon	Cedargrove	T31N R06W	4	1999
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Shannon	Pine Crest	T28N R06W	31	1999
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Shannon	Eminence	T29N R03W	20	
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R04W	30	
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R05W	4	
Stenonema bednariki	A Heptageniid Mayfly			S3	Carter	Van Buren North	T27N R01W	4	
Phlox amplifolia	Large-leaved Phlox			S3?	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	26	
Zannichellia palustris var. major	Horned Pondweed			S3?	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	16	1997
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	36	2007
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Carter	Big Spring	T27N R01E	32	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Pine Crest	T27N R06W	6	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	28	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	35	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	9	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Bartlett	T28N R05W	9	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Jam Up Cave	T28N R06W	35	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Shannon	Pine Crest	T28N R06W	31	
Noturus flavater	Checkered Madtom			S3S4	Carter	Grandin SW	T25N R01E	2	
Caecidotea antricola	Cave Isopod			S4	Shannon	Round Spring	T31N R05W	34	
Caecidotea antricola	Cave Isopod			S4	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R05W	1	
Caecidotea antricola	Cave Isopod			S4	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	7	
Caecidotea antricola	Cave Isopod			S4	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	19	
Caecidotea antricola	Cave Isopod			S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	9	
Caecidotea antricola	Cave Isopod			S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	18	
Caecidotea antricola	Cave Isopod			S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Ceratopsyche piatrix	A Net-spinning Caddisfly			S4	Shannon	Round Spring	T30N R04W	19	2003
Ceratopsyche piatrix	A Net-spinning Caddisfly			S4	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Ceratopsyche piatrix	A Net-spinning Caddisfly			S4	Shannon	Alley Spring	T29N R05W	25	
Fontigens aldrichi	Ozark Springsnail			S4	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	
Fontigens aldrichi	Ozark Springsnail			S4	Shannon	Eminence	T30N R03W	31	
Fontigens aldrichi	Ozark Springsnail			S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	21	
Hemidactylium scutatum	Four-toed Salamander			S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	29	1990
Hemidactylium scutatum	Four-toed Salamander			S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	1992
Hemidactylium scutatum	Four-toed Salamander			S4	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	23	1997
Elodea canadensis	Broad Waterweed			SU	Shannon	Round Spring	T31N R05W	33	2000
Elodea canadensis	Broad Waterweed			SU	Carter	Big Spring	T26N R01E	6	1990

Species of Concern, listing of all records within 0.5 miles of ONSR

Federal status is coded E (Endangered), T (Threatened) or C (Candidate), regulated by the Endangered Species Act

State Status is either E (endangered) or blank. Use and taking of all wildlife species are regulated in the Missouri Wildlife Code with endangered species subject to special restrictions.

State Rank codes: S1 (Critically imperiled); S2 (Imperiled) or S3 (Vulnerable). These are tracked due to their rarity and subject to general regulations in the Wildlife Code.

Species	Common Name	Federal Status	State Status	State Rank	County	Quadrangle	Twp/Rng	Section	Last seen
Lasionycteris noctivagans	Silver-haired Bat			SU	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	14	
Necturus maculosus louisianensis	Red River Mudpuppy			SU	Shannon	Powder Mill Ferry	T29N R02W	35	2005
Necturus maculosus louisianensis	Red River Mudpuppy			SU	Texas	Pine Crest	T28N R07W	35	
Xenochalepus potomaca	A Leaf Beetle			SU	Shannon	Exchange	T28N R01W	4	1994

City of Eminence

Phone:
573-226-3717

P.O. box 387
Eminence, Mo 65466

Fax:
573-226-5658

02-04-14

February 5, 2014

The people of the City of Eminence have some concerns regarding Ozark National Scenic Riverway's (ONSR) Draft General Management Plan Alternative B. We are concerned about the effect it may have upon our economy. Tourist revenues in Eminence have remained flat for about 10 years. With ever-increasing costs of doing business, our local economy is suffering at this point in time. Any attempt to further limit the number of visitors will have a damaging effect upon our economy.

In a documentary filmed in the late 1970's and released for viewing circa 1980, "Shannon County: Hearts of the Children", Windy Smith of Windy's Canoe Rental in Eminence proclaims that "we can put 2,500 canoes in the river on a Saturday". In 1987, local adventurers stacked 767 rental canoes to claim the Guinness Book of World Record's largest canoe tower record. Currently, there are only 700 canoe permits in the Eminence area. During peak season weekend demand, about 500 of these canoe permits are used on the Jacks Fork River, and 200 are used on the Current River.

Any further limitation to the total number of floaters would have a negative effect upon our economy. There are two statements in the Draft General Management Plan that suggest this may happen. 1) the redesign of access points to alleviate "overcrowding" issues, and 2) a suggestion of 40 canoes per mile of river. A subsection of the DGMP pertains to "overcrowding". Yet, an ONSR visitor survey from 1996 showed that 84 percent of respondents did not believe that overcrowding was an issue. Although we agree that there are a lot of people on the river approximately 25 days/year – twelve weekend Saturdays + three 3-day weekend Sundays + ten June and August trail-ride weekdays - there are 340 other days in the year, and we do not believe that this constitutes "overcrowding".

Instead of fewer canoes, we plead for an incremental increase in canoe permits in the Eminence area.

Alternative B proposes a horse permitting system which would further limit the number of visitors to the Eminence area. Instead, we would suggest a well-designed horse trail system that disperses riders away from the rivers. Missouri Department of Conservation's Lick Log trail system does just that, and additional trails will alleviate many concerns without resorting to a horse permitting system. We suggest that you coordinate with MDC to extend our Eminence-area horse trail system.

Instead of fewer horseback riders, we need more.

We are concerned about the closure of 45 miles of roadways inside the ONSR. We plead for the ONSR to honor the 1989/90 Roads and Trails Agreement, and we ask that ONSR leave open any previously NPS maintained roads. We ask that ONSR not close roads to historical family homesteads and family cemeteries. If closed, elderly residents and handicapped citizens will not be able to access them. And, it is our belief that the ONSR must maintain current roadways for emergency services and forest fire incidents.

We support motorized 60/40 boat horsepower limits along much of the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers. However, we want to see traditional motorized boat usage on the upper reaches of both rivers; We are of the belief that low summertime river flow rates are sufficient to regulate motorized boats during peak tourist season.

We insist that a visible presence of law enforcement personnel would positively impact many of the current "problems" that exist in the ONSR. It has been said that 90 percent of law enforcement is simply being seen, so we suggest Park Rangers be more visible to the public. They can offer assistance and advice, and write tickets where warranted.

The City of Eminence completed an extensive water system upgrade in 2013, and we are pleased to announce that we are in the process of upgrading our sewer system. We will replace two sewer main trunk lines, and we will be adding a sewer line into a residential neighborhood. We have completed the sewer works preliminary engineering survey, and our system upgrade plan is in committee at MSWWWA. We anticipate start of construction in 2015. Any financial assistance from the National Park Service would be greatly appreciated.

We anxiously await the final General Management Plan, and we plead that you give consideration to our requests.

Signed,

Jim Anderson, Mayor

Mike Atchison, Alderman & Chairman

Ernest Middleton, Alderman

Gary Young, Alderman

Robert McQuerry, Alderman

PEPC Project ID: 15793, DocumentID: 56208
Correspondence: 2974

Author Information

Keep Private:	No
Name:	Darrell Skiles
Organization:	Dent County Commission ● Official Rep.
Organization Type:	T - Town or City Government
Address:	400 N Main Street Salem, MO 65560 USA
E-mail:	

Correspondence Information

Status: Reviewed	Park Correspondence Log:
Date Sent: 02/03/2014	Date Received: 02/03/2014
Number of Signatures: 1	Form Letter: No
Contains Request(s): No	Type: Letter
Notes:	

Correspondence Text

Superintendent Ozark National Scenic Riverways,

We the Dent County Commission, in regards to the Draft General Management Plan for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, would like to submit the following comments.

The Dent County Commission supports the "No Action Alternative." We feel the "No Action Alternative" allows the Park Service to continue management of the Riverways in accordance with the current management plan which provides the National Park Service more than enough authority to meet the needs and concerns of all of us who use and love our Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

The Dent County Commission is strongly opposed to Alternatives A, B, and C, as all the proposals call for increased restrictions on motorboat uses that in some instances would only serve to end gigging and trapping on these rivers, particularly on the upper reaches. The history of gigging and trapping on the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers using boats with small motors pre-dates the early 1960's establishment of the Riverways by many, many years and poses no threat or conflict what-so-ever to any other users of the Riverways or to the health of the Riverways themselves.
The Dent County Commission also strongly opposes the goals of Alternatives A, B, and C to close or eliminate several miles of roads, trails and accesses to the Riverways, which only serves to further restrict local historical uses of the rivers and will result in forcing more and more people to congregate on smaller and more crowded access points.

We also would like to state our opposition to the Wilderness Area Designation.

Correspondences - General Management Plan, Wilderness Study, Environmental Impact Statement - PEPC ID: 15793

Further, the Dent County Commission would like to express our overall extreme disappointment in the Draft General Management Plan produced by the Park Service and our anger over the National Park Service conduct at the 4 public meetings held by the Park Service to discuss it.
It is clear the National Park Service totally ignored local input and concerns about the Riverways when constructing this Draft Plan and Park Service staff openly and blatantly attempted to influence those in attendance at all of the public meetings to support the restrictive Alternatives A, B, or C by telling attendees the "No Action Alternative" was really not an alternative at all.

It is readiliy apparent the National park Service has skewed this entire process and proposal.

How unfortunate!

Sincerely,
Presiding Commissioner, Darrell Skiles
Associate Commissioner Dist. #1 Dennis Purcell
Associate Commissioner Dist #2 Gary Larson
">

PEPC Project ID: 15793, DocumentID: 56208
Correspondence: 2912

Author Information

Keep Private:	No
Name:	Christy Roberts
Organization:	Ellington Chamber of Commerce ● Official Rep.
Organization Type:	T - Town or City Government
Address:	PO Box 515 Ellington, MO 63638 USA
E-mail:	

Correspondence Information

Status: Reviewed	Park Correspondence Log:
Date Sent:	Date Received: 01/29/2014
Number of Signatures: 1	Form Letter: No
Contains Request(s): No	Type: Letter
Notes:	

Correspondence Text

Dear Superintendent Black:

We are deeply concerned by the Draft General Management Plan and the preferred "Alternative B" chosen by the National Park Service. We feel the NPS is attempting to unreasonably restrict public use by closing roads, river access, campgrounds, boat usage and trails and do not think the heritage of the local people or the possible economic impact on the area have been given sufficient consideration. The following highlights are a few areas that we feel have not been given proper consideration by the NPS:

Road Closure within the ONSR:
1. Every road within the ONSR was once a county road built and maintained with state and local funds. Those roads connected homes, farms and small communities that were built on fertile ground on or near these important rivers. Such old "home places" were home to many current residents of the area or their ancestors, and that land, even though the houses or communities no longer exist, still has strong sentimental value to the descendants of those original owners. It was customary in those early days to bury family members just outside the yard fence or on the highest point of the family farm. We are aware of many unmarked grave sites that belong to families who still make their homes in Reynolds and Shannon counties. If roads are closed, then living family members of the deceased will be unable to travel to those grave sites to pay respect and to show their children and grandchildren that valuable part of their heritage.

2. The Draft GMP Plan B does not state which roads shall be closed. If a road is closed, the same procedure should be followed as is done for current county road closings. The proposed road closure

should be posted for three consecutive weeks in the local newspaper where the road exists and posted in the local post office. Any known family member should be afforded a letter informing them of the NPS's intention to close such road. Every effort should be made by the NPS to notify affected families of proposed road closures.

River Access Closure:
1. Every access is considered valuable to the local people. Memories are an important part of raising a family, and sharing a favorite fishing or swimming spot with younger family members may become a thing of the past if all river accesses are not kept open.

2. River accesses are natural and caused by the rise and fall of the river. Mother Nature has actually created almost every river access currently used.

3. River accesses being considered for closure should be listed in the GMP so the affected community has the option to raise questions as to the value of each specific access.

Campgrounds:
1. Primitive camping is a favorite pastime of the local communities. Many of the favorite spots are used primarily by locals only. Campers at these spots are afforded no services for the camping locales even though they are required to pay a fee. If you were to visit a primitive campground you might find a family deep frying the days catch for supper, kids gathering firewood for the evening fire or family members playing a friendly game of washers or horse shoes. On any given night at the Cardareva Primitive camping area you will find a group of locals - young and old - with their instruments, pickin' favorite old tunes and singing old camp songs and river songs. This is a part of the heritage of these people, a tradition that they have the right to pass down to their children, grandchildren, nieces, nephews, etc.

2. People currently camping in primitive campgrounds must pay a fee to camp. Canoeists are allowed to camp at those same spots without having to pay a fee to camp. Most would call this discrimination.

3. The campgrounds being considered for closure would remain open for canoeists, kayakers, etc. This seems once again like the NPS is showing unreasonable favoritism for one group over another.

4. We request that the NPS identify the proposed campgrounds to be closed in the GMP.

Boating:
1. Boating is a favorite pastime of the locals. Rarely does a visitor show up to operate a boat on either the Current or Jack Fork rivers. For this reason the local boat owners feel unwarranted preference is being given once again to the canoeist and kayakers.

2. Boat owners do not mind, and understand, the importance of sharing the river with visitors; however, rarely do boat owners feel the affection returned. Floaters do not understand the jet boat and so educating floaters as to how a boat operates, etc., would be helpful and could curtail confrontations almost always caused by a floater not understanding a boat.

3. Closing off the northern 40 miles of the river to boat use restricts the use of the local people. If boating is allowed during the winter months for gigging, then what reasoning does the NPS have for stopping boat use during summer months?

4. Boat taxes, application fees, licensing, etc., all contribute to the state economy. Fuel, parts, accessories, supplies, etc., all contribute to the local economies.

5. Boaters have saved the lives of many floaters and boaters and on a regular basis pick up the trash left behind by floaters.

Enforcement of regulations:
1. The NPS needs to enforce the current regulations already in effect before increasing the regulations proposed in Alternative B.

2. As a community and an organization how can we trust that the proposed new rules/regulations would be enforced.

Since the creation of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways in 1964, this area has become a premiere destination for visitors and tourists wishing to experience the "wild Ozarks" and the rivers that flow here. This designated area was created with the intent ofthe park being utilized as recreation for the people. The Interior and Insular Affairs Committee who formed the ONSR felt so strongly that recreation be kept as a primary purpose that the committee emphasized "to make clear that recreation is a purpose" of the creation of the Ozark Scenic Riverways. The love of the river truly is the life blood of many, many local families!

To service those visitors taking advantage of the recreational opportunities afforded by open and accessible rivers, an economy has developed providing lodging, food, supplies and entertainment - including camping, canoeing, boating, hiking and horseback riding. This economy provides thousands of jobs for our local people and those people depend on this service industry to provide for their families. For this reason, we fear that our economy will be in jeopardy with the proposed changes in "Alternative B."

As an organization of nearly 65 businesses and members, we have resolved to support the "No Action" alternative. We would be willing to discuss further With the NPS our thoughts on why we support this action as well as listening to your reasoning for "Alternative B."

Many of our members will be attending the upcoming meetings and have sent in personal comments and letters.

Respectfully Submitted,

Christy Roberts
President Ellington Chamber of Commerce
">

PEPC Project ID: 15793, DocumentID: 56208
Correspondence: 3075

Author Information

Keep Private:	No
Name:	Mark Brewer
Organization:	Eminence Area Chamber of Commerce BoD and Supporters Rep. ● Official
Organization Type:	T - Town or City Government
Address:	N/A Eminence, MO N/A USA
E-mail:	

Correspondence Information

Status: Reviewed	Park Correspondence Log:
Date Sent:	Date Received: 01/28/2014
Number of Signatures: 26	Form Letter: No
Contains Request(s): No	Type: Fax
Notes:	

Correspondence Text

It is the belief of the Eminence Area Chamber of Commerce, our members, our associates, and our community (based on facts by people who actually use the river ways), the Ozark National Scenic Riverwavs management does need change, but the vague, often-contradicting alternatives as presented are not the solution needed. The "No Action" Alternative use, as it currently applies to the ONSR management, should be extended until it is clear more of the advice, information, and commentary from the local and regional population are used in the plan alternatives. It is our opinion that rather than request "No Action" because we do not want e:xperiences within the beautiful boundaries of the ONSR limited, that we, in-fact, propose changes to further the visitor experience one may have in the Ozark National Scenic Riverwavs, in and along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, and throughout the south central Missouri region. some contained in the proposed plans and others not.

The basic idea behind any of the necessity of implementing any of the suggestions for change to the management of the ONSR is to create an experience akin to the core concept entailed with the inception and design of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. The thought processes behind these suggestions propose a set of changes not harking back to a time of better management, as when the Missouri State Parks managed the major springs in the area, nor to a time when the Federal Government owned no land in this region, but to offer a glimpse at what an experience in this region of unparalleled natural beauty should realty be.

There are preservationists, whom want to limit access to this area whether because of strict beliefs, jealousy of accessibility, or because of a particular movement to make the ecology, environment, and life

systems exist as they did before European explorers encountered this unique locale. This is based on a belief that humans had no interaction with the environment in this region, which 15 a falsehood. Land and water throughout the entire planet have had living inhabitants which have made some sort of impact on the environment. In this region, Native Americans lived here, both prior to 2nd during the westward expansion of the Americas. So to restrict access and use of this place because humans never impacted the land, simply put, just does not make sense.

Understanding the land and making sound decisions in regards to its management is the best method to follow. Just as the Ozark National Scenic Riverways W2S founded in such a unique manner, so should it be managed.

Flagship NPS managed property. The Ozark National Scenic Riverways should be managed as a National Park Service flagship river ways. Rather than forcing a relatively small park such as the ONSR to comply with federal standards for parks and river ways and monuments with very different purposes, needs, and resources, this Scenic Riverways should be managed as a flagship program-one that is a leader and innovator in programs for the Federal government. Changes include tailoring staff, resource use and management, cultural and heritage programs, visitor experience enhancement, as well as recreational opportunities to those actual visitors to the ONSR need and desire. The desires and needs of people who actually visit the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers is what was used to establish the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and these concepts should still be used in the management of it.

Stars Upstream and Its author, why he argued for a recreational park. Although Leonard Ha11 was not a resident of the Eminence area, nor was he originally from this area, Leonard visited the Current and the Jacks Fork River watersheds quite often. It was documented through the local boat and canoe liveries that he came quite often and had a sincere interest in providing for the recreational experience of such a beautiful place as this. His book did argue through propaganda the area needed to be purchased by the government rather than owned by locals, using a few stock photos from area farms not near the rivers, but he used this propaganda for the reason that this area should be open to the public to enjoy, not shut off by a few, whether by mismanagement of the resource, by shutting down the public access by the wealthy elite, nor by placing a lake over this Ozark terrain.
The Ozark National Scenic Riverways, in the arguments of proponents of a park. as opposed to the proponents of a lake. was to be an open recreational adventure. ready for the taking of anyone whom might choose to use it. It is not the purpose of the government nor those making rules to discriminate against any group when deciding public policy.

In an excerpt from attorney, Chris Yarbro, the following fairly describes the creation of The ONSR.

Recreational use was a material consideration du ring the creation of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways (ONSR). The broad coalition that formed to preserve the Riverways from damming, split due to concerns surrounding intended uses of the Riverways. The initial proposal. the "'Ozark National Monument". was unsuccessful in part for want of protection for recreational users. After its defeat. a second proposal, the "Ozark Scenic Riverways" proposal, was given consideration.

In the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee's initial report on the Ozark Scenic Riverways proposal. the committee emphasized the Importance of creating Federal recreational areas" and noted the Riverways' geographic location was uniquely situated

for the same. Additionally, the Secretary of the Interior. Stewart L Udall, reassured the committee and federal law makers that "recreation is a purpose" of the Ozark Scenic Riverways proposal.

With the committee's support, and Secretary Udall's reassurance, the Ozark Scenic Riverways was passed into law with the new title "Ozark National Scenic Riverways." The stated purpose of the newly created ONSR was:

For the purpose of con5eTVation and interpreting unique scenic and other natural values and objects of historic interest, including preservation of portions of the Current River and the Jacks Fork River in Missouri as free flowing streams, preservation of springs and caves, management of wildlife, and provisions for use and enjoyment of the outdoor recreation resources t hereof by the people of the United States...

Significantly, the ONSR's enabling act places recreational use on equal footing with the other stated purposes.

ONSR enabling legislation. The enabling legislation establishing the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, rather than simply the Ozark National Monument or a lake in this region, plans for a park which allows the public to enjoy the beautiful natural wonders near and along the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers. Each sentence of the enabling legislation describes a venture between the Federal, State, County, and City Governments as well as organizations from the region near the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. It In fact states such a fact so clearly that the blatant ignorance for opinions for the local and regional populace in the current plans for the ONSR makes such a process for drafting plans one-sided and should be reconsidered. It is the intent of the enabling legislation to give the population residing in and around the Ozark National Scenic Riverways input in the management of such an integral part of the economy and lifestyle of the south central Missouri Ozarks. Preservation for the sake of preservation and the ideal of a select few should not dictate what the visitors in the ONSR encounter when pursuing recreational activities.

Advisory Commission. An advisory commission, such as the one that was created for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways during the formative years of the park, should be reinstated to provide much-needed oversight for the National Park 5ervke's management of the ONSR.
It is the belief that we should have an advisory board of people in similar fashion as the one for the Ozark National Scenic Riverwavs that was set up in the enabling legislation of the ONSR in 88-492, which also expired 10 years after the formation of the park, that has been prevalent for many years. It is not unusual for a Federal government agency or entity to have an oversight committee and it is very apparent, especially with the federal tax dollars spent on the General Management Plan draft process, that the ONSR needs exactly that, an advisory and oversight committee. The advisory and oversight committee should be set up in similar fashion to the original advisory committee that was created with the ONSR enabling legislation, but it should have the capabilities to carry out and suggest implementation of policies regardless of the request of the Secretary of the Interior. This should be an ongoing and continuing committee of people to a id in the management of the National Park System management of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways-in so doing. the management process would already take into consideration the opinion of the stakeholders for the Current and Jacks Fork River watersheds. This would not only be a time saver, but would save immeasurable dollars spent on the

GMP d rafting process.
As formed during the creation of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, there was one member appointed from each of the county commissions in which the ONSR is located, Shannon, Dent.. Carter, and Texas, as well as two appointed by the Governor of Missouri and one appointee from the Secretary of the Interior. The one issue with the legislation forming this advisory committee was the Secretary of the Interior was allowed to use them at his or her discretion and realty an oversight committee should not be used at the leisure of the agency, it should be the oversight committee that reviews policy, practices, and management procedures of such an agency as the NPS and ONSR continually and regularly. It is also our understanding that other agencies of the us government have oversight and advisory committees with real power to suggest policies and help enforce them in the management of the agency.

Campsite Reservation System. Campsite reservations are a common complaint and factor requiring the chamber to make a statement specifically about the disorganization of the present system. It is understood that the NPS presumably pursued using the current campsite reservation system to save money and resources for other ventures within the park. However, the current campsite reservation system saves no money, in fact the current system, shuns away visitors. Since there a~ no way to make reservations locally nor to track: reservations on a local level, campsites remain vacant and are not filled. for example, if a visitor reserves a campsite and does not arrive at the agreed-upon time to maintain the reservation, that campsite is not filled and that campsite is not able to be filled because the system does not account for such actions. When one arrives at a campsite where there a~ no cell phone towers, no public telephones, nor access to the internet, the local ranger station cannot even help with this venture because the Omaha office must be called and directed through a prompt system that not only confuses, but deters visitors. This is a prime example of visitor deterrent policies.

In fact, some services for the smaller campgrounds have been removed, yet fees are still charged, despite tne lack of a trash pick-up service. If it is necessary to raise fees for camping to provide services for the campsites and to maintain the unique visitor experience, then fees should be raised to accommodate visitors for the campsites they wish to use rather than simply eliminating the services for one campsite [ineligible text]. This is a general trend for the National Park Service management of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways and this management style should cease and desist as it currently exists.

In fact the campsite reservation system should not be held by a Canadian company for the ONSR, specifically, and move to a local position in order to fund a job, and use the $9.00 surcharge for making a camping reservation to fund that position. Last minute reservations should be allowed for every campsite, without respect to any 7 day advance reservation policy. Campsites should be allowed to be in place for more than 2 weeks at a time, due to the nature of traditional camping activities. In fact, the ONSR camping system should be modelled after the system at some of Missouri's State Parks, where reservations abound throughout the year and tourists and locals alike are waiting in line for reservations. By creating a system similar to that of the one at some of Missouri's State Parks, the reservation position within the ONSR will pay for itself. The campsite system should be tailored to the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, rather than tailoring the needs and wants of a much smaller park to those of the giant parks like Yellowstone. The size of this comparatively smaller riverways park system is one that prompts a camping plan which allows for the type of camping that visitors desire and need, rather than complying with and adhering to the policies of larger parks.

Large Boulders and other pieces of obstructive objects, 80ulders and travel-restrictive objects placed In and clang stream beds, creeks, and riverways are actually detrimental to the ecosystem of the rivers

and encourage erosion. Such environmentally detrimental obstructions change the flow of the rivers and streams around which they are placed worse than the supposed activities which they were meant to prohibit. The best plan possible would be to partner with other agencies tie. the Army Corps of Engineers) to secure river banks and stream banks with protective materials and native plants so that erosion is minimized. This would protect not only the visitor experience, but also the wildlife and plants from erosive effects.

Gravel bar camping. An activity which is a traditional use pattern with no substantiated claims of environmental degradation is vehicular accessed gravel bar camping. This form of camping also helps to alleviate camping at less primitive campsites with more services. In fact, to increase some of the drive-in camping spots at current locations and to improve those sites would enhance the visitor experience and provide for more and different forms of camping that have very little impact on the environment. Basically, drive-in camping is a local and regional resident tradition for many families for generations. Prior to the establishment of the ONSR, extended friends and relatives would come visit this area and stay for weeks at a time to enjoy the pleasures of vacationing in and along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. Prior to European settlement, even the Osage used various spots along whit is now the ONSR as hunting camps to refuel and recharge while gathering food for their tribe. Although the Osage did not drive-in to camping locations, it would be assumed that not every one of them arrived to their spot by watercraft.

Canoes, Tubes, Rafts, Horseback Riding. and Jet Boats. It is integral to the economy of the area that access is kept for our canoe outfitters, our horset:.2ck riders, and our outboard motor visitors. The experience the groups have should be enhanced, improved, and considered when drafting the management plan, rather than placing limits and restrictions on the recreation they enjoy. It is illegal to double charge horseback trailriders to use the horse trails. Campsites and services for our campers, who prefer public campgrounds, whether large or small, should be improved. Today, people are mobile. Everyone has access to vehicular transportation, so if a tourist does not have a good experience here in the ONSR, they can choose to go elsewhere.

Position on "zoning" of rivers and lands. In the enabling legislation, it is cited that zoning is allowed for the management of wildlife and hunting, in relation to the enjoyment of visitors, public safety, administration and must consult the Missouri Conservation Commission for such topics of discussion. Zoning for the sake of copying urban-planning models is not described in the parks founding documents.

Conservation Commission's comment from 2009. There are a few basic concepts that will be exemplified by excerpts from this letter. First, in paragraph 3, page 1, "'The Department recommends hunting, fishing, and trapping continue to be allowed throughout the ONSR" This statement clearly should alert the National Park Service to the necessity of keeping access available to the public for the purpose of wildlife management-in fact, this might be a good reason to expand upon the current access points, campsites, and roads along the riverways for that express purpose.
On page 2, in paragraph 1, they state, "Any discussion of boat motor horsepower limits would be incomplete without consideration of the impacts of proposed changes on angler access and fish communities. Zoning based on horsepower dictates where certain boats can gig or fish. Some areas of the river will receive more or less harvest pressure and a corresponding shift in fish community". The thought that there will be fish not ever touched or encountered by a jet boat or even by a fisherman is a nice thought to some who wish for no one to enjoy the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, but from a practical standpoint of Resource Management, the rivers should be fished and gigged to help maintain proper fish populations. It is the express concern of the Missouri Department of Conservation to

manage the state's wildlife, fish, and forest resources, so their experience and professional opinion should be used for management purposes. As far as the fishing and gigging are concerned with completely zoning out jet•boat transportation along the riverways, this same management tactic would apply. The river needs to have fishing and gigging in order to manage fish species.

Further in the letter the Commission states to, "upgrade the existing camping facilities and day-use facilities to attract and encourage families and children to experience nature in the great outdoors." This coincides with the notion the NPS should improve current accesses, campsites, and facilities to enhance the visitor experience, rather than shut•down, close, and block access to resources. In the letter they also state they support tile "No Action plan with a few minor provisions-it is quite evident the National Park: Service has ignored official comment from the Missouri Department of Conservation in the current draft plan (an agency to which the QNSR is bound to cooperate with by the enabling legislation) as well as local comments.

Access for the purpose of Wildfire management. It is imperative that because the National Park Service makes no attempts at forest management that every road, trail, and transportation avenue be left open within the Ozark National Scenic Riverways for wildfire prevention and management. Although we have not had wildfires in this region for a number of years, that is thanks in part to the preventative efforts of management agencies such as the Missouri Department of Conservation and the US Forest Service. The roads as they presently exist represent years of travel as established presumably by some of the Native Americans and later travelled by the European settlers and pioneers. Eventually the roads and trails that are left. today represent a cultural and historical lesson to the student and to the visitor. however, the important lesson to be learned Is to allow for proper wildfire management.so the entire stand of forest does not bum down. Additionally, such libelous behavior endangers the residents of the region with the likelihood of a wildfire reaching homes and more populated areas due to the unmanaged forest. Roads and trails provide more than leisure activity, they provide a lifeline to wildfire management

Access for Emergency personnel and management. Closing access points along the riverways is a counterproductive notion when considering the needs of emergency management. If people are injured, have an accident, encounter an issue and need help, it is very important that emergency management personnel are able to access the creeks, livers, and lands in and along the ONSR.

Access for elderly, the very young, and the disabled. It is a common theme among the federal government at this time that access to federally owned properties (ie. Courthouses, agency offices, public works buildings, public monuments in urban areas, property held in trust for public use), no matter what a person's age, creed, nationality, sex, color. ability, disability, and other descriptive devices used to categorize people and prevent them from accessing what should be available to an people. It is a basic ideal that is embedded in policy, legislation, regulations, and practices carried out by the Federal government-the idea that discrimination toward a segment of society, especially if that segment of society is underprivileged, under-represented, and lacks resources.

It should be noted that by limiting access to campsites only to those who can travel on the river is discriminating against those who cannot ride in a watercraft. Access to gravel bar camping should be allowable by those who can travel by a land operated vehicle-which allows access to the elderly, the very young, and the disabled.

By limiting motorized boat access on certain points of the river, it is not only a discriminatory act against

the above-mentioned groups, it is also a self-regulating zoning conversation. Jet boats will not travel on stretches of water where there is insufficient water to travel. During seasons when there is sufficient water in the river to allow jet boat t ravel, there should be no restrictions. There should be no restrictions in order to allow for the travel of the elderly, the very young. and the disabled to spots of historic, cultural, and natural beauty interest just like anyone else who wants to visit the spot that can travel by foot or a method that is non-restrictive to those in the minority groups aforementioned. Additionally, tile National Park Service has questionable jurisdiction over navigable rivers, no matter whether they fall onto the lands owned by the Federal government. So any limitations placed on jet boats or watercrafts have an equally questionable ability to be enforced.

Access for graveyards and cemeteries. This issue pertains to that of road and trail closures. In a group meeting held in Rolla, Missouri, the Missouri Coalition for the Environment proposed that 64 "illegal" roads and trails be dosed due to the fact that these roads and trails contribute to the presence of gravel, through environmental erosion, in the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, which lie within the ONSR. There are three arguments which discount this claim which cites these roads and trails should be closed. First, these roads and trails are not illegal, nor are they flew; every road and trail that exists that is claimed to be illegal is a road or trail based from use patterns that exist since European settlement of this area. This information is based on a road and trail study performed in the 19805 which stated these roads and trails are illegal because the National Park Service did not account for them when the ONSR was being formed. This is in fact a fallacy. The NPS, simply put, did not desire for these roads and trails to be accounted for, so they left them out of the original documents describing county roads. This was furthered by the roads and trails study performed in the 1980s. Once this was created, the roads and trails that are now being said to be illegal, some of which are slated to be closed, have actually been in existence prior to the formation of the ONSR.

Additionally, the Missouri Coalition for the Environment and the National Park Service are basing the decisions to dose roads and trails on data gathered from studies which is skewed, and non-existent in some cases. There is no proven point of entry into the water system for the gravel which appears in the riverbeds today. There are many theories about this subject, however, none are accepted as being the authoritative theory for where the gravel in the rivers originate. The roads and trails are desired to be closed simply because there is a belief among some environmental groups that access to natural resources such as those that exist in the ONSR should be dosed off, exclusive only to use patterns approved by them-a privilege, in a sense. This is why they push to close these roads and trans. Furthermore, they wish to close off access at the ends of county roads which allow the public to access the river. which is problematic for many reasons, including access for the handicapped. the very young. and the elderly. in addition to emergency management, wildfire management, traditional use patterns, and access to the cultural, natural, and historic locations as set forth in the enabling legislation.

Another point to be considered for the argument to keep the roads open is access to cemeteries, graveyards, and gravesites. Most of the roads and trails within the ONSR lead to a burial site of a local family which resided at that location prior to the establishment of the ONSR. It is very important to the residents of our communities that they be able to access and to visit their family burial plots located at their old homeplaces along the Jacks Fork and Current Rivers. It is cited in the "Management Policies 2006: The Guide to Managing the National Park System- (produced by the National Park Services in section 8.6.10, that burials will be allowed to be visited by family members or designees. It is important to not cut off the heritage and culture of people from visiting their ancestors at their old homeplaces. Graveyards and grave sites should be given the respect to allow descendants to visit the resting places

of loved ones and ancestors, regardless of policy or regulations.

Timber management. Simply stated, a timber management policy of selective cutting, even highly selective cutting would be a wildfire-prevention method. a stimulus to the local and regional economy, as well as provide for safety management for visitors. The NPS could partner with government agency, for example the Missouri Department of Conservation, to actively manage the timber and wildlife resources. Just as it is important to have existing and longstanding forests for anim;31 habitat, it is equally as important to have different stages of the forest to encourage various wildlife populations to flourish and inhabit these managed forests. We do not desire to have visitors of the ONSR to encounter stages of the forest which are cleared or unattractive, which was the sentiment of ONSR proponents and congressional officials at the time of inception and is why the original purchase of land included a corridor of land nestled only next to the Current and lacks Fork Rivers in most places. This was to control the visitor experience and allow them to see natural beauty from their t rip on the rivers. But it is imperative to have forest and resource management for the purpose of wildfire prevention. wildlife proliferation, stable environment conditions, and an enhanced visitor experience.

The basic concepts behind timber management include wildfire prevent, traditional fire patterns the Native Americans applied to the region (which was the environment documented by Henry Rowe Schoolcraft). ecological (meaning ecosystem degradation and regeneration is part of the natural forest and fauna life cycle), as well as economic.

Gravel removal. According to the plan on page 241, "Gravel mining operations can adversely affect the geology of adjacent tributaries by altering flow patterns. changing channel structure. increasing stream gradient, relocating channels, and causing scouring and bank erosion." This notation does not take into account the necessity for the gravel to be removed as part of a cyclical process. There are no reports, studies, tests, nor hypotheses which prove where the gravel in the river comes from. Frank Hughes, a local scientist and resident. once stated, "that it is very likely the gravel is a cyclical trend and in order to manage it, the gravel must be mined to protect the wildlife and fish, so the streams do not fill up and choke out all the wildlife." Although this alters what the present state is of the river.;. it is a process which the local residents have operated since settlement. These patterns help protect the fish and wildlife to ensure there is a future for them. as opposed to a dry creek bed filled with gravel.

It is very clear, the management of this pane should be proactive, rather than laissez faire. The lack of interest by the NPS management of the ONSA extends beyond the gravel, but encompasses tourist information, assistance, and general visitor experiences. Meaning, the NPS does very little to assist the tourist or visitor, except in the form of inspecting and writing tickets..

System of computerized paperwork for park rangers so they may be visible, rather than combative toward visitors. Combative and harassing park rangers is the number one deterrent to recreational experiences in the ONSR, second only to the negative publicity from the ONSR. It is integral in management of this riverways system to have park service employees and rangers to be visible for assistance, information, and to provide a positive presence within the system as far as visitor experiences is concerned. It is not intended for the National Park Service to employ more rangers, more employees, nor additional staff in any form to provide these services, but it is intended to shift the NPS from spying activities on visitors and trying to "'catch them in the act'" of performing illegal or citation-worthy
activities. It is meant to provide a regulatory presence. The purpose of NPS staff is to provide help to visitors within the riverways and to enhance the visitor experience. In so-doing, the employees

Will not prohibit activities by citations. but encourage good behavior of visitors by appearing in uniform throughout the system in a capacity design to assist visitors.

Local cultural and heritage aspects-discrimination and degradation. When the United States government purchased our river frontage, springs. and significant cultural structures, which is the most valuable land and resources in the immediate area, they promised to protect the history, heritage and culture of our river communities. Through a process that negated that promise, the Ozark National Scenic Riverways destroyed homes, barns, outbuildings and other structures of highly significant value, both worthy to keep for posterity and for the sake of our culture and heli1age. Fields, most of which were promised to be cared for in the same manner the-y were left, in order to show what working farms were of the current time and those of the past, to grow over. The experience: of people to view life as it was in river communities of the day was severely altered and detrimentally impacted. These concepts were as much a part of the visitor experience as the purely natural beauty in and along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers.

It is peculiar that once again the National Park Service seeks to protect our culture and heritage, interpret and catalog the society that once was and further push our culture to the break of collapse. This form of discrimination is the ultimate detriment to the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. It is one that, under the guise of protecting the environment, they close off access, further discourage people to visit their ancestral homeplaces, and limit the ability of all people, regardless of race, creed. color, culture, access to resources, and ability to fight this cultural slaughter, to truly enjoy what the unique experience is of going to and becoming one with the waters and lands in and along the Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

Necessity of management during government shutdown. It became glaringly apparent during the government shutdown of 2013, the Ozark National Scenic Riverways needs to have legislation passed to protect the resource and to protect the rights of the people to access public property, which is owned by the people. There should be no citations issued, no scary signs prohibiting access place-the park should have legislation in place to allow people to access and to use the resource, if not managed by the Federal government employees during the shutdown, then most certainly managed by employees of the State of Missouri. whether by the Missouri Department of Conservation, the Missouri Department of Natural RC5QUrces, or by a joint venture between the two. There are examples of similar legislation to keep the park open such as the Washington monument in Washington, DC, and examples from the State of Utah where state employees managed federally owned lands during the shutdown. Similar legislation should be passed, not only to protect the rights of the people, but so that the economy of our region is not further diminished by the actions of the Federal government.

Legislation to protect activities in and along the ONSR. If it were the intention of those who lobbied to create the Ozark National Scenic Riverways to establish a park where there are no recreational activities allowed, then it would have been set forth to create a park designed to limit visitor activities, focus only on wildlife and fish and plants and other living inhabitants of the ONSR, besides humans, and create a park. for the knowledge that someone in St. Louis can strong-arm the National Park Service into shutting down access to this region so they fee' comfort in the solitude of the plants and animals he re. However, they did not. It was meant, by Secretary Udall, Congressman Ichord, and author Leonard Hall, to have a recreational area-one where people can enjoy the resources, both historical from human habitation as well as natural.

Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968. In accordance with the following statement taken directly from

rivers.gov, the government interpretation encourages use of input from the visitors and resource users from the area near the ONSR and encourages the general management plan to more greatly consider the enabling legislation:

Regardless of classification, each river in the National System is administered with the goal of protecting and enhancing the values that caused it to be designated, Designation neither prohibits development nor gives the federal government control over private property. Recreation, agricultural practices, residential development, and other uses may continue. Protection of the river is provided through voluntary stewardship by landowners and river users and through regulation and programs of federal, state, local. or tribal governments.

Points from the Plan Draft:
Management of "degradation of water resources in the National Riverways from land-based recreation would continue to be managed on a site-by-site, case-by-case basis."

It is clearly stated on page 242 of the GMP, "When the likely effects of the no-action alternative are added to the effects of the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, there would be a lone-term, moderate, adverse, regional cumulative impact on soils and geologic resources. The "no-action alternative would contribute to an appreciable, long-term, adverse increment to the cumulative effect." In summary, by managing in the present status, the natural resources would be detrimentally affected, which could impact the region for a fairly long time. This statement is based on skewed data, used only by the NPS to shut-off access and use of the resource to make the management of this park closer to the idea of preservationist propaganda. Based on the fact that data gathered and used for the park service studies and results are skewed, thus, null and void the premise that these resources need to be shut-off is also null and void.

Equestrian pursuits mentioned on pages 252, 253. Studies that have tried to prove adverse effects to the environment from equestrian pursuits have been both skewed and shown to be invalid.

Municipal wastewater discharges on page 253. The City of Eminence is currently in compliance with State and Federal agencies. They have recently completed a community public water project. The city is proactively pursuing keeping the river clean through proper management of the city water and sewer system. ""Keeping our rivers clean" is part of the motto of the city water projects.

Vegetation on page 263- -264. Vegetation along undesignated roads and trails is not trampled in such a manner as to disturb the plant life in any significant way. It is clear by visiting a road or a trail to see these recreational activities taking place on them do not, in any way, shape, or form, disturb the ecology nor cause detrimental environmental impact so as to substantiate placing it in this document.

Wildlife & Fish on page 276. Some claims are made in this section which related river crossings, jet-boats, undesignated roads and trails, and "motorboat-based petroleum pollutants" as causing "water quality degradation and having adverse effects on aquatic habitat. As discussed earlier, studies and data related to pollution have been proven to be skewed and incorrect as far as land-based recreation is concerned. In relation to jet boats "California Standards" apply to the jet boats, which places minute parts per million of pollutants into the water. There were no studies proving that the jet boats had a detrimental effect on the rivers nor the fish nor wildlife. Erosion does not happen from boats, but from the floods that occur naturally. So if it were proven that detrimental effects to the water quality does

not happen due to these activities, it should be safe to say that recreational activities within the ONSR do not degrade the aquatic habitat.

Ozark Hellbender. As discussed by a National Geographic study recently published online through the Smithsonian Institute, "Snot Otters Slipping Away", ambient temperature of the water affects reproductive cycle of the Hellbender. This should be attributed to the increase in the ambient temperature of the air and the importance of environmental factors from other parts of the country, as the water and lands in this part of the Ozarks are well cared for. Another attributable factor is the increased number of bass in the river eating the young Hellbenders, which substantiates furthering the unregulated use of jet boat on the riverways, which would allow continued traditional fishing patterns.

280 1st paragraph, discussion on human interaction with plants and animals. The impact of humans to the ONSR is negligible in this discussion as humans have, for at least a few thousand years, been involved in the environment of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers, and should continue to be allowed to be a part of the resources here.

Cultural Resources discussion on page 307. Interestingly enough, cultural resources, as it relates to those with long-time connections to the land and water, in addition to those whom have acquired a connection to the land and water through their interest in History, Anthropology, the Sciences, or Socio-Environmental studies, refer to any number of old homeplaces, remnants of structures, former community hubs, schoolhouses, campsites, name-places on the rivers and streams - even when someone has an unique experience at one of these locations without a prior knowledge of the location can inspire this connection - and natural wonders associated with the culture. It is tradition through Native American and European cultures to visit ancestrally connected locations, in fact it appears in several cultures besides the two mention (but these two are relevant for this discussion). The simplest notion of visiting the location where a baby in the family died and was buried on an old farm can represent this connection to the land.

It has been said that this dirt and these waters run through the veins of the people with this connection to the water and land, and so it is impossible to truly separate them from this area. Which, in the process of limiting access and use to any point through the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, it is in fact degrading, discounting, and providing a detrimental effect to the local and regional culture. Although it may also be said that people come from every state in the United States to visit their ancestral homelands here in the ONSR.

To select areas to shut off access and use, to limit regardless of handicap, ability, age, socio•economic level. or connection to influential public officials, is to commit the highest form of an act of discrimination - essentially, this is denial of access to one's heritage and culture.

Historic Buildings and Structures discussion on pages 313- 316. It should be the duty of the National Park Service to maintain, catalog, interpret, and provide public Information about the culture, history, historic structures, and other parts of life in the past and present in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Historic structures should not be limited to those whom are not disabled, very young, or elderly. Present accommodations for travel to historic structures and locations should, in fact, be increased and accessibility be better maintained, it is impossible to consider making changes to the current management patterns of the historic structures as it is proposed in the General Management plan when it is purported by ONSR staff that there is not sufficient funding to sustain the existing structures, interpretive programs, and cultural activities that are currently needed.

Correspondences - General Management Plan, Wilderness Study, Environmental Impact Statement - PEPC ID: 15793

Ethnographic Impact on pages 322-324. It is presumed that when stating Ethnography, it is not necessarily referring to the culture, biology, social branches of anthropological study of a group in the past -tense. In fact, in the case of the study, understanding, and interpretation of ethnography for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, the ethnography of the group about which they study and promote, is the same group it has sought for many years to dose off cultural, social, and literally biologically connected sites along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers. In fact, it should be taken into consideration when mentioning protecting the rights of Native Americans to access and to use their tribal lands, that most of the families which settled and lived along the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers had Native American ancestry, many times very recent. Most of the residents were of the Cherokee Tribe, however there were many other tribes represented in that group -as prevalent as this topic is, it should be noted that ancestral access to the regions Native American population should not be shut off, bottled up, and held for only a few to view, study, and ponder.

Wilderness designation recommendation - fiscal responsibility. It is a travesty that the National Park Service has actually spent the insurmountable amount of money they have on the General Management Plan process when this could have been so easily addressed with the Advisory/Oversight Committee as mentioned above, in this case, specifically in relation to the Wilderness Study. It is prevalent, even from the presentation provided by the ONSR during the comment period public forum discussions, that it is not and will not be foreseeably possible for a Wilderness designation to be obtained for any section of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers watersheds due to the process involved to establish such a designation. Considering the budgetary cuts to providing services and offering proper number of staff for recreational activities within the: ONSR, this money should have been more responsibly managed.

Chambers take on the economy and how the ONSR impacts it. The Ozark National Scenic Riverways has had a mixed review of impact on the counties it is located in. Rather than bringing up historical impacts the NPS had on the resident population of these counties, let's discuss current impact in relation to the impact from recent history. Shannon County, the second largest in acreage in the State of Missouri, is the poorest county per-capita in the entire state. Shannon County is traditionally the county in the state with the fewest resources and is highly isolated, in terms of economics, travel patterns, communication, representation in the government, and education. The county has a majority of the land owned by the LAD Foundation, the State of Missouri, and the US Government. This negatively impacts education, public services, government re presentation, resident population, job opportunities, and the economy. In-lieu-of-tax payments are substandard and are in no way comparable to what should be paid to the Shannon County government and to our schools. Jobs, that upon the establishment of the ONSR, were explained would be given to locals have been outsourced. whether to Canada for camping reservations, residents of other counties in order to substantiate an impact on a region for payroll, rather than the counties in which the ONSR resides, or that locals are not to be hired because of the idea th.at Federal employees should not work in career jobs for a Park Service managed property. In being a community member, the Ozark National Scenic Riverways is lacking in several aspects, including consideration for publicity and now negative public statements affect the economy negatively, how giving unwarranted citations to park visitors sends tourist dollars away from this area, dollars th.at are vital to the economy, or when rules and regulations are whimsically applied to appease the section of environmentalists from St. Louis County that have the ear of the Park Service administration in Van Buren and Omaha.

Positive impacts upon the local population are created when visitors helve a good experience in the ONSR and do not have to battle superfluous regulations, combative government employees, and ease of

access to the resources, both natural and cultural, and use of the resource as traditionally experienced. This process does happen, but we can make the experience even more productive and fruitful for the visitors of the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers' watersheds by truly enhancing the visitor experience. The tourist economy is vital to Shannon County, since the land for which productive use for economic activities is owned by the aforementioned entities. Tourism is vital to the economy for many reasons, it not only brings income into the county, but also helps to increase the services of the residents of the county as the tourist need access to those various services as wen. Tourists are not only from throughout the nation, but we have local and regional residents that we might consider in the tourist category, this is a definite impact on the economy.

It cannot be overstated how important tourism is to the economy of Shannon County and it should be the duty of the National Park Service to work with our county to improve tourism in this region, rather than to squash and starve the resident population with superfluous rules and regulations.

Plan B Commentary. On page ii of the NPS Summary of Key Concepts for the ONSR General Management plan, Alternative B (which is the Park Service preferred plan) is described that it will "enhance opportunities for visitors to discover and learn about the natural wonders and Ozark heritage of the National riverways, while maintaining a mix of traditional recreational and commercial activities," We beg to differ on the idea this plan will enhance activities and provide for traditional recreational experiences in many ways. To begin with, there is nothing to be gained from zoning areas and closing off use and limiting use for the traveler, except to enhance the notion that a limited number of people can access the riverways. Additionally, the concept of traditional use is obviously a vision the National Park Service does not share with those whom participate in the traditional recreational activities, because the agency has continually seeked to limit access, use, and participation in the riverways, whether because of preservationist doctrine, lack of funding, appeal to particular interest groups, or to make it easier for them to manage fewer people with fewer resources. It is however, not the purpose of the National Park Service management of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways to limit access and use to cultural and natural resources, nor should it be their goal to limit the economic resources available to the resident population,

People, after reading, reviewing. attending public comment forums, and speaking with NPS personnel about the GMP draft, Question how the NPS can afford to build and maintain a new learning center and other costly proposals in the plan which would require expenditures above what is publicized cannot be afford to be spent to pay for current staff and maintenance.

Summary and Conclusion.

Through the discussion of the benefits of using more public input from the actual users, visitors, 0100 residents of the neighboring area, it should be plain to understand the ONSR should make changes, but in a much different manner than is proposed in any of the GMP Alternatives. Even the plan of "No Action" does not address the proper concerns enough; it is however, recommended the National Park Service mandate the use of the "No Action'" plan alterative until it is evident more practical and useful changes are made to the alternatives as present ed. One way to best understand a method that would steer the organization in the right direction is the establishment of an Advisory/Oversight Committee spelled out above. This could certainly alleviate some of the concerns all stakeholders have.

One very peculiar topic of concern ls that of overcrowding along the rivers. To establish a blanket policy across the ONSR to limit activities, access, recreation, and the desire to return to this riverways because

of overcrowding along the rivers that occurs a few days a year is utterly and unmistakably a point that proves an oversight committee needs to be established. There are many points along the riverways where people can travel even when there is overcrowding in certain sections of the river where solitude and serenity may be found. Similar to the management of the roads and highways of this nation, it is not their policy to close down sections of the sections of roads most highly used, it is their practice to improve access, resources, and availability for those who wish to travel to be unimpeded. We are in no way suggesting support for environmental degradation due to an overabundance of humans, but at this time there are no worries of this happening. The basic concept to comprehend here is that through a little better management of resources, improved access points, additional bathrooms, better services, many of these concerns can be addressed.

Addressing concerns should, additionally, not be just those concerns of particular interest groups with money, ready access to education and to other resources, such as those environmental groups which desire to shut off access to our cultural heritage-concerns should be addressed for those that actually use the riverwavs, quite literally assist in the cleanup of the system, protect the environment by individual actions and group actions, and have a year-long interest in the subject, not just those who find interest in this when an email is sent out from an organization with paid staff, lawyers on retainer, and a desire to further limit an entire group of people's rights.

Each topic of discussion here should lead the reader to better understand the necessity of a flagship management program to enhance visitor experiences. Expansion of access and use to create a positive visitor experience is integral to the economy of this region, but commerce is also how the government receives their funding. To limit and to chain commerce to a point where it is not possible by the government is a self-defeating purpose. We request the Secretary of Interior to cease and desist discriminatory practices against the people in and around the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. And we ask to have more and better access to the resources, more reasonable local input placed into the management of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, assistance with legislation to protect the true needs of the users of the ONSR, to follow the intended use of the ONSR in accordance with the enabling legislation, to implement a plan to keep the park open during another government shutdown, and to institute an Advisory/Oversight Committee formed in similar fashion as the enabling legislation entails but with more powers to ensure decisions by the committee make an impact.

Eminence Area Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors and undersigned supporters.
January 27, 2014
">

Salem Area Chamber of Commerce
200 South Main Street
Salem, MO 65560
Phone: 573-729-6900
Fax: 573-729-6741
Email: chamber@salemmo.com
www.salemmo.com
www.facebook.com/salemareachamber

December 18, 2013

The Salem Area Chamber of Commerce requests the comment period for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways General Management Plan Draft be extended an additional 90 days beyond the February 7, 2014 deadline.

The Ozark National Scenic Riverways provides tourism experiences that have a significant impact to our economic bottom line similar to Eminence and Shannon Counties. The combined impact of the ONSR on this region is significant. The Current and Jacks Fork rivers have provided jobs and recreational opportunities for our community. We are concerned with unemployment and poverty in our community and are looking at ways to continue and expand opportunities for local employment.

The Salem Chamber appreciates opportunities for our area citizens to comment through the public information and comment meeting scheduled for January 8th and asks you consider providing a similar opportunity to citizens in or near Shannon County. Our natural resources are an important feature in our community and we understand the National Park Service has extended significant effort to develop resource plans to sustain the park system. Our board hopes you look forward with patience and understanding as our local communities attempt to understand and return viable comments on your Draft Plan regarding our future water assets.

Most Sincerely,

Salem Chamber Board

The Salem Area Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors

PEPC Project ID: 15793, DocumentID: 56208
Correspondence: 2799

Author Information

Keep Private: No

Name: Jeff Cowen

Organization: Shannon County Commission ● Official Rep.

Organization Type: C - County Government

Address: PO Box 187
Eminence, MT 65466
USA

E-mail:

Correspondence Information

Status: Reviewed | Park Correspondence Log:

Date Sent: | Date Received: 12/09/2013

Number of Signatures: 1 | Form Letter: No

Contains Request(s): No | Type: Letter

Notes:

Correspondence Text

Dear Mr. Reynolds:
We, the Commission of Shannon County, would like to ask you to consider going with a No Action Plan on the basis of the economic impact study completed for our area. Our county is one of the poorest counties in the state of Missouri and we are very economically deprived. The tourism industry is our major source of income for our county government and the citizens of this county. The above mentioned plan would add to the difficult situation the county government is currently experiencing in trying to provide necessary services for our citizens. Our county does not have the resources available to supplement a loss of revenues in the tourism industry that we rely upon. The county real estate property taxes are very limited due to the ownership of over fifty percent of our land by the state and federal government. We feel this General Management Plan would greatly reduce the tourism industry as well as be a financial hardship to the local concessionaires, citizens and area businesses of Shannon County. The Ozark National Scenic Riverways was originally designated for recreational purposes. According to the Alternative B, there will only be 8.8 percent of the land the park owns as resource based recreation and 72 percent of it designated as natural, out of 88 thousand total acres. When the recreational area is greatly reduced, there is no way that will not have a significant impact on the economy of Shannon County. We feel this will also affect all tourists across the United States from being able to come and enjoy our parks.
We feel the Alternative C would have been a lesser impact on the economy of Shannon County, as it has 59.6 percent being resources based recreation and only 28.2 percent

natural. We respectively urge you to reconsider any plan that has the potential to erode our tourism industry and economic base of the county.
Sincerely,
Jeff Cowen, Presiding Commissioner
Dale Counts, Northern Commissioner
Herman Kelly, Southern Commissioner
">

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION 7
11201 Renner Boulevard
Lenexa, Kansas 66219

FEB 7 2014

Mr. Bill Black, Superintendent
Ozark National Scenic Riverways
P.O. Box 490
Van Buren, MO 63965

Dear Mr. Black:

RE: Review of Draft Environmental Impact Statement/General Management Plan for Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Statement/General Management Plan for Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Our review is provided pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act 42 U.S.C. 4231, Council on Environmental Quality regulations 40 C.F.R. Parts 1500-1508, and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act. The DEIS was assigned the Council on Environmental Quality number 20130325.

Based on our overall review and the level of our comments, the EPA has rated the DEIS for this project LO (Lack of Objections). A copy of EPA's rating descriptions is provided as an enclosure to this letter.

The DEIS adequately outlines the purpose, need, and general management plan for this project. The preferred Alternative (B) seems to address and provide a good balance of the various uses and resources of ONSR. We commend your coordination efforts with various other agencies and entities throughout the development of this project. We would encourage continued coordination with local, state, and federal agencies to ensure that all laws, ordinances, and regulations are followed and all necessary permits acquired. We also would like to thank you for prominently addressing the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of each potential environmental consequence.

Though environmental impacts included in the DEIS were overall minimal, EPA offers the following comments for additional considerations of potential environmental impacts and a focus on minimization and mitigation of these impacts and provide additional information related to the project.

While it is understood that the proposed management process would allow for site-dependent flexibility in management and mitigation practices, it would be useful in instances such as these to include at least a few specific examples of practices and procedures that may be used to meet these directives and how health and condition will be measured. EPA continues to support avoiding and minimizing adverse impacts to air, land, and water quality, including wildlife and their habitat. We would like to suggest that any potential effects or disturbance of fish and wildlife species be minimized to the extent possible through the use of BMPs for such activity.

In the event that there are jurisdictional wetlands impacted by the proposed action, we recommend that any mitigation should occur in the same HUC 8 or smaller watershed as the location of the project impacts. If changes occur in the project purpose, need, alternatives, or impacts between now and the

Printed on Recycled Paper

time of issuance of Public Notice, EPA's 404 program reserves the ability to comment further on this project. Information may be generated through the 404 public interest review process that was not documented during the EIS process and should be considered in the final decision. This could include changes in regulation or processes, advances in the knowledge of the resources to be impacted, discovery of populations of threatened or endangered species, new best management practices, and/or improvement in stream or wetland restoration science.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide our comments regarding this project. If you have any questions, please contact Amber Tucker, NEPA Reviewer, at 913-551-7565 or via email at tucker.amber@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

for Jeffery Robichaud
Deputy Director
Environmental Services Division

Enclosure

Draft Environmental Impact Statement Rating Definitions

Environmental Impact of the Action

"LO" (Lack of Objections)

The EPA review has not identified any potential environmental impacts requiring substantive changes to the proposal. The review may have opportunities for application of mitigation measures that could be accomplished with no more than minor changes to the proposal.

"EC" (Environmental Concerns)

The EPA review has identified environmental impacts that should be avoided in order to fully protect the environment. Corrective measures require changes to the preferred alternative or application of mitigation measures that can reduce the environmental impact. EPA would like to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts.

"EO" (Environmental Objections)

The EPA review has identified significant environmental impacts that must be avoided in order to provide adequate protection for the environment. Corrective measures may require substantial changes to the preferred alternative or consideration of some other project alternative (including the no action alternative or a new alternative). EPA intends to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts.

"EU" (Environmentally Unsatisfactory)

The EPA review has identified adverse environmental impacts that are of sufficient magnitude that they are unsatisfactory from the standpoint of public health or welfare or environmental quality. EPA intends to work with the lead agency to reduce these impacts. If the potentially unsatisfactory impacts are not corrected at the final EIS stage, this proposal will be recommended for referral to the CEQ.

Adequacy of the Impact Statement

"Category 1" (Adequate)

EPA believes the draft EIS adequately sets forth the environmental impact(s) of the preferred alternative and those of the alternatives reasonably available to the project or action. No further analysis or data collection is necessary, but the reviewer may suggest the addition of clarifying language or information.

"Category 2" (Insufficient Information)

The draft EIS does not contain sufficient information for EPA to fully assess environmental impacts that should be avoided in order to fully protect the environment, or the EPA reviewer has identified new reasonably available alternatives that are within the spectrum of alternatives analyzed in the draft EIS, which could reduce the environmental impacts of the action. The identified additional information, data, analyses, or discussion should be included in the final EIS.

"Category 3" (Inadequate)

EPA does not believe that the draft EIS adequately assesses potentially significant environmental impacts of the action, or the EPA reviewer has identified new, reasonably available alternatives that are outside of the spectrum of alternatives analyzed in the draft EIS, which should be analyzed in order to reduce the potentially significant environmental impacts. EPA believes that the identified additional information, data, analyses, or discussions are of such a magnitude that they should have full public review at a draft stage. EPA does not believe that the draft EIS is adequate for the purposes of the NEPA and/or Section 309 review, and thus should be formally revised and made available for public comment in a supplemental or revised draft EIS. On the basis of the potential significant impacts involved, this proposal could be a candidate for referral to the CEQ.

This page is intentionally left blank

APPENDIX F: FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES

This page is intentionally left blank

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service use the following categories to determine the federal status of species that are included in appendix F, tables F-1 and F-2.

E: Endangered: A species that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

PE: Proposed Endangered: A species officially proposed for listing as endangered. USFWS has not yet issued final rule on determination.

T: Threatened: A species that is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future.

C: Candidate: A species that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is reviewing for possible addition to the list of endangered and threatened species.

SC: Species of Concern: A species that the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service believes might be in need of concentrated conservation actions.

The Missouri Department of Conservation uses the following categories to determine the state status and rank of species that are included in appendix F, tables F-1 and F-2. For those species with multiple state rankings, there is uncertainty about the exact status of their condition.

E: Endangered: A species that is in danger of extinction within the State of Missouri.

S1: Critically Imperiled: Critically imperiled in the nation or state because of extreme rarity or because of some factor(s) making it especially vulnerable to extirpation from the state. Typically 5 or fewer occurrences or very few remaining individuals (<1,000).

S2: Imperiled: Imperiled in the nation or state because of rarity or because of some factor(s) making it very vulnerable to extirpation from the nation or state. Typically 6 to 20 occurrences or few remaining individuals (1,000 to 3,000).

S3: Vulnerable: Vulnerable in the nation or state either because rare and uncommon, or found only in a restricted range (even if abundant at some locations), or because of other factors making it vulnerable to extirpation. Typically 21 to 100 occurrences or between 3,000 and 10,000 individuals.

S4: Apparently Secure: Uncommon but not rare, and usually widespread in the nation or state. Possibly cause of long-term concern. Usually more than 100 occurrences and more than 10,000 individuals remaining.

SH: Historic: The species occurred historically in the state (with the expectation that it may be rediscovered). Perhaps having not been verified in the past 20 years, and suspected to be still extant.

SU: Unrankable: Currently unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends.

SX: Extirpated: The species is believed to be extirpated from the state.

S? : Unranked: Species is not yet ranked in the state.

TABLE F-1. FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES KNOWN TO BE PRESENT WITHIN THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
Mammals				
American badger	*Taxidea taxus*			SU
Eastern wood rat	*Neuroma floridana*			S3S4
Golden mouse	*Ochrotomys nuttalli*			S3
Gray bat	*Myotis grisescens*	E	E	S3
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*	E	E	S1
Long-tailed weasel	*Mustela frenata*			S3
Marsh rice rat	*Oryzomys palustris*			SU
Mountain lion[1]	*Puma concolor*			SX
Northern long-eared bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	PE	n/a	S3
Plains spotted skunk	*Spilogale putorius interrupta*		E	S1
Silver-haired bat	*Lasionycteris noctivagans*			SU
Swamp rabbit	*Sylvilagus aquaticus*			S2
Birds				
Bald eagle	*Haliaeeatus leucocephalus*			S3
Cerulean warbler	*Dendroica cerulea*			S2S3
Northern harrier	*Circus cyaneus*		E	S2
Osprey	*Pandion haliaetus*			S2
Sharp-shinned hawk	*Accipiter striatus*			S2
Swainson's warbler	*Limnothlypis swainsonii*		E	S2
Trumpeter swan	*Cygnus buccinator*			S1
Amphibians				
Grotto salamander	*Eurycea spelaeus*			S2S3
Ozark hellbender	*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi*	E	E	S1
Red River mudpuppy	*Necturus maculosus louisianensis*			SU
Ringed salamander	*Ambystoma annulatum*			S3
Reptiles				
Alligator snapping turtle	*Macrochelys temminckii*			S2
Fish				
American brook lamprey	*Lampetra appendix*			S2
Current River saddled darter	*Etheostoma euzonum erizonum*			S3
Blue sucker	*Cycleptus elongatus*			S3S4
Checkered madtom	*Noturus flavater*			S3S4
Mississippi silvery minnow	*Hybognathus nuchalis*			S3S4
Ozark shiner	*Notropis ozarcanus*			S2
Paddlefish	*Polyodon spathula*			S3
Southern brook lamprey	*Ichthyomyzon gagei*			S2S3
Southern cavefish	*Typhlichthys subterraneus*			S2S3
Weed shiner	*Notropis texanus*			S3

TABLE F-1. FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES PRESENT WITHIN THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS (CONTINUED)

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
Highfin carpsucker	*Carpiodes velifer*			S2
Flier	*Centrarchus macropterus*			S3
Lake chubsucker	*Erimyzon sucetta*			S2
Stargazing darter	*Percina uranidea*			S2
Crustaceans				
Salem cave crayfish	*Cambarus hubrichti*			S3
Salem cave isopod	*Caecidotea salemensis*			S2
Serrated cave isopod	*Caecidotea serrata*			S1
Mollusks				
Black sandshell	*Ligumia recta*			S2
Elktoe	*Alasmidonta marginata*			S2
Ouachita kidneyshell	*Ptychobranchus occidentalis*			S3
Purple lilliput	*Toxolasma lividus*			S2
Slippershell mussel	*Alasmidonta viridis*			S2
Insects				
A heptageniid mayfly	*Stenonema bednariki*			S3
A leaf beetle	*Xenochalepus potomaca*			SU
A panorpid scorpionfly	*Panorpa braueri*			S1
A water boatman	*Sigara mathesoni*			S3?
Clarus cave springtail	*Arrhopalites clarus*			S3
Pygmy snowfly	*Allocapnia pygmaea*			S3
Swamp metalmark	*Calephelis muticum*			S3
Vascular plants				
A blazing star	*Liatris scariosa var. nieuwlandii*			S2
A brome	*Bromus latiglumis*			S3
A false loosestrife	*Ludwigia microcarpa*			S2
A sedge	*Carex flaccosperma var. glaucodea*			S2
A sedge	*Carex texensis*			S3
A sedge	*Carex molestiformis*			S2
American barberry	*Berberis canadensis*			S2
Barren strawberry	*Waldsteinia fragarioides ssp. fragarioides*			S2
Bashful bulrush	*Trichophorum planifolium*			S3S4
Big-leaved aster	*Eurybia macrophylla*			S2
Broad waterweed	*Elodea canadensis*			SU
Buffalo clover	*Trifolium reflexum*			S3S4
Butternut	*Juglans cinerea*			S2
Carolina phlox	*Phlox carolina ssp. carolina*			S1
Dense-flowered smartweed	*Polygonum densiflorum*			S1S2

TABLE F-1. FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES PRESENT WITHIN THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS (CONTINUED)

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
False bugbane	*Trautvetteria caroliniensis*			S2
Forked aster	*Eurybia furcata*			S2
Golden currant	*Ribes odoratum*			S3
Grass pink orchid	*Calopogon tuberosus*			S2
Harebell	*Campanula rotundifolia*			S1
Heart-leaved noseburn	*Tragia cordata*			S2
Heart-leaved plantain	*Plantago cordata*			S3S4
Horned pondweed	*Zannichellia palustris var. major*			S3?
Lance-like spike rush	*Eleocharis lanceolata*			S1
Large-leaved phlox	*Phlox amplifolia*			S3?
Leafy bulrush	*Scirpus polyphyllus*			S3
Loesel's twayblade	*Liparis loeselii*			S2
Low nut-rush	*Scleria verticillata*			S3
Marsh blue violet	*Viola cucullata*			S3
Mountain honeysuckle	*Lonicera dioica*			S3
Northern bedstraw	*Galium boreale ssp. septentrionale*			S2
Oferhollow reed grass	*Calamagrostis porteri ssp. insperata*			S3
Pale avens	*Geum virginianum*			S1
Poison oak	*Toxicodendron pubescens*			S3
Rein orchid	*Platanthera flava*			S2
Riddell's goldenrod	*Solidago riddellii*			S3
Rigid sedge	*Carex tetanica*			S3
Royal catchfly	*Silene regia*			S3
Satin brome	*Bromus nottowayanus*			S3
Shining ladies' tresses	*Spiranthes lucida*			S3
Showy lady-slipper	*Cypripedium reginae*			S2S3
Snow trillium	*Trillium nivale*			S3?
Southern monkshood	*Aconitum uncinatum*			S1
Spotted pondweed	*Potamogeton pulcher*			S2S3
Spreading sedge	*Carex laxiculmis*			S3
Star duckweed	*Lemna trisulca*			S2
Tall larkspur	*Delphinium exaltatum*			S2
Thread-like naiad	*Najas gracillima*			S2
Tradescant aster	*Symphyotrichum dumosum var. strictior*			S2
Tussock sedge	*Carex stricta*			S3
White camas	*Zigadenus elegans ssp. glaucus*			S2
Whitlow grass	*Draba aprica*			S3
Wild leek	*Allium burdickii*			S2
Wild sweet William	*Phlox maculata var. pyramidalis*			S2

TABLE F-1. FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES PRESENT WITHIN THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS (CONTINUED)

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
Lichens, mosses, liverworts				
A lichen	*Imshaugia aleurites*			S?
A lichen	*Rimelia subisidiosa*			S1
A liverwort	*Metzgeria furcata*			S?
A liverwort	*Nowellia curvifolia*			S?
A lierwort	*Riccardia multifida*			S1
A liverwort	*Aneura pinguis*			S3S4
A moss	*Plagiomnium rostratum*			SU
A moss	*Didymodon revolutus*			S1
A moss	*Bryum cyclophyllum*			S?
A moss	*Grimmia olneyi*			S?
A moss	*Hypnum cupressiforme var. filiforme*			S1
Shaggy moss	*Rhytidiadelphus triquetrus*			S3
Sharp's homaliadelphus	*Homaliadelphus sharpii*			S1
Yellow starry fen moss	*Campylium stellatum var. stellatum*			S3

[1] Species occurrence has been documented within the boundary of Ozark National Scenic Riverways

TABLE F-2. FEDERALLY AND STATE-LISTED SPECIES HISTORICALLY PRESENT WITHIN THE OZARK NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAYS

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status	State rank
Mammals				
Gray wolf[1]	*Canis lupus*	E		SX
Red wolf [1]	*Canis rufus*	E		SX
Birds				
Red-cockaded woodpecker[1]	*Picoides borealis*	E		SX

[1] No longer found in Missouri

This page is intentionally left blank

REFERENCES

Anderssen, S.H., R.B. Nicolaisen, and G.W. Gabrielsen

1993 "Autonomic Response to Auditory Stimulation." *Acta Paediatrica* 82:913–918.

Bailiff, John

2011 Carter County Commissioner. Interview with John Bailiff by Lisa McDonald on February 23, 2011.

Barber, J.R., K.R. Crooks, and K.M. Fristrup

2010 "The Costs of Chronic Noise Exposure for Terrestrial Organisms." *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 25(3) 180–189.

Baron, Jill. *et al.*

2008 *Some Guidelines for Helping Natural Resources Adapt to Climate Change*. International Human Dimensions Programme (IHDP). 2008. Available on the Internet at <http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_other/rmrs_2008_baron_j001.pdf>.

Bayne, E.M. *et al.*

2008 "Impacts of Chronic Anthropogenic Noise from Energy-sector Activity on Abundance of Songbirds in the Boreal Forest." *Conserv. Biol.* 22, 1186–1193.

Brown, Greg and Ken Chilman

1999 *River Use Monitoring 1998: Lower Current River Ozark National Scenic Riverways*. Prepared by Southern Illinois University for the National Park Service, Van Buren, Missouri.

2002 *River Use Monitoring 2001: Lower Current River, Ozark National Scenic Riverways*. Prepared by Southern Illinois University for the National Park Service, Van Buren, Missouri.

Brumm, H. and H. Slabbekoorn

2005 "Acoustic Communication in Noise." *Adv. Stud. Behav.* 35, 151–209.

Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)

2011a Bureau of Economic Analysis, REIS. Department of Commerce. Historic Population Table CA02. 1969–2008. State of Missouri, Carter County, and Shannon County. Available on the Internet at <http://www.bea.gov/regional/reis/drill.cfm>.

2011b Bureau of Economic Analysis, REIS. Department of Commerce. Personal Income and Detailed Earnings by Industry CA05. 2001–2008. State of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County. Available on the Internet at <http://www.bea.gov/regional/reis/drill.cfm>.

2011c Bureau of Economic Analysis, REIS. Department of Commerce. Total Employment by Industry Table CA25N. 2001–2008. State of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County. Available on the Internet at <http://www.bea.gov/regional/reis/drill.cfm>.

Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS)

2011 Consumer Price Index—All Urban Consumers. Area: Midwest urban. Not Seasonally Adjusted. Series ID: CUUR0200SA0,CUUS0200SA0. Available on the Internet at <http://data.bls.gov/pdq/SurveyOutputServlet?data_tool=dropmap&series_id=CUUR0200SA0,CUUS0200SA0>.

2012 Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics (LAUS), accessed September 2012.

Chilman, Kenneth and James Vogel

2001 *Research Report: Trail Rider Counts and Surveys Lower Jacks Fork River Area Ozark National Scenic Riverways*. Van Buren, MO: report prepared for the National Park Service Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

Clanton, Ryan

2011 Van Buren Police Department. Personal communication phone conversation with Officer Ryan Clanton by Chris Dixon on March 15, 2011 regarding description of police department.

Clough, G.

1982 "Environmental Effects on Animals Used in Biomedical Research." *Biological Reviews* 57:487–523.

Crider, S.

2011 Shannon County Assessor's Office. Phone conversation with Summer Crider by Chris Dixon. Interviewed on: March 18, 2011 at 12:00 p.m. MT. Regarding: Description of Land Ownership in Shannon County.

Dechant, J., M. Sondreal, D. Johnson, L. Igl, C. Goldade, M. Nenneman, and B. Euliss

2002 *Effects of Management Practices on Grassland birds: Northern Harrier*. (Revision of 1998 original) Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Available on the Internet at <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/literatr/grasbird/download/noha.pdf>

Fenneman, N.

1938 *Physiography of the Eastern United States*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.

Finney, Fred A.

2006 *An Archeological Overview and Assessment of the Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri*. Prepared for the National Park Service, Midwest Archeological Center, Lincoln, Nebraska by Upper Midwest Archaeology, St. Paul, Minnesota and St. Joseph, Illinois.

Gillam, E.H. and G.F. McCracken

2007 "Variability in the Echolocation of *Tadarida brasiliensis*: Effects of Geography and Local Acoustic Environment." *Anim. Behav*. 74, 277–286.

Haas, G. and T. Wakefield

1998 *National Parks and the American Public: a National Public Opinion Survey on the National Park System*. Washington D.C. and Fort Collins, CO: National Parks and Conservation Association and Colorado State University.

Haas, G.E. and T. Wakefield

1998 *National Parks and the American Public*. Washington, D.C: National Parks and Conservation Association.

Habib, L. *et al*.

2007 "Chronic Industrial Noise Affects Pairing Success and Age Structure of Ovenbirds *Seiurus aurocapilla*." *J. Appl. Ecol*. 44, 176–184.

Harris, C. M.

1998 *Handbook of Acoustical Measurements and Noise Control, 3rd ed*. New York NY: McGraw-Hill.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)

2007 *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Jackson, Dan

2012 Memorandum from Dan Jackson (landscape historian, NPS Midwest Region, Omaha, NE) to Steve Whissen (cultural resources specialist, NPS Denver Service Center). National Park Service. June 20, 2012.

Lengagne, T.

2008 "Traffic Noise Affects Communication Behaviour in a Breeding Anuran, *Hyla arborea*." *Biol. Conserv*. 141, 2023–2031.

Leonard, M.L. and A.G. Horn

2008 "Does Ambient Noise Affect Growth and Begging Call Structure in Nestling birds?" *Behav. Ecol*. 19, 502–507.

Mace, B.L., P.A. Bell, R.J. Loomis, and G.E. Haas

2003 "Source Attribution of Helicopter Noise in Pristine National Park Landscapes." *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration* 21(3), 97–119.

Martin, David

2011 Ernie's Sales and Service. Personal communication involving an in-person interview Lisa McDonald on February 22, 2011 regarding in boating activity at Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

McDonald, C. D., R. M. Baumgartner, and R. Iachan

1995 *National Park Service Aircraft Management Studies*. U.S. Department of Interior Rep. No. 94-2. Denver, CO: National Park Service.

Meanley, B.

1971 *Natural History of the Swainson's Warbler*. Washington, D.C.: North American Fauna Number 69. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Available on the Internet at <http://www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTRDoc?AD=ADA323160&Location=U2&doc=GetTRDoc.pdf>.

Meyer, Stephanie.

2011 Carter County Assessor's Office. Personal communication with Chris Dixon on: March 22, 2011 at 12:45 p.m. MT. Regarding: Land Ownership in Carter County.

Michigan IMPLAN Group

2008 *Data for Carter and Shannon Counties, MO. 2008*. National Agricultural Statistics Service.

Missouri Department of Conservation (MDC)

2000a *Best Management Practices: Plains Spotted Skunk*. Missouri Department of Conservation. June 2000. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/sites/default/files/resources/2010/08/9541_6481.pdf>.

2000b *Best Management Practices: Swainson's Warbler*. Missouri Department of Conservation. June 2000. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/sites/default/files/resources/2010/08/9525_6460.pdf>.

2000c "Best Management Practices: Hellbender". Missouri Department of Conservation. June 2000. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/sites/default/files/resources/2010/08/9482_6424.pdf.

2003 *Abundance, Distribution, and Characteristics of Gravel Mining Sites in Streams of the Salem Plateau, Missouri,* Missouri Department of Conservation. December 2003. Available on the Internet at <http://www.dnr.mo.gov/env/lrp/docs/SalemMOReport.pdf>.

2009a *Missouri Species and Communities of Conservation Concern Checklist, January 2009*. St. Louis, MO.

2009b Information extracted from the Missouri Department of Conservation website. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/fish/sport/trout/areas.htm>.

2011a Information on the Jacks Fork watershed extracted from the Missouri Department of Conservation website. Available on the Internet at <http://extra.mdc.mo.gov/fish/watershed/current/habitat/> and <http://extra.mdc.mo.gov/fish/watershed/jcksfork/habitat/>.

2011b Information on the northern harrier extracted from the Missouri Department of Conservation website in May 2011. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/conmag/2007/11/plants-and-animals>.

2011c Information on Swainson's warbler species extracted from Missouri Department of Conservation website. Available on the internet at <http://mdc4.mdc.mo.gov/applications/mofwis/Mofwis_Detail.aspx?id=0400340>.

2012a Big Spring. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/node/2365>.

2012b Elk Reintroduction Plan FAQ. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/node/10141>.

2011d Information on the Current River watershed extracted from the Missouri Department of Conservation website in September 2012. Available on the Internet at <http://extra.mdc.mo.gov/fish/watershed/current/watqual/>.

2011e Information on MDC elk restoration efforts extracted from the Missouri Department of Conservation website in September 2012. Available on the Internet at <http://mdc.mo.gov/discover

-nature/outdoor-recreation/nature-viewing/mammals/elk-restoration/elk-restoration-backgroun->.

Missouri Department of Conservation (MDC)

1982 *Missouri Water Atlas* by M. Schroeder. Columbia, MO.

2001 *Incidents of Mines, Occurrences, and Prospects (IMOP) Database*. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, Missouri.

Missouri, State of

2008a Missouri Population Trends. Available on the Internet at <http://oa.mo.gov/bp/projections/trends.htm>.

2011a Financial and Statistical Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009. Missouri Dept. of Revenue. Accessed on March 17, 2011. Available on the Internet at <http://dor.mo.gov/pdf/financialstatreport09.pdf>.

Missouri Victims Assistance Network

2011a Shannon County Law Enforcement Description. Available on the Internet at <http://mova.missouri.org/counties/shannon.htm>.

2011b Carter County Law Enforcement Description. Available on the Internet at <http://mova.missouri.org/counties/carter.htm>.

Morfey, Christopher L.

2001 *Dictionary of Acoustics*. Academic Press.

Morgan, Mark

2007 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Visitor Use Study*. Report prepared for the National Park, Service Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Van Buren, Missouri.

Mugel, D. N., J. M. Richards, and J. G. Schumacher

2009 *Geohydrologic Investigations and Landscape Characteristics of Areas Contributing Water to Springs, the Current River and Jacks Fork River, Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri*. U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5138.

National Park Service (NPS)

1979 *Assessment of Alternatives, Natural Resources Management, Ozark National Scenic Riverways*. Van Buren, MO.

1989 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways: River Use Management Plan*. Prepared by Dean C. Einwalter, David I. Foster, David Given, Tom Graham, Jim Simpson, and Arthur E. Sullivan.

1991a *A Homeland and A Hinterland—The Current and Jacks Fork Riverways*, Historic Resource Study, Ozark National Scenic Riverways, by Donald L. Stevens, Jr., NPS Midwest Region, Omaha, Nebraska.

1991b *Road and Trails Study and Environmental Assessment, Ozark National Scenic Riverways*. Van Buren, MO.

1992 *Statement for Management*; Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

1993 *Guiding Principles of Sustainable Design*. Denver Service Center.

1994 *Report to Congress, Report on Effects of Aircraft Overflights on the National Park System*.

1996 *Museum Collection Management Plan, Ozark National Scenic Riverways*. Omaha, NE: Prepared by Abby Sue Fisher, Carolyn Wallingford and Jeff Kroke, NPS Midwest Region.

2000 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Business Plan 2000*.

2001 *Women of the Riverways: Special Emphasis Ethnographic Study for the Ozark National Scenic Riverways* by Karen Gaul and Corey Lashlee. Assistance provided by students of Hendrix College, Conway, Arkansas. Prepared for the National Park Service, Midwest Region, Omaha, Nebraska.

2004a *Director's Order 28A: Archeology*. Available on the Internet at <http://www.nps.gov/policy/DOrders/DOrder28A.html>.

2004b *Fire Management Plan:* Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

2005 "Rural Ozark Women and Traditional Associations to the Ozark National Scenic Riverways," by Karen Gaul, Hendrix College and Corey Lashlee. Included in *Traditionally Associated Peoples and Ethnographic Resources*, NPS Ethnography Program.

2006a Management Policies 2006. U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, D.C.

2006b *Midwest Region Museum Collection Storage Plan*. NPS Midwest Region, Omaha, Nebraska.

2006c "Natural Features and Ecosystems, Ozark National Scenic Riverways." Available on the Internet at <http://www.nps.gov/ozar/naturescience/naturalfeaturesandecosystems.htm>.

2007 *Water Resources Foundation Report, Ozark National Scenic Riverways*, by David L. Vana-Miller. Fort Collins, CO: Natural Resource Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR: 2007/363.

2009a *Ozark National Scenic Riverways NPS Species Certified List*. Integration of Resource Management Applications program.

2009b *Air Quality in National Parks: 2009 Annual Progress & Performance Report*. Denver, CO: Natural Resource Program Center.

2010 *National Park Service Climate Change Response Strategy*. National Park Service Climate Change Response Program, Fort Collins, CO.

2011a *Ozark National Scenic Riverways Visitor Use Statistics*. Public Use Statistics Office. Available on the Internet at <http://www.nature.nps.gov/stats/>.

2011b *Ozark National Scenic Riverways. Draft Acoustical Monitoring Report*. Fort Collins, CO: Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/NRTR: 2011/001.

2011c *Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Draft Boat Noise Measurement Summary Report*. Fort Collins, CO.

2011d *Results of a Pedestrian Archeological Survey on Horse Trails in the Two Rivers Area,*

Ozark National Scenic Riverways by Erin Dempsey and Lindsey Morrison. Lincoln, NE: NPS Midwest Archeological Center.

2012 Memorandum from Dan Jackson (landscape historian, NPS Midwest Region, Omaha, NE) to Steve Whissen (cultural resources specialist, NPS Denver Service Center). June 20, 2012.

2013 *Report on Historic and Projected Climate Trends and Implications for Ozark National Scenic Riverways* by Nicholas Fisichelli, PhD, NPS Climate Change Response Program. Prepared for the National Park Service, Midwest Region, Omaha, Nebraska.

n.d.a "Alley Mill," park website article by Cindy Von Halle. Available on the Internet at <http://www.nps.gov/ozar/historyculture/alley-mill.htm>.

n.d.b "Klepzig Mill," park website article by Alex Outlaw. Available on the Internet at <http://www.nps.gov/ozar/historyculture/klepzig-mill.htm>.

Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture (NRCS)

2003 *Rapid Watershed Assessment, Current River Sub-basin*. Columbia, MO: HUC#11010008.

Nature Conservancy, The

2003 *Ozarks Ecoregional Conservation Assessment*. Minneapolis, MN.

Newman, P., E. Pilcher, and R. Manning

2005 *Muir Woods National Monument: Phase I Soundscape Report*. Prepared by Colorado State University and University of Vermont for the National Park Service Natural Sounds Program.

Outlaw, Alex

1989 "Interpreting the Ordinary." *OzarksWatch*, Vol. II, No. 4, Spring 1989.

Ozark Foothills Region

2011a About Ozark Foothills Region. Available on the Internet at <http://www.ofrpc.org/about.html>.

2011b City of Van Buren, MO. Available on the Internet at <http://www.ofrpc.org/cities/vanburen.html>.

2011c Carter County, MO. Available on the Internet at <http://www.ofrpc.org/county/carter.html>.

Park, Logan

2011 *Assessment of Visitor-Related Impacts and Potential Management Strategies at Ozark National Scenic Riverways*. Denver, CO: Report prepared for the National Park Service. On file at Denver Service Center.

Parris, K. M. et al.

2009 "Frogs Call at a Higher Pitch in Traffic Noise." *Ecol. Soc.* 14, 25. Available on the Internet at <http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol14/iss1/art25>.

Patricelli, G. L. and J. L. Blickley

2006 "Avian Communication in Urban Noise: Causes and Consequences of Vocal Adjustment." *Auk* 123, 639–649.

Pilcher, E. and F. Turina

2006 *Visitor Experience and Soundscapes: Annotated Bibliography, NPS*. Available on the Internet at <http://nature.nps.gov/sound/assets/docs/VisitorExperience_Soundscapes_AnnotatedBiblio_17Aug10.pdf>.

Rabin, L. A. et al.

2006 "The effects of wind turbines on antipredator behavior in California ground squirrels". *Biological Conservation*. 131, 410–420.

Searcy, Robert

2011 Missouri Water Patrol Division, State Patrol. Personal communication phone conversation with Captain Robert Searcy by Chris Dixon on March 18, 2011 regarding description of Water Patrol Division and relationship with Ozark National Scenic Riverways.

Selye, H.

1956 *The Stress of Life*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

Shannon County, MO GenWeb

2011 Shannon County Offices. Available on the Internet at <http://www.rootsweb.ancestry.com/~moshanno/Offices.htm>.

Slabbekoorn, H. and E.A. Ripmeester

2008 "Birdsong and Anthropogenic Noise: Implications and Applications for Conservation." *Mol. Ecol*. 17, 72–83.

Stynes, Daniel J.

2011 *Economic Benefits to Local Communities from National Park Visitation and Payroll, 2009*. Department of Community, Agriculture, Recreation and Resource Studies, Michigan State University. Prepared for NPS, Natural Resource Program Center.

Swaddle, J. P. and L. C. Page

2007 "High Levels of Environmental Noise Erode Pair Preferences in Zebra Finches: Implications for Noise Pollution." *Anim. Behav*. 74, 363–368.

Swigert, Terry

2011 Carter County Sheriff's Department. Phone conversation with Terry Swigert by Chris Dixon on March 15, 2011 regarding description of sheriff's department.

Templeton, D. and P. Sacre

1997 *Acoustics in the Built Environment: Advice for the Design Team*. Architectural Press.

Terril, Kelly

2011 Shannon County Sheriff's Office. Phone conversation with Kelly Terril by Chris Dixon on March 18, 2011 regarding: relationship between Ozark National Scenic Riverways and Shannon County Sheriff's Department.

U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census)

2000 Census 2000 Summary File 1: 100 Percent Data. Table P8: Hispanic or Latino by Race: Total Population. For Geographies: United States, state of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County, MO and Eminence Township, MO.

2009a American Community Survey 2005–2009. Table B01001:

Sex by Age: Total Population. For Geographies: United States, state of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County, MO and Eminence Township, MO.

2009b American Community Survey 2005–2009. Table B25075: Housing Value Ranges. For Geographies: United States, state of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County, MO and Eminence Township, MO.

2009c American Community Survey 2005–2009. Table B25077: Median Housing Value. For Geographies: United States, state of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County, MO and Eminence Township, MO.

2009d American Community Survey 2005–2009. Table B25003: Tenure—Occupied Housing Units. For Geographies: United States, state of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County, MO and Eminence Township, MO.

2009e American Community Survey 2005–2009. Table B25002: Occupancy Status—Housing Units. For Geographies: United States, state of Missouri, Carter County and Shannon County, MO and Eminence Township, MO.

2010a Census 2010 Summary File 1 Table DP1.

2010b Census 2010 Summary File 1, Table DP 1.

2010c Census 2006–2010 ACS 5year, Table 51701, Table 51903.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)

2009 *Summary Report: 2007 National Resources Inventory*. Natural Resources Conservation Services. Available on the Internet at <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb1041379.pdf>

U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI)

1983 *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation, Effective September 29, 1983, as Amended*. Washington, D.C.

1995a *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Preserving, Rehabilitating, Restoring, and Reconstructing Historic Buildings, 1995*. By Kay D. Weeks and Anne E Grimmer. Washington, D.C.

1995b *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes, Effective August 11, 1995*. Washington, D.C.

2011 Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILT): County Payments and Acres: State of Missouri. Available on the Internet at <http://www.nbc.gov/pilt/pilt/search.cfm#search>.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

1998 *Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA's NEPA Compliance Analyses*. Available on the Internet at <http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/ej/index.html>.

U.S. Forest Service (USFS), U.S Department of Agriculture

1992 *Report to Congress. Potential Impacts of Aircraft Overflights*

of National Forest System Wildernesses.

2003 "Conservation Assessment for Ozark hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi Grobman*)." Rolla, MO: Information compiled by Larry L. Furniss. Mark Twain National Forest.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)

2011 *Ozark Hellbender Fact Sheet (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishop*)*. Available on the Internet at <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered>.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service (USFWS and NMFS)

1998 *Endangered Species Consultation Handbook: Procedures for Conducting Consultations and Conference Activities Under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act*. March 1998.

U.S. Geological Survey and Missouri Department of Conservation (USGS and MDC)

2000 *Ecological Classification of Riparian Areas in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways*, by Cindy Buck, Keith Grabner, and Tim Nigh. Jamestown, ND: Prepared in cooperation with the National Park Service.

Voyles, Elizabeth

2011 Shannon County Sheriff's Department. Personal communication with Elizabeth Voyles by Chris Dixon on March 15, 2011 regarding: description of sheriff's department.

Warren, P. S. et al.

2006 "Urban Bioacoustics: It's not Just Noise." *Anim. Behav*. 71, 491–502.

Zedeno, Maria Nieves and Robert Christopher Basaldu

2003 *Ozark National Scenic Riverways, Missouri—Cultural Affiliation Study (Final Report*). Tucson, AZ: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, Tucson. Prepared for the National Park Service, Midwest Region, Omaha, Nebraska.

2010 National Park Service Climate Change Response Strategy. National Park Service Climate Change Response Program, Fort Collins, Colorado.

2012 National Park Service Green Parks Plan: Advancing our Mission through Sustainable Operations. Available online: http://www.nps.gov/greenparksplan Accessed July 27, 2012.

PREPARERS AND CONSULTANTS

PREPARERS

National Park Service,
Denver Service Center

Chris Church, Project Manager / Natural Resources Specialist. 17 years' experience, 7 years with the National Park Service; B.S. Wildlife and Fisheries Science.

Scott Babcock, Project Manager / Community Planner, 15 years experience, 1 year with the National Park Service; B.S. Biology; B.S. Environmental Studies; M.E.M., Resource Economics and Policy.

Ann Van Huizen, (retired). Project Manager (2001–2010), 33 years with the National Park Service; B.A. Liberal Arts (Forest Resource Management, Biology, and Communications).

Eric Thuerk, Project Manager Associate. 21 years of experience, 3 years with the National Park Service; B.S. in Landscape Architecture; Masters in Architecture.

Merritt Malin, Landscape Architect (2006–2008, retired). 3 years with the National Park Service.

Don Wojcik, Natural Resources Specialist (2010–present). 18 years' experience, 3 years with the National Park Service. B.S. Civil & Environmental Engineering; M.P.A. Natural Resource Management and Environmental Policy.

Steve Whissen, Historian / Cultural Resource Specialist. 22 years with the National Park Service. B.A. History; M.A. Historic Preservation.

Ryan Sharp, Visitor Use Specialist. (2009–2011). 5 years' experience, 2 years with the National Park Service; Ph.D. Recreation Resource Management.

Justin Henderson, Cultural Resources Specialist. 9 years' experience, 1.5 years with the National Park Service; B.A. Anthropology; M.A. Urban and Regional Planning; M.A. Anthropology; M.A. Historic Preservation.

Nell J. Blodgett. GIS Specialist. 6 years with the National Park Service; B.A. Geography; M.S. GIS Science.

Jennifer Stein, Visitor Use Management Specialist. 1 year with the National Park Service; B.A. Environmental Studies; M.A.S. Environmental Policy and Management.

Chris Colvin, Natural Resources Specialist. 6 years' experience, 1 year with the National Park Service; B.A. Integrative Biology

Charles Notzon, Project Specialist (Economics). 9 years' experience, 2 years with the National Park Service, B.A. Economics, M.A., International Affairs.

Frank Turina, PhD, Program Manager, Policy Planning and Compliance, NPS Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division. 20 years' experience, 8 years with the National Park Service; PhD Public Affairs/Policy, Masters of Environmental Policy and Management; B.S. Parks and Recreation Management.

Mary McVeigh, Community Planner (2001–2009, retired). 22 years with the National Park Service; B.A. Technical Communications.

Midwest Regional Office

Sharon Miles, Planner/Regional Liaison
Chris Holbeck, Natural Resource Program Manager

The Louis Berger Group

Lisa McDonald, Senior Economist

Jeff Guittierez, Environmental Planner

CONSULTANTS

Midwest Regional Office

Sändra Washington, Associate Regional Director, Planning and Compliance

Ruth Heikkinen, Chief, Planning and Compliance

Nicholas Chevance, Regional Environmental Coordinator

Dan Jackson, Landscape Historian, Cultural Resources Division

Don Stevens, Chief Historian, Cultural Resources Division

National Park Service, Ozark National Scenic Riverways

Bill Black, Superintendent

Reed Detring, Superintendent (retired)

Noel Poe, Superintendent (retired)

Russell Runge, Deputy Superintendent

Dena Matteson, Management Assistant and Fire Communications and Education Specialist

Clara Wooden, Acting Superintendent (temporary)

Bill O'Donnell, Supervisory Interpretation Ranger

Bill Terry, District Ranger (retired)

Jim Price, Chief of Resources Management (retired)

Roger Dillard, Chief of Maintenance (retired)

Rusty Rawson, Chief of Maintenance

Kevin Atkins, Facility Management Systems Specialist

Eric Daniels, Chief of Resource Management

Victoria Grant, Natural Resources Specialist

Carl Fry, Roads and Trails

Debbie Wisdom, Chief of Administration

Dan Swanson, Fire Ecologist

Bobby Bloodworth, Fire Ecologist

Greg Moss, Chief Ranger (retired)

Dennis Weiland, Chief Ranger (2010–present)

Mike Gossett, Biological Technician

Angela Smith, Fire Education and Prevention Specialist

Rick Drummond, District Law Enforcement Ranger

Bryan Culpepper, Interpretation Specialist (2006–2011)

Elisa Kunz, Chief of Interpretation and Public Information Officer (2006–2010)

Faye Walmsley, Chief of Interpretation and Public Information Officer (2010–present)

Patty Dorris, Superintendent's Secretary

Peggy Tarrence, Concession Management Specialist

Kimberly Houf, Terrestrial Ecologist

This page is intentionally left blank

INDEX

Access and Circulation, iii, ii, 8, 9, 19, 20, 24, 25, 27, 40, 41, 42, 43, 60, 61, 62, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 81, 82, 83, 84, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 110, 113, 121, 122, 123, 125, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 143, 147, 150, 151, 152, 157, 163, 170, 187, 201, 204, 209, 210, 215, 216, 217, 219, 222, 223, 237, 238, 243, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 269, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 282, 283, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 359, 361, 362, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 394, 399, 400, 403, 406, 407, 408, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 424, 426, 427, 428, 433, 434, 435, 437, 440, 442, 444, 445, 455, 456, 457, 459, 462, 466, 467, 472

Affected Environment, xv, 29, 159, 241

Akers, 24, 41, 52, 61, 74, 76, 78, 82, 103, 105, 116, 123, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 175, 187, 188, 196, 202, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 251, 254, 263, 266, 274, 277, 292, 298, 299, 310, 311, 349, 353, 354, 359, 366, 367, 377, 379, 423, 437

Alley Spring, 7, 39, 51, 52, 61, 75, 105, 116, 132, 133, 187, 190, 193, 194, 196, 199, 210, 212, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223, 226, 332, 339, 340, 343, 400, 433

Alternative A, iii, i, ii, ix, x, xii, xiv, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52, 54, 55, 58, 67, 69, 70, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 131, 132, 133, 138, 150, 151, 248, 250, 260, 262, 271, 273, 287, 289, 290, 291, 292, 307, 308, 316, 317, 322, 323, 324, 330, 331, 334, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 354, 362, 364, 372, 374, 375, 376, 385, 400

Alternative B (NPS preferred), iii, i, ii, iii, ix, x, xii, xiv, xv, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52, 54, 56, 58, 73, 76, 77, 78, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 128, 131, 132, 133, 138, 151, 158, 251, 253, 254, 263, 265, 273, 274, 276, 292, 295, 296, 297, 298, 308, 310, 317, 318, 324, 325, 326, 331, 334, 335, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 364, 365, 367, 376, 377, 378, 379, 384, 386, 391, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 407, 410, 414, 415, 416, 418, 420, 424, 426, 429, 430, 431, 433, 434, 435, 438, 442, 443

Alternative C, iii, i, iii, v, ix, x, xii, xiv, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52, 54, 57, 58, 59, 81, 82, 83, 84, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 131, 132, 133, 138, 151, 152, 254, 256, 266, 268, 277, 279, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 310, 311, 312, 318, 319, 326, 327, 332, 335, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 367, 368, 369, 370, 378, 379, 380, 401

American Indian, x, 5, 11, 14, 19, 21, 29, 30, 94, 95, 187, 189, 191, 203, 204, 228, 329, 330, 331, 332, 383, 387, 389, 445, 455, 456, 465, 466, 618

Backcountry, 43, 46, 61, 68, 74, 75, 82, 83, 133, 134, 209, 215, 222, 223, 288, 293, 299, 308, 309, 339, 343, 348, 349, 354, 360, 362, 363, 366, 367, 368, 370, 375, 408

Bay Creek, 52, 210, 266, 298, 311, 353, 402, 404, 413, 433

Big Spring, iii, ii, iii, vii, xiv, 5, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 23, 24, 27, 39, 40, 42, 51, 52, 61, 63, 70, 77, 84, 105, 116, 123, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151, 152, 156, 158, 167, 184, 193, 194, 195, 200, 201, 205, 206, 210, 211, 212, 215, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 250, 253, 256, 262, 265, 268, 273, 276, 279, 289, 295, 300, 308, 309, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 332, 333, 339, 343, 347, 348, 354, 359, 361, 364, 367, 370, 372, 375, 376, 378, 379, 380, 391, 400, 401, 402, 424, 433, 437, 438, 439, 440, 467, 604

Blue Spring, 61, 74, 82, 132, 133, 251, 254, 263, 274, 277, 292, 299, 310, 311, 349, 354, 377, 405, 406, 407, 408

Campgrounds, iii, 27, 42, 61, 68, 74, 75, 81, 82, 83, 100, 103, 114, 116, 118, 121, 122, 132, 133, 134, 194, 198, 209, 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 223, 251, 253, 254, 256, 263, 265, 267, 274, 275, 277, 292, 294, 299, 310, 311, 315, 329, 339, 342, 343, 347, 348, 349, 353, 354, 360, 365, 367, 368, 370, 377, 379, 389, 405, 406, 407, 408, 414, 428

Carbon Footprint, 28, 32, 113, 115, 471, 473

Climate Change, ii, 25, 28, 32, 37, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 124, 161, 162, 163, 167, 180, 181, 263, 274, 292, 400, 438, 472, 473

Concessions, 38, 43, 61, 68, 75, 82, 102, 105, 117, 133, 134, 135, 150, 217, 221, 222, 234, 274, 293, 305, 307, 309, 311, 339, 346, 352, 359, 363, 367, 370, 374, 377, 394, 432, 433, 434

Cultural Resources, iii, ii, iii, xv, 5, 8, 9, 12, 19, 23, 26, 27, 30, 38, 40, 41, 46, 58, 59, 69, 73, 76, 83, 89, 94, 96, 97, 101, 106, 108, 109, 112, 113, 114, 116, 121, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 134, 135, 138, 148, 158, 161, 163, 195, 202, 216, 219, 220, 222, 223, 241, 308, 313, 314, 315, 319, 323, 325, 327, 329, 351, 355, 359, 360, 363, 366, 369, 371, 376, 400, 422, 431, 440, 442, 446, 457, 459, 462, 465, 466, 468, 473, 603, 607

Environmental Justice, xv, 9, 32, 33, 161, 225, 241, 371, 372, 375, 376, 378, 380, 394, 398, 443, 457, 609

Environmentally Preferable Alternative, xv, 37, 125

Ethnographic Resources, viii, x, 14, 95, 202, 220, 313, 314, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 466, 606

Floating, ii, 7, 25, 73, 101, 131, 132, 193, 207, 209, 210, 283, 286, 290, 296, 301, 338, 339, 362, 368, 372, 374, 376, 378, 404, 414, 433

Gooseneck, 61, 105, 133, 189, 195, 196, 223, 402

Horse Trail(s), xiii, 42, 61, 68, 74, 81, 109, 132, 196, 198, 209, 214, 217, 223, 249, 252, 255, 261, 264, 267, 272, 278, 288, 294, 300, 307, 309, 311, 316, 318, 319, 343, 348, 354, 362, 365, 368, 373, 375, 377, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 413, 428, 436, 441, 443, 606

Horseback Riding, ii, 5, 25, 60, 62, 73, 82, 131, 133, 212, 214, 222, 244, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 328, 339, 348, 372, 375, 377, 379, 407, 410, 411, 415, 427, 440, 442, 468

Horsepower, v, xiii, 25, 33, 38, 39, 42, 47, 51, 52, 53, 60, 67, 73, 81, 102, 131, 248, 251, 254, 257, 261, 263, 266, 282, 287, 290, 292, 295, 296, 305, 307, 309, 311, 338, 339, 341, 342, 345, 346, 347, 351, 353, 356, 359, 362, 365, 368, 372, 374, 376, 379, 380, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405

Indian Trust Resources, 29, 30

Interpretation and Visitor Services, vi, 20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 39, 40, 45, 51, 58, 61, 62, 69, 75, 76, 83, 96, 100, 105, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127, 130, 133, 134, 135, 147, 204, 216, 219, 220, 283, 284, 285, 320, 322, 324, 326, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 342, 347, 348, 349, 355, 360, 363, 364, 366, 367, 369, 370, 372, 377, 411, 424, 444, 459, 466, 467, 468, 469, 612, 613

Invasive Species, 22, 27, 90, 91, 94, 108, 109, 115, 163, 220, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 285, 286, 360, 408, 426, 439, 457, 460, 462, 470

Jerktail Landing, 187, 210

Motorboat Zones, 26, 32, 38, 42, 52, 53, 60, 67, 73, 81, 102, 103, 105, 125, 131, 171, 184, 185, 207, 211, 217, 244, 245, 246, 251, 257, 261, 263, 266, 282, 284, 286, 287, 292, 296, 298, 309, 338, 340, 342, 343, 345, 347, 351, 353, 356, 359, 372, 374, 376, 380, 384, 402,땼404, 405, 421

Museum Collections, viii, x, 14, 30, 41, 62, 63, 69, 76, 84, 89, 94, 95, 96, 116, 125, 135, 136, 138, 203, 205, 206, 220, 313, 333, 334, 335, 360, 423, 467

Native American, 19, 21, 94, 203, 387, 422

Natural Resources, iii, ii, iii, vi, xv, 4, 13, 15, 26, 27, 31, 32, 40, 41, 42, 58, 62, 68, 70, 75, 76, 78, 82, 83, 84, 89, 90, 101, 102, 109, 114, 115, 118, 120, 121, 125, 126, 128, 130, 135, 137, 164, 176, 183, 202, 216, 220, 241, 244, 248, 251, 254, 257, 260, 263, 266, 271, 273, 277, 284, 285, 287, 290, 291, 292, 295, 296, 297, 298, 302, 337, 338, 343, 348, 354, 360, 362, 363, 366, 389, 398, 399, 406, 407, 409, 412, 415, 416, 417, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 431, 438, 440, 444, 445, 457, 460, 463, 471, 601, 605, 607, 609, 611, 612, 618

No-action, i, ix, x, xiv, 52, 58, 60, 119, 120, 122, 131, 132, 133, 138, 150, 151, 246, 257, 269, 282, 304, 315, 320, 328, 333, 338, 359, 371, 394

NPS Organic Act, 12, 89, 304, 421, 468, 473

Partnerships, vi, 63, 70, 78, 84, 117, 135, 137, 445, 455, 457, 471

Powder Mill, ii, 42, 61, 75, 105, 116, 123, 132, 133, 134, 187, 206, 212, 215, 219, 221, 223, 332, 339, 343, 349, 350, 423, 424

As the nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has the responsibility for most of our nationally owned public lands and natural resources. This includes fostering sound use of our land and water resources; protecting our fish, wildlife, and biological diversity; preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places; and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to ensure that their development is in the best interests of all our people by encouraging stewardship and citizen participation in their care. The department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in island territories under U.S. administration.

NPS 614/120459 November 2014

Ozark National Scenic Riverways
Missouri

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior